THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING SEPTEMBER 14, 1993 VOLUME 12 NUMBER 15 $2.95

PC MAGAZINE

EDITORIAL LIBRARY

PC MAGAZINE

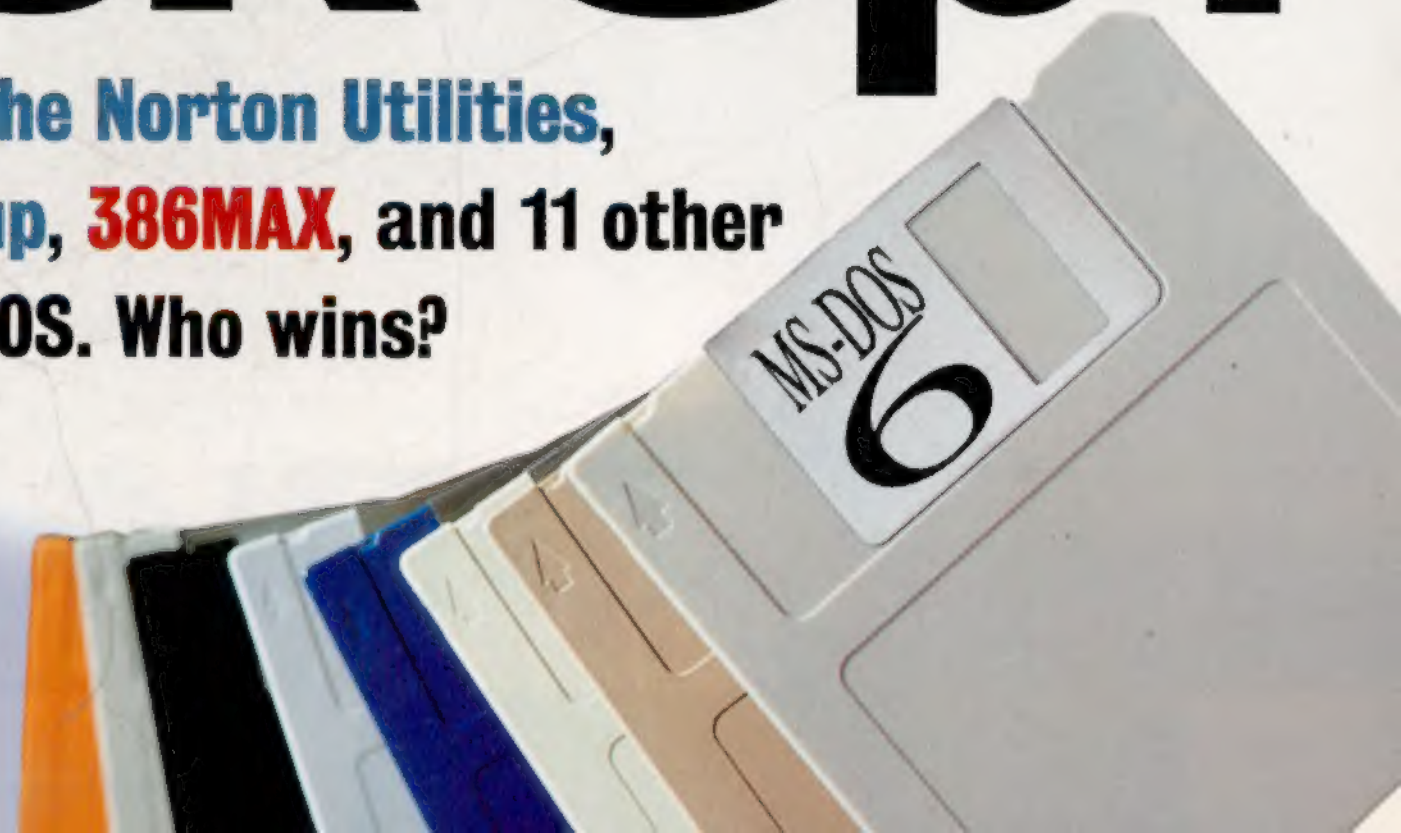
FIRST LOOKS:

2 Major Updates—
PageMaker 5.0
Plays Catch-up;
WordPerfect 6.0
Breathes New Life
Into DOS Word
Processing

Big Monitors:
PC Labs Tests 34
17-Inch Displays

THE BEST UTILITIES: How Does DOS 6 Stack Up?

New versions of Stacker, The Norton Utilities, QEMM, Central Point Backup, 386MAX, and 11 other utilities take on the new DOS. Who wins?



38
02391
0 140246 9

It'll BE in your face

All day Every DAY

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO DESIGN OUR NEW MOUSE, WE STARTED BY READING PALMS.

In relentless detail, we studied hands of all dimensions.

We consulted professors of kinesiology, engineers, ergonomists and computer users. We used digital fiber optics to analyze the human hand. We followed it in motion.

The result is a new Microsoft® Mouse that is, well, anatomically correct. Uncommonly comfortable.

The palm is perfectly supported. Left or right handed, the grip is comfortable. Fingertips fall naturally into place. A click feels just right.

This mouse even looks good. Intriguingly asymmetrical. Yet it somehow reminds you of the gentle curves of a human form.

Did we mention that it also has some innovative new software features? They allow you to customize the mouse, so it works the way you like to work.

Try the new Microsoft Mouse. If you're not comfortable, we'll refund your money. Guaranteed. Details are on the box, which you can quickly get your hands on at a computer store near you.

Microsoft
Making it easier

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

A NEW WAY TO ACCESS CORPORATE DATA

Now PC users can get their hands on corporate data, without burdening the MIS department, or tying into the central database. Introducing Monarch™, a unique PC application that uses ***existing computer reports*** as a source for data. Monarch extracts data from report files downloaded from any mainframe, mini or PC. Instantly, the reports come alive on your screen, so you can look things up, boil things down, get totals and subtotals, all at electronic speed. You can even send formatted data to applications like dBASE and 1-2-3. Call for a free demo disk!

1-800-445-3311

personics

A DATAWATCH COMPANY

234 Ballardvale St., Wilmington, MA 01887
508-658-0040 FAX: 508-988-0105

CALL FOR FREE DEMO

P10

CIRCLE 026 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

Periodically, we undergo a changing of the guard at *PC Magazine*. In this instance, we welcome a new publisher, Jim Stafford, and bid farewell to Jeff Ballowe, who moves up to oversee all the paid circulation magazines at Ziff-Davis Publishing, the division of our parent company which includes this magazine.

Jim Stafford is a *PC Magazine* veteran. Group vice-president of Ziff-Davis's direct magazines, which include *Computer Shopper* and *Windows Sources*, he started his career in the company in 1986 as advertising district manager in the Midwest.

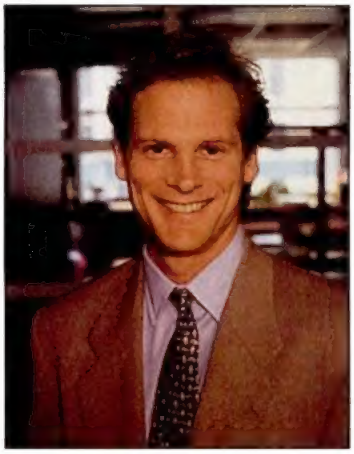
"The market is changing faster than ever, and *PC Magazine* has the commitment and the resources to stay on top of it," says Stafford. He's seen lots of change in the market over the past few years, and that rate of change is only increasing.

That fits in well with how we view change at *PC Magazine*. We know that complacency is dangerous in an industry where "old" means what you're using on your PC today and "new" is a product with no firm ship date.

The concept of the PC platform has been expanding recently, based on new kinds of microprocessors and new operating systems. We're broadening our focus to include these new platforms while still paying close attention to the mainstream PCs based on Intel-compatible CPUs.

But the heart of the magazine continues to be comparative, labs-based reviews, and Stafford is a big supporter of this concept. "It's never been more important to have a resource that helps buyers make informed purchasing decisions," he says. But if our mission remains the same, our approach has to evolve. We're working constantly on new versions of our benchmark tests, Suitability to Task scripts, and general presentations of results. In plain English, we have to change with the market to remain the *PC Magazine* you expect. Our new publisher is committed to these goals and we look forward to working with him. Welcome aboard, Jim.

—*Joel Dreyfuss*



New publisher Jim Stafford

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507 is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to **PC Magazine,** P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093. GST Registration Number: R-123669673.

Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No 266477

Photography by Chris Buck

Now You Can Count On Us For A Lot Less.

~~Reg. $595.~~ Now Only

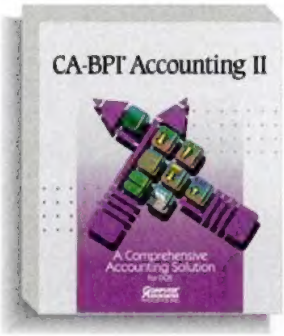
$229.

*For a limited time only.

About $400 less.

But what counts the most isn't the savings, but the fact that CA-BPI® Accounting II is one of the all-time, best-selling accounting software programs in the world. Literally millions of small to medium businesses count on CA-BPI Accounting II.

Now you can too. For a fraction of what it usually costs you can get it all. All the functionality you'll ever need. Totally integrated and with automatic double-entry. Network capabilities for up to 40 users. Special intuitive pull-down menus and a "selector" that makes look-up a snap. With customizeable financial statements, reports, invoices and purchase orders that can help your company look like a million bucks.



- *General Ledger*
- *Accounts Receivable*
- *Accounts Payable*
- *Order Entry*
- *Inventory Control*
- *Payroll US And Canadian*
- *LanPak™*
- *Data Security And Integrity*
- *Technical Support*

See Your Local Dealer Or Call 1-800-225-5224, Dept. 32007.

This offer is for a limited time so pick up your copy of CA-BPI Accounting II today. Then use it to count all the money you saved.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

New CA-BPI® Accounting II

* Based upon suggested promotional retail pricing. Actual dealer pricing may vary. © Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

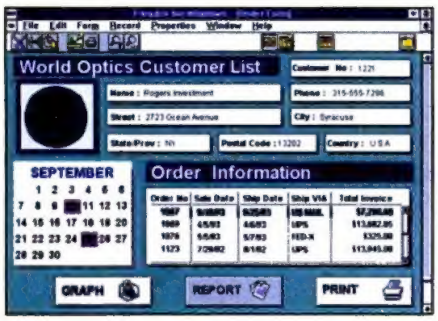
Only Paradox for Windows makes organizing your information this easy

Instant productivity with the world's easiest database

Plug it in and go! Paradox® for Windows is so easy to use, so reliable, and so powerful, you'll complete data management tasks in record time. Build customer lists, manage orders, track inventory, or link to corporate data. With Paradox for Windows you respond more quickly to changes and make better decisions.

Productivity Experts make it simple

Built-in productivity "Experts" guide you every step of the way. From building forms and reports to linking information from Paradox and dBASE® tables, let an Expert do the work for you!



Paradox lets you access, modify, and present your data with unprecedented ease.

What's more, simply by pressing the right mouse button you get instant access to all the capabilities of Paradox, without searching through layers of pull-down menus. All your data—text, numbers, graphics, sound, and multimedia—is at your command. You can even work with OLE objects from other applications.

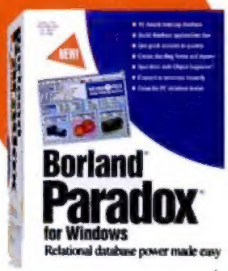
Whether you're a novice user, a power user, or a database applications developer, Paradox for Windows makes you more productive because it's easier to use. That's why Paradox is the fastest-selling Windows database today.

Special introductory offer

$139.95

(Suggested list price $795.)

Offer good while supplies last!



90-day, money-back guarantee!

See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 5496

In Canada call, 1-800-461-3327.

Borland

Power made easy

Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. All prices in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. BI 5489

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE September 14, 1993 Volume 12 Number 15

UP FRONT

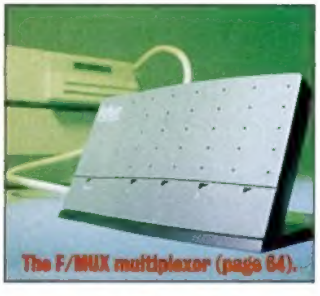
Inside
New publisher Jim Stafford....4

Letters
Video cards: speed and reliability....19

Trends
- MIT Media Lab lays out tomorrow's news
- OLE by committee?
- DRAM drought....29

First Looks
- WordPerfect 6.0
- PageMaker 5.0
- Adobe Acrobat
- Ecco Professional....37

New & Improved
BY BRAD GRIMES....59



The F/MUX multiplexor (page 64).

Read Only
EDITED BY CAROL LEVIN....71

Toolkits
EDITED BY TRUDY NEUHAUS....77

COLUMNISTS

Michael J. Miller
Yet Another Dinosaur?....81

Bill Machrone
Your Next Operating System?....87

John C. Dvorak
OS/2 Then and Now....93
Inside Track....95

Jim Seymour
Mouse Games in Redmond....99

Bill Howard
No Such Thing as No Compromise....105

COVER STORY

Software

DOS 6 Utilities vs. the Competition: What's the Price of a Free Lunch?

BY RICK AYRE You get a host of utilities free when you upgrade to DOS 6. But can they hold their own with the established thoroughbreds of memory management, backup, and data compression?....108

Data Compression
Microsoft DoubleSpace....117
DoubleDisk GOLD....124
Stacker for Windows & DOS....124
SuperStor PRO....128
XtraDrive....128
Memory Management
Microsoft MemMaker....130
386MAX....132
NetRoom....134
QEMM....139
Backup & Restore
Microsoft Backup....144
The Norton Backup for DOS....144
The Norton Backup for Windows....144
Central Point Backup for DOS....149
Central Point Backup for Windows....149
Fastback Plus for DOS....152
Fastback Plus for Windows....152
Data Recovery
Microsoft Undelete....155
The Norton Utilities....156
PC Tools for DOS....158
PC Tools for Windows....158

Editors' Choice....110
One-Stop Utility Shopping....116
Highlights: Compression....120
Performance Tests: On-the-Fly Compression....122
Tools for the Big Squeeze....126
Highlights: Memory Managers....132
Performance Tests: Memory Managers....134
Disk Cache: Performance vs. Safety....142
Highlights: Backup and Restore....144
Performance Tests: Backup Software....150
Defragmenters and Multiboot: Organization or Complication?....154
Highlights: Data Recovery....156
Performance Tests: Restore and Recover....158

Cover photography by Jeffrey Krein

PC MAGAZINE September 14, 1993 Volume 12 Number 15

FEATURES

Graphics Hardware

17-Inch Monitors: A Wider View

BY DON CRABB You've found that the 14-inch monitor the dealer bundled with your PC is now too small for your needs. You don't have the room to work with multiple applications and keep multiple windows open. Here are 34 new 17-inch monitors to widen your PC horizons. 161

AcerView 76i 176
Addonics C172A/LR 181
Amax Impression7 181
Amdek AM/817 181
AOC CM-747 182
ASTVision 7L 182
Compaq QVision 170 Color Monitor 183
E-Machines ColorPage T16 II 184
IBM PS/ValuePoint 6317 184
Idek MF-8317 184
KFC CA 1713 189
Liberty CL-9117 189
MAG MX17F 189
Nanao Flexscan F550i 191
Nanao Flexscan F550i-W 191
NEC MultiSync 5FG 203
NEC MultiSync 5FGe 203
Optiquest 4000DC 203
Panasonic PanaSync/Pro C1795E 204
Philips 1762DT FastRefresh/17 204
Relisys RE-1764 204
Sampo AlphaScan 17/E 209
Samsung SyncMaster 4 Plus 209
Samsung SyncMaster 5c 209
Samtron SC-726V 210
Sceptre CL-617 210
Seiko CM1760LR 210
Sigma Designs Ergo View 17 215
Sony CPD-1730 215
Swan 17LR 215
Toshiba OmniSync CW P1762682 224
ViewSonic 7 226
ViewSonic 17 226
ZDS ZCM-1790 227

Editors' Choice 163
Highlights 164
17-Inch Color Monitor Market 169
ELF and VLF Emissions Testing 170
Big Monitors: The Market Picture 174
Performance Tests 194
Summary of Features 216

Graphics

Desktop Presentations: The Sound and the Fury

BY LORI GRUNIN Multimedia spreads to the boardroom, thanks to the latest generation of presentation software. *PC Magazine* tests packages that can create charts and integrate media. 229

Compel 232
Action! 240
SoftCraft Presenter 246
Freelance Graphics for Windows 254
Harvard Graphics for Windows 260
Microsoft PowerPoint 267

Suitability to Task 230
Editors' Choice 231
Summary of Features 239
How We Tested 246
Tips for a Better Presentation 252
Adding Media to Your Message 259
Coming Soon to a PC near You 268

Hardware

RAID to the Rescue

BY BILL TAYLOR Network downtime and data loss can cost your company thousands of dollars in lost productivity. We test six RAID (Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks) subsystems that promise total data protection and nonstop performance by spreading data and parity across an array of hard disks. 273

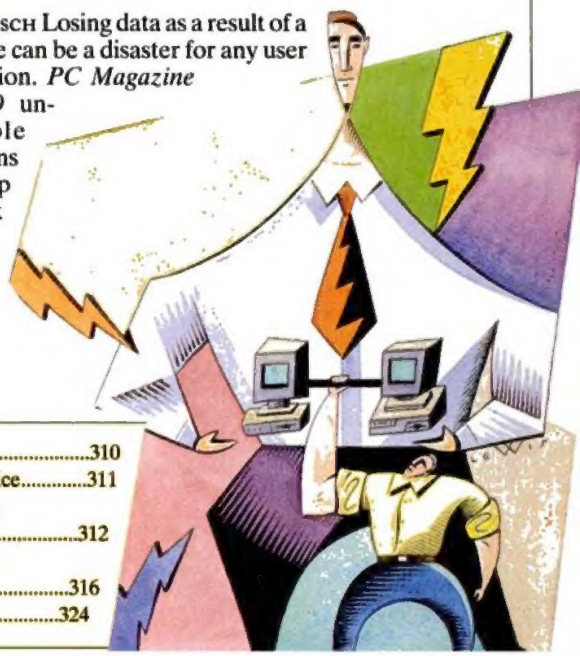
Ciprico NetArray NA6713-04 283
Mylex DAC960 Disk Array Subsystem 289
NCR 6298 Disk Array Subsystem Model 1400 296
Storage Dimensions LANStor Continua Disk Array 300
Storage Solutions SSI RACa-ray 5000 CM-01 304
Unbound RaidSTOR-T3 306

Highlights 274
How RAID Works 275
Editors' Choice 276
Performance Tests 280
RAID: Software-Based Options 284
Glossary: The Word on RAID 290
Summary of Features 295

Hardware

Keeping Up with UPSs

BY WINN L. ROSCH Losing data as a result of a power outage can be a disaster for any user or organization. *PC Magazine* examines 29 uninterruptible power systems that can keep your network up and running.....309



Highlights 310
Editors' Choice 311
Performance Tests 312
Summary of Features 316
Fact Files 324

PC —Available on PC MagNet.

TECHNICAL COLUMNS

User-to-User

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING Use the video memory range to increase your conventional memory; change the message DOS issues when you boot with a nonsystem disk; a fix for TRASHOUT.BAT 327

Tutor

BY JEFF PROSISE Using the DOS 6.0 Antivirus Tools 331

Lab Notes

BY JIM KORENTHAL More Techniques for Easier Programming in FoxPro 335

Utilities

BY JOHN DEURBROUCK Launch Your Applications the Easy Way with BTNGO 347

Environments

BY CHARLES PETZOLD Multithreading and Graphics Under Windows NT 357

Power Programming

BY RAY DUNCAN Extending WinHelp with Custom DLLs 369

Solutions

Peripherals
Which video card should you use with OS/2?; upgrading and checking the performance of CD-ROM drives 383

Operating Environments
Automatically executing batch files when you shell to DOS from an application; customizing the Windows 3.1 Control Panel 384

Word Processing
How to maintain indents and paragraph breaks in ASCII files that you load into your word processor; a faster way to load Equation Editor in WinWord 2.0.....389

Spreadsheets
In-cell WYSIWYG formatting in Lotus 1-2-3 391

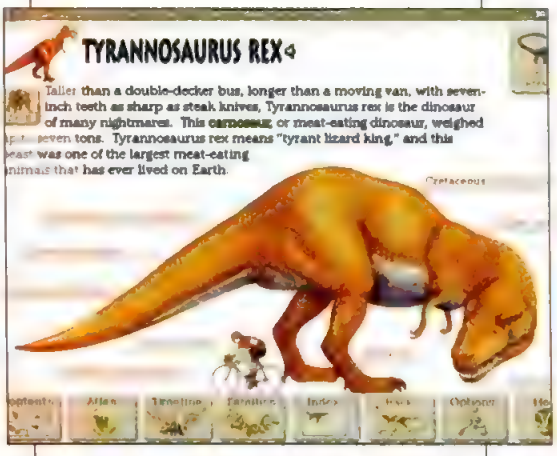
Databases
A FoxPro function that lets you create a dictionary of field structures for all the tables in a given directory 393

Graphics
Printing TrueType fonts on a PostScript printer 406

Networking
Adding a printer to a network location that lacks a PC; don't be duped by the "three-repeater rule" 414

Languages
How to address huge memory blocks in your C programs 420

On-Line
Some clues about what the numbers in CompuServe IDs mean 425



Dinosaurs may no longer roam the planet, but they're coming to a PC near you (page 496).

AFTER WORDS

After Hours

Back to School: PC-Based Study Aids Start the School Year Right
- PC USA
- Monarch Notes on Floppy
- Cliffs StudyWare for the SAT
- What's My Angle?
- College Link

CD-ROM Pick Hit: Microsoft Dinosaurs.....496

Abort, Retry, Fail?

BY DON WILLMOTT.....500

ALSO IN THIS ISSUE

Direct Marketing Connection 383
Marketplace 463
Classified 463
Premier 463
Reader Service Card 483
Index to Advertisers.....491
Advertisers' Product Index 492
Coming Up 494
Editorial Product Index 495

Can ACME Corp. survive this terrifying onslaught? See page 500 to find out.

The HP 4L isn't bad, but

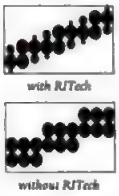
THE HP 4L

There's only one option on the HP 4L. A memory upgrade from 1MB to 2MB.

The HP 4L is a good laser printer. Just limited.

ALL COMPANY AND/OR PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS AND/OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE MANUFACTURERS, INCLUDING HP WHICH IS REGISTERED BY HEWLETT PACKARD CO EPSON DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL RIGHTS IN THOSE MARKS EPSON IS A REGISTERED

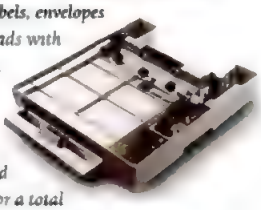
it's no ActionLaser 1500.



Epson's RITech (Resolution Improvement Technology) increases the ActionLaser's normal 300 dpi print quality to eliminate jagged edges right where you need it: in the curved lines of letters, numbers and images. And Epson's MicroArt printing technology gives you deep, dark blacks and incredibly fine lines.

27 fonts (13 scalable) are standard. Should you expand your typographical horizons, unlimited fonts are easy to install via HP-compatible plug-in cartridges, available anywhere. The HP 4L doesn't accept HP's cartridges.

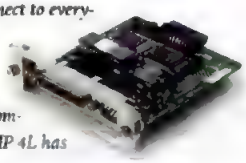
The ActionLaser has 150 sheet paper capacity (letter or legal), and handles stacks of labels, envelopes and overheads with ease. And there's an optional 250 sheet auto-feed cassette, for a total of 400 sheets. The HP 4L holds 100 sheets. Envelopes, labels and overheads are manually fed, one at a time.



The ActionLaser 1500's top speed is six ppm. That's seriously fast, fifty percent faster than the HP 4L.

If you have a DOS machine, but decide to get a Macintosh, do you need a new printer? Not with an ActionLaser 1500. Just add our EpsonTalk interface and your Mac plugs right in.

The ActionLaser 1500 comes standard with parallel and serial interfaces that allow two users to share a single printer. Add another interface and a third user can share the same printer. The ActionLaser 1500 can connect to everything from PCs to IBM mini and mainframe computers. The HP 4L has one interface.



THE EPSON ACTIONLASER 1500

It's easy to add more memory. Just pop in inexpensive, industry standard DRAM chips, for a maximum of 5 MB. The HP 4L only goes up to 2 MB.

PCL 5 is standard. The extra power of Adobe PostScript is a simple plug-in option. With HP, you have to buy another printer to get PostScript.

PC Computing Best Buy. (June 1993.) The word is getting around. The Epson ActionLaser 1500 is the best choice in personal lasers.

The ActionLaser 1500 comes with Epson's limited two year warranty. HP offers one year. For help, call the Epson Connection. Quite possibly the best help line in the business. And it's free.

Don't buy a laser with a limited future. Buy one that is able to expand for the future. Compare, and you'll see why the speedy, inexpensive ActionLaser™ 1500 is the one laser worth owning. For information on the Epson ActionLaser 1500, our ink jet and dot matrix printers, or scanners, call the Epson Connection℠ at **1-800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776).

EPSON®

TRADEMARK OF SEIKO EPSON CORP ©1993 EPSON AMERICA, INC., 20770 MADRONA AVE., TORRANCE, CA 90503 FOR DEALER REFERRAL OR WARRANTY DETAILS, CALL 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776) IN CANADA, CALL (800)GO-EPSON FOR LATIN AMERICA, 305-265-0092.

PC MAGAZINE

Editor-in-Chief Michael J. Miller
Editor Joel Dreyfuss
Executive Editors Bill Howard, Robin Raskin

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III **Art Director** David Herbick

Senior Networking Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editors Christopher Barr (West Coast), David Greenfield (Networking and Communications), Trudy Neuhaus (Technical Columns), Don Willmott (First Looks)

Managing Editor Paul B. Ross **Assistant Managing Editor** Dianne H. McDonald

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Julie Cohen (After Hours), Gayle C. Ehrenman (Graphics), Leon Erlanger (Hardware), Mary Kathleen Flynn (Trends), Thomas Mace (Applications Development), Brian Nadel (PCs), Michael Neubarth (Graphics Hardware), Gail Shaffer (Networking and Communications), Ted Stevenson (Software), Sharon Terdeman (Technical Columns), **Technical Editor** Neil J. Rubenking **Production Editors** Shari L. Girouard, Kim Schueler **Copy Chief** Glen Boisseau Becker **Staff Editors** Tin Albano, Jamie M. Bsales, John Clyman, Vicki B. Jacobson, Andrew C. Kantor, Catherine Kunkemueller, Carol Levin, Ellyn J. McCasland, John Moore, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, Michael Ryan, Craig L. Stark, Lance N. Ulanoff, Carol A. Venezia **Senior Writer** Robert S. Anthony **Staff Writer** Oliver Rist **Assistant Editor** Brad Grimes **Copy Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Robin B. Bornstein, Kathleen Caster, Elisabeth H. Holzer, Jill Léger, Joseph N. Levine, N. Jeanne Smith **Assistant Copy Editor** Asa Somers **Layout Manager** Linda Harms **Assistant Layout Manager** Shelly Fierston **Senior Layout Editors** Thomas DeVito, Lillian Gaffney **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Library Assistant** Dolores Williams **Senior Editorial Researcher** Anush Yegyazarian **Editorial Researchers** Mary E. Behr, Jodi L. Conrad, Angela Hickman, Adam A. Hicks, Brendon M. Macaraeg, Brad Stilwell **Editorial Assistant** Melissa J. Perenson **Business Manager** Justine Casey Gaeta **System Support Manager** Craig Ellison **PC Support Analyst** Melvin Acevedo **Production System Support Manager** Patricia Perkowski **Communications Manager** Allison Playford **Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief** Tara Hoffinger **Assistant to the Editor** Rita Aprahamian **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistant** Christina Okang **Support Associate, PC MagNet** Louise Laberge **Sysop, PC MagNet** Ken Hipple

Contributing Editors Bill Machrone (Publishing Director), Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Sal Ricciardi, Winn L. Rosch, John R. Quain, Joe Salemi, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Associate Art Directors Charles Conover, Donna Panagakos, Lisa A. Sergi **Assistant Art Director** Robin L. Malik **Assistant Graphics Director** David Foster **Graphic Artist** Josef Pusedu **Assistant to the Art Director** Frieda T. Smallwood **Contributing Photographer** Thom O'Connor

Technical Directors Rick Ayre (Software), Nick Stam (Hardware) **Testing Coordinator** Steve Buehler **Project Leaders** Richard Brady (Networking and Communications), Ben Z. Gottesman (Software), Jonathan Hill (Graphics Hardware), Robert P. Lipschutz (Network First Looks), Jeff Mace (Graphics), Jay Munro (Applications Development), Tami D. Peterson (PCs), Michael J. Zulich (Hardware) **Programmers** Richard V. Dragan, Suchate Prakobchati **Product Testing Manager** Charles Rodriguez **Technical Analysts** Jeffrey D. Baher, Laura Cox, Richard Fisco, William P. Flanagan, Margaret A. Piemonte, Amarendra Singh, Dan Smith **Support Technicians** Thomas M. Amoroso, Daniel A. Begun, Marino Delzotto, Constantine Fotopoulos, **Operations Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Rob Graydon, **Administrative Assistant** Angela M. Collins

Publisher Jim Stafford

Associate Publishers Anna Zornosa (West Coast), Daniel Rosensweig, Michael Perkowski (Marketing) **Advertising Director, East Coast** Lon Otremba **Promotion Manager** Stacy O'Connell **Publishing Services Manager** Bill Stephen **Client Services Managers** Mark Malloy (Direct Marketing), Michael Wiener (Networking), Steve Robinson (Systems) **Creative Services Manager** John Wisdom **Research Director** Michael Van Engen **Research Associate** Theresa McKenty **Special Projects Director** Karla Spormann **Assistant Events Manager** Dawn Gudelis

Senior Advertising Production Manager Lori Iaccino **Advertising Production Manager** Pamela Berkowitz **Assistant Advertising Production Managers** Susan Conrad, Robert Joy **Senior Editorial Production Coordinator** Jo-Ann Hirschel **Editorial Production Coordinator** Mark Baard

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802; 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau
President J. Scott Briggs
President, Ziff-Davis Domestic Publications Group Ronni Sonnenberg
Executive Vice President, Centralized Operations Group Mike Edelhart
Executive Vice President, International J.B. Holston III
Group Vice President, Controlled Circulation Publications Claude P. Sheer
Group Vice President, Paid Circulation Publications Jeff Ballowe
Senior Vice President, Circulation Baird Davis
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Senior Vice President Rachel Greenfield

Vice Presidents Bob Bader (Central Advertising Sales), James F. Ramaley (Circulation Services), Howard D. Sckolnik (Controller), Herbert Stern (Creative Services), Frank Kelcz (Europe), Rayna Brown (Human Resources), Ann Pollak Adelman (Marketing Services), Dirk Ziff (Operations), Roger Herrmann (Production), Rolf Wulfsberg (Research), William B. Machrone (Technology) **Vice President/Managing Director Magazine Networks** Joseph Gillespie **Vice President, Assistant to the Chairman** Sam Huey **Vice Presidents** Jim Stafford, Don Byrnes **General Manager** Bruce Bourne **Assistant to the Chairman** Tom McGrade **Executive Director, Information Systems** Owen Weekley **Executive Director, Marketing Services** Jim Manning **Directors** Jean Lamensdorf (Licensing), Gary A. Gustafson (Planning), Walter J. Terlecki (Production), Dan Leonetti (Sales Training), Susan Delman (Corporate Marketing), Lewis D'Vorkin (Editorial), Bill Catchings (Co-Director ZD Benchmark Operation), Mark L. Van Name (Co-Director ZD Benchmark Operation), Alicia Marie Ivans (Direct Marketing Programs), Gregory M. Jarboe (Public Relations)

Ziff Communications Company
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice President & Special Assistant to the Chairman Bruce Barnes
Senior Vice President Steven C. Feinman
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Chief Information Officer Thor Olson
Controller and Treasurer Timothy J. Mitchell

Subscription Inquiries, Address Changes

Subscription Services: For subscription service questions, address changes, or ordering information, call toll-free 800-289-0429 in the U.S. and Canada; all other countries, please contact Ireland: 353-61411466 or fax 353-61419457. Or write to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322-4093.

Subscription Rate: The subscription rate is $44.97 for a one-year subscription (22 issues). Canada and all other countries, please add an additional $36.00 for postage.

Back Issues: For back issues (subject to availability), $8 per issue ($9 outside the U.S.), send check or money order to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Computer Select: *PC Magazine* is available on Computer Select, a CD-ROM published by Computer Library. For subscription information, call Computer Library at 1-800-827-7889, ext. 708.

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome letters. However, we cannot look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. Send your written questions, complaints, and compliments to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5802. Please include a daytime telephone number. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301, CompuServe address 72241,104 or to PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is 212-503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is 415-378-5500.

If you are dissatisfied with a product advertised in *PC Magazine* and cannot resolve the problem with the vendor, write (do not call) Jennifer Roth, Advertising Department, at the above address. Include copies of your correspondence with the vendor.

PC Magazine does not accept unsolicited manuscripts. We will pay $50 for Solutions and Programming user tips and for Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. If you submit artwork or newspaper clippings with Abort, Retry, Fail?, mark up the photocopy, not the original.

PC MagNet

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service of ZiffNet, hosted by CompuServe. To join, set your communications software for 300, 1,200, 2,400, or 9,600 bits per second (bps), 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247. (In Canada, dial 800-635-6225, voice only.) When the modem connects, press Enter. At the Host Name prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus, note the number closest to you, then hang up and dial the number you have just found.

To obtain the utility without ZiffNet connect charges, at the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 60116,1. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PCMAGUTIL. To join ZiffNet, at the Host Name prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z11D9200 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members may join by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt. For Customer Service, call 800-848-8990. ZiffNet membership is $2.50 a month, which includes access to *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Awards, Product Reviews Index, weekly news from PC Week, Buyers' Market, and ZiffNet Highlights and Information. Hourly connect charges are $6.30 for 300 bps, $12.80 for 1,200 or 2,400 bps, or $22.80 for 9,600 bps.

Permissions, Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Carol Peters.

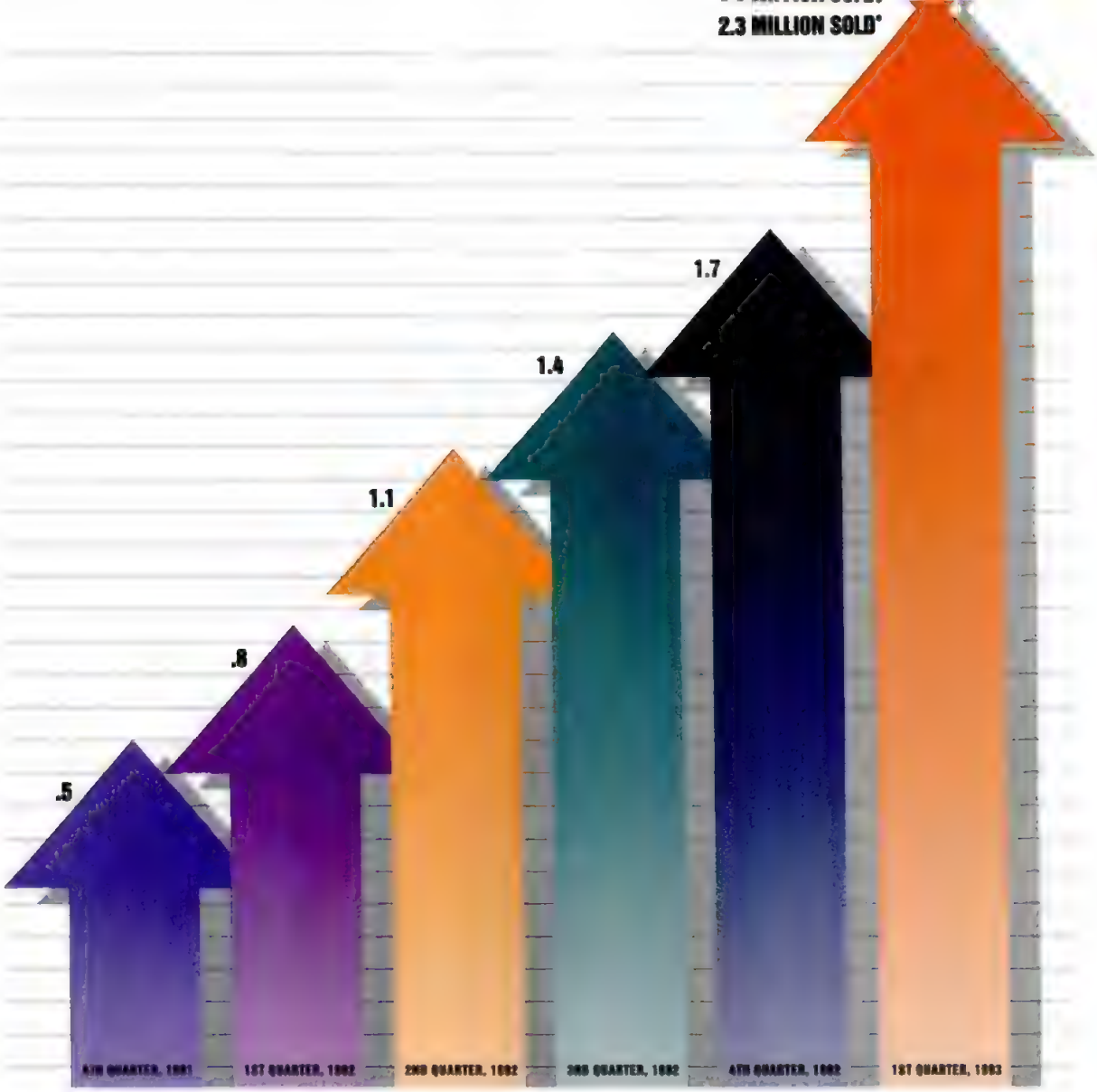
PC Magazine Reviews

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Benchmark and performance tests are run on Compaq Deskpro 386/25s and 25e's.

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Editorial: 212-503-5255; Advertising: 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1993 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P.: PC, *PC Magazine*, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Publishing Company, L.P.: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Trends; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

The Audit Bureau

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.



APPARENTLY, WORDPERFECT® REALLY IS THE WINDOWS WORD PROCESSOR EVERYONE HAS BEEN WAITING FOR.

People learned to like Windows. But with WordPerfect®5.2 for Windows, it's definitely love at first sight. Not only has no software product — not even Windows itself—ever sold more at the start. With 51.2% of first-quarter sales, it's now the biggest selling Windows word processor. What's more, WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows offers advanced new features like Grammatik® 5 (the #1 grammar tool), Adobe Type Manager (with 12 new fonts) and DDE and OLE support. Powerfully improved zoom edit and drag-and-drop. As well as innovations you'll find nowhere else: QuickFinder, a versatile indexing and text retrieval system, mail enabling, QuickMenu, a one-click shortcut to Button Bars,™ and ExpressDocs, for automating documents or forms. But we haven't forgotton what's made us the sales leader. Release 5.2 is still fully file-compatible with WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS and Windows. And it's still backed by the best toll-free support in the business. So call WordPerfect today at (800) 526-2310 for details, or to order the ExpressDocs upgrade for your previous version. Better yet, just visit your favorite local reseller.

WordPerfect®

The future has arrived a

New PS/2 E

What's inside

Power supply. 24 watts	Save power. Help save the earth
10.4" active matrix TFT Color Monitor or PS/2 14" Energy Saver Color Monitor	Either one, a great energy-saving ergonomic choice
New Quiet™ Touch keyboard with TrackPoint II. And optional numeric keypad	One is right where you write. The other is right where you calculate
Processor 486SLC2 50/25 MHz 16KB Cache. Up to 16MB memory	Who says you can't be fast and powerful and still consume less power?
Hard disk drive 120MB PCMCIA (2.01) slots. 4 Type I's or II's or 2 Type III's	Lots of room to grow, stretch, connect and add new capabilities

Human by design.

PS/2® E is here. Fashionably early. More than a new look. A new vision. A new body, a new spirit, a new kind of computer. The powerful 486SLC2 that uses less power than other PCs. Dramatically less. Energy Star compliant. Designed for greater recyclability. Finally, ecology meets technology.

Thin, active matrix TFT color screen. A masterpiece on your desk. Or look into the Energy Saver Color Monitor. Large, crisp, clear images. Easy, flexible, digital controls. CPU base only 12" square, 2.5" high (includes PCMCIA). Tuck it away. Out of sight. No fan. Hush, hush. And very cool.

Ergonomics everywhere. Flicker-free screens. Brilliant colors. Borderless. Two-part keyboard is truer to your hands and habits. With unique TrackPoint II™ pointing device built in. Point it where you want the cursor to go. Works like the tip of your finger. Welcome to *natural computing*.

IBM 9507 Color Monitor (active matrix TFT) is initially available in limited quantities. IBM, PS/2, Quietand HelpCenter are registered trademarks and TrackPoint II is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

Use it with existing applications and networks. Or as a stand-alone. Either way, it's in a class by itself. Can form follow function to truly enlightened design? Absolutely. Just watch PS/2 E lead the way.

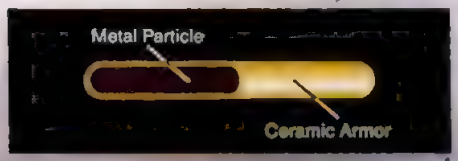
Look into the future. Call your IBM marketing representative or the Personal Systems HelpCenter® at 1 800 772-2227 for the IBM authorized dealer nearest you.

IBM

A D V A N C E D D A T

The Ceramic Coated Particle Only From Maxell.

As the oyster protects the pearl, Maxell protects something precious to you. Your data. That's why Maxell invented the ceramic coated particle. Why do you need it? Metal particles used in 4mm and 8mm cartridges are vulnerable to the ill effects of heat, humidity, and oxidation. But our **patented ceramic coated particle** stands up to these elements to protect your data. So your high capacity data storage cartridge can withstand at least 2,000 passes and maintain an archival life of up to 30 years. Now that's durability. That's Maxell.



Advanced Tape Design

When it comes to tape design, Maxell continues to break new ground in 4mm technology with a new hublock mechanism called Safe-T-Lock.™ This new feature ensures that your tape spools remain slack

Few things can survive the

free by keeping the hubs positively locked during transportation and handling. As a result, you're assured of proper tape tension when backing up.

Maxell also takes 8mm recording to a new level by introducing an all new coating formulation. This means higher durability, higher output, and the lowest error rates of any manufacturer. There just is no better 8mm data recording product on the market.

Superior Customer Support

Besides protecting precious data, Maxell always takes care of its customers. That means a lifetime warranty, satisfaction guaranteed, and toll free tech support. Just call **1-800-377-5887.**

elements without protection. Your data is no exception.

maxell

Always a generation ahead

Maxell Corporation of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protection From Things You Can't Even See.

In Mr. Magoo's case, what he can't see covers lots of territory. For the rest of us, it includes things like invisible electronic emissions.

The more electronic equipment you work with, the greater the concern. That's why some monitor manufacturers offer models with VLMF (Very Low Magnetic Field) features. And charge extra for them.

But not Samtron. We were among the first to offer VLMF on our monitors. And now we build it into every advanced monitor.

For this, Samtron's extra charge is zero.

Another thing you won't see on these monitors is flicker. That's because they're built with non-interlaced technology.

It's a difference even Magoo can appreciate. Take our new flat-screen 15" color monitor (SC-528DXL), for example. Together with a fine-grained 0.28 dot pitch and 1,024 x 768 high resolution, it gives you a picture that is not only steady, but crisp and clean.

The same can be said of our economical 14" color monitor (SC-428TXL). Both are VGA and VESA compatible.

As we said, they all come with VLMF. Plus something else worth looking for.

The reliability of the Samtron name.

SC-528DXL (15")

Advantages Anyone Can See

SAMTRON

Samtron, 14251 E. Firestone Blvd., #101
La Mirada, CA 90638 (310) 802-8425
Canada (416) 858-3000
Mexico 011-525-325-0993
Mr. Magoo © 1993 UPA Productions of America

New two year warranty applies to products purchased after July 1, 1993

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

VIDEO CARDS: MORE THAN SPEEDY

I appreciated your July 1993 review "How Fast Is Fast? Video Cards Revisited," and the information you presented went a long way toward clearing up the speed issue. But as you indicated in your introduction, there is more to a video card than raw speed. For me, a difference of a fraction of a megapixel or a few seconds across four applications is less important than the assurance that I'm not going to waste hours wading through bad documentation. When the performance difference is slight, the real issue becomes reliability and features.

Stephen E. Trask
Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania

THE PERFECT ISSUE

Congratulations on your July 1993 issue highlighting "The Perfect PC." It provides decision makers with valuable insights into purchasing and evaluating systems. The accompanying article on service and reliability makes the issue a collector's item.

Jong Sereno
Ann Arbor, Michigan

THE MISSING THREAD

In his July 1993 column, "Windows and Multitasking: A Long Time Coming," Charles Petzold praises Windows NT for having a function that allows one thread to kill another thread, and then writes, "Why OS/2 did not—and still does not—have such a function is one of the great mysteries of our age." Actually, DosKillThread has been around ever since the 32-bit version of OS/2 was released well over a year ago.

Joseph C. Krupp
Springfield, Virginia

WE ALL MAKE MISTAKES

I'm a relative neophyte when it comes to computers, and I've made stupid, silly, frustrating mistakes. But what's the purpose of John C. Dvorak's June 29 column, "Crazy Mistakes: 1993 Edition?" To most people, a virus is a medical condition, and a fixed disk is a repaired disk. I've had an entire telephone conversation based on the confusion of what a backslash is— \ or / ? I need someone to help me learn, not someone to tell me how funny I am.

Richard Epp
Vancouver, B.C., Canada

Graphics Hardware

Video Cards Revisited

What video board should you buy? We look at how well the leading graphics accelerators perform under Windows.

As you indicated, there is more to a video card than raw speed.

V.32bis MODEMS

Thank you for what is by far the most complete and exhaustive review of V.32bis modems to date ("Life in the Fast Lane," June 29, 1993). And thanks to Bill Howard for touching on the advisability of using 16550 UART with these high-speed modems in his June 29 column, "The Trouble with Communications."

Bill Hirsch
Issaquah, Washington

Your modem roundup was indeed impressive, but when I got to the bottom line, I found the picture confusing. Three of the four Editors' Choice winners had unimpressive positions on the Price/Performance Index. If the index is meaningful, it seems that any modem selection other than the Practical Peripherals PM14400FXMT requires detailed defense. Perhaps more information on the weightings assigned to specific features and to the performance ratings of each modem would make it possible for readers to make their own overall ratings on the basis of their priorities.

Joseph H. Gilbreth
Birmingham, Alabama

MODEM VENDORS TAKE NOTE

Bill Howard was right on the money in his June 29 column, "The Trouble With Communications." I'd like to add some things to his idea of optional status lights for internal modems. How about a modem reset button so you don't have to reboot the entire system to reset the modem? And perhaps you can mount an internal modem display in an empty floppy disk drive bay. It would provide plenty of room for status lights and maybe even a small LED text display. Heck, why not add a volume control for the modem speaker? I'd buy that setup in a second.

Michael Haggerty
Springfield, Massachusetts

CHIME IN WITH A 48-BIT SYSTEM

In the June 29 Letters section, Mark Fleming asserts that the AS/400 "is the only multiuser, multiprocessing, 48-bit commercial system on the planet." Unisys's A Series product line has had precisely those features for years since its inception as Burrough's Large System Line. Furthermore, applications written for A Series systems will run on anything from the smallest to the largest system in the line.

Tim Ruddick
Princeton, New Jersey

A WORD FROM THE TRENCHES ON DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT

Being an MIS director at a Mezzanine site, I was concerned with your review "Document Management: The Painful Transition" in the June 29 issue. To say that Mezzanine limits enterprises to adding 10,000 new documents a day to the system is misleading. The system allows for multiple-server installations, thus providing the ability to add an unlimited number of documents per day with seamless access to all servers. Prudent network

Ever since he started designing AST servers, the closest Alex has gotten to *the SEA* is his bottle of *Old Spice*.

There are still a few of us for whom the decision between an afternoon sailing and one spent perfecting a network server is not so clear cut. Perhaps we are a little obsessed with protecting your information. But look at the results: the award-winning AST Manhattan™ SMP and Premium SE Servers. Built into each of our servers are redundancies that make them the most secure place this side of Fort Knox for storing and processing your data. While their upgradability and open architecture will deliver outstanding performance for today's – and future – computing needs. The AST Manhattan SMP and Premium SE network servers. Two more reasons why AST has become a *Fortune 500* company with sales of over $1 billion. And why you won't be seeing an AST regatta anytime soon.

AST. COMPUTER

The Product Of Our Obsession.

©1993 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. AST, AST logo and AST Premium are registered trademarks and Manhattan is a trademark of AST Research, Inc.

AST NETWORK SERVERS

RELIABLE

The Manhattan SMP features error correction-code memory and optional dual power supplies. While the Premium SE's ASIC designs reduce components.

Available fault-tolerant disk array technology using RAID. You'll also find SCSI backplanes that allow hard-drive "hot swap" replacement on both servers.

SUPPORT

Three-year on-site warranty standard. Available 7-day, 24-hour service with 2-4 hour response times.

UPGRADABLE

Depending on model, you'll get either 32-bit or 64-bit architecture, up to nine available EISA expansion slots, 16 drive bays, and 32GB of storage.

Up to six i486™ CPU cards with Intel Pentium™ processor provisions. Up to 256KB cache. The Manhattan SMP also features fully symmetric multi-processing for maximum performance scalability.

OPEN

Compatible with and support for SCO UNIX, Novell, Banyan. Compatible with all industry-standard peripherals, including FastSCSI-2.

RESPONSIVE

To learn more about the LAN Magazine *"Product of the Year" Manhattan SMP and our Premium SE Servers, just call 800-876-4AST.*

SEAWORTHY

A 32' Finla wood sloop. Built in Finland in 1956, it features teak decks and a mahogany hull. All optional, of course.

intel inside

The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

management would indicate that if you were adding documents at a rate of 10,000 per day, you would want to split the volume across multiple servers.

It is also incorrect to say that Mezzanine is overkill for all but the largest user site. We are using Mezzanine successfully at our smaller installations.

Katherine De Bruyn
Seattle, Washington

SOUNDING OFF

We at Creative Labs appreciate your review of the SB16 sound board in your April 27, 1993, review, "Sound Boards: Coming of Age." Unfortunately, the distortion levels that you reported for the SB16 are higher than the norm by 300 percent to 1,900 percent.

The SB16 is a multiple-use sound board with four gain levels: x1, x2, x4, and x8. Other boards do not have gain levels because their performance has been optimized at a single gain setting. For a configuration comparable to other boards, the SB16 should have been tested at a gain of x1 or x2 instead of x4. Although the SB16 should out-perform other boards at x4, the differences would have been more dramatic had the tests been performed at x1 or x2.

Gary Davenport
R & D Manager
Creative Labs Inc.

• In order to produce 1 volt of output, which is what we believe you should expect from electronic devices that provide an unamplified (preamplified) signal, we tested the SB16 at a higher gain setting. Unfortunately, at higher gain settings, distortion also increased.—Ed.

SOME USERS WILL NEVER UPGRADE...

I still use WordPerfect 5.1 even though I have WordPerfect 6.0. WP 6.0 is such a radical change from 5.1 that it's more like a new word processor than an upgrade to an old one. It would be easier to use 6.0 if you'd never used WordPerfect before than to make the transition. The interface is unfamiliar and the function keys are confusing. My guess is that WordPerfect will have to issue a major fix, or at least a special manual for upgrade customers explaining all the changes.

Jack Allen
Pacific Palisades, California

...OTHERS WILL UPGRADE PARTIALLY

Your June 29 First Look of XyWrite 4.0 calls it the essential upgrade for XyWrite loyalists. My advice is, don't throw away XyWrite III. Version 4.0 is essential, but only to take advantage of fancy typefaces. Most of us, though, will simply be writing documents and letters that we'll print on a dot matrix printer. While today's word processors present an overwhelming array of buttons, many of which the user never needs, XyWrite III's clean screen can't be beat. If I need to import a graphic, I'll use XyWrite 4.0, but I'll do the majority of my word processing in XyWrite III.

Richard B. Diffenderfer
Summit, New Jersey

It's time to put pressure on developers to include a list of files written to the hard disk during installation, their functions, and any changes to configuration files.

WHAT ARE ALL THESE FILES?!

I'm appalled by the lack of respect that software developers show for my hard disk real estate. I'm willing to live with "Fatware" for Windows, but I draw the line at shelling out money for third-party uninstall utilities. It's time to put pressure on developers to include in the documentation a list of all files written to the hard disk during installation, their functions, and any changes to configuration and .INI files. I think this is preferable to application-specific uninstall utilities since it gives more control to the user.

John Amy
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

A STORY OF EXCELLENT SUPPORT SENT OVERSEAS

I live overseas and bought a Dell notebook while on vacation in the U.S. After returning home, I found that the unit would shut down suddenly and indicate that the battery was discharged even though it wasn't. Dell told me to send the notebook back for service, but considering the customs duties and shipping costs, I did nothing.

Fourteen months later I was in the U.S. on another vacation, and I decided to call Dell because I was sick of using only the AC adapter. Even though my notebook was no longer under warranty, someone at Dell listened to my story, diagnosed my problem, and eventually authorized the shipment of a new part to my vacation address, all for free. When I got home to my notebook, the same Dell representative talked me through dismantling the system and installing the new part. Sure enough, the unit works perfectly. Dell's service makes me a lifetime fan.

Victor R. Sagis, Jr.
Terengganu, Malasyia

CORRECTIONS AND AMPLIFICATIONS

In our July 1993 review of system reporting software, "Taming Your IRQs," we printed an incorrect toll-free number for Dariana Software, makers of WinSleuth Gold and System Sleuth Professional. The correct number is 800-892-9950.

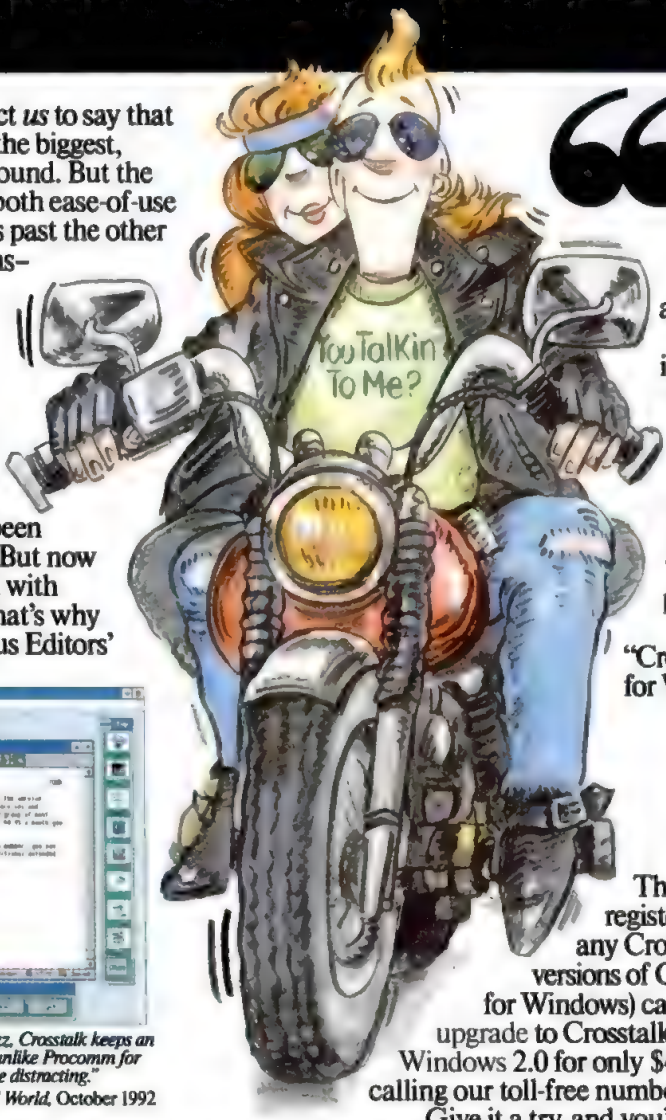
In our July feature "The Perfect PC," under the heading "Upgrading Your RAM and CPU," we printed an incorrect toll-free number for Kingston Technology Corp. The correct number is 800-435-2620.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

We welcome your comments and suggestions. Please send correspondence to Letters, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802, or upload it to PC Mag-Net (see page 12 for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

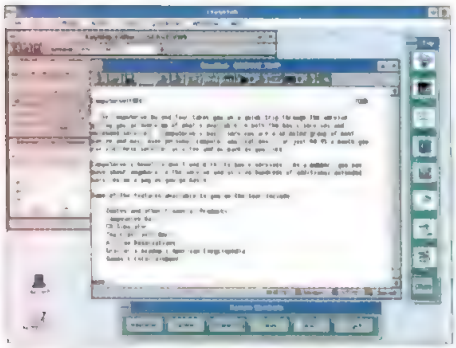
The Leader Of The Pack In Windows Comm Software.

Naturally, you'd expect *us* to say that Crosstalk® for Windows is the biggest, baddest comm software around. But the experts agree with us: For both ease-of-use and power, Crosstalk blows past the other Windows™ comm programs–including Procomm Plus® for Windows.



Easy-To-Use Rider.

Crosstalk has always been known for its horsepower. But now all that power is combined with tremendous ease of use. That's why *PC Magazine*, in naming us Editors' Choice for the second year in a row, said, "This package has changed a great deal since last year, when it earned our Editors' Choice Award. But it has changed only for the better."



"Even with all the added interface pizzazz, Crosstalk keeps an air of clean, no-nonsense functionality, unlike Procomm for Windows, which offers enough glitz to be distracting."
—*PC World*, October 1992

Crosstalk Leaves The Competition In The Dust.

Fact is, if you're ready for a Windows comm program, there are two products you're most likely to consider: Crosstalk for Windows and Procomm Plus for Windows. And reviewers have been clear about their preference.

PC Magazine called our interface "elegantly designed" while noting that with Procomm Plus for Windows, "so many non-essential elements remain on-screen during terminal sessions." And *Windows Sources* commented that Crosstalk, "unlike Procomm for Windows, provides a full screen for sessions." *InfoWorld* summed it all up: "Crosstalk is stronger than Procomm for Windows." Nuff said.

> *Crosstalk covers all bases with its sophisticated scripting for high-end users and quick on-line access for novices. This rich package is suitable for any environment....*
> —*PC Magazine* Editors' Choice, April 1993

Ride With The Leader.

Through November 30, 1993, registered users of Procomm Plus or any Crosstalk product (including earlier versions of Crosstalk for Windows) can upgrade to Crosstalk for Windows 2.0 for only $49, by calling our toll-free number.

Give it a try, and you'll fall for the leader of the pack. And yes, we *are* talkin' to you.

1-800-348-3221, ext. 48A*

CROSSTALK

Another Communications Solution From DCA®

SEE US AT FALL INTEROP, BOOTH #6244

Offer expires 11/30/93 and is available in U.S. and Canada only. Must show proof of ownership. Limit one per site. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. (404) 475-8380. ©1993, Digital Communications Associates, Inc. DCA and Crosstalk are registered trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their owners. InfoWorld quotation from issue of May 17, 1993.

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ZEOS® Con
That Great Things C

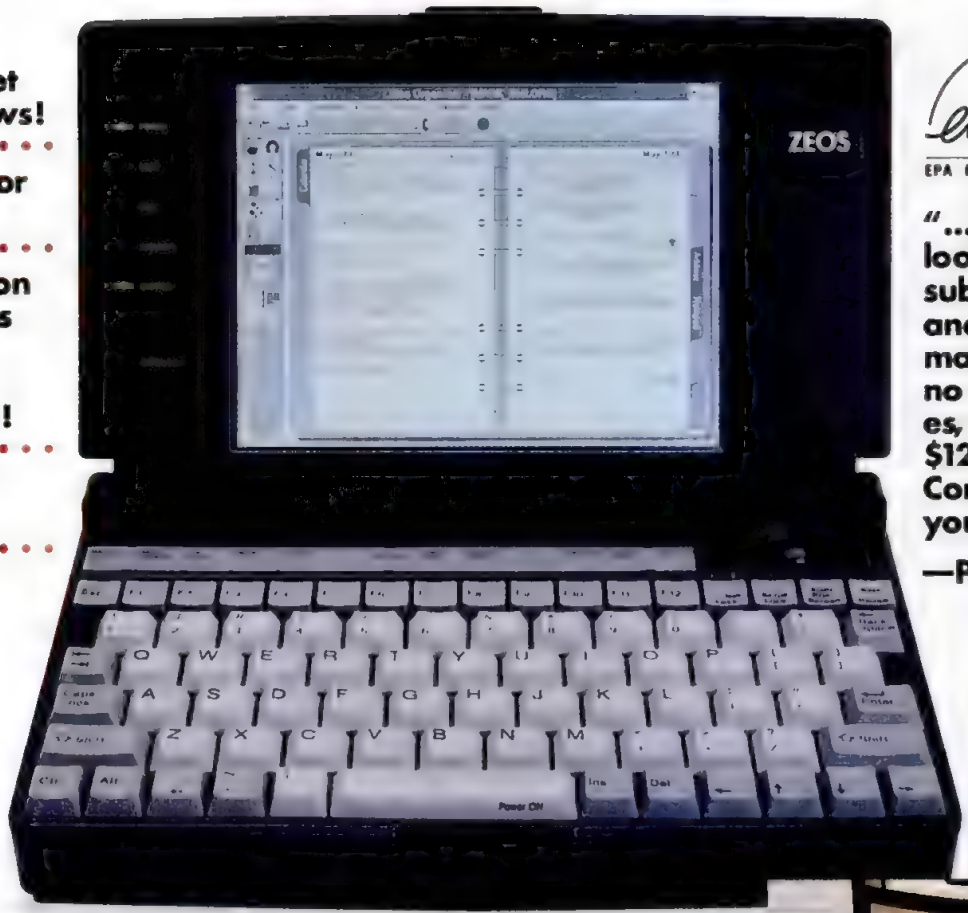
Less than 4 pounds, yet runs Windows!

Intel 386SL or 486SL CPU

486SL version has local bus video for Windows acceleration!

VGA backlit screen

Built-in trackball



energy
EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

"...if you're looking for a subnotebook and want to make next to no compromises, then the $1295 ZEOS Contenda is your best bet."

—PC Week

Smaller than a notebook. Lighter than your briefcase. The ZEOS Contenda subnotebook is proof that great things come in small packages...including plenty of power to run Windows wherever you go!

We start with a smart Intel SL processor —your choice of either a 386SL-25 or new 486SL-25. You'll find that the Contenda's processor extends your battery life significantly—because it's intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem and more when they're not in use.

What's more, the Contenda's features make it a pleasure to use. Features such as a high-resolution backlit screen that's crisp and vibrant. A built-in trackball so you won't have to tote a mouse around. And with a standard 80MB hard drive, memory up to 10MB and weight of less than four pounds, it's one powerful, portable Windows workhorse!

nda.™ Solid Proof
me in Small Packages.

PACKAGE 1

386SL Contenda: $1295
Lease: $59/month
- 2MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive

486SL Contenda: $1795
Lease: $66/month
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive

PACKAGE 2

386SL Contenda: $1595
Lease: $62/month
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" floppy disk drive
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer

486SL Contenda: $1995
Lease: $73/month
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" floppy disk drive
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer

FAVORITE OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES
External 3.5" floppy disk drive **$99**
Extra battery **$99**
External charging stand **$79**
Custom leather carrying case **$129**
Custom nylon carrying case **$79**
DC-DC adapter **$49**

MEMORY UPGRADES
386SL: 2MB to 4MB upgrade **$99**
386SL: 4MB to 10MB upgrade **$561**
486SL: 4MB to 8MB upgrade **$198**

COMMUNICATION
FastLynx File transfer software **$79**
Internal 2400 bps modem with 9600 bps send fax and 4800 bps receive fax **$99**
Xircom Ethernet adapter (10BT or Coax) **$349**

PACKAGE 3

386SL Contenda: $1795
Lease: $69/month
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" floppy disk drive
- Custom nylon carrying case
- Extra battery
- Internal 2400 bps modem with 9600 bps send fax and 4800 bps receive fax
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer

486SL Contenda: $2395
Lease: $87/month
- 8MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" floppy disk drive
- Custom nylon carrying case
- Extra battery
- Internal 2400 bps modem with 9600 bps send fax and 4800 bps receive fax
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE & SUPPORT

SERVICE & RELIABILITY · PC MAGAZINE · READERS' CHOICE

We're the only company to win *PC Magazine*'s Readers' Choice for Service and Reliability—for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT AT ANY HOUR.

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free phone call away.

WARRANTIES & GUARANTEES.

All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty, Express Parts Replacement Policy and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS CONTENDA:

- 25MHz 80386SL or 80486SL microprocessor.
- RAM expandable to 8MB for 486SL, 10MB for 386SL.
- IDE hard drive.
- Display: 640 x 480 VGA backlit, .23 dot pitch, Sharp 7.4" diagonal, up to 64 shades.
- 256K (386SL version) or 512K (486SL version) video RAM.
- 486SL version includes 3.3v technology for added battery life, PI local bus for Windows acceleration, high-speed floppy drive controller.
- Supports simultaneous display with an external SVGA color monitor.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiMH battery.
- 80-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and easy-to-use built-in trackball.
- One serial port, one parallel port, one video port, and ports for optional internal fax/modem and external floppy drive.
- AC adapter with full range from AC110-240V to DC.
- Power Management: Fully featured, including De-turbo, programmable Standby features and Suspend to disk.
- Password feature built-in ROM.
- 9.7" x 6.1"; 3.9 lbs.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

intel inside

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
24 HOURS A DAY

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5839, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. © ISO ZEOS International, Ltd. 1301 Industrial Blvd. Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol ZEOS). SN PLM 9320A

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

CIRCLE 063 ON READER SERVICE CARD

They're here. They're everywhere. They're the new IBM monitors. On Compaqs, on Dells, on Gateways. On any IBM-compatible PC.
Windows never looked better. You'll see crisper characters. Large edge-to-edge image. Get the picture?
Change the picture. It adjusts to you. Adjust the digital color. The screen geometry. No re-adjusting. The microprocessor remembers it all.
Look at our screens. They're flicker-free. Bright and sharp. With low reflection.
Look at our prices. Very competitive. Look at our support. Unsurpassed. On-site service. An 800 number for technical assistance.
*8am-midnight M-F, EDT; 8am-7pm Sat., EDT. IBM is a registered trademark of the IBM Corp. [illegible] trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993 IBM Corp.

IBM introduces monitors that work with any PC. Suddenly, things are looking better all over.

IBM Monitors. What's inside.

ISO 9241-3 compliant./*Don't just meet the standards, exceed them.*

Energy Star compliant./*Takes in less power, puts out less heat.*

MPR II compliant./*Fewer electronic and magnetic emissions.*

Plug-and-run compatibility./*Works with IBM and IBM-compatible PCs.*

Designed and engineered by IBM./*No one knows IBM-compatibility better.*

.28 dot pitch, 75 Hz, 1024 x 1068 resolution./*Quality you can see.*

Human by design.

See the light. IBM's new monitors. For an authorized IBM dealer near you, or for more information, call 1 800 772-2227. To order, call 1 800 IBM-2YOU,* refer to: VBA. Other PCs never looked better.

IBM®

ANNOUNCING A SIMPLE WINDOWS SOLUTION TO ALL YOUR USERS' EMERGENCIES. STAY AT YOUR DESK.

"Not even I could be in two places at once, until now."

The tearful cries of your desperate users fill the air. Naturally, you don't even bother to get up.

Because thanks to our new Norton pcANYWHERE™ for Windows, you can view and control all of your users' PCs from your own desk — both over phone lines and across the LAN. Which means you'll spend your time solving problems instead of chasing after them.

You'll be able to simultaneously operate and switch between Windows applications and remote sessions in either Windows or DOS. What's more, pcANYWHERE is based on easy-to-understand icons, so everyone in your office will find it a breeze to learn and use. *PC Magazine* recently called it "the best communications news ... remote PC users have had in years."*

Call 1-800-628-4777 (ext. AR93) to order your copy or to request more information. And see what it's like to save the world from the comfort of your own office.

THE NORTON pcANYWHERE™ FOR WINDOWS
SYMANTEC.™

*If you own Carbon Copy or any other remote control package, call 1-800-628-4777 ext. AR93 to get pcANYWHERE for Windows for just $69.***

*Reprinted from *PC Magazine*, June 15, 1993. ©1993 Ziff Communications Company. **Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only while supplies last. Resellers not eligible. Proof of purchase of applicable software required. Suggested retail price in U.S. dollars plus shipping and applicable taxes. Actual price may vary. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 61-2-879-6577. In Canada, call 1-800-667-8661. Elsewhere outside U.S., call 408-252-3570. Norton pcANYWHERE is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Carbon Copy is a trademark of Microcom Inc. ©1993 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Daily Me

Laying out tomorrow's (electronic) news.

This morning, you probably read the daily news. Five years from now, you're likely to do the same. Only instead of unfolding a newspaper to get the latest headlines, you'll be looking at a flat-panel display—perhaps one that's built into your commuter train. Even better, the stories themselves will be more interesting—because they'll be about topics you're interested in. You'll be looking at *The Daily Me*—tomorrow's news as seen through the eys of researchers at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology's Media Laboratory.

These folks started thinking about "convergence" long before the concept become popular. Back in 1978, Nicholas Negroponte, then an associate professor in MIT's architecture department, began persuading the university to dedicate a new lab to studying the areas in which publishing, broadcasting, and computing overlap. In 1985, he got his way, and the lab opened.

Today the Media Lab's primary focus is News in the Future, a project launched formally in May. Its goal is to explore new ways of gathering, filtering, and delivering news. It's funded largely by publishing companies (including *PC Magazine*'s parent, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.) that get first crack at its discoveries.

Despite the corporate sponsorship, academia reigns. Conversations tend to the philosophic in the house that I.M. Pei built.

"We're very anti-McLuhan here," says Walter Bender, the project's principal research scientist. "We believe the *message* is the message. The challenge is to extract it from the medium, to transcode it from one medium to another." A key tenet is that information must be accessible whether it's displayed on the large, full-color, high-res screen in your living room, or on the mini LCD strapped to your wrist. One aspect of accessibility is to make information more personally relevant. A personalized newspaper would send you articles about the stocks you own, the companies you compete with, the places you're about to visit.

A growing number of companies are starting to address what a paperless newspaper will look like. Just about every major paper is already on-line. Knight-Ridder's *San Jose Mercury News*, available through America Online, even supplements the full text with related stories. And access software is improving. The most promising package to come along recently is PED Software Corp.'s $129.95 Journalist, which lets you get articles off CompuServe's news feeds and lay them out like a customized newspaper (408-253-0894). *The Daily Me* doesn't seem so far off after all.—*Mary Kathleen Flynn with Melissa J. Perenson*

OLE by Committee?

THE ONLY THING IN THIS INDUSTRY that changes faster than standards are the secret code-names for some of them. A case in point is OpenDoc, an offshoot of what was formerly code-named Amber; before that, Exemplar; and before that, Jedi. The names refer to the various incarnations of an Apple-based software architecture that allows users to create compound documents containing information and media from many applications. With newfound support from Borland, IBM, Novell, and WordPerfect Corp., OpenDoc could well throw a monkey wrench into Microsoft's compound document architecture, Object Linking and Embedding (OLE).

OpenDoc is sort of an OLE 2.0 on steroids. Like OLE, OpenDoc offers in-place (also called in situ) editing and object linking and embedding, but the architecture also accomodates far-reaching standards for document management, a cross-platform scripting language, and a consistent user interface for embedding objects in documents.

The biggest difference between OpenDoc and OLE is that OpenDoc was designed to work across platforms—Macintosh, OS/2, Windows, and ultimately Unix. OLE, was developed primarily as a way to provide applications integration on standalone Windows-based machines. OpenDoc supporters pledge they will maintain strict compatibility with OLE 2.0.

WordPerfect Corp.'s recent push on multiple platforms dovetails nicely with the OpenDoc initiative. For Novell, OpenDoc steps up its competitive strategy against Microsoft. IBM will use OpenDoc in OS/2 and the WorkPlace OS—the company's SOM (System Object Model) will be the underlying architecture for OpenDoc. Borland, a long-standing cheerleader for object-oriented programming, will build OpenDoc into its tools and apps.

The big question is whether or not a committee of competitors can be as effective as the streamlined Microsoft machine.
—*Robin Raskin*

Illustrations by David Bamundo

Pipeline *By Robin Raskin*

Two Roads Diverge

Robert Frost thought he had it bad when "two roads diverged in snowy woods." At least his roads weren't still under construction. Our problem is considerably thornier.

This month marks the end of the long-standing IBM and Microsoft Joint Development Agreement, the cross-licensing agreement that allowed the two companies to exchange source code and share Windows and OS/2 technology. IBM's ability to use Windows 3.1 source code in its operating system was a kingpin to the success of OS/2's Windows compatibility box. Not only will IBM no longer enjoy this preferential status, but in all likelihood, Microsoft will quickly move to institute a number of changes to its operating system that will stymie OS/2's Windows compatibility. By this winter, the operating system landscape could look more frigid than it does today.

Because so much of the 1992 amendment to the initial Joint Development agreement has not been disclosed, we're forced to piece together a "he said/she said" to figure out which road might be safer. IBM and Microsoft agree that all code (for Windows only, not Windows NT), even code under development, is fair game and can be shared through September 17, 1993. Theoretically this means IBM could grab a good bit of Chicago—the 32-bit version of Windows due next year.

IBM claims it is not interested in any of Microsoft's 32-bit code. IBM spokespeople say that they have what they need—the right, in perpetuity, to use 16-bit Windows code in all IBM products. You'll also hear them claim to have the rights to do derivative works, and to clone existing APIs. But don't be swayed by legalese. Every third party gets the same deal. You can hook into Microsoft's APIs—you can even clone them, provided you don't infringe on patents or intellectual property—but only Microsoft can evolve them. IBM can wait to see which 32-bit Windows API becomes a dominant player and then reverse engineer it by mapping the calls to its own 32-bit OS.

Meanwhile, Microsoft claims technology, and not any hidden agenda to squash OS/2, is what drives the company to incompatibility. "IBM believes we spend a lot of time to make their lives difficult", says Tony Audino, formerly director for operating systems at Microsoft, now in charge of MS-DOS. "What we try and do is push the envelope of a product. Sometimes that means making it less compatible with existing products."

It's clear that both Chicago and the next version of DOS will have a new file system and enhancements that will render them incompatible with OS/2. And while Microsoft can easily stay compatible with itself, the various 32-bit works in progress don't offer any clear cut migration path. The flavors of 32-bit Microsoft APIs— Win32s, Win32c (Chicago), Win NT, Cairo—fragment a once-unified Windows market. Microsoft has not been able to clearly define the segments. The end of the IBM/MS agreement is one more indicator that we stand at a fork in the OS road.

Many of us will opt to sit at the fork until the road work is done.

Robin Raskin is an executive editor of PC Magazine.

Software Vending Machines

TRADITIONALLY, RETAIL SOFTware is distributed in stores and by mail order, while shareware is distributed by catalog disk vendors and on-line services. But the times, they are a-changin'—in several innovative ways.

Rackware, economically-packaged shareware and low-cost retail software that is generally hung on display racks, was pioneered by SoftKey and other companies a decade ago. But the marketing practice has become ubiquitous only in the last year or so. Now just about every airport, department store, and computer retailer carries at least one rack. Most rackware falls into entertainment and educational categories, but that too is changing as major apps begin to appear. Some rackware lines offer retail software with traditional publisher royalties; others sell shareware requiring registration if you find the product useful.

Rackware isn't the only innovation in software distribution. Two years ago, The Pearl Agency in Germany and other companies in central Europe developed "software vending machines," an idea that has migrated across the Atlantic and will soon debut in the United States. These machines in grocery stores and other neighborhood shops let you view a demo or product description. To buy, you purchase a specially formatted disk, onto which the vending machine copies your selection.

PCVend machines from Winn-Mack services are now seving up shareware in over 50 locations in Canada (800-263-5749). Customers can choose from almost 10,000 shareware titles stored on CD-ROM and pay a charge of $1 to $4, to copy the software onto their own disk. Taking another lesson from abroad—this time, Brazil—stateside companies such as Shareable Software International in suburban Chicago are sealing deals with disk suppliers such as Memorex, Dysan, and Sony to distribute a free "11th disk" in a 10-pack of blank disks. The extra disk contains a mass-appeal retail or shareware title.

What's next? Perhaps fully functional software on "cover disks" attached to magazines, a popular idea in Britain. Visual Basic, Symphony, and SideKick have appeared in recent months, along with incentives for related purchases from their publishers.

—J.W. Olsen

PCVend machines dispense self-serve shareware.

Photograph by Keith Beaty

DRAM Drought

IF IT'S NOT ONE THING IT'S ANOTHER. Even as the cost of a 486 processor slips, a worldwide shortage of DRAM memory chips is driving up the basic cost of a fully configured PC. Brought on by stronger than predicted PC sales, the demand for DRAM has gone from a healthy growth curve to a frantic search for additional suppliers. The DRAM drought can only spell bad news for the adoption of Microsoft's Windows NT and IBM's OS/2 2.1—both of which require loads of memory to run optimally.

While most U.S. companies stopped making DRAMs in the late 1980s because they didn't want to pour money into what looked then to be a small-margin business with too many competitors, companies in Japan invested heavily in DRAM foundries and now account for the lion's share of 4MB DRAM production—the mainstay of the market.

Top-tier system makers have protected their prices because they buy DRAM chips on a long-term contract, with a specific price and delivery date. Smaller manufacturers and companies whose demand outstrips supplies are forced to buy on the spot market, where DRAM prices can cost up to three times as much. A typical spot market price for 4MB DRAM is now $15, up from $11. 16MB DRAM, still in tight demand, costs considerably more. Since most DRAM is manufactured in Japan, the yen's appreciation against the dollar has added an additional 10 to 15 percent to the price of Japanese DRAM.

Protectionist forces are at work, too. Earlier this year, the U.S. Commerce Department imposed tariffs ranging from 1 to 5 percent on DRAM chips sold into the United States by Korean manufacturers on the grounds that those companies were selling below cost. Micron Technology, which brought the charges, is one of the few U.S. companies still in the DRAM business.

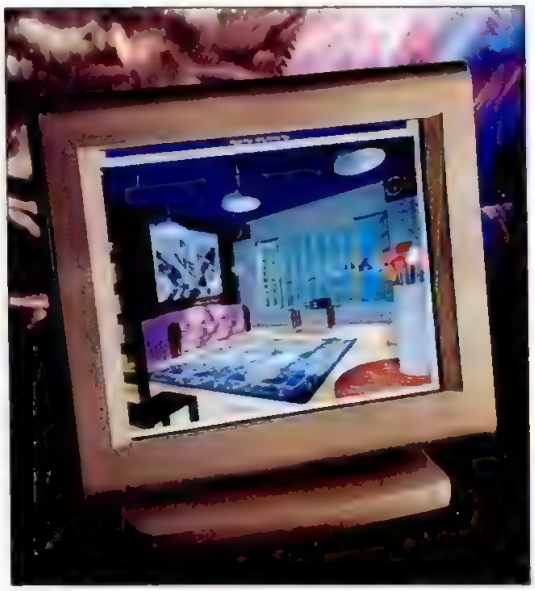
Because of the massive amounts of money required to ramp production, the shortage is not likely to end soon. Research firm InfoCorp predicts many users will buy PCs with the minimum memory configuration rather than pay the high price of additional DRAM.

The lack of adequate (or affordable) RAM on PCs may stunt the growth of memory hog operating systems and applications that require megabytes of RAM. Microsoft's Windows NT will require 12 MB of RAM with 16MB recommended. If users have to pay more for RAM simpy to run NT, some may choose to wait until RAM prices drop.
—Christopher Barr

Top Retail Software

Current ranking	Last Issue	Product company
1	--	**Lotus 1-2-3, Release 4 for Windows Upgrade Kit** *Lotus Development Corp.*
2	--	**WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS Upgrade Kit** *WordPerfect Corp.*
3	1	**MS-DOS 6.0 Upgrade Kit** *Microsoft Corp.*
4	13	**Access for Windows 1.1 Upgrade Kit** *Microsoft Corp.*
5	--	**OS/2 2.1 Upgrade Kit** *IBM Corp.*
6	--	**CorelDRAW 3** *Corel Corp.*
7	4	**WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows** *WordPerfect Corp.*
8	--	**WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS** *WordPerfect Corp.*
9	--	**Stacker 3.1** *Stac Electronics*
10	--	**PrintCache 3.1** *LaserTools Corp.*
11	--	**WinFax Pro 3.0** *Delrina Technology*
12	--	**Procomm Plus for Windows 1.02** *Datastorm Technologies*
13	--	**Procomm Plus 2.01** *Datastorm Technologies*
14	13	**Paradox for Windows 1.0** *Borland International*
15	--	**HiJaak PRO 2.0** *Inset Systems*

This list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending July 3, 1993. The list is based on shipments to more than 12,000 retail locations. It does not include sales made directly by software publishers and cannot be interpreted as a picture of the entire software market. Sales information compiled by Ingram-Micro.



NEC hopes its analog panel will replace bulky monitors.

Perfect Panel

COLOR ACTIVE-MATRIX LCD PANels for notebooks became available only last year and quickly rose to the top of the list of preferred options on higher-end portables. Now the demand for color is so strong that by the end of the year, at least one major notebook maker will offer only color in its executive-class machines, relegating monochrome to its value-price line.

Another notebook maker, NEC Technologies, (one of a handful of companies with an active-matrix LCD panel foundry in Japan), recently showed a prototype low-power LCD panel that could hasten the replacement of bulky desktop CRT monitors with flat-panel displays. The 12.9-inch diagonal screen has a resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 pixels, and can produce 24-bit true color (more than 16.7 million colors).

The difference between NEC's prototype and other high-resolution active-matrix panels shown by IBM and Sharp is that this one is analog; the others are digital. A digital interface means the panel requires special drivers to make more than 4,096 colors, or 256,000 colors. Since it's analog, NEC's panel can be connected to a standard video connector on any computer and provide spectacular color.

The product won't be ready for 18 months, but in the future, LCD panels will be used for VGA monitor replacements where space, power, and radiation emissions are a problem. By the end of the century, all the major VGA display manufacturers expect LCD panels to replace bulky desktop CRT's. Glass tube-based VGA displays will then be sold for very high-end, super-fine resolutions to do CAD_CAM, publishing, and image editing, or as inexpensive entry level desktop systems. But these LCD panels are not cheap. Considering that each prototype NEC panel uses nearly 4 million transistors to make all those color pixels, the price of each unit should be equal to a Rolls Royce—if you have to ask what it costs, you probably can't afford it.
—Christopher Barr

Photograph by Howard Bjornson

VESA Goes Green

WHEN IT COMES TO MAKING COMPUTER equipment more energy efficient, the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star program started the ball rolling. The movement is gaining momentum as the Video Electronics Standards Association nails down an energy-saving standard for monitors, expected to be widely implemented by year's end.

VESA officials say the proposed Display Power Management Signaling (DPMS) standard will conserve more energy, reduce emissions, and increase the life span of cathode-ray tubes (CRTs). And VESA hopes the standard will encourage more monitor manufacturers to join the EPA's Energy Star program, which requires monitors to power down to less than 30 watts when they are not in use. Although the EPA sets energy limits for displays it doesn't specify how vendors should meet the requirements.

VESA's DPMS will establish standard combinations of horizontal and vertical synchronization signals to be communicated by a PC's graphics controller or board to the display. The spec will provide for four power stages: On, Stand-by, Suspend, and Off.

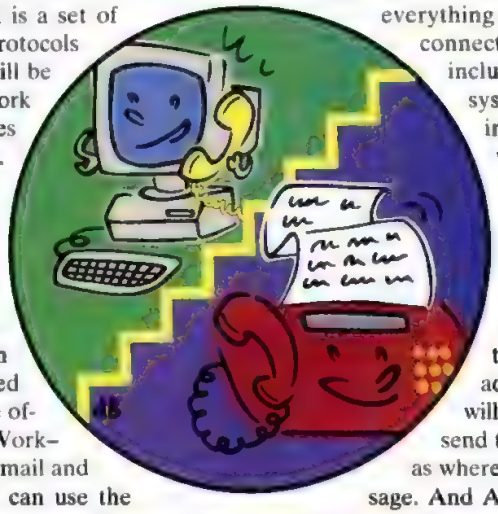
Two of the largest players in the monitor market, NEC Technologies and Samsung Electronics America, have both announced intentions to comply with the VESA spec. IBM Personal Computer Co.'s new PS/2 E system will include a 14-inch DPMS-compliant monitor. ADI Systems will introduce its own compliant 17-inch unit this fall, as well as manufacture one for Compaq. And MAG InnoVision will ship a DPMS-compliant 21-inch monitor this fall. ATI Technologies, Cirrus Logic, and Intel are all supporting the spec, ensuring that graphics boards and controllers will also comply with DPMS.

Since monitors use even more energy than PCs, DPMS will be essential to reducing the power draw on your desktop.
—*Brad Stilwell*

At Work Extends The Network

IF MICROSOFT CAN GARNER SUPport for its At Work architecture, then sending a fax from your PC may *really* be just as easy as printing someday. Think of it. You just select Send, and a familiar dialog box pops up that handles the formatting and the addressing of your fax. End users won't have to worry about what kind of fax modem is installed on their PC, and fax vendors won't have to write device drivers for the plethora of interpretations of the various fax hardware standards.

That's because one of the cornerstones of At Work is a set of communications protocols and services that will be standard in all At Work devices. All devices must be able to 1. *send and receive digital documents,* and 2. *connect and talk to one another.*



One possible scenario involves a remote office with At Work–enabled phones and a home office with At Work–enabled network e-mail and fax machines. You can use the remote office phones to send messages to the home office that can be received by e-mail or by fax. Since the messages will be digital, they can be edited, and since they will be "rich digital," they will include all of the format codes that exist in the original fax document.

Of course, At Work also includes communications services that are specific to particular devices. Some services that are needed by telephony are useless to a networked printer. What is obvious from the suggested scenario, though, is that our concept of the "network" will be extended considerably. In the At Work office, not only does the network now include everything with a fax modem connected to it, but it also includes the telephone system. It's hard to imagine a network with a longer reach than the phone system.

Microsoft envisions the system working intelligently. All you will have to do is select an address and At Work will know exactly how to send the message, as well as where to deliver the message. And At Work will send it either the fastest way or the cheapest—based on what priority you assign to the message.

The communications services software is now in beta test, and hardware that supports it will be available later this year. How will we know when and if Microsoft has succeeded? When it works, we'll know.—*Rick Ayre*

Briefs

TOSSING OUT YOUR CREDIT CARDS MAY BE the traditional first step in controlling personal finances. But the new craze is free money-management software. Computer Associates started the fad when it offered to give away one million copies of Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money. Now, Intel is bundling a free copy of Intuit's Quicken 2 for Windows in its SatisFAXtion modems, available through retailers.

TO ENCOURAGE USERS TO BACK UP THEIR data, 3M has established The Data Preservation Awards. The awards, also sponsored by user groups including the Association of Personal Computer User Groups (APCUG), will honor individuals who have created outstanding data backup and protection policies for their organizations. (Call 800-888-1889, extension 33, for nomination forms.)

THE NEXT TIME YOU GET PAGED, THE message may not come from a colleague. It may come from your storage system. Storage Dimensions's new LANStor Plus driver software for NetWare networks includes DiskAlert, which notifies system managers of disk crashes and other storage-related problems via pagers, beepers, and workstation messages. (800-765-7895.)

COMPANIES KEEP DETAILED INFORMATION about most assets they own—cars for example. But ask about their PCs, "and they look blank," says Timothy Poley, executive director of the PC Assets Management Institute, which was formed to help companies manage their technical resources. Annual memberships start at $295 and include a bimonthly newsletter, quarterly reports, and access to a toll-free hotline. (1-800-722-6487.)
—*Mary Kathleen Flynn*

ZEOS® LOCAL BUS UPGRADABLES

Upgradable to Pentium OverDrive • VESA standard local bus •

Powerful, Fast And Loaded With Features.

ZEOS Local Bus Upgradables

Upgradable to Intel's Pentium OverDrive architecture
Intel tested and approved for compatibility and thermal compliance!

Local bus video—VESA standard!

Local bus IDE hard drives

Flash BIOS

On-board Adaptec SCSI option

.28mm non-interlaced SVGA color monitor in every package!

More power. More speed. More features than ever before—and more than you'll get anywhere else in a local bus upgradable system!

We start with a *brand-new motherboard*—one that's faster, more integrated, and gives you even more reliability. We've increased the size of our local bus hard drives (all the way to 528MB!) and your hard disk data throughput is faster than ever before. Even better, we've taken one of the two VESA local bus slots (which can also be used for standard 16-bit cards) and added a screaming local bus video card…for Windows performance that *"blows all competitors away"* (PC Magazine).

So that you can easily upgrade your system as new technology is developed, we include such features as CPU upgradability to Intel's Pentium OverDrive; a Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket; Flash BIOS for easy BIOS upgradability, and room to expand as well—with eight expansion slots and plenty of drive bays. With ZEOS local bus upgradables, you're investing in a bright future!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
24 HOURS A DAY

Local bus IDE • Flash BIOS

Turn Page for Money-Saving Packages ▶

You Get Great

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS LOCAL BUS UPGRADABLE:

- RAM expandable to 64MB on the motherboard.
- Upgradable processors that let you upgrade to Intel's Pentium™ OverDrive™ architecture.
- Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket makes upgrading easy.
- 14" ZEOS color SVGA non-interlaced monitor, .28mm dot pitch.
- Two serial ports and one parallel port integrated on the motherboard.
- Flash BIOS for easy upgradability.
- ZEOS six-bay desktop case.
- Eight expansion slots: two VESA local bus, five 16-bit and one 8-bit.
- Two cooling fans for increased reliability and product life.
- High-capacity 200W power supply with built-in suppression; switchable between 115/230V.
- Socket for inexpensive optional on-board SCSI.
- Shadow RAM support.
- ZEOS 101-key Reduced Size (RS) keyboard.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

intel inside

SYSTEM HIGHLIGHTS NOW: Hard drives up to 528MB and new lower prices!	PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2	PACKAGE 3
	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 2MB high-speed RAM ■ 107MB local bus IDE hard drive w/32K cache ■ Windows-accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ Your choice of floppy drives ■ MS DOS 6.0 plus Enhanced Tools	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 4MB high-speed RAM ■ 214MB local bus IDE hard drive w/128K cache ■ Windows-accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives ■ MS DOS 6.0, Tools, Windows & new Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of either Ami Pro, Freelance, Improv, Organizer, or the hot new Lotus 1-2-3 version 4.0!	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 8MB high-speed RAM ■ **426MB,** 13ms local bus IDE hard drive w/128K cache ■ Windows-accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives ■ MS DOS 6.0, Tools, Windows & new Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of either Ami Pro, Freelance, Improv, Organizer, or the hot new Lotus 1-2-3 version 4.0!
486SX-25	**$1395** *Lease $59/month*	**$1695** *Lease $61/month*	**$1995** *Lease $72/month*
486SX-33	**$1495** *Lease $63/month*	**$1795** *Lease $65/month*	**$2095** *Lease $76/month*
486DX-33	**$1695** *Lease $61/month*	**$1995** *Lease $72/month*	**$2295** *Lease $83/month*
486DX2-50	**$1795** *Lease $65/month*	**$2095** *Lease $76/month*	**$2395** *Lease $87/month*
486DX2-66	**$1895** *Lease $69/month*	**$2195** *Lease $79/month*	**$2495** *Lease $90/month*

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

On-board SCSI Option • SVGA Color Monitor • Hard Drives

PCs And More.

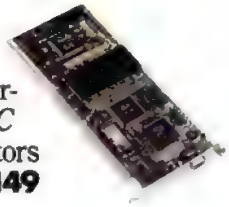
FAVORITE OPTIONS

Special Offer: We'll replace your 5¼" drive in any package with a CD-ROM player. Only $99!

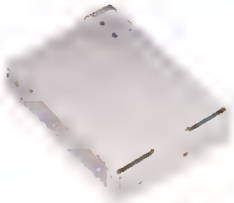
15-INCH MONITOR UPGRADE
SVGA non-interlaced, 1024x768, flat screen **$95**

VERTICAL CASE UPGRADE
Includes ten bays **$95**

DIAMOND VIPER VIDEO CARD ▶
Combine it with the ZEOS motherboard and you'll get speed that *PC Magazine* said "blew all competitors away"! Includes 1MB VRAM **$149**
with 2MB VRAM **$249**

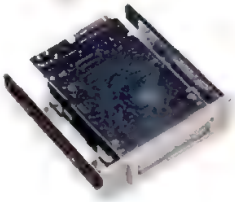


ADAPTEC SCSI CONTROLLER CHIP $49



INTERNAL CD-ROM DRIVE $199 ▶

ARCHIVE 51250A INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP ▶
80 to 250MB (with compression), includes EZTape for DOS **$249**



Hundreds of other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!

PACKAGE 4

- ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU
- 16MB high-speed RAM
- **528MB,** 12ms local bus IDE hard drive w/256K cache
- Windows-accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM
- Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives
- MS DOS 6.0, Tools, Windows & new Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of either Ami Pro, Freelance, Improv, Organizer, or the hot new Lotus 1-2-3 version 4.0!

$2495 *Lease $90/month*
$2595 *Lease $94/month*
$2795 *Lease $101/month*
$2895 *Lease $105/month*
$2995 *Lease $108/month*

THE BEST SUPPORT IN THE BUSINESS

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE & SUPPORT.
We're the only company to win *PC Magazine's* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability—for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*

SERVICE • RELIABILITY • READERS' CHOICE • PC MAG

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT AT ANY HOUR.
We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free phone call away.

WARRANTIES & GUARANTEES.
All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty, Express Parts Replacement Policy and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131.
Purchase orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Liteline Ambra is a registered trademark of ZEOS International.
©1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). UPGR-PCM-9309A

Up To 528MB • Eight Expansion Slots • Six Bay Desktop Case

We Can Ship Today!

IT'S AS EASY AS:

1. Choose what ZEOS system package you want. (A sampling of what's available is shown below.)
2. Call ZEOS at 800-554-7172 before 1 p.m. Central Time, Monday through Friday, to place your order.
3. Upon credit approval, we'll ship your system *the same day you order!*

OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready.*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
24 HOURS A DAY

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

486SX-25

PACKAGE #2:

- 4MB RAM
- 214MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

$1695

486DX-33

PACKAGE #2:

- 4MB RAM
- 214MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

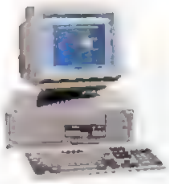
$1995

486DX-33

PACKAGE #3:

- 8MB RAM
- 426MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

$2295



486DX2-66

PACKAGE #3:

- 8MB RAM
- 426MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

$2495

486 DX2-66

PACKAGE #3 PLUS:

- 8MB RAM
- 426MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- Diamond Viper video card
- Vertical case
- 15" SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

$2834

486 DX2-66

PACKAGE #4:

- 16MB RAM
- 540MB local bus hard drive with built-in 256K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

$2995

486 DX2-66

PACKAGE #4 PLUS:

- 16MB RAM
- 540MB local bus hard drive with built-in 256K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- Diamond Viper video card
- Vertical case
- 15" SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

$3334

LiteLine Ambra™ 486SX-25

PACKAGE #1:

- 4MB RAM
- 107MB hard drive with built-in 32K cache
- Both floppy drives
- SVGA color monitor
- DOS, Windows, Mouse

$1395

*Orders must be for ZEOS Computers *Now!*™ configurations, we've listed just a sampling here. Since we continuously add to this list of configurations, *please call to confirm your system is on the list.* Any other ZEOS systems and custom configurations take slightly longer—about a week. Credit cards are subject to authorization. Orders must be received by 1 p.m. Central Time, M-F.

Open 24 Hours A Day, 365 Days A Year!

APPLICANT INFORMATION—FOR AN INDIVIDUAL ACCOUNT, COMPLETE THIS SECTION AND SIGN BELOW

Applicant(s) please read the following—Married applicants may apply for separate Accounts. After credit approval each Applicant shall have the right to use this Account to the extent of any credit limit set by the creditor and each Applicant will be liable either individually or together as we shall determine for all amounts of credit extended under this Account to any Applicant or Authorized User. For Married Wisconsin Residents Only: If you are applying for an individual Account combine your financial information in Section 1 below.

First Name | Initial | Last Name

Present Street Address | City | State | Zip

Previous Address (If less than two years at Present Address) | City | State | Zip

Birthdate / /	Social Security Number - -	Home Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )

Name of Relative or Friend (Not living with you) | City and State | Relative/Friend Phone ( )

Your Employer (Or business name if self-employed) | How Long (Years)

Annual Income From All Sources (Alimony, child support or separate maintenance income need not be disclosed unless relied upon for credit.) $

Occupation/Group (✓ One)
❒ 1. Professional/Technical ❒ 2. Sales ❒ 3. Clerical ❒ 4. Self-Employed ❒ 5. Retired ❒ 6. Other

# Dependents	Do You (✓ One) ❒ Own ❒ Rent ❒ Live w/Relatives	How Long (Years)	Mortgage/Rent Payment $

Credit References (✓ All That Apply):
❒ Checking ❒ Savings ❒ VISA ❒ MasterCard ❒ Sears/Discover ❒ American Express/Optima ❒ Other

If Your Credit References Can Be Verified In Any Other Name, List That Name Here:

JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION (WHO MUST SIGN BELOW) OR AUTHORIZED USER INFORMATION (WHO NEED NOT SIGN BELOW)

First Name | Initial | Last Name

Present Address (City, State and Zip)

Annual Income From All Sources (Alimony, child support or separate maintenance income need not be disclosed unless relied upon for credit.) $

Social Security # - -	Relationship To Applicant ❒ Spouse ❒ Other

APPLICANT/JOINT APPLICANT: PLEASE READ AND SIGN BELOW

Applicants ("you") request a Credit Card(s). You represent that the information given in this Application is complete and accurate and authorize Monogram Credit Card Bank of Georgia to check with consumer reporting agencies, credit references and other sources disclosed herein in investigating the information given. You represent that your Account will be used only for personal, family or household purposes. You understand that the Credit Card Agreement will be mailed with the Credit Card and will be binding on you after you use the Credit Card. You agree that there is no agreement between you and us until we approve and accept this Agreement at our offices in Georgia and that it has been deemed to have been made in Georgia. **Cards are issued and credit is extended by Monogram Credit Card Bank of Georgia, Roswell, GA.**

Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

We are required to ask married residents of Wisconsin to give us the following information:

Name of Spouse _____ Address of Spouse _____

There are costs associated with the use of the Credit Card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-677-0169 or write to Z-Card Processing Center, P.O. Box 103027, Roswell, GA 30076. No financing is available outside of the U.S.

STATE LAW REQUIRES US TO GIVE YOU THE FOLLOWING NOTICES: Illinois residents: Residents of Illinois may contact the Illinois Commissioner of Banks and Trust Companies for comparative information on interest rates, charges, fees and grace periods. State of Illinois–CIP, P.O. Box 10181, Springfield, IL 62791; Telephone 1-800-634-5452. **OHIO RESIDENTS:** THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDIT WORTHY CUSTOMERS, AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW. **Wisconsin residents:** No provision of a marital property agreement, a unilateral statement under Sec. 766.59, Wis. Stats., or a court decree under Sec. 766.70, Wis. Stats., adversely affects the interest of the creditor unless the creditor, prior to the time credit is granted, is furnished a copy of the agreement, statement or decree or has actual knowledge of the adverse obligation when the obligation to the creditor is incurred.

CG4T (4/93) 889-AN PCM 2104 100 06

Z-CARD SALES HOTLINE: 800-772-3977
Z-CARD PRIORITY APPLICATION FAX NUMBER: 612-633-7507

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apply for your own Z·Card℠ today!

Here's another great reason to buy a ZEOS system: the Z-Card! The Z-Card works just like a MasterCard or VISA—so you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. And since no down payment is required, it makes buying your new ZEOS system easier than ever!

You can apply for your very own Z-Card right now. Simply fill out this application and fax it to 612-633-7507. Or mail it to *Z-Card Processing Center, P.O. Box 103027, Roswell, GA 30076.* We'll contact you as soon as your credit line is established.

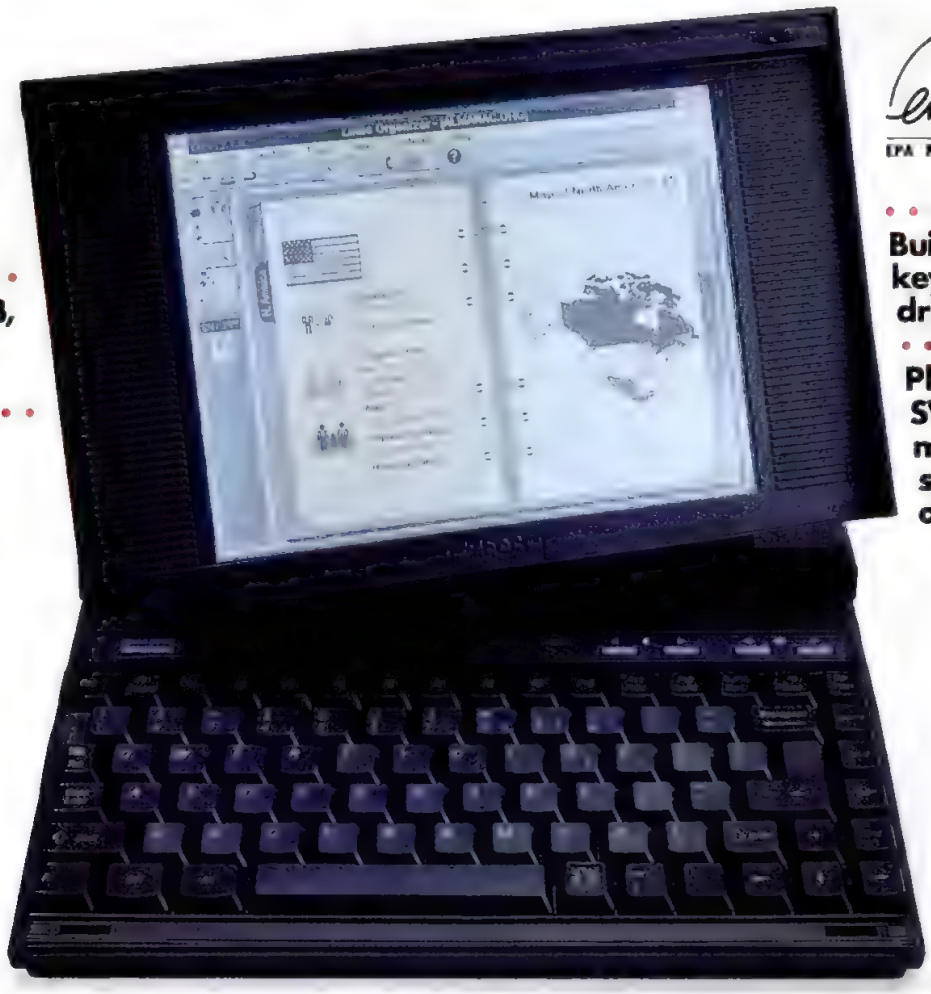
Full Desktop Power You Can Take Anywhere!

THE ZEOS® FREESTYLE NOTEBOOK

386SL or 486SL CPU

RAM to 20MB, hard drive to 180MB

Tilt & swivel display



energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

Built-in mouse key and floppy drive

Plug in an SVGA color monitor for simultaneous display!

What do our customers want in a notebook? Not only great looks, you said, but also great power. Lightweight too, like five pounds and change. And with built-in accessories that make it the ultimate in portable power.

The ZEOS Freestyle is the direct result of discussions with our customers. For the most power, now you can choose from either a 386SL or 486SL Intel processor. We've included such features as a built-in mouse key, floppy drive and soft carrying handle. And at only 5.6 pounds, you'll want to take it with you whenever you travel!

The Freestyle's perfect for frequent flyers. Because the screen floats on a smaller footprint than a normally hinged screen, you can use it without fear of the person in front of you cranking their seat back and doing a "screen crunch" on your system. And check out that great tilt and swivel display. It's one of the few notebooks that can truly be used while sitting in your lap!

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS FREESTYLE:

- 25MHz 80386SL or 80486SL microprocessor.
- 64K SRAM system cache (386SL) or 8K internal system cache (486SL).
- RAM expandable to 20MB (486SL) or to 10MB (386SL).
- IDE hard drive expandable to 180MB.
- 256K (386SL version) or 512K (486SL version) video RAM.
- Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive.
- One serial port, one parallel port, one external video port, one PS/2 port for external keyboard, mouse or 10-key numeric pad.
- Supports an external SVGA color monitor with simultaneous display capability.
- 486SL version includes 3.3v technology for added battery life.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiCad battery.
- 640 x 480 VGA backlit LCD display, 9.5" diagonal, supporting up to 64 shades of grey.
- Unique tilt and swivel display.
- 81-key keyboard with built-in mouse key, "inverted T" cursor keys and dedicated Home, PgUp, PgDn, and End keys.
- AC adapter with full range from AC110-240V to DC.
- Power-saving features include: programmable multi-level sleep features, built-in Suspend/Resume functions including save-to-disk.
- FCC Certified Class B.
- 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

intel inside

PACKAGE 1

386SL Freestyle: $1295
Lease: $55/month
- 2MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- MS-DOS 6.0

486SL Freestyle: $1695
Lease: $61/month
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- MS-DOS 6.0

PACKAGE 2

386SL Freestyle: $1795
Lease: $65/month
- 6MB RAM
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- Custom nylon carrying case
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1

486SL Freestyle: $1995
Lease: $72/month
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- Custom nylon carrying case
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1

PACKAGE 3

386SL Freestyle: $2295
Lease: $83/month
- 10MB RAM
- 180MB IDE hard drive
- Internal 2400 bps V.42 bis modem with 9600 bps send/receive fax
- Custom nylon carrying case
- Extra battery
- External charging stand
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1

486SL Freestyle: $2495
Lease: $90/month
- 8MB RAM
- 180MB IDE hard drive
- Internal 2400 bps V.42 bis modem with 9600 bps send/receive fax
- Custom nylon carrying case
- Extra battery
- External charging stand
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE & SUPPORT.

We're the only company to win *PC Magazine*'s Readers' Choice for Service and Reliability—for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*

SERVICE & RELIABILITY · PC MAGAZINE · READERS' CHOICE

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT AT ANY HOUR.

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free phone call away.

WARRANTIES & GUARANTEES.

All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty, Express Parts Replacement Policy and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-554-7172

24 HOURS A DAY

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5839, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. ©1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). FS-PCM-9309A

CIRCLE 038 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4 Gigabytes. Under $2,000.

POWERTAPE

When you consider the value of all the data on a network, any backup system is a wise investment. But now you have a choice. Introducing PowerTape from Colorado Memory Systems. With a native capacity of 2 GB and 4 GB using data compression, PowerTape can handle virtually any backup task.

The PowerTape system includes a backup tape drive, SCSI controller, Colorado Backup™ software, data cartridge, and more. At $1,995 why pay more and get less? And, if 4 GB is more than you need, a 2.4 GB model is available with the same high peformance features at only $1,295.

With PowerTape, you get safe and easy restores and backups, plus the reliability of QIC Industry Standard Format. PowerTape is compatible with Novell NetWare® 2.2 and 3.11, NetWare Lite™, LANtastic®, 3COM® and IBM® PC-NET. It supports Novell-specific files, including bindery and trustee rights.

Call **1-800-451-0897** ext. 312 today for a FREE 76-page catalog.

POWERTAPE™

COLORADO™ MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

© 1992 Colorado Memory Systems Inc. All rights reserved. PowerTape, Colorado Backup and Colorado are trademarks of Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies. PTA-PCM010893

CIRCLE 073 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

HANDS-ON EVALUATIONS OF THE NEWEST SHIPPING PRODUCTS

■ **Graphical Editing, Spreadsheet Tools, Fax Support**

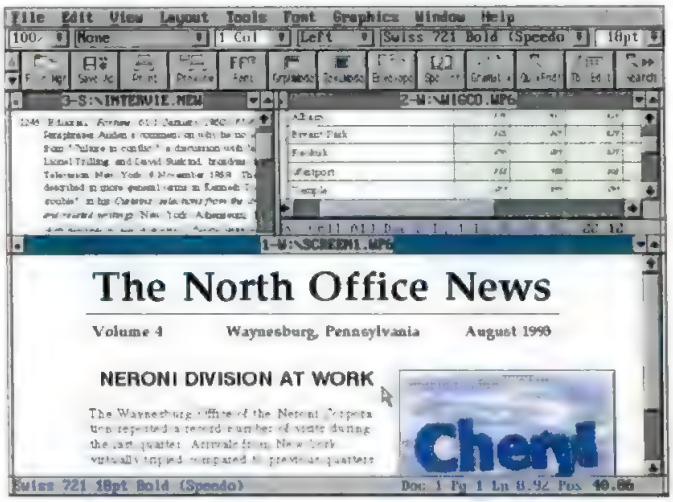
WordPerfect 6.0: DOS Word Processing Like Never Before

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS combines the efficiency of a DOS word processor with the luxuries usually found in a suite of Windows programs: WYSIWYG editing, a built-in spreadsheet, support for four scalable font formats, sound recording/playback, hypertext, fax support, and an advanced macro language.

WordPerfect Corp.'s $495 (upgrade $129) flagship program is the most powerful application ever written for DOS, with a graphical editing screen that produces page layouts that even Windows desktop publishing programs can't duplicate. But you can also configure it to look and work almost exactly like character-mode WordPerfect 5.1.

WordPerfect now offers three different mouse-enabled editing screens: fast text mode; slower graphics mode, with more exact representation of fonts than is offered by Windows; and slowest page-mode, which displays headers, footers, and footnotes along with the main text. Pull-down menus are optional, and you can assign the text and graphics screens different combinations of format ribbon, button bar, and scroll bars. An uneditable print preview displays single pages or, if you can stand the wait, up to 255 pages as individual thumbnails.



WINDOWS LIKE WINDOWS: *WordPerfect 6.0 does multiple windows.*

AUTOMATED PROCEDURES

The program walks you through merges and lets you select merge records either manually or automatically. An automatic envelope feature gives you the option of including bar codes. Tables

Continues on page 40

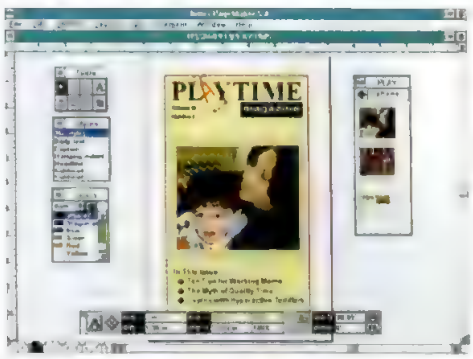
■ **Desktop Publishing**

PageMaker 5.0 Struggles to Stay Competitive

BY LUISA SIMONE

PageMaker 5.0 is like the proverbial glass of water that is either half empty or half full—expectations are everything. If you expect an improved interface or four-color separation tools, you won't be disappointed with this revamped $895 desktop publishing program.

If you expect PageMaker 5.0 to handle text with greater control or with automated effects, however, you should be prepared for a halfway implementation that will leave you thirsting for more control over the type in your documents.



ROTATION: *Turn any text or picture 360 degrees.*

Where PageMaker's interface is concerned, all the news is good. The program has several new floating palettes that are reminiscent of those in QuarkXPress. The Control palette comes in two flavors: text and objects. With them you can manipulate just about every aspect of your page layout. For example, in addition to repositioning and resizing objects, the new Control palette lets you rotate objects in one-tenth of a degree increments, flip elements, and skew both text and pictures. The new Library palette lets you store, catalog, retrieve, and even perform keyword searches on frequently used elements.

Version 5.0 lets you open multiple documents simultaneously and has drag-and-drop functions. Not only can you drag

Continues on page 42

IN FIRST LOOKS

OS/2 2.1 Update 38
Adobe Acrobat 44
SLC/Now! 46
IBM PS/ValuePoint 47
Atlas MapMaker for Windows 1.1 48
Maps&Data for Windows 48
Ecco Professional 1.0 50
RangeLAN 52
PocketFile 52
Matrox MGA 54
Bravo 1.0 56
Watermark Discovery Edition 1.0 56

PC Labs Special Report

OS/2 2.1: Good Performance, Improved Hardware Support

BY RICK AYRE, AMARENDRA SINGH, AND DON WILLMOTT

Chances are you've heard quite a bit about OS/2 2.1. In fact, *PC Magazine* took an in-depth look at a prerelease version of IBM's operating system ("OS/2 2.1: IBM's 32-Bit Challenger Revisited," June 15, 1993) in which we analyzed the long list of OS/2 2.1's enhancements: support for Windows 3.1, OLE, and TrueType; improved SVGA, SCSI, and multimedia drivers; the inclusion of a 32-bit graphics engine; and more.

But what about OS/2's performance, compared with OS/2 2.0 and with Windows and DOS? Is OS/2 a *faster* DOS than DOS and a *faster* Windows than Windows? And just as important, what about compatibility? How are all those new drivers and features playing in the real world? To find out, we put the final OS/2 2.1 code through a rigorous series of benchmark tests we codeveloped with our colleagues at the UK edition of *PC Magazine*.

DISK THROUGHPUT

First, we looked at hard disk throughput. Our OS/2 Disk Performance test showed OS/2 2.1 to be slightly (but consistently) faster than OS/2 2.0. OS/2 2.1 demonstrated better throughput on both reads and writes, no matter what the size of the data transfer, and whether the action was sequential or random. The 5 to 10 percent increase in throughput helps make OS/2 2.1 feel faster overall.

This improvement in disk access, slight though it may be, is an impressive accomplishment because disk access in 2.0 was quite good, and the hard disk was never touted by IBM as a place where performance gains were needed or targeted. More than anything, the better disk access demonstrates IBM's willingness to continue to tweak OS/2's speed wherever it can, and that's a good sign.

GRAPHICS TESTS

OS/2 2.1 didn't measure up to expectations on our OS/2 Graphics Performance test. We were counting on OS/2's new 32-bit graphics engine to improve graphics performance. Instead, as our test report shows, overall performance was better under OS/2 2.0.

What our result doesn't explicitly indicate is that while overall performance was better under 2.0, most of the individual routines that make up the graphics test were, in fact, faster under OS/2 2.1. Of the 14 individual tests, only two were faster under OS/2 2.0; one of them, the text-handling test, accounts for most of the difference that makes OS/2 2.0 look so good relative to 2.1 on this test.

Since OS/2 2.1 is faster than 2.0 on most of the drawing tests, it's likely that drawing-intensive real-world applications will prove to be faster under 2.1, though you may still be disappointed in the level of improvement over 2.0.

REAL-WORLD GOOD NEWS

If you choose to use OS/2 as a tool for multitasking DOS and Windows applications, you'll be well served. Our real-world application tests show that OS/2 2.1 does a much better job of running Windows and DOS apps in compatible WIN-OS/2 and DOS sessions. In testing, OS/2 2.1 ran Windows applications as fast as Windows 3.1 did, and DOS applications ran even faster than they did under DOS alone.

OS/2 2.1 blew away OS/2 2.0 on our Microsoft Excel test, finishing the routine in less than one-third the time that 2.0 took. Looking at this result alone, it's hard to believe that Versions 2.1 and 2.0 are even related. The Excel test also shows that OS/2 is now evenly matched to Windows itself. Remember, this is not a simple recalc test. The macro-driven routine includes recalculations as well as graphing, charting, cell formatting, and worksheet printing. The entire test is based on profiles of what people really do with spreadsheets, and therefore closely approximates the performance you can expect when you run in one of these environments.

Equally impressive was the performance of Paradox 4 for DOS running under OS/2 2.1. As you can see from the results, our Paradox test ran faster under OS/2 than under Windows 3.1, and just about as fast as in DOS itself.

OS/2 2.1: A Fan's Notes

by John C. Dvorak

OS/2 will be the power user's operating system for the next couple of years. Only Windows NT is a threat, but until NT is proven to have the same power, OS/2 2.1 is the system to use no matter what they tell you. I use it exclusively for my work.

When you start using OS/2, you have to get past the fact that it exemplifies simplicity and complexity at the same time—a concept little understood by nuts-and-bolts fogies. OS/2 is easy to use and almost designed with the beginner in mind. Just point and click, or, if you'd rather, go to a DOS-like command line. But OS/2 can be complicated, too. Under the surface are DOS session settings, multiple desktops, complicated notebook settings—all for customizing and fine-tuning the system. Many of these nitpicky settings can be appreciated only by a Unix hack, but you can always just ignore them.

For someone who likes computers, OS/2 brings fun to the desktop. And it really performs. OS/2 lets you do everything at once, and you never lose control of the machine. If some program runs amok you can shut it down without disturbing the rest of the system. It's amazing how weeks and weeks go by without you ever having to reset or reboot your computer.

On the downside, running OS/2 successfully requires a fast 486 with a large hard disk and 16MB of main memory. That's the minimum system as far as I'm concerned. Also, before you install OS/2, make sure you have a compatible video card that OS/2 will run at 1,024-by-786 or 800-by-600 resolution. Swapping out video cards in OS/2 is not trivial.

My feeling is that the popularity of OS/2 will increase dramatically when people finally start to grasp the power of true multitasking. Think about it. As you write in one session, you keep your dictionary open in another window. You cut and paste from window to window, even between DOS sessions! You even have a CD-ROM running in one session while you go online in the background using a simple DOS comm program. It's amazing. Hey, if nobody else uses OS/2, that's okay. I'll have the competitive edge.

The CorelDRAW test turned in less surprising results. The OS/2-specific version of CorelDRAW ran faster under OS/2 2.1 than under 2.0, and the Windows version of CorelDRAW did, as well. Note, however, that the Windows version of CorelDRAW ran faster under Windows than it did under OS/2.

AND YET...

Unfortunately, OS/2 2.1 continues to be somewhat of a stranger in a strange land. It's not as compatible as DOS, and though that's to be expected, its lack of compatibility with particular CD-ROM drives, video boards, SCSI adapters, network adapters, BIOSes, and sometimes entire PCs, may slow down its acceptance (along with the fact that OS/2 apps are still slow to appear). In PC Labs, we've gone through several difficult installations, turning up both esoteric and not-so-esoteric incompatibilities. The bottom line: You have to be extremely careful when you attempt to install OS/2, especially on any system that is outfitted with network cards or multimedia peripherals.

The good news is that device support in OS/2 2.1 is far better than it was in 2.0. The lack of video drivers, one of the biggest complaints about the earlier version, has been partially addressed. While the Service Pack extensions to OS/2 2.0 added driver support for a dozen video chips and video board families based on them, 2.1 has also increased the number by another ten, and additional drivers are available directly from the vendors.

Some, but not all, popular graphics accelerators from companies such as ATI, Cirrus Logic, Diamond, Digital Equipment Corp., Orchid, Tseng Laboratories, and Western are supported, and drivers for S3-based boards are well on the way.

Support for SCSI controllers, for use with both hard disks and CD-ROMs, is also better (but not good enough) and sound board support has been added through the Multimedia Presentation Manager/2, but it's currently limited to certain Creative Labs, IBM, and Media Vision products.

And what about OS/2's continued compatibility with Windows itself? IBM's and Microsoft's Joint Development Agreement ends on September 17, and that raises critical questions about the compatibility of future versions of OS/2 with future versions of Windows (see "Pipeline" in this issue's Trends section).

MAKING OS/2 EASIER

Of course, IBM is doing everything it can to make OS/2 both accessible and serviceable. There are four OS/2 forums on CompuServe, and IBM's National Service Center has its own bulletin board service (404-835-6600) and tech support line. All of these support systems may come in handy if you find yourself grappling with an OS/2 installation.

IBM is also preparing to extend OS/2's usability by coming out this fall with an add-in package that will give OS/2 peer-to-peer networking capabilities for small workgroups. Later, you can expect the technology to be incorporated into the operating system itself.

At this point, it's clear that the next great software revolution requires a 32-bit multitasking, multithreading operating system as its starting point. We'll get there gradually, and OS/2 2.1 is a big step along that path. But as IBM looks to the future, it must also keep an eye on the present, where today's PC users demand and deserve maximum compatibility.

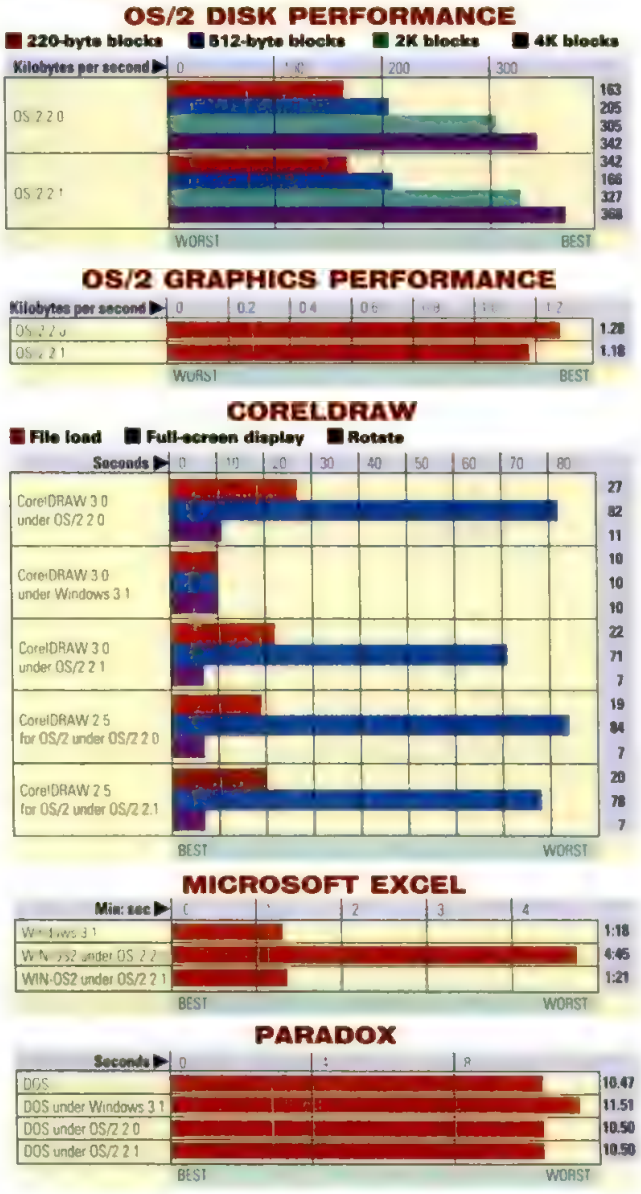
• List price: *IBM OS/2, Version 2.1, $195; upgrade, $119 ($99 for CD-ROM).* Requires: *386SX or better, 4MB RAM (8MB recommended), 60MB hard disk space. IBM Corp., Old Orchard Rd., Armonk, NY 10504; 800-342-6672; 800-465-1234 (international); fax, 800-426-4329.*

Circle 429 on reader service card

Performance Tests: OS/2 2.1

We tested OS/2 2.1 on a 33-MHz, 486-based Compaq Deskpro 4/33M with 8MB of RAM, a Compaq Advanced VGA adapter, and a 340MB hard disk. The first two tests, both OS/2 applications themselves, show disk and graphics throughput. Both are based on the same profiles that were used to create PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Benchmark Tests 7.01 and Winbench 3.11.The **OS/2 Disk Performance** test creates a file on-disk and then reads and writes in different block sizes, both sequentially and at random. The **OS/2 Graphics Performance** test runs 14 different graphics calls. The result reported here is the overall throughput.

The application-based tests measure real-world performance in DOS and Windows compatibility modes under OS/2. Because the results are in seconds, lower scores represent better performance. The **CorelDRAW** test loads a 170K file, displays it in full-screen mode, and then selects all the objects in the file and rotates them 10 degrees.The **Microsoft Excel** test consists of recalc, sort, cut-and-paste, and chart-display operations. The **Paradox** test loads a file, searches for and removes duplicate fields, and reindexes the file before backing up the database.



WordPerfect 6.0

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

now include most functions from PlanPerfect, making WordPerfect's tables comparable with those in some early versions of Lotus 1-2-3, although without charting. A "floating cell" feature automatically reproduces the data from any table cell in your text. You can build warm links to spreadsheets, too.

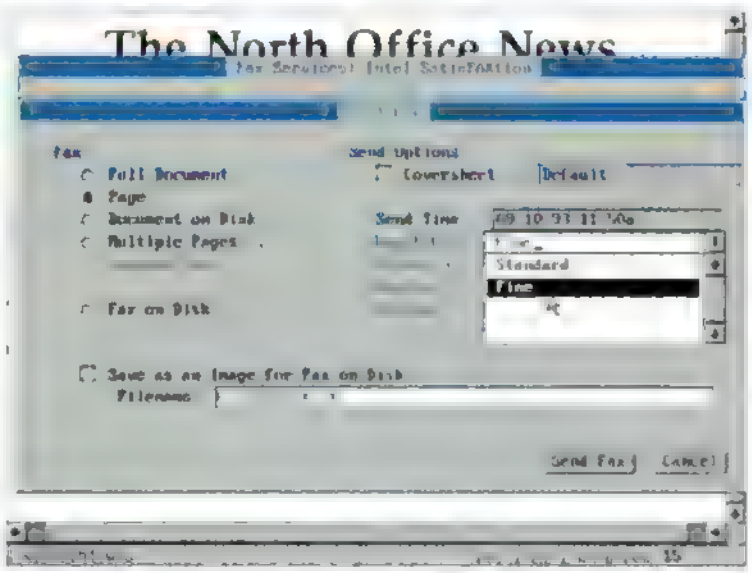
Collapsible outlining can be controlled from the keyboard or with the mouse. Paragraph numbering is confusingly hidden in the outline menu, but includes the unique ability to number paragraphs A1, A2, and so on. Outline and numbering schemes are stored as styles, and styles are more efficient and powerful than in earlier versions.

The new version contains a new bookmark feature that is flawed by the inability to make bookmarks overlap. Hypertext links can jump among multiple documents but are awkward to use in text mode.

MORE LIKE WINDOWS

Some of the new version's features match those in WordPerfect for Windows 5.2. DOS WordPerfect users can now edit nine documents at once, retrieve text with a built-in indexer, and jump to directories from a list of descriptive names. Other features help the new version catch up with rival programs: first-line indents for paragraphs, searches for specific format codes, and loosely integrated grammar checking.

Like WordPerfect's Windows version, the new DOS version allows precise placement of embedded format codes (visible only in an ugly codes window) but also, like Microsoft Word, lets you apply paragraph formatting when the cursor is anywhere in the paragraph. When you apply formatting, WordPerfect places codes at the start (or sometimes at the end) of the paragraph or page where the codes logically belong. When you change formats, the new codes replace the old ones so your files aren't littered by superseded codes. Automatic code placement, like most other new features, can be switched off. You can "delay" codes in order to automate layout changes between the first and later pages.



FAXING: *Transmit directly from the edit screen.*

A GRAPHICAL DOS WORLD

WordPerfect's graphics screen isn't as elegant as Windows, but it lets you drag and drop images and lines. Menus let you scale or rotate graphics, adjust color palettes, apply gradient fills, and automatically contour text around graphics, but there are no freehand drawing tools.

No other program or environment approaches WordPerfect's near-universal font support. The program prints and displays Type 1, TrueType, Intellifont, and Speedo fonts; supports larger symbol sets than Windows; and lets you decide which screen font to use when displaying a printer font. All fonts print on any printer that supports graphics—quickly with LaserJets, more slowly with other models. Thirty scalable fonts come in the package, including outlines of 1,500 different characters. By launching a small terminate-and-stay-resident program before you run WordPerfect, you can fax out your document using any installed font.

WordPerfect is the only PC application that automatically replaces strings like "ff" and "ffl" with the combined ligature characters when printing. This is an undocumented feature that you can access by turning on kerning in the Printer Functions menu.

SMOOTH UPGRADE

The new keyboard layout closely follows the old, although, in another reversible change, F1 is finally the help key. All menus are now dialog boxes with shortcut keys, but you'll have to learn to use arrow or tab keys instead of Enter to move between items. Most menus include a convenient submenu for setting defaults and installing drivers and fonts.

The new version smoothly imports files from WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS or WordPerfect 5.x for Windows, and supports older features such as document math that the Windows version can't recognize. Imported ASCII files are saved in ASCII format by default, so you can edit batch files easily. You can import and export in most major formats, and a batch-conversion program comes in the package. You can save 6.0 files in 5.1 format, but neither 5.1 nor WordPerfect for Windows can read normal 6.0 files.

A new macro language, roughly similar to that in WordPerfect for Windows, will require wholesale rewriting of many complex macros. A supplied utility converts many 5.1 macros, but macros that jump among menus will need retouching. The on-line macro help is too terse, the manual gives almost no guidance, and only a partial macro manual will be available from WordPerfect Corp., probably in early fall. Users who rely on macros may prefer to wait for other macro books to be published before upgrading. Keyboard layouts from 5.1 can't be converted directly to 6.0.

Though WordPerfect 6.0 will run on a 286-based system, a 16-MHz 386 machine is the practical minimum for text mode, and we recommend a 33-MHz 386 for graphics mode. A minimal installation fills 8MB of hard disk space. Not surprisingly, if your hardware is too limited for Windows, it's too limited for WordPerfect's graphics functions.

The new version is generally bug-free, despite some spurious error messages, graphics drivers that lock up on monochrome systems, and Intel fax support that won't work when the system date is July. Some fonts leave annoying specks on the graphical screen, and you can't jump to a header or footnote by clicking on it in page mode. The hand-holding tutorials called "coaches" are unreadable in monochrome. You can expect fixes in the inevitable maintenance release. You may also want third-party alternatives to the under informative manual, which doesn't even tell you which graphics formats you can import.

Overall, WordPerfect 6.0 is a stunning achievement that brings to DOS-based word processing features that no one imagined possible a few years ago. DOS itself may get a new lease on life from this outstanding program. □

FACT FILE

WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS

WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; 800-451-5151, 801-225-5000, fax, 801-222-5077

List price: $495; upgrade, $129.

Requires: 480K RAM, 7MB hard disk space (16MB for full installation), DOS 3.1 or later.

In short: WordPerfect 6.0 brings the best of Windows word processors to the DOS world, including thorough font support, true WYSIWYG editing, and multiple document windows.

427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Whatever kind of memory you want to save, nothing beats Fujifilm.

Floppy Disks and photographic film have a lot more in common than the fact that Fuji makes them both. But the fact that we do gives us an edge that other makers of floppy disks don't have. That's because floppy disks are constructed on a foundation of film, something Fuji is known for. So the same experience that's gone into making Fuji a world leader in film technology, also goes into every floppy disk we make. Which is why you can trust all your memories to Fuji. After all, it makes sense to trust your data to the company that has been preserving memories for the past 59 years. FUJI. A new way of seeing things.

© 1993 Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., Inc.

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PageMaker 5.0

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

an object from one PageMaker document to another, but you can bypass the now-famous Place command by dragging file icons directly from File Manager into a waiting PageMaker layout.

PAIN IN SEPARATION

Earlier versions of PageMaker made generating color separations hard work. Version 5.0 addresses this shortcoming with a host of new color-handling, separation, and production-oriented features. Most impressively, PageMaker can now generate four-color separations directly, provided that the color objects in a document contain the appropriate CYMK information. This means that PageMaker can now import CYMK TIFF files (Version 6.0) and preseparated EPS images in the .DCS (Desktop Color Separations) format. You can even create traps and chokes on an object-by-object basis, or by specifying the Overprint option for individual colors.

Seemingly small features, such as wider support of color matching systems (Pantone, Dainippon, Focoltone, TOYO, and Trumatch); full compliance with the OPI (Open PrePress Interface) specification; and the ability to generate optimized halftones based upon PPD (PostScript Printer Description) files can prevent big headaches when you send your file to a service bureau for final output.

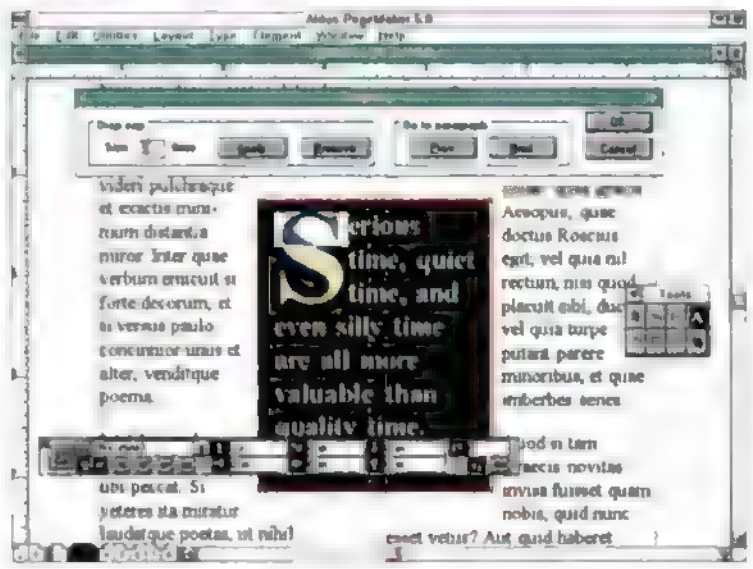
PageMaker 5.0 also includes the Panose font-matching system to handle font substitutions across platforms (to Mac-based service bureaus, for example) and the new version can even convert between the PICT and Windows Metafile formats for embedded pictures.

ALDUS ADDITIONS

Aldus Additions, which can be interpreted macros, compiled macros, or compiled programs, debut on the PC with Version 5.0. PageMaker ships with over 20 different Additions that run the gamut from prepress utilities to layout functions and text effects. And with a copy of the PageMaker 5.0 Script Language Guide (available to registered users), even end users can automate design tasks within PageMaker 5.0.

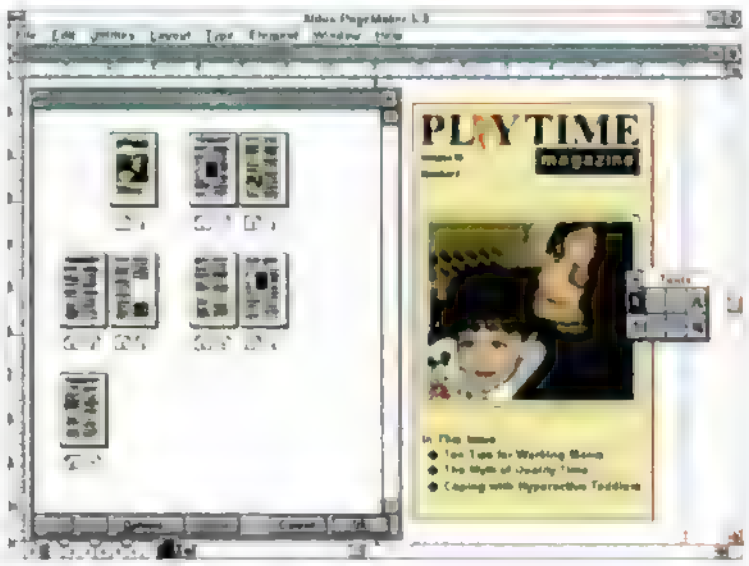
Additions that help you access Twain scanner drivers, reorder the pages in your publication interactively, or create printer-spread impositions are straightforward tools that work as advertised. However, a number of Additions come with caveats and warnings. For example, the new grouping functions, PS Group It and PS Ungroup It, actually convert selected objects into an EPS file that is stored externally, linked to your publication, and accessed at print time. Not only does this approach to grouping create a slew of extraneous files, it only produces high-quality printouts if you use a PostScript printer.

Most frustrating are those Additions that attempt to add text effects, such as drop caps or continued lines, to PageMaker 5.0. Since PageMaker's basic composition engine remains unchanged, the Additions merely automate the text workarounds that are all too familiar to PageMaker 4.0 users. For example, the Drop Cap Addition formats the first character in a paragraph as a subscript (to shift it down) and then inserts soft carriage returns and tabs to wrap the rest of the text around the large letter. Any alterations you subsequently make turn your beautiful drop cap into a mess of misaligned tabs.



ALDUS ADDITIONS: *Lets you automate drop caps.*

The same sort of limitations crop up with a Bullets and Numbers Addition that doesn't let you control indents directly, makes balanced columns that don't stay balanced if you add text, and creates continued lines that can't update the page number if they are moved. In fairness to Aldus, the manual does advise users to employ these Additions only after the rest of the design has been finalized.



SORT PAGES: *Drag thumbnails to new locations.*

HANG ON TO VERSION 4.0

If you want the least painful upgrade path, keep PageMaker 4.0 installed on your system and run it concurrently with PageMaker 5.0. PageMaker 5.0 uses a newer (and not totally compatible) hyphenation dictionary, has redefined the tracking tables, and now measures characters using an internal grid of .05 points. While these changes do result in more accurate text composition regardless of the resolution of the printer, they can also cause inappropriate line breaks in publications that were originally created in Version 4.0. Unfortunately, fixing all of the inconsistencies is a matter of editing each bad line break by hand.

In the course of our testing we experienced two system failures, both of which can be explained—and avoided. In one case, a third-party image-editing program crashed when it could not find a DLL associated with PageMaker 4.0 (the file is also used by Aldus Gallery Effects Plug-In filters). And we found out the hard way that you must use the new PostScript drivers (Version 3.56) that ship with PageMaker to avoid a crash when printing imported images to PostScript devices.

By improving cross-platform compatibility with the Mac, adding color separation capabilities, and providing easier access to its layout tools, PageMaker 5.0 has responded admirably to user requests and needs. But where professional-level design functions are concerned, PageMaker 5.0 is still playing catch-up with its chief competitor. The simple truth is that QuarkXPress can resolve type in finer increments than PageMaker can, and it handles grouping, alignment, and special text formats more effectively.

Paradoxically, it may be those features that have *not* changed since Version 4.0 that make PageMaker a viable contender in the high-end DTP market. Being able to massage spreadsheet and database files during import, automate indexing and table of contents generation, and manage linked files across a network are still compelling reasons to use PageMaker in a corporate publishing environment.

• List Price: *Aldus PageMaker 5.0 for Windows, $895; upgrade, $150.* Requires: *4MB RAM (8MB recommended), 11MB hard disk space, Windows 3.1. Aldus Corp., 411 First Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98104; 800-627-8880, 206-628-2320; fax, 206-343-3360.*

Circle 428 on reader service card

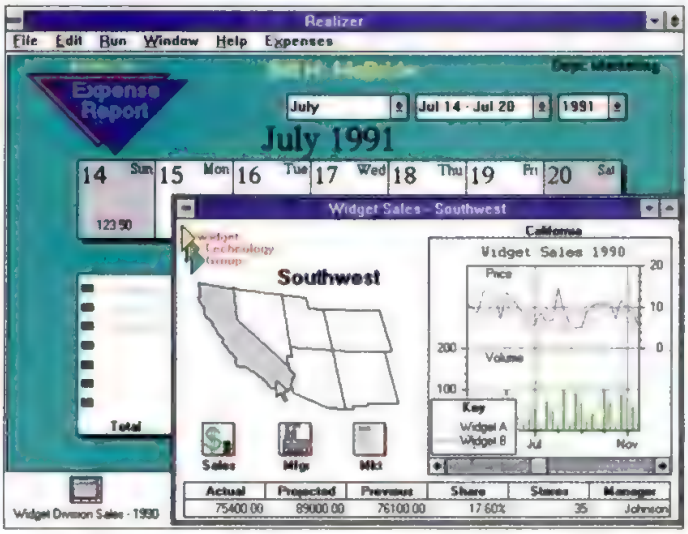
CA-REALIZER—Now For A Limited Time Only $99.

Above And Beyond Basic.

INTRODUCING THE EASIEST BASIC DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR WINDOWS.

Compared to Visual BASIC, CA-REALIZER® is half the cost and twice the product.

Develop applications using the familiar procedural language model and a large array of powerful tools. You don't need to learn all kinds of confusing new techniques. Just type in programs or design them visually with FormDev. It's an interactive WYSIWYG, point and click tool that generates code. With a single command you can add Programmable Application Tools like spreadsheets, charts, text editors, animation, graphics tablets and user-friendly forms. And CA-REALIZER offers many features other BASICs don't, like automatic array processing. Arrays are re-dimensioned and processed automatically. Algorithms can be written as formulae instead of complex looped expressions.



Once an application is complete, you can compile it into a stand-alone Windows application and distribute it royalty-free with the run-time module that's included. And you can generate an installation disk with the push of a button.

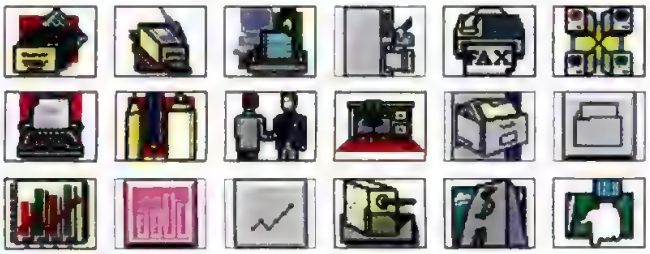
PC Computing said, "No other Windows BASIC can match it for power and breadth of features."

And at $99, they can't match the price either.

So call 1-800 CALL CAI today for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

CA-REALIZER

	REALIZER	Visual BASIC
Interactive WYSIWYG Application & Form Designer	✔	✔
Generates User Accessible & Modifiable BASIC Code	✔	
Familiar Procedural Programming Model	✔	
Integrated Full-Featured Debugger	✔	
Single-Stepping, Call-Tree, Variable Display	✔	
Automatically Expandable Dynamic Arrays	✔	
Full Range Of Fast Array Operators & Functions	✔	
Mathematical, Statistical, Date-Time Functions	✔	
Dynamic Addition & Removal Of Form Objects	✔	
Fully-Integrated Programmable Application Tools:	✔	
Charts, Spreadsheets, Text Editors, Graphics, Animation, Scheduler	✔	
Ability To Run Multiple Applications Simultaneously	✔	
Full Support For DDE & DLLs	✔	✔
Direct MDI Support & Serial Communications Library	✔	
Import Export Of 1-2-3, Excel, CA-SuperCalc Files	✔	
Extensive Context-Sensitive On-Line Help	✔	✔
Clip Art Library With Over 250 Bitmaps	✔	
QuickBASIC Version 7.0 Compatibility Libraries	✔	



Don't waste another day trying to figure out Visual BASIC. Leave that for your competition.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

CA-Realizer

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.
CA-REALIZER Release 1.0 and Visual BASIC Release 1.0 compared 10/92. Cost comparison based on Visual BASIC Release 1.0 Suggested Retail Price. *PC Computing* quote appeared 10/91, pg. 90.

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ The Esperanto of File Formats

Adobe Acrobat: A Common Denominator for Viewing Files

BY LORI GRUNIN

There are plenty of ways to distribute documents electronically, but there are also plenty of problems to overcome, with font handling and cross-platform support presenting the two biggest obstacles to universal compatibility. Adobe Acrobat tackles those problems head on.

Adobe sees Acrobat as a sort of United Nations of compatibility. It's a program through which any kind of document—no matter what graphics and fonts it contains—can pass to become viewable on any Acrobat-equipped computer, no matter what kind of operating system, graphics, or font capabilities that system has.

Acrobat isn't alone in this quest. No Hands Software's Common Ground and Faralon's Replica are also in the first wave of this emerging category. While it's still too early to tell which of these options makes the most sense for the bulk of applications, Adobe has an important secret ingredient—PostScript—that it leverages to make Acrobat both flexible and powerful (and somewhat expensive, too).

POSTSCRIPT AT HEART

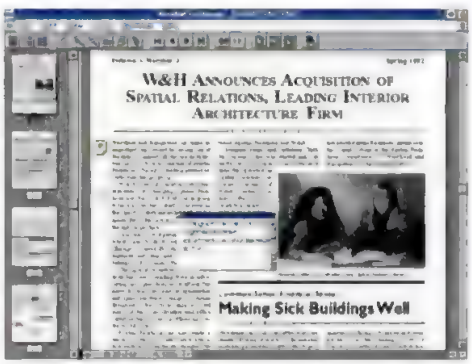
Acrobat converts documents to its PDF (Portable Document File) format, which implements a rigidly defined and compact variant of the PostScript Level 2 language. It lacks procedures, variables, and control constructs, replacing them with support for random access, hypertext links, and a vehicle for passing font information to the viewing system. Since PDF files are written in 7-bit ASCII, they're platform independent; since they're PostScript, they're resolution independent.

When viewing a PDF file with either Acrobat Exchange or Acrobat Reader (two of the Acrobat family of products), the software checks if the fonts in the document reside on the viewing PC. If they don't, the software chooses one of the two multiple master fonts that ship with Acrobat—a serif and a sans serif face—and uses font metrics to generate fonts that don't look quite like the originals but that take up the same space so that all lines break correctly. The spatial integrity of the text is maintained.

In contrast, Common Ground and Replica use the operating system imaging models on the authoring platform—QuickDraw and the Windows GDI—to describe documents, and both support read-only embedding of TrueType fonts to solve the font problem. Both render PostScript Type 1 fonts as bitmaps, optimized for 300-dot-per-inch resolution, so they can create documents that look identical to the originals.

The Adobe Acrobat product line comprises several Windows and Macintosh products. The $195 Acrobat Exchange lets you create, view, navigate, and print PDF files. It also lets you create thumbnails of pages, insert bookmarks, place notes on pages, and perform full-text searches.

To create a PDF file, you print a document from any application to a special printer driver called the PDF Writer, which converts Windows GDI or QuickDraw primitives into PDF descriptors.



NAVIGATE: *The thumbnail view in Acrobat Exchange and Reader help you get around.*

The $695 Acrobat Distiller and $50 Acrobat Reader, on the other hand, are single-function utilities. Distiller is a PostScript interpreter that takes any PostScript or EPS file, singly or in batch, and translates it to the PDF format. Reader is a runtime viewer that can be used for mass distribution. An Exchange Starter Kit lets developers integrate PDF support into their custom apps.

Adobe Acrobat Components

	Function	List price
Distiller	Converts any PostScript file to an Acrobat-readable PDF file	$695 (any single standalone platform), $2,495 (any single network platform; unlimited users)
Exchange	Lets you create PDF files via print driver (PDF Writer), as well as view, navigate, and print them	$195 (single system, Macintosh or Windows), $156 per user (up to 5 users, Macintosh or Windows), $150 per user (up to 25 users on any platform), $146 per user (up to 100 users on any platform)
Exchange Starter Kit	Consists of Distiller and Exchange	$1,395 (up to 10 users on any platform)
Reader	Lets you view, navigate, and print PDF files	$50 per user (up to 50 users on any platform), $40 per user (up to 100 users on any platform), $35 per user (up to 500 users on any platform)

SURPRISING SIMPLICITY

It's exceptionally easy to install, learn, and use Acrobat. From an end user's viewpoint, Exchange represents the most complex of the three mainstream products, but it remains an extremely simple application. For instance, to create a bookmark in a document, you go to the page on which you wish to attach it, select New Bookmark, and edit its name; you can also indent bookmarks to mimic the document's structure. To create a hypertext link between two pages, you go to the source page, select the Link tool from the toolbar, jump to the target page, and click again.

Those are the two most sophisticated operations Exchange performs. You can also zoom in or out, copy text to the clipboard (but not graphics), rotate, crop, and delete pages, and insert pages from other PDF files. While Exchange isn't meant to be a full-fledged hypertext authoring system, a few extra capabilities, such as the ability to create multiple links at once, might come in handy. Considering Acrobat's ostensible purpose—which is translating documents for *on-line* viewing—there's a glaring absence of typical display sizes in the PDF Writer setup; and while you can set up a custom page, you can't specify the size in pixels.

PostScript print files can be generated on any platform regardless of whether the Acrobat software yet exists for that operating system; thus, one of the primary benefits of

Continues on page 46

The **NEW** under $1000 TI microWriter PS23 is the best value in laser-quality PostScript printers.

23 SCalaBle PostScript typeface fonts in popular Adobe® PostScript® formats.

Crisp, *#Δ sharp graphics.

LED technology uses fewer Moving Parts than conventional laser printers for great reliability.

Automatically switches between **PostScript** and **HP LASERJET® II** printing formats.

☛ Easy to use front control panel.

"Plug and Play" convenience in both Mac® (Apple®) and Windows® (IBM®) environments.

With available options, can handle up to 3 trays of paper, including envelopes and labels.

YOU COULD SPEND A LOT MORE AND HAVE A LOT LESS TO SHOW FOR IT.

For years, capability and affordability were mutually exclusive features of laser-quality printers. But the new microWriter™ PS23 from Texas Instruments has changed all that. Now you can get sharp, crisp laser-quality images, rapid 5 page-per-minute operation and the reliability of LED technology. All in one very affordable printer. Thus enabling you to print more. Produce more. Do more. In other words, to extend your reach. The new TI microWriter PS23. It can make a small business look a lot bigger. And a big business look a lot smarter. For more information and your nearest dealer, please call *1-800-527-3500.*

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

PC WORLD BEST BUY

POSTSCRIPT

Adobe PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Apple and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" and microWriter are trademarks of Texas Instruments. (© 1993 TI)

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Acrobat

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 44

the Distiller over Exchange for PDF file creation is that you can use it to convert files generated on DOS and Unix systems, as well as convert files without having the originating application. (Adobe expects to ship DOS and Unix versions by the end of 1993.)

Keep in mind that you must have the fonts used by the original document on the Distiller system. For best results, you must also use the Distiller when generating PDF files from any document with an EPS graphic; the PDF Writer only includes the low-resolution bitmap representation embedded in the header of the EPS file. And Adobe recommends that you use Distiller for any application that generates complex graphics, such as CorelDRAW, Harvard Graphics, and Aldus PageMaker.

Adobe's solution turns out to be both better and worse than the competition's. Both Farallon and No Hands are positioning their products for the mainstream business user, claiming that Acrobat's resolution independence is important solely for hard copy output. But Common Ground (the Macintosh version we looked at) and Replica (a prerelease Windows version) both showed typographical artifacts (overlapping characters for kern pairs and poor character spacing) in close-up zooms that Acrobat handled with aplomb.

On the other hand, Acrobat doesn't let you embed TrueType fonts, and the multiple master fonts included with the software poorly represent unique and nonstandard typefaces. Furthermore, Adobe doesn't offer a free viewer, and its hardware requirements are pretty stiff for a potentially universal solution. The PDF files also tend to be large: Those resulting from our test files were about twice the size of the originals, although they were about half the size of corresponding standard PostScript files we generated. And screen display is slow.

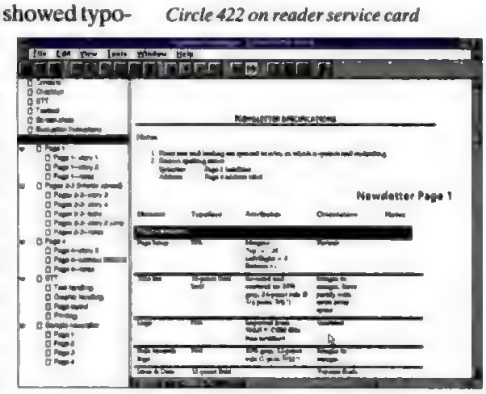
Adobe has formidable plans for Acrobat. By the end of this year, it intends to support cross-document searches (using the Verity search engine), and within the first half of 1994 proposes to incorporate the Avalanche SGML interpreter (for the creation of structured documents) and an OCR engine developed with OCR Systems. Ultimately, whether or not Adobe's solution matches your plans depends upon how heavily you weigh small, fast, and cheap against big, expensive, and powerful for the electronic distribution of documents.

• List price: *Adobe Acrobat, see chart.* Requires: *4MB RAM, 6MB hard disk space, Windows 3.1. Adobe Systems Inc., 1585 Charleston Rd., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039; 800-272-3623, 415-961-4400; fax, 415-562-6775.*

Circle 422 on reader service card

FIRST LOOKS PLUS

From August 23 through August 27, you can go online to download a demo of Acrobat Reader or to discuss Acrobat with Lori Grunin, Adobe CEO John Warnock, Adobe president Charles Geschke, and product manager Rob Babcock. Type GO ZNT:EXEC from any CompuServe prompt.



HYPERTEXT: *Acrobat Exchange's hypertext abilities let you link any two pages.*

■ **Upgrades**

SLC/Now! Board Revivifies 286-Based PS/2 Systems

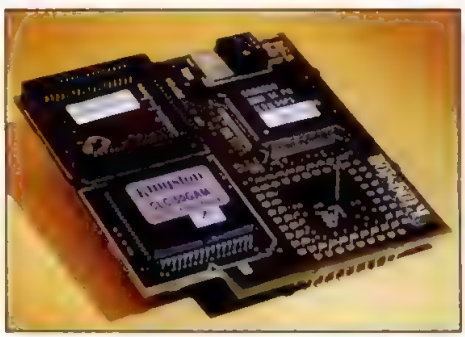
BY WINN L. ROSCH

Drop Kingston Technology's $425 SLC/Now! board into your 286-based PS/2 Model 50, 50Z, or 60, and you'll gain 50-MHz 486 power without losing IBM sanction. Although marketed exclusively by Kingston, the SLC/Now! was designed and manufactured by IBM Technology Products and is backed by IBM field service.

Once installed, you can see the performance of your aging system shoot up by more than a factor of ten on one PC Labs benchmark test (the prime number sieve component of the Processor Tests). On other measures, the improvement is more modest but definitely noticeable—enough to push up the Processor Harmonic benchmark score from 1025.09 to 2858.76 on a Model 60. Because the rest of your PS/2 is unchanged by the SLC/Now! upgrade, video performance and most memory and disk operations are essentially unaltered.

The brain behind the SLC/Now! is the IBM-manufactured 486SLC2 microprocessor, Intel-licensed and IBM-improved with an internal 16K cache. As with Intel's DX/2 series, the 486SLC2 doubles its 25-MHz clock to perform internal operations at 50 MHz. (For tighter budgets, Kingston also offers two SLC/Now! upgrades based on IBM's 386SLC chip: a 20-MHz version that lists for $129 and a 25-MHz version for $235.)

The SLC/Now! board itself measures 2.7 by 2.9 inches and is highly integrated. It holds only two major chips—the 486SLC2 and an IBM-made ASIC—along with a voltage regulator and a socket for a 25-MHz 387SX coprocessor. Installation simply requires prying your old 286 from your PS/2 and pressing the SLC/Now! board into its place.



NEW LIFE: *Turn your 286 into a 50-MHz 486.*

The sole cause for concern is aligning the poorly marked pin 1 of the upgrade board with pin 1 of your old 286's PGA (Pin-Grid Array) socket.

You'll want to be careful if you have to remove expansion boards to gain access to the socket. Put them back in slots other than their original ones, and you'll have to pull out your Reference Disk and reconfigure your system. Otherwise, the SLC/Now! requires no other setup, and your system will boot immediately using its new brain.

While the SLC/Now! will endow a vintage PS/2 with snappier performance and 386-specific software compatibility, the upgraded system won't rival a new 486. But it will breathe new life into those near-obsolete PS/2s.

List price: *SLC/Now!, 50-MHz 486SLC2, $425; 20-MHz 386SLC, $129; 25-MHz 386SLC, $235.* Requires: *Micro Channel-based IBM PS/2 (Model 50, 50Z, or 60). Kingston Technology Corp., 17600 Newhope St., Fountain Valley, CA 92708; 800-835-6575, 714-435-2600; fax, 714-435-2699.*

Circle 420 on reader service card

PCs

IBM Enters Direct Channel With New ValuePoint Line

BY TIN ALBANO

By revamping its recently introduced ValuePoint line of desktop computers, IBM has taken on direct-market vendors by offering value-oriented systems at midrange prices. The new ValuePoints are designed around newly developed ISA-based motherboards and are powered by Intel processors. There are three models to choose from: a standard desktop, a space-saving slimline unit, and a mini-tower.

The $3,339 ValuePoint 466DX2/T we tested came in a mini-tower case, with 4MB of RAM (expandable to 64MB) and a 527MB hard disk. This well designed unit makes the most of its relatively small 7.9- by 16.2- by 16.9-inch (HWD) size, offering eight ISA expansion slots, six drive bays, integrated local-bus video (with 1MB RAM of video memory), and a ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket for easy processor upgradability all the way up to future Intel OverDrive processors based on Pentium technology.

The 466DX2/T will certainly be capable of holding its own against other midpriced PC offerings from more established direct market vendors when it comes to performance. The highly upgradable system produced above-average scores on our benchmark tests when compared to the historical average of other 66-MHz 486DX2-based computers we've tested.

Processor, memory, and disk scores ranged from about 12 percent to 43 percent better than average. Especially notable, however, are the XGA video subsystem's Graphics Winmark result of 17.4 megapixels per second and a DOS Video score of 6.7 millions of operations per second.

It will be how well IBM provides its customers with service and support that will determine how competitive its ValuePoint line will be.

Unlike either IBM's higher-end PS/2s or its lower-end PS/1s, the ValuePoints are marketed directly, and IBM has set up a customer service and support program, HelpWare, that is part of the package. It includes 24-hour setup, usage, and service assistance (via phone, fax, or modem), one-year on-site service, and a 30-day money back guarantee.

PERFORMER: *IBM's ValuePoint had high scores.*

All of IBM's lines overlap slightly, but each has its place in the market (see the sidebar, "IBM PC Lines Address All Markets"). The PS/2 line typically represents the high end, where technical innovations tend to appear first. By comparison, the distinguishing factors between the PS/1 and the ValuePoint lines lie in the channels of sale, the quantity of preloaded software, and the degree of expandability. Both lines feature ISA-based machines with Intel processors, local-bus video, a choice of Windows 3.1 or OS/2 2.1, and slots for Intel P24T OverDrive upgrades.

The ValuePoints have some more advanced features than the PS/1s: video memory can be expanded from the standard IBM, which supports 256-color display in VGA mode, to 2MB, which allows for the same number of colors at 1,024-by-768 resolution; zero insertion force sockets allow for easier CPU upgrades, and up to eight slots and six drive bays provide room for expansion. Prices start at about $1,549 for a 486SX/25 with a 120MB hard disk, 4MB of RAM, a Super VGA monitor, and IBM's own PC DOS 5.02.

• List price: *IBM ValuePoint 466DX2/T with 4MB RAM, 527MB hard disk, IBM DOS 5.02, Windows 3.1; $3,399. IBM PC Co. Route 100, Somers, NY 10589; 800-426-2968, 914-765-1900; fax, 800-426-4329.*

Circle 426 on reader service card

IBM PC Lines Address All Markets

Three independently developed product lines in three distinct markets are IBM's ammunition in the battle for PC market share. Each line targets a different niche, from the PS/2's corporate power users to the PS/1's first-timers, with the PS/ValuePoint's direct-market buyers somewhere in the middle.

The PS/2 line is targeted at corporate users who seek a combination of power, technological innovation, green PCs, and high-end servers. These 32-bit Micro Channel Architecture systems offer a choice of IBM's 486SLC2 chips or 486-based Intel CPUs, and come with OS/2 2.1. Available through authorized dealers in addition to IBM's sales force, PS/2s start at less than $1,900 for the low-power PS/2E with a 486SLC2/50, 8MB of RAM, a PCMCIA slot, a 120MB hard disk, and IBM's XGA display, and can run as high as about $30,000 for a custom-designed server. PS/2s include a three-year warranty and 4-hour on-site service.

A finer line separates the PS/1s and PS/ValuePoints. The distinguishing factors lie in the channels of sale, quantity of preloaded software, and degree of expandability. Both lines feature ISA-based machines with Intel processors, local-bus video, a choice of Windows 3.1 or OS/2 2.1, and slots for Intel P24T OverDrive upgrades.

For home and small-business users, the plug-and-play PS/1s feature preinstalled software such as MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows, and Broderbund's The New Print Shop, a host of IBM utilities, and modems. Available at mass-market stores such as Sears and Price Club, the systems start at about $1,000 for a 486SX/25 with an 85MB hard disk. Like the PS/ValuePoints, PS/1s include a one-year warranty and on-site service.

—Melissa J. Perenson

■ Mapping

MapMaker and Maps&Data: Two Natural Geographics

BY ROCK MILLER

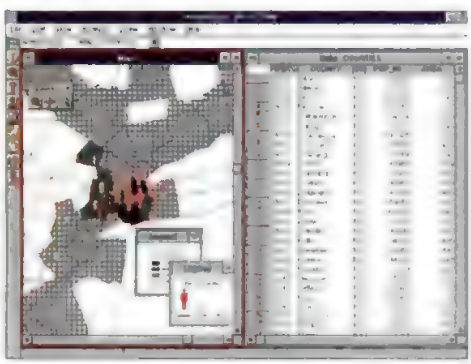
If you want your presentations to have a geographic dimension, the two leading vendors of mapping packages are angling for your business. Strategic Mapping, makers of DOS-based Atlas*GIS and Atlas Pro, has a new version of its Atlas MapMaker for Windows ($395), and MapInfo Corp. offers the new Maps&Data, (also $395), which repackages much of MapInfo for Windows in a trimmer form.

The best way to define these programs is to describe what they don't do. Though both can plot based on the center points of irregular map areas, neither can locate specific points by reference to a detailed street map. They can't answer a query to find the number of sales contacts within a 50-mile radius. Nor can they create and edit accurate boundary files for maps.

But don't think of them as "GIS Lite." In their field of expertise—thematic maps—these programs are more sophisticated than their high-end cousins. Each has a layered architecture to depict multiple variables on the same map. This lets you create complex maps composed of scalable symbols, pies, or bar-chart overlays with TrueType annotations. And each comes with libraries of maps and world demographic data.

A DESIGN CHOICE

For general usability, Maps&Data rates best. Its side-by-side map and data windows create a simple and understandable working surface, and its small toolbox brings a good selection of essential functions within easy reach. Creating geographic views, plotting points, attaching data columns, and creating map analyses is relatively quick and easy.



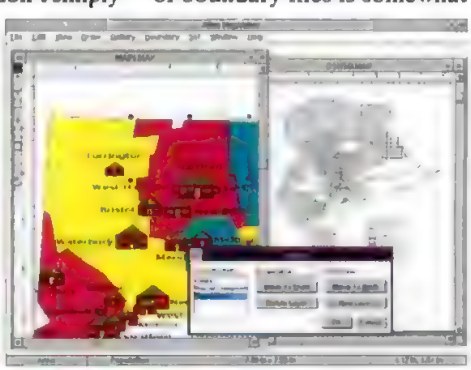
TWO WINDOWS: *Maps&Data's screen makes it easy to work with data and map views.*

MapMaker for Windows' interface is more confusing, requiring you to go through several steps to create a map, but it's also more flexible. Unlike Maps& Data, you don't simply select a map database and start to work (though you can shorten the process by calling up sample files). Instead, you must import individual boundary files to create a composite base map and then import data separately into the worksheet.

MapMaker's design does have the advantage of letting you work with a custom selection of maps. It's your only choice if your presentations require the use of your own maps, since it supports the various import, overlay, projection, and calibration options you need. Maps&Data isn't designed to import individual boundary files; instead, you must work with its built-in map databases, zooming into the areas in which you want to work.

Maps&Data has an edge when it comes to file handling. It uses .DBF as its native data file format, and it can easily import .WK1 or .XLS files, or a range of ASCII formats. It can also link to Excel or other Windows spreadsheets using DDE. Maps&Data can also sort and select data in typical database fashion, though unlike MapMaker it doesn't support data transformations. By contrast, MapMaker imports only ASCII, SYLK, .WK1, or Excel 2.1 files and has no DDE support.

While Maps&Data can export both finished maps (as metafiles or bitmaps) and selected data records (as .DBF files) directly, MapMaker can do this only by cutting and pasting through the clipboard. MapMaker's selection of boundary files is somewhat richer, but Maps&Data's selection of demographic data variables is a little better.



MULTILAYERED: *MapMaker can create maps composed of any number of layers.*

Both products have something to learn about presentations, but MapMaker needs to learn more. Maps&Data does have a significant flaw in its oddball page layout system. Instead of letting you lay out elements on a page image, it simply prints map elements (such as maps or legends) in relation to one another the way they appear on the screen—the printer driver automatically scales the windows to fit on the printed page. Though clever, this works poorly in practice: Without a page ruler to go by, it's hard to get things laid out properly.

MapMaker for Windows doesn't have this problem; in fact it works too much like a drawing program for its own good. Unlike a GIS package, MapMaker doesn't seem to maintain a fixed coordinate space. Though maps are imported initially with the proper alignments, once they have been resized and laid out on the page, they are treated as free-floating objects, and the system loses track of their global positioning.

Changing MapMaker's various attributes is a snap, but we experienced persistent formatting difficulties when resizing legends. In MapMaker, you can place annotations on any layer, but you can edit them only if that layer is the active one. By contrast, Maps&Data keeps all its user annotations on a separate drawing layer for easy access. Its symbol library and color handling are also far superior to MapMaker's.

• List Price: *Atlas MapMaker for Windows, Version 1.1, $395; upgrade, $49.95.* Requires: *2MB RAM, 3MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. Strategic Mapping Inc., 3135 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95051; 408-970-9600; fax, 408-970-9999.*

Circle 402 on reader service card

• List Price: *Maps&Data for Windows, $395.* Requires: *2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 10MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. MapInfo Corp., 200 Broadway, Troy, NY 12180; 800-327-8627, 518-274-6000; fax, 518-274-6066.*

Circle 403 on reader service card

38
GATEWAY 2000

Gateway Gives You More Horsepower.

Performance

We understand you want the best computer performance your money can buy. That's what you get with Gateway. We hold the track record in the biggest bang-for-the-buck division.

Take our 4DX2-66V system, affectionately known as the Big Kahuna, for example. In automotive terms, this system is a top fuel dragster. It has won 11 major industry awards, and they just keep coming because the 4DX2-66V includes the best of everything at a terrific price.

Another example of outstanding price and performance is our new line of ColorBook and HandBook® 486 portables. They're colorful sprint cars sure to win the upcoming notebook races! Look for them in other Gateway ads in this magazine.

That's the Gateway price-performance ratio, and it's equally good across our entire product line.

Latest-Generation Graphics

Our price-performance ratio is even better this month thanks to improved graphics on our highest performance systems. We replaced ATI's Graphics Ultra Pro, the industry's leading graphics card, with ATI's latest-generation Graphics Ultra XLR. The new XLR is up to twice as fast as the Ultra Pro, and it's the best all-around DOS and Windows™ video performer in the industry.

The ATI™ Graphics Ultra XLR is also multimedia ready, enhancing and accelerating video for Windows through hardware. When viewing motion video, you can enlarge your window size to full screen without decreasing your frame rate, getting jaggy edges, color distortion or losing audio sync.

Compatibility & Upgradeability

We understand compatibility and upgradeability are important to you. You can relax with Gateway. When Dataquest asked 833 PC users in Fortune 500 companies to rate personal computer companies, they ranked Gateway number one in the areas of compatibility, upgrade potential and price. All Gateway systems go through extensive compatibility testing to ensure flawless performance with all products from major software developers and peripherals manufacturers. And we give you a *written guarantee* that our 486 systems are upgradeable to Pentium technology. Ask us about it.

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

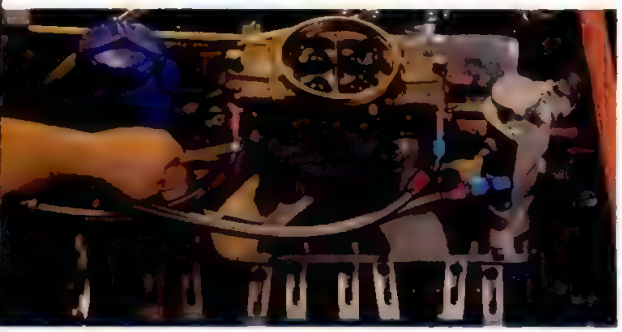
800-846-2063

Mike Schmith, Gateway 2000 Marketing Manager, drives the Gateway race car. "Schmitty" says the race to market with the very best products for Gateway is even more intense than his weekends behind the wheel.

Gateway's Award-Winning Team Is Behind You All The Way.

Reliability & Quality

We understand you want reliability and quality, in both the products you buy and the company you buy them from. That's what you get with Gateway. In the **three** most recent reader surveys conducted by *PC Magazine*, Gateway systems received the highest ratings for reliability. We earn these awards because we use only the best quality components in our computers, and they're manufactured with Midwest pride and painstaking quality-control procedures. Gateway 2000 is also one of the most financially stable companies in the industry, assuring you that you're buying from a reliable manufacturer that can withstand the rigors of the PC Racing Series.

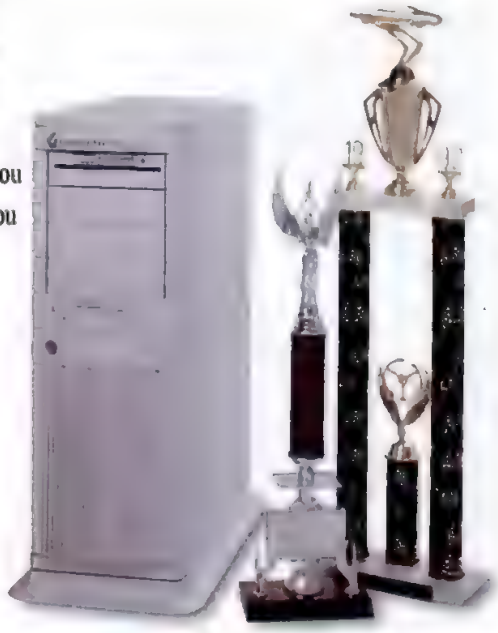


Service

We understand you want the best in service, from your first phone call through the years you own your computer. You can count on Gateway to live up to your expectations. Our Midwest representatives are friendly, caring folks. You'll feel right at home with Gateway.

Every Gateway 2000 system comes with excellent after-the-sale support. You get a 30-day money-back guarantee. If you don't like your system, send it back within 30 days for a refund.

All systems come with a one-year limited warranty and telephone technical support for the life of the system. When you need help with your PC, whether it's not working or you just have a question, you want a fast, skilled crew waiting for you in the pits. That's what you get with department. We received *PC World's* World Class Award in 1992 for best service and support in the hardware category. In February and again in July of 1993, *PC Magazine* readers gave Gateway excellent ratings for service and reliability. And in June, *BYTE* readers echoed the other awards, choosing Gateway 2000 as the company that provides the best service in the industry.



intel inside

SERVICE & RELIABILITY · PC MAGAZINE · READERS' CHOICE

PC WORLD

1993 BYTE READERS' CHOICE AWARD Best Service

If you'd like to read our guarantee and warranty, please write to us and we'll gladly send you a free copy.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2063

Brent Culbertson, a Gateway 2000 Tech Support Supervisor, is Crew Chief on the race team. He spends weekends keeping the Gateway car running, weekdays keeping your systems running.

Gateway 2000's Fast PCs

- 25MHz 486SX Intel® Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium™ Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerated Video w/512K DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan® 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case with Password Protection
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey® Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS® 6, Diagnostics & Windows™
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

$1295

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 512K DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case with Password Protection
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1495

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case with Password Protection
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1795

4DX-33V

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM on VL-Bus™
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade) with Password Protection
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1995

4DX2-50V

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- ATI™ Ultra XLR Video w/1MB VRAM on VL-Bus
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade) with Password Protection
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- Choice of Application Software

$2295

4DX2-66V

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive, CD-ROM & System CD
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- ATI Ultra XLR Video w/1MB VRAM on VL-Bus
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade) with Password Protection
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

4DX2-66E

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 500MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Tower Case with Password Protection
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- Choice of Application Software

$3495

4DX2-66 Best Buy

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive, CD-ROM & System CD
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerator w/1MB DRAM on VL-Bus
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade) with Password Protection
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- MS Multimedia Works, CD-ROM Edition

$2495

Software

If a system comes with "choice of application software," choose one of the following packages:

- Microsoft Works for Windows™
- Microsoft Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows™
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf '92,® CD-ROM Edition
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
- Microsoft Project for Windows™
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack
- Borland Paradox® and Quattro Pro® for Windows

All hard drive sizes are manufacturer's specified capacities. Microsoft MS-DOS 6 can increase hard drive capacity through software compression.

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

Printed on recycled paper with soy inks.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

800-846-2063

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)

This ad is dedicated to the memory of NASCAR-driver Davey Allison from all his fans at Gateway.

And PC Racing Accessories

Microsoft Office™ — You can upgrade from a choice of application software to Microsoft Office, CD-ROM version, for only **$99**! This single package has all the leading Windows applications: Word, Excel and PowerPoint. The standard edition of MS Office is also available as an upgrade from a choice of application software for **$175**, or **$499** as a second application.

Choice of Application — If the system you want comes with MS Works for Windows, you can upgrade to a choice of application software for only **$100**.

Premium-Kit

Multimedia Upgrade Kit

Everyting you need to add multimedia to your PC is included in this specially priced kit! You get:

Sound Blaster™ 16 ASP Sound Card. Simply the best sound card available! This 16-bit PC audio card offers CD-quality sound, Yamaha® FM music synthesizer, MPU-401 MIDI interface, joystick connector, built-in CD-ROM interface, and more. The Advanced Signal Processing chip delivers 4:1 real-time hardware data compression while reducing CPU demands by up to 65%. Provides 100% compatibility with all Sound Blaster applications, plus DOS and Windows sound support. You also get two Labtec CS-180 speakers that attach to your PC monitor.

CD-ROM Drive. Kit comes with the same high-quality drive that we offer in our top-of-the-line 4DX2-66V system. You also get our free system CD with Microsoft Multimedia Pack™ and more!

Kit Price (with system purchase): **$395**

Sound Kit

Get just the Sound Blaster 16 ASP sound card and two Labtec CS-180 speakers. **$199**

TelePath™ Fax/Modem

Internal fax/modem, 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. Package includes software — WinFax Pro,® Crosstalk™ for Windows and Qmodem — plus a free CompuServe® trial membership. **$195**

Network Cards

Call for a selection of Ethernet cards and Token Ring adapters, installed and configured.

Microsoft Windows™ for Workgroups

Networking made easy! Share files and printers, send electronic mail, schedule group meetings with the click of your mouse — and get everything you need in one inexpensive package. Price includes an Ethernet adapter and software. Hardware and software are factory-installed. **$159**

Colorado Memory Systems™ TBU

250MB internal automatic tape backup unit copies up to 9.5MB per minute with high-speed data compression. Comes with easy-to-use DOS software, one tape and cable. **$175**

CrystalScan® 15-Inch & 17-Inch Monitors

Non-interlaced color monitor with flat, square screen, .28mm dot pitch. If your system comes with a 14-inch monitor, you can upgrade to the 15-inch model for **$100**, or the 17-inch for **$600**. If your system comes with a 15-inch monitor, you can upgrade to the 17-inch monitor for **$520**. (Prices good only for upgrades at the time of system purchase.)

Panasonic® KX-P2123 Color-Capable Printer

Add color to your documents with this 24-pin dot matrix printer. Includes Adobe Type Manager.® Call for price!

Texas Instruments® MicroLaser™ Plus Laser Printer

Never before has such a small, Postscript® laser printer offered so much speed and economy. The MicroLaser Plus is only 13.4" x 14.2", yet it prints 9 pages per minute at 300dpi. Call for price!

We offer many other system options and upgrades. Call today!

SERVICE

Every Gateway 2000 system is backed by:

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- Lifetime BBS Membership
- FaxBack™ Automated Fax Service

The software and peripherals listed here are sold only with the purchase of a system. For details on our complete line of extras for Gateway customers, call our special add-on components division at 800-846-2080.

TOOLS ON TOP FROM CENTRAL POINT

Tools on Top is now included on all Gateway 2000 mini desktop, desktop and tower systems. Program includes file manager, desktop and emergency disk portions of Central Point's award-winning PC Tools for Windows.

Gateway 2000 is a corporate sponsor of GLOBAL RELEAF

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, CrystalScan, black-and-white spot design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and Gateway 2000 and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

Personal Information Management

ECCO: Your Life as an Outline

BY GREGG KEIZER

There's always one more way to skin a cat. Arabesque Software's ECCO Professional, a decidedly different personal information manager (PIM) for Microsoft Windows, takes an unusual approach to organizing the people, phone calls, appointments, meetings, and projects that crowd your days.

This $395 program doesn't use a form-based database and Day-Timer–style calendar, as most PIMs do. Instead, it is built around outlines and adds powerful cross-referencing tools that make it look almost spreadsheet-like. The result is an original PIM that may remind you of two earlier attempts at the same kind of thing: Lotus Agenda and Symantec GrandView. ECCO is overwhelming at first, but it can conform to the way you work.

The outline-like interface is crucial to ECCO's power. Each name, each phone call, and each meeting is an item in an outline. Because they're discrete objects, not simply fields in a database, you can organize them and rearrange them at will by clicking and dragging, just as you do within a word processor's outliner. And since ECCO organizes these items into folders, you can create cross-referencing connections between people and notes or meetings and projects just as easily. Drag a task's outline into multiple folders, perhaps those labeled with your staff members' names, and the information appears in each person's individual folder. Change the information in any folder, and it changes everywhere.

This outline structure is bolstered by the addition of columns, which makes ECCO look somewhat like a spreadsheet. In the phone book, for instance, you can easily create a column named Call Back, that when clicked enters a check mark. Since the column is itself a folder, you can review all your call-back obligations just by dragging the folder into an outline window. Even more flexible is ECCO's ability to build ad hoc outline views based on combinations of folders. Drag the Done folder to an open outline, for example, and all your completed tasks appear. Drag and drop the Cost Estimate folder onto a column, and all completed projects are accompanied by a dollar figure. No other PIM can match ECCO when it comes to flexibility.

FACT FILE

ECCO Professional, Version 1.0

Arabesque Software Inc., 2340 130th Ave. NE, Bellevue, WA 98005; 800-457-4243, 206-869-9600; fax, 206-885-0127

List price: $395 ($99 through September, 1993)

Requires: 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 4MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1

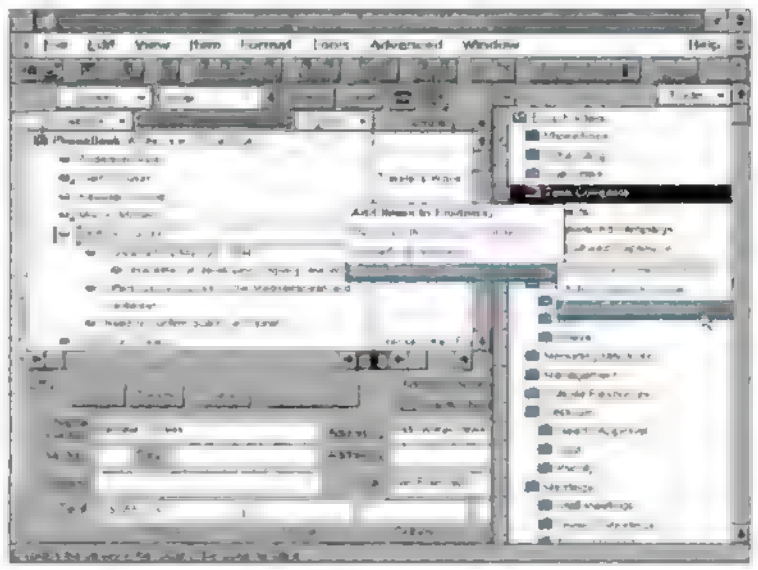
In short: ECCO is a one-of-a-kind PIM that relies on outline-style views, customizable columns, and organizing folders to display your day and data. It's the most flexible PIM on the market.

401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUT IS IT EASY?

Such cross-referencing and outline-building skills will come slowly at first, if only because both the concept and its ECCO implementation are foreign to PIMs. Arabesque was smart to include several templates with the package. These templates—specific to such areas as legal, research, project management, and time management—help you assimilate the program's features. Other aids include optional short-form menus that hide the program's advanced features, extensive on-line help, and ECCO's comprehensive documentation.

ECCO's calendar and phone book are immediately accessible, however. The phone book may show a form at the bottom of the screen, but it's actually an outline too. You can't add fields to that form, but you can add new columns to each name item to show such things as the last contact date or the result of the last phone call. The phone book dials numbers through a modem and times and logs calls. It also supports searches based on first name, last name, company name, or any of its standard columns.



OUTLINE VIEWS: *ECCO's outline-based design makes it eminently customizable.*

The calendar is even slicker. It shows appointments and meetings in a list-like format, marking allocated time with colored bars. You can peruse commitments in day, week, or month views, drag name items from the phone book to create call or contact ticklers, set both simple and complicated alarms, and mark to-do items as done. Since it's simply another outline, the calendar can be customized too; adding a name column designating who's handling what task takes just a few clicks of the mouse.

FIRST LOOKS PLUS

From August 30 through September 3, you can go on-line to discuss Ecco with Gregg Keizer and Arabesque Software founders Pete Polash and Bob Perez. Type GO ZNT:EXEC from any CompuServe prompt.

ECCO provides a slew of handy gadgets and high-powered features to oil the organizational tracks. Its Shooter, a one-step copy-and-paste tool, sends a selected item's text to other active Windows applications and documents and imports text directly into a variety of ECCO outline views. The toolbar is eminently customizable, and though group scheduling isn't implemented in this version, you can share outline views with others on the network. You can embed documents into an outline for fast retrieval, as well as launch applications directly from ECCO. Searches are fast, and a comprehensive filtering system with Boolean operators lets you selectively display information in any outline.

ECCO's flexibility is both its best and worst characteristic. Like Lotus's defunct Agenda, there's so much you can do with ECCO that it's easy to get lost in the choices, especially when they aren't evident. Even with the templates as a guide, expect a tough time digesting the program during your first few days. ECCO has a few minor but irksome glitches: a dialer that takes three keystrokes, no direct fax support, and the necessity of multiple mouse clicks for seemingly simple tasks.

Even so, ECCO's tough to pass up, especially at its introductory price of $99. This is a unique Windows application, one of the few PIMs that can truly mutate into a form that fits the way you work. □

THE WORLDWIDE STANDARD

"The new speed demon"

—*PC Magazine*, May 11, 1993

The fastest dBASE ever

Whether you're browsing data, executing queries, creating reports, or running applications, new dBASE IV® version 2.0 gets your job done faster. Everything is 100% compatible with earlier versions of dBASE III PLUS® and dBASE IV, only now it works up to ten times faster. Some tasks are hundreds of times faster—even on networks! It's no wonder that *PC Magazine* calls new dBASE IV v2.0 "the new speed demon."

New dBASE IV v2.0 delivers impressive performance gains: It's up to 10 times faster than dBASE IV v1.5 and dBASE III PLUS.

dBASE IV makes it easier

dBASE® is not only fast, it's easy to use. The Control Center organizes and displays all the elements of your database together in one screen. From there, it's easy to create or use any data table, query, form, report, label, or application. dBASE IV is built for end users and developers alike. In fact, a recent usability study* proves that for everyday tasks, users get their work done 25% faster with dBASE IV v2.0 than with FoxPro v2.5.

New! dBASE Compiler

The new dBASE Compiler for DOS† is the only compiler 100% compatible with the industry standard dBASE language. Compile and run your existing dBASE III,® dBASE III PLUS, and dBASE IV applications without modification. And generate high-performance, fully functional .EXEs with no royalties or runtime modules.

Catch up with the new speed demons. Get new dBASE IV v2.0 and the dBASE Compiler today!

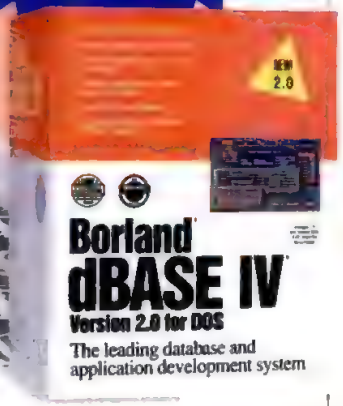
yes NetWare Tested and Approved

SPECIAL UPGRADE PRICE!

$99.95

(Suggested list price $795.)

Offer good for LAN or standalone upgrades.



90-day, money-back guarantee!

See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 7041

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

Borland

Power made easy

*Usability Science Corporation, dBASE IV v2.0 vs. FoxPro v2.5, June 1993. †dBASE Compiler for DOS sold separately. Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. Prices in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. BI 5750.1

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ **Wireless Networking**

RangeLAN: This Network is On the Air

BY OLIVER RIST

Tired of fumbling with Xircom adapters, tangled cables, and port replicators? If you've got a PCMCIA-capable notebook with a Type II slot, you can donate your cables to Goodwill's PC department. With Proxim's $595 RangeLAN, you can now hook into the world of wireless networking.

Of course, the usual unresolved issues remain: No health report has surfaced to prove that these radio emissions are safe, and there still isn't a definite standard, though the IEEE committee 802.11 is dedicated to the task. On the other hand, Proxim has done a great job of providing a peaceful way for wired LANs and wireless LANs to coexist.

Network managers may wince at the thought of implementing new technology on a delicately tweaked LAN. What's great about the RangeLAN is that you don't need to try anything new—Proxim's hardware comes with drivers that cooperate seamlessly with NetWare, NetWare Lite, LANtastic, LAN Manager, and Windows for Workgroups. And you don't have to worry about the line-of-sight headaches associated with infrared LANs.

Once we got the right drivers, installation of our RangeLAN was a snap. An ISA-based adapter was installed in an AST Bravo desktop host, which became our server. PCMCIA nodes were inserted into an AST PowerExec 4/25 Color Plus, an NEC UltraLite Versa, and a DECpc 425SL. Each notebook was equipped with Windows for Workgroups; and Proxim's driver software, including a pregenerated default IPX.COM file, was easily installed.

At that point we had a small but effective peer-to-peer LAN. Proxim, in fact, recommends this approach to businesses that move frequently, can't afford to rewire their office buildings, or have to connect remote workgroup locations. We went further by connecting to a full NetWare-based LAN. There were surprisingly few headaches. Once the ISA-card was installed in the server and the drivers were run, we had the choice of using new network IDs or logging on under our usual desktop names.

WIRELESS: *LAN link via PCMCIA.*

The RangeLAN nodes send and receive files and e-mail at the specified 246-kilobytes-per-second rate. You'll get a noticeable performance lag due to the differences in wired versus wireless data-throughput speed, but for small text files it's still reasonable. Range, on the other hand, was in dispute. In PC Labs we were able to get only about 100 feet away from the server before we lost the connection, but that might have been due to the high interference caused by close proximity to so many other systems. Proxim claims distances of 1,000 feet.

Proxim is also working on the $695 RangeLAN2/PCMCIA, which is expected to operate at distances of 300 to 500 feet in "normal office locations," and implements frequency-hopping spread-spectrum technology in the 2.4GHz band. Proxim claims this will allow the RangeLAN2 to deliver raw uncompressed data at 1.6 megabytes per second on ten independent channels.

If you need to hook into e-mail, network printing, or file sharing quickly, either RangeLAN solution is compelling.

• List price: *RangeLAN/ISA, $495; RangeLAN/PCMCIA, $595 per node; RangeLAN2/ISA, $595; RangeLAN2/PCMCIA, $695. Proxim Inc., 295 North Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415-960-1630; fax, 415-964-5181.*

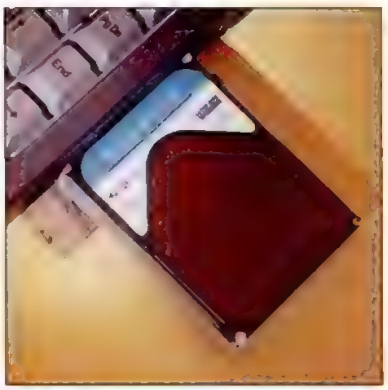
Circle 421 on reader service card

■ **PCMCIA Mass Storage**

Integral's PocketFile: 85MB in a Credit Card

BY OLIVER RIST

Integral Peripherals' two new PocketFile PCMCIA hard disks, a $495 42MB model and a $695 85MB model, conform to the latest PCMCIA 2.01 specification, with the 42MB version fitting into a standard Type III PCMCIA slot. The 85MB PocketFile requires a slightly larger slot that is currently available only in Toshiba notebooks. Both 5-volt drives contain a 32K buffer, and both have an 18-millisecond access time, a 35-ms maximum seek time, and a 1.5-second start time.



EASY FIT: *The convenience of PCMCIA.*

Integral is up front about which notebooks accommodate its drives. The PCMCIA driver is from System Soft, a PCMCIA BIOS and driver specialist. At the time we tested the PocketFile, the driver was guaranteed to work with the Toshiba T1900, T4500, T4500C, T4600, the NEC UltraLite Autograph, and the NEC UltraLite Versa.

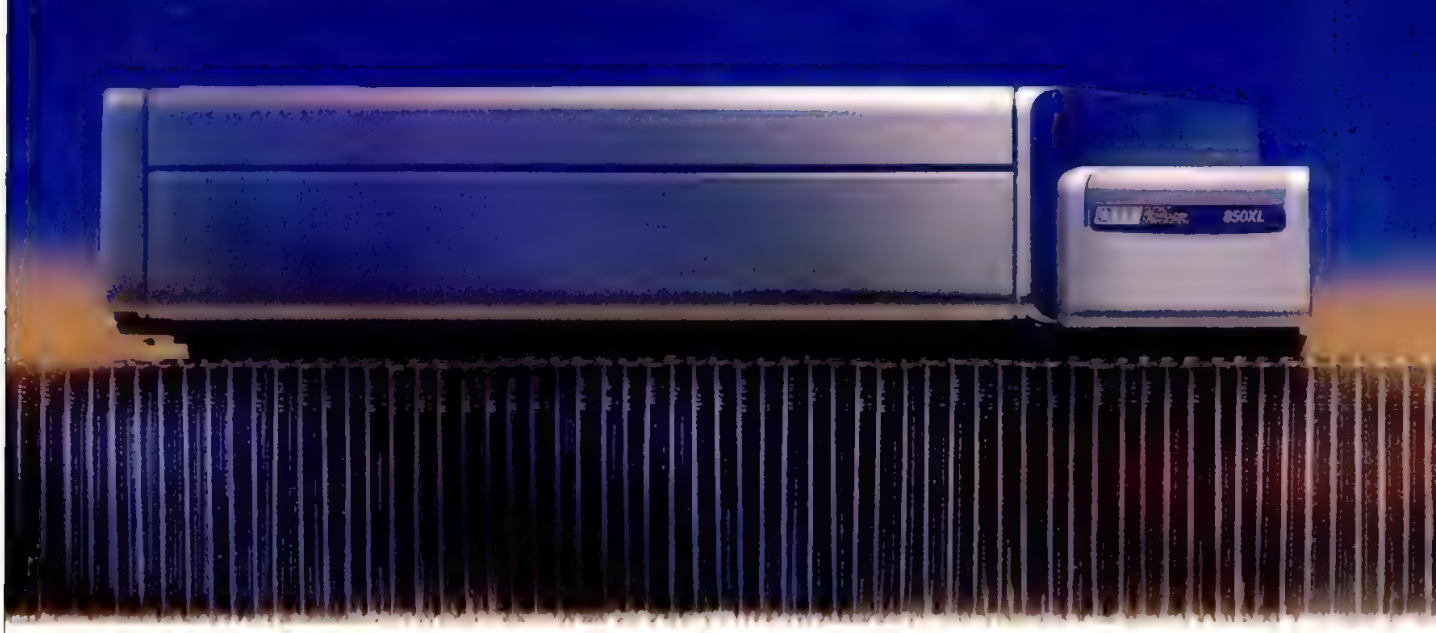
Some older PCMCIA notebooks have built-in BIOS compatibility with Integral's products (those whose BIOS was written by System Soft). These notebooks automatically recognize the drive. All you do is format and partition it. The driver also gives your notebook the ability to recognize other System Soft–compatible PCMCIA peripherals, including modems from AMT, AT&T, and Megahertz; LAN cards from IBM and Xircom; and flash memory cards from Epson, IBM, and Intel.

With a compatible machine, configuration is smooth. Install the right driver off the included floppy disk, plug in the PocketFile, reboot your PC, run the format utility, and that's it. The ATA portion (AT Attachment) of the PCMCIA spec lets your system look at the PocketFile as an IDE hard disk—drive D:.

PC Labs tested the PocketFile 42 in a Toshiba T4500C and found its performance well above average when compared to the hard disks in other 25-MHz 486SL-based notebooks.

• List price: *PocketFile 42, $495; PocketFile 85, $695.* Requires: *Notebook with PCMCIA, Version 2.01, and a Type III PCMCIA slot. Integral Peripherals Inc., 5775 Flatiron Pkwy., Boulder, CO, 80301; 303-449-8009; fax, 303-449-8089.*

Circle 425 on reader service card



TOUGH AS NAILS!

IF YOU'RE LOOKING FOR TOUGH... THE 850XL HITS THE NAIL ON THE HEAD

850 CPS. That's right – 850 characters-per-second!

TOUGH AS NAILS. That's the 850XL. Thousands of 850XL owners keep it printing for up to 18 hours a day–day in, day out. That's why 50% of our printers are sold to existing customers. On a network, PC, mini, or mainframe, the 850XL can really take a beating!

Call us today for a free brochure and the name of a reseller near you!

(509) 536-0468

Fax # (509) 533-1280

GSA Contract #GS00K-91-AGS-5268

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

2310 N. Fancher Road Spokane, WA 99212-1381 *Nationwide service in the U.S. and Canada through NCR.*

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Video

Matrox MGA: The Fastest Windows Accelerators Around

BY JAMES KARNEY

Matrox Electronic Systems' MGA (Multimedia Graphics Adapter) series is the first of a new generation of 64-bit display adapters that offer PC users speed and high resolution rivaling that of dedicated graphics workstations.

But while Matrox's 11 adapters offer speeds 2 to 15 times faster than those of other Windows display solutions, there is more to MGA than just raw performance. The host of features and options for the boards includes a mouse port, laser printer acceleration, on-the-fly mode switching, virtual desktops, panning and zooming controls, anti-aliasing font technology, on-board VGA support, and hardware support for Microsoft Video for Windows. It seems the only extra the Matrox engineers left out was a seat belt.

Matrox's own 64-bit chip powers the VRAM-based cards, providing graphics acceleration at all pixel depths for Windows, OS/2, and CAD operations via custom drivers. In addition to the usual BitBlt (bit-block transfer), pattern, and fill acceleration, MGA boards have dedicated support for 3-D Gouraud shading, z-buffering, and character drawing.

Another performance edge is the exclusive use of VRAM 64-bit block write capability. MGA boards are the only PC adapters currently performing 64-bit operations.

MGA cards come in several configurations, with maximum resolution and price differences determined by the amount of memory included. You can get versions for ISA, VL-Bus, and Micro Channel interfaces now, and a PCI-based card should be on sale soon. Bargain-conscious power users may opt for the Ultima models, which start at $599.

STUNNING SPEED

We installed the 3MB MGA Impression ($1,299) on a 33-MHz 486 and ran PC Magazine Labs' Windows Benchmark Tests, Release 3.1. The results were spectacular, with the board yielding a Graphics Winmark score of 16.8 megapixels per second at 800-by-600 resolution with 256 colors, a less-than-optimal mode for this card. On a 66-MHz system, the board scored an astonishing 56.8 megapixels per second.

By comparison, in our last evaluation of video boards ("Waking Up Windows," April 13, 1993), the Mach-32–based ATI Graphics Ultra Pro VESA Local Bus scored 16.3 at this same resolution.

For some other real-world comparisons, we tested the VL-Bus version of the 3MB MGA Impression on a 66-MHz 486 DX2 machine, and also tried some sample vector and bit-mapped graphics files. The numbers were impressive at 1,024-by-768 resolution with 256 colors. Graphics Winmark scores ranged from 58.6 to 60.2 megapixels per second (and from 38.4 to 40.1 for the ISA version). Matrox claims the MGA will do even better on a Pentium PC and with a PCI local-bus interface.

Matrox MGA Boards

Model	RAM	Bus	Price
Ultima/1/A	1MB	ISA	$599
Ultima/2/A	2MB	ISA	$849
Ultima/2/V	2MB	VL	$899
Ultima/2/M	2MB	MCA	$999
Impression/3/A	3MB	ISA	$1,299
Impression/3/V	3MB	VL	$1,299
Impression/3/M	3MB	MCA	$1,499
Impression/3Z/A	5MB	ISA	$1,499
Impression/3Z/M	5MB	MCA	$1,699
Impression Pro/4/V	4.5MB	VL	$1,699
Impression Pro/4Z/V	8.5MB	VL	$1,999

The system displayed a complex CorelDRAW file in 13.6 seconds at 1,024-by-768 in 24-bit color, while the older Matrox Impression AT-s took 20.8 seconds. Redraws were crisp, and only complex blends slowed the system.

The MGA can incorporate on-the-fly color dithering with its Quality Color Dithering Process (QCDP). We found the color quality to be almost indistinguishable from true color. Gray-scale tones had a blue tint, but photographic images looked very good. Though QCDP slows performance, it was still impressive. It provides smooth color and performance that matches or exceeds that of accelerated cards running at normal 256-color modes.

SWITCHING REQUIRED

Installing the Matrox MGA display adapter is simple: Choose an interrupt and memory address by setting DIP switches, then place the card in a free slot and run the setup routine. Our ISA board ran with the default settings, but the VL-Bus unit required a change of address.

We also had to install some of the operating and diagnostic files manually. Matrox said it will soon have fully automated setups and that final drivers will be available before this review appears. There are plans to provide a video encoder daughterboard for the MGA by Fall Comdex that will let users send PC displays to a VCR.

Included with the MGA are Matrox PowerDrivers for Microsoft Windows 3.1, Microsoft Windows NT, and OS/2 2.1. Later this year, drivers will be available for Unix X-Windows and Silicon Graphics' Open GL under Windows.

FACT FILE

Matrox MGA

Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd., 1055 Saint Regis Blvd., Dorval, Quebec, Canada H9P 2T4; 800-361-1408, 514-685-2630; fax, 514-685-2853

List price: $599 to $1,999.

In short: The new generation of 64-bit video boards are the best performers yet. If you need the ultimate in Windows acceleration for high-end graphics work, you will find the solution in one of these 11 models

404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Changing modes using the on-the-fly control panel did uncover a couple of minor flaws. You can shift between any supported modes by using either a hotkey combination or a control- panel application. We saw a ragged phantom mouse pointer when switching from 1,152-by- 882 with 256 colors to 1,024-by- 786 with 16.7 million colors. There were also some problems during 24-bit screen redraws with the hardware pan and zoom. The drivers seemed perfectly stable when we did not use the pan and zoom or hotkeys in very high resolutions or 24-bit mode.

ULTIMATE ACCELERATION

There will be competing 64-bit graphics adapters announced in the future, but for now the MGA is the fastest you can get. While its drivers may still need some work, there are price and performance combinations from Matrox available now to please almost any Windows power user. □

All other business systems are dinosaurs compared to my new AMAX computer!

AMAX 486 MultiMedia Computer
The Complete Business Solution.

This system includes: two stereo speakers, CD-ROM drive, 16-bit sound card, 250MB hard drive, 4MB RAM, 128K cache, VESA IDE controller, 15" SVGA monitor, dual floppy, 2 serial port / 1 parallel port, local bus video card, DOS/Windows, 4 CD titles: Microsoft Bookshelf, Sound Library, Mother Goose, and Sierra King's Quest. Enter a new era of sight, sound and information.

intel inside

$2,445.00
DX 2/66

$2,325.00
DX2/50
PC Magazine Editor's Choice

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

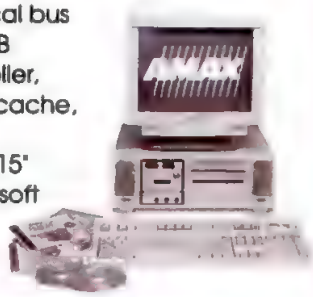
Amax DX2/50 Power Station
February 23, 1993

Ask about the CD-ROM Business Pkg for Only $89

We'll Help Your Child Grow Into It.

AMAX 486 MultiMedia Computer
The Complete Learning Solution.

System includes two stereo speakers, CD-ROM AT bus or SCSI option, local bus video card, 16-bit sound card, 4MB RAM, dual floppy, VESA IDE controller, 128K cache expandable to 256K cache, 2 serial ports / 1 parallel port, DOS/Windows, 170MB hard drive, 15" SVGA monitor, CD software: Microsoft Bookshelf, Sierra King's Quest V, Mother Goose, and Sound Library.



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Amax DX2/50 Power Station
February 23, 1993

$2,160.00
DX 33

$2,265.00
DX2/50

$2,385.00
DX2/66

Family CD-ROM Pkg for Only $89

Animals v1.0,
Dinosaur Adventure,
MAYO Clinic Family Health
Tempra Access Photo CD.

Order Today
800-800-6328
Ext. 688

AMAX *Engineering Corporation*
3288 Laurelview Court
Fremont, CA 94538

Optional Onsite Service - 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee - Immediate Shipping -Advance Replacement Program

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Document Management

Watermark Inserts Scanned Images into OLE Apps

BY J.W. OLSEN

With the help of Microsoft Windows 3.1's Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) and your own scanner, Watermark Software's $149 Watermark Discovery Edition embeds an object representing virtually any document into OLE-client applications. Then you can browse, edit, or even fax the original document.

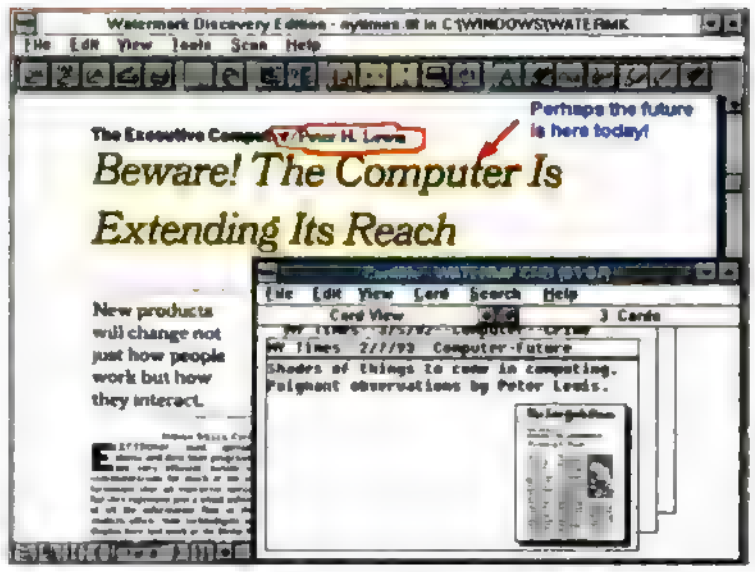
Here's an example. Suppose you have a file drawer bulging with contracts. After designing a database with Paradox for Windows or Microsoft FoxPro for Windows, you can use Watermark to scan the contracts into individual records. Need to send a contract to a client? Double-click on its object and use a Watermark highlighter to emphasize sections, a pen tool to delete words, and a text tool to add notes. Then use Watermark to embed the results in a letter or e-mail note or to fax the contract for client approval.

Watermark is reliable and effortless to learn and use, but its first-release status shows. We scanned two images during our tests. The thumbnail object it inserted into our database for one of images was a recognizable representation of the original; the other was a gray rectangle with no detail.

Watermark accepts input from scanners, fax software, and graphics files. Your scanner must be Twain compliant or have a Xionics Image Accelerator card. Otherwise, you're on your own to scan before invoking Watermark. Similarly, it directly supports only fax tools that output TIFF or multipage TIFF files, or are CAS compliant. Unsupported peripherals may require file conversion.

Watermark's native file format is one of the notorious non-standard TIFF variations. It failed to recognize a previously scanned TIFF file. The workaround the Import function yielded a useless image. Your best bet: Buy Watermark first, then supplement it with products if your needs include scanning or faxing.

Watermark is designed with networks in mind, and it even ships with optical character recognition software to shrink graphics files into manageable text files. Best of all, the program shrinks the clutter in your file cabinets while providing faster, more versatile control of their contents.



INSTANT ACCESS: *File, edit, and fax scans.*

• List Price: *Watermark Discovery Edition, $149.* Requires: *DOS 3.3 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.1, OLE-client compliant applications, 4MB RAM, 2MB hard disk space. Watermark Software, 129 Middlesex Turnpike, Burlington, MA 01803; 617-229-2600; fax, 617-229-2989.*

Circle 423 on reader service card

Presentation Graphics

At $79, Bravo! Slides In Under Competitors

BY STAN MIASTKOWSKI

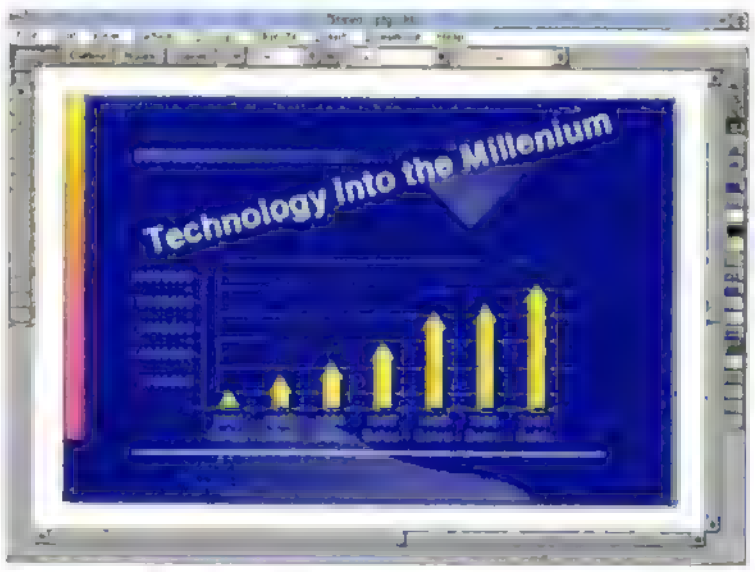
With a price of $79, Alpha Software Corp.'s new Bravo! presentation graphics package lowballs Aldus Persuasion, Harvard Graphics, Lotus Freelance Graphics, and Microsoft PowerPoint, whose street prices usually fall in the $300 to $350 range. A low price is always interesting, but Bravo! also delivers some ingenious new features.

Presentation packages usually make it relatively easy to toss together a basic set of slides. Bravo! is no exception. It's not quite as simple to use as, say, Freelance, which takes you by the hand and leads you through a step-by-step process. But you don't need to be a rocket scientist either. You choose a design from a menu of 26 choices, apply a template to each page depending on its content (title page or graph, for instance), and pop into an outline where you enter your text.

That outline mode is where Bravo! takes a slightly different tack from its competitors. Instead of entering text directly onto each page, you enter all text into the outline. To see what it looks like on the finished page, you have to click on the slide button, then back on the outline button to correct and continue. This switching back and forth is distracting, but at least it's quick.

If you like to tweak the look of your presentation, Bravo! gives you some great tools. Besides providing the usual selection of type styles and font sizes, Bravo! lets you anchor a text box at one end and rotate or stretch it around a point. You can even adjust kerning.

Other art-oriented features include Smart DataPictures, a selection of intelligent graphics and clip art with built-in intelligence. The images adjust themselves automatically as you use them. For example, when you use a pencil or an arrow graphic, stretching or expanding the image doesn't distort it.



POWERFUL PRESENTATIONS: *Despite Bravo!'s low price, it has some unique features.*

Chart and graph support in Bravo! are on a par with the competition. Create your own, import an existing spreadsheet, or set up a DDE or OLE link. Incorporating .WAV sound or .AVI video files into your presentation takes just a couple of mouse clicks. It even accepts Autodesk Animator Pro files. And Bravo! is currently the only presentation package with built-in support for importing files from Kodak Photo CDs.

The only shortcoming we could find is that the selection of predesigned slide formats is meager. But if all you want to do is create basic presentations, Bravo!'s $79 price is an unbeatable value. And if you want to get creative, Bravo! won't disappoint.

• List price: *Bravo!, Version 1.0, $79.* Requires: *2MB RAM, 3MB hard disk space, Microsoft* Windows 3.0 or later. Alpha Software Corp., 168 Middlesex Turnpike, Burlington, MA 01803; 800-451-1018, 617-229-2924; fax, 617-272-4876.

Circle 424 on reader service card

Not just a new Sound Blaster. A new 16-bit audio standard.

Introducing the Sound Blaster™ 16 Digital Audio Platform. A new concept in sound cards. And a new standard for 16-bit PC audio.

The new 16-bit PC audio standard: Includes programmable mixer, microphone, VoiceAssist speech recognition software, plus more than $1000 in software applications.

YOU WON'T BELIEVE YOUR EARS.

PC audio never sounded so good—genuine CD-quality audio with fully 12% more dynamic response and 15% better signal-to-noise ratio than any competing 16-bit sound board. Plus software data compression that delivers 16-bit fidelity while maximizing disk storage capacity.

Hands-free voice control.

But there's more. Included in the Sound Blaster 16 package is the biggest advancement in PC control since the invention of the mouse: our exclusive VoiceAssist™ software. It's a sophisticated speech recognition interface that uses a 32,000-command library to control Windows applications *hands-free!*

THE ONLY SOUND CARD THAT GROWS WITH YOU.

Unlike other 16-bit cards, Sound Blaster 16 comes with built-in interfaces for CD-ROM, MPU-401 MIDI and joystick control. And the unique modular, scalable architecture lets you add more advanced features and technologies *as you need them.*

FEATURES

State-of-the-Art PC Sound *with 16-bit Codec digital audio chip*

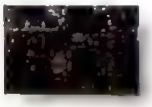
16-bit Data Compression *saves disk space without loss of signal quality*

Upgradable, Modular Platform *makes it easy to add new technologies like Advanced Signal Processing and Wave Blaster.*

100% Compatibility *with all Sound Blaster applications, plus cross platform support for Windows 3.1, DOS or OS/2.*

Upgrade to Advanced Signal Processing with one chip.

Like our Advanced Signal Processing chip that delivers 4:1 real-time hardware data compression while reducing CPU time up to 65%. Or professional-quality sampled wave synthesis with our plug-in Wave Blaster™ daughter board.



Upgrading is as simple as plugging in a daughter board.

And—unlike other cards—the Sound Blaster 16 is 100% *compatible with every game and application ever written for the Sound Blaster*...which is to say virtually every game and application available for sound.

NOBODY PACKS IN MORE VALUE THAN THE INDUSTRY LEADER.

And as if that weren't enough, we've completed the package with more than $1000 worth of leading software—not too shabby considering the entire package retails for just $249.*

So let's face it. When it comes to audio quality, features, and bottom-line value, we've got it all right here. With the Sound Blaster 16—the new 16-bit PC audio standard.

For more information about Creative Labs products and the name of your nearest Sound Blaster Dealer, call 1-800-998-5227.

Sound BLASTER™ CREATIVE™
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

*Base SRP.

© Copyright 1993 Creative Technology Ltd. Sound Blaster, VoiceAssist, Wave Blaster and the Sound Blaster and Creative Labs logos are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd. All other trademarks are owned by their respective companies. Creative Labs 1-408-428-6600.
International inquiries: Creative Technology Ltd., Singapore. TEL 65-773-0233 FAX 65-773-0353.

CIRCLE 088 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The best reasons in the world to choose Primavera software.

Melbourne Cricket Ground, Australia

The new 47,000 seat Great Southern Stand replaces the smaller original built in 1937. Finest Hour® helped schedule and coordinate the project's extensive concrete work.

U.S. Embassy, Bolivia

Primavera software is being used to control the construction of the new $30 million U.S. Embassy in La Paz.

Remote Sensing Satellite, Canada

RADARSAT is a low orbit satellite that will take radar images of the earth. The engineering, design and manufacturing stages for this $300 million project are being scheduled using Primavera Project Planner® (P3®).

The Autobahn, Germany

P3 will be used to rebuild the Autobahn in what was formerly East Germany. Both contractors and subcontractors are standardizing on Primavera for this project

New Hong Kong Airport, Hong Kong

This $20 billion airport construction project also includes the construction of highways, an airport rail system, a suspension bridge and a cable stay bridge. Projected completion is June 1997.

Kuala Lumpur Tower, Malaysia

This $100 million, 420-meter tower will be the third tallest communication tower in the world. Estimated completion date is 1996.

The Georgia Dome, USA

The new $210 million structure features the world's largest cable-supported dome. P3 and Expedition® were used for scheduling and control.

Think about project management, and one name comes to mind. Primavera.

It's the software that people who run projects have come to rely on.

Call 1-800-423-0245 for a Free Preview Disk that shows what Primavera Project Planner can do for your projects. Or ask for a personal demonstration of Primavera capabilities in scheduling, resource management, cost control, performance measurement, contract control, communication and risk analysis.

We've got all the software you need to put your project on the map.

PRIMAVERA

How the world says project management

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • USA
(215) 667-8600 • FAX: (215) 667-7894

International Business Park • Europe Building
F-74166 Archamps • France • 33-50.31.57.80
FAX 33-50 31 57 85

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

NEWS OF ANNOUNCED PRODUCTS AND UPGRADES

By Brad Grimes

NEW

E-Mail Releases Are Here

Lotus Development Corp.'s cc:Mail for Windows, Release 2.0, has new rules and search capabilities, a redesigned interface, a spell-checker, and folders for drafts and trash. In conjunction with RAM Mobile Data and Intel Corp., Lotus has announced the cc:Mail Wireless Pack for use with cc:Mail Remote for DOS and cc:Mail Mobile for the HP 100LX palmtop. The Pack comes with an Intel Wireless Modem and will be sold directly through Intel (800-538-3373).

The pioneer of rules-based e-mail, **Beyond Inc.**, has announced Release 2.0 of its DOS and Windows BeyondMail products, featuring NetWare Global MHS support and prepackaged workflow applications. With the new Serial Routing Slip, which lets you track a message through BeyondMail 2.0, and Watermark Software's Explorer Edition, an OLE-based document imaging package, your workgroup can share and annotate thumbnail images in BeyondMail for Windows.

Futurus Corp. has announced a low-cost ($39.95 for one user) e-mail/phone-messaging product called Futurus Mail Plus, which has basic e-mail features, as well as MHS compatibilty, phone messaging, and a real-time chat feature. It's fully upgradable to Futurus Team, the company's workgroup scheduling product.

Meanwhile, **InterActive** has released M-Mail, Version 3.0, the vendor's multimedia e-mail system with automatic color conversion (for instances when you send a 256-color image to a PC that only supports 16), message forwarding with annotation, and OLE support.

• List price: *cc:Mail for Windows, Release 2.0, $495 for one platform pack; cc:Mail Wireless Pack, $775. Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800-448-2500, 617-577-8500. BeyondMail, Release 2.0, $995 for 10 users. Beyond Inc., 38 Sidney St,, Cambridge, MA 02139; 800-845-8511, 617-621-0095. Futurus Mail Plus, $149.95 for five users. Futurus Corp., 211 Perimeter Center Pkwy., #910, Atlanta, GA 30346; 800-327-8296, 404-392-7979. M-Mail, Version 3.0, $89 per user (discounts for 100 users or more). InterActive Inc., 204 N. Main, Humbolt, SD 57035; 800-292-2112, 605-363-5117.*

Circle 406 on reader service card

HOT PROSPECT

New Harvard for Windows: Easier to Use, Easier to Share

Software Publishing Corp. (SPC) has enhanced its presentation graphics software, Harvard Graphics Version 2.0 for Windows. With Harvard Graphics' Desktop Conferencing feature, you can display your presentation on up to 64 networked PCs simultaneously during a conference call. You can use the new Chalk tool to highlight parts of the presentation, and then pass control on to another attendee who can continue the presentation. An electronic messaging feature lets attendees send messages without disturbing the conference call.

SPC has added the 5-Minute Coach, an on-line interactive tutorial, as well as a feature called The Advisor, which gives advice on performing tasks from directly within the Slide Editor view. Quick Looks have been added to dialog boxes and data forms throughout the product to give you chart miniatures and other visual hints so you can complete your tasks in fewer steps.

The new Harvard Graphics for Windows also supports multimedia, so you can add sound and video files to your presentations. The new version is scheduled to ship in September.

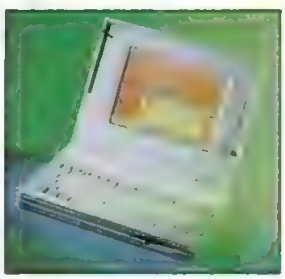
• List price: *Harvard Graphics Version 2.0 for Windows, $495. Software Publishing Corp., P.O. Box 54983, 3165 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95056-0983; 800-624-6772, 408-988-7518; fax, 408-450-7915.*

Circle 405 on reader service card

NEW

Compaq's Fastest Notebook Is The New LTE Lite 4/33C

In its recent product announcement onslaught, **Compaq Computer Corp.** has raised the performance ceiling on its line of notebook PCs. The new 6.5-pound Compaq LTE Lite 4/33C is driven by the power-saving Intel 33-MHz 486SL processor and a standard 4MB of RAM. It has an 8.4-inch active-matrix display and comes with either a 120MB or 209MB hard disk and MS-DOS 6.0. The 4/33C also features Compaq's EasyPoint Trackball, which is integrated on the display panel, and a nickel hydride battery that is rated by Compaq to last between 2 and 3 hours.



Top of the line: The new Compaq LTE Lite 4/33C

• List price: *Compaq LTE Lite 4/33C, $4,698. Compaq Computer Corp., P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269-2000; 800-345-1518, 713-370-0670; fax, 713-378-1443.*

Circle 407 on reader service card

NEW

XyWrite Enters Windows Word Processing Fray with DOS Roots

It's not easy to port a DOS program to the Windows environment. Just ask WordPerfect or Lotus. But that's what **The Technology Group** is doing with XyWrite, the DOS-based word processor that's been widely embraced by editors and professional writers. XyWrite for Windows combines Windows capabilities with the power and efficiency of a command line interface. Thus, in addition to using the familiar button bars and rulers of Windows word processors, you'll be able to type commands such as SA to save documents or ST to store them.

Productivity tools in XyWrite for Windows include an Auto Replace feature that lets you create a glossary of shorthand notations so that

Photography by Thom O'Connor

when you enter the abbreviated text, the program automatically expands notations to complete words. A feature called Named Log and Resume lets you create multiple notebooks for holding different work projects, and XyWrite's Styles feature keeps uniform formatting across large projects.

• List price: *XyWrite for Windows, $495. The Technology Group, 36 S. Charles St., #2200, Baltimore, MD 21201; 410-576-1990; fax, 410-576-1968.*
Circle 408 on reader service card

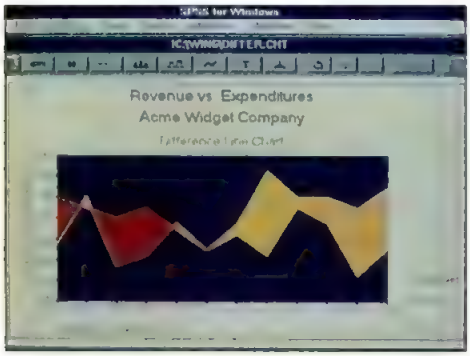
IMPROVED

SPSS Is Quick to Upgrade Windows Stats Program

While many statistical software vendors are struggling to release a Windows version of their products, **SPSS** is shipping an upgrade to its own pioneering statistical analysis package and four new add-on modules. SPSS Version 6.0 for Windows includes twice as many chart types as before and over 50 new statistical functions. The new SPSS for Windows also makes use of Microsoft's Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) standard so you can access data from a variety of databases or other applications, and it supports Microsoft's Messaging Application Interface (MAPI), which enables you to e-mail documents such as chart files.

The four new modules for the SPSS statistical analysis package are SPSS Trends, for forecasting and time-series analysis; SPSS CHAID, for identifying predictors and relationships between variables; MapInfo, for creating maps that display data about geographic regions; and QI Analyst, for statistical process control charting and reporting.

• List price: *SPSS Version 6.0 for Windows, $695 ($199 upgrade). SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611-3962; 800-543-2185, 312-329-2400; fax, 312-329-3668.*
Circle 409 on reader service card



Back already? The new SPSS for Windows has a wealth of new chart types.

BRIEFS

PCs

Ares Microdevelopment's low-cost Ascension series now features zero insertion force sockets for Intel's P24T processor and 128K of RAM cache. The Ascension 486-66DX2 VLB ($1,995) comes with 4MB of RAM, a 170MB hard disk, and a Diamond SpeedStar Pro VLB card. 800-322-3200, 313-473-0808.

Dell Computer Corp. has announced a series of energy efficient PCs in support of the EPA's Energy Star program. Each Energy Star Dell consumes less than 30 watts of electricity. The entry-level Energy Star is the 425s/L ($1,270) which comes with 4MB of RAM and a 120MB hard disk. 800-289-3355, 512-338-4400.

Epson America is shipping the Progression 4 line of PCs, which utilize Chips & Technologies' Wingine local-bus graphics acceleration. Prices start at $1,339 for systems that include 33-MHz 486SX, 50-MHz 486DX, and 66-MHZ 486DX2 models, with 4MB of RAM, 120MB hard disks, and 1MB of video RAM. Epson also announced the Progression NX series ($3,700), which is designed for developers in the NeXTStep for Intel environment. 800-289-3776, 310-782-5161.

INEX Technologies has unveiled the INEX 4000 series of notebook PCs (priced at $2,199 to $4,250) with an AudioDrive multimedia chip and built-in microphone and speaker. These PCs give you the ability to use voice in your applications. The INEX 4000 series has user-upgradable CPUs, hard disks, and displays. The units in the line also feature a built-in trackball. 800-783-4639, 408-986-9941.

National MicroComputers is shipping the Pro-System line of low-cost, 486-based systems ($1,850 to $2,250), which is highlighted by a video adapter that sports 2MB of RAM and an S3 805 accelerator chip. The Pro-System line also supports future P24T processors, has a 32-bit local-bus hard drive controller, and comes with a 245MB hard disk and 15-inch monitor. 801-265-3700

IMPROVED

Six Months Later, Lotus Upgrades Improv for Windows

Having shipped Improv for Windows Release 2.0 in February to wide acclaim, **Lotus Development Corp.** has quickly added features to draw more users to Release 2.1. One interesting enhancement is the inclusion of Q+E Extend for Improv Starter Edition, licensed from Q+E Software. This important addition lets you query data from a variety of external databases and pull that data into Improv. You get access to five database drivers: Btrieve, dBASE, Excel, Paradox, and Text. You can upgrade to Q+E Extend for Improv Client/Server Edition (with access to more than 20 database formats) for $99 through Q+E (800-876-3101).

Also new to Release 2.1 are Application Field Exchange (AFE), a workgroup-enabling feature linking you to Lotus Notes; and a network-ready installation procedure that makes it easier to install Improv on a network.

• List price: *Lotus Improv for Windows, Release 2.1, $495 (Companion Upgrade Edition, $199). Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800-343-5414, 617-577-8500; fax, 800-693-3899.*
Circle 410 on reader service card

NEW

Get Rid of Your Business Card Collection with Scan-in-Dex

With **Microtek Lab**'s new Scan-in-Dex system, you can take those business cards you collect every day and scan the information directly into your personal information manager (PIM). The Scan-in-Dex creates 400-dot-per-inch black-and-white images of business cards and then converts the data into fielded text that can be imported into applications such as ACT!, Lotus Organizer, and PackRat. If you don't have a PIM, the Scan-in-Dex software also acts as a minidatabase and lets you decide if you want to store the business card information as a scanned image or as converted text. The scanner itself is compact (though not compact enough to be a notebook companion), measuring 2.1 by 6.65 by 6 inches (HWD) and weighing 1.65 pounds. Unfortunately, it also requires one expansion slot rather than attaching to a serial or parallel port.

• List price: *Microtek Scan-in-Dex, $399. Microtek Lab Inc., 680 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502; 213-321-2121; fax, 310-538-1193.*
Circle 411 on reader service card

Read Them And Reap.

One of the top performers in its class, the Diamond Pro 17 is a very good value.

Windows Sources
February 1993

The Diamond Pro 17 is packed with well-planned technology. It is one of the best choices you make for a 17-inch Windows Workstation.

PC Sources
October 1992

Diamond Pro® 17 Color Monitor

3 YEAR WARRANTY
Parts and labor. Protected investment with guaranteed lower cost of ownership.
3

A high resolution 17-inch color monitor beats the cramped 14-inch variety for running Windows, and Mitsubishi's Diamond Pro 17 is a truly exceptional one.

PC Computing
September 1992

The Diamond Pro 17 has more going for it than just a large display. It's built around an intelligent microprocessor that lets it adapt to input from almost any computer video source. Overall, this monitor is an excellent choice for desktop publishing.

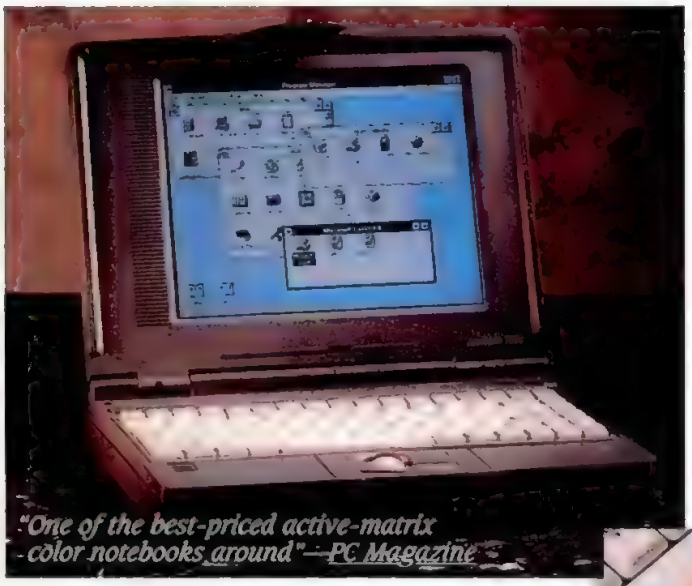
WordPerfect For Windows
February 1993

For more information or complete reviews call 1-800-843-2515, or write to Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Display Products, 5665 Plaza Drive, P.O. Box 6007, Cypress, CA 90630. In Canada write Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 4299 14th Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 0J2.

MITSUBISHI
DISPLAY PRODUCTS

©1993 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Diamond Pro is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Screen image produced from Modern Medium Inc. (RenderStar 2)
CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW COLOR NOTEBOOK



"One of the best-priced active-matrix color notebooks around"—PC Magazine

AcerNote 750c
Active-matrix Color with PCMCIA

- i486SL/25MHz
- 4MB System RAM
- One PCMCIA Type III Slot
- Accepts Two Type II Devices
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Palmrest/Integrated Trackball
- 9.5" Active-matrix TFT Color Display
- SmartCase Modular Housing
- Pre-loaded MS-DOS 6.0/Windows™ 3.1
- MS-Works™/MS-Productivity Pack™
- PCMCIA Drivers

$3699

If you're chasing power, speed and state-of-the-art notebook color technology, get ready to pounce on the new AcerNote 750c. Just one in a series of modular notebook computers from Acer, the AcerNote 750c is packed with outstanding features to give you the best that mobile computing has to offer.

ACTIVE-MATRIX COLOR AND PCMCIA— THE LATEST NOTEBOOK TECHNOLOGIES

With the AcerNote 750c you benefit from a high performance 486 CPU and a big 9.5" active-matrix TFT color display with 256 brilliant colors in 640 x 480 resolution. One PCMCIA Type III slot which accepts two Type II devices gives you the most flexible and easy-to-use peripheral expansion capabilities available today. Just plug in a credit card-sized PC card and you can fax data, tap into your network or access a CD-ROM player.

INTEGRATED TRACKBALL FOR EASE OF USE

Every AcerNote computer includes innovative features such as SmartCase™ housing for unprecedented flexibility when configuring and upgrading, and an ergonomically designed palmrest and integrated trackball to reduce repetitive motion injuries during long periods of typing.

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks, and AcerNote and SmartCase are trademarks of Acer America Corporation and Acer, Inc
All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1993 Acer America Corporation

THAT DOMINATES THE FIELD.

AcerNote 750
Non-glare Monochrome with PCMCIA

- i486SL/25MHz
- 4MB System RAM
- One PCMCIA Type III Slot
- Accepts Two Type II Devices
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Palmrest/Integrated Trackball
- 9.5" None-glare Back-lit Display
- SmartCase Modular Housing
- Pre-loaded MS-DOS 6.0/Windows 3.1
- MS-Works/MS-Productivity Pack
- PCMCIA Drivers

$2149

AcerNote 730c
Dual-scan Passive-matrix Color

- SL Enhanced 486SX/25MHz
- 4MB System RAM
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Palmrest/Integrated Trackball
- 9.5" Color LCD
- Internal Fax Modem
- SmartCase Modular Housing
- Pre-loaded MS-DOS 6.0/Windows 3.1
- MS-Works/MS-Productivity Pack
- Prodigy®/Phoenix Microfax

$2449

intel inside

A Complete Line Of Corporate Computing Solutions

The AcerNote series of notebook computers is just part of a complete line of products available from Acer. From the affordable Acer ACROS desktops to true multimedia workstations and high-performance servers, we have products to meet all your corporate computing needs.

Buy From the 1.2 Billion Dollar Company Who Has Already Sold More Than 2 Million PCs.

Acer makes products for half of the worlds' top PC companies. Our innovative approach to manufacturing and our commitment to quality and new technology has made Acer the number one PC supplier in Latin America, Australia and the Pacific Rim. Join the millions of people who trust the Acer name.

Only The Strong Survive

Call 1-800-848-ACER for a dealer near you

Acer America Corporation • 2641 Orchard Parkway • San Jose, CA 95134 • Fax: 408-922-2953

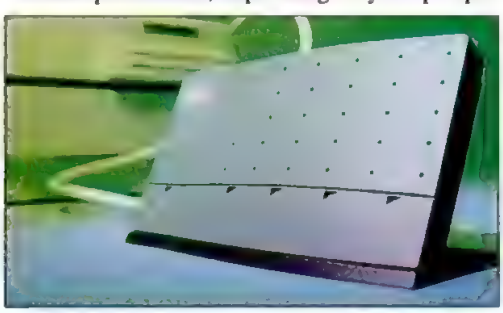
Acer®

CIRCLE 034 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW

FarPoint Lets You Connect Four Peripherals to a Parallel Port

FarPoint Communications is injecting more life into high-speed, bidirectional parallel ports with a multiple-port extension that works with IEEE 1284-compliant Extended Capabilities Ports (ECP), Enhanced Parallel Ports (EPP), and IBM ExpressPrint ports. The F/MUX multiplexor lets you connect up to four peripherals to a single parallel port using 1284 Type C cables. (Type C cables have a 36-pin connector and clip latches). It's capable of sustaining a data-transfer rate of 2MB per second, depending on your peripheral's port, and it can connect printers or mass storage devices to your PC from up to 30 feet away. (FarPoint offers its own 1284 Type C cables, called FP/1284.)



Don't let its size deceive you. The F/MUX can connect to up to four peripherals.

Measuring just 4 by 6 inches standing, the F/MUX could be a perfect notebook PC companion, with front panel LEDs that light up to confirm that the port is in use. The F/MUX is scheduled to ship in early September.

• List price: *F/MUX, $399. FarPoint Communications, 104 East Ave. K-4, Suite F, Lancaster, CA 93535; 805-726-4420; fax, 805-726-4438.*
Circle 412 on reader service card

NEW

Scitor Breaks New Ground in Windows Project Management

Scitor Corp. knows that good things come to those who wait. Project Scheduler 6 for Windows, the company's first Windows effort, breaks interesting new ground. Among its unique features is the Advanced Resource Tracking Spreadsheet (ARTS), which uses a spreadsheet metaphor to let you enter and evaluate resource costs and usage on a period-by-period basis. Its most powerful feature may be its ODBC-based Project Repository, which lets anyone running a Microsoft "open" database application access project information.

Project Scheduler 6 for Windows also has an object-oriented report writer that enables you to make your reports look however you want, and an unlimited undo/redo feature that comes in handy if you want to do "what-if" analysis. Some of Project Scheduler 6's best project management features are its true overtime modeling and its ability to integrate multiple projects while maintaining cross-project links.

• List price: *Project Scheduler 6 for Windows, $695. Scitor Corp., 393 Vintage Park Dr., #140, Foster City, CA 94404; 415-570-7700; fax, 415-570-7807.*
Circle 413 on reader service card

BRIEFS

PCs

Samsung Electronics is entering the direct marketing channel with its new ValuePlus+ line of PCs. The SD933V ($1,699) and SD966V ($2,199) represent the high end of the line, with Intel 486 processors and VESA local bus; the SD760V ($1,099) is a low-cost desktop unit with a Cyrix 25-MHz 486SLC processor and 2MB of RAM; and the S3800V Notebook ($1,499) weighs 5.9 pounds and comes with 2MB of RAM, a 120MB hard disk, and a 10-inch backlit display. 800-724-6638, 201-229-4000.

SOFTWARE UPGRADES

Banner Blue Software is shipping Version 2.0 of its organization chart software, Org Plus for Windows ($199.99), which now fully supports OLE, supports even more graphics formats, and uses a proprietary file format for sharing charts across platforms. 510-794-6850

Version 1.2 of **Broderbund Software**'s Print Shop Deluxe ($79.95) is faster than before; it imports EPS, .PCX, and TIFF file formats; it lets you preview fonts and text on-screen; and it now prints foreign-language calendars. 800-423-9999.

A favorite shareware add-in for Word for Windows, **Guy Gallo**'s gToolBox, is now in Version 2.0b. Improvements have been made to such macros as ChooseDirectory and PrintOddEven, and new macros include BackupThisDoc and SnapShot. The latter takes a picture of the template's menu, key, and toolbar customizations. gToolBox is on CompuServe and BIX, and can be registered with the Advanced Support Group (800-788-0787) for $49.95. Registered users will now get a printed manual, a Windows installation program, and full source code.

Magee Enterprises' 10-year-old DOS utility, Automenu, has received another face-lift. Version 5.0 of the DOS-based menuing and program-launching product ($69.95) has a software detection module in its install program that locates software and creates menu items for each program. The user-interface has been enhanced to

IMPROVED

CA-Cricket Presents: New Features, Old Price

Computer Associates International will offer its enhanced CA-Cricket Presents, Version 1.5, for $92 through September 30 (upgrades cost $44.95). The new version of this Windows-based presentation graphics package comes with a runtime copy of Video Presents, called CA-Cricket Player, for displaying presentations on systems that aren't running CA-Cricket Presents. CA-Cricket Presents 1.5 is compatible with ATM Type 1, Bitstream Facelift, and TrueType fonts, and supports .BMP, JPEG, and Targa bitmapped images (plus a slew of other image formats) in both Windows and OS/2 file formats. Also included is the Clip-Art Connection, which gives you modem access to a library of over 29,000 downloadable clip-art images—over 100 of which are free.

• List price: *CA-Cricket Presents, Version 1.5, $199 ($92 until Sept. 30). Computer Associates International Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000; 800-225-5224, 516-342-5224; fax, 516-342-5329.*
Circle 414 on reader service card

NEW

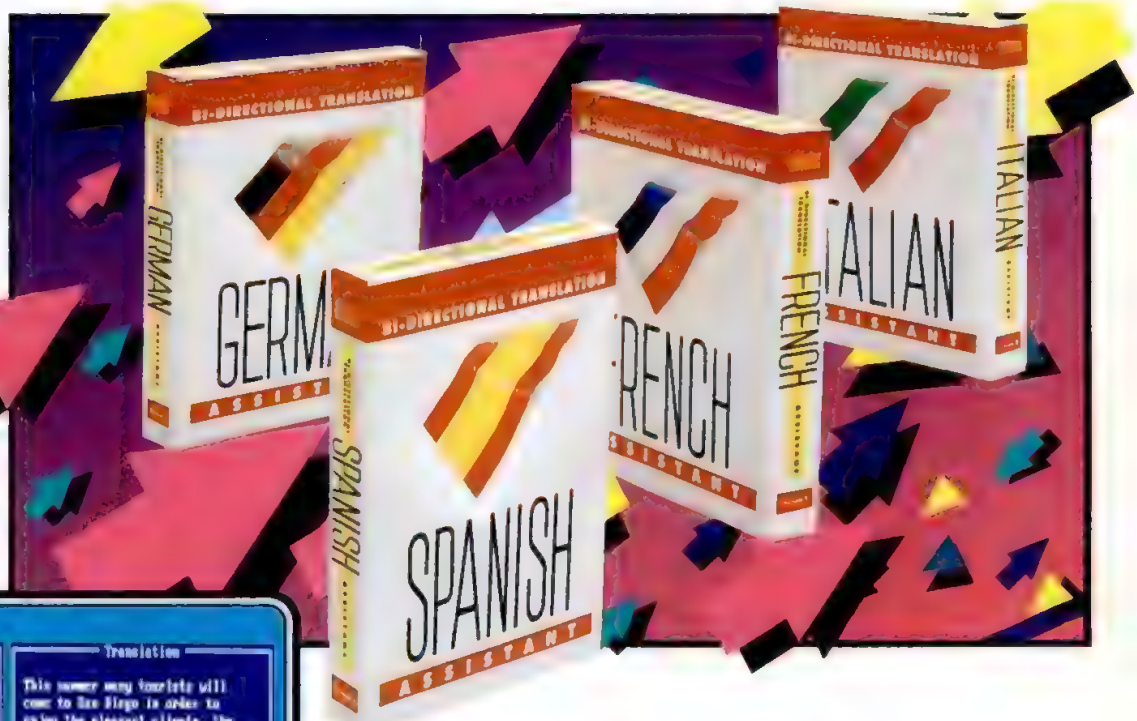
A Z-Note By Any Other Name Is Still From Zenith Data Systems

Except for three more letters in the name and a detachable, pen-ready display, **Zenith Data Systems**' Z-Notepad 425Ln is almost identical to the company's Z-Note 425Ln notebook PC. It still features built-in Ethernet connectivity, an upgradable floppy disk drive and hard disk, and a flash BIOS, but now the standard

BI-DIRECTIONAL TRANSLATION

THE LANGUAGE ASSISTANT SERIES™ VERSION 5

- Spanish Assistant™
- German Assistant™
- Italian Assistant™
- French Assistant™



In today's global economy, the ability to read, write and understand other languages is invaluable. Whether you want to keep pace with an increasingly diverse marketplace or learn a new language, the Language Assistants make it easier.

The Language Assistants are the perfect translation tools for businesspeople, writers, or students... anyone who wants to communicate in a foreign language. Their rule-based, expert system technology helps you translate text from English to the foreign language or vice versa. It's great for deciphering faxes, letters and other foreign-language documents that you receive.

The Language Assistants are your complete translation tools. They include bilingual dictionaries for quick translations of over 100,000 terms. And you can easily add new words and phrases. They give you complete conjugations for over 2,000 foreign verbs, grammar help for a variety of topics, and a utility for easily adding foreign and accented characters.

CIRCLE 013 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

"The Language Assistant series is very impressive. It translates effectively, providing insights into the language you're studying along the way."

Reprinted from "PC Magazine", March 16, 1993
Copyright © 1993, Ziff Communications Company

Only $99.95 Ea. Order Now!

For bi-directional translation power, nothing tops the Language Assistant Series!

See Your Software Dealer or Call: (800) 366-4170.

MICROTAC SOFTWARE

4655 Cass St., Suite 214 • San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170 • (619) 272-5700
Fax: (619) 272-9734

display has been replaced by a 9-inch monochrome electromagnetic digitizer, and the hard disk is preinstalled with Microsoft Windows for Pen Computing. Any Z-Note can be upgraded to a Z-Notepad for $1,199.

• List price: *ZDS Z-Notepad 425Ln, $2,999. Zenith Data Systems, 2150 E. Lake Cook Rd., Buffalo Grove, IL 60089; 800-553-0331, 708-808-5000; fax, 800-472-7211.*
Circle 419 on reader service card

NEW

Boca's New Modem Is Like Having a Secretary in Your PC

When you put **Boca Research**'s new Multimedia Modem in or alongside your PC, you've installed a low-cost messaging center. The new voice/data/fax modem, which comes with Windows-based voice and fax software, has an automated attendant feature that lets you check, answer, and leave messages when you dial into your PC. For instance, if you've received faxes at your PC while you're on the road, you can have those faxes forwarded to a fax number at your hotel when you dial into your Multimedia Modem.

If you work in a group, the modem can be set up to handle up to 999 mailboxes. The unit is capable of routing calls to each extension, and the attendant lets you transfer among mailboxes. The Multimedia Modem has built-in intelligence that detects voice and/or fax transmissions, enabling you to dial into a mailbox, leave a message, and then attach a fax. The fax modem operates at 9,600 bps while the data modem works at 2,400 bps.

• List price: *Boca Multimedia Modem, $169 (internal), $215 (external). Boca Research Inc., 6413 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33487-2841; 407-997-6227; fax, 407-997-0918.*
Circle 417 on reader service card

NEW

Commix SP Takes the Work Out Of Making Multimedia Databases

Commix SP is shipping MultiMaster for OS/2, a tool for organizing images (including Kodak Photo CD images), sounds, and video clips for use in multimedia database applications. MultiMaster's intuitive interface lets you point-and-click and drag-and-drop multimedia elements without any programming. By drawing boxes around "hot spots" in certain images, you can drop another image, sound bite, or video clip on the spot and the software automatically sets up a link. Once you set up simple selection buttons for querying your multimedia catalog, you can use MultiMaster's presentation mode to create an attractive front-end and then port the database to DOS and Windows platforms (or Compact Disk Interactive) in a run time version.

• List price: *MultiMaster for OS/2, $195. Commix SP Inc., 8201 Greensboro Dr., #451, McLean, VA 22102; 800-226-6649, 703-356-9858; fax, 703-356-6148.*
Circle 418 on reader service card

IMPROVED

CoStar's AddressWriter Now Comes with Windows Software

It's been a while since **CoStar Corp.** took the Editors' Choice award for envelope printers with its AddressWriter (May 12, 1992). Now the hardware/software solution comes with Windows-based software (DOS and Mac versions are also available) that includes a full-featured application for designing templates, managing mailing lists, and printing envelopes. The package also includes a Windows printer driver for using the AddressWriter from any Windows application and a set of macros for accessing the software from the toolbars of Ami Pro, Microsoft Word for Windows, and WordPerfect for Windows. The 8.7- by 8.5- by 8-inch (HWD) AddressWriter itself is a dot matrix printer that attaches to a serial port and holds up to 100 envelopes.

Now you can control the AddressWriter through its Windows software.

CoStar is also shipping a Windows version of its LabelWriter II that is similar to the Windows software for the AddressWriter. In addition, Version 2.0 of LabelWriter II for DOS now has features such as a WYSIWYG label preview, scalable fonts, and bar code support. If you bought either product after June 1, you're entitled to a free upgrade.

• List price: *AddressWriter for Windows, $399 ($39.95 upgrade for DOS users); LabelWriter II for Windows, $249.95 ($39.95 upgrade for DOS users); LabelWriter II for DOS, Version 2.0, $249.95 ($19.95 upgrade). CoStar Corp., 100 Field Point Rd., Greenwich, CT 06830-6406; 800-426-7827, 203-661-9700; fax, 203-661-1540.*
Circle 416 on reader service card

BRIEFS

SOFTWARE UPGRADES

display menus in multiple windows rather than lists, and to launch programs with a mouse click. 404-446-6611.

Midisoft Corp. has announced an upgrade to its award-winning music-authoring and editing software, Midisoft Studio for Windows. Version 3.10 ($249.95; $149 95 to upgrade) has a Mixer View that lets you adjust loudness, panning, and other controls on each of 32,000 tracks just by pointing and clicking. The Score View now supports drag-and-drop, so you can edit music by dragging notes or groups of notes to new locations. 206-881-7176.

SofNet is shipping FaxWorks Pro, Version 3.0 ($129.99), emphasizing its ease of use under Windows. The new version has an automatic installation feature that checks your fax modem setup and makes the settings. It also includes annotation tools, cue card help, fax forwarding, optical character recognition (OCR), and a cover sheet creator. In addition, the new version provides a management system that will archive, find, log, and index faxes. 800-432-996757 (4-FAXWORKS), 404-984-8088

Symantec Corp. has announced version 4.0 of The Norton Commander ($99), the DOS-based shell utility that helps you manage, view, compress, and uncompress files. Commander 4.0 supports all the major compression formats and has over 30 new file viewers, including Lotus 1-2-3 3.*x*, Microsoft Excel 3.*x* and 4.*x*, and Microsoft Word 1.*x* and 2.*x*. Commander Mail lets you send faxes, telexes, and paper mail through MCI Mail to recipients who are not necessarily MCI subscribers. 800-441-7234, 408-252-3570.

Witzend Software's DOS-based pocket word processor, Witzend Editor, is now in version 2.0. The $59 product only requires 100K of memory and 19K of disk space, but it now includes spell-checking, multilevel undelete, and point-and-click file selection. 800-875-4571, 206-439-9371.

About to purchase a new computer? **A**bsolutely has to be the latest, leading technology? **A**nticipating Pentium, perhaps? **A**sking around for the best price?

Allow us to introduce ourselves...

A is for **A**ttention, please! **A**ll you people who want the latest technology at **A**mazingly **A**ffordable prices! Introducing **A**MBRA:™ a new and fast-on-its-feet computer company.

M means we're **M**aking our **M**ove! With high-performance **M**ade-to-order AMBRA **M**achines. All are tested for industry-standard compatibility, and come with a 30-day **M**oney-back guarantee.[1]

B is about **B**uilt-in extras—like added cache and VESA local **B**us. It's for **B**lazing-fast IBM **B**lue Lightning™ processors. And the **B**ig advantage of 64-**B**it Pentium. Across the **B**oard, we're talking **B**est value here.

R is for **R**esponsive to your needs, and **R**eady to deliver to your door. It's for **R**apid onsite service.[1] Plus **R**ound-the-clock technical support. The kind you can **R**eally **R**ely upon.

A stands for "Just **A**sk us." **A**MBRA has intelligent **A**nswers to **A**ll your questions and computing needs. Call 1-800-25-**AMBRA** **A**ct now!

INTRODUCING

AMBRA

AN IBM COMPANY

We're raising industry standards by giving you more.

Combining industry-wide resources with independent responsiveness, AMBRA provides you with *immediate* access to the latest technology.

If it's industry-standard, we've got it for you now. If it's coming soon, we're positioned to get it — from advanced video to the latest microprocessors.

We're committed to giving you more for your money. Like extra cache at no added cost. Accelerated local bus without accelerated prices. Pentium™ upgradeability without a premium.

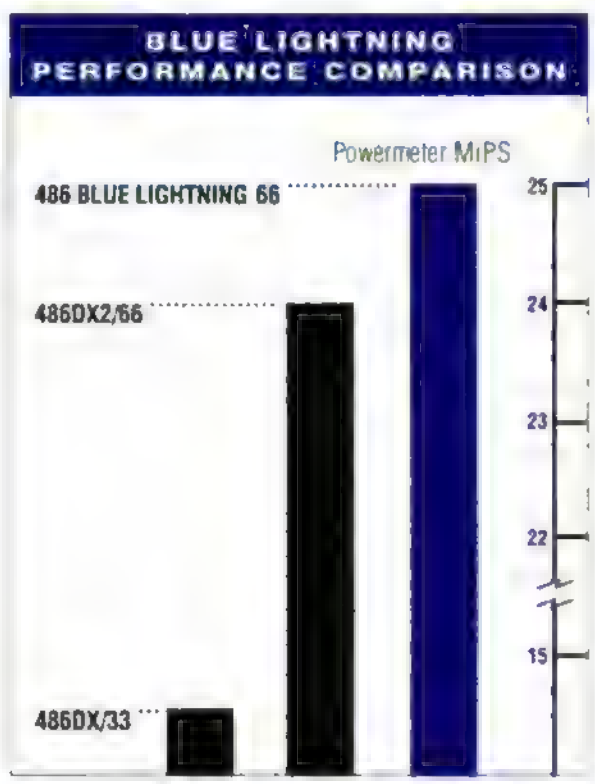
Along with extra features, we believe in giving you extra flexibility. Each and every AMBRA model is custom-built to your exact specs. With no penalty in terms of time or expense.

We offer hundreds of brand-name hardware, software and peripheral options — everything from Hayes® modems to Lexmark® printers. To make sure that every possibility is open to you.

All AMBRA computers carry a 30-day, money-back guarantee.[1,2] They're backed by quick onsite service and round-the-clock support — the kind of service and support that never lets you down.

BLUE LIGHTNING: AN ELECTRIFYING AMBRA ADVANTAGE...

IBM's 486 Blue Lightning processor builds on the best features of Intel microprocessors, including performance, instruction set and upgradeability. IBM optimized the instruction set, added a 16KB internal cache, lowered power consumption and improved power management. The result: Blue Lightning doubles internal clocking to 66 MHz, while maintaining full 486 compatibility. AMBRA harnesses the power of Blue Lightning to deliver 66 MHz system performance at 33 MHz prices.



All processors were tested on the same IBM motherboard
MIPS = millions of instructions per second.

Built to your order, exactly.
AMBRA will custom-configure any and every computer for you — and it won't cost you an extra day or an extra dime! You have your choice of chassis, processors and a full range of memory sizes. Hard and floppy disks, tape drives, CD-ROM drives, multimedia kits, and more. Plus high-quality, low-radiation AMBRA monitors, network cards, you name it. You get it all preinstalled, from a single source.

Preloaded software.
We automatically preload AMBRA computers with MS-DOS® 6.0 and Windows™ 3.1. Purchase any of our large collection of software, and we'll preload it for you at no additional installation charge.

True-blue service and support.
We've contracted with IBM to back each AMBRA with a one-year onsite warranty.[1] So you can count on 10,000 technicians at 190 locations nationwide to deliver service within two days of your call, Monday through Saturday. Plus, you get toll-free support from IBM technical representatives 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Convenient payment options.
Our lines are open every weekday 8 am to 9 pm, and Saturday 10 am to 6 pm (ET). We accept American Express,® Visa® and MasterCard.® Purchase orders may be used by qualifying businesses.

Fast, to-your-door delivery.
We ship within three days of confirmation of your order. If, for any reason, we can't meet that deadline, we'll tell you up front — and give you a firm delivery date.

1 - 8 0 0 -

66 MHz performance at 33 MHz prices.

With Blue Lightning AMBRA models, you reap the benefits of 66 MHz system performance — at 33 MHz prices.

	AMBRA	GATEWAY	DELL
Model	486 Blue Lightning 66	486DX-33V	433/L
Internal clock	**66 MHz**	33 MHz	33 MHz
External clock	33 MHz	33 MHz	33 MHz
System case	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop
RAM	8MB	8MB	8MB
Cache	**256KB**	128KB	—
Floppy	One	One	One
Hard disk	340MB	340MB	340MB
Onboard SCSI	✔	—	—
Local bus	✔VESA	✔VESA	✔
Video	Win accel w/1MB	Win accel w/1MB	Win accel w/512KB
Color monitor	15" FST*	15" FST	15" FST
Pentium-ready	✔	✔	✔
DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse	✔	✔MS Works for Windows	✔
Network-ready	**Ethernet (10BaseT)**	—	—
Tech support	24 hours, 7 days/week from **IBM**	Mon-Fri, 6am to midnight Sat, 9am-4pm	24 hours, 7 days/week
Warranty/Service	1 year **IBM onsite**	1 year onsite	1 year onsite
Price	**$2,078**	$2,025	$2,699

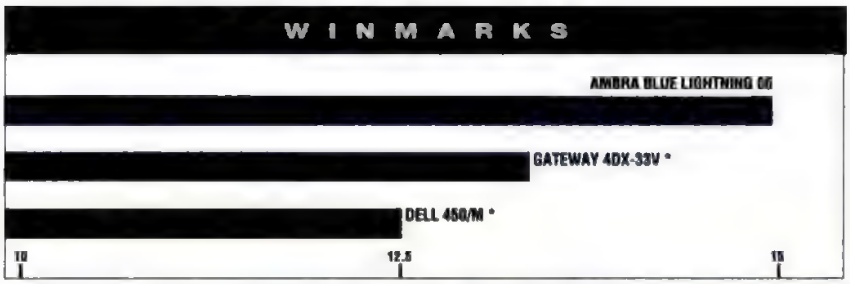
*Upgraded from 14" SVGA at no extra cost. See special offer

Intel® Pentium, within your reach.

AMBRA is one of the few who can offer you Pentium today — and we offer it at a price you can afford.

	AMBRA	DELL
Processor	Intel Pentium 60 MHz 64-bit proc complex	Intel Pentium 60 MHz 64-bit proc complex
Bus type	EISA	EISA
System case	Desktop	Tower
RAM	8MB	8MB
Cache	256KB	256KB
Floppy	One	Two
Hard disk	**540MB SCSI**	500MB IDE
Onboard SCSI	✔**Dual 32-bit**	—
Local bus	✔VESA	✔
Video	**ATI™ Ultra Pro w/2MB DRAM**	Win accel w/512KB
Color monitor	15" FST*	15" FST
DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse	✔	✔
Tech support	24 hours, 7 days/week from **IBM**	24 hours, 7 days/week
Warranty/Service	1 year **IBM onsite**	1 year onsite
Price	**$4,250**	$7,566

*Upgraded from 14" SVGA at no extra cost. See special offer



*Results measured in millions of Winmarks™ Reported in *Window Sources* (Ziff Davis), June 1993. Call AMBRA for specifics of this graphics Winmarks test.

Solid products, hot prices.

Competitive prices shouldn't mean mediocre machines. Example: AMBRA's low-cost Model S425SX. It puts you in touch with tomorrow's innovations. That's because it's Pentium-ready — and supports memory upgrades to 36MB. It features the upgradeable 486SX 25 MHz processor, cache to spare, a fast local bus, and Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory.

Extra compact design. Extra color.

At 6.4 pounds, our 486SX 25 MHz SL-enhanced notebook packs a lot of performance. You get 4MB of expandable memory; a 120MB hard disk; STN dual-scan, passive-matrix screen for vibrant color and easy mouse tracking; plus integrated fax/modem and built-in trackball. All for $2,449.

25 AMBRA

AMBRA custom-building lets you cover all the bases.

HERE ARE JUST A FEW MODELS WE'LL MOLD TO MEET YOUR NEEDS:

Model S450SL
- 486SLC2, 50 MHz
- 4MB RAM max: 16MB
- 64KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 125MB (14ms) hard disk
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- 14" VGA color monitor
- Slimline case
- 3 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$1,199

Model S425SX
- 486SX, 25 MHz
- Intel Pentium-ready
- 4MB RAM max: 36MB
- 128KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 170MB (17ms) hard disk
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- 14" SVGA LR color monitor
- Slimline case
- 3 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$1,339

Model S433DX
- 486DX, 33 MHz
- Intel Pentium-ready
- 4MB RAM max: 36MB
- 128KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 240MB (15ms) hard disk
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- 14" SVGA LR color monitor
- Slimline case
- 3 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$1,689

NC425 SL Notebook
- 486SX, 25 MHz, SL-enhanced
- Dual-scan STN color screen (640 x 480 x 256)
- Fax-modem 2400/9600 baud
- 4MB RAM max: 12MB
- 120MB hard disk
- 3.5" floppy
- 9.5" screen
- Integrated trackball
- 8.6" x 11.4" x 2.0", 6.4 lbs
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, MS Works for Windows

$2,449

Model D466BL/CD

An AMBRA Best Buy!

- 486 Blue Lightning 66 MHz
- Intel Pentium-ready
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 440MB (12ms) hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- CD-ROM drive and software
- Media Vision 16-bit sound card
- Stereo speakers
- 17" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- Desktop case
- 5 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$2,869
(For minitower, add $50)

Model D466BL
- 486 Blue Lightning 66 MHz
- Intel Pentium-ready
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 240MB (15ms) hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- Desktop case
- 5 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$1,979
(For minitower, add $50)

Model D466DX
- 486DX2, 66 MHz
- Intel Pentium-ready
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 340MB hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- CD-ROM drive
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- Desktop case
- 5 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$2,599
(For minitower, add $50)

Model D466E/VL
- 486DX2, 66 MHz
- 64-bit Intel Pentium upgradeable
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 440MB IDE hard disk
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- S3 video accelerator with 1MB DRAM
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Desktop case
- 7 32-bit available EISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$2,699

Model DP60E/VL

A Pentium Powerhouse!

- Intel Pentium processor, 60 MHz
- 64-bit processor complex
- VESA local bus with 1 available slot
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 540MB SCSI hard disk
- Onboard dual 32-bit Fast SCSI
- ATI Ultra Pro Mach 32, 2MB DRAM
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Desktop case
- 7 available 32-bit EISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$4,259

SPECIAL OFFER: GET THE BIGGER PICTURE!

★ Purchase any 66 MHz or Pentium model, and AMBRA upgrades your view — from the standard 14-inch SVGA to a 15-inch Flat Square color monitor. At no extra cost to you! Limited-time offer. Call for details.

[1] Warranty and 30-day guarantee information available through AMBRA. Please call 1-800-252-6272 for details regarding AMBRA's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. Copies of the terms of AMBRA's money-back guarantee are available upon request. One-year onsite service at no additional charge during warranty. Onsite service may not be available in certain locations.
[2] Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer.

©1993 AMBRA Computer Corporation. AMBRA is a trademark of ICPI Ltd. and used under license therefrom. IBM is a registered trademark and Blue Lightning is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective suppliers. Offerings, prices and products are subject to change without prior notice. Prices do not include shipping.

In Canada, call 1-800-363-0066

Call 1-800-252-6272, Ext. 262

1-800-25 AMBRA

Read Only

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST BOOKS FOR THE PC USER

Edited by Carol Levin

Is There Life After IBM?

BY DON WILLMOTT

In *Computer Wars: How the West Can Win in a Post-IBM World*, authors Charles H. Ferguson and Charles R. Morris act like forensic pathologists, giving IBM a slightly premature autopsy and studying the causes of death so that other high-technology corporations competing in the twenty-first century can avoid the same fate.

A lively autopsy it is. IBM's downfall is seen in retrospect as the inevitable result of a lethal mix of bad decision making dating back to the 1950s, Japanese cheating, and government antitrust meddling that drained both financial and psychological resources from IBM for a decade.

Ferguson and Morris focus on IBM's failed Project F/S in the early '70s and run right through IBM's crucial PC stumbling in the '80s, including the RT PC (lesson: Don't bring a product to market late and over-priced), the PC*jr* debacle (lesson: Don't tell the market what it needs, give it what it wants), the Micro Channel fiasco (lesson: Don't try to impose new standards when you know it's too late to do so), and, more devastating, IBM's prolonged and nasty surrender of control of the winning operating system to Microsoft. As the authors put it, "For IBM, the OS/2 story is a Greek tragedy."

Less entertaining but perhaps more important is the second half of the book, in which the authors lapse into business-school lingo to lay out success strategies for high-tech competitors of the future.

They analyze and praise the "architectural" strategies of Nintendo and other American business models of the past and present and then pinpoint the advantages of the Silicon Valley Model: When you position at the center of the business the developers and protectors of the architecture you're trying to get the market to adopt, all the peripheral support groups fall into place clearly. Think Microsoft and Windows.

Finally, the authors look at high-tech opportunites over the next ten to twenty years, suggesting ways government can actually help American business stay ahead of the world, mainly by funding basic research and by moving faster to set technological standards for things like high-definition TV and communications.

Computer Wars explains the perils and possibilities of high-tech business with one eye on the past and one eye on the future, offering plenty of insight in both directions.

• **Computer Wars: How the West Can Win in a Post-IBM World,** *by Charles H. Ferguson and Charles R. Morris, $23. Times Books; 212-751-2600. ISBN: 0-8129-2156-9.*

Circle 456 on reader service card

Fueling America's Technology

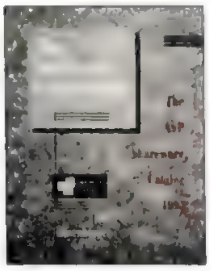
"Only government can create an environment that makes it possible for businesses to invest and succeed over the long term in high technology. Only government can remove the barriers to technological competitiveness that government has raised. Only government can support the precompetitive basic research capabilities that have fueled America's technological successes. And only government can act on the scale that may occasionally be necessary to counter national cartels controlling critical technology components."
—*Computer Wars*, page 241

The Shareware Compendium

BY J.W. OLSEN

Wading through the overwhelming selection of shareware products can be a frustrating but ultimately rewarding exercise. After all, spending less money on software that gets the job done as well as or better than its retail, higher-price counterparts is smart. If you're in the dark about the diversity of shareware offerings, need a product that just isn't available on retail shelves, or want a single source of current shareware, *The Shareware Compendium* belongs on your bookshelf.

The 700-page catalog showcasing nearly 1,100 products is based on the electronic listing that's continuously updated by editor Rob Rosenberger, lead sysop for CompuServe's Shareware forum. Rosenberger foregoes lengthy discussion of shareware subculture in favor of practical listings of products, vendors, distributors, and BBSs. Each listing contains product name, author, latest version, system requirements, registration fee (i.e., price), filename and on on-line systems, filesize, as well as brief product description.



The Shareware Compendium's strengths lie in thoughtful organization, solid cross-indexing, and editorial integrity, but it does have two weaknesses. Since it doesn't comparatively evaluate software, product descriptions are written by their respective authors, not by independent critics. And, as publisher, the Association of Shareware Professionals (ASP) limits coverage to products from ASP authors and distributors. Though the largest shareware trade association, the ASP comprises only a portion of the industry.

Thanks to the size of the ASP, the fact that most active shareware authors are members, and the editor's clear focus, the catalog casts a wide net to help you identify shareware worth pursuing. □

The Shareware Compendium: The ASP Shareware Catalog 1993, *by Rob Rosenberger, $24.95. Business One Irwin; 800-634-3966. Or, Association of Shareware Professionals; 616-788-5131. ISBN:1-55623-914-9. Circle 457 on reader service card*

What's new, Costs Less, And Is Better Than The Award-Winning MAG MX17F?

Can ANYONE Make A 15-inch Monitor That's More Affordable Yet Outperforms The fabulous MAG MX15F?

A DREAM?

A DREAM MACHINE!

WAY!

NEW AND IMPROVED

- MPR II
- PINCUSHION CONTROL
- 16 PRESET & 8 USER MODES
- NEW PRICE!

MARCH 1992
MX 15F

NEW AND IMPROVED

- MPR II
- PINCUSHION CONTROL
- TILT CONTROL
- 16 PRESET & 8 USER MODES
- NEW PRICE!

JULY 1992
MX 17F

INTRODUCING THE NEW AND IMPROVED MX SERIES. ONCE AGAIN, MAG INNOVISION PUSHES THE STATE-OF-THE-ART IN HIGH-PERFORMANCE 15-INCH AND 17-INCH COLOR MONITORS. ■ LOW ELECTRO-MAGNETIC AND STATIC EMISSIONS THAT MEET THE SWEDISH MPR II GUIDELINES ARE NOW STANDARD. ■ WE'VE INCREASED THE PROGRAMMABLE TIMINGS TO 16 PRESET AND 8 USER TO SUPPORT NEW HIGH-REFRESH VIDEO MODES. ■ WE'VE ADDED PINCUSHION AND TILT* CONTROLS FOR DISTORTION-FREE DISPLAYS. ■ BEST OF ALL, WE'VE MADE THEM MORE AFFORDABLE. ■ ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION OF THE NEW MX15F AND MX17F MONITORS. OR CALL US FOR MORE INFORMATION AT 800-827-3998, 714-751-2008 (IN CA), FAX: 714-751-5522.

*© 1993, MAG InnoVision, Inc. All rights reserved. MAG InnoVision and its logo are trademarks of MAG InnoVision. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. *MX17F only.*

MAG INNOVISION, INC.
2801 SOUTH YALE STREET
SANTA ANA, CA 92704

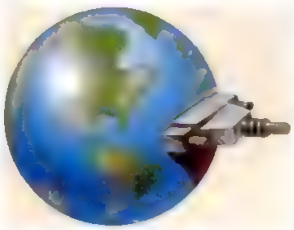
MAG INNOVISION

CIRCLE 067 ON READER SERVICE CARD

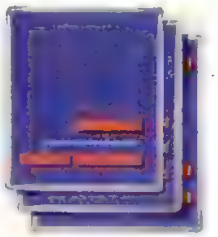
Smartcom For Windows.

We Worked Longer And Smarter To Make It Easier and Faster!

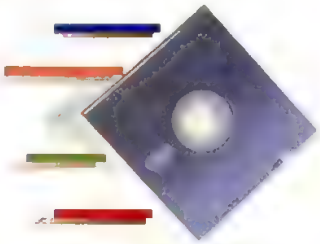
$49 Limited Time Offer U.S.



Connect to PCs, Macintoshes®, DEC Vax, Minitel, DataView, or almost anything else



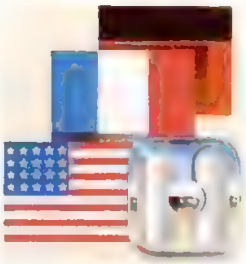
The Editor creates documents with color, ANSI graphics and more



Send and receive files with speed and confidence

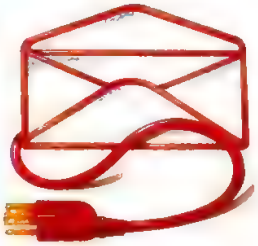
Assign edit and program actions, macros, scripts to keys for easy access

Connect to your favorite online service with a keystroke or a click



Available in five languages, Smartcom can be your international standard

Easy enough for novices, sophisticated enough for experts

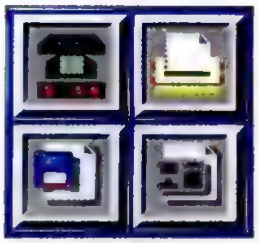


Accessing E-Mail and editing messages is easy

Automate communications and create custom programs with SCOPE scripting language

Download and view .GIF images, even create slide shows

Supports Hayes ESP accelerator for faster Windows communications



User-defined Smart Buttons do your work for you - just click!

Finally, communications software that lets you run Windows™ the way you had hoped - easily and quickly. Turn it on and this powerhouse automatically configures the modem, sets the speed, and gets you communicating right out of the box. With Smartcom™ for Windows, you're always getting constant, easy to understand visual feedback on call status and file transfers. *Computer User* says Smartcom ***"fills a gaping hole in the Windows world."***

Since Smartcom for Windows is easier to use, you'll be a speed demon on the job. Our powerful SCOPE scripting automates repetitive tasks to save you time and money with on-line services and mainframe connections. It even has a Learn option that records your keystrokes to automatically create button driven scripts for accessing E-mail, printing, customizing - just about anything. According to *Windows User*, ***"performance will never be a worry."***

With Smartcom for Windows 5 language options, you can finally set the standard for global communications too. It can be used with high-speed modems, ISDN, LANs, Hayes® ESP™ Communications Accelerator, and NetBIOS or TCP/IP internetworking.

For more information on the communications software that *Windows User* called ***"absolutely brilliant,"*** phone **1-800-93-HAYES**. In Canada, call **1-800-665-1259**. Make it easy. Make it fast. Make it Smartcom for Windows.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

Hayes®

Why settle for anything less? Hayes products have the computer world talking. More than ever.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Go *Online with Hayes* BBS; call 800-874-2937 or 404-446-6336.

©Copyright 1993 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. Hayes, the Hayes logo and ESP are registered trademarks and Smartcom is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

Toolkits

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST TOOLS FOR THE PC PROGRAMMER

Edited by Trudy Neuhaus

Bring Your DOS Programs To Life with Fastgraph 3.00

BY J. W. OLSEN

Is your program feature-rich and fast, yet lifeless? Could your DOS programs' display routines use a healthy shot of adrenalin? The prescription just may be the powerful, versatile Fastgraph, Version 3.00, from Ted Gruber Software.

Fastgraph's functionality ranges from video initialization, through graphics and character display, to powerful animation, all available in a wide array of video modes up to 1,024-by-768 resolution in 256 colors. (Most popular SVGA chip sets are supported, as is any SVGA graphics board with VESA compatibility.) Fastgraph can find and automatically use conventional, EMS, and XMS memory for its operations and—in some video modes—can create virtual video pages by allocating ordinary RAM and treating it as video memory.

A 700-page tome combines an exceptional user's guide and a traditional reference manual. In the user's guide, you'll find everything you need to know—even if you're adding full graphics capabilities to a program for the first time. And the reference manual introduces functions logically, documents them well, and points you to examples on-disk as you navigate the text. All this plus substantial sample files, unlimited technical support, and access to the company's BBS is reasonably priced at $199. (No royalties are required.) Fastgraph supports several popular C/C++ compilers—such as those from Borland, Microsoft, and Zortech—as well as QuickBASIC, Turbo Pascal, and Microsoft FORTRAN. Fastgraph 3.00 also works with assemblers from Microsoft (MASM) and Borland (TASM).

Installing Fastgraph is straightforward and requires anywhere from 500K (one memory model for one environment) to 4.5MB (all memory models for all environments); allow 1MB to install all memory models for one compiler.

With more than 200 functions, this toolkit meets the graphics display needs of most serious developers. Space constraints prohibit listing all the function categories here, so I will just cover key categories.

You can initialize video by interrogating available video modes with Auto, Manual, or Best mode functions. Thereafter, if an available video mode is suitable for your program's needs, you use a library function to set the mode. In Auto mode, a return value indicates the video mode offering maximum available resolution and colors. Alternatively, functions can manually identify hardware resources, then initialize mode and display characteristics of your choice. Best mode returns the same information as Auto mode, but takes into account developer-specified video requirements.

Fastgraph boasts abundant functions you can use to establish coordinate and color systems. Coordinates may be established for common physical screen space, character space (columnar orientation, which facilitates displaying text fonts), and "world" space (programmer-defined areas of the physical screen). You can create your program to use the full range of colors for each video mode, or you can use virtual colors, which will be translated into the range of colors for the current video mode.

The graphic primitives function set is substantial, from lines and relative lines through circles and polygons to area fills. Special effects include panning, scrolling and fading graphics in and out. If you write programs for games, educational programs, and most categories of business tools, this function set will meet your needs. However, its omission of functions for direct manipulation of pie charts, histograms, and so on makes it less desirable for developing a product with intensive data display requirements.

Fastgraph's supplemental functions reflect its significant game-developer customer base. The product can adequately manage mouse and joystick input but provides minimal keyboard support (single-character input and manipulation of NumLock, CapsLock and ScrollLock status). And while the keyboard handler intercepts input ahead of the BIOS, making it well-suited to fast-action games and the like, this could lead to some potential conflicts in multitasking or task-switching environments. An even dozen functions (two of which are Tandy-specific) support modest sound effects, though only through built-in PC or Tandy three-voice output speakers.

Fastgraph truly excels in animation. Within 30 minutes of opening the box and choosing a few standard PCX, GIF, and RLE image files, I had a *PC Magazine* logo displayed in the background, with objects floating at varying speeds in random foreground paths. And while many features justify the *Fast* in Fastgraph, no feature demonstrates it better than Fastgraph's animation. Even complex, overlaid animation is flicker-free and responsive to user input.

Everything Fastgraph does, it does well. My only reservations about Fastgraph concern what it doesn't include. While font-display functions are available, fonts—and tools to create them—are not without separate purchase of Fastgraph/Fonts ($49). In addition, the toolkit lacks the ability to print what it displays so well. However, if you're like me and prefer to mix and match libraries for what they do best, neither of these omissions will be a problem.

Within its limitations—well-reasoned for its core audience—Fastgraph is powerful and disarmingly fast. Act fast yourself and get a copy of this toolkit so you can breathe life into your DOS products! □

• Fastgraph, Version 3.00
List price: *$199.* Requires: *Microsoft C, Borland C++, Turbo C/C++, QuickC, Power C, Zortech C++, Turbo Pascal, QuickBASIC, Microsoft FORTRAN, Microsoft Assembler, or Turbo Assembler. Ted Gruber Software, P.O. Box 13408, Las Vegas, NV 89112; 702-735-1980; fax, 702-735-4603.*

Circle 451 on reader service card

It all started when you asked them to share an HP LaserJet

printer.

HP's JetDirect card solves the problems of shared printing.

Shared printing has been a great way to make the most of your resources. Unfortunately, it also made printing a hassle. Until now.

With HP's JetPrint utility, printing status is delivered to each user's PC.

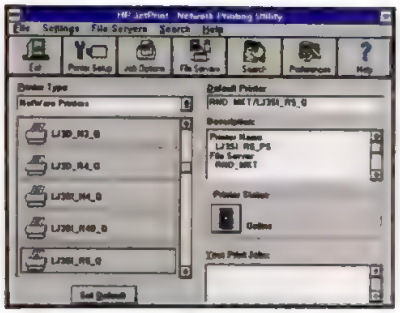
This powerful Windows™-based utility for Novell Netware networks, included with HP's JetDirect card, provides users easy access to printer information. Users no longer have to jog over to the printer to check on job status. Just a simple click of the mouse and they can find out everything they need to know:

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

- Online/offline.
- Paper out/paper jam.
- Toner low.
- Printer cover open.
- Print job queues and priorities. And more.

No more hassles for them. No more complaints for you.

And no more network performance degradation or PC parallel-port bottlenecks. Print data zips along. Even graphics move along at breakneck speed. Network printer performance is maximized. It just doesn't get any better. Or faster.



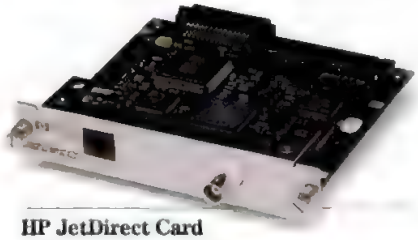
HP's JetDirect card makes your printer easy to manage.

How easy? Installation takes just minutes. And implementation is a breeze.

HP's JetAdmin utility provides remote management capabilities for Novell networks. Now printers can be placed anywhere on your network. Users can even automatically download Windows drivers for most popular PC applications. Which all makes the HP JetDirect card the preferred solution. With users. And with people like you.

Next time you buy an HP LaserJet printer, get an HP JetDirect card. Call 1-800-533-1333, Ext. 7569.

After all, why suffer with problems, when HP offers the perfect solution?



HP JetDirect Card

HP Printer Compatibility:

JetDirect Cards –
LaserJet 4Si, 4Si MX, 4, IIISi, III, IIID, II, IID • PaintJet XL300, DeskJet 1200C • DesignJet, DesignJet 600, 650C

JetDirect EX Interface –
LaserJet IIP, IIP plus, IIIP, 4L • other HP peripherals with a parallel port

Network Topologies:
Ethernet (IEEE 802.3): 10Base-T, 10Base2 • Token Ring (4/16 Mbps) • Apple LocalTalk

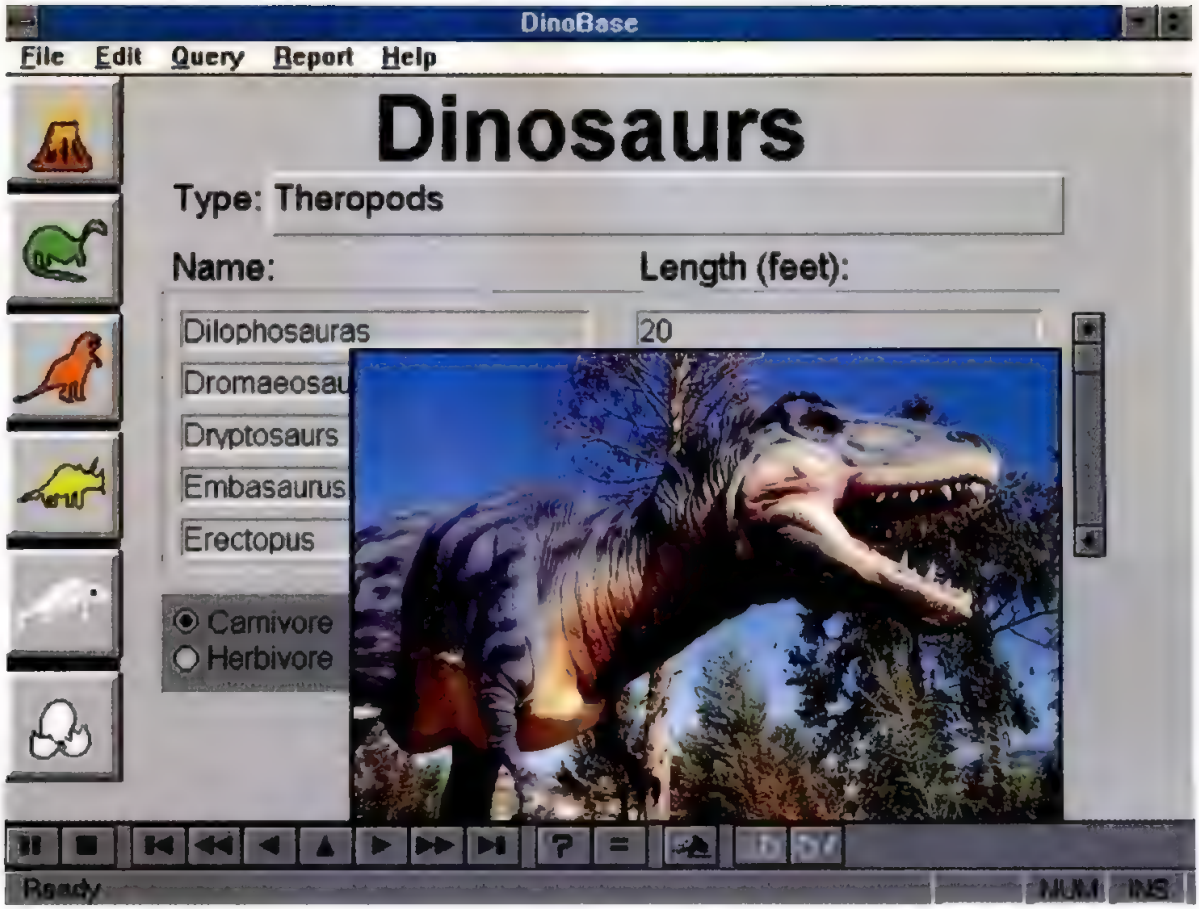
Network Operating Systems*:
Novell Netware' • Microsoft' LAN Manager • Windows for Workgroups • Windows NT • IBM LAN Server • HP-UX, SunOS, Solaris, SCO UNIX®'' • Apple EtherTalk • Apple LocalTalk

Supports industry-standard SNMP-based network management software.

*Multiple network operating systems are supported simultaneously with the HP JetDirect card when installed into an HP LaserJet 4Si or 4Si MX printer.
'Only NOS supported by JetDirect EX interface.
''Not supported with Token Ring topology

HEWLETT PACKARD

UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries. Microsoft is a U.S registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. RND007. ©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company



You'll be amazed at what Superbase can bring to life.

Superbase® gives you the power to add more life to virtually any database application you can imagine. With graphical images, full-motion video and audio, Superbase gets you from idea to roaringly successful business application in minutes.

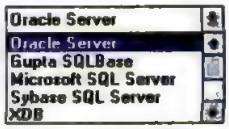
Much of the power behind the punch of Superbase applications is our visual tools. Our Relational Advanced Visual Environment (RAVE) shows you visually what you're programming on-screen, so you can build fast applications that literally leap with life in no time.

Build custom menus, icon bars, dialogs, forms and reports – even customize Superbase – just by pointing-and-clicking, dragging-and-dropping. RAVE also links databases easily, shows you the results visually, and lets you custom configure Superbase's feature set for different levels of users.

You'll feel right at home with Super Basic Language (SBL), which is similar to Visual Basic. SBL is highly optimized for data access and is loaded with a procedure library with over 100 application-ready routines and functions. Not only that, RAVE tools automatically generate *bi-directional, reusable* source code as you build apps on-screen. And when you need to work out a bug or two, just click into our full-featured debugger.

While everybody's talking about multimedia, Superbase is making it happen. With our extensible image API, support for 15 image types, video players, and MCI, you can add lots of spice to otherwise ordinary applications. There's also a royalty-free, multi-user runtime license (available separately), so you can share your dynamic applications with anyone.

Superbase can get into just about anything you're into. Our Superbase SQL Library (available separately) supports more back-end SQL servers than any other product. Plus, Superbase directly reads and writes data from dBase® files, and accesses Paradox® data.



Superbase version 2.0 recently won Windows Magazine's 1993 Win Award. In fact, Superbase has been winning awards for years.

Superbase is so advanced, it makes all other databases seem, well, prehistoric.

So if you want more life for your applications (and you), call now and order Superbase. It's a killer app!

Superbase version 2.0.— The Relational Database With Visual Power.

Only $99, Call 1-800-336-8360, Op. 531*

SPC SOFTWARE® PUBLISHING

*Regularly priced at $795. Limited time competitive upgrade offer. Good while supplies last. Superbase, the Superbase Selection Bar, and the Software Publishing Corporation logo are registered trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. Crystal Reports Software Publishing Corporation acknowledges all trademarks and the rights of trademarks owned by the companies referred herein. ©1993 Software Publishing Corporation, 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051. All rights reserved.

Michael J. Miller

Yet Another Dinosaur?

At a crucial point in *Jurassic Park,* a preteen girl walks up to a computer and says "I know this! It's a Unix system." Are they kidding? Another joke is the concept that today's PCs are dinosaurs that will be supplanted by some computer-television-telephone hydra. It's that kind of science fiction. Someday, it may happen, but not for a while.

HOT TOPIC

Still, everyone is talking about interactive media and the coming convergence of personal computers, television, and telephones. It's the hot topic in the industry today, and everyone is grabbing to get a share of this brave new world. Microsoft and Intel are trying to define standards for integrating computers and telephones. So are AT&T and Novell. Everyone seems to be scrambling to get in some sort of alliance for developing standards for connecting computers and cable. Standards may make strange bedfellows: Look at the recent alliances including Apple, General Instruments, IBM, Microsoft, Scientific-Atlanta, Tele-Communications, and Time Warner in varying combinations. A lot of this new technology is exciting, and I'm sure we'll see some amazing new devices.

The concept is certainly alluring. I would love to have more choices on my television, to see new kinds of information and games, or to combine information access and entertainment viewing. I can see new devices that will make it easier to shop, play games, and learn on both televisions and computers. Adding computer technology to telephones and televisions, or vice versa, is very interesting, but these new devices will not replace the personal computer.

SLOW SPEED AHEAD

The first thing to note is that any form of convergence isn't going to happen overnight. The "information highway" everyone talks about is very expensive. It will cost billions and billions of dollars to run the fiber-optic cables most people think are necessary to carry all of the information we will want. It will require a lot of rewiring and rebuilding of the existing cable television and telephone networks. (I don't expect that we will need fiber everywhere. Fiber to the curb, and existing copper wire into and through the home or office should suffice.) The information suppliers and distributors will also need tons of large, expensive, fault-tolerant servers that store and distribute all of the available programming.

I'm convinced that eventually all of this will happen, with or without government regulation. Most of us already have two information networks running into our homes (telephone and cable), and we're on the verge of having a third wireless communications alternative. Simple competition should guarantee that we will get the bandwidth we need. But we aren't going to wake up anytime in the next year or two and find that the network is in place and interactive media is readily available.

The current fragile state of the technology and the tremendous cost of the equipment means that this technology will get rolled out in stages.

Even when the convergence is complete, we won't be left with one device that functions as a combination computer-television-telephone. Such multiheaded hydras would be too unwieldy for most people. Instead, I expect that telephones, televisions, and computers will remain separate devices for a long time to come, albeit with some technology from each migrating to the other platforms.

Will one multiheaded device replace the PC? When was the last time you saw a jogger wearing a 486 with earphones?

COMPUTER IN THE CABLE BOX

For instance, I expect you will be able to order a movie or choose from hundreds of channels via your television's cable box. This will involve a computer in

Illustration by Paul Schulenburg

the cable box, and some personal computer companies may well get involved in designing the cable converter, the software that runs it, or the user interface for choosing among systems. Still, the end result will be a more capable television, not a machine you would want to use for word processing, spreadsheets, or accounting.

Similarly, I expect that a more intelligent telephone system will be developed—one that will allow you to store more numbers and that will add features such as voicemail or routing information electronically to PCs and fax machines. You may even be able to control this from your computer. But it won't *be* your computer.

You might even have a device that acts as your "personal communicator," with some computer features and built-in telecommunications. This new device may have some computer functions via pen or voice input, but it's not going to take the place of today's notebook computers. Why? Because if it has a readable screen and a keyboard that's good enough to type on, it will weigh too much to take the place of a telephone.

HAVE YOUR PC CALL MY PC

You might well have telephone and television capabilities built into your computer. For years, we've been able to dial calls from our PCs, or create voice mail. Video capabilities are growing as well. However, I expect video products to follow in the footsteps of CD-ROM players and sound boards. Yes, you can play music on your computer, but that fact hasn't ended the era of separate audio players. I haven't seen too many joggers wearing 486s with earphones. And I really don't want "General Protection Faults" on my television.

The complete convergence of these technologies is a long way off, if it ever comes. But we're already seeing the benefits of some of this convergence. Interactive CD-ROMS using ideas at least borrowed from movies and video is allowing for a new level of realism in games, better animation, and better learning tools. Look at titles such as Broderbund's amazing Just Grandma and Me. We've seen an incredible amount of information available in CD-based reference works (such as Microsoft Bookshelf and no less than three full encyclopedias), and these are getting more interactive. These techniques are finding their way into business titles as well, with CD-ROM-based software coming with tons of "content" (another new buzzword, often simply meaning a lot of clip-art and sample files).

In fact, I expect to see CD-ROM drives and sound boards become standard equipment on a huge proportion of systems sold within the next six months. These won't be the "multimedia PCs" we have seen in previous years; they are full-featured fast PCs with additional equipment.

EVOLUTION = SURVIVAL

Most of the plans you hear about combination television-telephone-computers seem to me to be underdeveloped, and probably five to ten years away from being ready for the mass market. Even then, I have a hard time picturing one device that really does it all. But in the meantime, I expect to see more ways for these devices to communicate with one another, and amazing new capabilities added to the features of telephones, televisions, and computers.

After all, the dinosaurs proved that everything has to evolve to survive. □

No Noise, No Hassle.
Just SCREAMER Prices!

You get *no noise* from AT&T's Optical Line Interface* (OLI™), just the fastest speeds possible on good or bad phone lines. You get *no hassle* either, with AT&T's Enhanced Throughput Cellular (ETC™) protocol,* just the fastest speeds on cellular calls linked to the DataPort.

- Sends/receives data/faxes at 14,400 bps (V.32bis)
- Data compression, error correction (V.42bis)
- Increased connectivity and optimal speed using OLI and ETC
- Effective throughput up to 57,600 bps!
- Solidly built, solidly backed by AT&T.
  - Lifetime warranty for as long as you own it
  - TOLL-FREE technical support.

Desktop for PCs or Macs, or internal PC card. Includes QuickLink II comm/fax software for DOS and Windows or the Mac. Mac version also has serial port cable.

DataPort™ 14.4/Fax Modem
Exclusive optical and cellular technology!

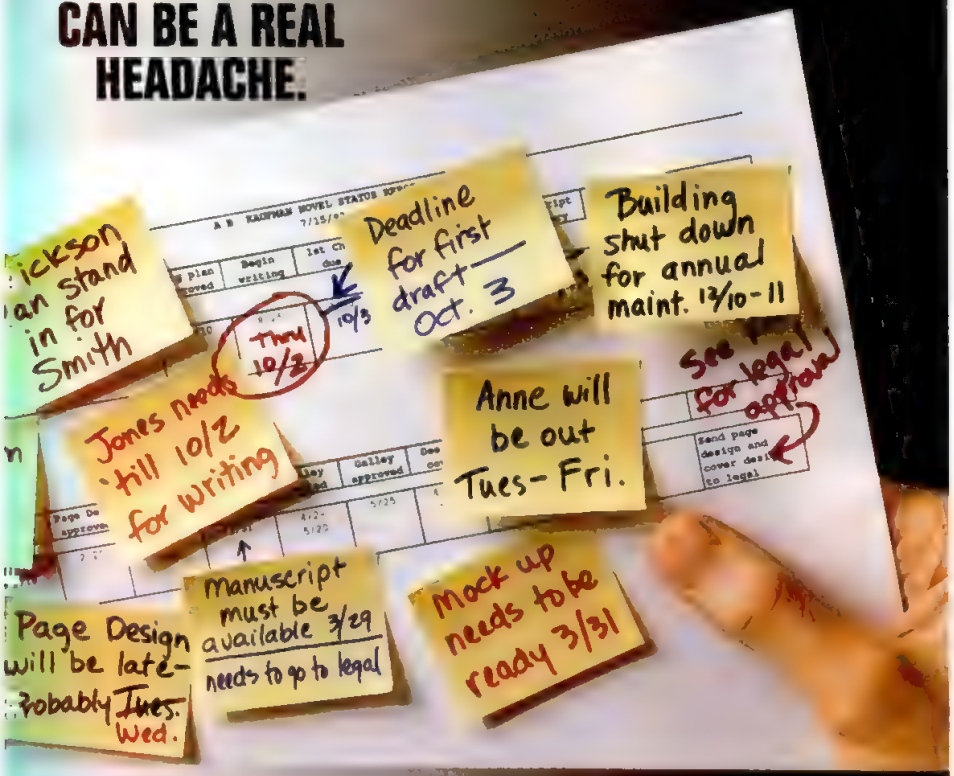
Visit Computer City, Fry's, and Elek-Tek for exciting low prices! Or for the name of other dealers near you, or to order the DataPort 14.4/Fax Modem directly, call now:
1 800 554-4996 ext 2509

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR END-USERS

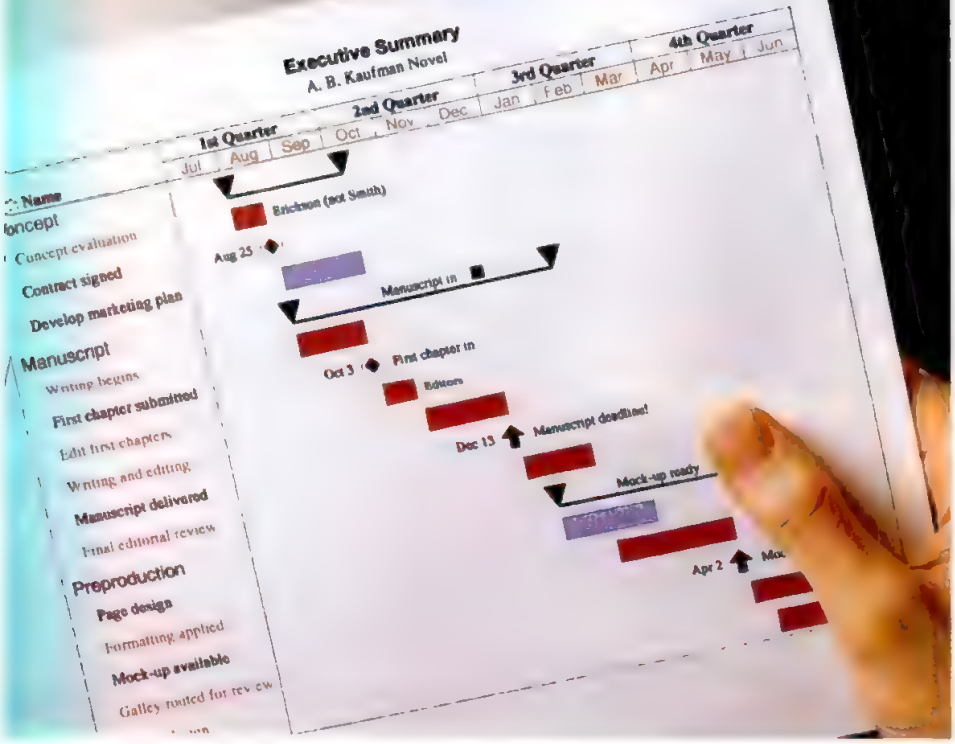
CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR RESELLERS

* Patent pending © 1995 AT&T DataPort, OLI, and ETC are trademarks of AT&T All other products or services mentioned are the trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks of their respective owners Lifetime warranty is limited and applies to original purchaser only

ON ONE HAND, PROJECT MANAGEMENT CAN BE A REAL HEADACHE.



ON THE OTHER HAND, WHY SHOULD IT BE?



You work hard enough planning your projects; why not let Microsoft® Project 3.0 for Windows™ help you make it easier?

With clear graphs, you'll be able to see and communicate your project even better–from the tiny details to the big picture.

Changes? No problem. For every revision you make, Microsoft Project helps you see how it will affect the entire job.

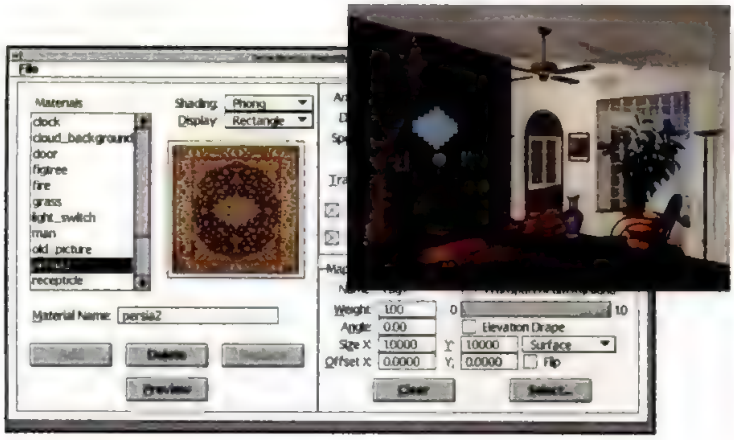
Assigning a new job? Just click the People button. Want to know who's doing what, when? Microsoft Project can help you keep track of everyone.

And if you need to get off to a fast start, use PlanningWizards to guide you step by step. Soon, you'll have great-looking, easy-to-read reports that make all your plans perfectly clear.

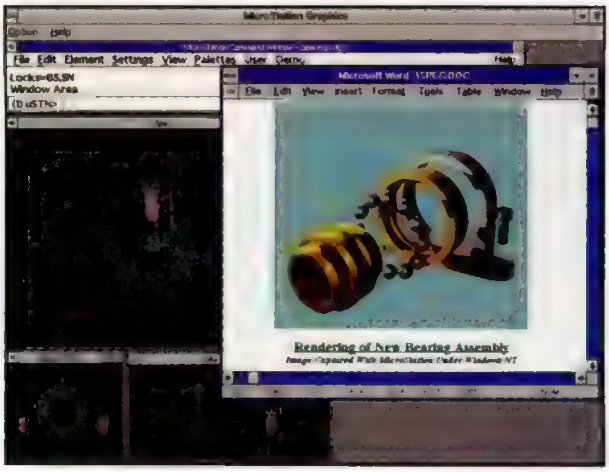
You can even exchange files between Microsoft Project on your PC and your Mac.® Either way, why not plan on the leading project management software? Microsoft Project 3.0 – it takes the pain out of planning.

Microsoft
Making it easier

For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. JM2. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.
Printed in the USA. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

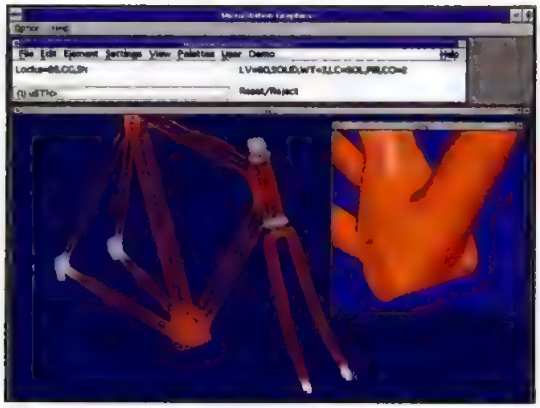


Rendering. *Visualization and flythroughs – at your fingertips! MicroStation offers photo-realistic rendering to every designer, right in the software. It's easy to make your image reflect your imagination.*

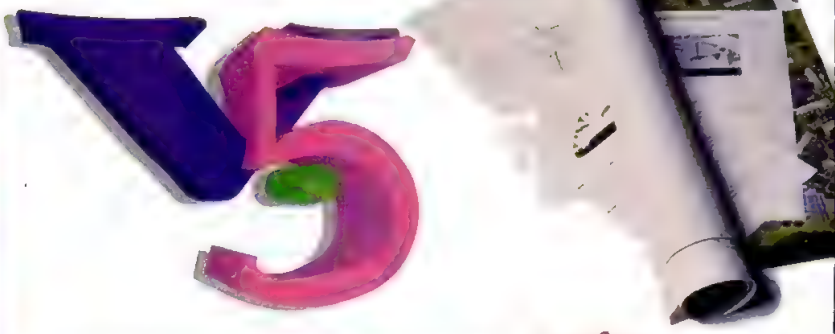


Windows. *It walks and talks Windows. Behind MicroStation lies the user-responsive programming you look for in good Windows software. Version 5 gives you the ultimate in integration of CAD, engineering, and business applications.*

MORE POWER TO YOU.

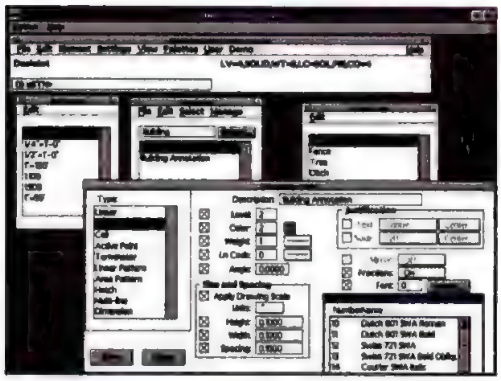


Modeling. *Model any surface you can imagine in MicroStation. NURBS surface modeling combined with 3D Boolean operations gives you astounding flexibility in creating and modifying freeform models.*



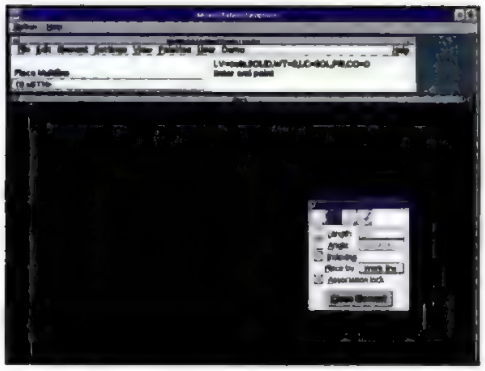
Drafting. *MicroStation gives you first-rate drafting power – without the limitations of old technology. Enjoy the advantages of contemporary features like associative patterning/batching, plot preview, standard text editing and fonts, and context-sensitive Hypertext help.*

Read & write AutoCAD .dwg



Workspaces. *Choose the design environment that matches your profession or your CAD expertise – even AutoCAD. Complete with custom interfaces, drafting styles, and design environment management. CAD has never been so streamlined!*

Intergraph® is a registered trademark of Intergraph Corporation. MicroStation® is a registered trademark of Bentley Systems Inc., an Intergraph affiliate. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright 1993 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001. DDAD121A0



Usability. *What does computer-aided drafting have to do with the way you think? Everything. MicroStation software works for you. It understands the drafting process so well that it infers what you'll do next.*

Power. *Take your pick of popular environments: DOS, Mac, Windows, Windows NT, or UNIX. Have a look at MicroStation on Intergraph's Technical Desktop Series personal workstations.*

Graphical User Interface. MicroStation's easy-to-use interface includes pull-down menus, dialog boxes, tear-off tool palettes, and tool settings window. Choose your interface – Windows or Motif – on any platform. *Transparent Modeless Operation.* The software supports the way you naturally work, maintaining command execution while you fine tune: change element attributes or command parameters, manipulate views, change the dimensioning system, and more. *Powerful View Manipulation.* MicroStation supports up to eight active views that can be moved, sized, and overlapped to fit your design. Zoom and area at any scale. Move around your design fast with built-in dynamic panning. *Workspace Editor.* Tailor pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and tool palettes – even disable commands – with a graphically oriented toolset for customizing your chosen interface. *Text Capabilities.* A convenient text editor lets you easily edit single-line or paragraph text. Choose from TrueType, PostScript, AutoCAD SHX, and MicroStation fonts. ASCII text files can be imported and exported. *Multiple Undo/Redo Commands.* Undo mistakes and perform "what-if" designs in a flash with unlimited undo and redo. *Plotting.* Plot raster and vector information by view or defined areas, at any scale. Visually preview the plot before plotting, saving time and materials. *Online HELP.* MicroStation's HELP remains active, tracking the command you're currently using, so there's no searching through manuals for assistance. *Associative Patterning and Hatching.* Associate patterning with graphics. Change graphics and the patterning updates. Flood-fill hatching/patterning intelligently fills an area, detecting boundaries and holes with a single pick. *Associative Dimensioning.* Dimensions are associated with the geometry, not with a point in space, so that when you change the geometry, the dimensions automatically update. *Custom Line Styles.* Create space-saving custom line styles and place railroad tracks, trees, isobars – anything – just as you would place a line. *'ulti-lines.* Define line string elements comprising up to 16 parallel lines of varying symbology and store them in a style library for ll. Architects can use multi-lines for fast and easy placement and intersection cleanup of walls and partitions. *2D Boolean ons.* Quickly modify, measure, and hatch multiple 2D shapes with integrated Boolean operations. *Mass Properties.* Calculate area and s of your model: surface area, volume, mass, centroid, moments and products of inertia, principal moments and directions, and radii of gyration. . Define relationships among graphic entities with intuitive drawing modes such as tangent, parallel, perpendicular, midpoint, intersection, and end *nsion-driven Symbols.* Based on established relationships, you can assign variables to dimensioned graphics and save the graphics as ce ic placement. Changes in dimensions automatically drive changes to graphics. Dimension-driven design saves valuable time in the design of familie

MicroStation Version 5 puts you in charge.

Call 800-345-4856 for a free brochure on MicroStation Version 5 and the name of an Intergraph representative in your area.

MicroStation

INTERGRAPH

Solutions for the Technical Desktop™

CIRCLE 048 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the Pro AudioStudio 16 with voice recognition. From the world leader in 16-bit sound.

Your computer is listening. And responding. Because now, Media Vision is delivering the world's most advanced 16-bit sound solution — with voice recognition — for your PC. It's the Pro AudioStudio™ 16. Providing the CD-quality, 16-bit digital audio that has earned Media Vision PC Magazine's Editors' Choice Award for best PC Sound. And a whole lot more.

Pro AudioStudio 16 comes complete with the Pro AudioSpectrum™ 16 sound card, a microphone and Windows™ compatible software, including sound editor, 16-bit text to speech synthesizer, mixer and audio compression and decompression. And QuickStart® installation software makes Pro AudioStudio 16 easy to set up. Plus, it's 100% compatible with MPC, MPC2, AdLib™ and SoundBlaster™ cards.

You can be sure you're getting the best. Because it's from Media Vision, the most trusted name in 16-bit sound. In fact, more major PC manufacturers use Media Vision than any other sound solution.

So if your reasoning is sound, voice your preference for Pro AudioStudio 16. It'll change your vision of 16-bit sound.

PC Multimedia PC · PC2 Multimedia PC · Microsoft Windows Compatible

MEDIA VISION

Call 1-800-845-5870 for information or a dealer near you. ©1993 Media Vision, Inc., 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 770-8600. Fax: (510) 770-9592.
Pro AudioStudio and Pro AudioSpectrum are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks are owned by their respective companies.
CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

Your Next Operating System?

Inertia is a terrible thing—if you're trying to sell the world a new operating system. Back in 1987, IBM and Microsoft (and many of us in the trade press and the upper echelons of the computer-buying public) held to the fatuous belief that everyone would move up to OS/2. Of course, the product was the living definition of a day late and a dollar short, and we turned our attention back to DOS and Windows.

Hope, however, springs eternal in the human heart. The designers never took their eyes off the distant, nearly unattainable goal of a 32-bit operating system that took advantage of the inherent power of modern processors and offered backward compatibility with desktop applications. Today, OS/2 2.1 is a testament to pursuit of that goal and the sheer dogged persistence it took to get there. OS/2 has clearly bested Windows NT in its ability to run 16-bit DOS and Windows applications along with native apps. OS/2 is, as IBM reminds us, here now, and it's winning hearts in Corporate America for its robustness, excellent development tools, and broad range of connectivity options. IBM says it's selling 300,000 copies per month. If OS/2 were anything other than an operating system, it would be a runaway bestseller. Operating systems, however, have always been a one-horse race. We don't know how to deal with multiple players, but we'll have to learn.

OS/2 is an operating system that's going somewhere. IBM has articulated plans to move OS/2 to a microkernel-based architecture that will implement object orientation, portability, and support for multiple CPUs. The result, Workplace OS, will be close to the state of the art.

NT, meanwhile, has changed its identity more often than an indecisive adolescent choosing the best outfit to wear to the mall. As of this writing, at least, Microsoft says that NT is not going to take over the world, that by the beginning of 1995 it will have, at best, 10 or 20 percent market share. Microsoft is ahead of IBM in offering multiple CPU support, but this first offering is limited. Sequent, NCR, Compaq, and others have been working with Microsoft on proprietary enhancements to NT that will enable it to handle more than four processors gracefully, and will make their multiprocessor machines faster and more efficient. Deals like this scare hardware manufacturers, who see Microsoft as a technology leveling agent. After you've developed a new technology with Microsoft, a version of it is likely to show up in the next release of Microsoft's operating systems, making it possible for others to compete in your formerly private preserve. De facto standards and Microsoft's blessing can potentiate a market, but often take the profit away from everyone except Microsoft.

Windows NT is far from a foregone conclusion in the operating system wars.

FISH NOR FOWL

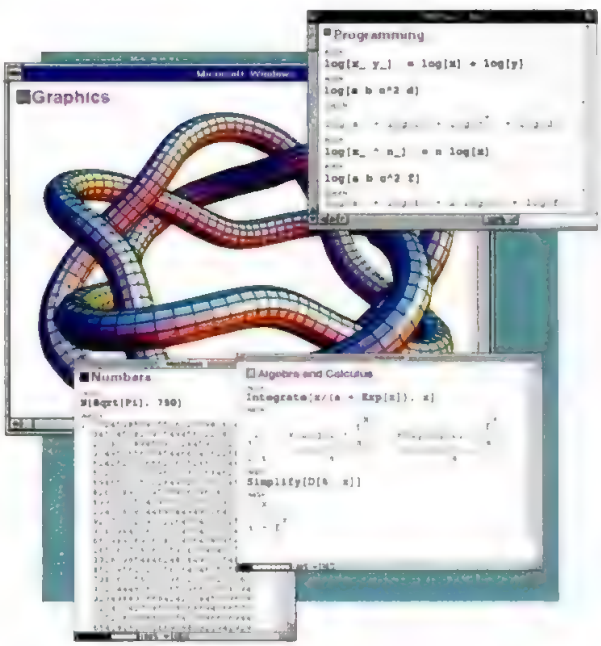
The big question in my mind is whether NT is a server operating system or a desktop operating system. Microsoft has taken great pride in making the code identical between the two versions—Windows NT and Windows NT Advanced Server—but users may wind up buying a less-than-optimal system. NT's additional security, portability, and Windows heritage will be irresistible to some customers. Microsoft hopes that NT's feature mix will make it the platform of choice for a variety of workstations and desktops.

SunSoft's Solaris comes to the PC from the workstation market. Sun Microsystems, the world's largest purveyor of workstations, knows a thing or two about distributed operating systems. Solaris is attractive to companies with a big investment in workstations. If the IBM-compatibles in the front office need to dip into data and share e-mail with the

Illustration by Paul Schulenburg

Mathematica

THE COMPLETE SOLUTION FOR TECHNICAL COMPUTING



When it was released in 1988, the *New York Times* wrote that *Mathematica* "fundamentally alters the mechanics of mathematics." Four and a half years later, with several hundred thousand scientists, engineers, students, financial analysts, medical researchers, and others using the system, *Mathematica* is firmly established as the standard environment for technical computing.

The easy-to-use language that is built into *Mathematica* requires no learning for simple calculations, but has the power to let you create even the most sophisticated programs. And with the notebook concept pioneered by *Mathematica*, you can create interactive documents that mix text, graphics, animations, and sounds with live formulas and programs.

And you can run your same *Mathematica* programs without change on everything from Macintosh and PCs (with or without Windows) to Unix workstations and supercomputers.

Call today to get the latest information about Mathematica:

1-800-441-MATH

Wolfram Research

Wolfram Research, Inc.
+1-217-398-0700; fax: +1-217-398-0747; email: info@wri.com

For European inquiries:
Wolfram Research Europe Ltd.
+44-(0)993-883400; fax: +44-(0)993-883800; email: info-euro@wri.com

Representatives in over 30 countries; contact main office.

©1990 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica is a registered trademark of Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica is not associated with Mathematica Inc, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc. or MathTech, Inc. All other product names mentioned are trademarks of their producers.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SparcServer-linked workstations in the lab, they've got just the system.

NeXTStep Development Environment is another one of those dark horses that's suddenly getting lots of attention and rave reviews from some corporate sites. NeXTStep is based on the same Carnegie-Mellon microkernel that powers IBM's Workplace OS. On top is arguably the best development environment available today. When NeXTStep was only available on NeXT machines, I saw a number of product demos where designers said, "This is what we're going to build for the Windows platform—as soon as we figure out how." Compared to NeXTStep's highly evolved, object-oriented tools, the tools and APIs in other environments are woefully archaic.

FUTURE PERFECT

Standing by to close the gap (and perhaps the door on NeXT and Microsoft) is Taligent. Funded by IBM and Apple, Taligent is aimed squarely at the ongoing problem of software trailing hardware. Taligent's immodest goal is a complete overhaul of the way we do software engineering. By making the entire operating system object-oriented, Taligent expects to lay to rest the longstanding criticism that object orientation hurts performance. Taligent developers won't have to worry about drivers and APIs, and they won't have to think about bypassing system software to gain performance. In what Taligent calls "frameworks," everything in the system has an object-oriented wrapper that lets it talk to virtually any other object. Thus the layering of APIs and operating system calls in today's systems vanishes. If, as everyone is expecting, the tools are a solid improvement over NeXT's, this will be one slick environment.

TODAY, TOMORROW, AND BEYOND

With TrueType support and vastly improved display and printer drivers, OS/2 makes an excellent case for itself as a mature operating system. If you're starting out fresh and need a robust development environment, it's the way to go. IBM's plans for Workplace OS should give developers confidence in OS/2's staying power. On the distant horizon, Taligent will still beat Microsoft's object-oriented offering, Windows Cairo, to market by a year or more. As the benefits of object orientation become more apparent, Taligent will make its mark. □

Philips Brilliance™ 15" Monitors Display Multimedia Applications With Clarity And Built-In Audio.

Built-in Amplifier And Loudspeakers. Detail-Rich, True Color Image.

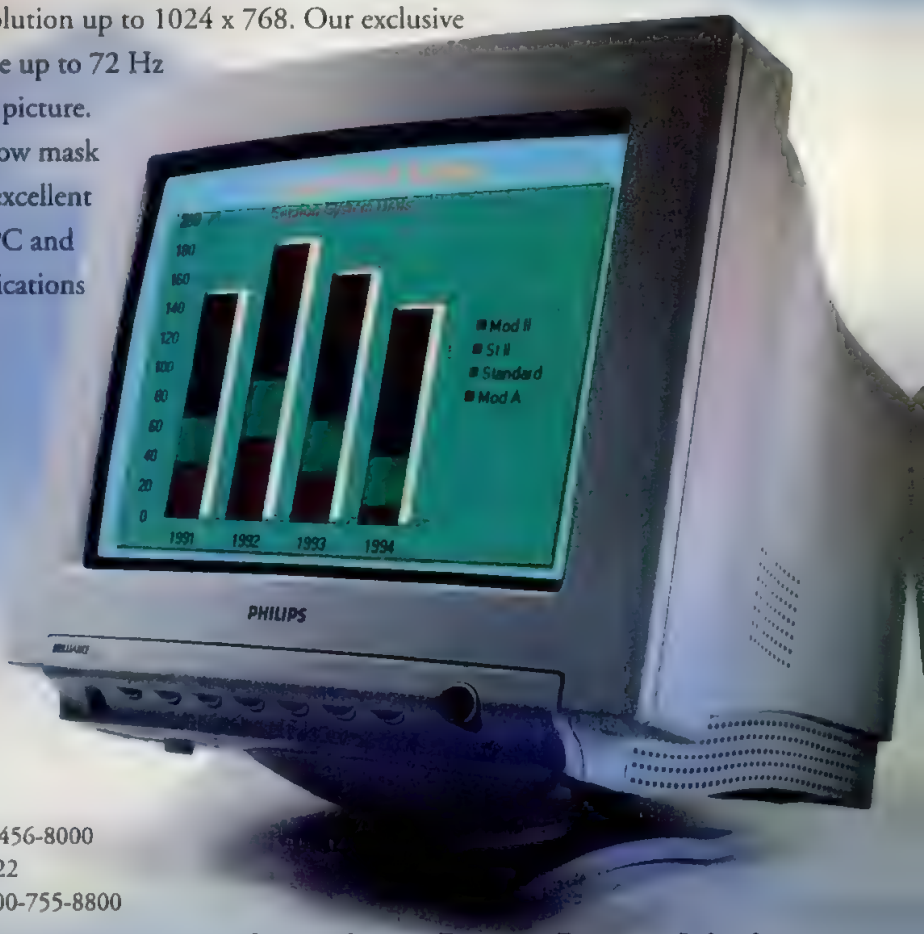
Only a world leader in performance and quality can offer you a professional 15" monitor with so many features for the money.

Philips Brilliance™ gives you a built-in stereo amplifier, stereo speakers, headphone jack and adjustable volume control so you can easily add sound to multimedia projects.

Image quality is excellent with resolution up to 1024 x 768. Our exclusive FastRefresh™ redraws your screen image up to 72 Hz in 1024 x 768* for a stable, flicker-free picture.

A flat square CRT with invar shadow mask and a 0.28mm dot pitch, provides for excellent image quality needed for professional PC and Macintosh® users. Low emission specifications comply with MPR-2 standards.

For more information, please call toll-free 1-800-835-3506. In Canada, call 1-800-387-0564.



BRILLIANCE™
HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS

© 1993 Philips Consumer Electronics Company, A Division of North American Philips Corporation.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
**Actual refresh rates may vary by video controller and/or software*

Philips Monitor Distributors

Tech Data 800-237-8931 • Ingram Micro 800-456-8000
Merisel 800-645-7778 • Gates/FA 800-332-2222
Data Storage 800-543-6098 • Micro United 800-755-8800
Promark 800-929-7761 • ICG 800-659-4244
Arrow 800-777-2776 • Great Lakes 800-831-0035
DSS 800-231-4279 • D & H Distributing 800-877-1200
Manchester 516-434-8700 • GTI 800-999-9382
BSM 800-888-3475 • ALMO 800-321-2566
Robec 800-223-7081 • Jaco Electronics 800-883-5226
The Moore Company 800-828-2300

Another First From Philips

PHILIPS

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Can Understand Why Other Companies Don't Include A 3 Year Warranty.

(If We Sold Their Compu

In the computer business, the standard warranty is one year. As in twelv
computer and you get a free 3-year warranty.* Buy one of their computers

© 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. *3-year limited warranty. Certain restrictions and exclusions ap

ters We Wouldn't Either.)

months. 365 days. 8,760 hours. Buy any Compaq
nd you could find yourself counting the minutes.

COMPAQ

nitors, battery packs, peripherals and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. Call the Compaq Customer Support Center and select the PAQFax option for details.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ZEOS® ColorNote 486.

Incomparable Color, Unbelievable Value!

Standard with every ZEOS ColorNote 486:

- 33MHz 486SX Intel microprocessor.
- RAM expandable to 20MB.
- IDE hard drive expandable to 170MB.
- 8K internal cache.
- Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive.
- PCMCIA slot supporting a type I, II or III device.
- 512K video RAM.
- Display: 640 x 480 dual scan color VGA backlit LCD, 9.4" diagonal, up to 256 colors.
- Supports an external SVGA color monitor at resolutions up to 1024 x 768, 16 colors or 800 x 600, 256 colors.
- 82-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and 12 dedicated function keys.
- Built-in trackball.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiMH battery.
- One serial port, parallel port, keyboard port, mouse port and external video port.
- Full power management features include Low Power mode and programmable Stand-by features.
- AC adapter with full range from AC110-240V to DC.
- 8.54" x 11.65" x 1.5"; 5.6 lbs.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

ZEOS's new ColorNote 486 starts with a powerful, reliable Intel 486SX processor operating at 33MHz—not just 25MHz like many other color notebooks. We've packed in enough power and memory to easily run Windows: 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB), an 80, 120 or 170MB hard drive, and an 8K built-in cache—standard.

intel inside

COLOR JUST LIKE A GREAT DESKTOP MONITOR.

For a crisp, vibrant color VGA display, the ColorNote employs a new technological breakthrough—dual scan technology—for color that's much better than standard passive matrix, yet not as expensive as active matrix. You get color that's comparable to that of a great desktop color monitor! What's more, your screen is backlit, 9.4 inches on the diagonal, and gives you up to 256 colors.

PLENTY OF POWER—PLUS A PCMCIA SLOT!

Color technology can drain a notebook's power. So that you can get up to three hours—and beyond—of battery life, the ColorNote uses a Nickel-Metal Hydride battery. It also comes equipped with an internal 1.44MB floppy drive and PCMCIA slot. All this—and the ColorNote weighs a mere 5.6 pounds, including the battery!

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE & SUPPORT.

We're the only company to win *PC Magazine's* Readers' Choice for Service and Reliability—for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*

SERVICE & RELIABILITY PC MAGAZINE READERS' CHOICE

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT AT ANY HOUR.

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free phone call away.

WARRANTIES & GUARANTEES.

All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty, Express Parts Replacement Policy and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

PACKAGE 1

ColorNote 486: $2695

- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive

PACKAGE 2

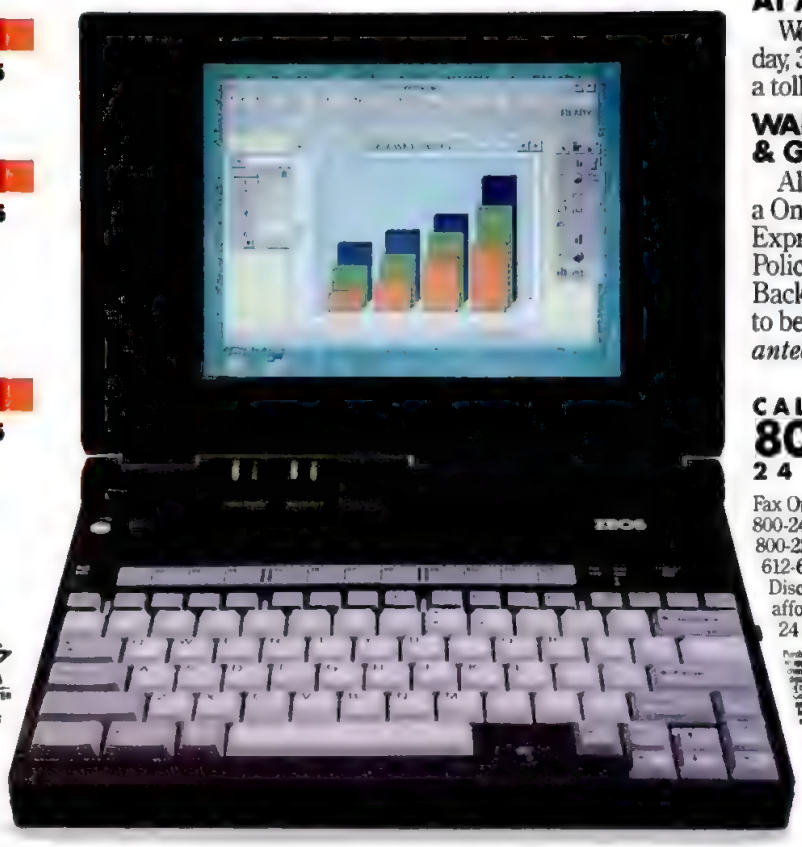
ColorNote 486: $2995

- 4MB RAM
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer

PACKAGE 3

ColorNote 486: $3395

- 8MB RAM
- 170MB IDE hard drive
- Custom nylon carrying case
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer



energy

EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

All ZEOS notebooks have earned the Energy Star emblem for their energy-saving capabilities.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-554-7172

24 HOURS A DAY

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5839, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-Card,™ COD and affordable leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

CIRCLE 036 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

OS/2 Then and Now

Now that IBM has released OS/2 2.1 and threatened to put its marketing muscle (that is, *money*) to work selling it, we have to determine whether OS/2 is an operating system we should consider. This is especially important now that Windows NT is imminent and now that IBM is fighting with Microsoft, its former OS/2 partner. Let's look at why OS/2 flopped in the first place. Remember that when OS/2 was announced in 1987, it had already been in development for two years. So why did it hit the market with a thud right up until the release of Version 2.0 in 1992?

Let's examine OS/2's historical flaws.

1. Designed for a 286! This was ridiculous. Even today the two companies point their fingers at each other for this one. I believe Microsoft—the lead developer—was the culprit. When Microsoft specified its multimedia PC, it chose the 286. Windows was designed to run on a 286. And I'm convinced that Bill Gates had a fondness for the chip and was deeply hurt when pundits called it "brain dead."

2. Memory shortage. OS/2 needs memory, and it hit the market just as a massive memory shortage occurred. ($500 a megabyte!) Bad luck. This was a disaster.

3. Machine-specific. The biggest joke in the initial design of OS/2 was that it was machine-specific. It's hard to blame Microsoft for this one, although I'm convinced it helped promote the idea. IBM was in the throes of a debate over the direction of its desktop business. I'm told that both the PS/2 and OS/2 were attempts to divert business away from the mainstream and to make the desktop business proprietary. This happened during the Bill Lowe regime at Entry Systems. According to IBMers, John Akers was annoyed at the clone makers and made the public comment, "If the PC business is going to become a commodity business, then we don't want to be in it." To Lowe this meant, "Get out of the business." That's when the idea of the Micro Channel and OS/2 came about. OS/2 was supposed to be optimized for Micro Channel, and that didn't go over too well. IBM made it clear that the Micro Channel would *never* be licensed, which killed it instantly. I think it was during this period that Microsoft decided to dump IBM.

4. Minimum backward compatibility. DOS programs had to run through a DOS-compatibility box. There was no Windows support, and you couldn't multitask like you can today. It was geared for OS/2-specific applications of which there were few.

5. Expensive. While OS/2 was touted as the operating system of the future, Microsoft and IBM wanted to charge over $500 for it. Mass-market operating systems will *never* cost more than $100. OS/2 2.1's $49 to $100 street price is more like it. Since NT is priced similarly to the original OS/2, I have to assume Microsoft was behind the faulty price.

Now Windows enters the picture. While we all like to moan and groan about Microsoft, some of its success is simply due to dumb luck. Nobody expected Windows 3.0, and then Windows 3.1, to be killer products. Like OS/2, Windows had struggled from the day it was announced in 1987. But only a few observers were big boosters of OS/2, and that was largely based on technical considerations, not marketing concerns.

When OS/2 was introduced in 1989, its chances of success were about the same as those of Windows 1.0 when it shipped: Neither the market nor the product was ready.

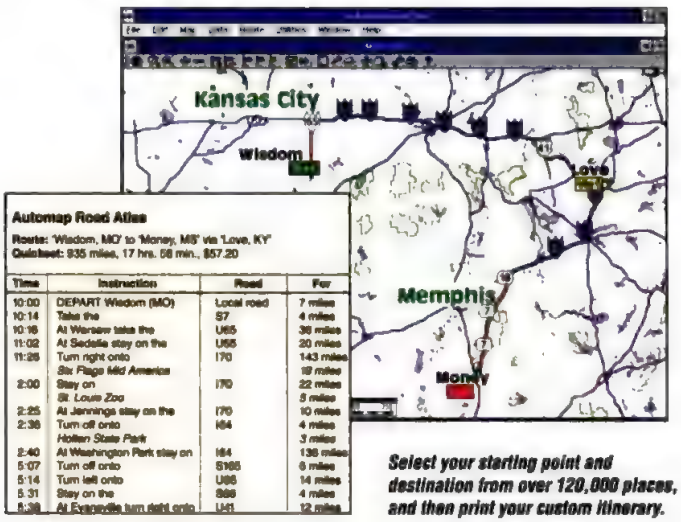
Things have changed since that early release of OS/2. It's more powerful, cheaper, and generic. Machines to run it are affordable. Maybe 2.1 is the magic number. It's a pretty good deal for the price. At least give it a try. □

A history lesson recounts OS/2's troubled past and foretells its promising future.

Illustration by Paul Schulenburg

Discover the way to Wisdom, Love, and Money in 10 seconds.

Traveling to Wisdom, Missouri? How about Love, Kentucky? Or Money, Mississippi? Whatever your destination, first take a short trip to your PC. Load the new version of Automap® Road Atlas for Windows or DOS, and you're off on your adventure. In seconds, Automap will help you plan the ideal route to over 120,000 places.



Automap Road Atlas

Route: 'Wisdom, MO' to 'Money, MS' via 'Love, KY'
Quickest: 935 miles, 17 hrs. 58 min., $57.20

Time	Instruction	Road	For
10:00	DEPART Wisdom (MO)	Local road	7 miles
10:14	Take the	S7	4 miles
10:18	At Warsaw take the	U65	36 miles
11:02	At Sedalia stay on the	U65	20 miles
11:26	Turn right onto	I70	143 miles
	Six Flags Mid America		*19 miles*
2:00	Stay on	I70	22 miles
	St. Louis Zoo		*5 miles*
2:25	At Jennings stay on the	I70	10 miles
2:36	Turn off onto	I64	4 miles
	Holten State Park		*3 miles*
2:40	At Washington Park stay on	I64	136 miles
5:07	Turn off onto	S165	6 miles
5:14	Turn left onto	U66	14 miles
5:31	Stay on the	S66	4 miles
5:38	At Evansville turn right onto	U41	12 miles

Select your starting point and destination from over 120,000 places, and then print your custom itinerary.

automap road atlas
The easiest way to get from here to there

Automap puts you in the driver's seat, letting you select how you want to drive. Whether it's the quickest, shortest, or most preferred route. Laid-back or lead foot. Simply push a button to print out detailed maps and directions. At around $60, it'll pay for itself a short way down the road. Look for Automap Road Atlas at your nearest software retailer, or call **1-800-440-MAPS.**

AUTOMAP®

1309 114th Avenue SE, Suite 110
Bellevue, Washington 98004-6999
Tel: (206) 455-3552
Fax: (206) 455-3667

© Copyright 1988-1993, NextBase Ltd. Automap is a registered trademark of NextBase Ltd. Distributed by Broderbund Software, Inc. Upgrades for existing users are available from your local retailer.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

Inside Track

Horns of a Dilemma Dept.: So there I am roaming around the Client-Server Computing Show in Boston. There before everyone (and for the most part unnoticed by the **network rubes** schlumping around the show) is IBM's Personal Computer Company showing—get this—a **370 mainframe on a single Micro Channel card.** Designed by one of the superstar IBM Fellows at Poughkeepsie, it has one tenth the power of the largest mainframe IBM sells. One IBMer told me that the gate-array used on the card is probably the **most complex** ever developed. So the thing was sitting in the new IBM 295 file server and pretending to be a mainframe. You could walk over to a **ValuePoint** el cheapo machine and run **VM!** It was awesome, dude! (That's California talk for "wow!") And I must say that anyone looking for a **kick-butt** file server that looks expensive and substantial should check out the 295. It's something to behold. Dual 50-MHz 486, RAID 5, and it even has casters. I guess that means IBM is on a roll! (Get it?)

So anyway, the 370 is supervised by OS/2 on the network and is a mind-boggling piece of technology. It looks like the route to take if you're a mainframe house that's been told to **downsize** but have no easy way to do so. The gotcha here, though, is that **IBM hasn't got a clue** as to how to sell this thing. Here's what I was told by IBM (unofficially): "This board is a PC product and could probably be priced at $2,000. But to the users and that big mainframe market it might be worth $100,000 or more. Frankly, we don't know what to do with it. We're only showing it to get feedback from users." Think of the possibilities!

Interface Wars Dept.: Novell goes on the offensive with WABI. Apparently, Novell has managed to produce a Windows **Application Binary Interface** and intends to link it into the next release of DR DOS or make it an **add-in module.** The problem is that while Novell has the ability to run Windows programs, it doesn't have the Windows interface—or any GUI for that matter. I suspect that most of the vendors who do this sort of thing will use **Motif,** which seems pretty compatible with the Windows requirements. IBM, of course, will simply use the OS/2 parameters when it releases WABI code to allow Windows programs to run under **OS/2 native mode.** Well, it seems as if Novell might take the big step and **license the Macintosh user interface from Apple.** Insiders report that a deal was done and the Mac interface will be a front-end for Windows programs running under a Novell OS. **Holy Toledo.** Is this going to be complicated or what?

Insiders report that Novell and Apple have made a licensing deal and that the Mac interface will be a front-end for Windows programs running under a Novell operating system.

I think that the real battles of the 1990s will be fought on the interface front, where people **will choose the interface**—not the operating system—they prefer. This assumes that OS functionality stabilizes and you can indeed do real multitasking, for example, on all the systems.

Novell plans to incorporate **real multitasking** in future versions of DR DOS. The other DOS vendors will have to follow suit. IBM is planning a DOS 7 in 1994 that will use the OS/2 VDM (virtual DOS machine) kernel. Everyone assumes it'll use built-in multitasking. IBM will also put the **Workplace Shell on top** of its version of DOS, which will diverge from MS-DOS in a short time. Yes, there will be three distinctly different (but mostly compatible) DOSes on the market in the next year or so. They'll compete with the more advanced operating systems from Novell, IBM, Microsoft, and maybe even Sun and NeXT. It's **a bonanza** of confusion!

Unalterable Trends Dept.: If there's ever going to be a flood of **cheap monitors,** it'll have to wait until after all the expensive monitors flood the market. When that's over, the expensive monitors will be cheap.

It seems that every company that knows how to put some electronics on the back of a good tube will release monitors—mostly to compete with the NEC *x*FG line. That seems to be the target. **IBM** is going to create a monitor division to sell monitors to everyone. **Acer** is building a monitor plant in Taiwan to blow out 17-inch and eventually 21-inch hi-res tubes. **Philips** is bringing out a whole line of hi-res tubes. Even the Finnish electronics giant **Nokia** will enter the market with hi-res tubes that, I'm told, are "good looking!" Folks, this will be a **bloodbath.**

Apparently everyone sees that the graphical interfaces require better and larger displays. **Everyone wants 17 inches** for starters and will soon gravitate toward 21 inches. Resolution of 800-by-600 seems to be the minimum acceptable nowadays, with most users of 19- and 21-inch monitors preferring 1,024-by-786 res or higher. At this size, a noninterlaced monitor is **critical.** I laugh when people say that a notebook will be the only computer you'll need in the future. Obviously these people have never used Windows or OS/2 where a large screen is critical. □

SAVE $100 ON ONE LAN CONNECTION. GET ANOTHER ONE ABSOLUTELY FREE.

$295.00

The Versatile Yet Affordable Pocket Ethernet LAN Adapter.

The Kingston Pocket Ethernet Adapter features both popular Ethernet LAN interfaces and is priced $100 less than the competition's single interface adapters. It connects to the parallel port of any laptop, notebook or desktop PC and is compatible with most popular network operating systems including Novell Netware, Microsoft Windows for Workgroups and LAN Manager.

Individual Product Testing.

As a member of the EtheRx network products family, every Pocket Ethernet Adapter is bench tested before it's shipped. Our exclusive loopback transmit receive test suite evaluates each adapter 32 times to assure data integrity. This unequaled quality control process leads to many years of reliable service.

Convenient Dual Interface Connectivity.

The new Kingston Pocket Ethernet Adapter supports both twisted pair and thin coaxial cabling for 10BASE-T and 10BASE2 networks. It's like getting one adapter for the low price of $295 and another one absolutely free.

Kingston Reliability.

Pocket Ethernet Adapter users enjoy the same reliability customers have come to expect from Kingston memory and processor upgrades. Every product is supported by free comprehensive technical assistance and backed by a full five-year warranty.

Another Free Connection.

Contact your nearby Kingston dealer or call us at (800) 435-2620. We'll be happy to answer your questions about our full line of EtheRx networking products or any of our other 625 upgrade products.

[800]

CIRCLE 921 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are of their respective holders. Kingston and Kingston Technology are Registered Trademarks of Kingston Technology Corporation

Jim Seymour

Mouse Games in Redmond

Many's the slip twixt the point and the click: Microsoft's introduction this spring of its hunky Mouse II drew attention to the new dynamics of what was once one of the sleepiest corners of the PC hardware market.

Microsoft wasn't alone in rolling out new pointing products. Other vendors, especially Logitech, have brought interesting new pointing devices to market this year as well. Few have gotten much attention, but as usual, when Microsoft stirs, the PC industry sits up and takes notice.

And when Microsoft replaces a big-selling, highly successful design—the circa-1988 Bauhaus Maus that had become a standard on corporate America's desks without any apparent reason—you can be sure something interesting is afoot.

In my last column, I described the new Microsoft Mouse as humpbacked, with a pronounced dog leg. You might describe Microsoft's motives in developing and positioning the mouse in the same way.

$10 MILLION IN RESEARCH

The new Microsoft mouse came to market with a flourish of smoke and mirrors. Gorgeous black-and-white photos of human hands graced ads recounting Microsoft's extraordinary research—more than $10 million was spent, by one Microsoft insider's guess—into how the hand works and also how a mouse should fit the hand.

Privately, Microsoft claimed there had been substantial user demand for a better mouse. But it's at least possible that Microsoft was driven by two less-evident instincts.

First, Microsoft wanted a new design because it has been under assault by the $5-mice people from Taiwan. Microsoft makes a pile of money from the DOS/Windows/Mouse bundles it peddles to PC OEMs, but in these cost-conscious times many OEMs were taking just the DOS/Windows bundle and buying their mice elsewhere for a lot less.

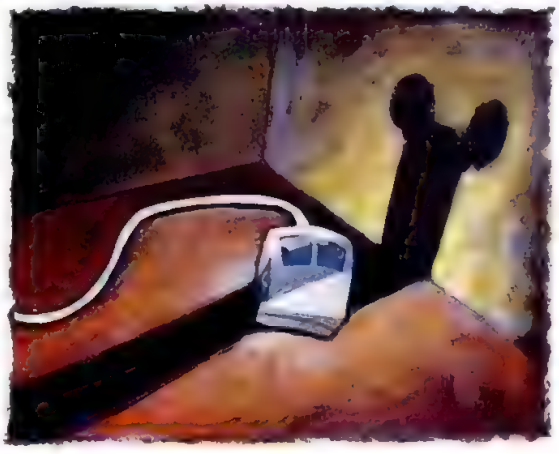
Microsoft needed something new and different-looking to suggest a more valuable device, which in theory would bring those OEMs back into the fold.

Second, Microsoft might also have been worried about lawsuits over repetitive-motion injuries. It's already facing one suit as a joint defendant with IBM, over injury from alleged faulty design. By enlisting a huge corps of ergonomics and medical experts to help design a new mouse, Microsoft could build a defensive wall against further litigation, and make those experts unavailable to plaintiffs who might someday sue Microsoft.

After all, of the 50 million or so mice in use, about 14 million have come from Microsoft. Get a little class-action suit going, invite unhappy Microsoft Mouse users and the just-plain-litigious among those 14 million users to join in, and—well, Bill Gates might start worrying about the payments on his new house.

But the product manager swears to me that those thoughts never darkened his brow; so let's say Microsoft really did just want to make a better mouse and started afresh. In an era when many consumers equate smallness and sleekness with goodness, was a big, heavy, lumpy, dog-leg mouse really a smart idea?

Yep. Because to use the new Microsoft Mouse is to come to love it—though not necessarily right away. It *does* feel better than the old mouse. It's nice to anchor the heel of your hand on your desktop and let the hollow of your hand rest atop that fat lump in the middle of the mouse. And the new microswitch design lets you click with equal pressure anywhere on the buttons and get a nice, clean, rapid,



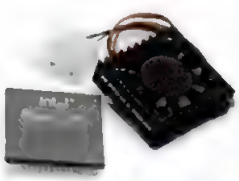
Attention, conspiracy theorists: When Microsoft builds a better mouse, there might be a reason.

Illustration by Paul Schulenburg

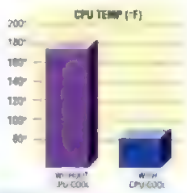
Beat the heat for $29!

CPU-Cool™ provides effective, inexpensive thermal protection for hot-running 486 chips.

It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often over 185°F! Now you can cool your 486 to a safe 85° to 95°F with our popular **CPU-Cool**. It prevents random system errors and other heat-related problems. Consists of a quiet mini-fan embedded in a die-cast heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!



- Cools 486 chips by 70° - 100°F
- Prevents random system errors
- Adds years to CPU life
- Thinner, quieter, and better-built than cheap imported imitations
- Safe, simple, fast installation



PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008, (619) 931-5700, (800) 722-6555, Fax (619) 931-6988

We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. ©1993 PC Power & Cooling, Inc. CPU-Cool is a trademark of PC Power & Cooling, Inc.

CIRCLE 080 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GO CORP CONNECT FREE!

FORM YOUR OWN CORPORATION by phone, by fax, on-line, in any state, in as little as 8 minutes, as low as $45

Amazing but true. The Company Corporation (TCC) has set up more than 95,000 corporations in the last 20 years!

You know the advantages of having your own corporation: Incredible tax breaks. Protection of personal assets. Attracting investors. Plus, you can quickly transfer ownership or distribute shares (without dissolving your business) to family members or friends. And more.

The problem is most folks think you have to go through a law firm, pay $2,000 to $3,000, wait six weeks and then forever be bogged down with mountains of paperwork just to set up a corporation. Not so when you go through TCC. You can incorporate in 8 minutes...over the phone...for as little as $45. (That's right FORTY-FIVE DOLLARS ONLY), plus a state filing fee—usually $74. Or of course, on-line, or by fax as well. This is exciting.

We have been doing this for 20 years. And we've set up over 95,000 corporations. That's all we do. We are hooked up to affiliate offices in every state in the country. We are most famous for our ability to set you up as a Delaware corporation—the well-known corporate haven.

Now we've made it especially easy for first-timers to incorporate. All you need is to grab your credit card, call us up and we'll do it all by phone, including name reservation. Or "GO CORP" on CompuServe. No red tape. No legal fees. No hassle.

FREE • FREE • FREE

If you're still unsure about incorporating, try this: We'll send you a FREE copy of our publication, HOW TO FORM AND SERVICE A CORPORATION AT VERY LOW COST! This amazing publication will tell you everything you need to know to form your own corporation in all 50 states...legally, quickly and affordably, with maximum protection for your personal assets.

Do yourself, your family and your business a favor. Take about 8 minutes and call or fax the number below. Or contact us on-line; we'll incorporate you within 24 hours! Or, we'll send you our RISK-FREE publication. Either way it will probably be the smartest move you make this year. Incorporating is a powerful step in controlling your future. Take that step today.

CALL TODAY OR "GO CORP" ON COMPUSERVE® CONNECT FREE!

1-800-542-2677 Ext. 5028

FAX: (302) 575-1346

The Company Corporation
Three Christina Centre,
Dept. 5028, 201 N. Walnut St.,
Wilmington, DE 19801

Save Yourself a Fortune in Taxes and Legal Fees!

© The Company Corporation 1993

CIRCLE 053 ON READER SERVICE CARD

easily-double-clickable action.

But wait: There's more! The best part of the new Microsoft Mouse isn't the hardware, it's the software. A completely new mouse-driver package installs easily and makes customizing your mouse's performance a delight. (It will also, believe it or not, gobble up more than a megabyte of disk space. Whatever happened to the 13K MOUSE.COMs and MOUSE.SYSes of the past?)

The new Driver 9.0 has several clever tricks, but my favorite is that it always snaps the cursor to the default button (usually but not always the OK button) when Windows puts up a dialog box.

WORKS WITH ANY MOUSE

Best of all, the new driver works with almost any Microsoft Mouse-compatible pointing device. You should at least try the new dog-leg Microsoft Mouse, but if you already have a pointing device you like, you can buy just the Driver 9.0 kit for $19.95 by calling Microsoft at 800-426-9400. You'll probably be asked for the serial number of an existing Microsoft Mouse, so have it handy before you call.

Microsoft could have done even better. The new mouse is so large that some users with small hands will find it clumsy. If Microsoft had produced a second model about 70 percent as large, it could have made a lot more users happy. And though Microsoft claims, bizarrely, that this dog-leg design so carefully calculated for right-hand use is just fine for lefties too, it really should have produced a mirror-image model in two sizes, for Bill Clinton and other PC-using southpaws.

This year's new mouse designs, taken together, mark the biggest improvement in pointing devices since I began using digital rodents more than a decade ago on a Xerox Star workstation. The range of choices is amazing, with more *good* ones than ever.

For me, the new dog-leg Microsoft Mouse has nearly pulled into a tie with my long-time favorite, Kensington Expert Mouse trackball for desktop use. Logitech's new radio-wave MouseMan Cordless is just a half-step back. The TrackPoint II device, built into IBM's 700-series notebooks, is my overwhelming favorite for portables, and if a separate TrackPoint-equipped keyboard should appear, it could make it a three-way tie for desktop machines. □

LET'S ALL GIVE EXCEL A BIG HAND.

NOW, INTRODU
YOU'VE BEEN

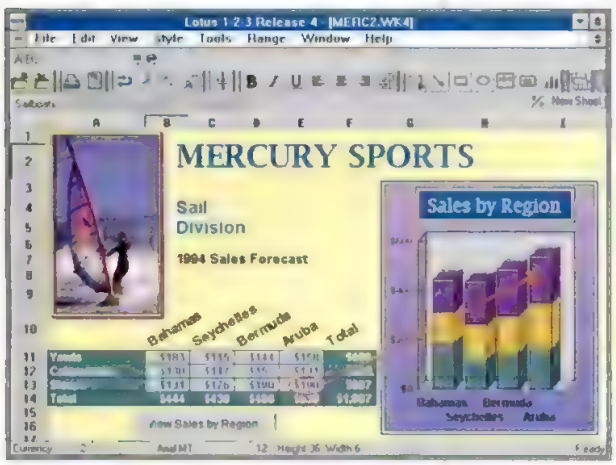
LOTUS INTRODUCES 1-2-3 RELEASE 4 FOR WINDOWS.

THIS IS CLEARLY A TIME OF CHANGE FOR AMERICAN BUSINESSES.

To keep up with these changes, business people need new and better-suited tools. Lotus® has responded by rethinking and re-creating the spreadsheet as a tool for individuals and for workgroups. 1-2-3 Release 4 incorporates over 4,000 spreadsheet user suggestions. It's dramatically easier to learn and use than any spreadsheet in history. And it's the first spreadsheet that's actually designed to help people work together in impressive new ways.

> *1-2-3 leapfrogs Excel and Quattro...*
> *–PC World 6/93*

IT'S MORE POWERFUL BUT VERY SIMPLE.



While adding dozens of major new features, hundreds of macros and hundreds of tools and @ functions, Lotus has actually simplified the way you work in a spreadsheet.

For example, Release 4 features an @ function pull-down menu to help you build spreadsheets faster. Cell copying is now a simple drag-and-drop operation, with meaningful visual feedback. And changing text and font attributes is done in one dialog box. (Excel often requires three.)

So 1-2-3® is not only a lot friendlier and easier to use than any other spreadsheet, it's a significant advance over Microsoft® Excel in usability.

THE FIRST CONTEXT-SENSITIVE USER INTERFACE.

> *The SmartIcons in 1-2-3 for Windows are smarter, and Lotus' approach to swapping different tool-bars in and out beats Excel's and Quattro Pro's.*
> *–PC Computing 6/93*

Release 4 actually anticipates what tools and functions you'll need. Depending on what you're doing, 1-2-3 presents only the menu choices and **SmartIcon**™ palettes appropriate to the operation at hand.

This means you won't spend time clicking through menus looking for the features.

IMMEDIATE ON-SCREEN MANIPULATION.

A **Live Status Bar** on screen

Automatic | Arial MT

shows the attributes of any highlighted element.

To make a change (like font, size or decimal points) you just click on the appropriate section of the status bar. Then scroll up to your chosen attribute and click again.

And unlike Excel, 1-2-3 R 4 includes **In-Cell**™ **Editing**, so you can enter and edit any information right in the cell.

*In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. © 1993 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142.

CING THE ACT WAITING FOR.

ONE-STEP CHARTING.

With **One-Step Charting**, you can pick up all titles, data, legends and axis labels right from the worksheet to create a great looking chart the first time, automatically. And you can edit the chart right in your worksheet.

NAVIGATE THROUGH 3 DIMENSIONS.

Anyone who works on multiple worksheets will appreciate the new 1-2-3 **Worksheet Tabs** which can be labeled with real words. So you can go directly to any sheet simply by clicking on the appropriate tab.

And Worksheet Tab names are then incorporated into formulas. All of which helps to keep 1-2-3's unique 3D technology simple and easy to use.

12 | Height 14 Width 9

DATABASE FUNCTIONS MADE EASY.

> *1-2-3 for Windows has always had more powerful database features than Excel or Quattro Pro, and now these features are also easier to use.*
> *–BYTE 6/93*

The 1-2-3 database now has a new, completely graphical interface that makes using it easier than ever. Plus 1-2-3 provides a range of built-in tools that are powerful without being perplexing.

For example, to modify or create a query, you don't generate criteria and output ranges with cryptic commands. Just bring up the Query Dialog Box and select the fields and records by name. Changing your query is as simple as drag-and-drop.

THE FIRST SPREADSHEET FOR WORKGROUPS.

Have you ever forgotten why you used a particular number? Or wanted to track more than one value in a cell or range? Suppose you've sent a spreadsheet to a co-worker who develops a whole new version and sends it back? How do you integrate it into your work?

You use the **Version Manager**, that's how. It tells you who did what when, and why they did it. It lets you save, label, track, mix, match, merge and comment on ranges, worksheets or entire files. And it does it all without overwriting existing data.

> *It (Version Manager) also makes Microsoft Corp's Scenario Manager in Excel 4.0 look like a toy by comparison.*
> *–PC Week 5/3*

If you have Lotus Notes® the workgroup benefits of the new 1-2-3 take on even greater proportions. Now different users can access and work on the same spreadsheet at the same time. Notes maintains file integrity and notifies you of changes made by others. So you know you're using the right numbers.

THIS IS THE BIG ONE.

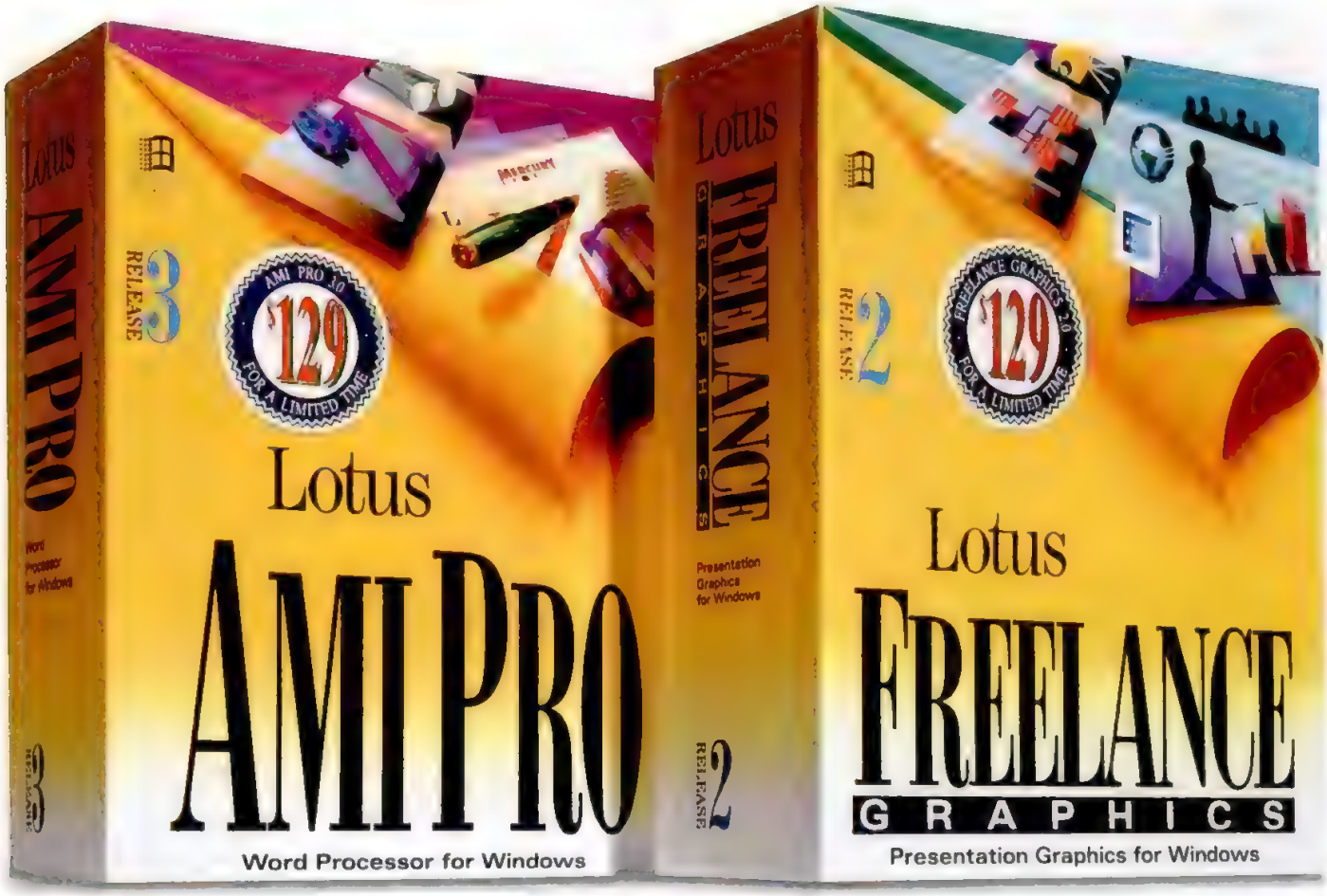
Lotus 1-2-3 Release 4 is here. And it's the smoothest path from DOS to Windows.™ Plus, it's network ready. So one box is all it takes to upgrade all your users, whether they're working off a server or their own PC.

Call 1-800-TRADE UP, ext. 9004, for a free demo disk or to order your upgrade for just $119 direct from Lotus. Or visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller.

Lotus. 1-2-3 Release 4
SPREADSHEET FOR WINDOWS

Lotus, 1-2-3 and Lotus Notes are registered trademarks and SmartIcons and In-Cell are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

1-2-3 IS BACK. AND

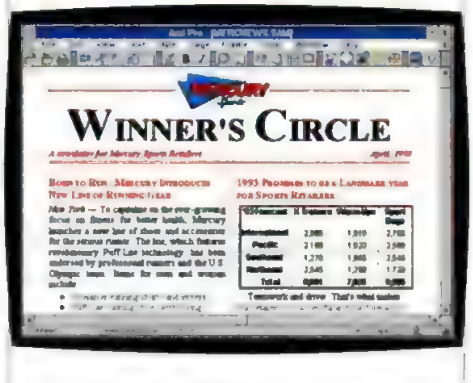


SYNERGIZE AND SAVE

For a limited time, when you get Lotus® 1-2-3® Release 4, you'll save on the industry's top-rated desktop applications. Applications designed to work with and optimize the power of 1-2-3.

In other words, you'll save money, time and work. And if you're just climbing into Windows, Lotus makes the whole transition a lot easier.

BUY 1-2-3 RELEASE 4 AND GET AMI PRO 3.0 FOR $129*



Ami Pro is rated best word processor. Its tight integration with 1-2-3 Release 4 makes it even better.

Ami Pro® 3.0 has been rated the number one word processor by virtually every critic and reviewer. Eclipsing both Microsoft® Word and WordPerfect.® If you're wondering why, there's no time like the present to find out.

Simply put, Ami Pro is a faster, easier, friendlier word processor to use. It produces such great-looking documents with so little effort, most people never even bother to open the manual.

*$129 direct from Lotus. In Canada direct price is $159. Offer good until 8/31/93 or while supplies last. †In Canada call **1-800-GO LOTUS.** And please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. ††Demo disk only. are registered trademarks and SmartMasters. Lotus Organizer and SmartSuite are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. ccMail is a trademark of ccMail Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. are registered trademarks of

IT'S NOT ALONE.

Plus Ami Pro has the tightest integration with 1-2-3 Release 4. Features like shared Dictionaries, SmartIcons® and a Live Status Bar make Ami Pro the best choice in word processors for 1-2-3 users.

BUY 1-2-3 RELEASE 4 AND GET FREELANCE GRAPHICS 2.0 FOR $129*

Freelance Graphics 2.0 is the easiest presentation software. With the new 1-2-3, if you change the spreadsheet, the presentation changes itself.

According to reviews and independent testing labs, there is no faster or easier way to create professional presentations than Freelance Graphics® 2.0. Its SmartMasters™ and one-click access to galleries of chart styles and symbols make it easy for anyone to make great color or black and white presentations in any format, including handouts. In the most recent Usability Sciences Corp. study, it took 64% less time to create a presentation with Freelance Graphics than with Microsoft Powerpoint.®

Like Ami Pro, Freelance offers Working Together® capabilities with 1-2-3 and other Lotus applications that open up a whole new world of ease and usability. You can simply import a graph from 1-2-3 and it will arrive in your Freelance presentation, fully editable.

GET THE BEST OF ALL WORLDS WITH SMARTSUITE 2.0

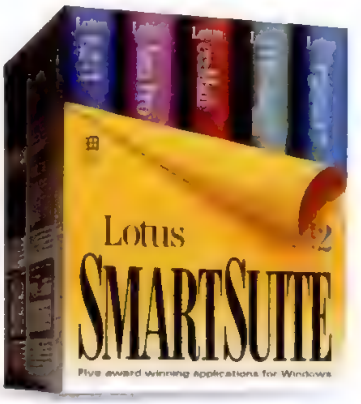
As 1-2-3 has done for spreadsheets, the new Lotus SmartSuite™ has dramatically redefined the idea of applications working together.

Taken one at a time, the five applications in Lotus SmartSuite are a Windows™ desktop All-Star team. The new 1-2-3 Release 4 spreadsheet. Ami Pro 3.0 word processor. Freelance Graphics 2.0 presentation graphics software. ccMail,™ far and away the industry's top e-mail system. And Lotus Organizer,™ the multi-award-winning desktop personal information manager.

Others talk about application integration, but compared to SmartSuite, it's all token.

Together, on one desktop, Lotus SmartSuite is unarguably the most powerful, most integrated suite in the industry. Once you're comfortable with one application, like 1-2-3, you're instantly at home in all five. More impressive, SmartSuite now ships with the Working Together Bonus Pack, a unique set of features designed to dramatically enhance the integration between Lotus Windows applications. This makes moving from application to application so quick and easy, and using functions from one application while working in another so natural, it feels like the entire suite is one piece of software. And there's absolutely no reason to settle for anything less.

So visit your Lotus Authorized



Once you're comfortable with one application, like 1-2-3, the common look and feel makes you right at home with all five.

Reseller. Or call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9009** to order† or to get your free full-featured working models.††

Lotus.

available for SmartSuite and 1-2-3 *1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, SmartIcons and Working Together Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Adobe Type Manager and the ATM logo Adobe Systems Inc.

A SUPERIOR VISION OF MULTIMEDIA.

Introducing the 250ms Double-speed Pro 16 Multimedia Upgrade System II.

Looking for the ultimate multimedia experience? Why saddle yourself with a system that's strictly amateur? For an upgrade without equal, accept nothing less than the Pro 16 Multimedia System™ II.

This state-of-the-art MPC2 ready enhancement for your PC combines NEC's fastest double-speed CD-ROM drive at 300kB/sec and a blazing 250ms access time, with Pro AudioStudio™ 16, the world's best-selling 16-bit, CD-quality, sound card. So whether you're enjoying an interactive CD software title, or navigating through your PC with the included Voice Recognition software — you experience the acoustics of the top 16-bit sound product in the industry. Just ask PC Magazine, who awarded us an Editors' Choice Award for best PC Sound. And it's fully Kodak Photo CD compatible. Plus, you'll find eight of the best-selling CD program titles included in the Pro 16 System. Including Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia. Mayo Clinic Family Health Book. Carmen Sandiego Deluxe. Mantis Experimental Fighter. Civilization. Battle Chess Enhanced. Macromedia's Action! And PC Karaoke.

Purchasing all this separately would set you back twice what Pro 16 costs. Which makes it the best multimedia kit, and the best value. So for uncompromising quality and performance, insist on the Pro 16 Multimedia System II. Now occupying the top shelf at your local computer dealer.

MEDIA VISION

Call 1-800-845-5870 for information or a dealer near you. © 1993 Media Vision, Inc., 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 770-8600. Fax: (510) 770-9592. Pro AudioStudio and Pro 16 Multimedia System are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. Any other trademarks are owned by their respective holders. Any and all bundled software subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Howard

No Such Thing as No Compromise

No-compromise subnotebook is a contradiction in terms—like military intelligence, congressional ethics, or rap music. All subnotebooks carry compromises, but users find the systems' usefulness outweighs the drawbacks. Recent subnotebook PCs improve substantially on those you could buy a few months ago. That means they're good, but not great.

Today's subnotebooks include the Dell 325SLi, Epson ActionNote 4000, Gateway 2000 HandBook, Hewlett-Packard OmniBook 300, IBM ThinkPad 500, Twinhead SubNote, Zenith Data Systems' Z-Lite, and Zeos Contenda. A subnotebook is basically a notebook with features taken out to bring the weight down to 4 pounds. The internal floppy disk drive goes; you may also lose backlighting, 486 power, hard disk space, long battery life, screen size, standard connectors, a pointing device, and a full-size keyboard. These compromises also help keep the cost below $2,000—what today's users are willing to pay for portables lacking features.

Hewlett-Packard and IBM took different tacks to arrive at the summer's most talked-about subnotebooks, the HP OmniBook 300 and the ThinkPad 500. If you want a truly small, light, go-everywhere notebook and you can live without a backlight, then the OmniBook is a 2.9-pound marvel. If you want something that looks and acts like a regular notebook but is smaller—with a much smaller backlit screen and a little bit smaller keyboard—then you're a candidate for the 3.8-pound ThinkPad.

The 6- by 11-inch OmniBook appears more visionary: It has a full-size keyboard, a built-in mouse that slides out from the side, and an infrared I/O port for talking to printers and PCs. DOS, Windows, Excel, and Word for Windows are embedded in ROM—available within 2 seconds of hitting On/Resume.

After carrying the OmniBook for several weeks, I agree that it's wonderful to have an ultra-light, instant-on device. But, oh, the gotchas. The CPU, an AMD 386SXL/25, doesn't cut it today, especially on a system that boots into Windows. HP started work on OmniBook well back in 1992 and codenamed it Lion. Given the gestation period, Elephant would have been appropriate. Under DOS, there's only about 475K free.

With a 40MB PCMCIA-based hard disk installed, battery life runs 4 hours. (For longer battery life, you can substitute the 10MB flash-memory disk, but it adds $400 to the price.) In a pinch, you can use AA batteries, but HP recommends lithium batteries (just try finding them in the airport gift shop). Or consider file sharing: HP doesn't offer an external floppy disk drive; right now, the infrared link works just with HP's machines. And because HP didn't include a floppy, you have to use a serial cable to install Traveling Software's LapLink Remote on your desktop PC.

In comparison, the IBM ThinkPad 500 is based on a serious CPU: the clock-doubled IBM 486SLC2/50. You can get hard disks as big as 170MB; the external floppy drive is included; and if you don't want to carry a transformer, there's an integrated plug that lets you attach the battery directly to the wall outlet for charging. This system isn't as sexy as the OmniBook, but it works.

Today's subnotebooks are better than their predecessors, but the ideal subnotebook still hasn't arrived.

As much as I like the OmniBook and ThinkPad, I still haven't seen the ideal subnotebook: full-size keyboard, backlit 9.5-inch screen, 486-class CPU, built-in pointing device. Using lithium ion batteries and 1.8-inch hard disks, the weight should come in at 4 pounds. A color version—oh why not?—would be 5. Who might do it? Well, three of the heavy hitters—Compaq, NEC, and Toshiba—have yet to chime in. □

Illustration by Paul Schulenburg

If managing your server eats up all

Introducing the new HP NetServer LM and LE.

More than just two new servers, we're introducing a profound improvement in the way you monitor and manage them.

Continuous Assistance.
We've put server management right where it belongs. At your fingertips. The HP NetServer Assistant software lets you easily monitor and manage your network servers from a single console–either locally or remotely. So your server stays up and running. Not you.

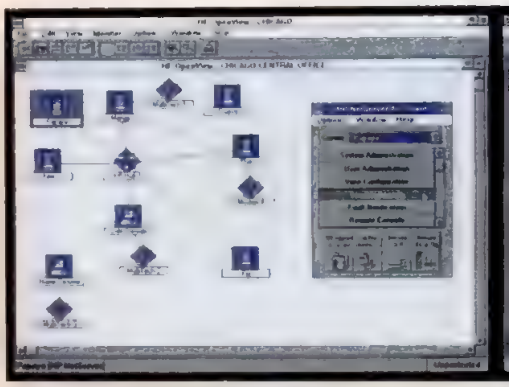
What's more, you can quickly diagnose and solve problems with its intuitive interface and troubleshooting tools. And the HP Support Assistant, a CD-ROM-based library, is included to provide lots of valuable technical information.

Maximum Uptime.
These new HP NetServers lead the pack in reliability. RAID-based disk arrays on the LM provide advanced fault tolerance. And, thanks to our hot-swap capabilities, you can now replace an internal drive without bringing the server–or your network–down. The array will also automatically rebuild data on a failed drive. And for maximum protection, the LM even supports Error Correcting Code memory. In fact, the more critical your data, the more critical these servers become.

Investment Protection.
With technology changing faster than the weather, you'll be happy to know that HP's NetServers are designed to keep pace. And keep your investment protected. Both the LE and LM fit smoothly into multivendor environments. The LE is the ideal entry-level server. Upgradable to the future Intel OverDrive Pentium™ technology-based processor, it provides affordability, exceptional serviceability and future scalability.

Built to meet the full demands of the Pentium processor, the LM will also support dual symmetric multiprocessing. Its Power Cabinet allows room for expansion with nine front-accessible mass storage shelves, eight expansion slots and maximum memory capacity of 384 MB.

HP Service and Network Expertise.
All this is backed by HP's complete range of support services. And by HP's 20+ years of network



HP NetServer Assistant

HP NetServer LM

your time, you need an assistant.

systems experience. You can choose support from HP directly, or from your local authorized HP dealer. HP NetServers come standard with a three-year, on-site limited warranty. And a host of 24-hour at-your-service support programs, such as our fax information retrieval service, automated phone support and electronic bulletin board service, ensure easy manageability around the clock.

If all this sounds good, call 1-800-964-1566.
We'll be happy to provide you with fast assistance. And, chances are, without the HP NetServer LM or LE, that's exactly what you need.

intel inside

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

HP NetServer LE

HP NetServer LM

$4,849*

- 60-MHz Intel Pentium™ processor, 33-MHz Intel 486 DX and 66-MHz Intel 486 DX2 processors
- Support for dual Pentium symmetric multiprocessing
- High fault tolerance with internal RAID disk array option (RAID 0, 1, 5, 6)
- 16-MB standard RAM, 384-MB maximum memory, ECC memory support
- 128-KB and 256-KB external cache
- 9 mass storage shelves, 3.5" floppy disk drive standard, maximum 8-GB internal storage
- 8 EISA-2 with Enhanced Master Burst bus-master I/O slots
- Integrated Fast SCSI-2, IDE and video controllers
- HP NetServer Assistant software included
- 3-year on-site, next-business-day limited warranty
- Tested and certified on major network operating systems

HP NetServer LE

$2,649**

- 33-MHz Intel 486 SX, 33-MHz Intel 486 DX and 66-MHz Intel 486 DX2 processors
- Upgradable to Intel OverDrive Pentium technology-based processor when available
- 4-MB and 8-MB standard RAM, 128-MB maximum memory
- 256-KB external cache
- 4 mass storage shelves, 3.5" floppy disk drive standard, maximum 3-GB internal storage
- 5 EISA bus-master I/O slots
- Integrated Fast SCSI-2, IDE and video controllers
- HP NetServer Assistant software available as an option
- 3-year on-site, next-business-day limited warranty
- Tested and certified on major network operating systems

HP NetServer Assistant

Easy-to-use centralized management based on HP OpenView's leading network management environment allowing multiple servers in multiple sites to be managed from a single graphical map.

Problem identification and resolution tools including diagnostics, configuration information (whether the network operating system is up or down), disk capacity planning and technical information via a CD-ROM-based library.

Remote management capabilities allow administrators to use the same tools whether at their local console or a remote PC.

Open architecture facilitates adding specialized third-party or HP management utilities.

*U.S. list price for HP NetServer LM Model 530, including 486/33DX processor, 16-MB RAM and 535-MB SCSI hard drive **U.S. list price for HP NetServer LE Model 240, including 486/33SX processor, 4-MB RAM and 240-MB IDE hard drive. Prices subject to change without notice. Pentium and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel Corporation. ©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company. PPL086

HEWLETT PACKARD

You get a host of utilities for free when you upgrade to MS-DOS 6. But can they hold their own with the established thoroughbreds of memory management, backup, and on-the-fly data compression?

by Rick Ayre

It is the best of times. It is the worst of times. Now that MS-DOS provides its own suite of utilities essentially for free with DOS 6, it may be one or the other for utilities software vendors. Certainly, change is in store for vendors whose financial well-being depends on income from disk compression, memory management, backup, and virus-protection software sales. Their wares have got to do better—significantly better—than what Microsoft is giving away with DOS 6.

Microsoft engineered its bid to dominate the utilities turf in stages, getting its foot in the door (exactly as Norton did) by introducing undelete in DOS 5. With DOS 6, Microsoft throws down the gauntlet. They haven't just tossed in a few more goodies, they've included the *most popular* utilities: memory management, backup, disk compression, and antivirus. And don't imagine that this is a kind of afterthought; Microsoft is touting DOS 6 as the *easiest way* to double the space on your hard disk, the *easiest way* to optimize memory, and the *best way* to live safely with DOS.

If demand is a measure of success, then the DOS 6 strategy seems to be working. According to Microsoft, DOS 6 sold 3 million copies in its first six weeks, the most successful launch of a software product—*ever*. Let's face it. Microsoft is giving you what you want—at least in theory. But don't think for a moment that the utilities vendors are lollygagging around while DOS 6 takes over. All of the vendors in this review have roared to market with improvements that up the ante.

In this story, we bring the considerable resources of PC Magazine Labs to bear on the questions of just how good the DOS 6 utilities are and just how well they compare with existing and new utilities. We also look at safety, reliability, and ease of use. Specifically, we test on-the-fly disk compression, memory management, backup, and data recovery.

We compare DOS 6's DoubleSpace disk compression program with Stacker 3.1, SuperStor PRO 1.01, XtraDrive 3.0, and DoubleDisk GOLD 6.0. We then compare EMM386/MemMaker with QEMM-386 7, 386MAX 7, and NetRoom 3.0. We compare DOS 6 Backup with The Norton Backup 2.2 for DOS and for Windows, Central Point Backup for DOS 8.0 and for Windows 2.0, and Fastback Plus for DOS 6.0 and for Windows 1.0. We compare the DOS 6 Undelete with similar utilities that

IN THIS REVIEW

Central Point Backup for DOS 149
Central Point Backup for Windows ... 149
DoubleDisk GOLD 124
Fastback Plus for DOS 152
Fastback Plus for Windows 152
Microsoft Backup 144
Microsoft DoubleSpace 117
Microsoft MemMaker 130
Microsoft Undelete 155
NetRoom 134
The Norton Backup for DOS 144
The Norton Backup for Windows 144
The Norton Utilities 156
PC Tools for DOS 158
PC Tools for Windows 158
QEMM-386 139
Stacker for Windows & DOS 124
SuperStor PRO 128
386MAX 132
XtraDrive 128

DOS 6 UTILITIES vs. THE COMPETITION

What's the Price

of a Free Lunch?

Illustration by Jeff Brice

come with The Norton Utilities 7 and PC Tools for DOS 8.0. (For a look at DOS 6's competition on the antivirus front—DOS 6 incorporates a version of Central Point Anti-Virus—see our recent coverage, "Antivirus Software: Keeping Up Your Guard.")

Further, you'll find a sidebar that compares disk optimizers and programs that manage multiple configurations. Another sidebar surveys the new DOS 6 add-on utilities from Addstor and Vertisoft Systems, which complement DoubleSpace rather than compete with it. In still another sidebar, we compare DOS 6 with the newest versions of the venerable Norton Utilities and PC Tools from Central Point Software. What do these packages give you that DOS 6 leaves out?

Finally, you'll find a thorough discussion of the controversial subject of disk caching software, with a focus on the technology—write-behind caching—that we think is creating some problems.

DOUBLE TROUBLE?

Certainly, the most controversial of the new DOS utilities is the compression utility, DoubleSpace. Real-time disk compression has always seemed like those TV weight-loss adds—too good to be true: If by using software you can double the space on your hard disk without sacrificing performance, where's the catch?

It turns out that real-time disk compression, DoubleSpace or any other, is a risky venture. It's not that disk compression is inherently unsafe. It's just that adding disk compression leaves you more vulnerable. Problems such as a bad sector or a heavily fragmented disk—merely a nuisance in an uncompressed world—become serious matters when your disk is compressed.

FEATURES PLUS

You can find out more about these utilities from August 23 through 27 in ZiffNet's Executives Online forum. Join host Rick Ayre and guests from several of the utility software publishers. Type GO EXEC at any CompuServe prompt.

A common misperception assumes that if the compressed data is stored in one file, you can lose one file and lose all your data. This is not true. The compressed volume file in DOS 6, or CVF as Microsoft calls it, has its own data structures, file allocation table (FAT), and the like, and it still works the same way as regular DOS file access. If you save a file to a bad sector on your hard disk, you'll lose the file, regardless of whether or not the file resides in a CVF.

Still, recovering from file errors is a little trickier when the errors occur in a CVF. For example, a cross-linked file, wherever it occurs, is a nuisance. If you can't recover, you're likely to lose at least one file, possibly more. If the cross-linked file happens to reside in your CVF, whose file-repair programs can you use?

The diagnostic and recovery tools that come with DOS 6 are minimal. Those that come with Stacker 3.1 are far better. The new Norton Utilities 7.0 comes with a complete set of tools designed to work with DoubleSpaced disks. We recommend Stacker's compression because of its built-in tools, but if you use DoubleSpace, get The Norton Utilities 7.0.

It's not just a matter of the types of problems you'll encounter; it's also a matter of frequency. How often might these problems occur? Test as we might, we don't have the data to answer that. Microsoft has offered a few statistics, such as a *projected* rate of data loss for all DOS 6 users at only .05 percent. But it is not sharing the results for its long-term stress and frequency testing.

PC MAGAZINE ▶ EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Data Compression: Stacker for Windows & DOS**
- **Memory Management: NetRoom**
- **Backup and Restore: No Editors' Choice**
- **Data Recovery: The Norton Utilities**

Our Editors' Choices comprise an eclectic lot, including Stacker 3.1 for Windows & DOS; NetRoom, Version 3.0; and The Norton Utilities, Version 7.0. We could not choose a winner among backup programs, and the winners in two of the three other categories were very difficult to choose (but we should be used to this by now).

DATA COMPRESSION

Let's not dance around the big question facing real-time disk compression: Is it safe? Our answer is, "Yes—almost as safe as computing without it." But that "almost" may make it more of a gamble than you want to take.

It's like those weight-loss commercials that say you can lose 30 pounds in 30 days eating anything you want. It's too good to be true. Thing is, we can't exactly explain why.

We did a great deal of focused testing, and we definitely encountered problems. None, however, could be reliably duplicated, and they were so few that they could be explained as testing anomalies. While these results were not conclusive, they were enough to give us pause. We're therefore not ready to recommend disk compression. We can, however, recommend the best product if you decide to chance it.

The issue of data safety loomed large during our selection process. Both the products that preload their device drivers—Microsoft's DoubleSpace and Stac Electronics' Stacker 3.1 for Windows & DOS—go a long way toward eliminating the blatant kinds of data-loss dangers hitherto associated with on-the-fly compression schemes. But only Stacker goes the extra mile, providing numerous safety features aimed at minimizing the kinds of risks that stem from faulty disk media.

Stacker racked up some of the best

performance figures here and showed the very best compression ratios. Even so, all compression users should own as good a set of compression-compatible data-recovery tools as they can find.

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

Microsoft's inclusion of a serious memory manager with DOS 6 lends weight to our view that memory management is now a tool for all users, not just power users. And Microsoft's MemMaker/EMM386 combination, is more than enough memory manager for most.

But users who want more must choose from among the three established contenders, NetRoom, QEMM-386, and 386MAX, and the call is a close one. All three work wonders. But a word of caution: All are brand new and untested in the broad market. In the weeks between testing and press time, Quarterdeck Office Systems began shipping QEMM-386, Version 7.01, which fixes some disconcerting bugs, and NetRoom is already up to Version 3.02 (mostly to handle multiconfiguration). But memory management is still a bit like nuclear power: so efficient, yet still a little dangerous. And the dilemma is the same: When it works, it works well, but when it doesn't. . . Our decision: NetRoom is the new champ; it offers the best memory recovery, and you won't have to sacrifice performance.

BACKUP AND RESTORE

Microsoft Backup is a great improvement over the old DOS Backup and Restore, but it works only with floppy disks and removable media. The Norton Backup packages have reached a higher plain, but they don't work with SCSI tape drives. The Central Point packages have a file selection interface that is awkward. We therefore found it impossible to select an Editors' Choice from these performers.

We instead suggest buying a tape backup system and using the software that comes with it. With drive sizes increasing and the use of disk-compression software on the rise, the amount of data that needs to be backed up is becoming so large that the only convenient *and* reliable backup is done to tape.

DATA RECOVERY

Our last category yielded our only hands-down winner. Version 7.0 of The Norton Utilties, with its host of data-recovery tools (including Disk Editor, The Norton Disk Doctor, and Undelete), is absolutely the best data-recovery software we have seen. Not only that, but Symantec Corp. has added tools to enhance the utility's ability to work with DoubleSpace and Stacker. In sum, The Norton Utilities is not only a safe buy, it's a *must* buy.

We do know, as our review indicates, that Stacker does about as good a job of making this business safe as is currently possible, and DoubleSpace comes in a close second. Neither, however, has managed to reduce the risk to zero.

How do we know? Because we experienced problems while preparing this review—with *all* the disk compression programs we tested. More accurately, we experienced problems on disks where each of the programs was installed. In one case, data was lost; in most cases (with some time and effort), we were able to repair the damage without losing data.

The single most important safety feature is the ability to load the compression device drivers before CONFIG.SYS is executed. This feature, introduced by Microsoft in DOS 6, virtually eliminates the likelihood of data loss through inadvertent editing or overwriting of CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT files. The driver is loaded through a hook to IO.SYS in the DoubleSpace boot sequence. Stacker 3.1 also can preload, just like DoubleSpace. XtraDrive 3.0 preloads a replacement for the BIOS, but its compression driver loads like a "first generation" compression product.

As we write this, Microsoft claims that more than 62 percent of its DOS 6 buyers are using DoubleSpace—a huge group, considering that DOS 6 users number in the millions. With the rapid acceptance of DoubleSpace came reports of problems involving data loss. While systematic reliability testing is beyond the scope of our own resources or anyone else's, our performance tests found DoubleSpace to be as dependable as the other compression products tested. We believe that disk caching may be a factor in some of the problems people are blaming on DoubleSpace. Our sidebar on disk caching examines this subject in detail.

The other news on the compression front is the Microsoft Real-Time Compression Interface, or MRCI (variously pronounced as *merci*, as in the French, or *mercy*, as in granting some). Microsoft has made this specification available to those wishing to license it without fee. Third-party vendors can use it to preload their drivers. Repair utilities, such as those in Norton Utilities 7.0, can use it to ensure that they are compatible with DoubleSpace. Hardware vendors can create MRCI-compliant compression acceleration boards.

MEMORY GAINED

The second most important DOS 6 utility is MemMaker, Microsoft's answer to QEMM-386, 386MAX, and NetRoom. As network drivers, CD-ROM players, and other memory-hogging devices increase in popularity, memory managers gain a serious market share. QEMM-386, the market leader, is consistently a top-ten software best-seller.

MemMaker is good news for those who want more from a computer's memory, without necessarily having to know a lot about it. MemMaker is as easy as, if not easier than, any competitor, its undo feature being the best we've seen.

While MemMaker may not reclaim as much memory as others in this roundup, it is useful to remember that the challenge does not entail a race to see which

Our Contributors: CHRISTOPHER BARR is a senior editor (West Coast) of *PC Magazine*. EDWARD MENDELSON is a contributing editor to *PC Magazine*. RICK AYRE is a technical director at PC Magazine Labs. AMARENDRA SINGH is a technical analyst at PC Magazine Labs. TED STEVENSON was the associate editor in charge of this story, and BEN Z. GOTTESMAN was the project leader.

WHY BUY JU
COMPUTER WHEN
COMPAQ AT PRIC

All our PCs are backed by the COMPAQ free 3-year warranty† – the first such warranty in the industry. We can offer this kind of long-term guarantee because of our quality and testing standards. Prices include COMPAQ Monitors. Call for details on other COMPAQ desktops and notebooks, as well as printers.

COMPAQ ProLinea 3/25s
25-MHz 386SX, 2-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, VGA Color Monitor. An affordable entry-level desktop PC.

†Restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. *Financing is provided by GE Capital Corporation for a term of 36 months, and is subject to approved credit. Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Contura and ProLinea are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. COMPAQ, DeskPro and Compaq, are are service marks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and pro of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

T ANOTHER YOU CAN GET A ES LIKE THESE?

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/25s
25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Great for everyday business applications.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/33
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Designed for more advanced applications.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/66
66-MHz 486DX2, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. For high performance at an affordable price.

ProLinea Features

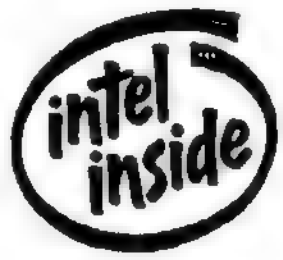
3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive • 1024 x 768 local bus video graphics with 1-MB VRAM in up to 256 colors (on 486 models) • 3 expansion slots • 3 internal storage device positions • Security features • COMPAQ Color Monitor, preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 and a COMPAQ Mouse.

DESKPRO/i Features

*3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive • Integrated QVision Graphics displays up to 256 colors at 1024 x 768 with 512-KB VRAM option** • 3 expansion slots • 3 internal storage device positions • Security features • Business Audio • COMPAQ Color Monitor, preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Sound System Software, COMPAQ Mouse & Microphone.*

COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/25is
25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Delivers fast, high-resolution graphics in Windows.

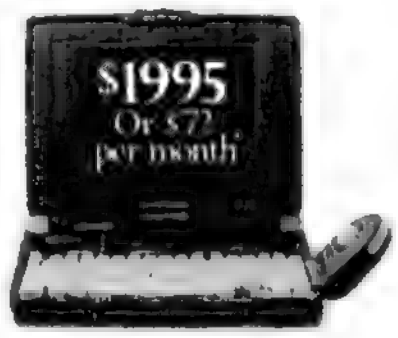
COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/33i
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. For even faster performance in a Windows environment.



Contura Features

3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive • Power conservation and security features • Battery Pack • AC Adapter • Preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and EZ Help On-Line Library and a COMPAQ Trackball.

COMPAQ Contura 3/25
25-MHz 386SL, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, monochrome VGA display, 6.2 lbs. An affordable notebook loaded with features.



COMPAQ Contura 4/25
25-MHz 486SL, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, monochrome VGA display, 6.2 lbs. Upgradeable to Active Matrix Color Display.

COMPAQ DirectPlus

1-800-888-0116

*Certain terms and conditions. Call for details. **Requires a 1024 Color Monitor. ©1991 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Compaq, the COMPAQ logo and DESKPRO are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark

TIME IS
AND CALLING CO
CAN SAVE

We've put together these bundles to make it easy to get the hardware and software that you need in a complete system, at one special price. No matter what your computing needs, chances are that one of these bundles will fit the bill. Not only that, but the price you'll pay will fit well within your budget.

The Basics Plus.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/25s
25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor.

Data+Fax Modem

WinFax PRO for Windows

Microsoft Works for Windows

Calendar Creator Plus Windows

AfterDark for Windows

Quicken for Windows

This entry-level system gives you a full range of business and personal applications as well as data and fax communications—all at a surprisingly low price.

$1,599
*Or $57 per month**
Save over $228†

*Leasing is provided by GE Capital Corporation for a term of 36 months, and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details. ©1993 Compaq Comput Compaq Computer Corporation. COMPAQ DirectPlus is a service mark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and programs are subject to change without notice. Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. †Savings based on individual prices

MONEY.
MPAQ DIRECTPLUS
YOU BOTH.

The Front Office.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/33
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor.

Quattro Pro for Windows

WordPerfect for Windows

This general business solution, which is offered to you at a very competitive price, teams up two popular word processing and spreadsheet applications.

$1,899
*Or $68 per month**
Save over $274†

The Windows Office.

COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/33i
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 240-MB hard drive, 1024 Color Monitor.

Extra 2-MB of RAM

The Microsoft Office for Windows

This solution can utilize COMPAQ business audio with the most popular Microsoft applications. The Microsoft Office includes Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint and Mail.

$2,699
*Or $97 per month**
Save over $239†

The Office Pro.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/50
50-MHz 486DX2, 4-MB RAM, 240-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor.

Extra 4-MB of RAM

14.4-Kbps Data+Fax Modem

WinFax PRO for Windows

Lotus SmartSuite for Windows

This solution offers data and fax communications with popular Lotus applications. Lotus SmartSuite includes Lotus 1-2-3, AmiPro, Freelance Graphics, Organizer and cc:Mail.

$2,899
*Or $104 per month**
Save over $279†

intel inside

COMPAQ DirectPlus

1-800-888-0116

oration. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Compaq, the COMPAQ logo and DESKPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ProLinea is a trademark of
hts are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One-Stop Utility Shopping

by Edward Mendelson

If you're lucky enough to have the world's only immortal hard disk, and your software never locks your computer, the utilities that come with DOS 6 will be all you need to protect your data. If you live in the real world, however, you'll probably feel safer with add-on utilities. But which ones?

Your first purchase should be backup software. DOS 6 backs up only to floppy disks and DOS paths. Few souls have the patience to back up today's large hard disks to floppy disks; realistically, you need a tape drive and software that works with it. If you use QIC 40/80 tape, the Norton Backup and Central Point Backup packages—from Symantec Corp. and Central Point Software, respectively—are fine, well-established options. The Norton packages are marginally faster when backing up; the Central Point programs are faster on restores of individual files.

Until the Norton programs support SCSI tape, one of the Central Point packages may be your first choice, although they support only Adaptec SCSI controllers. If you want breathtakingly fast SCSI backups and restores and you don't mind a rather clumsy interface, you should order the $135 DOS-based NovaBack package from NovaStor Corp. (30961 Agoura Rd., Westlake Village, CA 91361; 818-707-9900; fax, 818-707-9902). A character-mode OS/2 version is also available, and a Windows version should be available by the time you read this article.

After backing up your disk, you next need a general set of disk utilities. The most powerful are those programs found in The Norton Utilities.

KITCHEN SINKS

After backing up your disk, you next need a general set of disk utilities. The most powerful are those found in The Norton Utilities. The package's disk editor lets you restore files even from disks too damaged to be accessed by DOS 6, and its Norton Disk Doctor program automates more kinds of disk repair than anything else available. The Unerase program lets you rebuild files that DOS 6's Undelete can't even recognize. Speedisk can defragment files in DoubleSpace drives; DOS 6's Defrag can't. The Norton Cache, also in The Norton Utilities, is faster and smaller than DOS 6's SmartDrive. The package includes a dozen other valuable utilities. Only The Norton Utilities offers emergency rescue utilities disk right out of the box to recover a system that won't boot up.

The Norton Desktop for Windows includes the key emergency utilities from The Norton Utilities, but experienced users will want the power of Norton's disk editor, which isn't included in the Windows package. You do, however, get a Windows version of The Norton Backup in The Norton Desktop for Windows.

PC Tools for DOS doesn't lag far behind The Norton Utilities in disk repair programs and disk editors, and it comes with a cornucopia of menu utilities and desktop accessories that you won't find in the Norton package. PC Tools for Windows includes emergency utilities from the DOS version and has the

package can find the most. Rather, it entails all users finding as much as they need for themselves. In our tests, MemMaker did well enough to be a sufficient memory manager for many.

If MemMaker doesn't reclaim enough memory for you, select the advanced technology in QEMM-386's Stealth, NetRoom's cloaking, or 386MAX's ROMSearch. These take memory management to its outer limits, reclaiming memory that, in some cases, you wouldn't guess exists. Because they all use aggressive techniques, 386MAX, NetRoom, and, most especially, QEMM-386 can cause problems. QEMM-386, Version 7, for example, was updated with a series of bug fixes almost the instant it shipped. Most of the problems can be attributed to esoteric hardware and software combinations, and while we believe the latest version of QEMM-386 will ultimately be a stable product, we'd urge caution in these early stages.

BACKUP IMPROVED

Backup is something we should all do—but very often don't. It's that simple, and it may just be that the reason we don't backup more often is because it's too complicated to do reliably. MS-DOS Backup is a big improvement over the old DOS Backup and Restore. Yet it's still not a program that is going to inspire users to back up their work.

Third-party programs offer more features—in particular, support for tape drives—and more specifically defined backup and restore procedures. And since backing up to tape *can* be simple, and is relatively inexpensive these days, we urge users to consider purchasing a tape backup system (with its own software) rather than new backup software.

DATA RECOVERY RECOVERS

Undelete was the first step on the road that brought us here. It turned Peter Norton from an obscure programmer into a philanthropist and trendy art collector. Clearly utilities worked for someone.

Data recovery began with undelete and moved on to unformat. It takes care of two kinds of errors with different success rates. Undelete is a great way to get out of an accidental slip, "Oops, I meant to delete *.DOC, not *.*." Unformat, on

unique ability to repair some disk damage from within Windows. PC Tools for DOS includes a copy of Central Point Backup for DOS; PC Tools for Windows includes a copy of Central Point Backup for Windows.

DOS 6 includes most of what you need to shield your disk against viruses, but you'll get the ultimate in protection from either The Norton AntiVirus or Central Point Anti-Virus. Version 2.0 of the Central Point program, just released, is probably the most advanced package of its kind, but earlier and still effective versions come with the DOS and Windows varieties of PC Tools.

If you're seeking a single package to supplement DOS 6, and you spend much of your working day in Windows or DOS, your best choice is clearly either PC Tools for Windows or PC Tools for DOS. If you want the ultimate in protection for both DOS and Windows, start with the backup package that suits your needs and a copy of The Norton Utilities. Then supplement these with PC Tools for Windows and perhaps also Central Point Anti-Virus. And while you're out shopping, if you want even more peace of mind, buy an uninterruptable power supply to protect your system from power surges and power failures. □

the other hand, is seldom needed, often the last desperate attempt at recovery, and is not usually as successful.

Undelete works better now than ever because DOS, beginning with DOS 5, was designed with undelete in mind. By that, we mean that DOS used to start at the beginning of the disk and drop files in the first empty space it found, even if that space contained all or part of a previously deleted file. Now DOS keeps a pointer to the last written file, so it can start where it left off.

Undeleters should have a much greater likelihood of being able to undelete files, even after a significant amount of disk activity. Try Undelete. It might work for you. However, be cautioned that DoubleSpace broke the undelete that DOS 5 fixed: While undelete will restore files on a DoubleSpace volume, DoubleSpace cannot keep a pointer at the place of the last disk activity when you turn off the system. This could lead to overwriting areas of the disk you might want to undelete.

SUMMARY

So how do you decide whether or not DOS 6 is enough for you? Our tests indicate that DOS 6 is clearly easy enough, but whether it's safe enough or powerful enough is another tougher question. If we built our perfect PC, it would have DOS 6 installed but would use Stacker's compression. Our choice for the ultimate memory manager, right now, is NetRoom. It offers users the best performance with the least sacrifice. We'd also make an investment in The Norton Utilities 7.0 and in a tape backup system. Power users will want no less. Most users, though, will be well served by the utilities in DOS 6, and only you can decide what kind of user you are.

So much talk has centered around the utilities in DOS 6, and how they compare with the best of the breed in each category, that it's easy to forget that DOS 6 is, first and foremost, an operating system. By adding these utilities, Microsoft has clouded the definition of exactly what an operating system should be.

One thing is certain, as Microsoft stretches the limits of what an operating system provides, we are reaping huge benefits. Whether it's DOS 6 or the newer, third-party utilities, these are uniformly better and easier to use than their forerunners and cost a lot less. Isn't that what this PC thing is all about?

Data Compression

DoubleSpace Changes the Compression Landscape

Microsoft Corp.

Microsoft DoubleSpace

BY CHRISTOPHER BARR

With DOS 6's DoubleSpace, Microsoft Corp. took a popular niche-market utility, disk compression, and brought it into the mainstream. By offering compression as an integral part of the operating system (DR DOS, Version 5.0, was the first to do it with SuperStor), Microsoft has helped the market grow exponentially. The growth is a mixed blessing. DOS 6 is easy to use and safer than "first generation" compression products, but it falls considerably short of perfection. The groundswell of new compression users raises questions about the inherent safety of compression, as well as questions about the adequacy of Microsoft's diagnostic and recovery utilities.

LIKE AND UNLIKE OTHERS

Like other real-time compression products, DoubleSpace works through a memory-resident device driver that intercepts files as they are written to and read from the hard disk, compressing and decompressing them using a variant of the "lossless" Lempel-Ziv algorithm. Microsoft has made its compression format available to third-party vendors as the Microsoft Real-Time Compression Format (MRCF); it expects to be seeing compatible hardware and software utilities coming soon.

Like the others, DoubleSpace stores your files inside a hidden "container" file

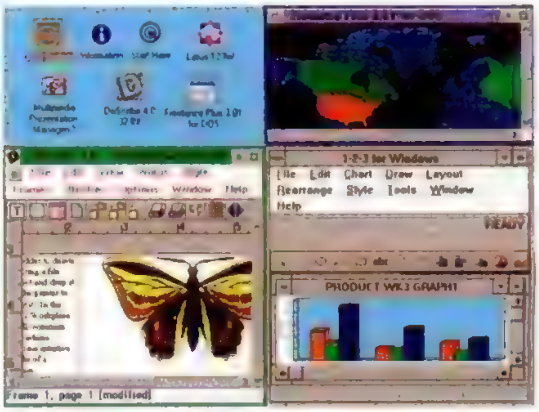
Now's your

You wanted the power to choose from a world of different applications. DOS applications. Windows™ applications. OS/2® applications. OS/2 2.0 gave you the power. And the response was impressive, to say the least. Over two million copies shipped in less than one year. More than 1,200 OS/2 applications already available.* But now you want more. More features. More functions. More applications to choose from. That's why we're introducing OS/2 2.1.

The new OS/2 2.1 lets you run the latest Windows 3.1 applications, in addition to the DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications you can already run. We've also added TrueType fonts, select Windows applets, File Manager and support for Windows 3.1 printer and display drivers, including 32-bit seamless SVGA support. And now you can start DOS and OS/2 applications from a WIN-OS/2 session, too.

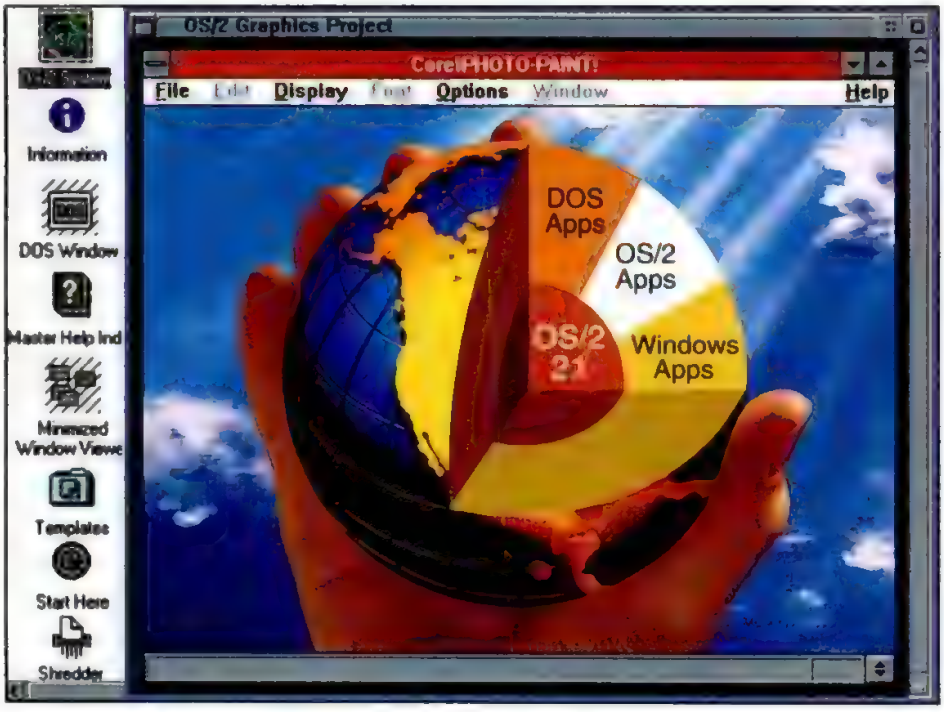
Portable users will be glad to know that OS/2 2.1 provides industry-standard Advanced Power Management (APM) support, to help extend battery life. We've made the cursor larger so it's easier to find your place on the screen. And OS/2 2.1 continues to exploit the very latest in technology. You'll find improved support for multi-media applications and pen-based capabilities, along with built-in CD-ROM and AS/400® terminal emulation support.

Of course, OS/2 2.1 still gives you true pre-emptive multitasking, superior OS/2 Crash Protection™ and the easy-to-use object-oriented Workplace Shell™ interface. All the features that made Version 2.0 an award-winner. But now, you also get a whole new world of possibilities.



There's no need to buy DOS and Windows to run DOS and Windows applications.

With OS/2 2.1 at the heart of your PC, you can run a world of DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications.



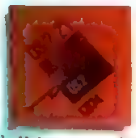
Introducing Version 2.1

chance to run the world.

OS/2 2.1 is now also available on CD-ROM. It comes with exciting multimedia samplers, full-motion video demos and more.

Demand OS/2 2.1 preloaded on your next PC.

With our free demo diskette, you can find out even more about all the powerful features OS/2 2.1 has to offer. For your copy, to find out more about OS/2 2.1, or to order, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.



Call for your free demo diskette.

Operate at a higher level.™

OS/2 2.1 Advantages

Improves productivity
- Now runs OS/2, DOS and new Windows 3.1 applications.
- New TrueType fonts, Windows applets, File Manager.
- Advanced Power Management (APM) support extends battery life for portables.
- OS/2 Crash Protection and pre-emptive multitasking.

Easy to use
- Now also available on CD-ROM.
- Object-oriented Workplace Shell interface.

Advanced 32-bit architecture
- Seamless SVGA support.
- Fully exploits latest multimedia applications.
- Supports CD-ROM, PCMCIA and pen technologies.

*To order CD-ROM with list of OS/2 applications, call Walnut Creek at 1 800 786-9907. IBM, AS/400 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and OS/2 Crash Protection, Workplace Shell and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TrueType is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1993 IBM Corp.

IBM®

(called a compressed volume file or CVF) in the root directory of your hard disk, and it instructs the system to treat the CVF like an added logical disk volume. Like most of the others, it swaps the drive designation of your physical hard drive (usually C:) to the CVF, assigning the original drive a new designation (in Microsoft's case, typically H:), so that you do not have to rewrite the path statement to every file and application on your disk. In fact, Microsoft licensed its basic compression technology from Vertisoft Systems, maker of DoubleDisk GOLD; it is nothing new.

What *is* new and different about DoubleSpace is that, through Microsoft-engineered integration with the operating system, the driver is able to load *before* the normal system-configuration files (CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC .BAT) are processed. This eliminates "pilot" errors, where an install program (or a human being) alters or overwrites a statement in AUTOEXEC.BAT or CONFIG.SYS and makes the entire CVF disappear. This tight integration with the operating system is a major innovation in data safety that Microsoft was uniquely positioned to implement.

NUTS AND BOLTS

In PC Labs' tests, DoubleSpace was a middling performer. During the installation/compression phase, it was slower than XtraDrive 3.0 (which doesn't defragment the disk before compression) but considerably faster than Stacker 3.1. The compression ratio DoubleSpace achieved was average, bested in most file-type categories by Stacker 3.1, which managed to wring compression ratios about 10 percent greater than those achieved by DoubleSpace across the file types we tested.

When running applications, we found that all the file compression programs increased system performance slightly. Running applications from a compressed drive tends to be faster than from an uncompressed drive, because DOS reads the compressed data into memory in 8K clusters, instead of DOS's 1K or 2K size. Disk reads are faster too: Since data is stored in less space, the disk heads have correspondingly less distance to travel to find the next sector. Disk writes, on the other hand, tend to slow performance, because files must be tokenized and compressed before being written to disk.

WEAK LINK

DoubleSpace's maintenance and optimization tools are its weakness. To begin with, the Windows/DOS compression integration is minimal. You cannot install or run DoubleSpace from Windows. A single meager utility available through the Tools menu in the Windows File Manager provides a rough graphical indication of the proportion of free-to-filled disk space, and it gives compression ratios for a selected file or files. Unfortunately, if you install DOS 6 before Windows, this Tools-menu selection will not be installed in File Manager; you will have to rerun DOS 6 Setup, using the /E switch to add it.

DoubleSpace includes some DOS tools, enabled through the DOS command line or a menu by typing DBLSPACE. More numerous than the Windows tools, these are also somewhat minimal: They provide size and compression-ratio information, compress a floppy disk, perform light maintenance chores like growing, shrinking, or defragging the CVF, and offer a few other tasks. Microsoft's gravest omission is of an uninstall feature that would guide you through decompressing the files and restoring your drive to its original condition. No one but Microsoft could get away with this omission.

THE SQUEEZE PARADE

DoubleSpace has a number of other shortcomings. It supports compressed floppy disks only on other DOS 6 PCs running DoubleSpace. Further, DoubleSpace maxes out at only 256MB of physical disk space (512 compressed), while Stacker can compress up to 1GB (2GB compressed) per drive. Finally, DoubleSpace has few optimization tools.

With so many DOS 6 users compressing (Microsoft says 62 percent), it's no surprise that there have been reports of data loss. While we have been unable to duplicate single failure of DoubleSpace with regularity, it would be prudent for Microsoft to consider taking better precautions.

H I G H L I G H T S

Data Compression

DISK COMPRESSION works through a memory-resident device that shrinks and expands files as they are written and read from disk. Each package relies on some form of the "lossless" Lempel-Ziv algorithm.

SUPERSTOR PRO and Doubledisk GOLD use a "first-generation" compression technique that loads the compression driver and swaps the host and compressed drives with statements in CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT. Microsoft DoubleSpace and Stacker 3.1 load the driver *before* the normal system-configuration files are processed. XtraDrive is unique in that it replaces the system BIOS.

STACKER 3.1 HAD THE GREATEST compression ratios and XtraDrive had the speediest performance. Most of the compression products did not affect application performance; some even enhanced it.

CAUTION IS ADVISED since installing disk compression software virtually rewrites all the files on your disk. If you use a disk caching program like SmartDrive, make sure that all the delayed writes (write-behind caching) have been written to disk before turning your machine off. Since DOS 6 installs with write-behind caching set to on, you can turn it off manually by editing your the SmartDrive statement in AUTOEXEC.BAT to read: C:\DOS\SMARTDRV.EXE H (where H is the host drive).

BEFORE COMPRESSING, clean and back up your hard disk. Disable all memory-resident programs, run CHKDSK to fix cross-linked files, and run a defragmentation program.

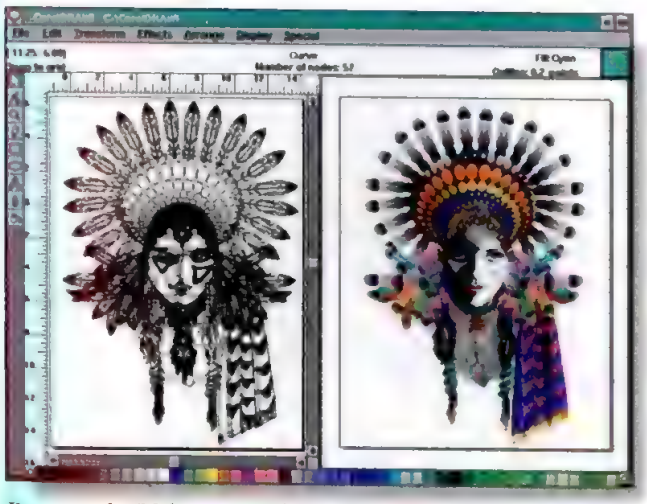
This

It's a modern masterpiece. CorelDRAW 2.5 for OS/2® provides full-featured illustration, chart and photo-paint capabilities all in one package. It's a complete graphics solution for OS/2.

CorelDRAW

Allow us to illustrate our point.

To make the most of OS/2, CorelDRAW went back to the drawing board to capitalize on OS/2's multithreading capabilities. Now it runs up to 25% faster than previous versions—the ultimate quick draw. You can create effective slides, flyers, brochures, newsletters, creative designs and technical illustrations with incredible speed. And in the drag and drop world of the Workplace Shell,™ you can do it all with amazing ease.



Draw on the 32-bit power of CorelDRAW and OS/2 to create dazzling illustrations.

is a

Instead of painting you into a corner, CorelDRAW 2.5 comes with an entire suite of applications to fill all your graphics needs: CorelCHART, CorelMOSAIC, CorelTRACE and CorelPHOTO-PAINT, along with CorelDRAW. Five powerful applications plus a bonus CD-ROM disk with over 12,000 clip art images and symbols and over 250 fonts. There's also a comprehensive tutorial videotape.

CorelDRAW and OS/2 offer you so many powerful possibilities, we couldn't possibly list them all. Besides, we'd rather you draw your own conclusions.

work

of art.

To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or CorelDRAW 2.5 for OS/2, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

Operate at a higher level.™

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Workplace Shell and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM®

Performance Tests: On-the-Fly Compression

PC Magazine Labs ran a series of tests on each of the applications to see how on-the-fly compression affects overall system performance. We also looked at the time required to create an uncompressed drive from one with existing data, and at how well each program compressed data.

What the Numbers Mean

Although the inclusion of disk compression in MS-DOS 6.0 will mean that more drives are likely to ship precompressed, most users are likely to install on-the-fly (OTF) compression programs on disks that already contain data. Therefore we first tested how much time was needed to compress a 60MB partition that contained approximately 50MB of fragmented files.

IIT's XtraDrive was by far the fastest program when converting a fragmented, uncompressed drive. The reason? XtraDrive was the only program that did not do any sort of defragmenting during installation. Since XtraDrive performs file compression by providing an alternative filing system rather than storing files in a container, the company does not feel that defragmentation is necessary. Hence IIT's defragmentation program, XDEFRAG, is extremely slow; the user is better off using a different defragmentation tool, such as DOS 6.0's DEFRAG.

FAST SQUEEZE All of the programs were reasonably fast on compression. The slowest, AddStor's SuperStor PRO, compressed the 50MB of data in less than 19 minutes—not bad for a one-time task. On older, slower systems where OTF compression is more likely to be used, speed is likely to decrease proportionately and will become more of an issue.

SLOW DRIVE Hard disks tend to be among the slowest subsystems on a computer. Therefore, OTF compression may actually speed up a system, since fewer disk reads and writes are required. In our Windows Applications test suite, all of the configurations with compressed disks completed the tests in about the same time as the uncompressed disk configuration. Only XtraDrive was markedly slower: It took more than 10 percent longer than the uncompressed disk and nearly 15 percent longer than SuperStor PRO, the fastest program.

AN EVEN TRADE? Each program must provide a tradeoff between compression level and performance. Given unlimited time, it's likely that all of these programs would be able to compress files to an even greater degree than our testing shows. However, all the programs cut off compression before a noticeable performance degradation occurs.

Compression levels are usually reported as a ratio—the amount of disk space used by the original file compared with the amount of disk space used by the compressed file. For example, a 24K file that compresses to 8K would have a compression ratio of 3:1. Therefore, the higher the ratio, the more disk space is saved.

Among the programs tested, Stacker—the second-fastest program on the Windows Applications tests—consistently provided the highest compression ratios. And remember, on a 100MB hard disk, each 0.1 of compression ratio represents 10MB of disk space. Thus, slight differences in compression ratios can make a big difference in the amount of data that can be stored.

How We Tested

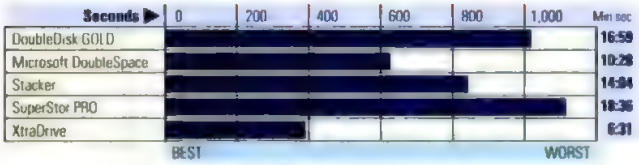
We performed all tests on identically configured Compaq Deskpro 486/33Ms with 8MB RAM and 340MB hard disks.

For **Compression Speed,** we measure the amount of time it takes each program to compress a 60MB partition containing approximately 50MB of fragmented data. The data includes multiple installations of Microsoft Word for Windows, which provides a realistic mix of program and data files.

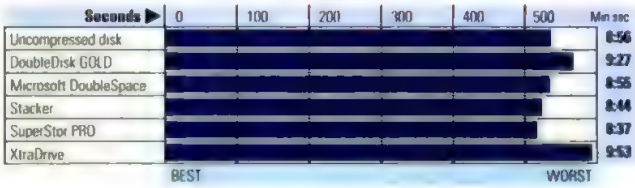
The **Windows Applications** test suite runs an automated series of real-world procedures in four Windows applications: Lotus's Ami Pro (word processing), Corel's CorelDRAW (graphics), Microsoft Excel (spreadsheet), and Software Publishing Corp.'s Superbase (database).

For **Compression Ratios,** a group of data files of each specified type (see the table "Compression Ratios") is repeatedly copied to a compressed 20MB partition until DOS reports that it cannot store any more data. We calculate the compression ratio by dividing the total size of the files copied by the size of the container file.

Compression Speed



Windows Applications



Compression Ratios

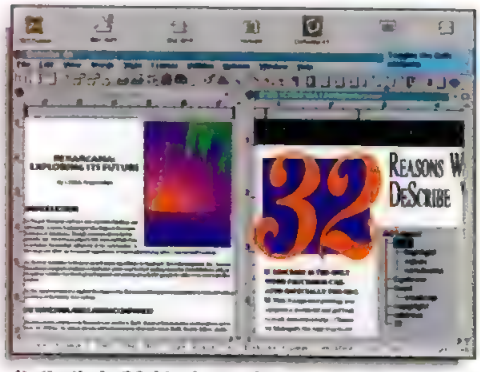
	Programs (.EXE, .COM)	Text (.TXT)	Word processing (.DOC, .SAM, .WP5)	Raster graphics (.PCS, .BMP, .WPG)	Vector graphics (.CGM, .GEM, .WMF, .CDR)	Compressed (.ZIP)	Spreadsheet (.WK1, .XLS)	Database (.DBF)
DoubleDisk GOLD	1.6:1	1.5:1	1.9:1	2.7:1	1.8:1	1.0:1	2.1:1	3.5:1
Microsoft DoubleSpace	1.6:1	1.5:1	1.9:1	2.7:1	1.8:1	1.0:1	2.1:1	3.6:1
Stacker	1.7:1	1.9:1	2.1:1	3.0:1	1.8:1	0.9:1	2.3:1	3.5:1
SuperStor PRO	1.6:1	1.5:1	1.8:1	2.3:1	1.7:1	1.0:1	2.1:1	3.3:1
XtraDrive	1.7:1	1.6:1	2.0:1	2.8:1	1.7:1	0.9:1	2.1:1	3.6:1

These ratios compare the size of the original file with the size of the compressed files. Larger ratios represent better compression.

Mere words can't DeScribe it.

Superlatives would be much more fitting. Awesome comes to mind. Powerful. And then there's innovative.

PC Magazine had these words to say about DeScribe® Word Processor 4.0 for OS/2®—"It...performs amazing acrobatic feats of editing and display that leave rival programs gasping in envy."



DeScribe's 32-bit design lets you get every last bit of power from OS/2.

PC Week wasn't exactly at a loss for words either. They said DeScribe "sets the standard for OS/2 applications by taking excellent advantage of the operating system's advanced features."

DeScribe is the only word processor designed from the ground up for OS/2. That's why it thrives in the Workplace Shell.™ Print an unopened document, copy it to the clipboard or paste it directly into another document simply by dragging the DeScribe document object and dropping it on the appropriate custom tool icon. DeScribe's 32-bit architecture is designed to give it a performance advantage over 16-bit Windows™ programs. And with OS/2's multithreading and true pre-emptive multitasking, DeScribe can perform several tasks simultaneously while operations in other applications are underway.

If you desire an OS/2 application that combines advanced word processing functions with powerful desktop publishing features and extensive drawing capabilities, there's really just one word to know—DeScribe.

Until September 14, 1993, DeScribe is just $99* when purchased as a package with OS/2 2.1.

To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or DeScribe 4.0 for OS/2, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

Operate at a higher level.™

*Plus shipping and handling. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Workplace Shell and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DeScribe is a registered trademark of DeScribe, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM®

For example, they might disable write-behind caching as a default condition (see the sidebar "Disk Cache: Performance vs. Safety"), do an initial scan of the media for defects, and institute some built-in integrity-checking measures.

▶ FACT FILE

Microsoft DoubleSpace
Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 800-426-9400; fax, 206-936-7329.
List price: *$129.*
Requires: *640K RAM, 5MB free hard disk space, (6.5MB for Windows users).*
Circle 441 on reader service card

Vertisoft Systems Inc.

DoubleDisk GOLD

BY CHRISTOPHER BARR

Vertisoft Systems' DoubleDisk GOLD 6.0 may be more important as interesting history than as a product for today's market. Released in 1989, DoubleDisk was the first real-time compression product, and it was DoubleDisk's compression technology that Microsoft licensed for DOS 6's DoubleSpace. But DoubleDisk 6.0 seems permanently relegated to working with DOS 5.0 and earlier versions, as Vertisoft does not plan to retrofit DoubleDisk with the Microsoft Real-Time Compression Interface (MRCI) that Microsoft hopes will become a standard.

DoubleDisk (along with SuperStor PRO) clearly comes from "Before DOS 6" in the way it installs and addresses a compressed volume file (CVF). (See the DoubleSpace review the precedes this for a discussion of drive "swapping" and other details of real-time compression technology.)

This drive swapping technique can create problems, for it requires the system (and user) to keep duplicate, synchronized copies of AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS on both the host and CVF. When programs that edit your startup files don't modify the correct version, or delete or overwrite a critical statement, your data can become inaccessible. DOS 6 avoids this by loading DoubleSpace before CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT are processed. As a result, only one copy of each is required by DOS 6, pretty much eliminating the likelihood of data loss from this cause.

NO FRILLS

DoubleDisk has no Windows interface. You can't install it under Windows, nor should you attempt to run its utilities under Windows. When we attempted it, we experienced General Protection Fault errors. Still, DoubleDisk is Windows-aware, at least to the degree that, during installation, it left our Windows permanent swap file untouched on the uncompressed host drive.

DoubleDisk's DOS interface is basic and functional. With maintenance utilities provided, we were able to grow and shrink compressed drives, create additional CVFs (including floppy disks), and handle optimization tasks. DoubleDisk also provides a defragger, Speedbak, and a recompression utility that frees up an extra 10 to 15 percent of space on the disk.

The procedure for compressing floppy disks is clumsy and inconvenient: Once you've created a compressed disk, before you can read or write to it, you must "mount" (activate) it. But DoubleDisk only works with free disk space; you can't compress preexisting files. To access a compressed floppy under Windows, you have to mount it first while in DOS. And floppies compressed under DoubleDisk are read only by PCs running DoubleDisk.

Stacker provides more configuration and safety options than all the other compression-software products combined.

DoubleDisk's uninstall feature and ease of installation redeem it to a degree. But since it uses the pre-DOS 6 method of swapping drives and has virtually no Windows interface, we think it is best left to history; you should look elsewhere for compression software.

▶ FACT FILE

DoubleDisk GOLD, Version 6.0
Vertisoft Systems Inc.,
600 Montgomery Street, 4th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94111; 415-956-5999; fax, 415-956-5355.
List price: *$49.95.*
Circle 442 on reader service card

Stac Electronics

Stacker 3.1 for Windows & DOS

BY CHRISTOPHER BARR

Despite a strong challenge from Microsoft, Stac Electronics remains at the head of the compression-product pack with the release of Stacker 3.1 for Windows & DOS. Of all the packages we reviewed for this roundup, Stacker offers the best combination of features and performance.

Stacker incorporates a method of preloading the compression driver similar to DOS 6's, and it provides more configuration and safety options than all the other products combined. Disk compression is risky business, and Stacker does an admirable job of minimizing the risks with its excellent suite of tools.

The Stacker box ($149 list) contains two sets of disks, one for DOS 6 users and one for users of all other DOS versions. We tested the DOS 6 version. (With other versions of DOS, Stacker follows the more traditional approach of loading the compression driver and swapping the host and compressed drives with statements in CONFIG.SYS.)

During installation, Stacker substitutes its own version of DBLSPACE.BIN for DOS 6's; this then loads the Stacker compression driver before CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT are processed. Stacker thus gains the safety advantage enjoyed by DOS 6 and Xtra-Drive 3.0: Errant installation programs (or users) cannot edit a configuration file and render data inaccessible. Moreover, Stacker keeps a separate backup of the FAT (file allocation table) for the CVF (compressed volume file) on the host drive as added insurance.

STACKED

Stacker comes with a slew of utilities that can be run from the command line, a menu under DOS, or a Program Manager

Sytron backup and recovery

Sytos Plus

All is not lost, OS/2® users. It's Sytos Plus® File Backup Manager for OS/2 to the rescue. Sytos Plus is a complete OS/2 backup solution—a high-performance program capable of handling HPFS files, long pathnames up to 260 characters and Extended Attributes of OS/2 files. And while the performance

The intuitive graphical user interface of Sytos Plus is a big plus.

Together with Sytos Plus, Sytos Rebound extends recovery even further, making recovery of the entire OS/2 operating system easier than ever. Sytos Rebound does it unattended and rapidly—in less than 10 minutes. Nothing helps you bounce back from disaster like Sytos Rebound. And when it comes to OS/2 backup, Sytos Plus is a giant step forward. To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or Sytos Rebound and Sytos Plus from Sytron®, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

saves the day even faster.

Operate at a higher level.™

of Sytos Plus stands alone, its benefits can extend across OS/2 networking environments, including IBM LAN Server.

Sytos Plus delivers the broadest support for the industry's leading backup devices including diskette, logical device, quarter-inch tape, data cassette, 4mm Digital Audio Tape (DAT), 8mm helical scan and 3½" rewritable optical. For even more complete disaster recovery, there's Sytos Rebound.™

IBM®

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and "Operate at a higher level" is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Sytron and Sytos Plus are registered trademarks and Sytos Rebound is a trademark of Sytron Corporation © 1993 IBM Corp

Tools for the Big Squeeze

by Christopher Barr

DOS 6's DoubleSpace comes with few frills, but there are two MRCI-compliant programs that will ease management of your compressed DoubleSpace disks. Addstor's $99 DoubleTools for DoubleSpace and Vertisoft Systems' $49.95 SpaceManager add a Windows interface DoubleSpace lacks, as well as additional utilities to enhance DoubleSpace's efficiency.

SpaceManager, with both a DOS and Windows interface, provides nominally more compression information than the File Manager under Windows. SpaceManager's strength is a 4K TSR that lets you set specific compression levels for classes of files to achieve a tighter compression ratio. Alas, it works only with files you compress after making the new settings; it won't recompress existing files.

By loading another 13K worth of TSRs into memory at boot-up, SpaceManager can mount a compressed floppy disk and accurately predict free space available. When using a compressed disk on another system running Windows, you'll still have to unload Windows in order to run a utility that lets you access the compressed files on the floppy disk.

DoubleTools, from the makers of SuperStor PRO (reviewed here), is a vastly more ambitious effort than SpaceManager. Combining maintenance tools that work on compressed DoubleSpace disks with file utilities, DoubleTools provides a complete Windows view of your DoubleSpace-compressed disk.

Examining an early beta copy of DoubleTools, we were impressed by the information displayed in the Compression Central window. Here, you get graphical views of disk usage and fragmentation, and through it you can launch utilities to grow and shrink or optimize the compressed drive. Also, the disk-balancer option accurately represents actual free space on the compressed disk.

DoubleTools' File Director feature compresses floppy disks and other external media and makes them readable on non-DoubleSpace systems. A sort of mini-File Manager, it lets you copy files to compressed media and span more than one floppy disk with a file. File Director also has file viewers. □

▶ FACT FILE

DoubleTools for DoubleSpace
Addstor Inc., 1040 Marsh Rd., Menlo Park, CA 94025; 800-732-3133, 415-688-0470.
List price: *$99.*
Requires: *DOS 6, Windows 3.1.*
Circle 545 on reader service card

▶ FACT FILE

SpaceManager
Vertisoft Systems Inc., 600 Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94111; 415-956-5999; fax, 415-956-5355.
List price: *$49.95 ($89.95 after November 15, 1993).*
Requires: *DOS 6, DoubleSpace.*
Circle 546 on reader service card

selection under Windows. These utilities include a number of optimization tools, which provide three levels of defragmentation. There's also a tune-up utility to select a balance between the best compression ratio and the fastest read/write speed. Stacker 3.1 also provides file-integrity checks and numerous compression statistics.

Stacker performed admirably on PC Magazine Labs' speed and compression-ratio tests, landing in the upper range among all products tested. While we couldn't find any replicable failures during testing of the compression products, we did find a number of intermittent problems with all of them.

Stacker's built-in safety features become vitally important when things go wrong. At boot-up, Stacker looks for damaged compressed files and will write-protect the disk. If the program discovers any errors, it will prompt you to launch a recovery utility that repairs any problems. Stacker 3.1 also includes an uninstall feature called "Unstack."

WINDOWS-SAVVY

We found Stacker's Windows utilities to be a step above those of the competition. The Stackometer provides a graphical view of your compression ratio and indicates how much disk space is available and what the fragmentation level is. If you need to optimize the disk or run the tuner, however, Stacker will shell out to DOS in order to perform the work.

When you install Stacker under Windows, it adds extensions to the File Manager to provide additional file and drive statistics. You can get information on a group of files, an entire disk, or an individual file.

Since it competes directly with Microsoft's DoubleSpace, Stacker has a utility that automatically converts DoubleSpace drives to Stacker drives. (Microsoft has a Stacker-to-DoubleSpace converter available as an option to DOS 6.) The DoubleSpace-to-Stacker conversion takes only a few minutes because it attaches a Stacker header to the DoubleSpace file format. Although the Stacker manual says you can use the DOS-turned-Stacker hybrid file format as is, we encountered some incompatibility with Norton Disk Doctor (in The Norton Utilities, Version 7.0), which is confused by the file format and may damage the file if it tries to fix it. But running Stacker's Restack on the hybrid file will bring it into full compliance with both Stacker and Norton Disk Doctor. A fix is currently available from Symantec.

If you compare features, Stacker has it all over the other products in this roundup, although XtraDrive does have a larger disk capacity. Keep in mind, however, that Stacker is by no means perfect. Its floppy disk capabilities aren't any better than those of the other programs: To access a compressed floppy disk on another ma-

DB2/2

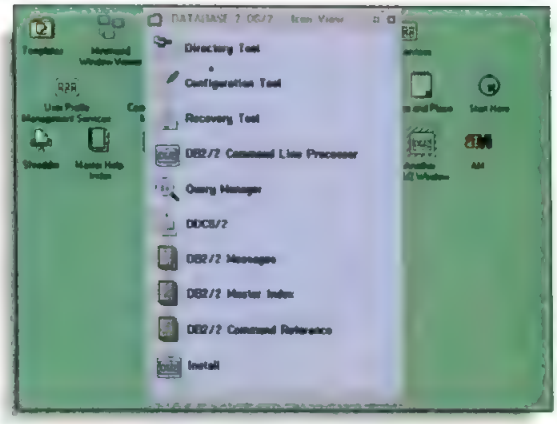
IBM hits a high-tech home run. IBM DATABASE 2™ OS/2® (DB2/2™) brings big league power and reliability to your mission-critical data. It's a new 32-bit OS/2 relational database for your desktop and client/server LAN workstations.

covers

With OS/2 2.1 as a power base, DB2/2 provides an industrial-strength relational database server that supports functions critical to database users—transaction management, concurrency control, security, integrity and solid recovery functions. DB2/2 exploits the power and open architecture of OS/2. It supports industry-standard SQL and provides DB2 compatibility, allowing development of more portable database applications.

DB2/2 takes a big lead in bringing more versatility to the entire enterprise. You can access DB2/2 data directly from your DOS, Windows™ or OS/2 desktops. For even more enterprise-wide information access, these same database clients can also access IBM DB2,® SQL/DS™ and OS/400® databases by installing the DISTRIBUTED DATABASE CONNECTION SERVICES/2™ (DDCS/2) gateway on top of the DB2/2 database servers.

all



You can strike up the incredible power of DB2/2 right from the OS/2 Workplace Shell.™

the

DB2/2 and DDCS/2 deliver the advanced, database functions you'd expect from IBM Programming Systems, the people who invented relational database technology. So you know you're getting a reliable database solution that puts your business first, second *and* third. To order or upgrade, or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or DB2/2, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999, ext. 850.

Operate at a higher level.™

bases.

IBM, OS/2, DB/2 and OS/400 are registered trademarks and Workplace Shell, IBM DATABASE 2, DB2/2, DISTRIBUTED DATABASE CONNECTION SERVICES/2, SQL/DS and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM®

chine under Windows, you still have to load the compression driver in DOS.

Still, Stacker is head and shoulders above all the other compression products—including DoubleSpace. If you want the safest and most reliable disk compression, run, don't walk, to Stacker.

▶ FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE Stacker 3.1 for Windows & DOS

Stac Electronics, 5993 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008; 800-522-7822.
List price: *$149.*
Circle 443 on reader service card

Addstor Inc.

SuperStor PRO

BY CHRISTOPER BARR

SuperStor PRO ($149.95 list) has been the perennial runner-up to Stacker, but it falls even farther behind with the release of DOS 6. While SuperStor PRO is a credible product, its driver can't be preloaded like DoubleSpace, Stacker, or even XtraDrive drives. This makes it susceptible to the same vagaries that affect all other "first generation" compression programs, which must swap drives in CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT (see the DoubleSpace review for a discussion of drive swapping and other details on real-time compression technology).

NOT ALWAYS SUPER

SuperStor PRO's installation process is less automated and less secure than its peers'. Advanced users may prefer the hands-on method for SuperStor PRO, which requires you to make numerous decisions during installation and use. Most novices, however, will probably be put off by it. Worse, the recovery procedures that SuperStor PRO refers you to were missing in the two copies of the manual we examined.

Advanced users may prefer SuperStor PRO's hands-on installation method; novices, however, will probably be put off by it.

Like the other packages we saw, SuperStor PRO comes with a number of menu-driven utilities that help you manage your compressed disk. With them, you can expand or shrink the compressed volume, create compressed floppy disks and other removable media, and obtain compression statistics. An uninstall utility is available through the DOS prompt to decompress files and copy them to a DOS disk.

If you have Windows on your hard disk when you first install SuperStor PRO (under DOS only), it will add a new group to the File Manager. Most of the informational utilities available under DOS are then accessible from within Windows. Of course, the utilities that need to access the CVF (compressed volume file) directly, such as disk analysis and disk tune-up, are available only under DOS.

But we have to question the robustness of SuperStor PRO's disk utilities when it comes to fixing a problem. We encountered a number of unrecoverable errors when we turned the power off while running SuperStor PRO's recompress utility. The product's analysis utilities were unable to repair the damage, and we lost data.

SuperStor PRO has a scheme to make compressed floppy disks readable by systems not running SuperStor PRO. When an executable driver called Universal Data Exchange is added to the floppy disk, other systems can read and write to the disk.

Addstor seems to have conceded the compression market to Microsoft, directing its efforts instead toward a utility kit called DoubleTools for DoubleSpace, which uses the Microsoft compression standard. With SuperStor PRO's weaknesses weighed against DoubleSpace's strengths and Stacker's consistency, SuperStor PRO's slow fade to the background shouldn't upset many.

▶ FACT FILE

SuperStor PRO
AddStor Inc.; 1040 Marsh Rd., Menlo Park, CA 94025; 800-732-3133, 415-688-0470; fax, 415-688-0466.
List price: *$149.95.*
Requires: *512K RAM (640K recommended), 3.5MB hard disk space, DOS 3.2 or later or DR DOS 5.0 or later.*
Circle 444 on reader service card

Integrated Information Technology Inc.

XtraDrive

BY CHRISTOPHER BARR

Integrated Information Technology's $79.95 XtraDrive, Version 3.0, is the most unusual compression program here. XtraDrive installs its own BIOS that works in conjunction with the XtraDrive compression driver and interrupt handler. As calls go to DOS's INT13, XtraDrive intercepts the calls, compresses the data, and saves the files to disk.

Also, XtraDrive uniquely handles the creation and naming of the compressed volume. During installation, it replaces the DOS boot record with its own file system, completely compressing the existing disk volume. By means of a device driver, it then creates an additional disk. If you lose the device driver, you won't have access to the newly created drive (typically D:), but you can still access the files of the original drive (usually C:). Because of its unique file system, XtraDrive can compress up to a 2GB drive, providing for up to 4GB of compressed data.

An emergency disk containing the compression driver makes the additional disk reaccessible in case of mishaps. If you boot from a clean floppy disk after installing XtraDrive, you won't be able to run CHKDSK on C: because it was already made into a non-DOS partition.

Since XtraDrive uses its own BIOS, it can compress system files and the Windows permanent swap file and can thus be installed on your boot drive. You therefore don't have to swap drives as you do with DoubleDisk or SuperStor PRO. XtraDrive installs a hidden file into your root directory, but here it only stores additional FAT (file allocation table) information; the hidden file does not store compressed data.

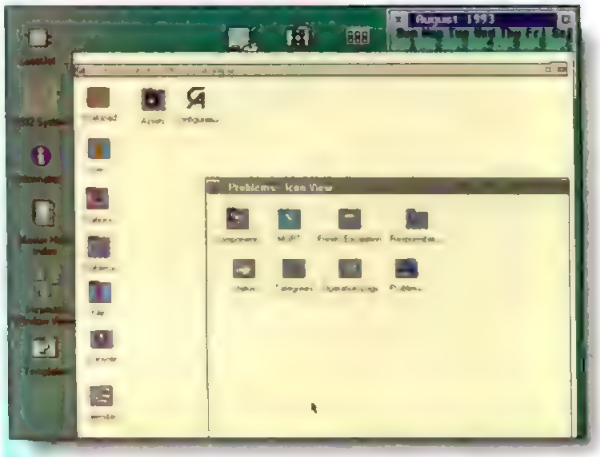
BESIDES TECHNOLOGY

XtraDrive comes with both a command line and a menu-driven interface. A few utilities are available in both modes. While some of the switches on the com-

Where CA-Unicenter delivers hard core protection.

When the mission is critical, you can't go soft on stability and reliability. Especially when LANs are at the center of your information processing solution. That's the thinking at the very core of OS/2. Now Computer Associates adds to those strengths, putting a distributed client/server spin on OS/2 systems management, and raising it to the level of host environments. Even surpassing them.

CA-Unicenter for OS/2 builds on the reliability, stability and productivity of mainframe systems management, taking full advantage of the expertise and technology gained from more than 15 years experience. It combines industrial strength security management, work load management, problem management, console management and file management into one powerful, unified solution. And since it brings many familiar management features from your mainframe, CA-Unicenter for OS/2 protects your existing staff and reduces the need for new staff, making it a highly cost-effective solution, too.



There's no need to break out of your shell: the CA-Unicenter graphical user interface exploits the OS/2 Workplace Shell.™

With such rock-solid systems management, you could say CA-Unicenter for OS/2 takes operating at a higher level to an even higher level. To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or CA-Unicenter for OS/2, call **1 800 3-IBM-OS2**. In Canada, call **1 800 465-7999**.

Operate at a higher level.™

IBM®

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Workplace Shell and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation © 1993 IBM Corp

mand line seem arcane, the menu-driven utilities are fast and easy to understand. There is no Windows interface. The menu-driven utilities are primarily informational, giving size and availability statistics. You can also check for and repair disk errors from the menu.

The utilities available via the command line include a mediocre defragger and a formatter for compressing removable media. You can't compress preexisting data on a floppy disk; any data on the disk will be destroyed by the format. The compressed floppy can then be used on non-XtraDrive systems by running a file that loads a 44K driver into memory. The floppy disk is then read/write, but there is no way to unload the driver from memory without rebooting. When we tried to access the floppy disk under Windows before loading the driver, it repeatedly crashed.

Additional command line utilities show you file-compression ratios and let you store files uncompressed. They also include a space optimizer and an uninstall utility that simply destroys the additional drive without saving its contents.

XtraDrive's differences with the other disk compression programs reveal both good and bad news. First, the bad: We discovered during testing that XtraDrive can cause system crashes when running with the default configuration of SmartDrive (DOS 6.0's disk cache module)—specifically, with write-behind caching enabled. Accordingly, we recommend XtraDrive users turn off write caching or replace SmartDrive altogether.

On the positive side, we found XtraDrive to be fairly robust. In the very unlikely event you lose or destroy the compression driver, the original drive will remain available, and the additional drive can be accessed by copying the driver from the emergency disk. But since most of the utilities and commands must be accessed from the C: prompt, we recommend XtraDrive only for users comfortable working from the command line.

▶ FACT FILE

XtraDrive, Version 3.0

Integrated Information Technology Inc., 2445 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054; 800-832-0770, 408-727-1885; fax, 408-727-1290.

List price: *$79.95.*

Circle 445 on reader service card

Memory Management

Does MemMaker Raise the Stakes?

Microsoft Corp.

Microsoft MemMaker

BY RICK AYRE

The potent combination of the improved EMM386 and the new optimization module MemMaker places DOS 6 in direct competition—for the first time—with the major memory-management-software players reviewed here. MemMaker, while no technical revelation, is a worthy contender in the ease-of-use and reliability battle among memory managers. And if you don't already own a memory manager, DOS 6's upgrade package—with the operating system as well as EMM386 and MemMaker—is clearly worth the price of admission.

Using the EMM386 included in DOS 5, you can map extended memory into unused memory regions between 640K and 1MB. Those UMBs (upper memory blocks) can be used to load TSRs and device drivers that would otherwise be loaded in the 640K area that DOS normally uses to load applications and data.

The new EMM386 scans more upper memory for unused regions. (The old EMM386 scanned C000h through DFFFh. The new EMM386 scans C600h all the way through F7FF.) As a result, where the old DOS could create a maximum of 96K of UMBs, the new EMM386 can create as much as 200K of UMBs.

Probably the most significant change to EMM386 is that it can now allocate expanded memory and extended memory dynamically—on demand—from a shared pool. You no longer have to choose between extended and expanded memory at boot-up. Also, EMM386 now acts as a Virtual Control Program Interface (VCPI) server. This means you can load programs (such as AutoCAD) that use DOS-extender technology, even if you specified NOEMS on the line you used to load EMM386.

MAKING MEMORY

Beyond finding unused UMBs and inserting the statements in AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS, which plug your TSRs and device drivers into those UMBs (just like the big boys have done for quite some time), MemMaker is safe and reliable and worked without a hitch on all our testbed machines. It doesn't have all the bells and whistles of the other optimization programs—NetRoom's cloaking, QEMM-386's Stealth, or 386MAX's ROMSearch—but it's no slouch, either. You can choose to use it in batch mode, which doesn't require any user intervention, Express mode, which requires you to answer a few questions, or Custom mode, which offers advanced options. You can also specify programs to load high and choose whether or not to be aggressive in scanning for available upper memory.

Although MemMaker never reclaimed the most memory in the 640K box, it performed well in our "simple" test configurations and basically finished in a dead heat with the other reviewed products. When its Highscan feature

Welcome to the expanding world of Stacker.

Everyone knows OS/2® gives you more applications to choose from. Now all you need is more space on your hard disk to load them all. Stacker® for OS/2 & DOS is your answer. Stacker lets you quickly and safely double the capacity of your hard disk, so you can take full advantage of OS/2—and virtually any DOS, Windows™ and OS/2 application you want.

You can install Stacker in minutes. With Express or Custom Setup, you can automatically compress the data on the drive or customize the Stacker configuration to fit your needs. And you can be sure your data is safe with the leader in disk expansion technology. In fact, over four million people worldwide already trust their data to patented Stacker LZS™ compression technology.

With Stacker, doubling the capacity of your hard disk is as easy as pie.

Stacker fully supports Boot Manager and Dual Boot configurations. And there's full support for OS/2's extended attributes, too. The AutoProtect™ feature detects disk errors at boot-up and immediately protects your Stacker volume. AutoRecovery™ automatically repairs errors on the disk. And Stacker Optimizer™ even defragments a Stacker drive for optimal performance.

With Stacker, you can get the most from your hard drive. And with OS/2 on it, you can get the most from your computer. To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or Stacker for OS/2 & DOS, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

Operate at a higher level.™

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and "Operate at a higher level" is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Stac and Stacker are registered trademarks and LZS, AutoProtect, AutoRecovery and Stacker Optimizer are trademarks of Stac Electronics. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM

(which is the default) is enabled, however, MemMaker uses what we believe to be a dangerous memory-reclaiming technique. Some ROM BIOS makers load two copies of their BIOS in upper memory. Highscan searches for a duplicate BIOS and, if it detects one, maps over it. Memory calls to the BIOS are directed to the remaining BIOS, and, as a result, 32K of memory located at F000 can be reclaimed. When it works, this technique works well. We don't recommend it, however, for those who want to put safety first.

Let's be clear. EMM386 was not the first driver to make upper memory usable, nor are any of its features unique. But what Microsoft may have seized upon is the idea that memory management is now a must for *anyone* running DOS applications, even in the Windows environment. Today, memory-management utilities need to be easy to use, compatible with other applications and drivers, and thoroughly reliable. With DOS 6's memory-management software, Microsoft seems to have accomplished at least this much.

In fact, MemMaker may well meet many users' needs. When memory demands are highest, the third-party programs are still better, but if your needs are modest, DOS 6 should be able to handle them.

Qualitas Inc.

386MAX

BY RICK AYRE

Qualitas's 386MAX was the first memory manager to reclaim DOS memory, and it remains one of the best. Qualitas has added a lot of new stuff to 386MAX, Version 7, but most of the changes are subtle rather than dramatic.

With ROMSearch, Qualitas's answer to Quarterdeck Office Systems' Stealth technique, 386MAX can map extended memory into empty spaces in the regions between 640K and 1MB, as well as map memory into some regions that your BIOS occupies. It does this by searching your system ROM BIOS after start-up for portions earmarked for some purpose but never actually used, and then mapping UMBs over them.

HIGHLIGHTS

Memory Managers

EMM386/MEMMAKER bring strong, easy-to-use memory management to every desktop running DOS 6. A technical revelation? No. But a good pick for those who don't already own one of the big three.

NEW TECHNOLOGY FROM Helix Software and Quarterdeck Office Systems is helping users squeeze more memory than ever out of the 640K box.

THE LAST TIME MOST OF US heard of "cloaking," we were watching Star Trek reruns. But what once described the Romulan's secret weapon is now NetRoom's strongest new technology. Working with Award Inc., the BIOS manufacturer, Helix has created video- and system-BIOS replacements that can be loaded mostly in extended memory. Just a small 8K pointer is left in the 640 box to point to the actual location of the BIOSes.

QEMM'S STEALTH TECHNOLOGY has always had a cool name. But now QEMM-386 has a feature called DOS-Up that can load the DOS command processor (as well as other resources, like FILES, BUFFERS, and the like) into the high memory area.

HELIX, QUALITAS, and Quarterdeck have been providing more memory to DOS sessions running under Windows by releasing memory set aside for graphics. This has always been possible, but now it's easier to do, and, in some cases, user-definable.

ExtraDOS, which reduces DOS overhead as much as 20K by allowing you to load high the DOS BUFFERS, COMMAND.COM, FCBS, FILES, LASTDRIVE, and STACKS configuration commands, has been added to Version 7 of the program.

According to Qualitas, the program is meant to address the needs of users faced with an increasing complexity of system configurations when moving from DOS to Windows. 386MAX is also intended to take advantage of some specific DOS 6 features.

For example, it will optimize MultiConfig setups (unlike DOS's own MemMaker) and will reclaim 24K that DOS 6 by default allocates to Windows (and it will dynamically allocate it to DOS or Windows as needed).

EASY DOES IT

386MAX was as fast as any product we tested. In terms of reclaiming memory, 386MAX tied QEMM-386 for second place, closely following NetRoom. It even did a slightly better job than NetRoom and QEMM-386 on all three of our test scenarios. But if easy is what you want, Qualitas's Maximize program was almost as easy to run as MemMaker. It ran without a hitch in all of our test configurations.

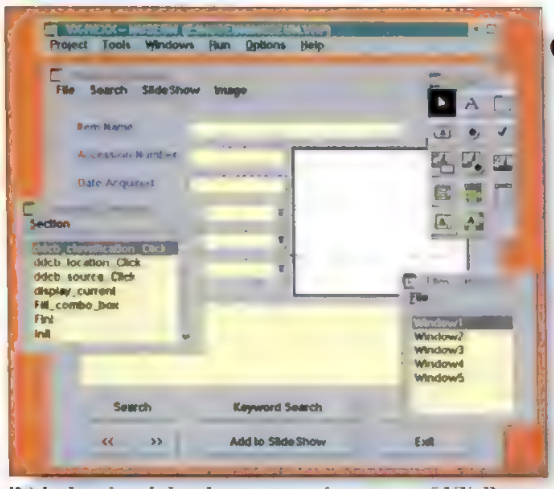
Windows users should appreciate the job that 386MAX does in providing Windows-specific memory management. The 386MAX MAXimize program automatically creates a program group in Windows and adds three icons: a PIF (program information file) editor and two icons for DOSMAX. One is for full-screen operation and the other defaults to a windowed session. According to Qualitas, DOSMAX provides up to 736K of DOS memory to DOS sessions under Windows by mapping memory into the regions normally reserved for graphics applications. In testing, the size of the DOSMAX DOS box was more like 680K—still quite a respectable size. Just don't try to run a DOS program that requires graphics. Also, Qualitas's PIF editor—though it has little to do with memory management—is a significant enhancement over the Windows PIF editor.

Three other new features are definitely related to memory management. They include QMT, a program that tests RAM for "flaky," or defective, memory (memory that fails intermittently). Fortunately, testing with QMT didn't find any

This VX•REXX will really get you GUI-ing.

Developers: on your marks, get set—GUI! With VX•REXX,™ WATCOM™'s visual development environment for OS/2® REXX, you're on the fast track to creating applications that exploit the graphical user interface capabilities of OS/2 and the Workplace Shell.™

VX•REXX is an easy to use, powerful and fully integrated environment that combines a project management facility, visual designer and an interactive source-level debugger to deliver a very approachable and highly productive visual development environment. With the visual designer, you can graphically create CUA '91 objects, quickly customize their properties, and easily attach REXX procedures to the objects.



With the visual development environment of VX•REXX, it's all systems GUI.

Since it's based on IBM System Object Model (SOM) technology, the VX•REXX environment is wide open. You can access all standard REXX API's including DB2/2. VX•REXX also lets you package applications as EXE files or PM macros. There's support for multithreaded applications. You can even include OS/2 style help and hints in your applications.

To keep GUI-ing, WATCOM customer support delivers timely response by phone, fax, e-mail, CompuServe,™ or the WATCOM bulletin board system. So when it comes to developing OS/2 applications, VX•REXX is the way to GUI. To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or VX•REXX, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

Operate at a higher level.™

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and "Operate at a higher level" and Workplace Shell are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. WATCOM and VX•REXX are trademarks of WATCOM International Corporation. CompuServe is a trademark of CompuServe Incorporated. © 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM®

Performance Tests: Memory Managers

What the Numbers Mean

Recovering conventional memory is the most important purpose of a memory manager. Thus, a program's performance is measured by the amount of conventional memory that can be reclaimed by relocating drivers and TSRs. Our tests report the largest executable size in conventional memory achieved by each product, the total size of the upper memory blocks (UMBs) it recovered, and the largest contiguous block of upper memory it was able to create.

No single program really stood out from the others. NetRoom, QEMM-386, and 386MAX each made available 16 to 44 percent more memory than MEMMAKER.

How We Tested

For our **Memory Management** tests, our first test-bed was a Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V with 16MB of RAM, an IDE hard disk, and an ATI Graphics Ultra Pro (a VESA VL-Bus video card). The second configuration added a SCSI controller, CD-ROM, and sound board. Last, we tested a Dell 325NC notebook computer with 4MB RAM, a 120MB hard disk, and a Xircom Token Ring Adapter attached to the parallel port.

We loaded our three systems without using any memory management other than HIMEM.SYS, and we measured the available conventional, upper, and extended/expanded RAM memory in each. We then installed each of our memory managers, using the existing CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files, the product's automatic install routine, and, wherever possible, its default options.

We initially tried the least aggressive method of installation: NetRoom without Cloaking, QEMM-386 without Stealth. Then, if any drivers or TSRs remained low, we proceeded with the more aggressive setups. We continued with additional options until the memory manger was unable to gain further memory without customized tweaking.

Setup 1: 4DX2-66 Test Bed

Hardware: Gateway 2000 4DX2-66, 16MB RAM, 340MB Western Digital Caviar 2340 hard drive, ATI Ultra Pro VL-Bus video card (1MB VRAM) Device driver or TSR

Kilobytes	Size of device driver or TSR
SETVER.EXE	1.0
HIMEM.SYS	1.0
KEYSAVE.SYS (PC-Kwik extended keyboard buffer)	0.4
DBLSPACE.SYS (DoubleSpace disk compression)	43.0
PCKRAMD SYS (PC-Kwik RAM Disk)	3.0
VSAFE.COM (Microsoft Anti-Virus)	22.0
MOUSE COM (Microsoft Mouse Driver)	17.0
SUPER.EXE (PC-Kwik Disk Cache)	69.0
PCKSCRN EXE (PC-Kwik Screen Saver)	13 0
PCKKEY.EXE (PC-Kwik keyboard buffer)	22.0
PCKSPL.EXE (PC-Kwik Print Spooler)	19.0

Memory Manager	Largest Executable	UMBs Recovered	Largest UMB
None	410	N/A	0
MEMMAKER	555	172	11
NetRoom	617	219	11
QEMM	612	210	7
386MAX	611	194	10

Setup 2: 4DX2-66 Test Bed

Hardware: Same as Setup 1 but with Trantor T128 SCSI Controller, NEC Intersect Multispin 74, Sound Blaster PRO Device driver or TSR

Kilobytes	Size of device driver or TSR
SETVER.EXE	1.0
HIMEM SYS	1.0
VSAFE.COM (Microsoft Anti-Virus)	22.0
MA120 SYS (SCSI driver)	6.0
NECCDR SYS (NEC CD-ROM driver)	10.0
MSCDEX EXE (Microsoft CD driver)	35.0
DBLSPACE.EXE (DoubleSpace disk compression)	43.0
SMARTDRV EXE (Microsoft Disk Cache)	28.0
MOUSE.COM (Microsoft Mouse Driver)	17.0

Memory Manager	Largest Executable	UMBs Recovered	Largest UMB
None	458	N/A	0
MEMMAKER	568	179	55
NetRoom	616	270	49
QEMM	610	210	56
386MAX	611	220	39

Setup 3: 386/25 Notebook

Hardware: Dell 325NC notebook (4MB RAM, 120MB Hard Drive), Xircom Token Ring Adapter Device driver or TSR

Kilobytes	Size of device driver or TSR
SETVER.EXE	1.0
STACKER.SYS (Stacker compression driver)	47.0
SMARTIPX.EXE (Xircom IPX driver)	11.0
NETX.EXE (Netware driver)	48.0
NAV&.SYS (Norton Anti-Virus)	7.0
SMARTDRV.EXE (Microsoft Disk Cache)	28.0

Memory Manager	Largest Executable	UMBs Recovered	Largest UMB
None	481	N/A	0
MEMMAKER	580	135	32
NetRoom	607	25	45
QEMM	596	184	69
386MAX	617	247	40

flaky memory on our test systems. Version 7 also supports DoubleSpace, Stacker, and SuperStor compressed drives. There is also full DPMI (DOS Protected-Mode Interface) support and stack overflow protection.

386MAX has the right combination of power and ease of use for those who don't necessarily want to understand how memory management works, but do want the benefits.

▶ **FACT FILE**

386MAX, Version 7

Qualitas Inc., 7101 Wisconsin Ave., #1386, Bethasda, MD 20814; 301-907-6700; fax, 301-907-0905.

List price: *$99.95.*

Requires: *1MB RAM, 1.5MB hard disk space, DOS 3.0 or later.*

Circle 446 reader service card

Helix Software Co.

NetRoom

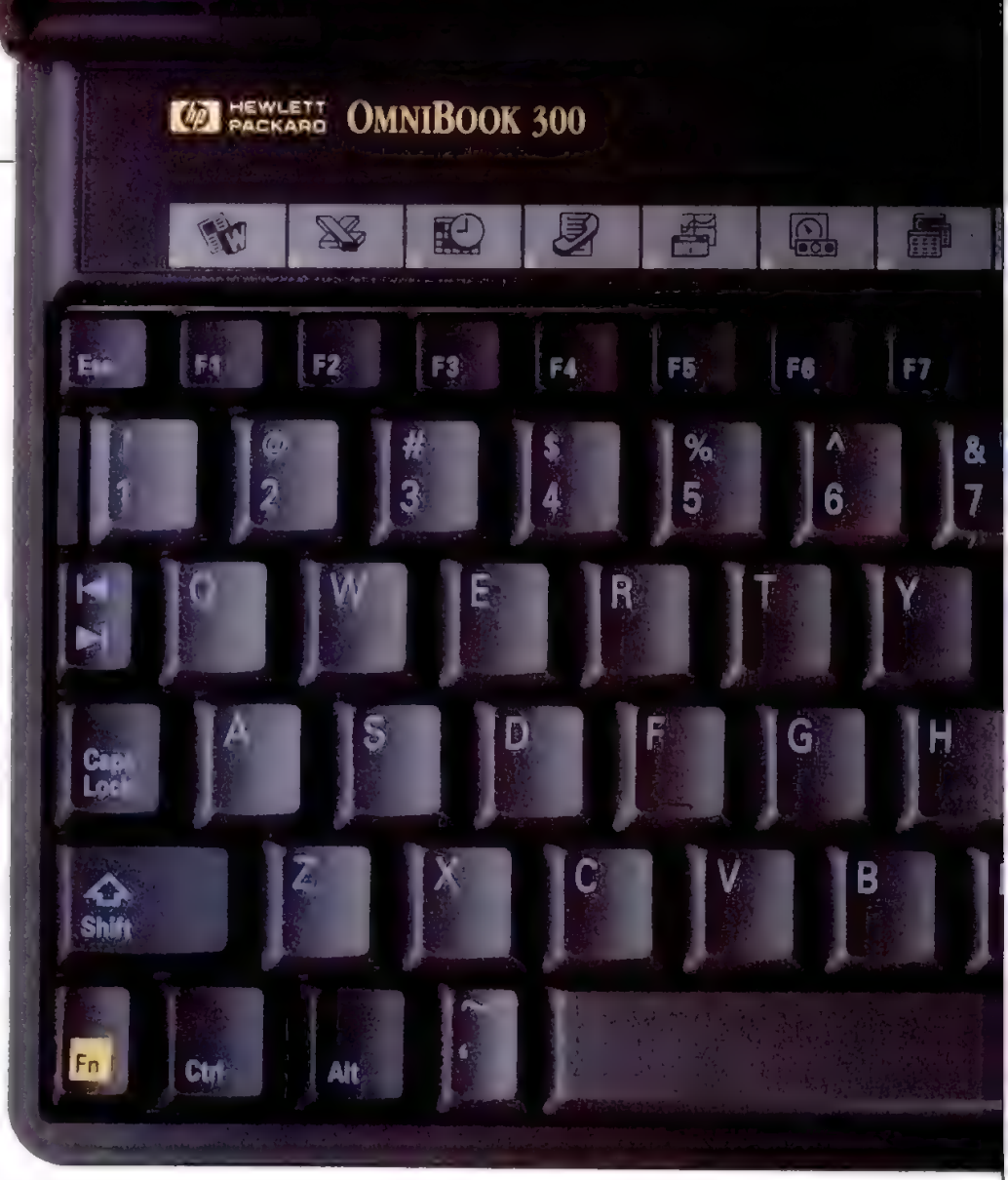
BY RICK AYRE

NetRoom, Version 3.0, from Helix Software Co. is suffering from an identity crisis. Yes, it was once primarily aimed at network users. And yes, it still comes with features especially for that crowd (such as the venerable but still useful NetSwap). But long ago, NetRoom joined the general-user fray and went head-to-head with 386MAX and QEMM-386.

NetRoom is the most significantly improved memory-management product in this roundup and the only one that introduces new technology to the pursuit of more memory and better performance. Helix calls the new technology "cloaking," and if you thought memory managers were already difficult to understand, you'd better sit down for this.

Helix has worked with BIOS maker

Hewlett-Packard and Microsoft are changing the way business travelers work.



***Dimensions** (closed): 1.4" high x 11.1" wide x 6.4" deep.*

***Weight:** Less than 3 pounds; flash disk model lighter.*

***Processor:** 386SXLV CPU.*

***Display:** 640- x 480-dot VGA; 9-inch LCD; 16-level gray scale.*

***Available PCMCIA Version 2.0 slots:** Flash disk model: 2 slots. Hard disk model: 1 slot.*

***RAM:** 2 MB expandable to 8 MB with optional, user-installable RAM expansion card.*

***I/O:** 115k-baud serial RS-232, serial infrared and parallel. Optional 2400-baud data; 9600-baud send/receive fax/modem.*

Actual size ▸

Introducing the HP Omni

It's the best thing going for people who travel on business. Because it's the lightest full-function PC with a full-size keyboard. And it's loaded with all the features busy travelers need to take with them.

At less than 3 pounds, it lets people on the go breeze through airports. Measuring a sleek 1.4" x 11.1" x 6.4", the HP OmniBook 300 won't slow business travelers down. And their fingers can move across those familiar keys just as fast as on their office PC. Because the keys are the same size.

With 9 hours of battery life, travelers can keep on going. That's continuous use of the flash disk model. (Flash disk cards, with no moving parts, greatly increase battery life, as well as reliability.) And the battery pack recharges in less than 1.5 hours. Or drop in four AA batteries. Even the hard disk model lasts 5 hours between charges.

Built-in mouse saves space, works anywhere. Press a button. Out comes the mouse. It's not a ball or a stick. There's nothing extra to connect. It's a genuine mouse. And it pops up to make it as easy to handle as the ones people are used to working with. Which helps make working on the road as productive as in the office.

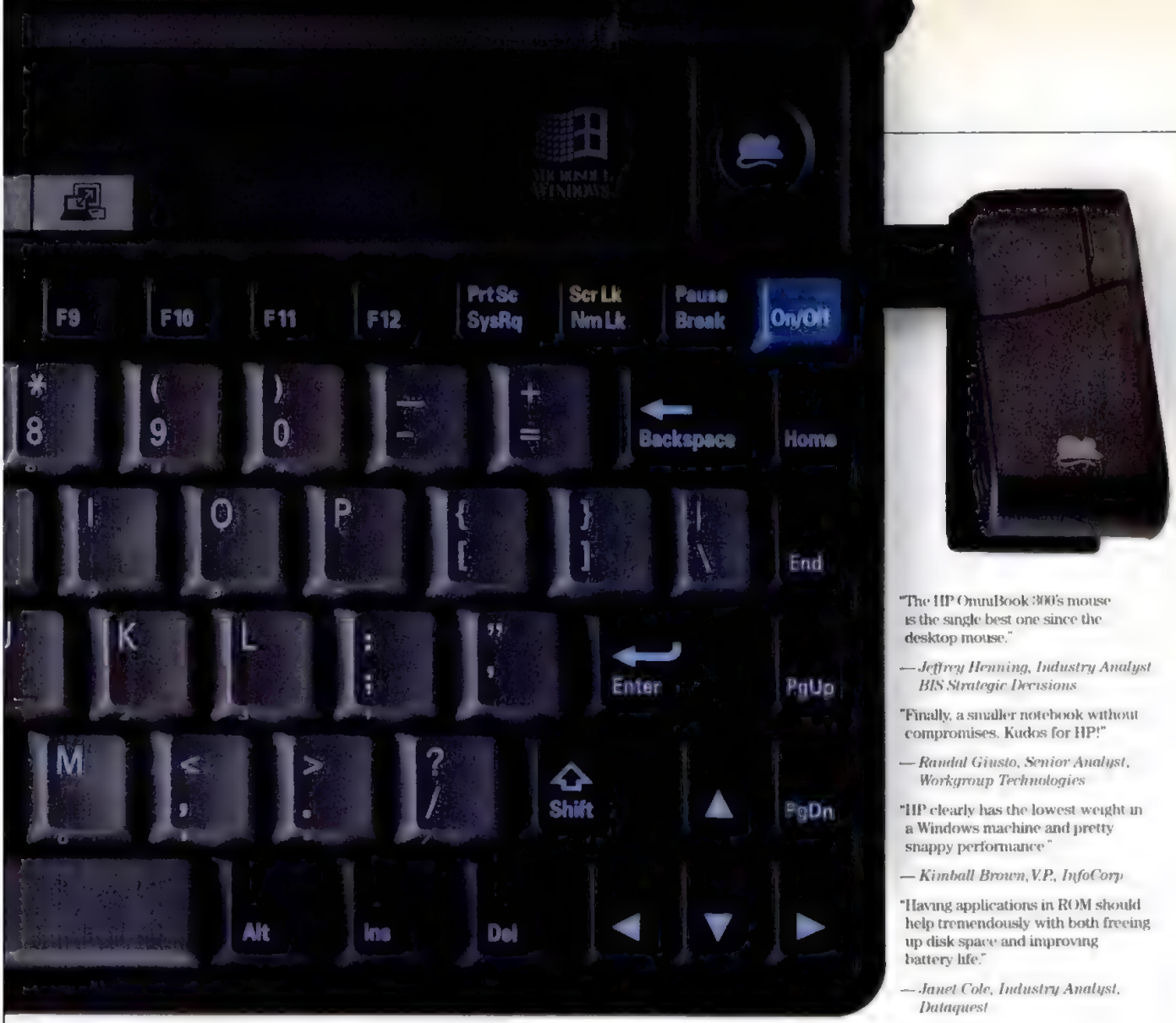
MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

Microsoft® applications built into ROM. Being built into ROM makes all the difference. It means Microsoft Word, Excel and Windows™ 3.1 come up instantly on the 9-inch LCD screen. No disk space wasted. No time lost booting. Or going in and out of applications. Instead, hit one function key and you're in business.

To add more MS-DOS® or Windows-compatible software, just load away.

It turns on instantly in the same place it's turned off. Although this super-portable turns completely off to save battery life, it keeps track of the last screen. And that's where it turns on again. It doesn't even have to boot up.

© 1993 Hewlett-Packard Company. *Suggested U.S. list price. Microsoft and MS-DOS are U.S. registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PG12302A



"The HP OmniBook 300's mouse is the single best one since the desktop mouse."

— Jeffrey Henning, Industry Analyst BIS Strategic Decisions

"Finally, a smaller notebook without compromises. Kudos for HP!"

— Randal Giusto, Senior Analyst, Workgroup Technologies

"HP clearly has the lowest weight in a Windows machine and pretty snappy performance."

— Kimball Brown, V.P., InfoCorp

"Having applications in ROM should help tremendously with both freeing up disk space and improving battery life."

— Janet Cole, Industry Analyst, Dataquest

Book 300 Superportable PC.

The HP OmniBook 300 can also be an organizer. An appointment and address book. An alarm clock. A calendar. A calculator. A link with the office PC. With options, a fax and an e-mail terminal.

The price to lighten the workload? Just $1,950* for the hard disk model. $2,375* for the flash disk model.

For more information or the name of your nearest HP OmniBook 300 dealer, call 1-800-443-1254, Dept. 236. It's going to make a lot of workloads lighter. Including yours.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Award Software to create replacements for both system and video BIOS that can be loaded mostly in extended memory. Only a stub (usually occupying a few thousand bytes) is loaded in conventional memory, where it points to the location of the real BIOS. A system BIOS will use about 64K of memory; a video BIOS, 32K. If you use cloaking on both the video and system BIOS, you'll use only 8K of memory, and none of what you've used will have been upper memory.

The typical BIOS not only occupies a lot of upper-memory real estate; the parcels are large as well. This has important implications for those who need to load high large TSRs and device drivers.

In terms of reclaiming DOS memory, NetRoom led the pack during testing. It reclaimed more memory than QEMM-386 and 386MAX on two of our three test configurations and was second to 386MAX on the other. How NetRoom, or any of these programs, will perform on your computer will depend on your configuration. Our tests confirm that cloaking is an effective way to recover DOS memory. Since NetRoom tests your system for compatibility with cloaking, it is unlikely that cloaking will lead to unanticipated problems.

One limitation to cloaking is that the Award BIOS on which it's built is not compatible with all 386- and 486-based PCs. (Helix claims it works on about 95 percent of all computers. For the record, cloaking worked fine on all our testbed computers.) Also, cloaking is compatible only with Windows 3.1, not 3.0. And video cloaking only works in VGA and certain Super VGA modes (up to 800 by 600 at 256 colors). During testing, video cloaking worked on every system except our portable Compaq LTE Lite/25C when its SVGA driver was used.

An advantage of cloaking is its ability to handle interrupts, which it does without the swapping Stealth requires. It thus performs better during certain operations. For example, we discovered during testing that QEMM-386, with Stealth enabled, was significantly slower at disk reads of large files, taking up to three times as long as NetRoom.

NET PERFORMANCE

When we disabled cloaking, NetRoom worked about the same as DOS 6's MemMaker. That's not too surprising, since Helix's optimize program, Customize, served as the base for MemMaker. Just how much code is shared by MemMaker (as released in DOS 6) and Customize (as shipped with NetRoom 3.0) is something only the developers know. Basically, if you've seen MemMaker, you've seen Customize.

Customize certainly supports more features and options than MemMaker, allowing you control over every aspect of memory management. But it looks and acts just like MemMaker. Discover, NetRoom's memory-anaylsis program, was the first to let you view *and* edit your boot files right from inside the analysis program. There is a new, improved Customize included in this version of NetRoom that sports a new look and a new easy-to-learn graphical interface.

NetRoom utilities include a screen saver, disk cache, and RAM disk. These are full 32-bit programs that take advantage of NetRoom's 32-bit BIOS

PC NETWORKING IS COMPLICATED, EXPENSIVE AND SCARY.

©1993, Coactive Computing Corporation. Coactive, Coactive Connector and The Do-It-Yourself Network are trademarks of Coactive Computing Corporation, Belmont, CA. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. *Exclusive of cabling time, which depends upon your office size and layout.

replacement and are thus faster than comparable 16-bit programs. The disk cache itself can also be cloaked, which means it won't take up more than a smidgen of DOS memory or UMB (upper memory block) space. There is also a DOS screen accelerator and virus protection for the cloaked BIOS. By shielding the BIOS from virus infection, your system should be protected from viruses that attempt to format your hard disk or damage your FAT (file allocation table), boot sector, or partition table.

Cloaking, should you choose to use it, is an impressive way to increase available memory and improve performance, and Customize continues to set the standard for optimize programs. All in all, NetRoom showed top performance in a strong field of players. Perhaps it also deserves a new name; NetRoom isn't just for network users anymore.

▶ FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE NetRoom, Version 3.0
Helix Software Co., 47-09 30th St., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101; 800-451-0551, 718-392-3100; fax, 718-392-4212.
List price: *One user, $99; four users, $179.*
Requires: *1MB RAM, 1MB hard disk space, DOS 3.2 or later.*
Circle 447 on reader service card

Quarterdeck Office Systems Inc.

QEMM-386

BY AMARENDRA SINGH

Quarterdeck Office Systems is the perennial leader in memory-management market share. With QEMM-386, Version 7, Quarterdeck is fighting for every byte of memory in order to stay ahead of a field of tough competitors that now includes DOS 6's MemMaker. While QEMM-386, Version 7, doesn't introduce any dramatic new features, it does raise to new levels the art of squeezing every possible particle of memory from DOS—and of using that memory effectively.

QEMM-386 is now a full 32-bit protected-mode program that comes optimized for the Intel Pentium processor. New features include an install program that can automatically modify CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT to optimize memory usage, support for multiple configuration files, full DPMI support, and a feature called DOS-Up that can load the DOS command processor and other resources, such as FILES and BUFFERS, into the high memory area (HMA). Stealth, QEMM-386's aggressive maximizing technology, includes a new DOS 6–specific feature that uses the EMS page frame to manage DOS 6's DoubleSpace driver. Manifest, QEMM-386's diagnostic and management facility, remains as good as many of the commercially available diagnostic programs we've seen. (See "Taming your IRQs," *PC Magazine*, July 1993.)

Q-COOL

Quarterdeck's Stealth uses a technique for upper memory block (UMB) recovery analogous to swapping paged memory through the EMS page frame. Stealth remains a potent memory management feature: Our testing demonstrated that QEMM is the best—or close to the best—

Introducing the Coactive, Do-It-Yourself Network.

Now—in less than 5 minutes—you can connect your computer to a network.

Without sweating through a complex installation process.

Without even opening your PC.

All it takes is the new Coactive Connector. Just plug one Connector into

With the revolutionary Coactive Connector, installing a PC network is as easy as snapping in a phone cord.

Unlike other inexpensive solutions, a Coactive network gives you the file-and printer-sharing power of a real network. Without draining your PCs' RAM. The secret is a 32-bit microprocessor inside each Connector that handles all the networking tasks—freeing up your PCs to concentrate on your real work.

And since Coactive is based on industry-

IN 5 MINUTES WE CAN CHANGE ALL THAT.

each of your PCs and you're networked.

In fact, you can even connect an old PC AT running DOS to a 486 screamer running Windows. And link both of them to a Macintosh.

Everything you need is in the box—hardware, software, cabling—at a cost of only about $149 per PC.

There's nothing new to learn. You'll use familiar computer commands like "copy" or "drag and drop" to use the network.

And you won't have to become a "network administrator." Because our CoAssistant software does the network diagnosis and troubleshooting for you.

standard technology, you're not locked into a proprietary hardware system.

Plus, don't forget that a Coactive Connector is so easy to install that we guarantee you can do it in 5 minutes.* Or your money back.

So, if you've got from 2 to 32 PCs to connect, visit your favorite dealer today. Or call 1-800-825-2NET (800-825-2638) and ask for extension 100 to order direct.

If you think networking has to be complex and costly, give us five minutes. And we'll give you a network. Guaranteed.

COACTIVE

The Do-It-Yourself Network.™

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4 YEARS.

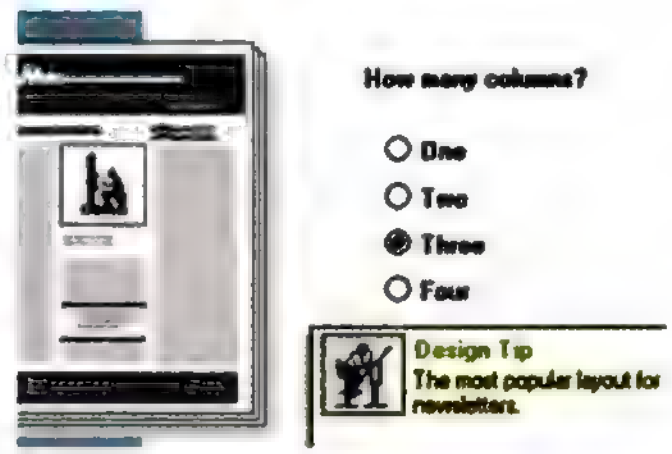
24 MINUTES.

For more options, Microsoft Publisher Design Pack gives you templates, fonts and clip art.

Imagine being able to produce a newsletter, not unlike the one you see here, in as little as 24 minutes. Sure, it could take much longer if you hunt and peck. On the other hand, put all ten fingers to work and who knows?

We can't tell you exactly how long it will take to create your professional-looking brochure, newsletter, banner or flyer. But it won't be years. And it will require less effort than, say, figuring out a student aid form.

By asking you a series of simple questions, our PageWizard design assistants walk you through, step-by-step. So now anyone can be more creative.



What makes it all so simple? As you've no doubt guessed by now, the new Microsoft® Publisher 2.0. Just follow these five steps.

First, an expanded collection of PageWizard™ design assistants asks you a series of simple multiple-choice questions. Then automatically lays out your publication.

Just select the look you want. Classic, modern, jazzy, seasonal or art deco. Then type right on the layout, or import your text from just about any major word processor.

Next, create your visuals and headlines in the same fashion by choosing from a list of options, and letting Publisher do all the work.

From here, you can create and format whatever tables you need, right from your Toolbar. Then finish up by selecting from the Clip Art Gallery containing more than 125 graphic images.

Publisher automatically wraps your text around irregularly shaped images, while giving you the freedom to choose from any of the 20 TrueType® fonts included. That's really all there is to it.

No all-night cramming for finals in Layout 101. No pop quizzes in Typography 308.

To find out more, talk with your friendly reseller. Especially right now. Because Microsoft Publisher 2.0 is just $139. That's $60 off the suggested retail price. Or $19,861 less than going to art school.

Microsoft

Making it easier

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Offer good only in the 50 United States. For more information on this and other Microsoft products, see your local reseller. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563 9048; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and PageWizard is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TrueType is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Disk Cache: *Performance vs. Safety*

by Rick Ayre

Caching—storing data in a live memory buffer for quick access—has become a serious art form.

A traditional disk cache, operating on the theory that you tend to use the same data over and over when you work, stashes your recent disk reads in a buffer. The next time the system needs that information, it looks first in the cache; if the data is there, you've achieved something pretty close to instant access. If not, it reverts to the relatively slow process of reading data from the hard disk.

Microsoft recently took the concept of caching one step further by introducing "write-behind" caching. With write-behind caching, the system delays the "write to disk" process, storing the data in a buffer until it can execute the write without interfering with another processing task—until, that is, the system is idle. Write-behind caching was added to the SmartDrive disk cache version that shipped with Windows 3.1.

The introduction of write-back caching raised some concerns about data safety. Lately, the level of concern has risen sharply, partly in direct response to DOS 6 and its DoubleSpace utility. The combination of DoubleSpace and write-behind caching appears to have serious potential for problems.

The tricky part about write-behind caching is making sure the system always empties the cache buffers and that all your data actually gets written to disk. Partially saved data is useless; partially written files can confuse an operating system. Write-caching programs are usually smart enough to avoid the situation where the cache is not properly flushed. They can, for instance, trap the Ctrl-Alt-Del key combination, flush the buffers, and then complete the reboot.

Sometimes, however, even a smart disk cache isn't enough to prevent damage. Have you ever had a program suddenly lock up on you? If you must use the reset button or turn the system off and on when you're using a write-behind cache, you are at risk. At best, you could be fine; but at worst, you could lose a file, a directory, or more.

The introduction of write-back caching raised some concerns about data safety. Lately, that concern has risen sharply.

HOW SAFE IS SAFE?

We looked at the current versions of three popular disk cache programs: SmartDrive from Microsoft, HyperDisk Speed from HyperWare, and Super PC-Kwik from PC-Kwik Corp. We discovered that there are really two write-caching safety issues. The first is the loaded-buffer problem described above; the second is the queuing scheme the cache uses to write your data to disk.

All three programs offer write caching as an option. Write caching under SmartDrive and HyperDisk uses the "elevator seeking" algorithm to queue the writes. When a program writes cached (buffered) information to disk, it can either write the data in the order received or drop the data on the correct location on the disk when the right sectors happen to be passing by the proper cylinders. The second method is elevator seeking.

The elevator-seeking technique actually increases the likelihood that you'll encounter problems because a long time may elapse before the read/write head happens to pass over the storage location of any given piece of data. In other words, data may be held in the cache significantly longer with elevator seeking than with in-order writing.

To test this hypothesis, we used a program (developed with the help of Bruce Schafer at PC-Kwik) that displays a visual warning of "at-risk" times. Sure enough, when we powered down the system during those at-risk times, incomplete files resulted. Write caching clearly leaves users vulnerable, and elevator seeking dramatically increases the dura-

---

at creating UMB space (depending on the specific test). However, our performance tests indicated that Stealth users pay a performance penalty when reading large files from disk—a penalty that increases with the size of the file. We looked at the disk performance of all four memory managers using PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Benchmark Tests, Release 7.0. Disk access under QEMM-386—with Stealth enabled—took as much as three times as long as the fastest performer, NetRoom. 386MAX was not as fast as NetRoom, but was much faster than QEMM-386. It's certainly hard to imagine a situation where disk performance does not matter, but as with the question "How much upper memory is enough?" individual users will have their own set of priorities.

DOS SWITCH

With DOS-Up, parts of the DOS kernel and various other DOS resources can be loaded into the HMA. DOS-Up does this by loading into conventional memory a number of smaller drivers, essentially pointers, that tell the system where to find the DOS drivers that DOS-Up has already loaded high. In our tests, we were able to reclaim as much as 70K of either conventional or upper memory using this feature. DOS-Up does not require HIMEM.SYS, except on certain systems with more than 16MB of RAM. There, you still need to load HIMEM.SYS to access all your memory.

One of the nicest things about Quarterdeck's QEMM-386 is that its features

tion of that vulnerability.

We found that turning the computer off during at-risk times caused invalid entries. If we promptly ran CHKDSK /F, it fixed the problems, and the only remaining damage was one or two lost files. If we didn't run CHKDSK after every reboot and just let the damage accumulate, we eventually ended up with cross-linked files—and cross-linked directories as well.

SmartDrive and HyperDisk do not offer write caching without elevator seeking. (In HyperDisk, write-behinds are called *staged writes.*) Super PC-Kwik, however, can be configured to run with write caching but without elevator seeking (a feature it calls PowerWrite).

HyperDisk attempts to minimize the dangers of elevator seeking with its Advanced Update feature. This default option writes portions of the modified data in the cache immediately, without waiting for the system to be idle.

HOW FAST IS FAST?

An obvious solution is simply to disable write caching, but our cache performance tests showed that you'll slow down your computer significantly if you do. We tested HyperDisk, SmartDrive, and Super PC-Kwik on two computers, a 386/25 laptop with a 120MB hard disk and a 486/33 desktop with a 200MB disk, both with 8MB of RAM.

We used our Windows Applications test suite to compare read-only performance with performance using read-and-write caching on both compressed and uncompressed disks. We ran the tests three times in each configuration and averaged the timings. The following tables detail the results.

Though we did test Super PC-Kwik with and without PowerWrite, we are presenting the results with PowerWrite enabled so that you can compare Super PC-Kwik directly with SmartDrive and HyperDisk. As expected, Super PC-Kwik's performance slowed down when we turned off PowerWrite. On drives compressed with Stacker, Super PC-Kwik with PowerWrite off performed faster than either HyperDisk or SmartDrive with write caching turned off.

Windows Applications (Stacker-compressed drives)

	386/25 Test-Bed		486/33 Test-Bed	
	Write (min:sec)	No-Write (min:sec)	Write (min:sec)	No-Write (min:sec)
HyperDisk Speed	26:27	27:25	16:34	16:39
Super PC-Kwik	25:56	27:24	10:21	11:29
SmartDrive	25:43	26:52	9:36	11:15

Windows Applications (uncompressed drives)

	386/25 Test-Bed		486/33 Test-Bed	
	Write (min:sec)	No-Write (min:sec)	Write (min:sec)	No-Write (min:sec)
HyperDisk Speed	25:06	36:26	17:26	11:05
Super PC-Kwik	27:17	28:40	11:32	12:18
SmartDrive	25:35	26:31	9:40	10:52

Shorter times represent better performance

THE DOUBLESPACE QUESTION

Why does DoubleSpace find its way into a discussion of disk cache programs? Unfortunately, DoubleSpace compounds the risks inherent to the accident-prone write-behind cache system. For example, in DoubleSpace stress testing, administered by another computer publication, significant file corruption occurred, probably a result of improperly flushed cache buffers. The combination of write-behind caching and improper program termination most likely caused the problems, not DoubleSpace. But DoubleSpace didn't catch the problems once they had occurred, and damage thus accumulated.

RECOMMENDATION

There's an immutable tradeoff between speed and safety; you're more likely to be severely injured if you crash driving at 60 miles per hour than at 40 mph. The same applies to write-behind caching, especially when it's used with DoubleSpace. But we don't want to give up write caching, since it's such a tremendous performance booster. Here are a few safety tips:

- Always exit programs according to vendor instructions.
- Exit all programs and pause (5 seconds) before switching off your computer. (At press time, SmartDrive's new Version 4.2 was posted on CompuServe. It automatically flushes the write-behind cache after you exit a DOS application but before you return to the DOS prompt.)
- Check for problems on a regular basis; put the CHKDSK /F command in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. □

are easy to use, regardless of their technical complexity. The default install, the straightforward Optimize program, and the advanced Stealth features are all manageable. The on-line help is, in fact, helpful and, to Quarterdeck's credit, the manual is now among the best that this kind of program has to offer.

While QEMM-386, Version 7, doesn't contain any technical leaps as dramatic as NetRoom's Cloaking, it nonetheless provides many important enhancements. QEMM-386's overall technical excellence and memory-reclaiming prowess are sufficient to keep it firmly in the ranks of the top three.

HOLD THE PRESSES

As we neared press time, well after we completed testing, reports of incompatibilities between some system configurations and QEMM-386, Version 7.0, surfaced. Quarterdeck confirmed that there had been problems when DOS 5, SmartDrive, and Stacker 3.0 were used together with QEMM-386. Quarterdeck responded in rapid fashion with version 7.01. In fact 7.0 is no longer for sale; for those of you who already purchased it, a patch is available on CompuServe.

▶ FACT FILE

QEMM-386, Version 7
Quarterdeck Office Systems Inc., 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405; 310-392-9851; fax, 310-314-3219.
List price: *$99.95*
Requires: *1MB RAM, 1.5MB hard disk space, DOS 3.0 or later.*
Circle 448 on reader service card

Backup & Restore

We All Need It, but Will These Do It?

Microsoft Corp.

Microsoft Backup

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

In the bad old days of DOS 2.0 through 5.0, the only backup utilities that came with the operating system were a sorry pair of command-line programs called BACKUP and RESTORE, which used an arcane syntax guaranteed to baffle almost anyone. Microsoft Corp.'s DOS 6 changed that by including a menu-driven backup utility that compresses files and lets you save customized setup files to automate complex backup strategies. Microsoft Backup comes in two versions: the DOS-based MSBACKUP and the Windows-based MWBACKUP. These are subsets of the DOS and Windows versions of The Norton Backup. On-screen, the Norton and Microsoft versions look almost identical, but Norton's is much faster and has more features.

Microsoft Backup works only with floppy drives and devices that you can designate with a drive letter or pathname. If your backups won't fit on floppy disks or on DOS devices such as Bernoulli Boxes, Microsoft Backup won't be of much use to you. Even if you do use floppy disks for backup, you may become frustrated by Backup's sluggish performance. Unlike third-party backup software, Microsoft's doesn't use concurrent direct memory access (DMA) and therefore can't read from the hard disk and write to the floppy disk at the same time. Hence, Backup scored a distant last in PC Magazine Labs' timing tests.

BACK-GROUND

Microsoft Backup does provide some of the more elegant features of the Norton program. Both Microsoft and Norton use master backup catalogs that keep a log of a full backup and any subsequent partial backups until the next full backup. When you restore an individual file, you can select an option that lets you choose from all the versions of the file in a master catalog. You can retain or delete earlier catalogs each time you perform a full backup. Microsoft Backup uses MRCI compression, and reads backup files created by The Norton Backup with Norton's "Microsoft compression" option. (In all backup packages, a "full backup" is a backup of all files that you select in a backup set, whether or not the files have been changed since the previous full or partial backup. It isn't necessarily a backup of every file on your disk.)

Microsoft Backup is adequate only if you need to back up a few megabytes of files, or if you want a quick way to transfer large files or groups of files between computers. It won't restore backup disks made by the command-line backup program in earlier DOS versions; if you have such disks, hold on to the RESTORE program from your old DOS release. Backup disks created by Microsoft Backup can be restored by The Norton Backup, so you have a clear upgrade path. Meanwhile, you're a lot more likely to make backups with Microsoft Backup than you were with the old BACKUP and RESTORE combo. And slow backups are infinitely better than none at all.

Symantec Corp.

The Norton Backup for DOS
The Norton Backup for Windows

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Historically, The Norton Backup, from Symantec Corp., has not always been the first backup package to offer new features. But when those features did arrive, Norton was generally the program that implemented them best. The Norton Backup for DOS, Version 2.2, and The Norton Backup for Windows, Version 2.2, each priced at $149, share a similar

HIGHLIGHTS

Backup and Restore

LIMITED FEATURES and abilities stunt Microsoft Backup. It's adequate only for systems where all you need to back up are a few megabytes of files or when you want a quick way of transferring large files.

THE NORTON BACKUP uses concurrent DMA access and is 150 percent faster than Microsoft Backup which, by the way, is based on earlier Norton Backup technology. However, the lack of SCSI tape drive support limits the otherwise powerful and reliable Norton Backup.

NO PRODUCT WAS FASTER than Central Point Backup in searching for an individual file during a tape restore. But lose the last disk or tape in a set (without a backup catalog on your hard disk), and it may not be able to restore your data from a backup.

WHEN USERS PANNED the nearly incomprehensible interface in Fastback Plus 3.*x*, Fifth Generation Systems responded with a retro look. Version 6.0's "new" face is heavily based on the popular interface from Versions 1.*x* and 2.*x*.

interface and almost identical features. Both versions provide the fastest backups available to floppy disk and QIC 40/80 tape, and they are the only backup packages totally compatible with the Microsoft Backup utility built into DOS 6.

A LOOK BACK

Although The Norton Backup and Microsoft Backup look alike, Norton uses concurrent direct memory access (DMA), which makes it at least 150 percent faster. Norton also provides an advanced menu with a wider range of options than you find in the Microsoft versions, and a "preset" menu that lets you choose from predefined backup setups that you can modify to suit your needs. Unlike Microsoft Backup, which backs up only to floppy disks or DOS devices, Norton also works with QIC 40/80 tape drives, including drives that use high-speed controllers. A major limitation is the absence of support for SCSI tape drives.

The Norton Backup can read any backup disk created by Microsoft Backup and even gives you the option to back up using the same compression format used by Microsoft Backup. This means that you can use Norton to restore or transfer files to systems that have only DOS 6. Norton's normal compression format is slightly faster than Microsoft's, but both Norton and Microsoft compression work at high speed when used by the Norton package.

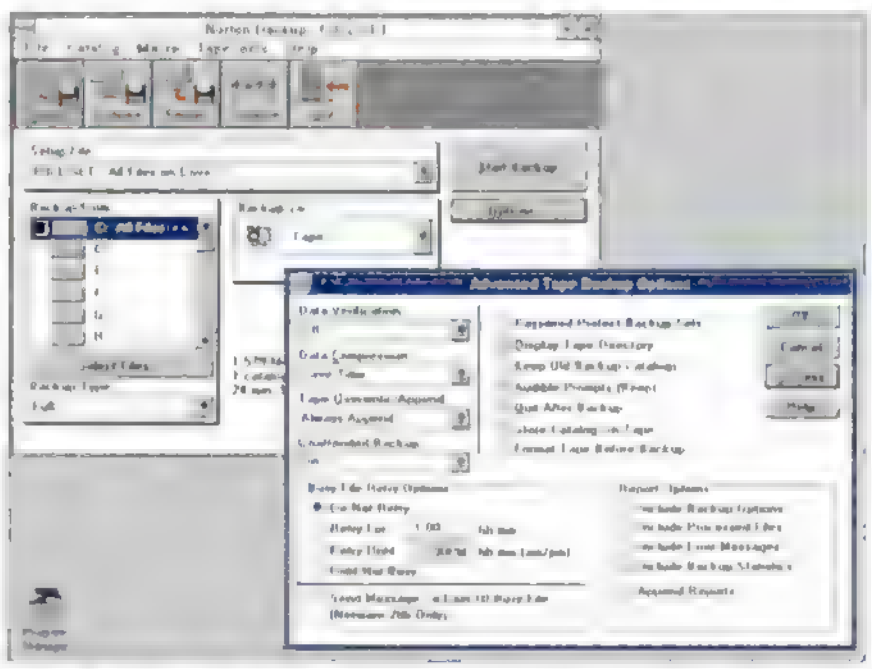
SECURE

Norton includes some impressive security options. It automatically drops back to slower DMA during a backup if it detects problems at the preset speed. It's the only package that lets you delete individual backup volumes from tapes while leaving the rest of the tape undisturbed. It also lets you overwrite erased tapes so that data can't be recovered. You can password-protect your backups, but you don't get the DES encryption option that you get with Fastback Plus for DOS or Central Point. If you lose one disk or tape in a backup, you can always recover the files on the remaining disks or tapes.

Norton makes file recovery simple. It uses a "master catalog" system that stores information about each full backup and all subsequent partial backups until the next full backup. This lets you easily recover different versions of a file backed up in any cycle between one full backup and the next.

DUPE POWERS

Like Central Point and Fastback Plus, Norton stores each of your backup specifications in setup files that you can use on a regular basis. When you create complex custom setups, you may find Norton's file selection system awkward. You can include and exclude files using both a fill-in menu and a graphic tree, but the rules that determine whether selections made on the menu override those made on the tree are inconsistent and confusing. This system is less opaque than Central Point's file selection system but less clear than Fastback Plus's system.



The Norton Backup for Windows lets you expand its options menu, as shown here, for access to advanced features.

Norton generally produced the fastest scores in PC Labs' timing tests, although the speed differences between Norton and Central Point probably wouldn't be noticeable in daily use. Norton was notably slower at locating a single file on a tape, because Central Point's Quick File Access catalogue lets it pinpoint a file rather than searching the entire tape.

Although The Norton Backup's lack of support for SCSI tape limits its usefulness in network environments, it's a solid and reliable package with a wide range of technically advanced options that insure trouble-free operation even on nonstandard computer systems. Because The Norton Backup is the only package that can exchange backup disks with Microsoft Backup, it's the obvious choice if you're looking for compatibility, reliability, and security.

▶ FACT FILE

The Norton Backup for DOS, Version 2.2
The Norton Backup for Windows, Version 2.2
List price: *$149 (included in The Norton Desktop for Windows, Version 2.2, $179).*
Circle 511 on reader service card

Central Point Software Inc.

Central Point Backup for DOS
Central Point Backup for Windows

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Central Point Software's backup software comes in DOS and Windows versions, both of which work with almost any backup device you can imagine. The two versions are functionally identical, but you can buy them in four different packages. You get the DOS version with PC Tools for DOS, Version 8.0, for $179, and Central Point also sells it separately as Central Point Backup for DOS, Version 8.0, for $129.95. Similarly, the Windows version comes in the $179.95 PC Tools for Windows package, or separately as Central Point Backup for Windows, Version 2.0, at $129.95. Each version can read backups created by the other, and the Windows version comes with a DOS-based restore program that lets you recover from disaster without installing Windows first.

Central Point Backup offers everything you expect from modern backup software. It backs up to floppy disks, QIC 40/80 tape drives, including drives run from separate controller cards, SCSI tape drives connected to Adaptec controllers, and any device that you can identify by a pathname or drive letter. It's speedier than DOS 6's Backup, and works with every kind of hardware that DOS's backup ignores. It optionally scans for viruses during backups, and on a Novell network you can tell the program how often to return to an open file, whether to back up user privileges, and whether to list network drives by letter or name.

Performance Tests: Backup Software

Microsoft's backup tools in DOS 6 are substantially stronger, but they still haven't caught up with what the competition has. We tested them all to see if new features make a difference in their performance.

What the Numbers Mean

People commonly use backup software with two purposes in mind: data security and archiving. By backing up the computer's hard disk, users keep downtime to a minimum. Also, as users begin to fill their hard disks, they will often want to off-load seldom-used files. Still, the files must be stored in a way that provides for easy access later.

THE CONTENDERS PC Magazine Labs looked at the performance of the DOS and Windows versions of Microsoft Backup, Central Point Backup, Fastback Plus, and The Norton Backup in backing up and restoring an entire disk, as well as searching for individual files in a backup set.

SQUEEZE ME All of the backup program vendors except Microsoft provide an option for optimal compression or optimal speed. On the optimal compression setting, the program compresses a file as much as possible no matter how long it takes. Optimal speed, on the other hand, tries to calculate the best compromise between compression and speed. While the optimal speed setting may be useful on slower systems, the extra overhead of these calculations tends to make it slower than optimal compression on higher-end systems such as our test platform, a Compaq Deskpro 486/33M.

Some compression will almost always be preferable to none. Although compression requires additional processing, this is offset by the reduction in the amount of data that needs to be written to the disk or tape.

TIME IS ON MY SIDE One of the most important factors in measuring the speed of backup programs is how many megabytes of data can be backed up or restored per minute. The fastest programs, Central Point Backup and The Norton Backup, both sustained a rate of nearly 4MB per minute when set to the highest compression level. Microsoft Backup, on the other hand, could barely process more than 2MB per minute.

MY OWN FORMAT Both Central Point Backup and The Norton Backup can also use their own proprietary formats to initialize floppy disks. Backups in all but The Norton Backup for Windows were actually slower in these proprietary formats. But restoring data was much faster in all cases. Since users tend to do much more backing up than restoring, they're probably better off forsaking these formats.

Fastback Plus provides an alternative format that is fully DOS-compatible but writes sectors in a manner that minimizes the floppy disk's interleave (the number of disk rotations required between each sector's reads or writes). We found no improvements in speed using this format. In fact, restores in Fastback Plus for DOS took more than 15 percent longer.

WHERE'S THE TAPE? In today's world, where few computers are sold with hard disks smaller than 80MB and at least 120MB is a common recommendation, backing up to floppy disks becomes less and less practical. Consider that backing up an 80MB hard disk would require at least 28 floppy disks, even at 2:1 compression. The same amount of data could easily be stored on a QIC-80 tape with room to spare.

Tape backup software was once solely the domain of the tape drive manufacturers. As standards have emerged for tape drives, the floppy disk backup software vendors have gotten into the game.

Only Fastback for Windows and Microsoft Backup do not support tape drives. On our Tape Backup and Restore tests, Central Point Backup for DOS stood out as especially slow. In fact, its tape backups were no faster than its floppy disk backups.

Central Point Backup for Windows, Fastback Plus for DOS, and The Norton Backup sustained fast rates of over 7MB per minute on our Tape Backup test. On the Restore test, the programs were even faster, approaching 8MB per minute.

OOPS! If you have ever inadvertently deleted a file or overwritten accurate data with bad data, you'll appreciate a program that can search for a backup of the file and get to it quickly. Especially on a tape drive, search speed is an issue. Floppy disks allow random access of data; you can quickly find a file anywhere on a disk. Tapes, on the other hand, are sequential in nature; it's like moving from the first song to the last on a cassette tape. Hence they must be able to move quickly past nonrelevant data to the file you need.

Central Point Backup for DOS redeemed itself on our Search test. Using Quick File Access, both the DOS version and its Windows sibling were about two times as fast as The Norton Backup, and six times as fast as Fastback Plus for DOS. Fastback was no faster at restoring a single file than it was at restoring the file *and* all the files in the data set leading up to it.

To work properly, the program must be set to the same interrupt, DMA channel, and I/O address as the tape drive. None of the programs were able to locate the tape drive automatically. Fastback allowed us to change only the DMA and I/O address, and these changes could not be made from within the program. Instead, we had to edit the program's INI file manually. Both Central Point Backup and The Norton Utilities let you change the tape drive settings as a menu option.

How We Tested

The data used in all **Optimal Compression** and **Optimal Speed** tests was a complete installation of Microsoft Word for Windows (approximately 14MB). This yielded a real-world mix of program files and data files. Because performance tends to be linear (that is, a certain amount of overhead plus *x* kilobytes per second), we tested with both a single and double installation (28MB) of Microsoft Word for Windows. This let us assess how much of the backup time could actually be attributed to backing up, restoring, and/or searching the data. The charts present only the results for the larger data set.

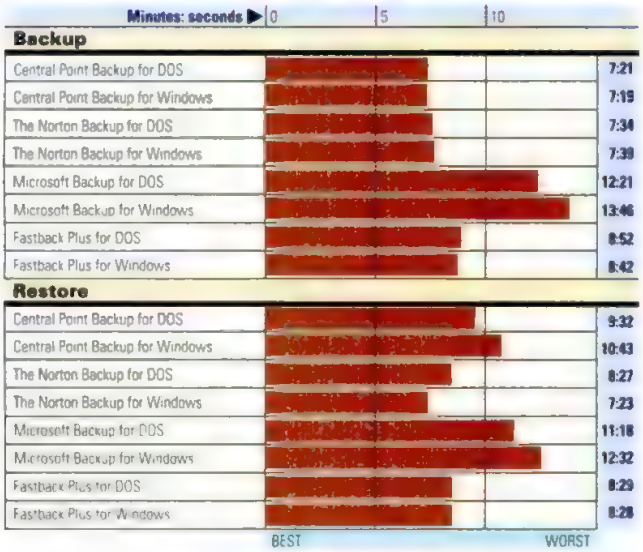
COPY CONFIGURATION We tested backups and restores with every combination of the following settings: format (DOS or proprietary), compression (optimal speed or optimal compression), and media (floppy disk or tape).

To test search speed, we instructed the program to restore a 1-byte file that was the very last file in a tape backup set.

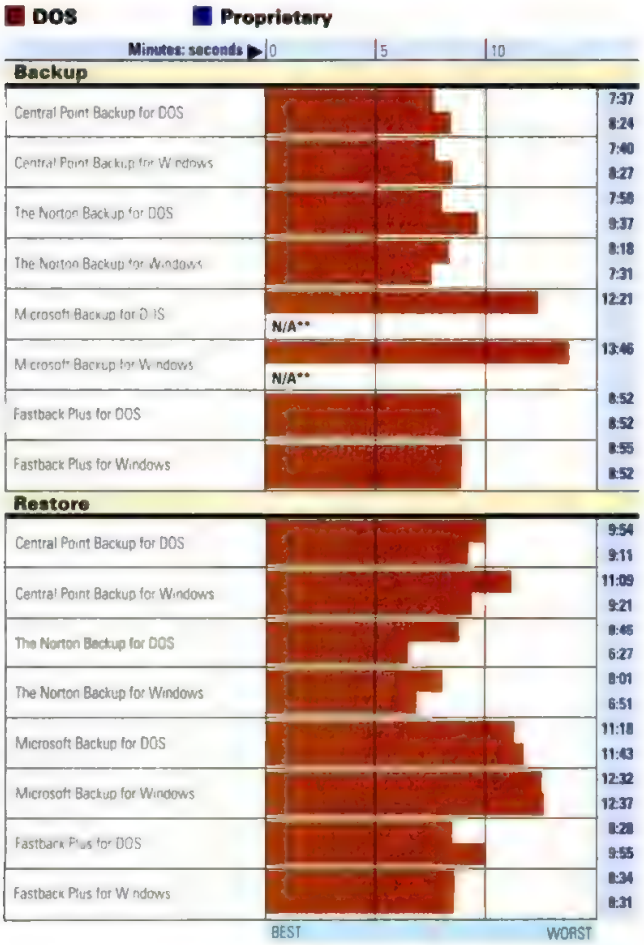
Except for the two versions of Microsoft Backup, all programs were set to high-speed DMA, which improves performance by allowing simultaneous reads and writes. Microsoft does not offer an option to back up using DMA. Avoiding the use of DMA does minimize incompatibilities. Still, all the other programs offer the option of turning DMA off if you are having problems.

FLOPPY DISK

Optimal Compression (DOS Format)

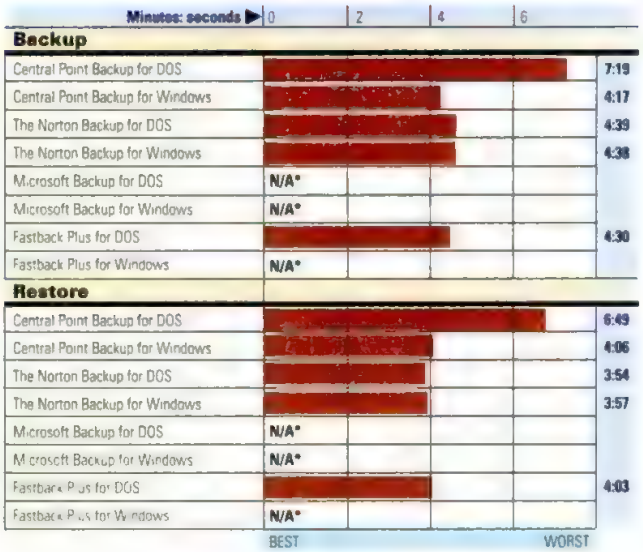


Optimal Speed

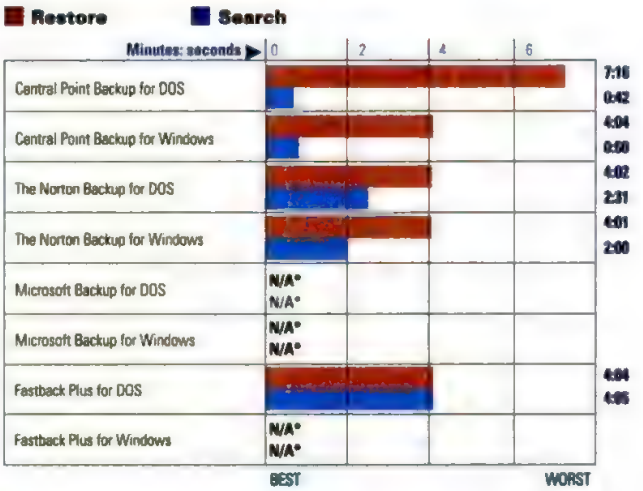


TAPE

Optimal Compression (QIC-80 Format)



Optimal Speed



N/A*—Not applicable. This program does not support a tape drive.
N/A**—Not applicable: Microsoft Backup does not provide a proprietary format for backup disks

OUR TEST-BED We ran all tests on identically configured Compaq Deskpro 486/33Ms, each with 8MB RAM, a 340MB hard disk, two 3.5-inch high-density floppy disk drives, and a Colorado Jumbo 250 tape drive connected to a Colorado FC-10 high-speed controller.

Central Point Backup for Windows lets you view files in their native formats when selecting them for backup.

MOSTLY THE SAME

The DOS and Windows versions present almost identical menu structures. Both versions let you select different menu levels for novice, intermediate, or advanced users, and system administrators can set a password to prevent users from changing their menu level.

They both include viewers that let you see the contents of your files before deciding whether to back them up, and both let you encrypt your backups or apply simple password protection. You can bypass the menus by using command-line options for backups and restores, and restore individual files by typing their file specs as command-line parameters.

In PC Labs' tests, Central Point generally scored a close second to The Norton Backup, although it was especially fast in searching for an individual file during a tape restore. The Windows version performed at roughly the same speed as the DOS version when working with floppy disks, but was notably faster with QIC tapes, where the DOS version's scores were generally low. In informal tests with a SCSI DAT drive, the Windows version backed up and verified 650 MB of data in 1 hour 48 minutes—about ten minutes behind the DOS version of Fastback Plus. The manual warns that in certain types of backups—not all—you can lose the entire backup if you lose the last disk or tape in a set, and you don't have a backup catalog on your hard disk.

BACKUP BOGGLE

The program's most confusing aspect is its method of handling file selections. A fill-in-the-blank menu lets you type in file specifications to include or exclude from a backup. Alternatively, a graphic directory tree lets you include or exclude directories or files by selecting and deselecting them with your mouse or keyboard. The selections that you make from the tree, however, override the specifications that you enter in the menu. But if you first select from the tree, then go the menu to refine your choices, the selections made from the tree are instantly wiped clean.

This file selection awkwardness is a minor annoyance in a powerful and well-established program. If you need a DOS or Windows backup package that works reliably on any system in your office, one of these Central Point products may be your best choice.

▶ FACT FILE

Central Point Backup for DOS, Version 8.0
Central Point Backup for Windows, Version 2.0
Central Point Software Inc., 15220 Northwest Greenbrier Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006; 800-445-4208.
List price: *$129.*
Circle 512 on reader service card

Fifth Generation Systems Inc.

Fastback Plus for DOS
Fastback Plus for Windows

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Fifth Generation Systems' $149 Fastback Plus for DOS, Version 6.0 looks much like the highly popular Versions 1.*x* and 2.*x*. Version 3.*x*—which was released immediately prior to 6.0—used an almost incomprehensible menu system, provoking so many complaints that Fifth Generation replaced it with a package that looks and works more like the original versions but supports QIC 40/80 tape drives, with or without high-speed controllers, and SCSI tape drives.

One innovative new feature is Fastback Plus's ability to make a tape drive on any computer in a LAN accessible as a backup drive for any other computer in the network. The package also lets you back up from one computer to another with a $20 parallel cable from Fifth Generation. Other conveniences not found elsewhere include an option to shell to DOS and menus that let you delete files from your hard disk. If you lose a disk or tape in a backup, you can still restore from all the other disks and tapes.

Fastback lets you choose among several menu levels, each with a different range of options. File selection is simple and intuitive. You can choose files to include or exclude by entering file specifications in a menu or selecting them from a graphic tree. Both selection methods are conveniently accessed from the same screen.

Fastback Plus for Windows uses the Multiple Document Interface to display and iconize multiple menus at the same time.

The program comes with 26 preset groups of file specifications to speed up inclusion or exclusion of standard categories. System administrators can back up and restore Novell network user privileges. Backups can be password-protected and encrypted. You can view individual ASCII files before backing them up, but the program gives an error message if you try to look at word-processing, spreadsheet, database, graphics, or other files viewable in Central Point Backup or The Norton Backup.

Fastback includes a simple but effective macro language letting you record complex sequences of backups and compares. Macros can be programmed to display messages, and the package includes

"DISK COMPRESSION IS INHERENTLY MORE FRAGILE... ...USERS OF COMPRESSION SHOULD HAVE A COPY OF NORTON UTILITIES 7.0."

PC Week - May 10, 1993

Peter Norton, the leader in data recovery software.

The new compression technology can put you in a squeeze. You wanted the efficiency, but now you're worried about losing data.

Here's some news that might help you relax. No other single product gives you the complete compressed data protection of Norton Utilities® 7.0.

It's the only utility specifically designed to recover data from DOS 6.0 DoubleSpace, Stacker and SuperStor compressed drives. Only with our Speed Disk® feature can you truly defragment the drives, making your recovery a fast, painless process.

You also get the Norton Disk Doctor,® with its nine automated repair functions specific to compressed drives. Plus the new Norton Diagnostics, which analyzes and tests all vital system components, including memory, video, CPU, system boards, communication ports, keyboard, mouse and more.

You can't put a price on peace of mind. But we'll try. So call FAST FAX today and discover the ultimate security of Norton Utilities 7.0. It just might get you out of a tight spot.

THE NORTON UTILITIES

SYMANTEC.™

For complete information about Norton Utilities 7.0, dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403, select option 1, document 447.

For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 61-2-879-6577. In Canada, call 1-800-667-8661. Everywhere else outside U.S., call 408-252-3570. The Norton Utilities, Norton Disk Doctor and Speed Disk are registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Other names are trademarks of their respective holders. Compatible with Windows 3.0 and 3.1, DOS 3.3 and higher. ©1993 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Defragmenters and Multiboot: *Organization or Complication?*

by Edward Mendelson

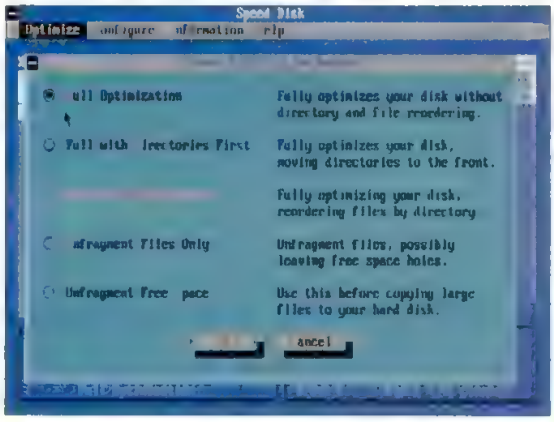
Two of the many features built into DOS 6—but formerly available only through third-party software vendors—are hard disk defragmentation and a menu system that lets you boot into different configurations for different purposes. Defragmentation can save you time and help preserve your data, and multiboot options let you use your system most efficiently.

When you first copy files to your hard disk, each occupies one contiguous region of the disk, and your files are packed next to each other with no empty space in between. As you delete old files, space opens up between your existing files, and as your disk gets filled, DOS tends to divide newly created or copied files into two or more fragments and insert those fragments in the space left between files. Fragmented files take longer to load than contiguous files and are harder to recover if you delete them accidentally. The main functions of a defragmenter are to reunite divided file fragments and to pack files together at the front of your disk so that the drive heads don't have to work as hard to read files.

DOS's defragmenter is called Defrag. Your basic choices with Defrag are full optimization, which defragments files and packs them together, and defragment only, which leaves spaces between files but is faster than full optimization. You can also specify the order in which Defrag sorts files as it's reorganizing your disk.

A BETTER CHOICE

These may or may not be all the options you need; Defrag has its limits. For example, it can't defragment the files in a DoubleSpace container file or a CVF (compressed volume file) created by any other compression software. (A separate command, DBLSPACE /DEFRAG, will move all the free space in a container file to the end of the file, reducing the size of the container file.) For this feature, as well as many options that squeeze better performance out of uncompressed disks, the obvious choice is the Speedisk program that comes in The Norton Utilities. (Defrag is a reduced version of Speedisk.) Speedisk lets you place all your directories at the front of your disk for fast access, and you can specify the order of your directories. You can also specify files that shouldn't be moved because of old-fashioned copy-protection schemes that shut down a program if a hidden file moves from the place where it was first written.



The SpeedDisk defragmenter in The Norton Utilities includes options left out of the reduced version in DOS 6.

Central Point Software's PC Tools for DOS includes a Compress utility with features and performance virtually identical to Speedisk's, except that it can't defragment files in DoubleSpace or other compressed disks as Speedisk can. The compress program in PC Tools for Windows, called Optimizer, doesn't defragment DoubleSpace disks, either. It does, however, perform the amazing feat of defragmenting ordinary disks while you work in other Windows applications. It grinds to a halt when another application writes to disk, but you can set it to start up again after a specified interval of idle time. Normally, defragmenting is something to do during a coffee break, but PC Tools for Windows lets you be productive even as your disk becomes more efficient.

For the most finely tuned fragmentation available, choose FastTrax International's $70 FastTrax, Version 4.0, which lets you specify which files to place at the front of your disk and which to place out of reach at the end. It lacks the fancy graphic display that you get with Compress, Defrag, and Speedisk, but it's the only program that lets you organize your disk exactly the way you want it. A version due by the time you read this will defragment DoubleSpace disks. (FastTrax International, 510-525-3510.)

MULTIBOOT

Those who have ever edited and re-edited a CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT file so that they could temporarily add or remove a TSR or device driver will be delighted by DOS 6's built-in multiple-configuration manager. A simple set of commands added to your CONFIG.SYS file and some simple GOTO lines added to AUTOEXEC.BAT will let you display a menu of up to nine alternate configurations every time you boot. One configuration might include network drivers. Another configuration might leave out the network drivers for increased available RAM. Another might be optimized for

Windows or DOS. Each menu can have its own screen color, and each can include submenus. Because the menu system is built into DOS, you don't need extra files or device drivers to use it.

BOOT CAMP

If you want more advanced options, such as custom shortcut keys for choosing a configuration and password protection, consider a third-party alternative. Modular Software Systems' $79 Bootcon supports up to 100 configurations and comes with a menu-driven configuration editor that lets you manage and alter all your configurations without learning an arcane command syntax. It also lets you automatically associate different WIN.INI files—or any other configuration file—with each of your boot configurations. Bootcon litters your configuration files with obscure commands and creates a complex directory structure, but the resultant menus are flexible and attractive, and you can use them as a front end to create multiboot configuration files of the kind supported directly by DOS 6. (Modular Software Systems, 800-438-3930; fax, 206-631-5779.)

You can find other multiboot managers in commercial and shareware programs. Among the more elegant are V Communications' $60 Boot Commander, which provides an attractive interface on boot-up—complete with optional sound effects. (V Communications, 800-648-8266.) The most powerful multiboot software is probably Hans Salvisberg's $39 BOOT.SYS, Version 2.0, available in a shareware version as BOOTSY.ZIP in CompuServe's IBMSYS forum library. This unique program offers if/then/else logic during boot-up and even lets you edit lines in your CONFIG.SYS file or rename files while CONFIG.SYS is being processed. DOS 6's built-in multiboot has all the basic features that most users will want, but BOOT.SYS has the advanced features that demanding and expert users will need. □

a TSR (terminate and stay resident) scheduler that runs macros at specified times. Fastback won't let you backup or restore files from the command line. In PC Labs' tests, Fastback Plus for DOS generally lived up to its name. With QIC tapes, it ran closely behind The Norton Backup's best score. Its floppy disk performance was notably lower than that for both rival packages, although far ahead of DOS's built-in Backup. In informal testing with a SCSI DAT drive, Fastback backed up 650MB of data in one hour 35 minutes—a slightly faster time than Central Point Software's Windows version. But, unlike Central Point Backup, Fastback slowed to almost half that speed with file compression switched on, and because, unlike Central Point, Fastback doesn't use the Quick File Access method to search for files, the restoring of individual files may be very slow.

The Windows version, Fastback Plus for Windows, Version 1.0, also priced at $149, looks different from the DOS version and does much less. Except for greater speed, it isn't much of an advance on the Windows backup program that comes with DOS 6.0. Fastback's Windows backup supports only floppy disks and DOS devices, although Version 1.1, due out by the time you read this, will add QIC 40/80 tape drives. It won't support SCSI drives, however, and won't match the extensive feature set of the DOS version.

If, like many users, you prefer using DOS to Windows for data-critical tasks like backups, Fastback Plus for DOS offers speed, convenience, and the unique ability to back up to a tape drive from anywhere on a network or between two computers attached by a parallel cable.

▶ FACT FILE

Fastback Plus for DOS, Version 6.0
Fastback Plus for Windows, Version 1.0
Fifth Generation Systems Inc., 10049 North Reiger Road, Baton Rouge LA 70809; 800-873-4384.
List price: *$149.*
Circle 513 on reader service card

Data Recovery

Getting Smarter and Doing It Better Than Before

Microsoft Corp.

Microsoft Undelete

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Millions of DOS users who never had the inclination to buy a separate utility package will find that the utilities that were introduced in DOS 6 can save the life of their data. The major data-saving enhancements in DOS 6 are an improved Undelete utility and an antivirus program. Microsoft licensed both of these additions from Central Point Software. Central Point's current undelete and virus protection software include many more features than DOS 6.

DOS 5 included a Undelete program, but the enhanced version in DOS 6 does far more. While DOS 5 could keep track of the location on disk of the data in deleted files, it couldn't keep the data from being overwritten by other files. DOS 6 can optionally safeguard deleted files in a hidden directory where they can't be overwritten and from which they can be recovered with complete confidence. DOS 5's method, which is still available in DOS 6, is called Delete Tracking; DOS

HIGHLIGHTS

Data Recovery

DELETE SENTRY, DOS 6.0's new data recovery tool, can almost guarantee recovery of deleted information by optionally safeguarding deleted files in a hidden directory where they can't be overwritten. Windows support and virus protection also help protect and retrieve your precious data.

THE NORTON UTILITIES, which includes Disk Doctor (the only MD in the group), Undelete, Unformat, and the ability to defrag a Double-Spaced drive, is still the best package on the market for restoring data from a scrambled or damaged hard disk.

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE licensed older versions of its Undelete and Anti-Virus utilities to Microsoft for DOS 6. But the corresponding utilities that it put into its current PC Tools for DOS and Windows have more features and a smoother interface.

6's guaranteed recovery method is called Delete Sentry. Both use a 10-14KB TSR that you launch by adding a parameter to the Undelete command.

Files that are stored by Delete Sentry stay on your disk seven days unless you clear them out first; they are limited to 20 percent of disk space. Both the time and space limitations can be changed by editing the UNDELETE.INI file in your DOS directory.

WINDOW OF OPPORTUNITY

The Windows version of Undelete is more elegant than the command-line-only version available under DOS and lets you select deleted files from a menu. But neither version lets you view a file before undeleting or allows you to rebuild a file from clusters on the disk. Both features are standard in third-party utility packages.

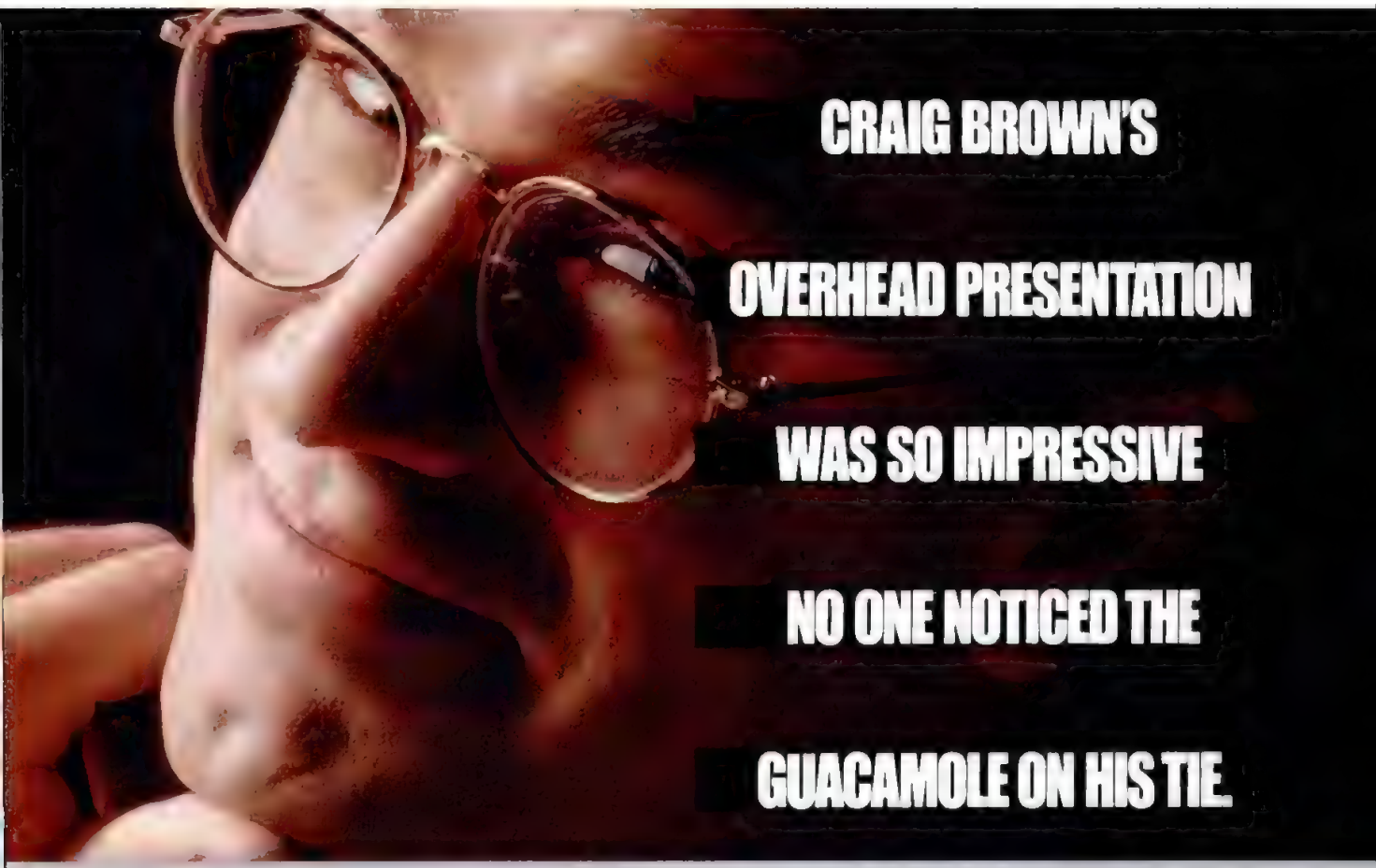
DOS's antivirus software consists of VSAFE, a 23KB TSR that detects virus attacks on your disk as they occur, and MSAV, a program that scans your disk for viruses and optionally removes them. Both lack the most advanced protection methods found in standalone antivirus software, like the ability to detect altered versions of files, but DOS's version is more than adequate for most computing environments.

Symantec Corp.

The Norton Utilities

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

DOS users in search of airtight security for their hard disks have traditionally turned to Symantec Corp's $179 The Norton Utilities, and Version 7 won't disappoint them. Norton includes menu-driven programs that recover deleted



files or reconstruct damaged word-processing, spreadsheet, and database files. The Norton Utilities also includes Disk Doctor, which is the best-designed utility currently on the market for restoring data from a scrambled or damaged hard disk, and a uniquely powerful disk editor that lets experts manipulate the most arcane elements of a disk's directory structure.

The Norton Disk Doctor (NDD) acts like a supercharged, menu-driven counterpart of DOS's CHKDSK. It analyzes the directory structure of your disk and makes heroic efforts to restore order to your damaged File Allocation Tables or directories.

Command-line switches in NDD let you automate otherwise time-consuming tasks like removing embedded spaces in DOS filenames, which make the files difficult to access or delete.

BRING IT BACK

Norton's Unerase program displays exceptional intelligence in recovering lost files, and its menu-driven mode is far more friendly than DOS's laconic command-line Undelete. You can also piece together deleted files from stray clusters on the disk—something you can't do with DOS's Undelete. Norton lets you view the contents of deleted files before trying to recover them, something you can't do even in the menu-driven Windows-based Undelete program that comes with DOS 6. If you warehouse deleted files temporarily with either Norton's SmartCan TSR or DOS 6's less powerful Delete Sentry option for the TSR portion of its Undelete program, Norton can restore them with guaranteed success. Norton can also use the pointers to the locations of deleted files that are stored by the Delete Tracking option in DOS 6's Undelete.

Norton's Unerase also works with Norton's Image utility, a program that, when run from the command line, stores a record of the current location of your files. This method gives you a reasonably high level of protection from accidental deletions without the overhead of a TSR.

The Norton Utilities doesn't include antivirus software, but Symantec sells a separate Norton AntiVirus package for $129, which recently shared PC Magazine's Editor's Choice rating with Central Point Anti-Virus (see "Antivirus Software: Keeping Up Your Guard," *PC Magazine*, March 16, 1993). You get a Windows version of the AntiVirus package, together with unerase utilities and the Norton Disk Doctor, in Symantec's $179 The Norton Desktop for Windows Version 2.2. The Windows-based Unerase doesn't permit manual recovery of stray clusters, and the Windows-based Norton Disk Doctor reports on disk damage but can't correct it. Fortunately, the Norton Desktop for Windows package also includes the more powerful DOS versions of these and other programs from The Norton Utilities.

▶ **FACT FILE**

EDITORS' CHOICE The Norton Utilities, Version 7.0
Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-441-7234.
List price: *$149; The Norton Desktop for Windows, Version 2.2, $179.*
Circle 514 on reader service card

Incredible overheads and prints that rivet your audience's attention. Made easily and affordably. Right at your desktop.

The KODAK COLOR*EASE* PS Printer. Continuous-tone transparencies and prints. Superb resolution. Plus *UltraColor* Software from Kodak that gives you great color the first time, and every time. True Adobe PostScript® Level 2. Fully compatible with your MACINTOSH Computer or WINDOWS Software. With simultaneous printing and processing to maximize your productivity. No other printer can do so much, so fast.

What you eat for lunch is your business. Helping you look your best in your presentation is ours. Give yourself a competitive edge with the KODAK COLOR*EASE* PS Printer. Because nobody knows color like Kodak.

Call 1-800-344-0006 in U.S. or 1-800-465-6325 in Canada for a sample transparency and dealer information.

PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. registered in the U.S. and other countries. Kodak and ColorEase are trademarks. © Eastman Kodak Company, 1993

KODAK
ColorEase
PS Printer

Performance Tests: Restore and Recover

Predictably, every utility we tested was able to recover files that had been deleted recently or that were protected by delete-tracking software. But neither of MS-DOS's undelete utilities nor any Windows-based undelete program was able to recover a file manually or to repair damaged data files. The Norton Utilities and PC Tools for DOS both successfully located data that helped make manual file recovery feasible. When tested with a 120MB hard disk, the Norton Disk Doctor and the DiskFix programs in PC Tools for Windows and PC Tools for DOS all successfully repaired FATs that included circular cluster chains and other filing-system errors. DOS's CHKDSK reported all the errors but could successfully repair only minor ones.

When we tested with the programs with a 1.2GB SCSI hard disk connected to an AMI SCSI-2 disk controller, both the DOS and Windows versions of DiskFix locked up when first accessing the disk, though the Norton Disk Doctor worked with the disk easily. PC Tools' DiskFix works with equally large hard disks in other configurations; changes that let DiskFix work with this particular configuration are expected in the next release.

How We Tested

PC Magazine Labs tested each package for its ability to recover deleted files, repair damaged files, and rebuild files manually from scattered data on the disk. We also tested these packages' ability to restore damaged FATs and directories and to edit data directly on the disk by accessing the disk at the sector level (in contrast to DOS, which gets data from the disk in the form of clusters made up of separate sectors).

Central Point Software Inc.

PC Tools for DOS
PC Tools for Windows

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Central Point Software's PC Tools has always included the most comprehensive set of utilities in a single package. Version 8.0 of PC Tools for DOS and Version 1.0 of PC Tools for Windows both work smoothly with DOS 6 and provide smooth upgrade paths for DOS's built-in undelete and antivirus software. PC Tools for DOS includes an automated disk-fixing program, a disk editor, and a program that automatically repairs damaged documents created in leading word processors, spreadsheets, and databases.

The Undelete program in PC Tools for DOS lets you select files from a menu, unlike the command-line-only version in DOS 6.

When you use Microsoft's Undelete, Unformat, and Anti-Virus (MSAV) programs in DOS 6, you're using utilities originally written by Central Point for old versions of PC Tools. The corresponding utilities in the current versions of PC Tools for DOS and Windows resemble the DOS utilities but include more features and a smoother interface. PC Tools' Undelete program uses the same Delete Sentry and Delete Tracker data used by DOS's Undelete, but it also offers a menu from which to choose deleted files and view their contents, and functions that let you rebuild files by hand from clusters on your disk. PC Tools' Windows Undelete doesn't let you build files by hand but it does include viewers, which you don't get in DOS.

Central Point data-recovery software lags behind Norton in advanced features but is unmatched for economy and range.

THE RIGHT TOOLS

PC Tools for DOS has a disk editor and a DiskFix program for automated disk repairs. Except for CHKDSK, DOS has no comparable program for advanced repairs of damaged directory structures. Both these PC Tools utilities resemble programs in The Norton Utilities but lack some of Norton's most advanced features. However, while DiskFix in PC Tools for Windows can repair a disk, the corresponding Norton program can only report the damage.

The DOS and Windows versions of PC Tools include enhanced and updated versions of the Microsoft Anti-Virus software found in DOS. You can buy these enhanced programs in separate $129 packages called Central Point Anti-Virus for DOS and Central Point Anti-Virus for Windows. The Windows package (called Version 2.0) is an updated and enhanced version of the antivirus program in PC Tools for Windows, but the DOS package (called Version 1.4) matches the antivirus software in PC Tools for DOS. Version 1.4 of the DOS and Windows packages shared Editor's Choice honors with The Norton AntiVirus in a recent PC Magazine survey (March 16, 1993). Both the Central Point and the DOS antivirus programs use the same Central Point virus signature list. You can get updates from Central Point's BBS or from CompuServe.

Central Point's data-recovery software is uniformly powerful and flexible. Overall, it lags slightly behind Norton in advanced features but is unmatched for economy and range. Both the DOS and the Windows versions of PC Tools offer smooth-fitting additions to the safety features built into DOS 6. □

▶ FACT FILE

PC Tools for DOS, Version 8.0
PC Tools for Windows, Version 2.0
Central Point Software Inc., 15220 Northwest Greenbrier Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006; 800-445-4208.
List price: *$179.*
Circle 515 on reader service card

results and reader feedback continue to suggest that DOS 6.0 DoubleSpace is causing significant problems on a wide variety of DOS machines.

– *InfoWorld*
May 10, 1993

PROBLEM SOLVED.

NEW STACKER 3.1 – AVAILABLE NOW!

Because their problems shouldn't become your problems too.

Using our patented, award-winning Stacker LZS™ technology, new Stacker® 3.1 lets you double your disk without the DoubleSpace™ trouble. And, with Stacker's proven safety features – including three levels of data integrity checks – you can be sure your data will be completely safe.

ALREADY RUNNING DOS 6.0? Whether or not you're running DoubleSpace, now you can take advantage of our hassle-free DOS 6.0 competitive upgrade at an incredible price. It installs seamlessly, and completely integrates with DOS 6.0, making Stacker more transparent than ever. Plus, if you are running DoubleSpace, Stacker instantly converts your DoubleSpace drives to safer Stacker drives. Just choose the yellow Stacker box and you'll be up and running in no time!

NOT READY FOR DOS 6.0? Stacker 3.1 supports all versions of DOS from 3.2 through 6.0. That means you can get safe, proven data compression no matter what version of DOS you're most comfortable with. And, if you do choose to upgrade to DOS 6.0, Stacker will completely integrate with your new operating system. So don't upgrade your DOS just to double your disk capacity. Look for the red Stacker box and get the best data compression.

Visit your nearest dealer or call
1-800-522-STAC, ext. 6237
or (716) 871-6573

CIRCLE 061 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAC®

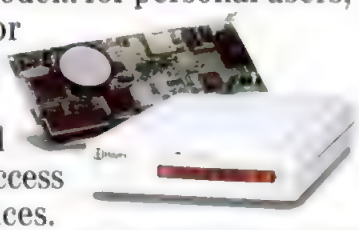
Fax consumer sales questions to (716) 873-0906. For corporate and international sales information call (619) 431-7474 or fax questions to (619) 431-9616. © 1993, Stac Electronics. Stac and Stacker are registered trademarks of Stac Electronics. Stacker LZS is a trademark of Stac Electronics. DoubleSpace is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks, registered trademarks and logos are the property of their respective holders.

What! You Didn't Buy Those New Low Priced Modems From Hayes!

14,400 BPS + FAX144 As Low As $269

Scary thought, isn't it? Especially when you can get legendary Hayes reliability for as little as $79.

Introducing ACCURA™ – the modem for personal users, telecommuters, or anyone with a small office or home office. Send electronic mail. Access information services. Send and receive a FAX with more convenience and clarity, at a much lower cost, than any FAX machine. **Plus, ACCURA includes the new Smartcom™ for Windows™ LE software as well as Windows FAX software.**



Choose from internal or external modems for your PC, externals for your Mac

Call us today at **1-800-374-8388**. In Canada, call **1-800-665-1259**. ACCURA modems won't come back to haunt you.

ACCURA 24B Internal	$79.00
ACCURA 24	$89.00
ACCURA 24 Mac	$89.00
ACCURA 24B EC + FAX96 Internal	$119.00
ACCURA 96B + FAX96 Internal	$239.00
ACCURA 96 + FAX96	$269.00
ACCURA 96 + FAX96 Mac	$269.00
ACCURA 144B + FAX144 Internal	$269.00
ACCURA 144 + FAX144	$299.00
ACCURA 144 + FAX144 Mac	$299.00

Hayes®

Why settle for anything less? Hayes products have the computer world talking. More than ever.

IMPROVED ESCAPE SEQUENCE

Go *Online with Hayes* BBS; call 800-874-2937 or 404-446-6336.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1993 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. Hayes and the Hayes logo are registered trademarks and ACCURA, Smartcom, and the Hayes "302 Escape Sequence Patent icon are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices are in U.S. dollars.

17-INCH MONITORS

A Wider View

We test 34 new 17-inch monitors—most of which cost under $1,000.

One day it hits you. The 14-inch color Super VGA monitor that the dealer bundled with your PC has become too small for your needs. You don't have room to keep several windows open when working with multiple applications. You find yourself yearning for a big high-resolution monitor.

Should you take out a second mortgage and buy a 21-inch monitor? Before you risk sending your credit rating into a nosedive, consider a compromise. Splitting the difference between those impossibly expensive 21-inch hulks and the 14-incher you're growing out of

by Don Crabb

Photography by Robert Cardin

IN THIS REVIEW

AcerView 76i 176
Addonics C172A/LR 181
Amax Impression7 181
Amdek AM/817 181
AOC CM-747 182
ASTVision 7L 182
Compaq QVision 170 Color Monitor 183
E-Machines ColorPage T16 II 184
IBM PS/ValuePoint 6317 184
Idek MF-8317 184
KFC CA 1713 189
Liberty CL-9117 189
MAG MX17F 189
Nanao Flexscan F550i 191
Nanao Flexscan F550i-W 191
NEC MultiSync 5FG 203
NEC MultiSync 5FGe 203
Optiquest 4000DC 203
PanaSync/Pro C1795E 204
Philips 1762DT FastRefresh/17 204
Relisys RE-1764 204
Sampo AlphaScan 17/E 209
Samsung SyncMaster 4 Plus 209
Samsung SyncMaster 5c 209
Samtron SC-726V 210
Sceptre CL-617 210
Seiko CM1760LR 210
Sigma Designs Ergo View 17 215
Sony CPD-1730 215
Swan 17LR 215
Toshiba OmniSync CW P1762682 224
ViewSonic 7 226
ViewSonic 17 226
ZDS ZCM-1790 227

is a good alternative: a 17-inch monitor.

PC Magazine and ZD Labs have put together a comprehensive roundup of 17-inch monitors to assist you in your search for the 17-incher that best fits your needs. We look at 34 high-resolution color monitors from major manufacturers.

REVIEW CRITERIA

To be included in our review, we required products to be 17-inch color monitors offering at least 1,024-by-768 resolution. Products needed to have at least 15.5-inch diagonal viewable screens and also needed to comply with the VESA refresh standards of 72 Hz in 800-by-600 mode and 70 Hz in 1,024-by-768 mode. Products needed to be shipping in the U.S. in substantial quantities to end users by our testing period of mid-May. We asked vendors to submit one unit each, with the exception of vendors with significant market presence (NEC Technologies and Samsung Electronics America) and manufacturers of Editors' Choice recipients honored in our previous roundup of 17-inch-monitors (Nanao USA Corp., NEC, and ViewSonic). These vendors could submit two. We did not test beta products.

We tried to look at even more 17-inchers, but—for a variety of reasons—several vendors did not submit monitors. These vendors included ADI Systems, Arche Technologies, CTX International, Darius Technology (U.S.), Delta Products Group, ETC Computers, Goldstar Technology, Identity Systems Technology, Iocomm International Technology Corp., Mitsubishi Electronics America, Neotec International, Qume Peripherals, Ran-Ger Technologies, Sunshine Technologies, Tatung Co. of America, Taxan America, TVM Professional Monitor Corp., and Wen Technology Corp. Aamazing Technologies submitted a monitor that was not included because it did not pass our viewable-screen size filter. Some vendors were just about to introduce newer 17-inch models but could not make them available in time for our testing procedures. These vendors included Compaq Computer Corp., IBM Personal Computer Co., Mitsubishi, Sceptre Technologies, SuperMac Technology, and Wyse Technology.

WHY A 17-INCHER?

The reasons to purchase a 17-inch monitor are simple. Such monitors provide approximately 45 percent to 60 percent more screen real estate than 14-inch monitors offer (depending on how overscan is set), while keeping the size of their color-picture tubes small enough to be more cheaply manufactured than the tubes of larger monitors (19-, 20-, and 21-inch, and beyond).

Seventeen-inch monitors also are considerably lighter and less bulky than the 19- to 21-inch models. Take the NEC line, for example: The 21-inch NEC MultiSync 6FG is 22.4 inches deep and weighs 79 pounds, while the 17-inch NEC MultiSync 5FG is 19.8 inches deep and weighs 56 pounds. But price is the primary reason most users don't purchase 21-inch monitors. A 21-inch model typically lists for $2,000 to $3,000, while 17-inch models generally are in the $1,000 to $1,500 range.

Even at these prices, 17-inch monitors are too expensive for many users. This is why many vendors are introducing value-line models that land on the lower end of this scale (the $1,155 NEC MultiSync 5FGe, for example). By offering fewer features and lower performance, vendors are cutting costs, and increasing numbers of low-end, sub-$1,000 17-inch monitors are becoming available. Eight of the 34 models here have list prices below $1,000, and more than half sell for less than $1,000 on the street.

Another point in favor of 17-inch models over 14- and 15-inch monitors is their higher resolution. The 14-inch monitors run VGA well and SVGA satisfactorily. Most 17-inch models run well at SVGA and 1,024-by-768 resolutions. While many 17-inch monitors are capable of running in 1,280-by-1,024 mode, it is impractical to run them at that resolution (likewise 14-inch monitors at 1,024-by-768); the information displayed is too small.

Seventeen-inch models running at higher resolutions let you display more information (icons, text, graphics, and so on) on-screen. For people with mediocre eyesight, information displayed at lower resolutions (VGA) on large monitors is easier to read.

The overwhelming majority of monitors in use, and shipping, are still 14-inch models. About 2 million 14-inch units, or 76 percent of the total U.S. monitor market, shipped during the first quarter of 1993, according to Monitrak, a report published by Stanford Resources in San Jose, Calif. The 17-inch market, while growing, comprised only about 5 percent of total U.S. monitor shipments during this period, while all sizes above 17 inches together constituted another 2 percent of this market, according to Monitrak's figures.

Keep in mind that all monitors are measured diagonally between tube corners; this is the specification manufacturers use when discussing the size of

their units. All the monitors in this roundup have a 17-inch tube, but the actual diagonal viewable area is usually 15.5 to 16 inches—just as the actual diagonal viewable area of a 14-inch CRT (cathode-ray tube) is about 13 inches. The range of measurable viewing areas of the 34 monitors here is 15.5 to 16.25 inches. There are only a handful of monitor tube manufacturers, and the 34 monitors tested use tubes made by one of these seven vendors: Hitachi America, Matsushita, Mitsubishi Electronics America, NEC, Sony Corp. of America, Toshiba America Information Systems, and Zenith Data Systems.

If you want to take full advantage of Microsoft Windows 3.1, Windows for Workgroups, Windows NT, or, indeed, any PC-based GUI (graphical user interface), you should consider purchasing a 17-inch high-resolution monitor. Before you do, however, you will want to consider several factors. Be sure you familiarize yourself with a potential purchase's true color capability, the clearness of its picture, and the ergonomics of its design.

MONITOR EMISSIONS

You may also be concerned about the amount and direction of extremely low frequency (ELF) and very low frequency (VLF) electromagnetic radiation emitted by a monitor. We tested all the monitors for compliance to standards developed by the Swedish government's National Board of Measurement and Testing, using a subset of the so-called MPR II standards.

All the tested monitors passed the MPR II guidelines for ELF, but five monitors failed the VLF tests: the Amdek AM/817, the KFC CA 1713, the Relisys RE-1764, the Samtron SC-726V, and the Sceptre CL-617. None of the monitors that failed claimed to be MPR II–compliant, however. Failing the VLF tests means that a monitor's horizontal deflection circuits are not well shielded. Although you should consider radiation protection when purchasing a monitor, the evidence is still unclear about what problems, if any, monitor emissions can cause. Many researchers, however, consider monitor radiation a potential public-health concern.

OBJECTIVE TESTS

The objective tests ZD Labs administered are described in the "How We Tested" section. We used the MicroVision SuperSpot 100 and Minolta Color Analyzer CA-100 tests to measure performance characteristics (barreling, convergence, curvature, keystone, pincushioning, regulation, screen-bounce effects, and tilt).

Each monitor was tuned to maximum sharpness by eye and then tested under the SuperSpot. Note that the SuperSpot is sensitive enough to pick up slight flaws

PC MAGAZINE ▶ EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Nanao Flexscan F550i-W**
- **NEC MultiSync 5FG**
- **Sony CPD-1730**

When it comes to monitors, you get what you pay for. Our three Editors' Choice winners—the Nanao Flexscan F550i-W, NEC MultiSync 5FG, and Sony CPD-1730—are on the higher end of the price spectrum, and their picture quality, features, and performance were the finest of the 34 17-inch monitors we tested. All three are excellent choices for Microsoft Windows and OS/2 use at Super VGA (800-by-600) and 1,024-by-768 resolutions.

Fortunately, the cost for quality is coming down. A year ago the list price of the Nanao Flexscan F550i was $1,749. Today it costs $1,499, and its newer sibling, the Flexscan F550i-W (with energy-saving features), is $1,599. Moreover, we have seen street prices of $1,118 for the Flexscan F550i-W and $990 for the Sony CPD-1730. The MultiSync 5FG, which lists for $1,355, is selling for $1,290 on the street.

Five other monitors merit honorable mentions: the MAG MX17F, Nanao Flexscan F550i, NEC MultiSync 5FGe, Panasonic PanaSync/Pro C1795E, and ViewSonic 17. Their performance was impressive but not as good as that produced by the three Editors' Choices.

Of the remaining 25 monitors in this review, we believe 15 offer sufficiently attractive price/performance combinations that are worthy of your consideration. You won't be disappointed with the monitors provided by Acer, Addonics, Amax, AOC, Compaq, E-Machines, IBM, Idek, Liberty, Optiquest, Seiko, Sigma Designs, Swan, ViewSonic, and ZDS. You can find several of these monitors for less than $1,000 on the street.

What if you want the cheapest acceptable 17-inch monitor? For buyers who want adequate performance at the lowest price, we suggest you look at the Amax Impression7 (it has an $899 list price) and AOC CM-747 (with its $999 list price). Each of these sells for $800 to $900 on the street. Note, however, that for only a few dollars more, you can buy one of our Editors' Choice monitors: the Sony CPD-1730.

The Samtron SC-726V and Sceptre CL-617 are otherwise acceptable performers but lack the MPR II compliance that indicates a low-emissions monitor.

The final eight monitors we tested are low-quality, and because they don't compare favorably to the other units we tested, we feel they don't merit recommendation; these are the monitors offered by Amdek, AST, KFC, Philips, Relisys, Sampo, and Samsung.

that are not noticeable to the naked eye. Thus, test results within a particular range (0.1 mm to 0.7 mm, for example, on our pincushioning test) are good scores, and differences within that range would not be detectable by the eye. It is also important to recognize that monitor performance varies among units from the same manufacturer, and even within the same model.

Each test focuses on specific areas of the screen, although we have chosen areas where problems are most likely to show up: one inch from the upper-left-hand corner and one inch from the lower-right-hand corner, for example (except in the pincushioning tests).

The results of our subjective tests, which comprise bandwidth tests (seeking problems such as blooming, color shifts, image bounce, and muddy characters) and replications of the SuperSpot 100 procedures using only the human eye, are discussed in the reviews.

Test results are discussed in the "What the Numbers Mean" sidebar. We believe all but the lowest-scoring monitors will provide at least adequate performance for most users.

SUBJECTIVE TESTS

As mentioned earlier, our testing regimen included a set of subjective tests. That is, besides subjecting the monitors to objective testing procedures and equipment, we also subjected them to thorough evaluation by our authors. Each reviewer followed a test script that helped us determine what it would be like to live with these 17-inch high-resolution monitors. We connected each monitor to the same testbed used in the objective tests: a Northgate Slimline SP 433 with ISA-bus ATI Graphics Ultra Pro video cards and 2MB of video RAM.

Once the monitors were connected, we chose the Windows driver at 800 by 600 by 256 colors at 72 MHz and began testing under Windows 3.1. Using an Extron Inline meter, we verified that the monitors were running at a vertical refresh rate of 72 Hz. Then we opened a full-screen DOS session from within Windows 3.1. Using the Dir command, we obtained a full screen of text. We then used the Alt-Enter command to jump back to full-screen Windows 3.1, noticing

HIGHLIGHTS

17-Inch Monitors

FOR GRAPHICAL environments like Microsoft Windows and OS/2, 17-inch monitors are the right size, offering up to 1.5 times as much screen space and higher resolutions than do 14-inch models. You can find 17-inch monitors with reasonable list prices (the average ranges from $1,000 to $1,500), while 19- to 21-inch models remain more expensive (with average list prices ranging from $2,000 to $4,000).

THE 17-INCH MONITOR MARKET is still relatively small, constituting about 5 percent of the total U.S. monitor market. Of this market, 77 percent is composed of 14-inch models, and all larger-size monitors (19-, 20-, and 21-inch models) together make up 2 percent of the market. The remaining 16 percent are 13-, 15-, 16-inch, and other sizes. The number of 17-inch monitors being introduced is increasing.

AS THEIR POPULARITY RISES, pricing for 17-inch monitors is declining. You can find more than half of the 34 units for under $1,000 on the street, and several can be purchased for less than $900. Vendors are offering value-line models (such as Compaq, Nanao, and NEC) with fewer features and less functionality at lower prices. However, the highest-quality monitors (including our three Editors' Choices) typically are the highest priced.

NEW ENERGY-SAVING FEATURES power-down monitors in a series of steps when the devices are not in use. The first energy-saving 17-inch monitors have been introduced by Idek and Nanao, and their numbers will increase as this feature becomes de rigueur to meet new standards from VESA and the EPA's Energy Star program.

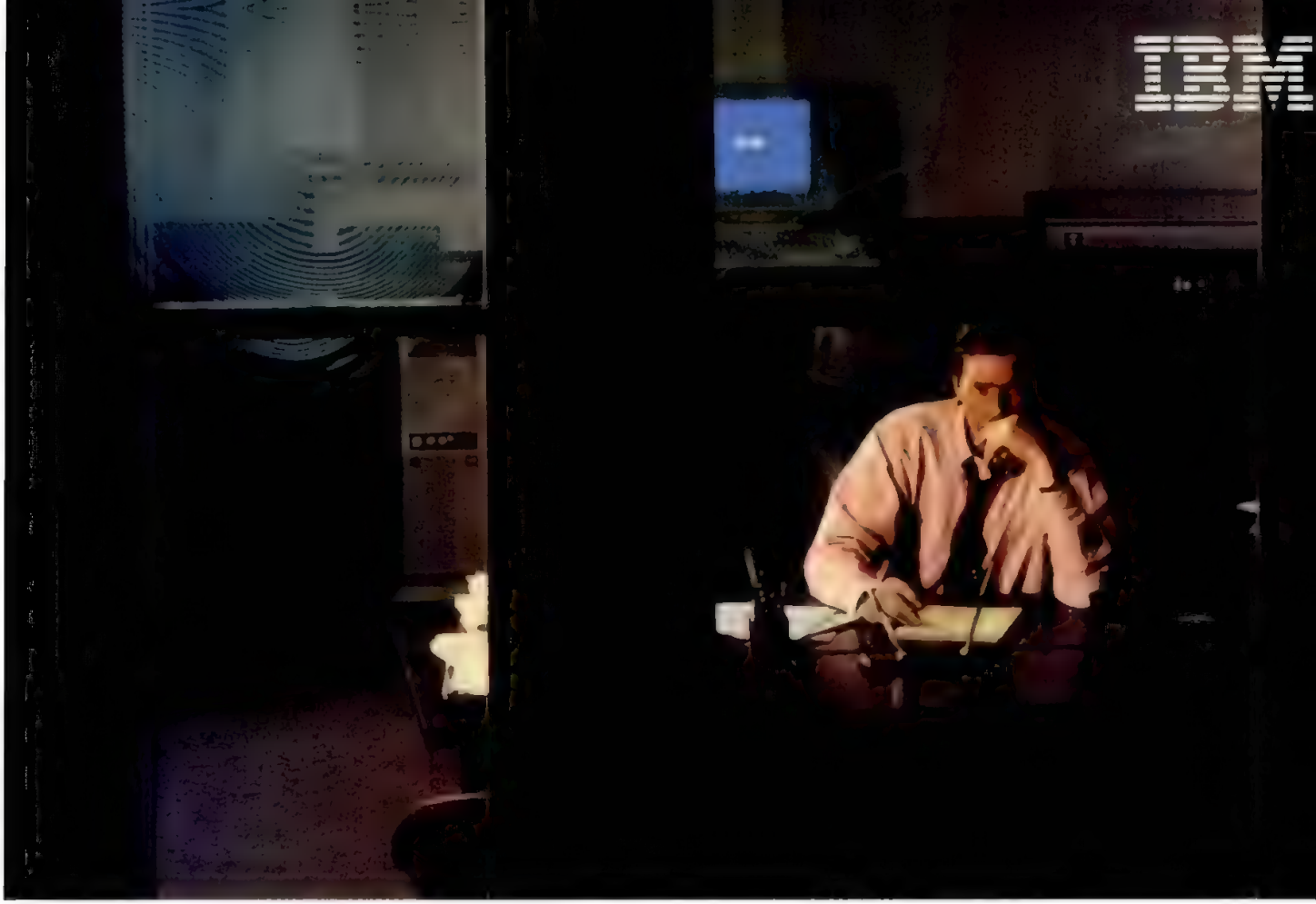
MPR II COMPLIANCE is also becoming universal. Manufacturers of 29 monitors in this review claim that their products comply with the Swedish MPR II emissions standards. Monitors from Amdek, KFC, Relisys, Samtron, and Sceptre did not meet the MPR II standard on our test, but these five companies did not claim that their products met this standard. MPR II test results for monitors in this review are presented graphically.

A HIGH REFRESH RATE and small dot pitch (0.28 mm or smaller) are desirable characteristics in a monitor. VESA recommends a vertical refresh rate of 70 Hz at 1,024-by-768 and 72 Hz at 800-by-600.

MICROPROCESSOR-DRIVEN digital controls, which allow for more flexible and accurate screen adjustments and custom settings, are becoming standard fare on 17-inch monitors. Controls are becoming more accessible and sophisticated (providing controls for pincushioning and convergence, for example). Only 3 of the 34 monitors in this review had only analog controls.

MULTISCANNING AND AUTOSIZING are becoming standard features. The first lets a monitor adjust automatically to a spectrum of signal frequencies from graphics adapters, and the latter lets the unit automatically resize a screen when switching between video modes (from DOS to Windows, for example). Support for a wide range of frequencies lets a monitor work with more adapter cards and at more resolutions.

COLOR MATCHING is showing up more on 17-inch monitors, chiefly in response to users' dissatisfaction with the inconsistency between the colors displayed on a monitor and those produced by a printer. Color matching offsets the differences in color tone between the display and printer. For this story, 13 offered color matching.



There was a time when your worst technical nightmare wouldn't go away till the morning after.

Aaron Matas
Product Support Specialist
IBM Personal Systems
HelpCenter

IBM Personal Systems HelpCenter® Product Support Specialist Aaron Matas knows from personal experience that emergencies don't keep bankers' hours. That's why our HelpCenter stays staffed and ready around the clock. So if a system goes down, you won't have to wait till sometime the next day to find out if it's your hardware, software, or who knows what. After all, it's just common sense that the company who sold you the system should be there for you when you need them. Whatever your question, experts like Aaron are wide awake and ready to help you get back in business. Fast. It's all part of IBM HelpWare®.

If you've ever bought computers "direct," we want you to know one important thing.

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

This time, it can be different.

This time it's

L-R: Alice Robinson, Gregg McGhee, Jeff Herman and Beverly Whitman, Custom Build Technicians, IBM Personal Computer Company

425SX/S

433DX/D

466DX2/T

ValuePoint SpaceSaver

- Compact size: 14.2" W x 4.8" H x 16.5" D
- 3 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot!) and 3 bays
- Also available in medialess (no drives) configuration to function as an economical LAN client workstation!

ValuePoint Desktop

- Plenty of room to grow: 5 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot!), 5 bays
- A super combination of speed, power, upgradability and expandability!

ValuePoint Mini-Tower

- Convenient, compact Mini-Tower processor case measures 9.5" W x 16.8" H x 16.9" D
- Enormous room for growth: 8 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot!), 6 bays
- Perfect format for high powered computing (CAD/CAM, graphics, multimedia, etc.) or as a low-cost network server!

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

IBM

If you don't see it here, call us. We'll custom build a system just for you.

It's a personal commitment from Alice, Gregg, Jeff, Beverly and their associates at the IBM Personal Computer Company. Thousands of IBM people – many working around the clock – to keep you personally delighted with everything we do for you.

It starts – but doesn't end with – our hot-selling IBM ValuePoint™ PCs. Take a closer look at the systems shown here. Super PCs. Super prices. But if you don't see the system you want, call us. We'll build your PCs to your specifications – and your budget.

Remember, ValuePoint is backed by IBM HelpWare, including our 30-day moneyback guarantee. No qualms. No quibbles. No questions asked.[1] And for 1 year with free around-the-clock telephone assistance and fast onsite service (even in the most remote locations!) from more than 10,000 IBM service representatives in over 1,600 locations nationwide.[2]

Call us today. And discover how we're putting the personal in personal computing.

intel inside

All ValuePoint systems feature:

- 101-key IBM Enhanced Keyboard and IBM Mouse
- Intel® i486™ processors
- SVGA VESA Local Bus Video
- A 32-bit VESA Local Bus slot for local bus speed on SCSI drives and other peripherals!
- IBM HelpWare
- Upgradability via Intel OverDrive™ technology all the way up to Pentium™[3]
- Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket for fast, easy processor upgrades.

ValuePoint SpaceSaver	425SX/S	433SX/S	433DX/S	433DX/S
Processor	i486SX/25 MHz	i486SX/33 MHz	i486DX/33 MHz	i486DX/33 MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	120MB/4MB	120MB/4MB	120MB /4MB	245MB/8MB
Diskette	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"
Display	6312 14" SVGA NI	6312 14" SVGA NI	6312 14" SVGA NI	6314 14" SVGA NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS™	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	OS/2®
Price* / IBM Credit Lease**	**$1,579** / $57 per month	**$1,779** / $64 per month	**$2,029** / $73 per month	**$2,469** / $89 per month

ValuePoint Desktop	425SX/D	433SX/D	433DX/D	466DX2/D
Processor	i486SX/25 MHz	i486SX/33 MHz	i486DX/33 MHz	i486DX2/66 MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	120MB/4MB	120MB /4MB	120MB/4MB	245MB/4MB
Diskette	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"
Display	6312 14" SVGA NI	6312 14" SVGA NI	6312 14" SVGA NI	6312 14" SVGA NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS
Price* / IBM Credit Lease**	**$1,659** / $60 per month	**$1,859** / $67 per month	**$2,099** / $76 per month	**$2,779** / $100 per month

ValuePoint Mini-Tower	433DX/T	466DX2/T	466DX2/T	466DX2/T
Processor	i486DX/33 MHz	i486DX2/66 MHz	i486DX2/66 MHz	i486DX2/66 MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	340MB/4MB	527MB/4MB	527MB/4MB	527MB/8MB
Diskette	3.5"	3.5" & 5.25"	3.5"	3.5"
Display	6318 14" SVGA NI	6318 14" SVGA NI	6319 15" SVGA FS NI	6319 15" SVGA FS NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	OS/2
Price* / IBM Credit Lease**	**$2,579** / $93 per month	**$3,499** / $126 per month	**$3,599** / $130 per month	**$3,789** / $137 per month

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU

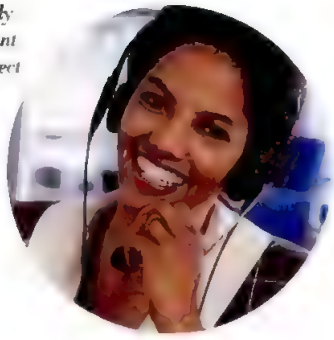
refer to: BQC

1 800 426-2968,
8am-midnight M-F, EDT;
8am-7pm Sat., EDT

Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

IBM

Angela Hardy
PC Consultant
IBM PC Direct

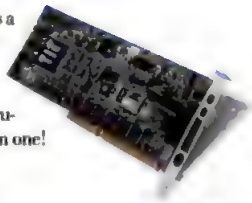


It's as simple as calling Angela Hardy, or any one of our other PC consultants. ValuePoint PCs, ThinkPad® notebooks, peripherals, printers, displays, add-ons, the most popular software and more (IBM and non-IBM) are all yours – at prices you'll find personally pleasing – when you call 1 800 IBM-2YOU. You'll speak to a PC consultant who'll either answer any question you have, or get you in touch fast with an expert who can. If you don't see it here, it's in our free catalog. And if it's not in the catalog, we can probably get it for you anyway. Either way_call!

This time you can have it all.

Save space inside your multimedia PC!

The Mwave™ WindSurfer™ Communications Adapter is a V.32 Data Modem, 9600 bps Fax/Modem and CD-quality sound system. Mwave MIDI synthesizer with instruments *and* MIDI port...all in one!



Mwave WindSurfer Communications Adapter (92F4057) $349

Eliminate LAN processing bottlenecks!

The IBM LAN Streamer MC 32 Adapter can help you increase your network's capacity and set new standards for speed and performance! No new hardware or costly facility rewiring. Streams frames directly between system memory and Token-Ring without storing them directly in adapter.

LAN Streamer MC 32 Adapter (92F8942) $859

Give your PC gigantic storage capacity!

This 3.5" Rewritable Optical Drive lets you put all your large-project files on one 127MB optical disk. You can store this disk in your desk, and free up precious hard drive space! Update data when you want, use the disk over and over.

IBM Enhanced 3.5" Rewritable Optical Drive (6451295) $1,499
SCSI External Enclosure (35H00V0) $219

The easy, affordable way to go to a speedy CD-ROM.

The ISA Internal CD-ROM has a fast 300KB/SEC maximum data transfer rate – double the speed of most CD-ROM drives! You can load your operating system and applications software from a typical 600MB CD-ROM disk. You save precious hard drive space and load onto your ISA system faster. It's priced to move fast too!

IBM ISA Internal CD-ROM Drive (32G2961) $315

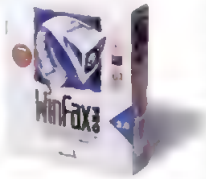
Upgrade to 256KB L2 Write Back Cache Memory.

Here's a super way to boost system performance without buying a new system. This 256KB L2 Write Back Cache Memory Kit gives you an easy, standardized growth path for your ValuePoint systems

256KB L2 Cache Write Back Memory Kit (60G1626) $249
Cache Memory Kit 256KB (60G1625) $229
Cache Memory Kit 128KB (60G1624) $119
IBM Video Memory Upgrade Kit (60G1623) $89

Super Prices on popular software!

IBM PC Direct has the popular software you want, at prices you'll love. Remember, if you don't see it here, or in our catalogs, call us. Chances are we can get it for you fast!



WinFax™ Pro (MM13632) $79
STACKER® (MM29205) . . $95
Quicken™ for Windows 2.0 (MM45870) $45
WordPerfect® for Windows 5.2
3.5" (MM77919) $279
5.25" (MM80915) $279

FREE!

The IBM PC Direct™ Source Book. ValuePoint, ThinkPad, peripherals, add-ons, popular software ... it's all here and it's all yours for the asking. Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU today!

* IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may be available through IBM Authorized Remarketers. Remarketer prices may vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra. **IBM Credit Lease prices are quoted for 36-month terms. Lease rates quoted are good through 9/30/93 after which time rates are subject to change without notice. Lease available to qualified commercial customers only. 1 Copies of warranty and 30-day moneyback guarantee information available through IBM and IBM Authorized Dealers. Please call 1 800 426-2968 for details regarding IBM's moneyback guarantee and limited warranty. 2 At no additional charge during warranty period. Onsite service available Monday-Friday 8am-5pm in your time zone. APPLIES TO IBM DIRECT SALES ONLY. 3 Upgradable with Intel's future OverDrive processor based on Pentium technology. IBM, HelpCenter, HelpWare, ThinkPad and OS/2 are registered trademarks and ValuePoint, Mwave and WindSurfer are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel and Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks and i486, Pentium and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is used by IBM under license. STACKER is a registered trademark of STAC Electronics, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Quicken is a trademark of Intuit Corporation. WinFax is a trademark of Delrina Technology, Inc. ©1993 International Business Machines Corporation.

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU
refer to: BQC
1 800 426-2968,
8am-midnight M-F, EDT,
8am-7pm Sat., EDT.
Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

any errors, sync problems, or problems with screen bounce. We repeatedly jumped between full-screen DOS and Windows 3.1 to test this monitor characteristic.

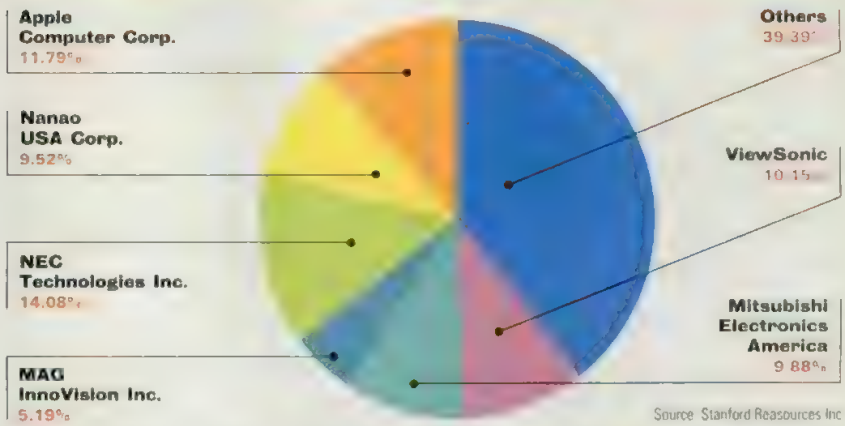
Afterwards, we ran special testing software called Montest, with which we visually inspected the monitors for convergence problems, paying special attention to the corners and centers of the screens. These subjective evaluations served as validity checks for the objective tests we had already finished. We also noted the effect that a monitor's controls had on any perceived misconvergence.

After checking for misconvergence, we opened the Windows Notepad from the Accessories menu and loaded a special file that let us visually check a monitor's ability to display a page full of characters. We noted whether the display became muddy and if we could spot the white background within and between characters. We also noted any sign of definition loss, which would indicate a monitor's inability to handle a signal (a bandwidth limitation, in effect).

After performing these tests at 800-by-600 resolution, we repeated them using the noninterlaced ATI driver for 1,024-by-768 with 256 colors at 70 Hz. If a monitor claimed a refresh rate higher than 70 Hz, we tested at that level also. Finally, we checked to see whether the monitor could work at a resolution of 1,280-by-1,024 with 256 colors. Although 1,024-by-768 and 800-by-600 modes are the optimal resolution for a 17-inch monitor (characters are too small at higher resolutions), the ability to run 1,280-by-1,024 mode at a high refresh rate is an indicator of its potential.

The results of our subjective and objective tests are discussed and analyzed in the individual reviews following this introduction.

17-Inch Color Monitor Market (First Quarter 1993)



Source: Stanford Reasources Inc

This chart shows the six U.S. market leaders, by unit sales, in the 17-inch color monitor arena. Seventeen-inch monitors made up about 5 percent of all color monitors shipped in the U.S. in the first quarter of 1993 (154,000 out of 2.63 million units).

REFRESH RATE AND DOT PITCH

In evaluating monitors, you should pay attention to their vertical refresh rate and dot pitch. These numbers can help you avoid grainy graphics and screen flicker. Monitors and graphics adapters speak to each other mainly in terms of frequencies. A graphics card sends out horizontal and vertical sync signals to the display. A monitor's electron guns draw screen pictures one horizontal line at a time, from left to right. The guns must make several hundred horizontal passes for every frame (640 for VGA, 800 for SVGA, and so on). The number of frames the monitor draws per second is called the frame rate, *vertical refresh* rate, or vertical scanning frequency.

Because many horizontal cycles must be completed before even one vertical cycle is done, horizontal frequency is described in kilohertz (kHz), while vertical frequency is expressed in hertz (Hz).

Dot pitch refers to the space between the individual dots or picture elements (pixels) that make up the screen. A high dot pitch produces a grainy, less focused image, while a lower dot pitch produces a sharper image. In general, our tests found that you should not consider a dot pitch larger than 0.28 mm; 0.25 mm is preferable. (The accompanying features table shows the dot pitch for the monitors in this roundup.)

An exception is the Sony Trinitron picture tube, which does not have a dot pitch per se. Instead of using the shadow mask that other monitors use, the Trinitron-based monitors incorporate a stripe mask, or aperture grill. This serves the same function as a shadow mask, providing a screen through which the electron gun can more precisely strike the phosphors. But it is constructed with thin wires that run only the length, not the width, of the screen, thus creating stripes rather than holes. The space between these stripes is sometimes mistakenly referred to as the dot pitch. Five of the units we tested used Trinitron technology—the E-Machines ColorPage T16 II, the Philips 1762DT FastRefresh/17, the Seiko CM1760LR, the Sigma Designs Ergo View 17, and the Sony CPD-1730—which had admirably small aperture-grill pitches of 0.25 mm.

Even the smallest dot pitch, however, will not eliminate the annoyance of a flickering or flashing monitor. Screen flicker results from a slow screen refresh rate or the use of interlacing. *Interlacing* refreshes every other line of the screen in one pass and then redraws the remaining lines in a second pass. Interlacing is used to save money, but your optical cortex will perceive this subtlety and note it as flicker. Severe monitor flicker can be the source of eyestrain, headaches, and fatigue.

The easiest way to avoid screen flicker is to buy a noninterlaced monitor with a high vertical refresh rate and pair it with

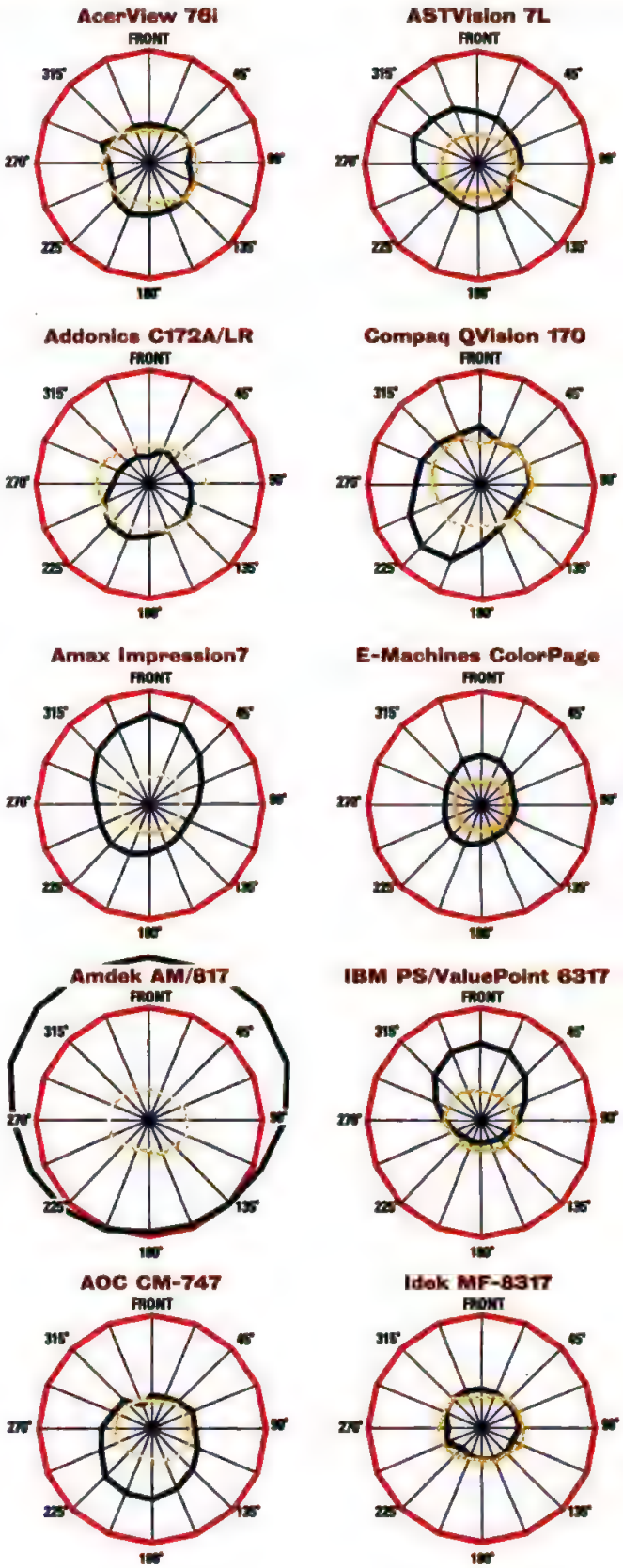
Our Contributors: BRUCE BROWN and JOHN R. QUAIN are contributing editors, and BRAD STILWELL is an editorial researcher at *PC Magazine*. DON CRABB is director of laboratories and a senior lecturer at the University of Chicago. MICHAEL NEUBARTH was the associate editor in charge of this story, and JONATHAN HILL was the project leader.

ELF and VLF Emissions Testing

Only five of the tested monitors—none of which claimed MPR II compliance—fell outside of the MPR II guidelines for VLF emissions: the Amdek AM/817, the KFC CA 1713, the Relysis RE-1764, the Samtron SC-726V, and the Sceptre CL-617. One additional unit, the Samsung SyncMaster 4 Plus, was on the border of the MPR II guideline for VLF radiation. All 34 monitors met the MPR II guidelines for ELF emissions.

How We Tested: Emissions

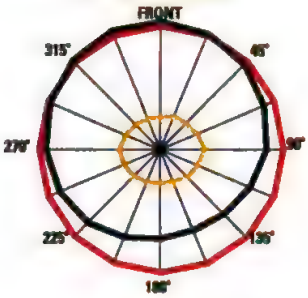
All of the monitors in this review were tested for compliance to a subset of the Swedish government's MPR II electromagnetic emissions standards. We measured magnetic field emissions in the extremely low frequency range (ELF, 5 Hz to 2 kHz) using Combinova MFM 10 meters, and in the very low frequency range (VLF, 2 kHz to 400 kHz) using Combinova MFM 1000 meters at 16 points spaced evenly around each monitor at a radius of 0.5 meters. Those monitors that emitted less radiation than the limits of the MPR II guidelines (250 nT [nanoteslas] for ELF emissions, and 25 nT for VLF emissions) are considered to have passed our tests. Please note that neither PC Magazine Labs nor ZD Labs is a formal MPR II testing facility. Thus, while these results accurately reflect ELF and VLF emissions levels, we can neither grant nor deny MPR II compliance to a monitor. The results have been normalized to the ELF and VLF guidelines, respectively, in order to present both ELF and VLF findings in a single "radar" graph. Thus, the MPR II guideline boundary represents 25 nT for the VLF and 250 nT for the ELF. Results lying entirely within the red boundary are considered to have passed the tests. Where we reviewed pairs of monitors (Nanao, NEC, Sony, ViewSonic), only the emissions graph for the higher-end model is shown.



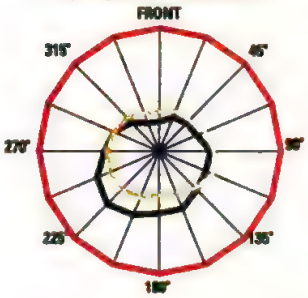
Relative radiation levels

- **MPR II guidelines**
- **ELF emissions** (relative to 250 nT maximum)
- **VLF emissions** (relative to 25 nT maximum)

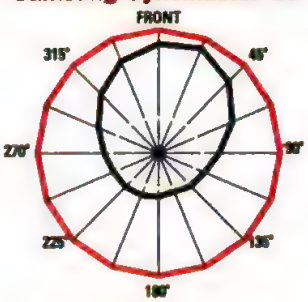
KFC CA 1713



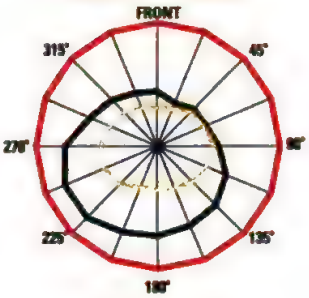
Optiquest 4000DC



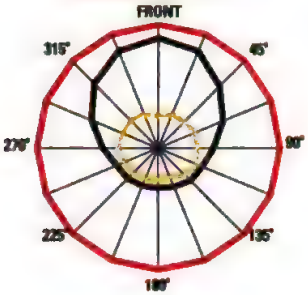
Samsung SyncMaster 5c



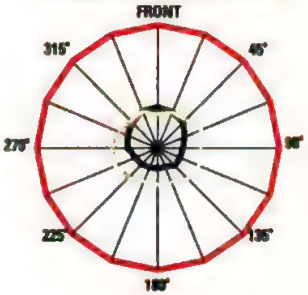
Sony CPD-1730



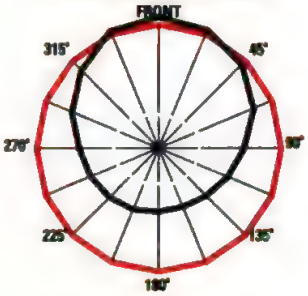
Liberty CL-9117



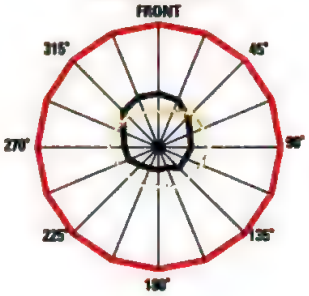
PanaSync/Pro C1795E



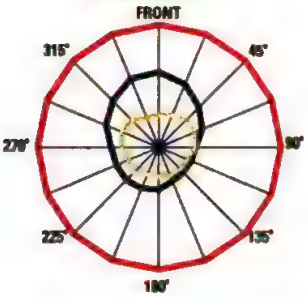
Samtron SC-726V



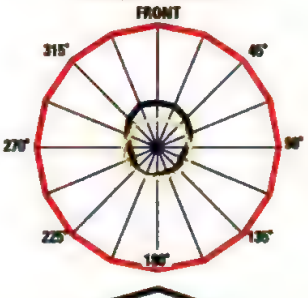
Swan 17LR



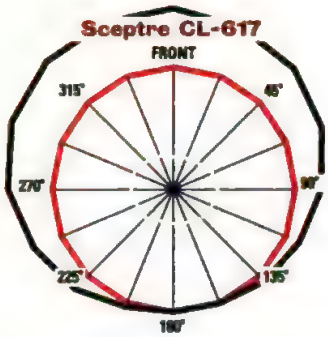
MAG MX17F



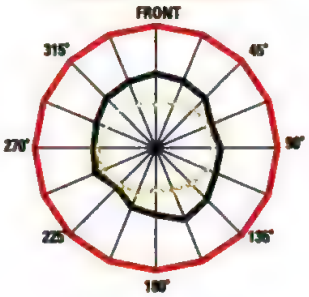
Philips 1762DT



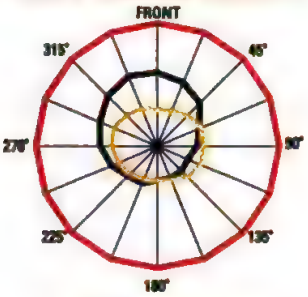
Sceptre CL-617



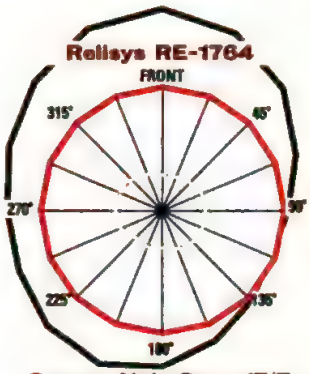
Toshiba OmniSync



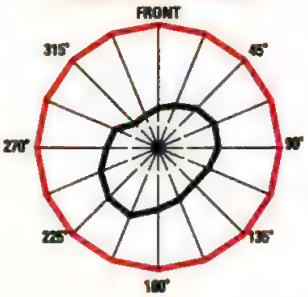
Nanao Flexscan F550i-W



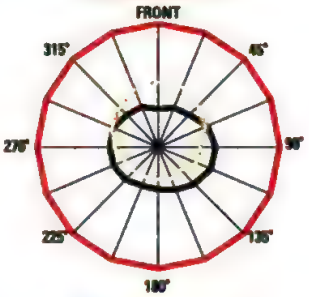
Relisys RE-1764



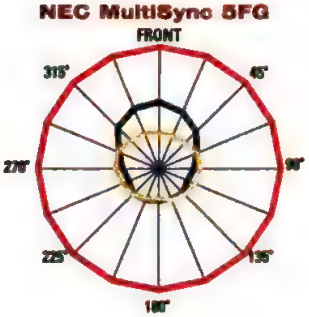
Seiko CM1760LR



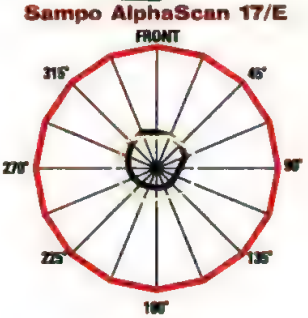
ViewSonic 17



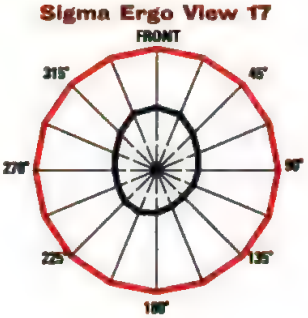
NEC MultiSync 5FG



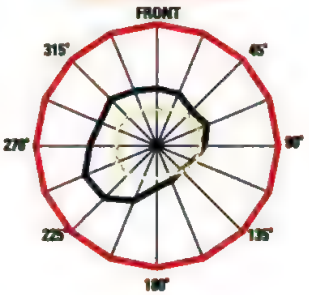
Sampo AlphaScan 17/E



Sigma Ergo View 17



ZDS ZCM-1790



a video card capable of the same refresh rate. A vertical refresh rate of 70 Hz and higher nearly guarantees a flicker-free screen, even under the harsh fluorescent lights found in many offices. Some older video-adapter cards scan only as high as 60 Hz. While this may prove fine for 640-by-480 resolution, it will create serious flicker at higher resolutions like 1,024 by 768. As you upgrade to a 17-inch monitor, therefore, you may also have to upgrade your video-adapter card.

Ever since monitor ergonomics became an important issue, VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association) has been providing recommended monitor vertical refresh rates. For 640-by-480 and 800-by-600 resolutions, VESA has standardized on a 72-Hz refresh rate, while for 1,024-by-768 resolutions, it has standardized on 70 Hz. VESA also contends that there are some people who are unaffected by flicker in SVGA and 1,024-by-768 modes at 60 Hz. But it maintains this 60-Hz refresh rate only as a minimum guideline (we recommend the higher 70-Hz and 72-Hz levels).

A color monitor with a vertical scanning range of 48 Hz to 79 Hz and a horizontal range of 28 KHz to 60 KHz offers a comfortable combination of backward compatibility for an old video card and current compatibility for a new one. If you want a monitor with a stretched-out life, be sure to buy one with a broad range of scanning frequencies—say, a 45-Hz to 105-Hz vertical and 18-KHz to 80-KHz horizontal refresh rate.

MULTISCANNING AND AUTOSIZING

Almost all large-size monitors offer *multiscanning,* which lets them adjust (or sync) to different signals broadcast from graphics adapters—provided those signals fall into a monitor's scanning range, or bandwidth. NEC markets its line of multiscanning monitors under the MultiSync trademark. Another name for multiscanning is autosyncing.

A sync/signal combination is composed of a horizontal and vertical scanning frequency. Choose a monitor with variable-frequency multiscanning; the more frequency combinations a monitor supports, the more video cards it can work with and the more resolution modes it can offer. Be aware that manufacturers use different terms to denote multiscanning capability; a monitor labeled only "multiple-frequency" might be capable of working with only a limited number of fixed-frequency combinations.

Another feature, often confused with multiscanning, is *autosizing.* While multiscanning adjusts to different signals, autosizing adjusts to changes in screen size. For example, the screen size might change when you switch from 1,024-by-768 resolution in Windows to the DOS prompt. Without autosizing, you may have to adjust the picture manually when such changes occur. This is a pain for users who work in multiple video modes, environments, and applications.

A vertical refresh rate of 70 Hz and higher nearly ensures a flicker-free screen—even under harsh fluorescent lights.

Autosizing maintains a smooth and constant screen setting when you change between these modes. Monitors that use autosizing may rely on an internal set of predefined settings for certain video modes and may also accept user-defined presets in memory for custom settings.

True autosizing means that a monitor can maintain a constant image size no matter what resolution the graphics adapter dictates. In reality, 17-inch monitors do not offer true autosizing, since no VESA standards exist for it at some screen resolutions. Instead, they offer fixed-setting autosizing. How a monitor handles user-defined presets—and how many custom options are available—can mean the difference between a monitor that adjusts itself and one that requires continual tweaking.

MONITOR CONTROLS

Display tuning also takes on new meaning in the 17-inch-monitor world. Although a 14-inch monitor usually comes with a power switch and two controls for brightness and contrast, larger monitors boast sophisticated tuning capabilities. Forget about reaching around the back to find the contrast knob, or getting out a flat screwdriver to position the screen. Most 17-inch monitors put a wide range of controls at your fingertips, often in convenient front-mounted panels (some units offer slide-out or pull-down drawers).

All of the monitors here provide brightness, contrast, and four basic image controls (horizontal and vertical size and position). Some also let you control pincushioning and keystoning as well as focus. Some even provide an external control for convergence (although manufacturers tend to leave that control inside the case for service technicians to adjust). Most of the monitors also offer degaussing controls to help return color purity (if you happen to place, say, a giant bar magnet next to your monitor or an unshielded speaker next to it when hooking up a multimedia system).

Pincushioning is seen as an inward or outward bowing of the image along the screen's edges—a kind of hourglass effect. (Outward bowing is also called *barrel distortion.*) Almost every monitor of any size exhibits some degree of pincushioning, and pincushioning controls help in fine-tuning the image.

Convergence is the measure of how well a monitor's red, blue, and green electron guns produce clean, crisp colors (especially white). To do this well, the beams must overlap precisely. Inaccuracy results in colored halos around images. A convergence control lets you alter the alignment of the guns for the best possible screen color.

On tested monitors, the controls were arrayed on the front panel. More important than the location of the control panel, however, are the types of controls. For the most part, controls have evolved from analog (knobs) to digital (buttons), which are easier to use and more accurate. Some recent models also provide on-screen menus and graphs as part of their controls.

Most 17-inch models let you widen or reduce the screen area vertically and horizontally or reposition the entire screen, allowing you to create huge blowups. With the best 17-inch monitors here, you can define preset conditions for applications such as Windows. Moreover,

The New Generation Monitors

ViewSonic's New Generation is everything high performance monitors should be... and more.

The ViewSonic 15, 17, 20 and 21 produce remarkably crisp, sharp screen images with enhanced vibrant colors. Some advanced innovations include ergonomically designed drop-down digital control panels, special screen coatings, the ViewMatch™ color control system, and resolutions up to 1600 x 1280 non-interlaced.

The biggest surprise of all is the price—much less than you'd expect to pay for such astounding quality.

Call ViewSonic at **800-888-8583** for information on our award-winning monitors.

Welcome to the New Generation.

FEATURE SUMMARY

	ViewSonic 15	ViewSonic 17	ViewSonic 20	ViewSonic 21
Screen Size	15"	17"	20"	21"
Dot Pitch (mm)	0.28	0.27	0.28	0.25
Horizontal Frequency (KHz)	30-64	30-82	30-82	30-82
1600 x 1280 Non-Interlaced		■	■	■
Maximum Refresh Rate (Hz) at 1280 x 1024 NI	60	76	76	76
Flat Square Screen	■	■		■
ViewMatch™ Color Control	■	■	■	■
Low Radiation (MPRII)	■*	■	■	■
Suggested List	$635	$1,299	$2,099	$2,399

ViewSonic®

20480 Business Pkwy Walnut, CA 91789
Tel. (909) 869-7976 Fax (909) 869-7958

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ViewSonic 21 screen image by SPATIEL TECHNOLOGY INC., Boulder, CO. Created with ACIS® Geometric Modeler and rendered with Visualization Husk.

*Color temperature select 9300°K or 6550°K only

All products and brand names are registered trademarks of their registered companies.

you may also choose (in addition to screen size and position) a particular color refreshment and predefined screen realignment.

Part of the reason large monitors use such sophisticated tuning capabilities relates to their large, complex picture tubes. Such high tuning is unnecessary with most 14-inch units, since they are limited to a maximum displayable area. Most 17-inchers can display images that stretch beyond the line where the glass meets the casing. Since they have screens that are generally flatter at the edges than those of most 14-inch monitors, 17-inch displays are well suited to stretching images.

Most of the monitors here also provide internal microprocessors and memory. With this technology, a monitor has the ability to store a number of image settings for a variety of graphics display modes. Only the Relisys RE-1764, the Sampo AlphaScan 17/E, the Samsung SyncMaster 4 Plus, the Samsung SyncMaster 5c, the Samtron SC-726V, and the Seiko CM1760LR lacked some kind of control memory.

Monitors that lack the memory and multiple settings of the fancier units often include preprogrammed image settings for the most popular resolutions. If your graphics card supports one of these popular modes, a monitor will switch to that setting automatically and will display an almost perfectly sized and positioned image. If a monitor lacks such preprogrammed image settings, it will usually have blank memory slots into which you can program your own settings or reprogram the factory presets. With most 17-inch monitors, you can play with the controls until the image is perfect, save it, and never have to meddle with it again.

COLOR MATCHING

Thirteen of the 34 monitors in this roundup incorporate color matching. This feature was developed in response to the rising popularity of color printing and the subsequent complaints by users that colors being displayed on their monitors were not the same as the colors being printed. Color matching lets you adjust (via digital controls) the strength of the red, green, and blue electron beams so screen colors more closely match printed colors, regardless of the color-printing scheme (CMYK, Pantone, and so on) being used. Users should be aware, however, that although color-matching technology is an improvement, its precision is still variable.

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT

Another feature that is certain to gain widespread acceptance is the energy-

Big Monitors: *The Market Picture*

by Brad Stilwell

While most PC users would love to have a large color monitor on their desks (19-inch, 20-inch, 21-inch, and larger models), they generally are held back by price. Most 21-inch monitors range from $2,000 to $3,000, which is more than many users pay for their entire system.

Slightly smaller, 19- and 20-inch monitors, with street prices from $1,500 to $2,500, also are beyond many users' budgets.Some users even find 17-inch monitors, which are selling for $800 to $1,500 on the street, too pricey.

The largest percentage of monitors sold in the U.S. during the first quarter of 1993 had street prices from $175 to $350 (44 percent), according to Monitrak, a quarterly monitor-market report published by Stanford Resources, in San Jose, California.

The vast majority of all monitors shipped in the first quarter of 1993 (76 percent) were 14-inch models, while high-end monitors (with street prices of $700 and above) accounted for only about 10 percent of the total U.S. market. Monitors with street prices above $1,050 made up only about 5 percent of the total U.S. market in the first quarter of 1993, Monitrak reports.

The high prices of 19-inch and larger monitors are related to the high cost of manufacturing them. The larger a monitor's tube size, the more difficult it is to control the electron guns accurately. The engineering cost and higher-quality components required to accomplish this accuracy add considerably to the price of large monitors.

A high-resolution 26-inch monitor such as the Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 26H Color Monitor carries a $13,000 list price. This specialty monitor is expensive because of the precision required to manufacture its CRT, which also results in very low factory yield rates.

There certainly is a market for large displays, but it is primarily limited to CAD (computer-aided design) users, who require a larger screen area, and other niche users (such as those in advertising and desktop publishing), whose jobs dictate working with page layouts and high-resolution graphics (1,280-by-1,024 and beyond). These monitors can also be used for animation, mapping, and scientific visualization—designing DNA models, for example.

There also is a market for lower-cost, 19-inch monochrome monitors ($500 to $900 on the street), which are used for viewing X rays and document images. Sigma Designs and Wyse Technology are key suppliers for this niche area.

Only about 47,000 of the 2.6 million color monitors sold during the first quarter of 1993 were 19-inch or larger models, according to Monitrak. Of the large-size monitors shipped, more than one-third were made by Mitsubishi Electronics America. One of the handful of major CRT manufacturers, Mitsubishi offers the broadest range of large monitors, including four 20-inch workstation models and two 37-inch presentation displays (currently the largest monitors on the market).

NEC Technologies is also among the leaders of the large-monitor market, with its 21-inch NEC MultiSync 6FG and 27-inch NEC MultiSync 3PG. Other

saving capability currently being promoted by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) in its Energy Star program. To qualify as Energy Star–compliant, monitors must be able to power down to below 30 watts when not in use.

In addition, VESA is providing specs that will serve as guidelines for manufacturers to provide power-down features. The VESA spec will standardize a method that will allow monitors to both power down in steps as well as sense their vertical and horizontal scanning rates. The VESA spec will address four monitor modes: On, Standby, Suspend, and Off.

Nanao and Idek/Iiyama North America are among the first monitor vendors to provide power-down features, and more manufacturers will most likely follow suit.

FLAT SCREENS

Flat-screen technology is becoming pervasive among larger monitors. A flat screen produces less glare, which makes images rendered up to its edges significantly easier to view. Rounded screens, however, are much cheaper and easier to produce.

Trinitron tubes are flat in the vertical and curved on the horizontal, while true flat tubes (flat-square tubes) are flat on all sides. The newer flat-square tubes have only minor curves. In contrast, most older CRTs have a curved screen area, a setup that lets the electron guns easily maintain a perpendicular targeting area at all points on-screen. Flat-square screen technology has gained increasing popularity in the 17-inch-monitor market, and most monitors here use it.

Regardless of their type, flat screens are not entirely free of glare, though. If your office is particularly prone to glare from bright overhead lighting, consider a 17-inch monitor that has a special no-glare coating and a very flat screen. A factory-applied silica coating dramatically reduces glare, and in some cases also helps both block electromagnetic radiation and absorb static. NEC sells add-on glare panels for its monitors.

Still, don't automatically reject a monitor that doesn't have antiglare protection. After all, the flatness of the screen may be enough to prevent annoying glare. There also are a number of third-party antiglare products you can affix to your monitor to cut glare, static, and even ELF and VLF radiation.

After purchasing a 17-inch monitor, you should thoroughly test it; most graphics adapters and PC-system disks include some kind of monitor-testing routine. Look for image anomalies such as shoddy focus, which may indicate that the electron guns were damaged during shipping.

HOOKING IT UP

Unlike the average 14-inch display, a 17-inch monitor may offer several cabling choices. To connect to current graphics adapters, a monitor should always provide a standard 15-pin connector and perhaps a DB-9 (EGA) connector. Some monitors furnish an additional 15-pin connector for Macintosh or Unix compatibility and even plugs for a coaxial BNC connection.

In general, BNC connections are expensive features. They split the video signal into separate parts—such as horizontal and vertical, and red/green/blue (RGB) scans—which are transmitted via three to five separate coaxial cables at the back of the monitor. Coaxial BNC connectors offer the highest available RGB picture quality and a maximum of flexibility for accepting signals from different sources.

This type of connection is intended mainly for adapters that scan above 70 Hz. But having such an option available is important if you're making a long-term buy, if you have an interest in sophisticated design, or if you want to use the display with high-end display adapters in an office with Unix workstations.

If your office environment includes Macs, PCs, and Unix boxes, or if you plan

vendors with a presence in this market are Hitachi/Nissei Sangyo America, Ikegami Electronics, Radius, and Sony Electronics. IBM Corp., MAG Inno-Vision, Nanao USA Corp., and ViewSonic also have recently released 19- to 21-inch models.

Recent technological advances for large monitors include enhanced flat square CRTs, factory-applied antiglare coatings, and more intelligent controls. Flat square CRTs reduce glare and increase visual acuity. Mitsubishi's new generation of less expensive, more compact, flat-square-CRT units will also offer an improved antiglare coating.

Another significant development in the large-monitor market is Mitsubishi's purchase of Sony's CRT technology. Mitsubishi is developing a new CRT that combines the benefits of its Dynamic Beam Forming electron gun with Sony's Trinitron aperture grill and cylindrical base plate. The first monitor to incorporate the new CRT will be a 21-inch monitor slated for introduction by the end of 1993. The new CRT's design will reconcile the trade-off between image brightness and sharpness. By using Sony's technology, Mitsubishi is trying to attain higher levels of brightness without sacrificing the clear focus near the sides and corners of the tube.

Because large monitors are generally used at higher resolutions and require more fine-tuning, monitor manufacturers are positioning the controls on the front panels of large monitors (smaller monitors generally have some controls inside the case).

Energy-saving features that conform to the EPA's Energy Star standards are also being incorporated in large monitors. The new Idek/Iiyama monitors, for example, have an infrared body-heat sensor that automatically powers down the monitor from 160 watts to less than 5 watts after 30 minutes of nonuse. Nanao has also introduced a 21-inch monitor with power-down energy-saving features, and IBM is about to introduce an energy-saving 21-inch model.

Although large monitors are attracting more buyers, the near-term pricing outlook is not bright for consumers. With the dollar weak against the yen, U.S. monitor manufacturers are paying higher prices for CRTs produced in Japan and are therefore considering raising their monitor prices. At best, we will see only slight price decreases for large monitors in the near future. □

to move into sophisticated graphics, look for a monitor with as many connection options as possible. If you need only to connect the display to a standard graphics adapter, save money by picking a display without the costly BNC option. Some of the higher-end 17-inch monitors include the BNC capability as part of their list price, not as an option. We tested BNC connections on the four monitors that provided them. (See the accompanying features table for more information.)

GETTING SERVICE

What do you do if your hot new monitor breaks down? In the event of a malfunction, retail stores and mail-order houses generally act as middlemen between you and the monitor vendor. Most monitor manufacturers provide support in the form of warranties and telephone technical assistance.

Ask the vendor responsible for repairs where the unit will actually go and who will pay for shipping in each direction. If possible, try to get these facts in writing to avoid later mix-ups. Most vendors also provide telephone assistance for technical questions.

In addition, most monitor manufacturers have a bulletin-board service or an area on one of the on-line services (such as CompuServe and Prodigy) to handle inquiries, offer advice, and provide a forum for users of their products. Some monitor manufacturers are providing fax-back services as well.

PICKING A MONITOR

When shopping for 17-inch monitors, you should look at color quality, picture clarity, and brightness, as well as ergonomics, controls, and price. Pay careful attention to how a monitor is tilted on its built-in stand; make sure you are not craning your neck to view it. You may also want to consider ELF and VLF emissions.

To make certain a monitor meets your expectations, familiarize yourself with the factors that reveal a unit's image quality. Pay close attention to dot pitch, scanning frequencies, autosizing, digital tuning, and user-defined presets. Awareness of such details will help you find the monitor best-suited to your needs.

Also, make sure to pay attention to the reasons you need a monitor. For example, if you need vibrant color (or color matching) and crisp images for working primarily with illustrations, don't settle for anything less than the best-quality picture. If you're concerned mostly with business graphics or word processing, however, you may be able to drop your image-quality expectations down a notch or two.

BUYER'S CAVEATS

Ultimately, it's your hard-earned money that will buy that new 17-inch color high-resolution monitor, so now's the time to be picky—not later after you've bought the thing. To help you make a final purchasing decision, here's our list of caveats to keep in mind:

- No two monitors are alike—not even two products of the same model from the same manufacturer built one right after the other. You will always find some sample variability (as we did). The key is to learn how to discern the difference between sample variability and design variability. Look for flaws that are caused by sloppy manufacturing when buying a monitor in a store and insist on a new one if you discover any. But be very careful not to buy a monitor that has a flaw inherent in the design (such as poor or missing controls, an inferior stand, no glare coating, a high dot pitch, and so on). Such design flaws cannot be avoided by exchanging the monitor.
- If you buy from a store, open the monitor up, connect it to a machine and video card like your own, and check it out with sales and service help present. If you find flaws and problems at that time, insist on a new monitor. Never take the monitor with the promise that they will order you a new one.
- If you buy via mail order, make certain the mail-order company offers a 30-day money-back guarantee (no restocking charges, please) if the monitor turns out to be a turkey.
- Whether buying via mail order or from a store, be sure to protect yourself by always paying for your purchase with a charge card.
- Consider carefully the aesthetics of the monitor you want to buy. How will it look in your room or office? Also, consider the aesthetics of the image it produces. Compare its contrast, sharpness, brightness, and focus. Does the image please your eye? Can you make it pleasing by fiddling with the controls? Does it seem too harsh? Remember to keep in mind that the bottom line on monitors always comes down to a couple of simple characteristics: screen-redraw speed and image sharpness.

Because computer systems themselves are becoming so much cheaper, you can probably afford to put more of your computer budget into a 17-inch monitor. Consider that carefully before you settle on the 14-inch monitor that comes with the system you want to purchase. Some computer vendors are currently offering aggressive upgrade pricing if you opt for a display larger than the 14-inch models they typically bundle with their systems.

Acer America Corp.

AcerView 76i

BY DON CRABB

The AcerView 76i is a true variable-frequency multiscan monitor that lists for only $999. The improved 0.28-mm dot pitch makes the monitor better suited for detailed graphics work than its predecessor, the AcerView 76.

The 76i's tube, manufactured by Toshiba, has a conventional shadow mask attached to a flat-square screen. Picture quality was quite good in both 1,024-by-768 and 800-by-600 modes.

It was not as stellar on our MTF tests, posting an average score of 43 percent. It fared poorly on our misconvergence tests, with an average score 0.16 mm.

The monitor's control panel includes digital controls for color correction, pin-

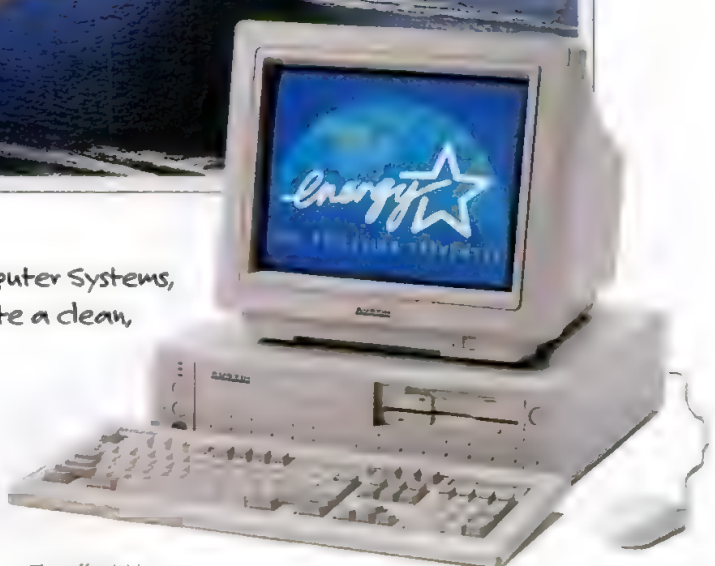
AcerView 76i

No wonder everyone is moving to

Austin.

It's so green here!

Austin, the city, and Austin Computer Systems, the company, both actively promote a clean, healthy environment.



MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

intel inside

The affordable, powerful 486 Green PCs from Austin Computer Systems exceed EPA Energy Star conservation guidelines, powering down to just 24 watts — including the monitor — in idle mode.

CALL FOR INFORMATION OR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS 1-800-752-1577

Austin has it all!

TOWN LAKE HIKE & BIKE TRAIL

Austin people are friendly, professional, and upbeat. Austin Computers is a five-time winner of the PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award. It recently received the PC Magazine Readers' Choice award for service and reliability, and PC World recently rated Austin #1 in service and support.

No wonder 70% of orders are from repeat customers!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE February 11, 1992 Austin 486-33i Winstation

SERVICE & RELIABILITY PC MAGAZINE READERS' CHOICE

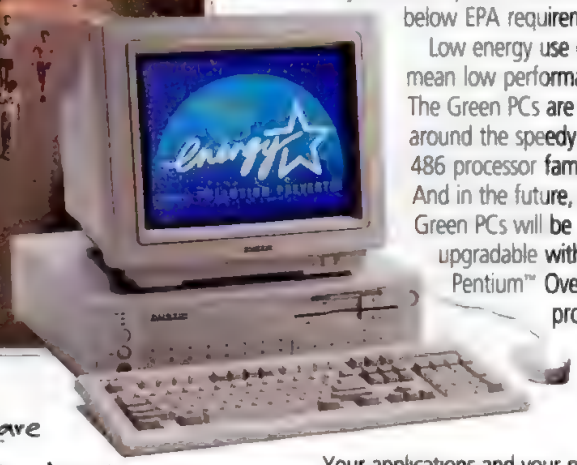
486 Green PCs

Save energy. Save money. On a complete "green" PC solution.

Austin Computer Systems offers the first complete Energy Star system—*including* the monitor—starting at $1,549. When idle, these PCs use just 24 watts of electricity, exceeding EPA energy conservation guidelines!

Unlike competing systems, the 486 Green PCs work with standard monitors. Our systems' power management circuit reduces any monitor's power consumption below EPA requirements.

Low energy use doesn't mean low performance. The Green PCs are built around the speedy Intel 486 processor family. And in the future, the Green PCs will be upgradable with the Pentium™ OverDrive™ processor.



Your applications and your personnel can perform at top speed and peak efficiency.

"Of the models we tested, Austin's Green PC 486/66 was the clear winner."
— PC World, August, 1993

Great Value!

486SX-25 $1,549

212 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy, 14" NI SVGA Monitor

AUSTIN'S TOWN LAKE

486 LB Systems

Popular features, workhorse performance, and exceptional value are built in!

A low-cost 486 LB System provides the speed, reliability, and versatility to keep your busy office running smoothly now and in the future. Our basic workstations include a package of standard features unequaled in the market: the powerful Intel 486 processor, 128KB level 2 cache, and superior VL-Bus video performance, hard drive capacity, and expandability. You won't find these features elsewhere for our price. With some manufacturers, you won't find them at all!

Best Buy!

486DX2-66 $1,949

250 MB Hard Drive, 14" NI SVGA Monitor

So much for so little! Like the city itself, Austin Computer Systems offers a wide variety of attractive features at an outstanding value.

AUSTIN AN IPC COMPANY

Call toll-free 1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS • AN IPC COMPANY • 10300 METRIC BLVD., AUSTIN, TX 78758

486 High Performance Systems

We'll put you in a position of power!

If you demand maximum speed and power for complex applications, you need our 486 High Performance Systems. An STB Powergraph VL24 local bus Windows accelerator provides the speed and precision you need for video applications. And with digital controls and multi-mode memory on your 15" NI Super VGA color monitor, your monitor remembers the size and position settings for each video resolution.

Powered by Intel's fastest 486 processors—and positioned for an easy upgrade to the next-generation Pentium™ technology—these workstations offer a generous 256KB level 2 cache. It even includes a 2400 bps data/9600 bps fax modem with Trio DataFax software to speed your data to its destination.

Performance Plus!

486DX-33 $2,399

340 MB Hard Drive, 15" Digital NI SVGA Monitor

The Works!

If ultimate performance is your top priority, get "The Works"—our 486DX2-66 with 525 MB 10ms SCSI hard drive, 200ms dual speed CD-ROM, 14.4Kbps modem, STB Pegasus VL-Bus Windows accelerator with 4 MB VRAM, and 17" digitally-controlled Super VGA color monitor.

486DX2-66 $4,999

525 MB Hard Drive, 17" Digital NI SVGA Monitor

Austin 486 Notebooks

Now full desktop power is portable!

In today's competitive market, bigger is *not* necessarily better—and our compact, high-performance notebook computers prove it! The state-of-the-art Intel 486DX2-66 model packs all the speed and power of the best desktop workstation into a compact, lightweight case. A 32-bit local bus Windows accelerator provides the best notebook video performance available.

Order your notebook with the computing power and optional features that meet your needs: select SX, DX, or DX2 configurations with hard drives ranging from 130 to 340 MB.

With the active-matrix color models, you get a crisp, clear screen and the advantage of simultaneous CRT and LCD display—a must for impressive, portable presentations. The full-size keyboard is easy to use whether you're at your desk or in a plane, and the large 16mm trackball is located front and center for optimal comfort and control. The PCMCIA slots accept two Type II devices or one Type III device for communications and future multimedia options.

Ready to Run!

486SX-25 $2,999

130 MB Hard Drive, 9.5" TFT Active-Matrix Color LCD Display

Austin provides free consultation, a written proposal, and fast delivery of a complete, custom-configured network solution. Only from Austin!

intel inside

Caviar the finest WESTERN DIGITAL

Any Desktop Network Ready for $99

We install our easy-to-use, jumperless, 3-in-1 Ethernet Adapter with Novell Netware Lite and Novell Network Client drivers so your system is ready to network.

How could it be any easier?

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

Super Server

The single server solution!

The Super Server uses the latest, most cost-effective fault tolerance technology, providing continuous, uninterrupted operation without loss of performance. Three hard drives work together to store your data and ensure its integrity, even in the case of a drive failure. If you can't afford data loss or down-time, the Super Server is your single solution.

486DX2-66 $9,999

2 GB RAID 5 Array, DAT Tape, 32-Bit Ethernet Adapter, 16 MB RAM, SVGA Monitor, EISA

BARTON SPRINGS POOL

CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS AND AVAILABILITY 1-800-752-1577

Complete solutions from Austin Computer Systems

Novell-certified systems, anywhere in the U.S.

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

You can get a Novell-certified system—with all setup and installation included—anywhere in the U.S. And you can get it fast, because Austin operates an on-site Novell Certification Center. Our solutions are guaranteed 100% compatible with the world's leading network operating system.

Make the right investment for your future.

A network solution can be a great investment or a huge waste. You may find a lower initial price than ours, but if you want trouble-free service, ongoing support, and industry-standard systems that will grow with you, you'll keep coming back to us.

Austin's service and support make the difference!

With Austin Computer Systems, you get more than a box and a bill. You get a complete solution—a system that arrives ready to run, backed by award-winning service and support, and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Our friendly, courteous staff will give you free, lifetime technical support seven days a week, free on-site service for one year through Data General, and a two year parts and labor warranty.

Now you know why everyone is moving to Austin. And staying.

Call Austin.

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

1-800-752-1577

FAX 512-454-1357
Overseas 512-339-3500
Canada 1-800-338-1565

© 1993 Austin Computer Systems. All rights reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices listed here are special promotional prices. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Intel Inside trademark logo is a trademark of Intel Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp

MediaMagic

Whether you choose the basic audio board or our total multimedia solution with wave table MIDI synthesis, MPEG 2 audio, high-performance CD-ROM, speakers and more, you get the latest DSP technology. Let Austin make your next PC a MediaMagic PC.

486 Green PCs

Intel 486SX, DX, or DX2 Processor
4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
128 KB Level 2 Cache
212 MB or 340 MB Hard Drive
Dual 3.5" and 5.25" Floppy Drive
Cirrus Logic 5428 Local Bus Windows Accelerator Integrated into Motherboard
14" NI Super VGA Color Monitor
Low-Profile Desktop Case
Two 5.25" HH Bays, One 3.5" Bay and One 3.5" Internal Bay
200 Watt Power Supply
Five 16-Bit ISA Slots
Wrist Rest Pad

486SX-25	**212 MB**	**$1,549**
486SX-33	**212 MB**	**1,699**
486DX-33	**212 MB**	**1,789**
486DX2-50	**340 MB**	**1,969**
486DX2-66	**340 MB**	**2,199**

486 LB Systems

Intel 486SX, DX, or DX2 Processor
4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
8 KB Processor Cache and 128 KB Level 2 Cache
212 MB 13ms Hard Drive (Other drives available)
5.25" or 3.5" Floppy Drive
STB Horizon VL-Bus Windows Accelerator with 1 MB DRAM
14" Super VGA Color Monitor
Compact Desktop Case
Three 5.25" HH Bays, Two 3.5" Bays
200 Watt Power Supply
Six 16-Bit ISA Slots, Two with VL-Bus

486SX-25	**14" SVGA**	**$ 1,379**
486DX-33	**14" SVGA**	**1,599**
486DX2-50	**14" NI SVGA**	**1,749**
486DX2-66	**14" NI SVGA**	**1,939**

Standard for all Desktops and Servers

intel inside

101-Key Keyboard, High-Resolution Mouse, Preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Diagnostics, choice of Lotus Write, Lotus Organizer, or Lotus 1-2-3 for Home on 486 LB Systems and 486 Green PCs; choice of Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Lotus Ami Pro, Lotus Improv or Lotus Freelance on other 486 Systems, Two-Year Warranty, One-Year On-Site Service Policy.

486 High Performance Systems

All features of the 486 LB Systems, plus:
8 MB RAM Expandable to 64 MB
256 KB Level 2 Cache
340 MB 13ms Hard Drive (Other drives available)
5.25" and 3.5" Floppy Drives
STB Powergraph VL24 Local Bus Windows Accelerator with 1 MB DRAM
15" NI Super VGA Color Monitor with Digital Controls and Multi-Mode Memory
2400 bps Data/9600 bps Fax Modem with Trio Fax Software

486DX-33	**15" NI SVGA**	**$2,399**
486DX2-50	**15" NI SVGA**	**2,499**
486DX2-66	**15" NI SVGA**	**2,699**
"The Works"	**17" NI SVGA**	**4,999**

Austin 486 Notebooks

Intel 486SX, DX, or DX2 Processors
4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
130, 213, or 340 MB Hard Drive
3.5" Floppy Drive
32-Bit Local Bus Windows Accelerator Video
Monochrome or TFT Active-Matrix Color Monitor with Simultaneous Display
85-Key Keyboard with 16mm Front-and-Center Trackball
Two Serial Ports, One Parallel Port
Two- to Five-Hour Battery Life
11.1" x 8.58" x 2", 6.3 lbs.
Preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1
One-Year Warranty

486SX-25	**Mono**	**130 MB**	**$1,799**
486DX2-66	**Mono**	**340 MB**	**2,999**
486SX-25	**Color**	**130 MB**	**2,999**
486DX2-66	**Color**	**340 MB**	**4,499**

Super Server

Intel 486DX2 66MHz Processor
16 MB RAM Expandable to 128 MB
256 KB Level 2 Cache
Drive Disk Array with Three Hewlett-Packard 1.05GB 10ms SCSI-2 Hard Drives
DPT SmartCache III EISA to SCSI Adapter with Disk Array Module
5.25" and 3.5" Floppy Drives
DAT 2GB Backup System
Jumperless EISA Ethernet Adapter with AUI, 10-Base-2, and 10-Base-T
STB Horizon Windows Accelerator with 1 MB VRAM
14" Super VGA Color Monitor
Tower Case with 250 Watt Power Supply
Six 32-Bit EISA Slots, Two 16-Bit ISA Slots

486DX2-66 EISA **$9,999**

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS • AN IPC COMPANY • 10300 METRIC BLVD., AUSTIN, TX 78758

CIRCLE 012 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cushioning, and keystoning, as well as 17 stored image-size settings and 21 user-definable modes. You can also recall your video board's factory default settings.

If your budget is tight, there's a lot to like in the 76i. For a low $999, it offers plenty of display room and good image quality, rendering it suitable for general-purpose work.

▶ FACT FILE

AcerView 76i

Acer America Corp., 2641 Orchard Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-733-2237, 408-432-6200; fax, 408-922-2953.

List price: *$999.*

Circle 481 on reader service card

Addonics Technology Inc.

Addonics C172A/LR

BY DON CRABB

The picture quality of the Addonics C172A/LR ($995 list) was quite good for everyday applications such as word processing and database programs in both 1,024-by-768 and 800-by-600 modes.

The C172A/LR did well on our MTF tests, scoring an average rating of 47.5 percent, which was well above the mean score of 38.6 percent.

A poor showing, however, on our pincushioning tests (seventh from the bottom) was confirmed by our subjective evaluations. And while we could correct for the C172A/LR's tendency toward bad bowing at some resolutions by using its vertical-pincushioning control, there were many times when pincushioning was so severe as to be outside the control range of the external switches.

In sum, if you are willing to add antiglare protection and can live with the monitor's pincushioning problem, the Addonics C172A/LR could serve as a good general-purpose monitor, most appropriately used for noncritical graphics applications.

▶ FACT FILE

Addonics C172A/LR

Addonics Technology Inc., 30 W. Montague Express, San Jose, CA 95134; 408-944-0393; fax, 408-944-0392.

List price: *$995.*

Other models: *Addonics C171, $799; Addonics C172, $1,195.*

Circle 482 on reader service card

Addonics C172A/LR

Amax Impression7

Amax Engineering Corp.

Amax Impression7

BY BRUCE BROWN

You get good value for your money with the Amax Impression7 ($899 list). The Impression7 proved an above-average performer that presented us with no significant problems.

During testing, the Impression7 turned in above-average misconvergence and pincushioning scores, and it also garnered top honors (along with the ZDS monitor) on our MTF tests. When switching from partial to full-screen DOS windows, we noticed no bounce, shift, or flicker.

The Impression7 ran quite successfully at 76 Hz in 1,024-by-768 mode and at 70 Hz in 1,280-by-1,024 mode. Those numbers exceeded the monitor's rated maximum of 1,024 by 768 at 70 Hz and 1,280 by 1,024 at 60 Hz.

The Impression7's glare protection and controls are about average. The monitor lacks color controls, and its pincushioning control must be adjusted with a small screwdriver. The Impression7 passed the ELF and VLF standards for MPR II–compliance.

Better-than-average performance at a lower-than-average price sums up the Impression7.

▶ FACT FILE

Amax Impression7

Amax Engineering Corp., 3288 Laurelview Ct., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-888-6328, 510-651-8886; fax, 510-651-4119.

List price: *$899.*

Circle 483 on reader service card

Amdek Corp.

Amdek AM/817

BY BRUCE BROWN

The Amdek AM/817 ($1,139 list) garnered an average overall performance score. Its individual scores, however, are more telling.

Misconvergence-test performance was about average, and MTF and pincushioning results were below average. The monitor displayed severe pincushioning and offered no user-accessible controls to correct it.

Moire patterning was not very noticeable in 800-by-600 mode, but in 1,024-by-768 mode, we saw significant moire cross-hatching with vertical lines. The screen appeared rather muddy, with tight black-and-white character patterns. Also, the display clicked audibly and resized when shifting between

Amdek AM/817

full and partial DOS windows.

In DOS and Microsoft Windows in 1,024-by-768 resolution, the Amdek AM/817's 72-Hz refresh rate was fine. The monitor also performed quite well running in 1,280-by-1,024 mode at 70 Hz in Windows. The screen produced some flicker when running the same resolution at 60 Hz, however.

In sum, the AM/817 proved an average performer.

▶ FACT FILE

Amdek AM/817

Amdek Corp., a brand name of Wyse Technology Inc., 3471 N. 1st St., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-722-6335, 408-473-1200; fax, 800-742-6335.

List price: *$1,139.*

Circle 484 on reader service card

AOC International (USA) Ltd.

AOC CM-747

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

An attractive design and enough controls to keep the most fastidious user happy make the AOC CM-747 a standout in the 17-inch-monitor class. Although its performance was not spotless, its $999 list price ($800 street) is attractive.

During testing, the CM-747 earned an above-average maximum usable brightness score and a misconvergence score that landed in the top third of the group. It also ran well in noninterlaced 1,280-by-1,024 resolution at 74 Hz.

One of the CM-747's best features is the front flip-down control panel that makes adjusting colors as easy as adjusting the image on a TV set. Pincushioning and trapezoidal-distortion controls are included, in addition to a unique rotation control that corrects slightly skewed images. The only shortcoming is the monitor's inability to horizontally overscan.

AOC CM-747

The CM-747 is especially suitable for users seeking maximum flexibility and control at a minimum price.

▶ FACT FILE

AOC CM-747

AOC International (USA) Ltd., 311 Sinclair Frontage Rd., Milpitas, CA 95035; 800-343-5777, 408-956-1070; fax, 408-956-1516.

List price: *$999.*

Other models: *AOC CM-746, $849.*

Circle 485 on reader service card

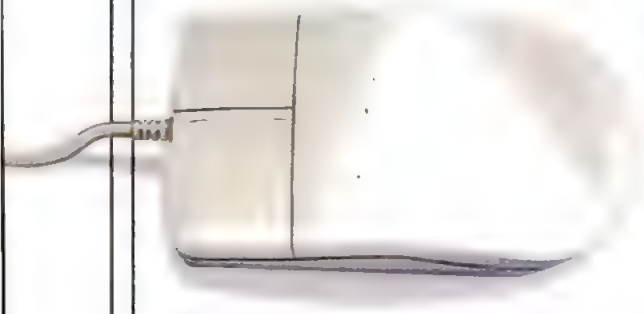
AST Research Inc.

ASTVision 7L

BY DON CRABB

The ASTVision 7L ($995 list), which is built in Taiwan by Compal, provided a

Oh sure, they tell you they've got an accounting system that operates under Windows and has promising new functionality. But before you take the bait, take a closer look.



Some accounting tempt you with can be very

Find out if they truly offer a full Windows solution today. Or are they baiting you with a promise? Will it integrate with their DOS product? Is there an easy path to Windows? How much does it cost? Will you need retraining and new hardware? When will their product be available? A year from now? Two? Can you wait that long? Furthermore, have their systems been thoroughly tested?

Chances are, you'll discover the technology they're trying to lure you with has more holes than a hunk of Swiss cheese.

Truth is, only Macola Software brings you tomorrow's

mostly stable and clear picture at resolutions as high as 1,280-by-1,024. But the monitor suffered from serious misconvergence errors and insufficient brightness.

The ASTVision 7L showed poor performance on all but one of the tests we ran on these monitors, and a number of visual defects were noticed when the monitor was used for extended periods of time.

The ASTVision 7L did show exceptional performance on our pincushioning-error tests, however, achieving the second-best score of all the monitors in this roundup. That means the vertical and horizontal lines drawn by this monitor were very straight—a fact that was confirmed during subjective testing. Unfortunately, however, the unit's excellent pincushioning score was seriously compromised by its misconvergence problems.

The ASTVision 7L is a monitor that looks good at first glance, but the longer you stare at the images on its screen, the more you start to notice a number of defects. Because of its severe misconvergence errors, the ASTVision 7L is not a monitor you'll want to use for critical color applications.

ASTVision 7L

▶ FACT FILE

ASTVision 7L

AST Research Inc., 16215 Alton Pkwy., Irvine, CA 92718; 800-876-4278, 714-727-4141; fax, 714-727-9355.

List price: *$995.*

Circle 486 on reader service card

Compaq Computer Corp.

Compaq QVision 170 Color Monitor

BY BRUCE BROWN

The Compaq QVision 170 Color Monitor ($1,145 list) showed performance that makes it acceptable for most business uses.

A high MTF score, above-average pincushioning marks, average misconvergence scores, and a low brightness result gave the QVision 170 an average overall performance rating. There was some visible moire patterning in 1,024-by-768 mode. This was most noticeable in the screen corners, which were darker than the center of the screen.

While the QVision 170 is rated to run at 72 Hz in 1,024-by-768 mode and synchronized at that speed, its vertical adjustment was off; it ran better in 1,024-by-768 at 70 Hz. The monitor did not support 1,280-by-1,024 noninterlaced resolution but ran at 87 Hz in interlaced mode with only minimally observable flicker.

accounting technology today. It's called the *Progression Series*. And it's the *only* software that offers you a safe, budget-conscious path to the emerging technology of Windows. Even more remarkable, Macola's *Progression Series* lets you run DOS, Windows and OS/2 platforms at the same time. That's true interoperability. Risk-free! If you'd like more information to nibble on, give us a call. We'll send you a *FREE* White Paper entitled, *"The Past, Present and Future of Multi-User Accounting Software."*

Call Macola today, 1-800-468-0834. We'll show you how to avoid the traps and progress to the future.

software vendors technology that misleading.

1-800-468-0834

MACOLA® SOFTWARE

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

CIRCLE 896 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compaq QVision 170 Color Monitor

The QVision 170 has a fairly busy control panel, with two buttons each controlling horizontal and vertical size and position, brightness, and contrast. There are no color or pincushioning controls.

The QVision 170 is an adequate monitor with acceptable performance.

▶ FACT FILE

Compaq QVision 170 Color Monitor
Compaq Computer Corp., P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269-2000; 800-345-1518, 713-370-0670.
List price: *$1,145.*
Circle 487 on reader service card

E-Machines

E-Machines ColorPage T16 II

BY BRUCE BROWN

The E-Machines ColorPage T16 II ($1,499 list) proved a better-than-average performer.

The ColorPage earned an above-average ranking in objective testing. Its good pincushioning results were matched in subjective testing, as were its average MTF scores.

E-Machines ColorPage T16 II

Moire patterning was heavy in 800-by-600 mode and noticeable in 1,024-by-768 mode. Switching from partial to full-screen DOS windows took about a second, but the resultant image neither flickered nor shifted.

The ColorPage ran 1,024-by-768 resolution with no problems up to a 76-Hz vertical refresh rate. Although the monitor isn't rated to work in 1,280-by-1,024 mode, we discovered that it is able to support that resolution—although only at 60 Hz and with noticeable flicker.

Glare control is adequate. The control panel includes buttons for pincushioning adjustment but none for color matching.

In sum, the ColorPage offers above-average, but not superior, performance.

▶ FACT FILE

E-Machines ColorPage T16 II
E-Machines, a division of SuperMac Technology Inc., 215 Moffett Park Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089; 800-344-7274; fax-back service, 800-541-4787.
List price: *$1,499.*
Circle 488 on reader service card

IBM Personal Computer Co.

IBM PS/ValuePoint 6317

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

A competent player in the 17-inch-monitor arena, the IBM PS/ValuePoint 6317 ($1,165 list) possesses no fatal flaws but is not a price/performance standout, either.

IBM PS/ValuePoint 6317

The 6317's test results in non-interlaced 1,024-by-768 resolution at 72 Hz were generally within the acceptable range. As with many of the monitors we tested, however, bringing the 6317 up to 1,280-by-1,024 resolution at 60 Hz taxed its capabilities. Small fonts were nearly illegible at this resolution, and we noticed bleeding between the black and white edges at the right side of the screen.

We easily corrected exterior pincushioning with the front panel's digital controls but we couldn't eliminate some slight bowing of interior image lines. Also, our objective tests showed that the monitor's maximum usable brightness was a low 24.6 foot-lamberts.

In general, this monitor was an adequate performer that generated neither much enthusiasm nor much disappointment.

▶ FACT FILE

IBM PS/ValuePoint 6317
IBM Personal Computer Co., Rt. 100, Somers, NY 10589; 800-426-2968; fax, 800-426-4329.
List price: *$1,165.*
Other models: *IBM Premium Color Monitor Model 9517, $1,470.*
Circle 489 on reader service card

Idek/Iiyama North America Inc.

Idek MF-8317

BY DON CRABB

The previous incarnation of the Idek MF-8317 ($1,395 list), the Idek MF-5317, suffered from cost-cutting measures that eliminated the use of microprocessors to control and remember image size and position. The MF-8317 returns the microprocessor to the control circuitry so that the monitor now boasts solid digital controls like most of the competition.

The comprehensive front panel includes digital controls for image tilt, keystoning, horizontal and vertical pincushioning and sizing, and framing relative to the screen in both horizontal and vertical modes. There's also a degaussing button and up to 33 user settings that can be stored in memory.

Unfortunately, the MF-8317 did not manage stellar performance on our tests. Its pincushion error score (0.77 mm) and maximum usable brightness score (24.4 foot-lamberts) both fell below the mean, while its MTF score (40 per-

The Choice Is
No Longer
Black And White.

inches. Its footprint measures
only 11.7 x 8.5 inches, and it weighs just 5.4 pounds.

486 Power

You don't have to sacrifice performance to have color, either. ColorBook models are based on Intel® 486 processors. Both ColorBook models include a floppy drive, 4MB or 8MB of RAM (upgradeable to 20MB), and a large, fast hard drive. These notebooks are powerful enough to become your only computer!

Integrated Track Ball And PCMCIA Slots

The ColorBook includes a built-in track ball, which is much easier to use than a mouse in most portable situations. You also get two PCMCIA Type II card slots so you can plug in dozens of available PCMCIA peripherals.

Greener Pastures

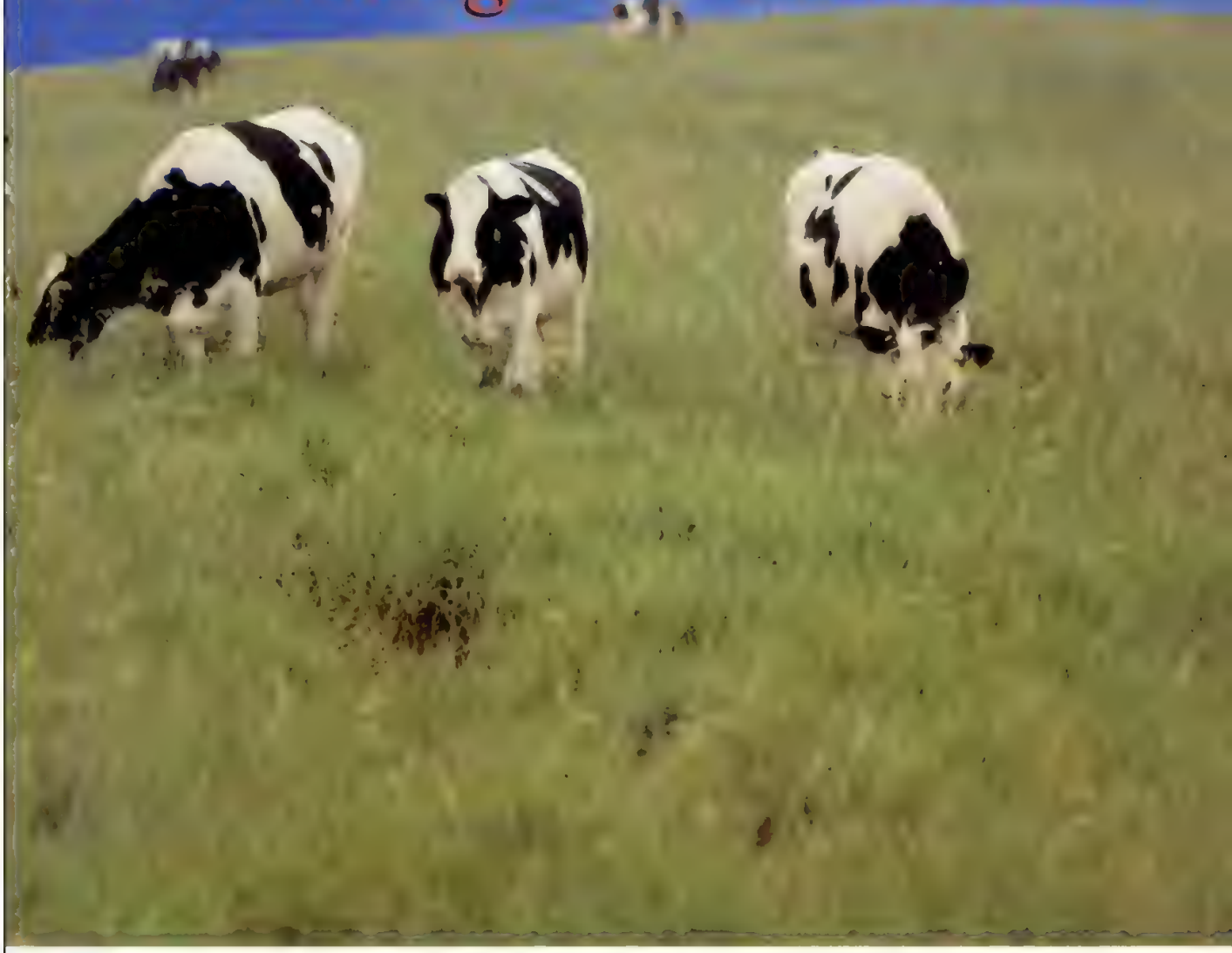
The grass *is* greener on the ColorBook side of the fence! It's an extraordinary value even by Gateway's standards — and we wrote the book on value! We have a reputation for offering the best prices on high-quality products with exceptional service from friendly folks in the Midwest. That's why the choice of a computer supplier is black-and-white, even when you're buying a color notebook! Give us a call.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."℠

800-846-2029

Introducing The ColorBook!



For the same money, you can have a black-and-white 486 notebook. Or you can have a color 486 notebook. Which is it going to be? Hay, it's not too hard to spot the best deal: the ColorBook from Gateway 2000! The new ColorBook has everything you're looking for in a portable at a price you'd expect to pay for a monochrome system. That's a special breed!

Exploding The Myth

Why do you expect to pay so much more for a color portable? Because other manufacturers always charge a plump premium for color. They've been milking the market, brainwashing you into thinking high-quality color costs a lot more to manufacture. It doesn't! We're selling the ColorBook for our usual cost-plus-small-margin. Now other companies will have a hard time perpetuating the color portable price myth. (Competitors absolutely *hate* us! Isn't it great?)

Experts' Reaction

We gave several PC trade publication editors a sneak preview of the ColorBook. Here's what they said about it: "Way cool!" "Dead on." "You won't be able to make enough of these."

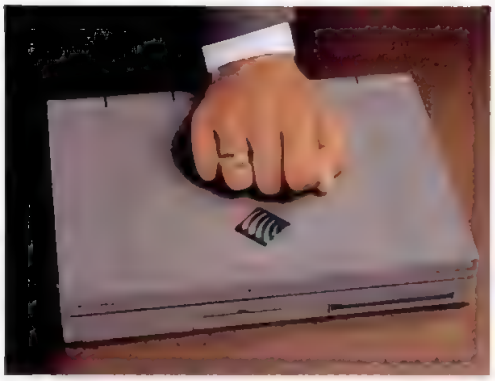
Dazzling Color Display

The editors were impressed by the bright, crisp color graphics from the latest-technology, dual-scan STN display. It's a 9.4-inch VGA LCD, backlit for use in any lighting conditions. The editors said the ColorBook has the best STN color display they had ever seen! When they learned one model was priced *less than $2,000*, they were convinced the ColorBook will cause a stampede in the industry.

No Compromise On Size

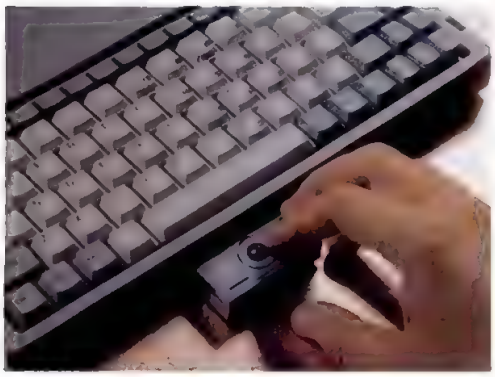
Adding color to a portable usually means adding weight and bulk. Not so with the Gateway 2000 ColorBook. The ColorBook is the thinnest color notebook on the market — 1.77

Introducing The ColorBook!



The ColorBook is the thinnest color notebook on the market — 1.77 inches. Its footprint measures only 11.7 x 8.5 inches, and it weighs just 5.4 pounds.

You'll appreciate the convenience of using PCMCIA cards. They're as easy to carry as credit cards, and they plug right into your ColorBook.



The integrated track ball slides out from a compartment by the space bar on the keyboard. You simply pull it out and go to work. Finished? Just slide the track ball back into the ColorBook.

Features

Size	With the ColorBook, you get great color at a great price while maintaining excellent portability.
Intel® 486 Processor	ColorBook notebooks are based on Intel 486 microprocessors, which makes them powerful enough to serve as your desktop PC with an external mouse, keyboard and monitor. Supports simultaneous video, up to 1024 x 768 resolution.
Dual-Scan STN Color Display	Dual-scan STN color is the latest technology in portable color displays, and it looks fabulous! You get 256 colors with the ColorBook running in VGA mode (640 x 480 resolution).
PCMCIA Type II Slots	Add a modem, network card or any of dozens of available PCMCIA-compatible peripherals. The ColorBook's two Type II slots can also be used for one Type III PCMCIA card.

ColorBook 486SX-25

- Weight: 5.4 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- Intel 25MHz 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- 9.4" Backlit VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots
- Integrated Track Ball (2 Buttons)
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Mouse Ports
- External CRT Port
- MS-DOS® and Windows™

$1995

ColorBook 486SX-33

- Weight: 5.4 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- Intel 33MHz 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- 170MB IDE Hard Drive
- 9.4" Backlit VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots
- Integrated Track Ball (2 Buttons)
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Mouse Ports
- External CRT Port
- MS-DOS and Windows

$2395

Traveler's Pack

- Carrying Case
- Extra NiMH Battery
- PCMCIA Fax/Modem

Call For Details

Combo Pack

- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS Mouse
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS

$499

Options include: PCMCIA fax/modem cards, PCMCIA network cards, 4MB or 16MB RAM upgrades, carrying case and extra NiMH batteries. Call for details.

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2029

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. Black-and-white spot design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and Gateway 2000 is a trademark of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo and Intel are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

Idek MF-8317

cent) was just above average.

The MF-8317 suffered serious misconvergence and pincushioning problems, making it less-desirable than it ought to be, given its top-flight control features.

▶ FACT FILE

Idek MF-8317

Idek/Iiyama North America Inc., 650 Louis Dr., #120, Warminster, PA 18974; 800-394-4335, 215-957-6543; fax, 215-957-6551.

List price: *$1,395.*

Other models: *Idek MF-5017, $1,195; Idek MF-5317, $1,195; Idek MF-8217, $1,245.*

Circle 490 on reader service card

KFC USA Corp.

KFC CA 1713

BY BRUCE BROWN

The shortcomings of the KFC CA 1713 ($1,195 list) put it among the bottom ranks of the monitors we looked at in this roundup.

The CA 1713 scored poorly on all of our objective tests, turning in below-average scores on our MTF and misconvergence tests and the second-worst pincushion-error score. The monitor also has no control for pincushioning, so the problem can't be corrected manually.

The CA 1713's display appeared dimmer than the displays of most of the other monitors here. The screen's antiglare protection was only moderately effective, and the monitor exhibited significant screen-size shifting when changing from full to partial DOS window screens.

KFC CA 1713

The CA 1713 exceeds its 70-Hz rating in 1,024-by-768 mode, running well at 72 Hz. It also runs successfully at its highest-rated 60-Hz vertical refresh rate in 1,280-by-1,024 resolution.

From its badly written user manual to its dim screen and poor image control, the KFC CA 1713 is disappointing.

▶ FACT FILE

KFC CA 1713

KFC USA Corp., 1585 Sunland Ln., Costa Mesa, CA 92626; 800-253-2872, 714-546-0336; fax, 714-546-0315.

List price: *$1,195.*

Other models: *KFC CA 1712, $1,045.*

Circle 491 on reader service card

Liberty Electronics

Liberty CL-9117

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

The Liberty CL-9117 ($1,049 list) proved only a satisfactory performer. Based on a Toshiba flat-square tube, the CL-9117 achieved respectable misconvergence

Liberty CL-9117

scores and one of the best MTF scores. But its overall image score suffered from merely adequate brightness and some pincushioning problems.

Maximum usable brightness was tolerable at 26.1 foot-lamberts, but maximum brightness was considerably higher at 44.8 fL. Thus, boosting the brightness control on this monitor caused discernible color bleeding and a loss of focus.

Most off-putting, however, are the CL-9117's image controls. Located on the right side of the monitor, they are extremely awkward to operate. Image parameters are selected by turning a tiny dial, while a single pair of up/down buttons are used for adjustments. This arrangement requires you to crane your neck to see the dial position and make adjustments. The CL-9117 could also use a manual degaussing button.

The Liberty CL-9117 has image controls which are extremely awkward to operate.

Although the CL-9117 is rated to 1,280-by-1,024 noninterlaced mode at a 70-Hz vertical refresh rate, it is not comfortable doing so.

Average performance and an annoying control panel make the CL-9117 a merely adequate monitor.

▶ FACT FILE

Liberty CL-9117

Liberty Electronics, 48089 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538; 510-623-6000; fax, 510-623-7021.

List price: *$1,049.*

Circle 492 on reader service card

MAG InnoVision Inc.

MAG MX17F

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

The MAG MX17F, an Editors' Choice winner last year, earns an honorable mention this year. Though competitively priced ($1,499 list), the MX17F has an active screen that is smaller (15.5 inches diagonal) than many of its rivals' screens,

MAKE YOUR WORK LOOK LIKE A 1,000,000

- Non-interlaced scanning
- 72 Hz flicker-free display
- Reduced ELF/VLF emissions
- µp-based digital controls
- Non-glare with Anti-Static Coating
- Fingertip front panel controls
- Total compatibility VGA/SVGA/XGA/VESA...

Plus:

- Single-board design for high quality and reliability
- Universal power supply 110/220VAC autorange
- Major EMI/Safety agency approvals worldwide

And much more..

ADI MicroScan monitors are winning applauses and making friends around the world with excellent performance powered by unbeatable features at a value that is more than just a good deal. In fact, within the last twelve months, over **1,000,000** MicroScan monitors were sold to demanding users worldwide.

IT'S TIME TO SEE FOR YOURSELF!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

March 16, 1993
ADI MicroScan 3E+

ISO 9000

MicroScan Model	2E	3E	3E+	3G	4G	5A
CRT Size	14"	14"	14"	14"	15"FS	17"FS
Dot Pitch (mm)	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.26
Active Display Size (mm) *	267x200	267x200	267x200	267x200	280x210	316x237
H-Frequency (KHz)	30-38	30-50	30-58	30-64	30-64	30-64
Vertical Scanning (Hz)	50-100	50-100	50-100	50-100	50-100	50-100
VESA 640x480@72Hz	•	•	•	•	•	•
VESA 800x600@56/60Hz	•	•	•	•	•	•
VESA 800x600@72Hz		•	•	•	•	•
VESA 1024x768@60Hz		•	•	•	•	•
VESA 1024x768@70/72Hz			•	•	•	•
1280x1024@60Hz				•	•	•
WYSIWYG Color				•	•	•
Manual Degauss						•
Universal (90-264 VAC)	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two Year Warranty	•	•	•	•	•	•

* Depends on Video Card Used

Reseller inquiry please call (800) 228-0530 or Fax (408) 944-0300

ADI

A Vision for Business

West Coast: ADI Systems, Inc.
2115 Ringwood Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: 408/944-0100
Fax: 408/944-0300

Central Region: ADI Houston
1424 W. Sam Houston
Pkwy North, Suite#160
Houston, TX 77043
Tel: 713/827-7393
Fax: 713/827-7951

East Coast: ADI New Jersey
1259 Route 46 East, Bldg. #4
Parsippany, NJ 07054
Tel: 201/334-0019
Fax: 201/334-0076

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and it lacks color-adjustment controls. Controls are located up front, and an LCD panel displays messages that are helpful when programming the monitor.

The MX17F earned the best pincushioning-error scores, and its color

MAG MX17F

fidelity was admirable. Image sharpness, however, was merely above average. We saw tiny convergence errors in the extreme corners at 1,024-by-768 resolution, which were verified by the monitor's below-average misconvergence scores. Maximum usable brightness also was less than ideal. In 1,280-by-1,024 at 60 Hz, the MX17F's image remained sharp, but we noticed misconvergence in the screen corners.

Overall, however, these were minor flaws in an otherwise well-balanced monitor. Though it was a notch below the top performers in this year's roundup, the MX17F can still be considered a superior monitor.

▶ FACT FILE

MAG MX17F

MAG InnoVision Inc., 2801 S. Yale St., Santa Ana, CA 92704; 800-827-3998, 714-751-2008; fax, 714-751-5522.

List price: *$1,499.*

Circle 493 on reader service card

Nanao USA Corp.

Nanao Flexscan F550i
Nanao Flexscan F550i-W

BY DON CRABB

The display of the Nanao Flexscan F550i ($1,499 list) does not appear as bright as some of the other displays in our roundup, but this is a conscious design decision that enables Nanao to keep its products' images tightly focused. Consequently, the F550i's transient response is excellent, exhibiting none of the blooming and color bleeding witnessed on some of the brighter monitors.

An unusual, and useful, feature of the F550i is its multifunction front-control panel. A row of membrane buttons allows you to adjust for pincushioning, brightness, contrast, and vertical and horizontal size and position. Once you make a selection, adjustments are made using a single digital dial control.

The F550i's screen produces razor-sharp images with deep colors; it also has a good antiglare coating. The F550i placed eighth on our MTF tests and a somewhat disappointing twelfth on our misconvergence tests. More disappointing was a nineteenth-place finish on our pincushioning-error tests. We found, however, that most of the error could be corrected with the excellent controls. Despite these scores, the F550i was perceived as being sharper and better focused than most of the other monitors tested, largely due to its lack of blooming.

While comparatively expensive, the F550i showed itself as one of the most capable and feature-rich monitors here. Though it's no longer the ultimate 17-inch display (an honor that the new Flexscan F550i-W can rightly claim), it's still a big winner.

NANAO FLEXSCAN F550I-W

Like its older cousin, the Flexscan F550i, the Nanao Flexscan F550i-W ($1,599 list) offers one of the clearest and most stable displays of any 17-inch color monitor here. Its key difference is the two-step power-saver circuit that really does save power when the monitor is idle.

You'll find a tight 0.28-mm dot pitch Invar shadow-mask tube mated to electronics that multiscan from 27 kHz to 65 kHz in the horizontal dimension and 55 Hz to 90 Hz in the vertical. These electronics provide a stable image that's uniformly bright across the flat screen, yet sharply in focus. Unlike some of the other monitors we tested, the F550i-W suffered none of the pixel blooming or poor transient response that occurs when a monitor's tube is being overdriven to saturate colors.

As good as the image was on the F550i, the image on the F550i-W was even better. The slight screen bounce we noticed on the F550i at 1,024-by-768—when switching between full-screen DOS and Windows—was absent here. In addition, the blue convergence error we found with the F550i was largely absent with the F550i-W. Virtually any minor image defects our SuperSpot testing did discover, the F550i-W's microprocessor-based front-panel controls were good enough to correct.

If you have $1,100 (street price) to spend, this Editors' Choice monitor—with its rock-solid image and pure, deep colors—will not disappoint.

▶ FACT FILE

Nanao Flexscan F550i

EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ Nanao Flexscan F550i-W

Nanao USA Corp., 23535 Telo Ave., Torrance, CA 90505; 800-800-5202, 310-325-5202; fax, 310-530-1679.

List price: *Nanao Flexscan F550i, $1,499; Nanao Flexscan F550i-W, $1,599.*

Circle 494 on reader service card

Nanao Flexscan F550i, Nanao Flexscan F550i-W

Read my

PC EDITORS' CHOICE

Couple its **outstanding overall performance** with a true optical resolution of 400 dots per inch, an excellent scanning software package (*DeskScan II*), and HP's well-earned reputation for solid, reliable products, and you have a winning combination.

It's blazing

THE BEST HARDWARE & SOFTWARE OF THE YEAR.

PC Magazine Labs'
ference between th
every test. In line-
the HP ScanJet I
seconds, while fi
115 seconds or m
In general, y
twice as long for a
scale. With a fast s
translate into a hal
ner, the set up to c
more.

...top scoring product...

Publish READERS' CHOICE AWARD '92

SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

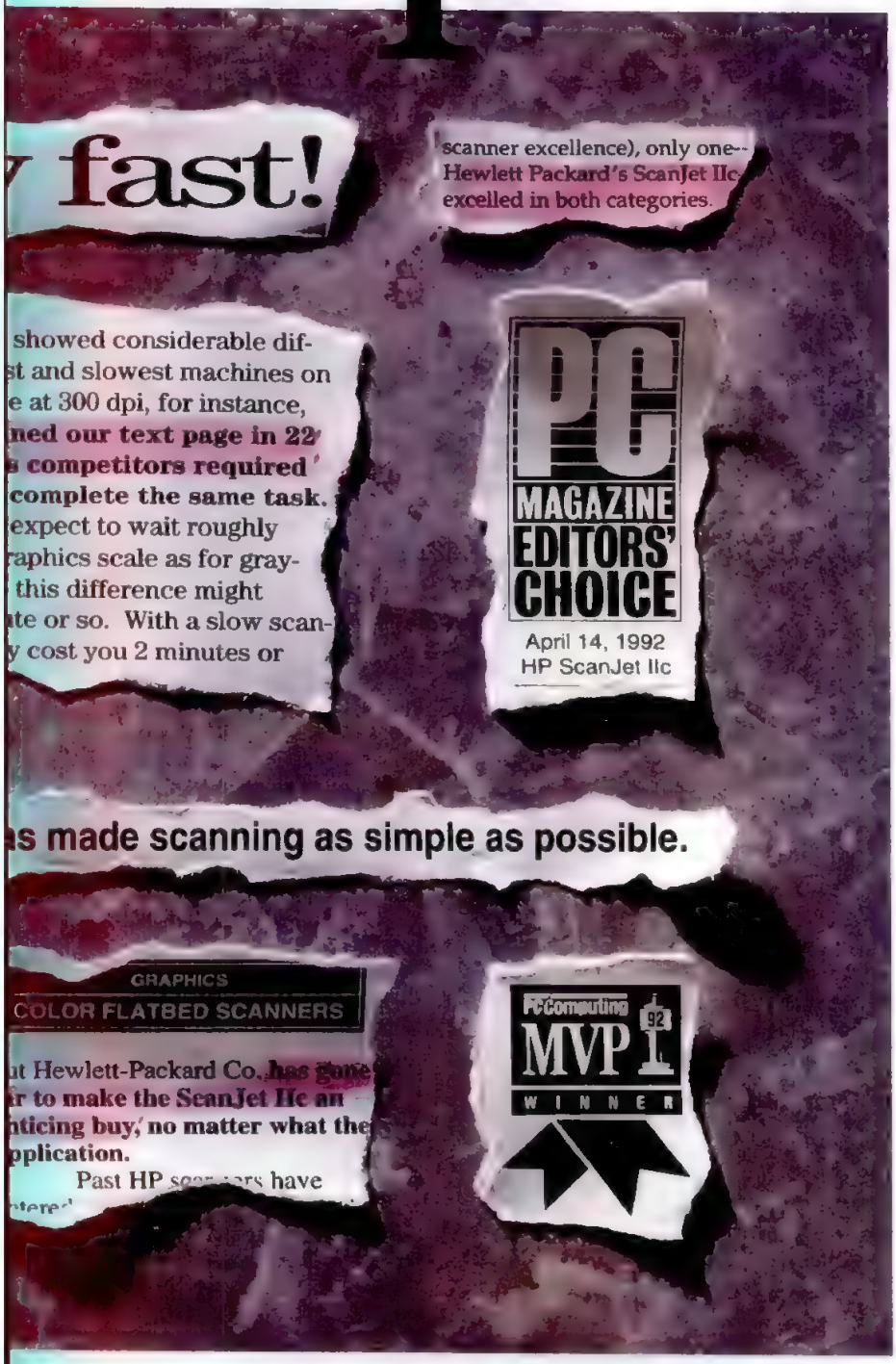
The ScanJet IIc performed well during all phases of PC Magazine Labs' testing. **In terms of speed, this scanner led the field**, ranking first in two of five speed trials and best overall. Some scanners,

as a whole, and a street price as low as $1,450, and **it's hard to imagine a better buy.**

An excellent choice for any PC desktop

© 1993 Hewlett Packard Company *In Canada call 1 800 387 3867, Ext 7365 PE12357

clips.



HP ScanJet IIc

$200 REBATE

We'd hate to brag. So we'll let the PC press do it for us.

Both *PC Magazine* and *Publish* called the HP ScanJet IIc the *Best Color Scanner* for 1992. While *PC Computing* named the black & white/grayscale HP ScanJet IIp the *Most Valuable Product* of the year.

Speed. Simplicity. And accuracy were all applauded. It's no wonder. HP's single-pass scanning delivers both lightning-fast speed and precise color registration. What's more, if you purchase an HP ScanJet IIc between August 1 and October 31, you'll get a $200 rebate when you send in a coupon available from your dealer. Capabilities this advanced have never been so affordable. With the rebate, list price on the HP ScanJet IIc is just $1,399. List price on the HP ScanJet IIp is just $879.

Impressed? Don't just take our word for it, or even the PC press's. Attend one of our scanning seminars that will be held April through September, 1993. To find out more information or the location of your nearest authorized HP dealer, call 1-800-SCANJET, Ext. 7365.* And judge for yourself.

HEWLETT PACKARD

What the Numbers Mean

Our Spotmeter tests—a monitor's harshest critic—yielded a spectrum of performance characteristics. The best-scoring monitors, of which the Sony was the top, displayed a well-balanced blend of brightness and sharpness, with little measurable distortion.

At the low end of the spectrum were the Samsung, KFC, and Samtron monitors. The Sony CPD-1730 was clearly the best performer. It ranked first in maximum usable brightness, tied for the lowest misconvergence, and maintained better-than-acceptable scores on our MTF and Pincushioning tests. In short, the Sony has an extremely bright, sharply focused screen. Both of the offerings from Nanao (the Nanao Flexscan F550i and F550i-W) fared well, as did the ViewSonic 17. Not far behind were the Addonics C172A/LR, the NBC MultiSync 5FG, and the Panasonic PanaSync/Pro C1795E.

At the opposite end of the spectrum, the two Samsung monitors (the Samsung SyncMaster 4 Plus and 5c) were generally the worst units on our MTF, misconvergence, and pincushioning tests. Unlike the SyncMaster 5c, the KFC CA 1713 excelled in terms of vertical pincushioning, but its severe horizontal pincushioning offset the advantage completely. While the Samtron SC-726V had an average misconvergence score, it was below average on MTF and did very poorly on our brightness and pincushioning tests.

The combination of high MTF and Maximum Usable Brightness scores represents an important result. Monitors that score well on both of these tests retain their focus at high brightness levels. While the Amax Impression7 and ZDS ZCM-1790 tied for the top score on our test of sharpness (an Average MTF score of 52 percent), they have comparatively low brightness at the same optimized settings (Maximum Usable Brightness readings of 20.1 and 15.1 fL, respectively), indicating that the user will have to choose between a sharp, relatively dim display and a brighter, less focused screen.

By contrast, the Nanao Flexscan F550i-W, which scored 50 percent on the MTF test, achieved a Maximum Usable Brightness score of 29.9 fL. Thus, at the same sharply focused setting, the Nanao monitor is noticeably brighter, and the intrinsic trade-off between brightness and focus is less troubling.

All of the monitors praised above did well on this crucial combination of tests, as did the AcerView 76i, the Liberty CL-9117, the NEC MultiSync 5FGe, and the Swan 17LR.

How We Tested

For this roundup of monitors, ZD Labs used a Northgate Slimline SP 433 with an ATI Graphics Ultra Pro video adapter. We set the resolution to 1,024-by-768 and used a 70-Hz refresh rate. We used three pieces of equipment for data collection: a Microvision Superspot 100 for testing modulation transfer function, misconvergence, and pincushioning; a Newport Optical table to isolate the Superspot and each monitor from external vibrations; and a Minolta Color Analyzer CA-100 to measure the maximum usable brightness of each monitor.

The **Average MTF** (Modulation Transfer Function) can be loosely defined as the ratio of contrast to maximum usable brightness; it serves as an indicator of a monitor's sharpness. A sharp monitor will have a high level of black/white contrast even when displaying closely spaced lines.

To test this quality, we have each monitor display a pattern consisting of alternating 1-pixel-wide black and white vertical lines. Inferior monitors tend to blur this pattern, producing an image with a gray appearance overall. We adjust the contrast and brightness levels to achieve the largest possible MTF and record the result. We then display a pattern of horizontal lines, and we report the average of the two results. A higher score reflects a better ability to represent fine detail, most noticeable in the crisp display of text.

As the brightness is increased, the increased intensity of the electron beams that scan across the screen's phosphors results in decreased focus. **Maximum Usable Brightness** is measured after the best possible focus has been achieved for the MTF measurements. A white raster image is displayed, and the Color Analyzer measures the resulting luminance.

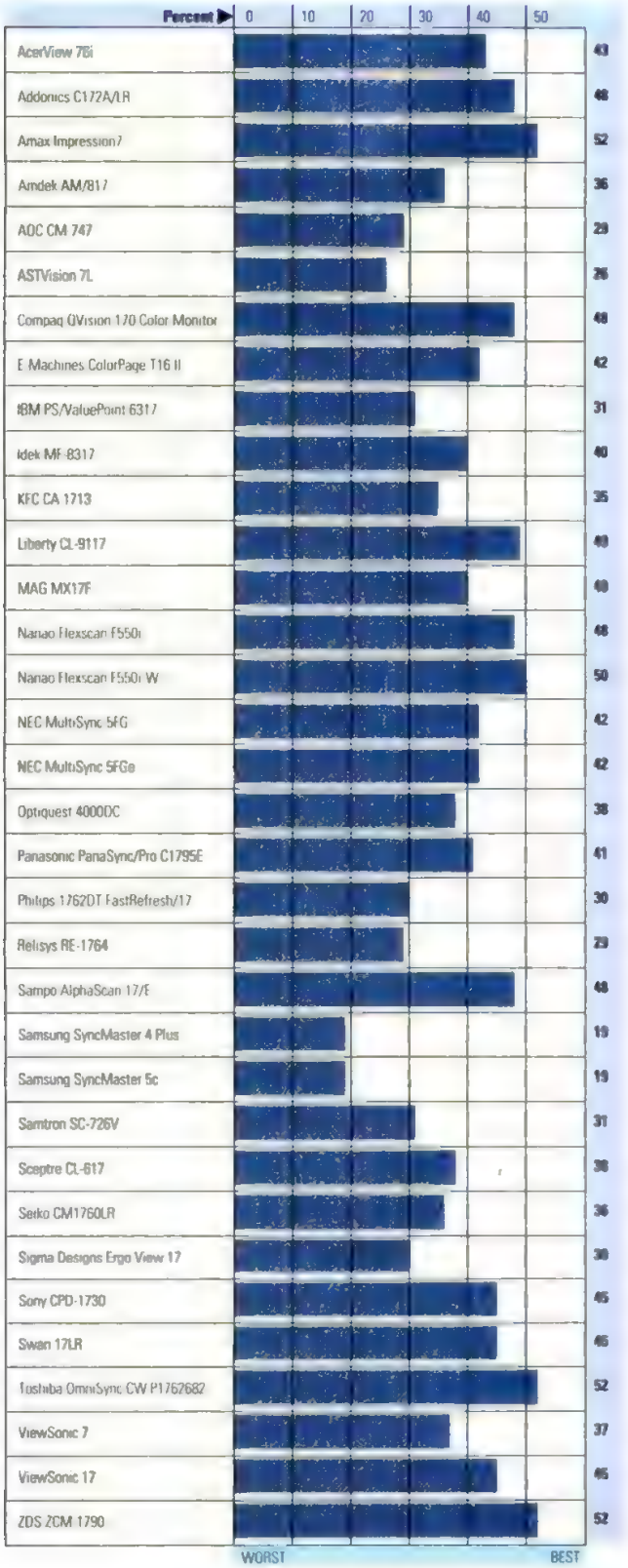
A monitor displays color by means of an internal phosphor coating consisting of fine dots (for a shadow mask) or thin lines (for a Trinitron unit) made up of three types of phosphors, which produce red, green, and blue light when excited by electron beams. Monitors typically use a separate beam for each phosphor type. When the beams are misaligned, colored halos appear around on-screen objects. This phenomenon is called ***misconvergence,*** and it is usually most apparent at the corners of the screen, where the electron beams have been most subject to deflection from their origin behind the center of the screen.

In our **RMS Misconvergence** test, we display five white horizontal lines across the screen, followed by five white vertical lines. We measure the beam displacement between red, green, and blue dots within a given line near each corner and at the center of the display. We report the ***root mean square*** of the results, or RMS misconvergence.

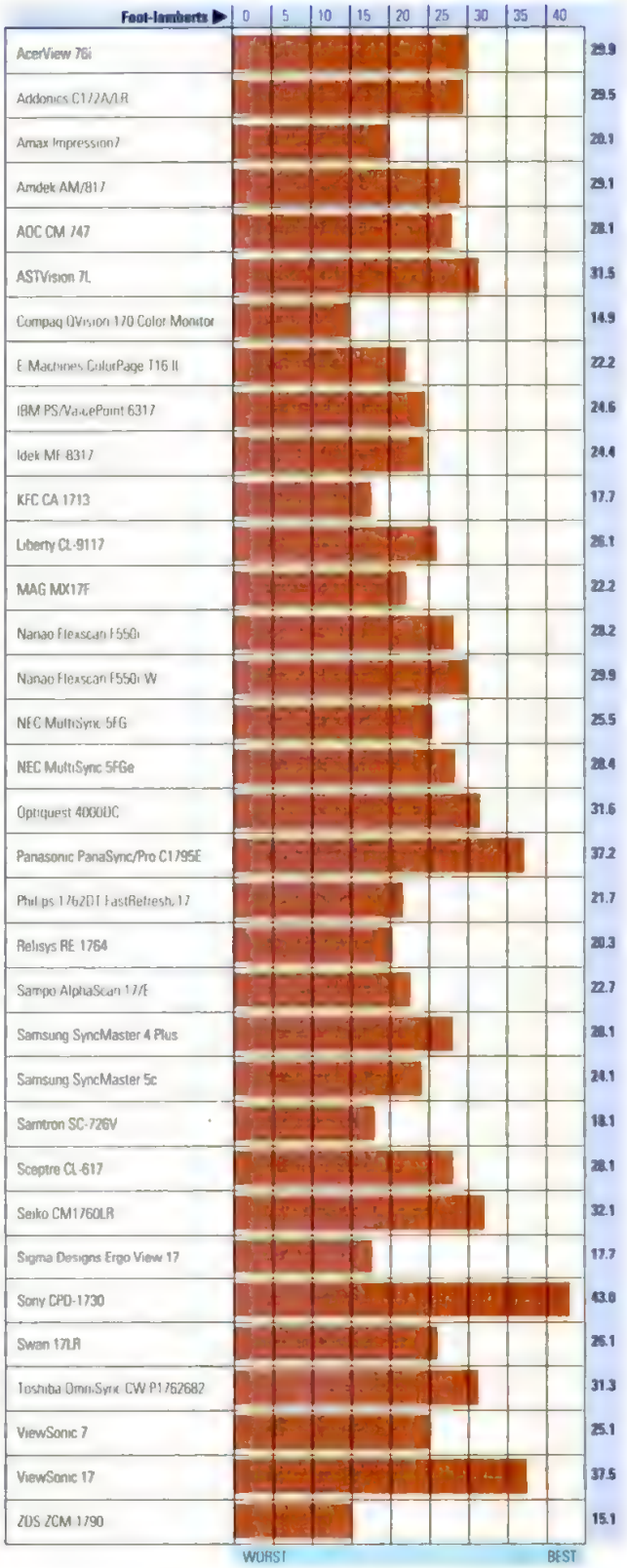
Pincushioning is a measure of the amount of curving or bowing of an ostensibly straight line. Lines positioned at the edges of the screen tend to exhibit much greater curvature than lines at the center because of the increased deflection of the electron beam. We report separate scores indicating the average vertical pincushioning and average horizontal pincushioning for each monitor.

Note that most of the monitors in this review enable adjustment of vertical pincushioning. This affects the results in two ways. First, each monitor's horizontal puncushioning is almost always more severe than its vertical pincushioning. Second, because the vertical pincushion controls were adjusted by eye, they are constrained by the limits of the tester's ability to determine a straight line—approximately ±0.7 mm. The Spotmeter is able to measure much more precisely—roughly ±0.1 mm. Thus, it is important to realize that monitors exhibiting vertical pincushioning of less than 0.7 mm have acceptable performance.

AVERAGE MTF

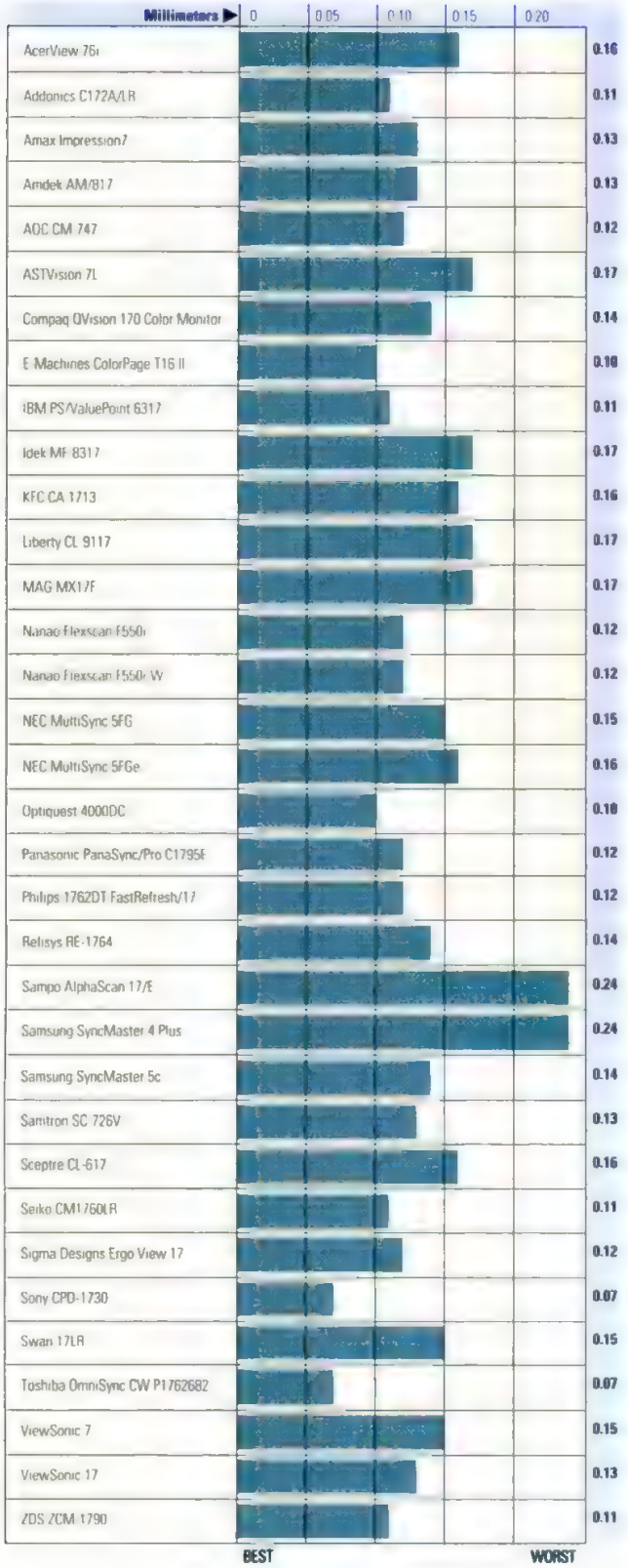


MAXIMUM USABLE BRIGHTNESS

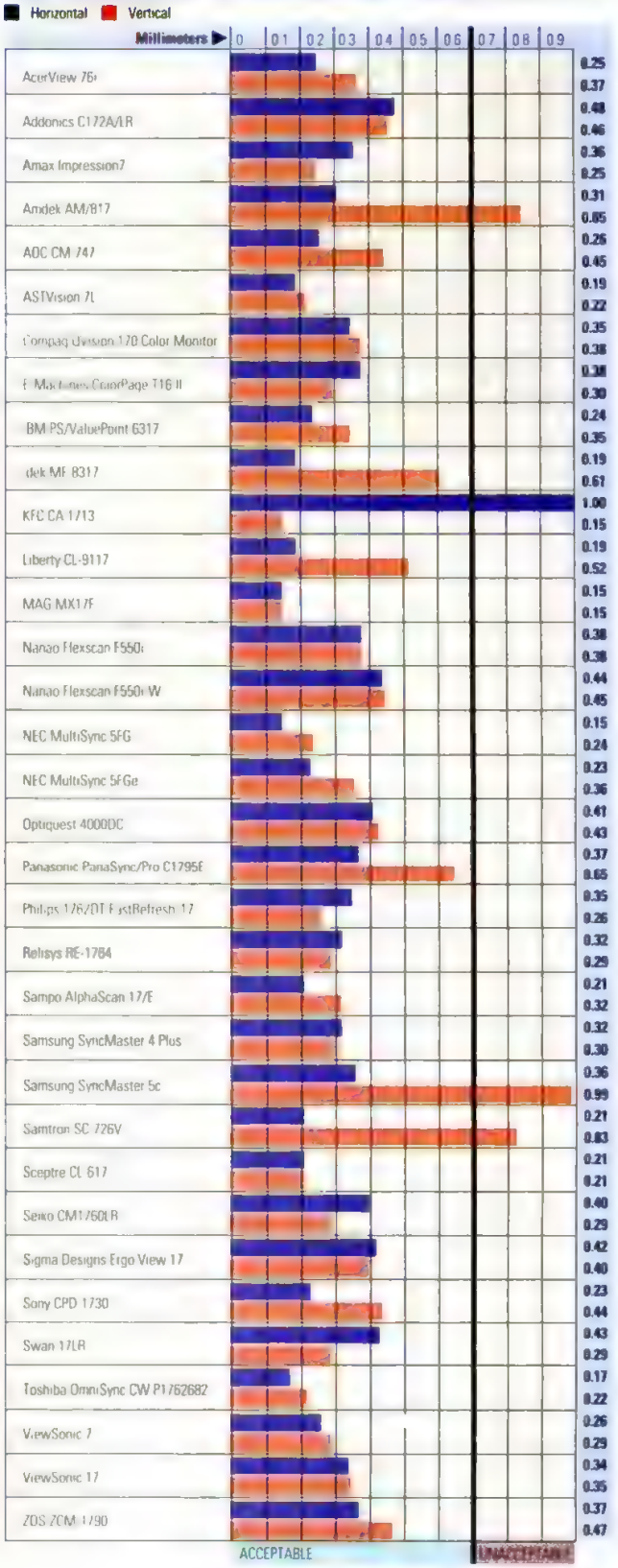


Performance Tests: 17-Inch Monitors

RMS MISCONVERGENCE



PINCUSHIONING



Faster Than A Speeding Bullet...

More Powerful Than A Locomotive...

THIS IS THE ACTUAL SIZE OF THE COMPUDYNE 486SL/33 SUBNOTE 7" x 10"

COMPUDYNE

COMPUDYNE 486SL/33 SUBNOTEBOOK

$1,999

$74/MONTH*

- Intel486™ SL/33 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- External 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 80 MB Removable Hard Drive
- 640 x 480 VGA Backlit LCD Screen
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1

"A WINNER...THE ULTIMATE SUBNOTEBOOK."

PC/COMPUTING, JULY 1993

Small Enough To Fit On A Single Magazine Page.

Compudyne Gives You 486 Power In A 3.9 Pound Body.

FINALLY A NOTEBOOK THAT MAKES UP IN POWER WHAT IT LACKS IN SIZE.

If you need a portable that can leap a spreadsheet in a single bound, and still leave room for you in the phone booth, pick up the Compudyne Subnote: the most powerful processor available in a subnotebook—the Intel486™ SL at 33 MHz—in a tiny 3.9 pound package. Subnote adds an on-board math co-processor, 4 MB of RAM, 8K of cache memory, an 80 MB removable hard drive, and Microsoft® DOS 6 and Windows™ 3.1, so it's big on the inside, but small on the outside.

intel inside

FLEXIBILITY

Subnote has an internal expansion compartment, a PCMCIA II slot, and more ports than most wine shops: parallel, RJ11, serial, external floppy, AC adapter, PS/2™ mouse/keyboard, and VGA. Its 3.5", 1.44 MB external floppy drive comes standard.

FULL-SIZED FEATURES

Subnote's full-size, full-travel 79-key keyboard has inverted-T cursor control, editing and function keys, a numeric keypad, and a built-in trackball with side panel buttons. You don't get cramps lifting it; you don't get cramps using it.

A SHAMELESS DISPLAY

You won't need X-ray vision for this screen: Subnote has a built-in 640 x 480 VGA backlit LCD screen with an 18 to 1 contrast ratio, plus a handy LCD indicator panel for system status.

TRAVEL LIGHT, TRAVEL LONG

SL 3.3 volt power management gives you up to four hours of use on the advanced Nickel Metal Hydride battery, or use the optional AA alkaline pack adapter. Optional fast charger and 12 volt auto adapter also make your work less draining.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 2400 bps data modem with 9600 bps send/receive FAX
- Spare rechargeable NiMH battery for 4 extra hours of battery life
- Extra 80 MB or 120 MB hard disk drive
- 4 MB or 16 MB RAM upgrade
- Spare compact AC adapter/charger
- Spare external 1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 12V auto adapter
- Fast charger
- Numeric keypad
- AA battery adapter

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUSA: THERE'S ONE IN EVERY METROPOLIS.

Compudyne's supernatural ability to bring you the latest technology at the lowest prices comes from its parent company, CompUSA®, the Computer Superstore™, a publicly traded, $2 billion company with over 50 locations across the United States.

For the direct customer, this means that the full inventory of an entire superstore—over 5,000 products—is only one phone call away (that handy one below).

Compudyne and CompUSA team up to give you personal service, quick delivery, and the widest selection of name-brand items in the business, all at super low prices, every day.

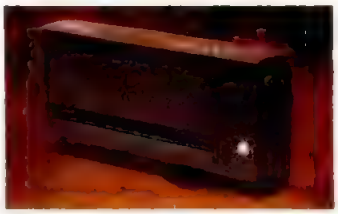
GET A $75 REBATE DIRECT FROM HEWLETT PACKARD

...when you buy the HP Deskjet portable printer (#764952) and one of these accessories:

- cut sheet feeder
- rechargeable battery
- rapid recharger
- carrying case

HEWLETT PACKARD

THE HP DESKJET PORTABLE PRINTER
Only
$274.99
with rebate



COMPUDYNE

800-932-COMP (2667)

COMPUSA
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE™

These Systems Come Except Tights

Bundled Systems For The Proven Hero

486 POWER AND SX AFFORDABILITY: OUR 486SX/33 SYSTEM.

- Intel486™ SX/33 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- Super I/O Board
- 512K Video Card
- 170 MB Hard Drive
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

We feature Intel inside every computer shown.

$999
(MONITOR OPTIONAL)

50 MHZ PERFORMANCE AT A GREAT PRICE: THE 486DX2/50

- Intel486™ DX2/50 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 250 MB Hard Drive
- Super VGA Video Card
- Compudyne I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

PENTIUM OVERDRIVE READY

$1,399
$52/MO* (MONITOR OPTIONAL)

AFFORDABLE MULTIMEDIA TECHNOLOGY: THE MULTIMEDIA MACHINE.

- Intel486™ SX/33 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 245 MB Hard Drive
- Dynamic Microphone
- PCTV Card with Capture
- Multimedia Card
- CD-ROM Drive
- 2400 bps Modem with 96/96 Send/Receive FAX
- 1 MB Local Bus Video
- Compudyne I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

CD-ROM

PENTIUM OVERDRIVE READY

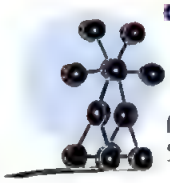
$1,999
$74/MO* (MONITOR OPTIONAL)

UPGRADABILITY

Our VESA Local Bus board and low-insertion force socket let you upgrade all the way to Intel's Pentium™ Overdrive™ processor.

RELIABILITY

Our desktop systems are assembled and tested at your local CompUSA by a team of technicians dedicated exclusively to local customer support.



CONFIGURABILITY

If one of these bundled solutions doesn't fit the bill, custom configure one from our stock of over 5,000 products.

With Everything And A Cape.

And The Up-And-Coming. From Compudyne.

IT'S LOADED! COMPUDYNE'S INCREDIBLE 66 MHz OFFICE MACHINE.

- Intel486™ DX2/66 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3½" Floppy Drive
- 345 MB Hard Drive
- 250 MB Tape Backup System
- CD-ROM Drive
- Super Local Bus Video Card
- 2400 bps Modem with 96/96 Send/Receive FAX
- Compudyne I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Compudyne 15" SVGA .28 NI Monitor
- 6 Software Titles
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

CD-ROM

PENTIUM OVERDRIVE READY

$2,999
$111/MO*

THE ULTIMATE CAD 66 MHz WORKSTATION, AT THE SMALLEST PRICE AROUND.

- Intel486™ DX2/66 CPU
- 8 MB RAM (1 MB x 8)
- Dual (1.2 & 1.44 MB) 3½"/5¼" Floppy Drive
- 345 MB Hard Drive
- 250 MB Tape Backup System
- Super Local Bus Video Card
- Compudyne I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Compudyne 17" SVGA .28 NI Monitor
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- AutoDesk AutoSketch
- Keyboard and Mouse

PENTIUM OVERDRIVE READY

$3,499
$129/MO*

TOWER OF POWER: THE AFFORDABLE 66 MHz SERVER SOLUTION.

- Intel486™ DX2/66 CPU
- 16 MB RAM (4 MB x 4)
- 1.44 MB 3½" Floppy Drive
- 540 MB Hard Drive
- 250 MB Tape Backup System
- 800 x 600 Video Card
- Compudyne I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

PENTIUM OVERDRIVE READY

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY TO RUN

Every computer shown is Microsoft® Windows™ Ready-to-Run

$2,899
$107/MO* (MONITOR OPTIONAL)

RETURNABILITY

All systems come with a 30-day, no questions asked return policy.** It makes buying a computer care free.

SERVICEABILITY

We offer knowledgeable salespeople, on-site and in-store-technical support, training classes, and toll-free phone support.

COMPUDYNE

800-932-COMP (2667)

COMPUSA

THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advanced Weapons For Superheroes On The Go.

The 486DX2/66 Slimnotes. Anything But Mild-Mannered.

The 6.2 pound, 8.5" x 11" x 2.2" color Slimnote puts that incredible power behind an 8 1/2" TFT active matrix 256-color screen.

Compudyne's Slimnotes offer the raw power of the Intel486™ DX2/66, the fastest processor available in a notebook. If massive processing capability is what you need, you can't do better than this dynamic duo. (Oops, wrong caped crusader.)

intel inside

- 210 MB hard drive
- Internal 3.5", 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Full-size 84 key keyboard with 10 function keys, including dedicated 'Page up/down', 'Home', and 'End' keys
- 2.5 hour battery life rechargeable NiMH battery
- Integrated trackball
- Expansion chassis, PS/2 mouse/keyboard, parallel, serial, and external video connectors
- Preloaded with Microsoft DOS 6 and Windows 3.1

Our monochrome Slimnote is slightly thinner (at 1.6") and weighs in at only 5.8 pounds with its 10" VGA 640 x 480 brilliant LCD screen.

GOVERNMENT/EDUCATIONAL SALES CALL:
1-800-862-3088
FAX: 214-888-5783 COMPUSA GSA#: GS00K93AGS-6319

THERE ARE 48 COMPUSA LOCATIONS NATIONWIDE TO SERVE YOU:
Atlanta • Baltimore • Boston • Chicago • Cincinnati • Dallas • Denver • Detroit • Greensboro • Houston • Kansas City • Las Vegas • Los Angeles • Miami • Milwaukee • New Orleans • New York City • Norfolk • Philadelphia • Phoenix • Pittsburgh • Providence • Rochester • Sacramento • San Diego • San Francisco • St. Louis • Tampa • Washington, D.C.

SUPPORT *Toll-free technical support. On-site service for desktops†. Training classes available.*
WARRANTIES *30-day, no questions asked, return policy.** 1 year limited warranty. Extended warranty available.*
HOURS OF OPERATION *7am-10pm (CDT) Mon.-Fri.; 9am-5pm (CDT) Sat.*

*Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc., payments based on 36-month open-end rate. **Must be returned "as new" in original packaging. †Within the continental United States. Each system will be shipped from the nearest CompUSA Superstore. CompUSA is not responsible for typographic/technical errors. Other limitations apply. Training courses not offered as vocational training or as qualifying one for any particular employment. Course credits not transferable to any accredited educational institution. In Texas, Nevada and Connecticut, classes are offered as employer sponsored courses, not open to general public. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Intel486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of the Intel Corp. ™/® Trademarks belong to their registered owners. On-site service for notebooks optional. CompUSA Direct, 15167 Business Avenue, Dallas, TX 75244.

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUDYNE
800-932-COMP (2667)
COMPUSA
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

CANADA: 214-702-0055
24 HR FAX: 214-888-5743
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME ON OUR 24 HR FAX LINE: 214-888-5706

PCM0931

NEC Technologies Inc.

NEC MultiSync 5FG
NEC MultiSync 5FGe

BY BRUCE BROWN

An Editors' Choice recipient, the NEC MultiSync 5FG ($1,355 list) was one of the most impressive performers in this year's roundup.

The 5FG worked well in 1,024-by-768 resolution at a 76-Hz vertical refresh rate and in its highest-rated mode of 1,280-by-1,024 resolution at a 74-Hz vertical refresh rate.

Although it was not one of the very top scorers during objective testing, the 5FG managed an overall performance that was above average. It posted an average misconvergence score, an above-average MTF score (indicating fine differentiation between black and white), and one of the best pincushioning scores we saw. The monitor's front panel includes pincushioning and color-matching controls.

Typical of NEC displays, the 5FG has abundant glare, and users are advised to buy one of the company's optional anti-glare screens (called MultiSync Monitor Lenses). These screens come in dark and light tint and sell for $99. NEC recommends the light screen for general-purpose use.

Still a standard by which other monitors are measured, the 5FG is among the finer displays available. It also is among the higher-priced models, however, with a $1,300 street price.

MULTISYNC 5FGe

At $1,155 (list), the NEC MultiSync 5FGe is priced lower than its sibling. Another difference between the models is that the 5FG supports a higher resolution.

The 5FGe and 5FG use the same 0.28-mm dot pitch NEC tube with a 15.56-inch diagonal active screen. The 5FGe can run in 1,024-by-768 resolution at a flicker-free 76-Hz noninterlaced mode. It's not rated to support 1,280-by-1,024 resolution, but it will run it at an 87-Hz vertical refresh rate in an interlaced mode.

NEC MultiSync 5FG, NEC MultiSync 5FGe

The 5FGe did not score as well as its sibling on our misconvergence tests, posting scores that were somewhat worse than average. Its MTF and pincushioning scores were above average, however, which secured its above-average overall score.

Vertical-line moire patterns were observable but not extreme in both 800-by-600 and 1,024-by-768 modes. When shifting from full to partial DOS windows, the 5FGe performed beautifully, with no flicker, bounce, or jump. As with the 5FG, the 5FGe's high-glare tube cries out for the optional add-on glare screen.

The 5FGe performs well and is a good choice for users who can live without the 5FG's higher performance.

▶ FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ NEC MultiSync 5FG
NEC MultiSync 5FGe
NEC Corp., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191; 800-388-8888; fax-back service, 800-366-0476.
List price: *NEC MultiSync 5FG, $1,355; NEC MultiSync 5FGe, $1,155.*
Circle 495 on reader service card

Optiquest Inc.

Optiquest 4000DC

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

The Optiquest 4000DC ($999 list) is an inexpensive monitor that boasts some sophisticated niceties and delivers good performance in 1,024-by-768 resolution.

Not only was the 4000DC's maximum usable brightness one of the four best we measured, it also matched the monitor's maximum brightness, which means you can drive the monitor at full brightness without fear of color distortion or loss of focus.

The 4000DC's average MTF scores were a little below the median of the test group, but perceived sharpness was not a problem during subjective testing. Although we saw no pincushioning or barrel effect, the 4000DC's picture did become unstable when raised to its maximum resolution of 1,280-by-1,024 at 60 Hz.

The 4000DC's controls were the best in this roundup. Rather than relying on buttons and dials, you can consult on-screen menus to adjust the picture.

There are several features that argue in favor of the 4000DC. Even though it's not rated MPR II–compliant, it passed VLF and ELF emissions tests, and its controls are a bonus.

▶ FACT FILE

Optiquest 4000DC
Optiquest Inc., 20490 E. Business Pkwy., Walnut, CA 91789; 800-843-6784, 909-468-3750; fax, 909-468-3770.
List price: *$999.*
Other models: *Optiquest 4000D, $999.*
Circle 496 on reader service card

Optiquest 4000DC

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.

Panasonic PanaSync/Pro C1795E

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

With a $1,579 list price that places it among the most expensive monitors in this roundup, the Panasonic PanaSync/Pro C1795E justifies the expense by offering all the control and flexibility a PC user could want in a 17-inch monitor. It gives you a 15.6-inch diagonal screen area with one of the sharpest images (even when it's in 1,280-by-1,024 mode) for your money.

Panasonic PanaSync/Pro C1795E

In 1,024-by-768 mode, the PanaSync/Pro proved a sure-footed performer. When toggling between DOS and Windows, we found all on-screen objects stayed right where they should.

Its performance in its maximum noninterlaced resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 revealed the PanaSync/Pro's real strengths. Unlike most of the 17-inch contenders here, which can achieve a vertical refresh rate of only 70 Hz or less in this mode, the PanaSync/Pro's image remained rock solid at 74 Hz.

For users looking for everything in one monitor, the PanaSync/Pro is a leading performer with one of the best 1,280-by-1,024 displays we saw, as well as a full set of state-of-the-art controls.

▶FACT FILE

Panasonic PanaSync/Pro C1795E
Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., 2 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; 800-742-8086, 201-348-7000.
List price: *$1,579.*
Circle 497 on reader service card

Philips Consumer Electronics Co.

Philips 1762DT FastRefresh/17

BY DON CRABB

Finding any Philips monitor can be tough, since the company functions primarily as an OEM. And, unfortunately, our tests showed that even if you can find a Philips 1762DT FastRefresh/17 ($1,299 list), you might end up regretting the search.

Philips 1762DT FastRefresh/17

The problem is not with its control setup, which features analog brightness and contrast controls, as well as digital controls for horizontal and vertical positioning and size, pincushioning, convergence, and keystoning. The problem rests solely in the distinctly mediocre picture that this combination of goodies produces.

The 1762DT fared poorly on our tests. It ranked twenty-fourth in maximum usable brightness and seemed muted in subjective testing.

With its top digital-control setup and quality components, the 1762DT should have offered a better image; its image defects make it a disappointment.

▶FACT FILE

Philips 1762DT FastRefresh/17
Philips Consumer Electronics Co., One Philips Dr., P.O. Box 14810, Knoxville, TN 37914-1810; 800-835-3506, 615-521-4316; fax, 615-521-3210.
List price: *$1,299.*
Other models: *Philips 1764DC FastRefresh/17, $1,249; Philips Brilliance 1720, $1,499; Magnavox MagnaScan/17 CM9217, $1,199.*
Circle 498 on reader service card

Relisys RE-1764

Relisys

Relisys RE-1764

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

Relying on basic analog controls and delivering below-average picture performance, the Relisys RE-1764 ($1,395 list) lagged significantly behind the majority of the 17-inch monitors here in nearly every respect. Although its street price is low ($799), so is its picture quality.

We noticed a distinct lack of sharpness and detail when the monitor displayed screens of text in Windows. Further contributing to our poor impression was a subpar maximum-usable-brightness measurement of 20.3 foot-lamberts. At its maximum noninterlaced resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 at 60 Hz, the monitor suffered a noticeable deterioration of focus, with smaller fonts lacking clarity and crispness.

The RE-1764's analog front-panel controls represent a no-frills approach; there are no pincushioning, barreling, or color controls. Because the unit lacks a microprocessor, transitions between video modes sometimes call for slight screen-size and position adjustments.

Although none of the RE-1764's flaws are glaring problems individually, collectively they add up to a mediocre product.

▶FACT FILE

Relisys RE-1764
Relisys, 320 South Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; 800-783-2333, 408-945-9000; fax, 408-945-0587.
List price: *$1,395.*
Circle 499 on reader service card

Today's PC buyers are pretty demanding.

But that's OK...

AT&T | NCR

An AT&T Company

We're up for it!

"You don't have to sacrifice performance and reliability for price."

All NCR i486™-based Windows™ workhorses are designed, built and tested by us to run today's power-hungry applications with ease. **After all, who wants fledgling performance, no matter how great the price?** Our PCs are built under the most exacting standards. NCR uses the highest-quality components from the best manufacturers, such as Conner, Quantum, Western Digital, and, of course, Intel.

And, you can rest assured that every PC is fully tested before it's delivered to you. This guarantees you optimum performance and reliability right out of the box ... at a price you'll feel good about.

"Forward-thinking technology that won't box you into a corner."

As technology changes, we'll make sure you can keep up. These NCR PCs feature:

- built-in **VESA Local Bus Video** to let you breeze through Windows applications
- a **real migration path,** so you'll be ready for new upgrades such as Intel OverDrive™ and future Pentium™ OverDrive microprocessors
- **complete compatibility** — we're dedicated to building open systems ... systems that work with your networks and peripherals
- available **on-site consulting and upgrade assistance** by our NCR Systems Engineers
- **ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket and Flash BIOS** for easy processor and BIOS upgrades

"Here's what makes NCR support superior."

In this business, you're only as good as your support. That's why **our own 5,000+ factory-trained Service Specialists** are located in over 700 locations throughout the U.S. We know that when you need service, you need it now. And, NCR on-site Field Engineers can service most brands and models – not just our own.

Day or night, we're there to help you with our **24-hour, toll-free Techline** which is staffed by some of the best-trained and helpful folks in the industry.

It's absolutely free for as long as you own your NCR system.

Our goal is to resolve 100% of your questions the first time you call.

"You're covered with an industry-leading warranty."

We take customer satisfaction personally.

So, you get a **30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee.** You also get a three-year, on-site, industry-leading warranty that includes the monitor!* That's right, three years of next-business-day, on-site protection.

"Help in selecting what's right for you."

It's easy to find a computer company that's willing to sell you something. But how about one that cares about what you really need? **Together, we'll figure out what kind of system you need and why.**

In the end, you'll get a PC customized for you at an off-the-shelf price. And, the **buying experience will be a satisfying one.**

** 3-year on-site warranty available in U.S. only.*

Windows On A Budget.

NCR 486SX/25

$1,395
or
$50.00/ month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486SX/25 (upgradable to 50MHz)
- 120MB 17ms Hard Drive (max. 1GB)
- 4MB RAM (70ns)
- 8KB Cache (max. Write-back 256KB)
- 3.5" Flex Drive
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free Econo-Monitor
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger w/1MB VRAM
- Pre-loaded Productivity Pak & 101-Keyboard
- 3-year on-site warranty
- 3 slots/3 bays

NCR 486DX/33

$1,745
or
$1,995
(w/240MB HD & 8MB RAM)

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX/33 (upgradable to 66MHz)
- 160MB 17ms Hard Drive (max. 1GB)
- 4MB RAM (70ns)
- 8KB Cache (max. Write-back 256KB)
- 3.5" Flex Drive
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free Econo-Monitor
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger w/1MB VRAM
- Pre-loaded Productivity Pak & 101-Keyboard
- 3-year on-site warranty
- 3 slots/3 bays

NCR 486DX2/50

$2,255
or
$81.00/ month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX2/50
- 240MB 17ms Hard Drive (max. 1GB)
- 8MB RAM (70ns)
- 8KB Cache (max. Write-back 256KB)
- 3.5" Flex Drive
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free Monitor
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger w/ 1MB VRAM
- Pre-loaded Productivity Pak & 101-Keyboard
- 3-year on-site warranty
- 3 slots/3 bays

This PC is GREAT for your front office.

PCs For Power-Hungry Applications.

NCR 486DX2/66

$2,495
or
$90.00/ month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX2/66
- 240MB 17ms Hard Drive (max. 1GB)
- 8MB RAM (70ns)
- 64KB Write-back Cache
- 3.5" Flex Drive
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free Monitor
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger w/1MB VRAM
- Pre-loaded Productivity Pak & 101-Keyboard
- 3-year on-site warranty
- 3 slots/3 bays

NCR 486DX2/66

$3,155
or
$107.00/ month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX2/66
- 340MB 13ms Hard Drive (max. 2GB)
- 16MB RAM/256KB Write-back Cache
- 3.5" Flex Drive
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free Monitor
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger w/1MB VRAM
- Pre-loaded Productivity Pak & 101-Keyboard
- 3-year on-site warranty
- 6 slots/5 bays

Terrific for High Intensity Graphics!

NCR 486DX2/66

$3,965
or
$134.00/ month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX2/66 Tower Case
- 520MB 10ms Hard Drive (max. 2GB)
- 16MB RAM (70ns)
- 256KB Write-back Cache
- 3.5" Flex Drive
- 600MB CD ROM
- SCSI-2 Adapter
- 14" VESA SVGA Flicker-Free Econo-Monitor
- Super VGA Graphics Adapter
- Pre-loaded Productivity Pak & 101-Keyboard
- 3-year on-site warranty
- 6 slots/5 bays

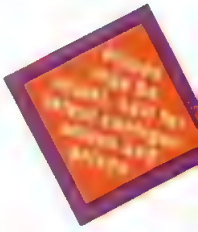
All NCR Desktop Systems include a pre-loaded Productivity Pak:

Options: fax/modem and networking cards, memory/ disk upgrades, printers, and a variety of popular applications … call us.

Demand the best, only with NCR:

- **Real configurations for real applications.**
- **Maximum configurability – you make the choice.**
- **Free 3-year on-site warranty – monitor included.**
- **Next-business-day service.**
- **Industry standard VESA Local Bus.**

AT&T | NCR An AT&T Company



Call NCR Direct Connect: 800 627-8311

Stay connected on the road.

NCR's Road-Ready Systems are part of our Mobile Networked Computing strategy that combines NCR's innovative portable technology with AT&T's global communications skills. Our notebooks are smaller, lighter, faster and better-connected than ever before with available features to elevate you to a new level of mobile networking.

Road-Ready Systems

3150 Color Notebook

$ 3,755
or
$ 127.00/ month

- Intel486SX/25 (487 upgradable)
- 170MB Removable Hard Drive/Internal Flex Drive
- TFT Active Color Screen (9.5" diag.)
- Local Bus Video
- Simultaneous LCD/CRT display
- 4MB RAM/512KB Video Memory
- 1 PCMCIA slot (Type 2)
- 6.3 lb. Compact Unit/Featherweight 8 oz. AC adapter
- 3-4 Hour battery-life (NiMH)
- Snap-on cableless TrackBall
- Enhanced pre-loaded software: DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Bitfax, TourGuide, AT&T Mail, AccessPLUS and on-line Windows documentation
- 3-year Warranty (first year on-site)

3150 Mono Notebook

$ 2,195
or
$ 79.00/ month

- Intel486SX/25 (487 upgradable)
- 170MB Removable Hard Drive/Internal Flex Drive
- Mono Screen (9.5" diag.)
- Local Bus Video
- Simultaneous LCD/CRT display
- 4MB RAM/512KB Video Memory
- 1 PCMCIA slot (Type 2)
- 5.5 lb. Compact Unit/Featherweight 8 oz. AC adapter
- 3-4 Hour battery-life (NiCAD)
- Snap-on cableless TrackBall
- Enhanced pre-loaded software: DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Bitfax, TourGuide, AT&T Mail, AccessPLUS and on-line Windows documentation
- 3-year Warranty (first year on-site)

NCR is completely dedicated to satisfying the needs of demanding buyers — people like you. From the best products to the best service to the industry's most experienced and knowledgeable support staff. And, at NCR you'll never talk to an order-taker — our Sales Consultants are the absolute best in the business. Buy from NCR Direct Connect with complete confidence.

"Because you wouldn't settle for anything less."

How to Order:

Just call an NCR Sales Consultant today with your Visa, MasterCard or American Express card. Corporate Purchase Orders also accepted. We also offer creative financing and lease options, available through AT&T Capital Corporation. Call for details.

800 627-8311

Call NCR Direct Connect to get the latest configurations and pricing.

Hours: 8 AM to 8 PM EST, Monday through Friday.

NCR: Performance, Price, Service and Support. We're ready for the challenge.

AT&T | NCR An AT&T Company

Call NCR Direct Connect: 800 627-8311

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. AT&T and the AT&T globe design are registered service marks and trademarks of American Telephone and Telegraph Company. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel486 and Pentium are trademarks of the Intel Corporation. DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged. Prices and money-back guarantee do not include shipping. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Appropriate sales tax will be added. NCR Corporation is not responsible for errors in typography or photography. ©1993 NCR Corporation.

Sampo Corp. of America

Sampo AlphaScan 17/E

BY BRUCE BROWN

The Sampo AlphaScan 17/E ($1,495 list) did not measure up to the better monitors in this roundup primarily because of its poor convergence control.

One of the 17/E's best traits is its ability to run high-resolution modes at fast refresh rates. It ran very well in 1,024-by-768 mode at 76 Hz and in 1,280-by-1,024 mode at 74 Hz.

Posting top scores on our MTF tests and above-average pincushioning scores, the 17/E suffered from one of the two worst misconvergence test scores in this roundup. This spoiled an otherwise fine showing.

When shifting from partial to full-screen DOS windows in both 800-by-600 and 1,024-by-768 resolutions, the 17/E paused, rephased, and visibly resized the image.

The 17/E's high performance points (ability to handle fast high-resolution modes) are offset by its faults (poor convergence, moire patterning, and inadequate mode-shifting power), which made it a decidedly mediocre performer overall.

▶ FACT FILE

Sampo AlphaScan 17/E

Sampo Corp. of America, 5550 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30071; 404-449-6220; fax, 404-447-1109.

List price: *$1,495.*

Other models: *Sampo AlphaScan 17, $1,150.*

Circle 500 on reader service card

Sampo AlphaScan 17/E

Samsung SyncMaster 4 Plus, Samsung SyncMaster 5c

Samsung Electronics America Inc.

Samsung SyncMaster 4 Plus
Samsung SyncMaster 5c

BY BRUCE BROWN

Though it did not score as poorly as its sibling—the Samsung SyncMaster 5c—the Samsung SyncMaster 4 Plus ($1,299 list) still fell among the lowest-scoring and poorest-performing monitors in this roundup.

The 4 Plus uses a 0.31mm dot pitch Toshiba tube with a 16-inch diagonal viewing area. The monitor tied for last place on our MTF and misconvergence tests. It was helped only by a somewhat higher-than-average pincushioning score and good glare control.

Its poor MTF performance was matched in subjective testing, when alternating black and white lines appeared to be varying shades of gray. Although moire patterning was unnoticeable in 800-by-600 mode, it was extreme in 1,024-by-768 mode. The monitor showed visible convergence errors in both modes.

The 4 Plus ran well in 1,024-by-768 resolution at 76 Hz. But in 1,280-by-1,024 resolution at a slow 60-Hz vertical refresh rate, we saw noticeable flicker (the 4 Plus won't run faster at this resolution).

In sum, the 4 Plus proved one of the least satisfactory performers here.

SAMSUNG SYNCMASTER 5c

Though the Samsung SyncMaster 5c ($1,399 list) is more expensive and is supposed to be a better monitor than the SyncMaster 4 Plus, it did not perform as well as its sibling in objective and subjective testing.

Offering an NEC tube with a 0.26mm dot pitch and a 15.88-inch diagonal active screen area, the 5c appears to be equipped for good performance. It turned in the worst pincushioning score here, however. Although the 5c's misconvergence score was average, its MTF score tied for last place with the 4 Plus's score.

The 5c's screen was very dim, and images were fuzzy compared with those of the other monitors we reviewed. Moreover, we found that shifting between full and partial DOS windows took 2 full seconds.

The 5c ran well in 1,024-by-768 mode at 76 Hz; it can function in 1,280-by-1,024 mode at 70 Hz but with an uncorrectable pincushioning error.

The 5c's glare control is acceptable. And while the monitor isn't MPR II-compliant, it did pass the ELF and VLF emissions standards.

The 5c unit we tested was the worst-performing monitor in this review. Samsung needs to reengineer or better manufacture the monitor in order to make it competitive with the better monitors available.

▶ FACT FILE

Samsung SyncMaster 4 Plus
Samsung SyncMaster 5c

Samsung Electronics America Inc., 105 Challenger Rd., Richfield Park, NJ 07660-0511; 800-726-7864, 201-229-4000, ext. 4065; fax, 201-229-4110.

List price: *Samsung SyncMaster 4 Plus, $1,299; Samsung SyncMaster 5c, $1,399.*

Circle 501 on reader service card

Samtron Displays Inc.

Samtron SC-726V

BY DON CRABB

While the Samtron SC-726V ($1,199 list) suffered from disappointing image distortions, it caused us few problems when displaying Windows icons, text, and graphics.

This bare-bones unit lacks the fancy digital controls of monitors like the Nanao units. It offers instead basic analog thumb-wheel controls for brightness, contrast, and horizontal and vertical position and size. Their precision proved average during testing, but they were nonetheless effective.

Samtron SC-726V

Color separation was good, and there was no serious blooming noticed during subjective testing. The SC-726V synced adequately in high-resolution modes, but we had to tweak the controls a bit to fix some bowing.

The SC-726V is a good buy for users on a limited budget. Clarity and color quality are good, and the display is fairly easy on the eye. The SC-726V did display considerable geometric distortion, although its 0.26-mm dot pitch helped conceal the defects.

▶ FACT FILE

Samtron SC-726V

Samtron Displays Inc., 14251 E. Firestone Blvd., #101, La Mirada, CA 92649; 310-802-8425; fax, 310-802-8820.

List price: *$1,199.*

Other models: *Samtron SC-726VL, $1,229.*

Circle 502 on reader service card

Sceptre Technologies Inc.

Sceptre CL-617

BY BRUCE BROWN

The Sceptre CL-617 ($1,395 list) was an above-average performer by most objective and subjective measures, but its performance figures weren't impressive enough to put it in the top ranks. Moreover, the CL-617 is hindered by a less-than-perfect feature set.

Sceptre CL-617

Based on a 0.26-mm dot pitch Hitachi tube with a 15.94-inch diagonal active screen area, the CL-617 will run at 72 Hz in 1,024-by-768 resolution. In 1,280-by-1,024 mode, it runs at only 60 Hz, and with some flicker.

The CL-617 earned an above-average overall objective test score. It posted a slightly below-average misconvergence score (not enough to be visible during subjective testing, though), an average MTF score, and one of the best pincushioning error scores.

The CL-617's glare control was good. In a departure from the norm, the monitor's user controls are located on the base, and a pincushion control is included.

In sum, the CL-617 turned in a slightly above-average performance in a field that includes some exceptional monitors.

▶ FACT FILE

Sceptre CL-617

Sceptre Technologies Inc., 560 S. Melrose St., Placentia, CA 92670; 800-788-2878, 714-579-4153; fax, 714-993-2997.

List price: *$1,395.*

Other models: *Sceptre CL-617L, $1,495.*

Circle 503 on reader service card

Seiko Instruments USA Inc.

Seiko CM1760LR

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

For a monitor based on the respected Sony Trinitron tube, the Seiko CM1760LR ($1,449 list) was a disappointment. Unexceptional performance and less-than-state-of-the-art controls placed it among the second-tier players in this roundup.

Getting a bright picture from the CM1760LR was difficult. Even though maximum brightness was a respectable 32.3 foot-lamberts, noticeable color bleeding and fuzziness occurred when the monitor was driven to that level. This kept the maximum usable brightness to a rather dull 17.7 fL.

Pincushioning-error results were a bit below average, and the monitor's faults were more pronounced in 1,280-by-1,024 noninterlaced mode at 60 Hz.

Analog thumb-wheel controls include only the basics: There are no pincushioning, barrel-distortion, or color-correction controls. Also, the absence of a microprocessor means that mode switches require some resizing of the image.

Not the worst and not the best of the 17-inch-monitor crowd, the CM1760LR failed to match the performance of the other Trinitron-based contenders.

▶ FACT FILE

Seiko CM1760LR

Seiko Instruments USA Inc., 1130 Ringwood Court Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; 800-888-0817, 408-922-5800; fax, 408-922-5835. List price: *$1,449.*

Circle 504 on reader service card

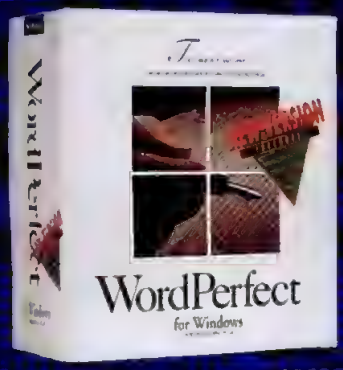
Seiko CM1760LR

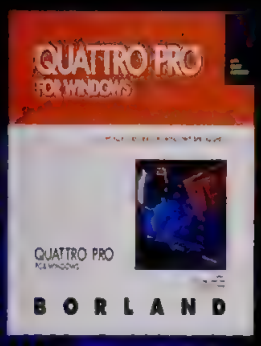
THE PERFECT PC

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

January 26, 1993
466 Magnum

THE PERFECT SOFTWARE





MICRON MEANS... QUALITY

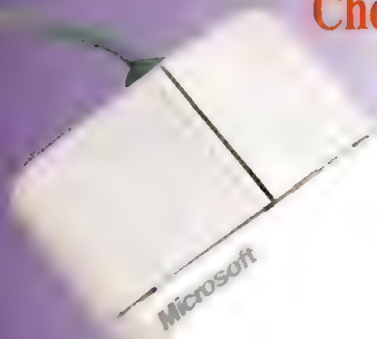
January 26, 1993
466 Magnum

Bundled With Every System

- Microsoft® Mouse 2.0
- Microsoft Windows™ 3.1
- Microsoft DOS 6
- Your choice of:
  - *WordPerfect for Windows*
  - *WordPerfect Presentations*
  - *Quattro Pro for Windows*
  - *Paradox for Windows*

Choose One At No Charge . . . Or Get All 4 For $199*

*With System Purchase



WordPerfect for Windows

Now with Grammatik 5, as well as Adobe Type Manager and 12 new fonts. It also includes the new QuickFinder file indexer, QuickMenu support for OLE, and is mail-enabled.

WordPerfect Presentations

WordPerfect Presentations is presentation graphics, designed for those who want to put together powerful, persuasive, and elegant presentations with a minimum of fuss.

Paradox for Windows

The new relational database from Borland that delivers ease of use, power and the tools you need to create graphical applications fast.

Quattro Pro for Windows

The revolutionary spreadsheet created expressly for Windows. Hot new features like spreadsheet Notebooks, and Object Inspector menus make it the most advanced spreadsheet technology ever created for Windows.

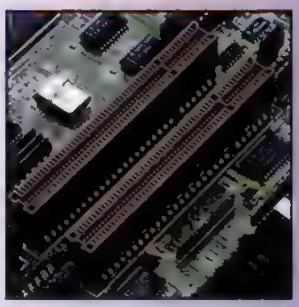
MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

MICRON MEANS... PERFORMANCE

Pentium™ OverDrive™ Ready

At the heart of every Micron 486VL system is a Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket designed for processor upgrades from the 33MHz 486SX to the 66MHz 486DX2 all the way to Intel's future Pentium based Overdrive processors. Just lift the lever and change the processor.

VESA Local Bus • Block Mode IDE



With 2 VESA local bus slots and an integrated 32-bit local bus IDE interface, you can have up to 3 local bus devices including bus mastering cards. The integrated local bus IDE interface features Block Mode Transfer (BMT) providing a 20 - 30% performance increase.

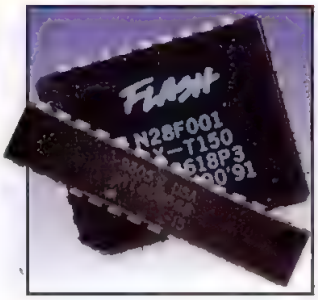
Micron Means More Memory

With 16MB of RAM standard on most systems, you'll be equipped for the most demanding software. Since Micron is one of the world's largest memory manufacturers, 32MB and 64MB memory upgrades are available at rock bottom prices.
Call and compare!

Diamond Viper VLB Accelerator

Powered by the Weitek™ P9000 the Viper VLB is up to 300% faster than the ATI Ultra Pro VLB. 2MB of VRAM provides 256 colors at 1280 x 1024 @ 74Hz and 16.7 million colors at 800 x 600. Turbo Windows and Panacea AutoCAD drivers included.

256K 15ns Cache • Flash BIOS



With 256K of ultra-fast Micron 15ns SRAM cache, your systems memory architecture will be fully exploited. A large fast cache is essential for OverDrive processors. Upgradeable Flash BIOS allows you to update your firmware from a floppy drive or modem.

Award Winning Monitors by MAG

Award Winning MAG InnoVision monitors have received four PC Magazine Editors' Choice awards in consecutive years, providing unsurpassed clarity and features. Why settle for an average monitor when you can have the very best.

Rock Solid Quality Drives

Maxtor hard drives provide rock solid reliability with an average Mean-Time-Between-Failure (MTBF) of over 300,000 hours. Think of it as data insurance. Teac dual media floppy drives provide both 3.5" and 5.25" drives in a single drive bay freeing space for CD-ROM and tape drives.

Superior Systems by Design

Upgrades are a snap with the "Tool Free" single thumbscrew design of the desktop chassis. A low profile heat sink comes standard on 66MHz systems for added cooling. 2.88MB floppy drive support assures you'll be ready when standards change.

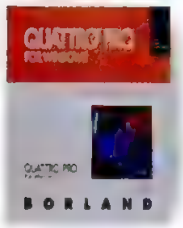
MICRON COMPUTER, INC.

means the MICRON difference

800-388-6334

MICRON MEANS... VALUE

Pick One:



Or Get All 4 For $199
*With System Purchase

HIGH-PERFORMANCE SCSI-2 CD-ROM DRIVE
$349

Chinon CDS-535 Internal Drive
- Dual Speed 300 KB/sec Transfer
- 280ms Access Time 256K Buffer
- MPC and High Sierra Compatible
- Multisession Photo CD Compatible
- Standard Audio-CD Compatible

IDE systems require SCSI Interface $79

486VL Magnum
8MB, 245MB, 14"

- Intel™486 processor with 8K cache
- 238 pin ZIF socket for Pentium™ based OverDrive™processors
- 256K ultra-fast 15ns SRAM cache
- 8MB 70ns RAM (up to 64MB)
- 7 Slots: 2 VESA (1 open), 7 ISA (6 open)
- Upgradeable Flash BIOS (Phoenix)
- Teac®dual drive 1.44MB 3.5", 1.2MB 5.25"
- Integrated 32-bit VESA local bus IDE interface with block mode transfer
- Maxtor®245MB 15ms IDE hard drive with block mode (300,000 hrs MTBF)
- Diamond SpeedStar Pro VLB accelerator 1MB RAM, Cirrus Logic 5426, 1280 x 1024
- 14" MAG LX1450 SVGA color monitor non-interlaced at 1024 x 768, .28dp
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports (16550 compatible)
- Desktop chassis with "Tool Free" design
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft®Mouse 2.0 with Mouse Manager
- MS DOS 6, Enhanced Tools, Windows™3.1
- **Choice of one application software**

SAVE $100 433•DX **$1,899** Lease: $69/mo.

486VL WinStation
16MB, 345MB, 15"

- Intel 486 processor with 8K cache
- 238 pin ZIF socket for Pentium based OverDrive processors
- 256K ultra-fast 15ns SRAM cache
- 16MB 70ns RAM (up to 64MB)
- 7 Slots: 2 VESA (1 open), 7 ISA (6 open)
- Upgradeable Flash BIOS (Phoenix)
- Teac dual drive 1.44MB 3.5", 1.2MB 5.25"
- Integrated 32-bit VESA local bus IDE interface with block mode transfer
- Maxtor 345MB 14ms IDE hard drive with block mode (300,000 hrs MTBF)
- Diamond Viper VLB graphics accelerator 2MB VRAM, Weitek™ P9000, 1280 x 1024
- 15" MAG LX1564 SVGA color monitor non-interlaced at 1280 x 1024, .28dp
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports (16550 compatible)
- Desktop chassis with "Tool Free" design
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse 2.0 with Mouse Manager
- MS DOS 6, Enhanced Tools, Windows 3.1
- **Choice of one application software**

SAVE $200 466•DX2 **$2,799** Lease: $102/mo.

[illegible]
16MB, 345MB, 17"

- Intel 486 processor with 8K cache
- 238 pin ZIF socket for Pentium based OverDrive processors
- 256K ultra-fast 15ns SRAM cache
- 16MB 70ns RAM (up to 64MB)
- 7 Slots: 2 VESA, 7 ISA (5 open)
- Upgradeable Flash BIOS (Phoenix)
- Teac dual drive 1.44MB 3.5", 1.2MB 5.25"
- **VL-bus 32-bit IDE caching controller with 4MB cache, .3ms, (up to 16MB)**
- Maxtor 345MB 14ms IDE hard drive with block mode (300,000 hrs MTBF)
- Diamond Viper VLB graphics accelerator 2MB VRAM, Weitek P9000, 1280 x 1024
- 17" MAG MX17F SVGA color monitor non-interlaced at 1280 x 1024, .26dp
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports (16550 compatible)
- Desktop chassis with "Tool Free" design
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse 2.0 with Mouse Manager
- MS DOS 6, Enhanced Tools, Windows 3.1
- **Choice of one application software**

SAVE $200 466 DX2 **$3,699** Lease: $129/mo.

486VL MagServer
EISA-VESA, SCSI-2

- Intel 486 processor with 8K cache
- 238 pin ZIF socket for Pentium based OverDrive processors
- 256K ultra-fast 15ns SRAM cache
- **16MB 70ns RAM (up to 64MB)**
- 8 Slots: 2 VESA, 8 EISA (6 open)
- Upgradeable Flash BIOS (Phoenix)
- Teac dual drive 1.44MB 3.5", 1.2MB 5.25"
- VL-bus 32-bit bus mastering Fast SCSI-2 controller (up to seven devices)
- **Maxtor 1.2GB 9ms SCSI-2 hard drive up to 44MBits/sec (300,000 hrs MTBF)**
- Diamond SpeedStar Pro VLB accelerator 1MB RAM, Cirrus Logic 5426, 1280 x 1024
- 14" MAG LX1450 SVGA color monitor non-interlaced at 1024 x 768, .28dp
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports (16550 compatible)
- Tower chassis with 7 drive bays (5 open)
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse 2.0 with Mouse Manager
- MS DOS 6, Enhanced Tools, Windows 3.1
- **Choice of one application software**

SAVE $400 466•DX2 **$3,799** Lease: $132/mo.

486VL WinServer
EISA-VESA, SCSI-2

- Intel 486 processor with 8K cache
- 238 pin ZIF socket for Pentium based OverDrive processors
- 256K ultra-fast 15ns SRAM cache
- **16MB 70ns RAM (up to 64MB)**
- 8 Slots: 2 VESA, 8 EISA (6 open)
- Upgradeable Flash BIOS (Phoenix)
- Teac dual drive 1.44MB 3.5", 1.2MB 5.25"
- VL-bus 32-bit bus mastering Fast SCSI-2 controller (up to seven devices)
- **Maxtor 540MB 9ms SCSI-2 hard drive up to 44MBits/sec (300,000 hrs MTBF)**
- Diamond Viper VLB graphics accelerator 2MB VRAM, Weitek P9000, 1280 x 1024
- 15" MAG LX1564 SVGA color monitor non-interlaced at 1280 x 1024, .28dp
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports (16550 compatible)
- Tower chassis with 7 drive bays (5 open)
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse 2.0 with Mouse Manager
- MS DOS 6, Enhanced Tools, Windows 3.1
- **Choice of one application software**

SAVE $200 466•DX2 **$3,799** Lease: $132/mo.

[illegible]
4MB, 130MB, 14"

- Intel 486 processor with 8K cache
- 238 pin ZIF socket for Pentium based OverDrive processors
- 256K ultra-fast 15ns SRAM cache
- 4MB 70ns RAM (up to 32MB)
- 6 Slots: 2 VESA (1 open), 6 ISA (5 open)
- Teac 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Integrated 16-bit IDE interface
- Maxtor 130MB 14ms IDE hard drive with block mode (300,000 hrs MTBF)
- Diamond SpeedStar Pro VLB accelerator 1MB RAM, Cirrus Logic 5426, 1280 x 1024
- 14" MAG LX1450 SVGA color monitor non-interlaced at 1024 x 768, .28dp
- 1 parallel, 1 game, 2 serial ports
- Desktop chassis with "Tool Free" design
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse 2.0 with Mouse Manager
- MS DOS 6, Enhanced Tools, Windows 3.1
- **Choice of one application software**

SAVE $100 433 SX **$1,399** Lease: $51/mo.

means the MICRON difference

- NEXT DAY SHIPPING ON MOST SYSTEMS
- 30 DAY RISK-FREE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS PARTS REPLACEMENT
- LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ONE YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE OR SYSTEM REPLACEMENT

MICRON COMPUTER, INC.

800-388-6334

MON-FRI 7AM - 8PM, SAT 8AM - 5PM(MST) • 915 E. Karcher Road • Nampa, Idaho 83687 • (208) 465-3434 • FAX (208) 465-3424

©1993 Micron Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Micron Computer Inc. cannot be responsible for typographical errors. [illegible] Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other company trademarks and trade names of each respective company. Prices do not include shipping or handling. [illegible] Micron's HMA [illegible]

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sigma Designs Inc.

Sigma Designs Ergo View 17

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

Although MAG InnoVision manufactures the Sigma Designs Ergo View 17 ($1,499 list), its differences with the MAG MX17F become apparent as soon as you turn it on. The Ergo View 17 is based on a Sony Trinitron tube, which gives it a vertically flat display and different image characteristics than MAG's Hitachi tube–based model.

The Ergo View's performance in 1,024-by-768 mode was above average, and its picture was pleasingly bright during objective and subjective testing. We saw no pincushioning or misconvergence. But sharpness between light and dark edges on-screen was below average, and the Ergo View posted a less-than-desirable MTF score of 36 percent. Users will notice a slight lack of image detail, particularly in high-contrast graphics.

Sigma Designs Ergo View 17

In general, the Ergo View 17 is an above-average monitor with some minor shortfalls in high-resolution modes. Though we found the monitor to be accurate for the most part, with good whites and solid color saturation, it wasn't able to compete with the top performers in this roundup.

▶ FACT FILE

Sigma Designs Ergo View 17
Sigma Designs Inc., 47900 Bayside Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-845-8086, 510-770-0100; fax, 510-770-2640.
List price: *$1,499.*
Circle 505 on reader service card

Sony Electronics Inc.

Sony CPD-1730

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

Among the monitors we tested, the Sony CPD-1730 offers the best image. Built around the company's own vertically flat Trinitron tube, this incarnation has gained a sharper focus with a new electron gun and a deflection yoke design. Also new are digital controls that replace the analog thumb wheels seen in Sony's earlier 17-inch model and a much-improved list price of $1,329.95 (the earlier incarnation listed for $1,760).

During testing, the CPD-1730 had the brightest picture in 1,024-by-768 mode, and maximum usable brightness was an outstanding 43.0 foot-lamberts. It also showed the least amount of misconvergence among all the tested monitors.

The only less-than-ideal test result was its pincushioning-error score. But Sony provides a full suite of digital-image

Sony CPD-1730

controls, including pincushioning and barrel-distortion buttons that can tune each edge of the display independently.

The CPD-1730 led the pack of 17-inch monitors with its clean, crisp display and competitive price.

▶ FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE Sony CPD-1730
Sony Electronics Inc., 3300 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-352-7669, 408-894-0225; fax, 408-955-5171.
List price: *$1,329.95.*
Other models: *Sony CPD-1604S, $1,219.95.*
Circle 506 on reader service card

Swan 17LR

Swan Technologies Inc.

Swan 17LR

BY DON CRABB

With a 0.28-mm dot pitch, digital controls, a good shadow mask tube, and 13 user and preset memories, the Swan 17LR ($999 list) exhibited good but not stellar performance. It suffered from some pincushion distortion that we could not correct.

The 17LR scored reasonably well on our tests. Its MTF score was 44.5 percent (roughly 6 percentage points above the mean of 38.6 percent), while its misconvergence result was 0.15 mm, which ranked twenty-first. But thanks to the 17LR's admirable dot pitch, this misconvergence wasn't noticeable when using Windows.

We found some momentary flashing and bounce when changing from full-screen DOS to Windows. The image was decent, with good readability, some slight bottom bowing, and some slight center flicker.

But considering the cost of the Swan 17LR, its results were good. For a relatively low price, this monitor offers very good brightness and contrast, along with good color depth and purity. The screen's silica coating also cuts glare reasonably well.

▶ FACT FILE

Swan 17LR
Swan Technologies Inc., 3075 Research Dr., State College, PA 16801; 800-382-4924, 814-234-2236; fax, 814-237-4450.
List price: *$999.*
Circle 507 on reader service card

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

17-Inch Monitors

In alphabetical order by company

■ = YES □ = NO

	AcerView 76i	Addonics C172A/LR	Amax Impression7	Amdek AM/817	AOC CM-747	ASTVision 7L
List price	$999.00	$995.00	$899.00	$1,139.00	$999.00	$995.00
Tube manufacturer	Hitachi	Matsushita	Hitachi	Toshiba	Hitachi	Hitachi
Tube size (diagonally, in inches)	17	17	17	17	17	17
Active screen size (inches)	16.3	16.2	15.6	16	15.8	16
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	16 x 16.2 x 16.7	15.8 x 16.3 x 16.7	16.5 x 16.3 x 19.7	17 x 16.5 x 17.5	16 x 16.7 x 17.5	15.6 x 16.2 x 17.3
Weight (pounds)	44	44.8	50.6	46.7	44.9	41.3
Length of power cable (inches)	48	63	36	70	72	65
Adapter cable included	Captive to 15-pin	Captive to 15-pin	Captive to 15-pin	BNC-5 to 15-pin	Captive to 15-pin	Captive to 15-pin
FCC certification class	B	B	B	B	A	B
MPR II-compliance claimed	■	■	□	□	■	■
120-/240-volt switching	■	■	■	■	■	■
Operational Features						
Fixed or variable frequency	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Video bandwidth (MHz)	110	110	120	125	135	110
Vertical scanning frequency (Hz)	50–90	50–90	50–120	40–90	43–100	50–90
Horizontal scanning frequency (kHz)	31–64	31–64	30–68	30–76	30–82	30–64
Maximum noninterlaced resolution (pixels)	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024
Maximum vertical refresh rates (Hz):						
1,280 x 1,024	60	60	60	70	74	60
1,024 x 768 noninterlaced	72	76	70	86	87	76
Super VGA (800 x 600)	72	76	72	86	87	76
VGA (640 x 480)	60	76	60	90	87	76
Phosphor persistence	Medium-short	Medium-short	Medium-short	Medium	Medium-short	Medium-short
Dot pitch or aperture grill pitch (mm)	0.28	0.28	0.26	0.26	0.28	0.28
Power consumption (watts)	140	130	130	130	130	140
Microprocessor included	■	■	■	■	■	■
Signal Compatibility						
MCGA/Hercules	■■	■□	■■	□□	□■	□■
Mac II/Apple II GS	■■	■□	■□	■■	■■	□□
Controls						
Analog or digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital
Brightness/Contrast	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Color matching	■	■	□	□	■	□
Horizontal/vertical position	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Horizontal/vertical size	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Pincushioning/Barrel distortion	■■	■■	■■	□□	■■	■□
Degaussing	■	■	■	■	■	■
Customer Service						
Toll-free technical support	■	■	□	■	■	■
Telephone technical support hours (eastern time)	5:00–7:00 M–F, 7:00–4:00 Sat.	11:00–9:00 M–F	10:00–8:30 M–F, 11:00–6:30 Sat.	11:00–7:00 M–F	9:30–8:30 M–F	24 hours a day, 365 days a year
24-hour BBS	■	□	■	■	□	■
Warranty	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature

CONTINUES

Compaq QVision 170 Color Monitor	E-Machines ColorPage T16 II	IBM PS/ValuePoint 6317	Idek MF-8317	KFC CA 1713	Liberty CL-9117	MAG MX17F	Nanao Flexscan F550i
$1,145.00	$1,499.00	$1,165.00	$1,395.00	$1,195.00	$1,049.00	$1,499.00	$1,499.00
Zenith	Sony	Either Hitachi or Toshiba	Hitachi	Hitachi	Toshiba	Hitachi	Mitsubishi
17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
15.7	16	16.1	16.3	16	15.9	15.5	15.8
17 x 17.8 x 17.5	16.5 x 16.4 x 19.2	16.3 x 16.1 x 17.1	16.3 x 16.1 x 16.5	16.2 x 16.6 x 16.6	15.3 x 16.2 x 17.1	17 x 16.3 x 18.5	15.9 x 15.7 x 18
56.5	54.5	48	47.3	40	49.5	51.9	48.7
72	60	72	72	72	72	72	83
BNC-5 to 15-pin	BNC-3 to 15-pin	Captive to 15-pin	Captive to 15-pin	Captive to 15-pin	BNC-5 to 15-pin	15-pin to 15-pin	Captive to 15-pin
B	A	B	A	B	B	B	B
■	■	■	■	□	□	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
75	120	110	120	80	130	120	80
50–100	50–120	50–130	50–90	50–90	50–90	50–120	55–90
32–58	30–68	30–64	30–65	30–64	30–75	30–68	30–65
1,024 x 768	1,024 x 768	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024
N/A	N/A	60	60	60	70	60	60
72	75	75	76	70	75	76	80
72	75	75	90	72	75	85	90
75	75	75	90	73	75	85	90
Medium-short	Medium-short	Medium	Medium-short	Medium-short	Medium-short	Medium-short	Medium-short
0.26	0.25	0.28	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.28
173	110	140	120	120	140	110	120
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■■	□□	■■	□□	□□	■□	■□	□□
□□	■□	□□	■■	■■	■■	■□	■□
Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital
■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
□	□	□	■	□	□	□	■
■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
□□	■■	■■	■■	□□	■■	■■	■■
□	□	□	■	□	□	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
24 hours a day, 365 days a year	9:00–9:00 M–F	8:00–5:00 M–F	8:30–5:00 M–F	11:30–8:00 M–F	11:30–8:15 M–F	11:00–8:00 M–F	11:30–8:00 M–F
■	■	■	□	□	□	□	■
1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year; 2 years on CRT	1 year

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

In alphabetical order by company

■ = YES □ = NO

	Nanao Flexscan F550i-W (PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE)	NEC MultiSync 5FG (PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE)	NEC MultiSync 5FGe	Optiquest 4000DC	PanaSync/Pro C1795E	Philips 1762DT FastRefresh/17
List price	$1,599.00	$1,355.00	$1,155.00	$999.00	$1,579.00	$1,299.00
Tube manufacturer	Mitsubishi	NEC	NEC	Matsushita	Matsushita	Sony
Tube size (diagonally, in inches)	17	17	17	17	17	16
Active screen size (inches)	15.7	15.6	15.6	16.2	15.6	16
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	16.3 x 16.1 x 17.5	17.8 x 16.4 x 19.8	17.8 x 16.4 x 19.8	15.6 x 16.3 x 16.8	16.6 x 15.8 x 17.8	16.7 x 16.6 x 17.3
Weight (pounds)	49.4	56.2	53.7	41	45.2	49.3
Length of power cable (inches)	83	72	72	72	72	81
Adapter cable included	15-pin to 15-pin	BNC-5 to 15-pin	Captive to 15-pin	Captive to 15-pin	BNC-5 to 15-pin	15-pin to 15-pin
FCC certification class	B	A	B	B	B	B
MPR II-compliance claimed	■	■	■	□	■	■
120-/240-volt switching	■	□	□	■	□	■
Operational Features						
Fixed or variable frequency	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Video bandwidth (MHz)	80	135	80	110	130	110
Vertical scanning frequency (Hz)	55–90	55–90	55–90	50–90	50–90	50–100
Horizontal scanning frequency (kHz)	27–65	27–79	31–62	31–64	30–79	30–64
Maximum noninterlaced resolution (pixels)	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,024 x 768	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024
Maximum vertical refresh rates (Hz):						
1,280 x 1,024	60	74	N/A	60	74	60
1,024 x 768 noninterlaced	80	76	76	76	72	80
Super VGA (800 x 600)	90	76	76	76	72	100
VGA (640 x 480)	90	76	75	76	72	100
Phosphor persistence	Medium-short	Medium-short	Medium-short	Medium-short	Medium-short	Medium-short
Dot pitch or aperture grill pitch (mm)	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.25
Power consumption (watts)	120	155	120	140	140	120
Microprocessor included	■	■	■	■	■	■
Signal Compatibility						
MCGA/Hercules	□□	□□	□□	□□	□□	□□
Mac II/Apple II GS	■□	■□	■□	■■	■■	■□
Controls						
Analog or digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital
Brightness/Contrast	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Color matching	■	■	■	■	■	□
Horizontal/vertical position	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Horizontal/vertical size	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Pincushioning/Barrel distortion	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Degaussing	■	■	■	■	■	■
Customer Service						
Toll-free technical support	■	■	■	■	■	■
Telephone technical support hours (eastern time)	11:30–8:00 M–F	11:30–11:00 M–F	8:30–8:00 M–F	11:00–8:00 M–F	9:00–5:00 M–F	8:00–9:00 M–F
24-hour BBS	■	■	■	□	□	■
Warranty	1 year	3 years	3 years	15 months	1 year	1 year

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature

CONTINUES

Relisys RE-1764	Sampo AlphaScan 17/E	Samsung SyncMaster 4 Plus	Samsung SyncMaster 5c	Samtron SC-726V	Sceptre CL-617	Seiko CM1760LR	Sigma Designs Ergo View 17
$1,395.00	$1,495.00	$1,299.00	$1,399.00	$1,199.00	$1,395.00	$1,449.00	$1,499.00
Hitachi	Hitachi	Toshiba	NEC	Toshiba	Hitachi	Sony	Sony
17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
15.9	15.8	15.9	15.9	15.8	15.9	16.1	16.1
16 x 16.3 x 18.3	17 x 16 x 17.5	17.9 x 16.4 x 17.4	17.4 x 16.4 x 17.7	15.6 x 16 x 16.4	15.8 x 16.3 x 17.3	15.5 x 16 x 17.5	16.6 x 16.1 x 19.6
45.7	49.5	48.3	47.4	48.6	41.1	50	55
72	60	72	72	72	70	72	40
Captive to 15-pin	Captive to 15-pin	Captive to 15-pin	Captive to 15-pin	Captive to 15-pin	Captive to 15-pin	Captive to 15-pin	15-pin to 15-pin
B	B	B	B	B	B	A	B
□	■	□	□	□	□	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■
Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Fixed	Variable	Variable	Variable
110	100	110	110	75	110	100	120
50–120	50–90	45–90	45–90	56–72	50–90	50–90	50–120
30–64	30–82	30–65	30–65	32–56	30–66	31–64	30–68
1,280 x 1,024	1,600 x 1,280	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,024 x 768	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024
60	76	60	60	N/A	60	60	64
72	76	78	78	70	72	72	85
72	72	72	72	72	72	75	106
72	67	72	72	72	72	75	120
Medium-short	Medium-short	Medium-short	Medium-short	Medium	Medium-short	Medium-short	Medium-short
0.31	0.28	0.31	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.25	0.25
130	130	140	140	100	120	150	130
□	■	■	■	□	■	□	■
□□	□□	□□	□□	□□	□□	□□	■■
□□	■■	■■	■■	□□	■■	■■	■□
Analog	Analog	Digital	Digital	Analog	Digital	Analog	Digital
■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
□	■	□	□	□	□	□	□
■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
□□	■■	■■	■■	□□	■■	□□	■□
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	□	■	■	□	■	■	□
11:00–8:00 M–F	8:00–5:00 M–F	9:00–5:30 M–F	9:00–5:30 M–F	11:30–8:30 M–F	11:30–8:30 M–F	10:00–8:00 M–F	N/A
■	□	■	■	□	■	■	■
1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years on parts 1 year on labor	1 year	1 year

SONY

Vertically Flat.

Look at the screen on a Sony Trinitron® monitor. See how little glare there is? How sharp the details are? That's because the screen is flat from top to bottom. Screens on ordinary monitors aren't, not even the "flat/square" ones. And the difference shows.

Sony Trinitron monitors also have a Super Fine Pitch™ Aperture Grille for crisp text and bright images. Multiscan® technology for compatibility with most major graphics standards. And they're available in 14", 17", or 20" sizes.

So never settle for anything less than a Trinitron monitor from Sony. The ones with flat screens from top to bottom. For better images from edge to edge.

Call 1-800-352-7669 (ext. 103) anytime for more information by mail or fax.

© 1993 Sony Electronics Inc. Reproduction in whole or part without written permission is prohibited. All rights reserved. Sony, Multiscan, Super Fine Pitch and Trinitron are trademarks of Sony.

CIRCLE 071 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

ENDS

Listed in alphabetical order by company

■ = YES □ = NO

	Sony CPD-1730 (PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE)	Swan 17LR	Toshiba OmniSync CW P1762682	ViewSonic 7	ViewSonic 17	ZDS ZCM-1790
List price	$1,329.95	$999.00	$1,699.00	$1,099.00	$1,299.00	$999.00
Tube manufacturer	Sony	Matsushita	Toshiba	Matsushita	Matsushita	Zenith
Tube size (diagonally, in inches)	17	17	16	17	17	17
Active screen size (inches)	16.1	15.9	16	16	15.6	15.8
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	16.9 x 16 x 17.3	16.8 x 16.3 x 17	16.8 x 15.5 x 18	16.6 x 16.3 x 17.1	16.3 x 16.3 x 17.6	16.6 x 17.9 x 18
Weight (pounds)	43.2	42.9	49	43.1	42.4	56
Length of power cable (inches)	60	72	72	72	72	72
Adapter cable included	Captive to 15-pin	Captive to 15-pin	BNC-5 to 15-pin ($21)	Captive to 15-pin	BNC-5 to 15-pin	Captive to 15-pin
FCC certification class	B	B	A	B	B	B
MPR II-compliance claimed	■	■	■	■	■	■
120-/240-volt switching	■	■	■	■	■	■
Operational Features						
Fixed or variable frequency	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Video bandwidth (MHz)	60	86	120	86	135	75
Vertical scanning frequency (Hz)	55–110	50–90	55–90	50–90	50–90	52–97
Horizontal scanning frequency (kHz)	28–58	30–64	30–82	30–64	30–82	31–61
Maximum noninterlaced resolution (pixels)	1,024 x 768	1,280 x 1,024	1,600 x 1,280	1,280 x 1,024	1,600 x 1,280	1,024 x 768
Maximum vertical refresh rates (Hz):						
1,280 x 1,024	N/A	60	75	60	76	N/A
1,024 x 768 noninterlaced	72	74	72	76	76	75
Super VGA (800 x 600)	72	76	72	76	76	97
VGA (640 x 480)	75	76	72	76	76	97
Phosphor persistence	Medium-short	Medium-short	Medium-short	Medium-short	Medium-short	Medium-short
Dot pitch or aperture grill pitch (mm)	0.25	0.28	0.26	0.28	0.28	0.26
Power consumption (watts)	130	120	130	130	140	175
Microprocessor included	■	■	■	■	■	■
Signal Compatibility						
MCGA/Hercules	■□	□□	□□	□□	□□	■■
Mac II/Apple II GS	■□	■□	■■	■■	■■	■■
Controls						
Analog or digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital
Brightness/Contrast	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Color matching	□	□	■	□	■	□
Horizontal/vertical position	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Horizontal/vertical size	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Pincushioning/Barrel distortion	■■	■□	■□	□□	□□	□□
Degaussing	■	□	■	□	■	□
Customer Service						
Toll-free technical support	□	■	■	■	■	■
Telephone technical support hours (eastern time)	N/A	9:00–9:00 M–F, 9:00–5:00 Sat., Sun., holidays	10:00–6:00 M–F	11:00–8:00 M–F	11:00–8:00 M–F	8:00–12:00 M–F
24-hour BBS	■	■	■	■	■	■
Warranty	1 year; 2 years on CRT	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature

© 1993 NANAO USA CORPORATION. All products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

SO ADVANCED IT EVEN TURNS ITSELF OFF.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 16, 1993
FlexScan F340iW

1993 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD
FlexScan F550i

Nanao, the technical leader in monitors has done it again. In addition to being the top choice of today's CAD/CAM, DTP and Windows users, Nanao's award-winning FlexScan monitors now have a remarkable energy-saving system — PowerManager.

PowerManager works with all green computer systems including VESA DPMS (Display Power Management Signaling). But users don't have to own a new green computer in order to take advantage of the PowerManager to save energy. Our PowerManager works with any existing PCs with a screen saver software, including Windows 3.1 and After Dark. Activating when the blank screen of the screen saver appears, PowerManager cuts operating power to less than 8% of total consumption. It also automatically powers the monitor down to a stand-by mode when the computer is turned off. The PowerManager can save users as much as $63 per year on utility bills (Source: E Source). PowerManager has placed Nanao at the forefront of the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Program.

PowerManager is now the standard feature of our 15", 17", 20" and 21" monitors. All Nanao energy-saving monitors feature superior Invar Shadow Mask and Trinitron CRTs with non-flicker ultra-high resolution. Their ergonomic features include compliance with MPR-II/TCO low radiation emission standards and anti-reflective treatments. Best of all, they can power down. So when you're not working, neither are they.

Nanao FlexScan monitors. Intelligently designed. Incredibly useful. And now, built to help protect our environment by reducing energy consumption.

*The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.

PC MAGAZINE MVP WINNER
FlexScan T660i

WINDOWS MAGAZINE W 1993 RECOMMENDED
FlexScan F550iW

NANAO USA CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202

NANAO®
Superior In Every Detail

1-800-800-5202

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONDO MONITOR®

MAG INNOVISION

An untimely flick of the joystick created an unusual juxtaposition in the space-time continuum, causing Delmer more than a little trouble.

(Although later, women would comment that the colorful, high-resolution image of the MAG MX17F Monitor gave his complexion a very nice glow.)

WIN A MAG MX15F MONITOR. SEND YOUR CARTOON IDEAS WITH RETURN ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER TO MAG INNOVISION AT 2801 SOUTH YALE STREET, SANTA ANA, CA 92704. IF YOUR ENTRY IS SELECTED, YOU WILL RECEIVE A MAG MX15F MONITOR. ALL IDEAS SUBMITTED BECOME THE PROPERTY OF MAG INNOVISION.

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's how everyone in your office can have their own HP LaserJet printer...without breaking your tight budget.

It's called the *ServerJet*.

Simply plug the *ServerJet* into your HP LaserJet. Stretch phone cable to each computer. Then up to 12 people can simultaneously *whoooosshh* documents to the LaserJet.

The *ServerJet* is available in a variety of models with up to 4MB of buffer memory to spool your print jobs.

To order your *ServerJet* or for your **FREE** catalog, call ASP.

US and Canada
800-445-6190
Dept. 2HDBG

European Headquarters
Phone: (33-1) 41-07-91-70
Fax: (33-1) 41-07-91-79

ASP
ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

160 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA • Phone (408) 746-2965 • Fax (408) 746-2803

ServerJet is a trademark of ASP Computer Products, Inc. HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard Co.

CIRCLE 008 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toshiba America Consumer Products Inc.

Toshiba OmniSync CW P1762682

BY DON CRABB

The Toshiba OmniSync CW P1762682 ($1,699 list) provides an excellent image, with pure and deep colors.

The component pedigree of the OmniSync's components can't be faulted: a flat square tube; an Invar shadow mask; a multilayer, antistatic, antiglare screen; and microprocessor-driven digital controls. Unfortunately, those controls are difficult to figure out and use.

The display showed only slight pincushioning in high-resolution modes, and the pincushioning control easily adjusted this out. It also exhibited practically no visible distortion and synced well even in 1,280-by-1,024 resolution.

When switching between full-screen DOS and Windows, we found the screen bounced and took 2 full seconds to lock down—a troubling occurrence.

Overall, however, the OmniSync, with its small dot pitch and low geometric distortion, is a pleasure to use. If it were priced lower and had easier-to-use controls, it would have been in the top group. *As we went to press, Toshiba withdrew this monitor from the market.*

▶ FACT FILE

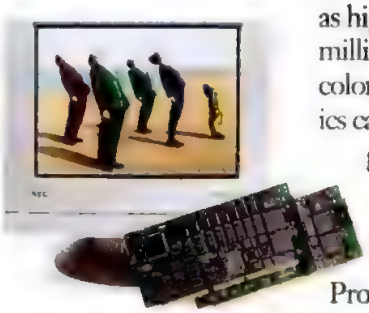
Toshiba OmniSync CW P1762682
Toshiba America Consumer Products Inc., 1010 Johnson Dr., Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-6900; 800-253-5429, ext. 321, 708-541-9400; fax, 708-541-1927.
List price: *$1,699.* Other models: *Toshiba OmniSync CT P172665, $1,499.*

Circle 508 on reader service card

Toshiba OmniSync CW P1762682

SEARCHING FOR THE BEST TRUE COLOR SOLUTION IN THE UNIVERSE?

If you're trying to visualize the perfect true color card, look no further than Pro Graphics™. From Media Vision. The only true color solutions with enough speed, resolution and true color for any visualization need. At a price that's truly affordable. Both Pro Graphics 1024 and 1280 give you workstation quality visualization on your PC. With 24-bits/pixel as high as 1280x1024 and 1024x768 resolution modes. That's 16.7 million colors, full-time, in any mode. And over four times the true color performance of most other popular 24-bit, high resolution graphics cards. What's more, they support the VESA local bus interface to give you up to 133MB/second bandwidth. And since the 1024 costs about half what the competition does, any other claim is just a pie in the sky. So when you're looking for powerful, affordable true color, just look for Pro Graphics from Media Vision. We're creating true color everyone else will be looking up to.



MEDIA VISION

© 1993 Media Vision, Inc., 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA 94538. 1-800-845-5870. Fax: (510) 770-9592.
Media Vision is a trademark of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 093 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kao diskettes are renowned in business circles.

It must be the networking we do.

Novell® demands the ultimate in diskette quality – it chooses Kao. And we make our diskettes right here in the U.S.A. at our state-of-the-planet facilities. Count on Kao diskettes, the professional choice. Call us at 1-800-759-2590.

KAO
EXTREME QUALITY

Made in the U.S.A.

Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell Inc
KAO is a registered trademark of Kao Corporation
© 1993 Kao Infosystems Company

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ViewSonic 17, ViewSonic 7

ViewSonic

ViewSonic 7
ViewSonic 17

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

Few pairs of 17-inch monitors could better illustrate the differences that separate the high end from the midrange than the ViewSonic 17 and the ViewSonic 7. The $1,299 ViewSonic 17 is a high-performance model that includes BNC and VGA inputs, color correction, and fancy controls. For $200 less, there's the ViewSonic 7, an older model with midrange performance and fewer amenities.

The basic design of each model is the same. Both use a Matsushita tube, both are MPR II–compliant, and both have digital controls with 13 preset standard video modes. Where they differ is in features and performance.

HIGH-END MODEL

The ViewSonic 17 is generally more powerful and feature-rich than the ViewSonic 7. It supports higher resolutions (up to 1,600-by-1,280 at 60 Hz) and will display a noninterlaced 1,280-by-1,024 image at an eye-saving 76-Hz vertical refresh rate (the ViewSonic 7 will only support 60 Hz at this resolution). Unlike the ViewSonic 7, the ViewSonic 17 also includes a manual degaussing button, color temperature, and red/green/blue value controls.

The feature-laden ViewSonic 17 was one of the performance leaders on our tests. In 1,024-by-768 mode, image sharpness was good, helping secure an MTF score that ranked among the best. Image brightness was also excellent. Measured maximum usable brightness on this model was second only to that of the Sony CPD-1730.

Subjective tests, however, exposed a few faults. Some images yielded discernible jitter, especially in 800-by-600 and 1,024-by-768 modes.

OLDER SIBLING

The older and less expensive ViewSonic 7 is intended for users with simpler needs. In terms of performance, the ViewSonic 7 lagged behind its more expensive sibling. Its image in 1,024-by-768 mode was not as sharp, and it earned a below-average MTF score on our test. Also, its display was not as bright as the ViewSonic 17's, and we could not turn up its brightness control without causing some blooming.

The ViewSonic 7's maximum usable brightness was limited to 25.1 foot-lamberts, considerably less than the ViewSonic 17's but about average for this group.

These two monitors represent different ends of the 17-inch-monitor spectrum. The high-end ViewSonic 17 offers better performance, while the midrange ViewSonic 7 manages the basics for a reasonable price.

▶ FACT FILE

ViewSonic 7
ViewSonic 17
ViewSonic, 20480 Business Pkwy., Walnut, CA 91789; 800-888-8583, 909-869-7976; fax, 909-869-7958.
List price: *ViewSonic 7, $1,099; ViewSonic 17, $1,299.*
Circle 509 on reader service card

ZDS ZCM-1790

Zenith Data Systems

ZDS ZCM-1790

BY BRUCE BROWN

While the Zenith Data Systems ZCM-1790 (which has a list price of $999) earned only an average overall score, it had the best glare prevention of all the tested monitors.

The ZCM-1790 uses Zenith Data System's 0.26-mm dot pitch tube with a 15.75-inch diagonal active screen area. The flat screen's Flat Tension Mask contributes to a glare prevention that is so far superior to the coatings and etchings that are used on most of the other monitors we've seen to date as to be in its own class.

The ZCM-1790's Flat Tension Mask contributes to a glare prevention that is so superior to the coatings and etchings used on most other monitors as to be in its own class.

In objective testing, the ZCM-1790 proved to be an average performer. It tied for first place in MTF testing, and posted an above-average misconvergence score and an average pincushioning-error score. There was slight moire patterning in 800-by-600 mode but a significant amount in 1,024-by-768 resolution. The ZCM-1790 does not support 1,280-by-1,024 noninterlaced mode. It runs in 1,280-by-1,024 interlaced mode at 87 Hz (with the flicker of interlaced video).

In sum, the ZDS ZCM-1790 is a fine monitor that provides users with exceptional glare control. In this field of 34 monitors, the ZCM-1790 earned an average ranking. □

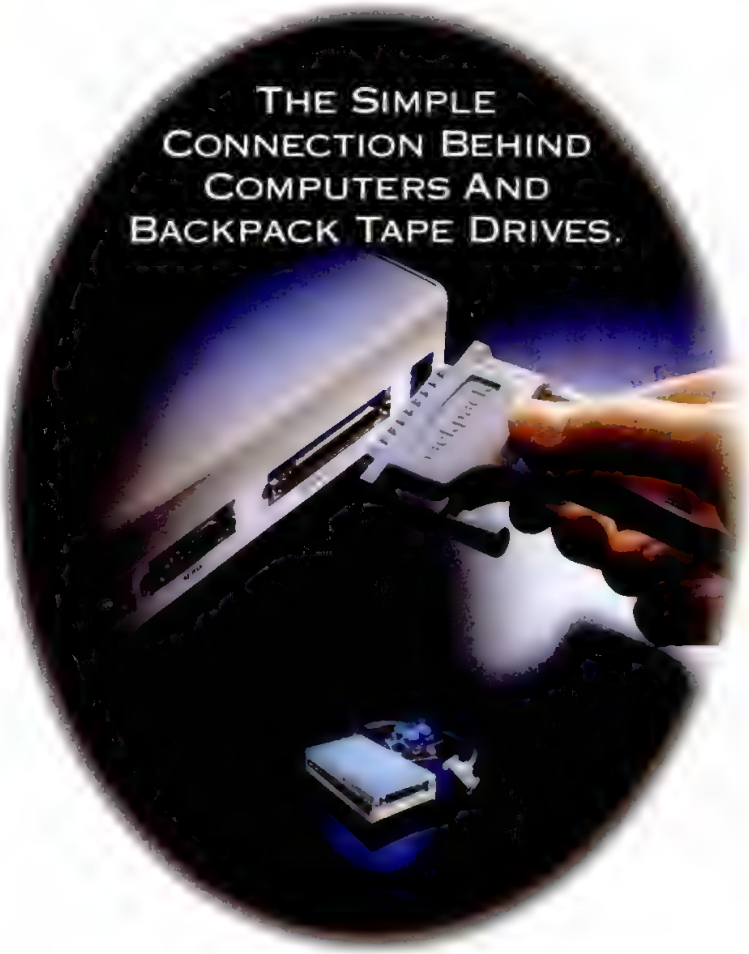
▶ FACT FILE

ZDS ZCM-1790

Zenith Data Systems, 2150 E. Lake Cook Rd., Buffalo Grove, IL 60089; 800-553-0331, 708-808-5000; fax, 800-472-7211, 708-808-4434.

List price: *$999.*

Circle 510 on reader service card



It's fast. It's small. It's reliable. It's incredibly compatible.

Backpack is the best selling parallel port tape drive on the market. We'd like to tell you why.

With Backpack, tape backup is quick and simple. Just plug it into your printer port and it's ready to use. No hardware conflicts, no slots required. One model fits all IBM PCs, compatibles and portables, regardless of CPU speed.

Backpack can store up to 250MB on a tape using data compression, is completely QIC80 compatible, and reads QIC40 tapes.

With its compact size and 1Mbps transfer rate, Backpack is the smallest and fastest parallel port tape drive you can buy.

Micro Solutions is dedicated to the perfection of backup technology.

CD-ROM, hard drive, and diskette Backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

Telephone 815.756.3411 FAX 815.756.2928

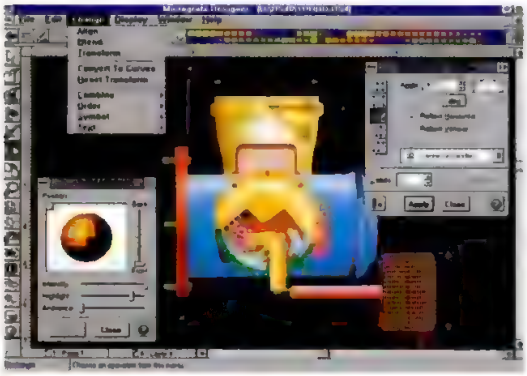
MicroSolutions
132 West Lincoln Highway DeKalb, IL 60115

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-293-1214
CIRCLE 855 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You're looking at the vast difference between new Designer 4.0 and all other illustration programs.

Introducing new Micrografx Designer™ 4.0.

With symbol creation and placement to one micron, new Designer 4.0 from Micrografx is a measurable improvement in technical illustration. In fact, hair-splitting accuracy is only the start of what will seem like an endless list of new features. And before you furrow a brow, you'll be glad to know that Designer 4.0 is first, last and always easy to use.



Designer 4.0's new intuitive interface is easy to learn and use with hint lines and context-sensitive help.

You get advanced features including 3-D drawing with rotation, smooth shading, and light source control. Make adjustments quickly with object snap, wireframe view of images, custom dimension units, direct entry of coordinates and dimensions, and auto dimensioning. And 32,767 layers keep everything organized. The bottom line: you're always in control while creating, editing and manipulating symbols.

Now, while Designer 4.0 is filled with sophisticated features, you'll have it up and running in no time. A new streamlined interface means you can find everything fast. Hint lines, context-sensitive help, a customizable tool bar, and more keep you close to the tools you use the most. There's even invaluable extras like image editing, advanced text and layout capabilities, color separation and slide show utilities, plus 1,200 clip art images and 25 photo images on floppy disk, with 13,740 clip art symbols and 200 photo images on CD-ROM, and more. See for yourself how it measures up.

Complete graphic design capabilities range from powerful text management to advanced color separation.

Order your copy today by calling
1-800-347-3715
or see your local dealer

MICROGRAFX®
DESIGNER 4.0
The Professionals' Choice For Graphics Illustration.

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Madrid, Copenhagen, and Tokyo. Copyright © 1993 Micrografx, Inc.
All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

DESKTOP PRESENTATIONS

The Sound and the Fury

Multimedia moves to the boardroom thanks to the latest generation of business presentation software.

Desktop presentations are paradoxical in that they have everything and nothing in common with the traditional slide-based presentation metaphor. Everything, because in many ways they are simply the next generation—a replacement for the overheads, slides, and handouts that comprise the bulk of today's presentation media. Nothing, because they can also replace *you*—the presenter—and can require that you have an almost entirely different set of skills.

For these reasons, we have chosen to look at the software capable of generating electronic presentations in two groups. The first set of products, Asy-

by Lori Grunin

IN THIS REVIEW

Compel 232
Freelance Graphics for Windows 254
Harvard Graphics for Windows 260
Macromedia Action! 240
Microsoft PowerPoint 267
SoftCraft Presenter 246

Illustrations by Richard Tuschman

metrix Corp.'s Compel, Version 1.0 ($295), Macromedia's Action!, Version 2.5 ($495), and SoftCraft Presenter, Version 2.0 ($595), are specifically designed to integrate sound, video, and animation into the typical text- and bar-chart extravaganza. The various media elements take the place of your hands for emphasizing points. These packages can speak for themselves, and thus can be used for generating "presenterless" presentations, such as those found in kiosks.

The second group of products, Lotus's Freelance Graphics for Windows, Release 2.0 ($495), Microsoft PowerPoint, Version 3.0 ($495), and Software Publishing Corp.'s Harvard Graphics for Windows, Version 1.03 ($595), are the first three traditional slide-based presentation graphics mainstays to begin supporting multimedia. Their skills at doing so are rudimentary enough, however, that electronic delivery usually means simple PC-based slide shows with occasional sound or video clips for emphasis, rather than full-blown multimedia events. The multimedia features are designed to allow business users to be creative.

To be considered a desktop presentation product for the purposes of this story, a package needed to be able to create data and text charts and integrate sound files (MIDI or .WAV), video clips (Macromedia Director clips, Microsoft .AVI files, or QuickTime Movies), and animations (Autodesk .FLI/.FLC files) into a presentation. One product, Curtain Call ($199.95; Brown Wagh, 800-451-0900) was less a presentation package than multimedia-capable video-titling software. Another product, Super Show & Tell, Version 1.0 ($149; Ask Me Multimedia Center Inc., 612-531-0603), had capabilities too primitive to warrant serious consideration here, and thus was dropped. The Microsoft Windows version of Gold Disk's Astound, now available only on the Macintosh, was not set to ship until after our testing period.

Once upon a time, the hardest choices you needed to make while creating a presentation were which font to use, which type of chart best described your data, and later, which color scheme to pick and whether or not to use clip art. Introducing new media into the picture greatly expands your choices—and your burdens.

For instance, instead of using a simple bullet chart to convey next year's corporate goals, you could use animated flying bullets to emphasize your points, a voice-over to read them, or a video clip of the company president to replace the chart entirely. When used appropriately, these tools can greatly increase the effectiveness and persuasiveness of your message. But when misused, these media can distract, confuse—or worse—annoy your audience. (For advice on using media wisely, see the sidebar "Tips for a Better Presentation.")

Presentation products try to allay your fear of multimedia in a variety of ways. The first is via the tried-and-true method used by traditional presentation graphics packages: predefined templates and masters. Not surprisingly, this approach

Suitability To Task: Desktop Presentations

The three packages in this review are all designed to integrate sound, video, and animation into the familiar text- and bar-chart environment. The differences lie in the organizing metaphor on which the packages rely, and in how much flexibility they give you in controlling your multimedia elements. The desktop presentation package you choose should depend on how creative you want to be, how deep you want to plunge into the multimedia pool, and how you intend to deliver your finished presentation.

In evaluating **simple multimedia presentation** creation, we looked at how easy it is for a first-time or infrequent presenter to create a presentation with a limited number of multimedia elements using the productivity-enhancement tools included in the package. Important factors here were ease of use, quality of documentation and tutorials, and the attractiveness and ease with which you can incorporate templates, clip art, and clip media into your presentation.

In evaluating **complex multimedia presentation** capabilities, we focused on how useful a package is for creating a full-fledged multimedia desktop presentation. Here the emphasis was on creative control rather than ease of use. Important factors included: how well a package handles imported multimedia elements and how much control it affords the user over those elements, how robust its OLE support is, and how much flexibility it gives the user who wants to customize existing masters and templates. Also important here were the package's handling of text and data charts, the attractiveness and flexibility of its special effects and between-slide transitions, and the depth and performance of its drawing tools. Extra features such as the ability to jump to another slide or launch another application using hyperlinks could improve a package's score.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Product Name

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Simple multimedia presentation	●	○	○	○
Complex multimedia presentation	●	●	○	○
Printed output	●	●	●	○
Electronic delivery/ portable output	●	●	●	●

To score well on **printed output**, a package had to turn out high-quality output on both black-and-white and color printers. Also important were the flexibility of the printing options for generating handouts and speaker notes. How successful a package was at remapping colors to black and white, and how it handled multimedia objects were also key factors. The ability to customize printouts by specifying the page layout, placing multiple slides on a page, or allowing you to add captions or explanatory text were bonuses.

In evaluating **electronic delivery/portable output**, we looked at a package's skill at creating a runtime version of a presentation and the flexibility of its on-screen delivery. Important criteria for scoring well here included whether a package automatically includes all the necessary multimedia files in the runtime, if it compresses those files to make them more portable, how much control it affords the user over the playing of the finished presentation, and the overall quality of the on-screen presentation. The ability to create a small, efficient runtime was a key to success in this category.

Our Contributors: JOHN MOORE is a staff editor at *PC Magazine*. LORI GRUNIN, JAMES KARNEY, ROCK MILLER, and STEPHEN W. PLAIN are frequent contributors to *PC Magazine*. JEFF GREENBERG is a California-based free-lance writer and computer consultant. GAYLE C. EHRENMAN was the associate editor in charge of this story, and JEFF MACE was the project leader.

yields mixed results; it's much harder to standardize the placement of an audio or video clip, which is context-sensitive, than it is to standardize a font choice. On the other hand, predefined animated backgrounds, such as those used by Action!, can go a long way toward livening up your presentation.

Just as presentation graphics products stimulated the birth of the clip-art industry, desktop presentations have expanded the market for canned goods known as clip media: static clip art, sound and video clips, and animations. And just as traditional presentation graphics products offered traditional clip art as part of the package, this new breed of presentation tool includes a clip-media sampler. But there are limited uses for clip media. To be truly helpful, the media you use should be tailored to your presentation, and an entire industry of content-creation products has sprung up in order to make this possible. An offshoot of this group comprises what we call "multimedia servers," products that let you quickly assemble a series of multimedia images and incorporate them into other applications. We look at these products in "Adding Media to Your Message."

Audio and video capture boards are becoming relatively inexpensive, and their quality and ease of use increases daily. (For reviews of audio boards, see "Sound Boards: Coming of Age" in the April 27, 1993, issue of *PC Magazine*. For a discussion of video capture options and technology, see "Desktop Video: A Window on the Future" in the May 11, 1993, issue of *PC Magazine*.) Products such as Gold Disk's Animation Works Interactive ($495; Gold Disk Inc., 800-465-3375) and Autodesk Animator Pro ($795; Autodesk Inc., 800-525-2763) provide tools for creating animations to import.

CAVEAT PRODUCER

Even if you have all the requisite production skills and tools for creating whiz-bang presentations, you still need to deal with the limitations of your production environment and the products' shortcomings in dealing with those limitations. While your playback hardware needn't be as high-powered as your production hardware, the ideal delivery system—a 486 with accelerated video and sound cards—is still more than you find on the average desktop.

The most conspicuous problem that you'll probably face—one you won't realize you have if your production system has a high- or true-color graphics adapter, but your playback system operates in 256-color mode—is palette conflicts and shifts. These occur when the palette of the current image contains different colors than that of the subsequent image. The result is at best an ugly flash of a seemingly random image during a transition. At worst, the subsequent image either takes on the palette of the first image or changes the presentation palette until the next palette shift. Imported or OLE-linked bitmaps, animations, and videos all bring in their own palettes. So you'll have to use a tool such as the Palette Editor that ships with Microsoft's Video for Windows to derive a super-palette for your imported visuals.

PC MAGAZINE ▶ EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Macromedia Action!**

If you only want to create a quick and dirty bullet chart, look elsewhere. But if you're looking to add some multimedia magic to your presentation, look no further than Macromedia's Action!, Version 2.5. Thanks to its powerful synchronization tools, this $495 package makes it a breeze to combine sound, video, and animation into professional-looking electronic presentations. While the other packages in this roundup rely on a traditional slide-based metaphor for creating presentations, Action! uses a timeline, which makes it possible to fine-tune the interaction of multimedia elements precisely. In addition to its Timeline feature, which shows individual scenes, the package includes a Scene Sorter that gives you an overview of the presentation, complete with scene-to-scene transitions and flow logic, and a Content List that displays all the elements of the presentation organized by scene.

Those users who are more interested in performing traditional presentation tasks, such as creating hard-copy speakers' notes and handouts, will be woefully disappointed by Action!'s anemic printing capabilities.

SoftCraft Presenter, Version 2.0 ($595), goes further toward integrating multimedia and traditional presentation features into a package that is capable but somewhat hard to use. The major deficiencies in this presentation powerhouse are a poorly organized interface that makes using the package more complicated than it needs to be, and lack of a timeline, which makes synchronizing multimedia elements rather difficult.

Asymetrix Corp.'s Compel, Version 1.0 ($295), looks like a traditional presentation product but offers some well-selected and well-implemented multimedia capabilities, and perhaps the most well-organized interface of the bunch. Unfortunately, it suffers from some Version 1.0 glitches that inhibit its performance.

The strength of the traditional presentation packages is still producing attractive slide-based presentations in a hurry. The three we look at here—Freelance Graphics for Windows, Version 2.0 ($495), Microsoft PowerPoint, Verison 3.0 ($495), and Software Publishing Corp.'s Harvard Graphics for Windows, Version 1.03 ($595)—have all started to add multimedia capabilities, but these are limited at best. Stick to these packages for slide- and hard copy–based presentations with just a few animations or sound bites thrown in.

Also keep in mind that these desktop presentation products can't compare with their hard copy–oriented predecessors—which have benefited from several years of usability studies—for generating presentations quickly and painlessly the first time and every time. Compel and SoftCraft Presenter attempt to blend the traditional creation metaphor with a judicious application of sound and video, but the results are compromised: They lack the ease of use and polished interfaces that characterize the current generation of presentation graphics packages, and they lack the synchronization tools required to create sophisticated multimedia presentations without demanding too much from the user. Action! forgoes the hard-copy route altogether, instead choosing to focus on multimedia integration, ultimately making it a better multimedia presentation product, but one that will appeal to a narrower group of users.

It will probably require a generation or two of interface refinement coupled with a higher audio and video comfort level before desktop presentations overtake hard copy–based ones. But we've got to start somewhere, and these products offer a fine entry into the world of multimedia.

Asymetrix Corp.

Compel

BY ROCK MILLER

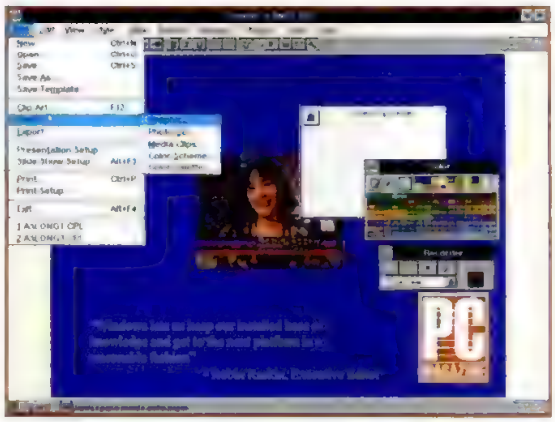
A latecomer to a crowded field, the $295 Compel, Version 1.0, from Asymetrix Corp., applies a new twist to an old formula, adding a few simple but carefully selected multimedia capabilities to the familiar, slide-based presentation metaphor. Although the results are far from perfect in this early release, you'll find that Compel does a good job of juicing up your screen shows with Microsoft Windows multimedia effects without requiring you to go to film school.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Compel 1.0

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Simple multimedia presentation	●	●	●	○
Complex multimedia presentation	●	●	○	○
Printed output	●	●	●	○
Electronic delivery/ portable output	●	●	●	○

At first glance, Compel presents itself as an orthodox presentation program, with templates, slide and title sorters, automated word charting, speaker's notes, and other features common to such packages. Although Compel conspicuously lacks a text outliner, it does allow you to mix and match different 16-color schemes with a good range of templates, most of which are attractive. An adequate if utilitarian selection of clip art is included, and you can import a wide range of graphics file formats. Compel's basic set of drawing and editing tools also works reasonably well.



Compel's basic multimedia tools allow you to embed video, animation, and sounds directly into your slides.

What Compel lacks, however, is the polish that its competitors have gained through multiple development cycles. Compel's interface is generally easy to figure out and navigate, but it also has a number of noticeable rough edges, including an unwillingness to apply changes to multiple objects (though it claims to have this capability), an eyedropper tool that cuts and pastes colors and lines but not text attributes, and a template system that is easy to override but hard to reapply if you change your mind.

The program's attractiveness is also dimmed by its sluggish performance. Redraws were fairly efficient, but on our 33-MHz 486 test system the program still generated enough slow transitions and random pauses to be bothersome. Its automatic slide transitions were 2 seconds apart in our tests. Finally, incompatibilities with our Diamond Stealth Pro 256-color drivers were a source of frustration. Clearly, Asymetrix needs to work on Compel.

MULTIMEDIA MADE SIMPLE

Compel's well-implemented multimedia support, however, compensates for these faults of execution. It wisely doesn't try to compete with full-blown multimedia authoring systems, and you won't find time-line synchronization, path animation, or object fades in its list of tools. Instead, it offers a few eye-catching but easy-to-use effects that you can add, with little effort, to otherwise ordinary presentations.

Boring word charts, for example, can be jazzed up considerably by "flying in" the separate points as you speak, a feat that Compel accomplishes using a single dialog box. Compel's equally basic start-stop animation feature makes it easy to generate moving arrows and other graphic points of emphasis, or to create an appearance of growth or shrinkage, although we found this procedure to be rather awkward and time-consuming.

Multimedia events (Compel supports all MCI-compatible devices and their corresponding multimedia events) are

FACT FILE

Compel, Version 1.0
Asymetrix Corp., 110 110th Ave. NE, #700, Bellevue, WA 98004; 800-448-6543, 206-462-0501; fax, 206-455-3071

List price: $295.
Requires: 386-based PC or better, 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 4MB hard disk space (14.5MB recommended), DOS 3.1 or later, VGA display or better (256-color VGA display or better recommended), Microsoft Windows 3.1.
In short: Despite sluggish performance and a few rough edges, Compel is a good tool for those who want to create simple slide-based multimedia presentations. This represents a step in the right direction for making multimedia accessible to time-pressed business presenters. Look for the next version to smooth out those first-release quirks.
463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIG NEWS

CompuAdd Rolls Out Its New Centura™ Series And Rolls Over Competition.

More Bays Than Compaq.

More Video Than Dell.

More Expansion Than IBM.

Introducing New CompuAdd

Bold New Designs! Maximum Upgradability!

C433D Low Profile

More Expansion!

4 bays, 5 slots. More than Dell, Compaq and IBM. Room for CD ROM, tape backup and floppy. Plus maximum internal expansion space.

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium™ Technology
- 4MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 212MB IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Local Bus ATI Video, 1MB RAM
- 14" Color Ultra VGA non-interlaced
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 4 Bays
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Bi-directional Parallel Port
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Centura Low Profile Case
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$1,795

Lease for only $65/mo.

C433D Desktop

Best Video!

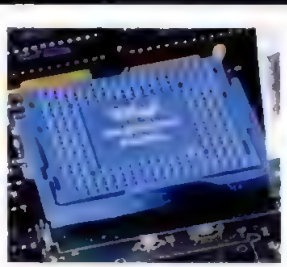
Get CompuAdd's true color capability. 1MB VRAM provides faster video, faster refresh, and 16.7 million colors.

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 212MB IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- CD-ROM Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VLB ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, 1 MB VRAM
- 15" Flatscreen Color non-interlaced
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 w/ 32-BitVLB
- EISA Upgrade Available
- 7 Bays
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Centura Desktop Case (Mini-Tower option, Tower upgrade)
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$2,295

Lease for only $83/mo.

CD ROM included in Towers, Mini-Towers, and Desktops. It's a Low Profile upgrade option.



Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket gives you easy upgradability to Intel Pentium technology.

Centura Series.

Risk Free Service Package!

C466D Mini-Tower

Faster Than Competition!

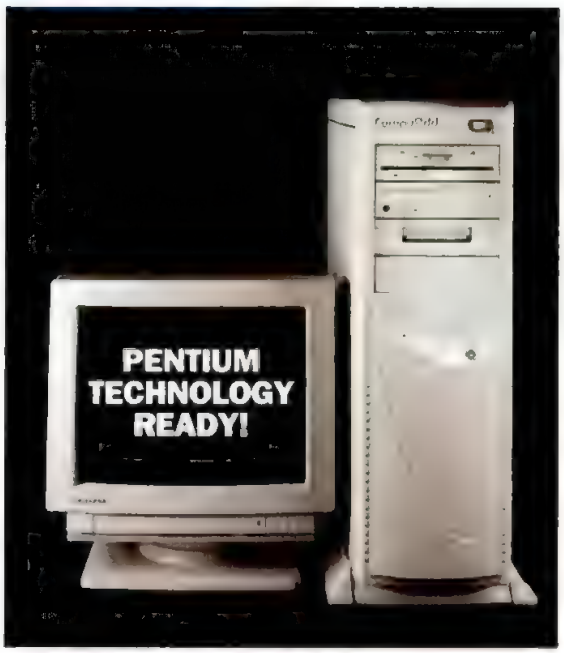
VESA local bus IDE provides faster data access. VESA local bus video scores up to 40 million on Winmark tests.

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 340MB IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- CD-ROM Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VLB ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, 1MB VRAM
- 15" Flatscreen Color non-interlaced
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 w/32-Bit VLB
- EISA Upgrade Available
- 7 Bays
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Centura Mini-Tower Case (Desktop option, Tower upgrade)
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$2,695

Lease for only $98/mo.

C466De Tower



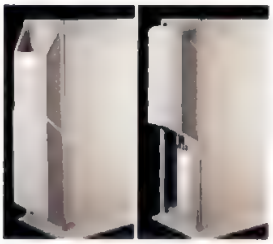
Upgrade to Pentium Technology!

All Centura Towers have Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) sockets, which support Intel Pentium technology. Towers with 9 bays and 8 slots–perfect for power servers.

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 8MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 525MB SCSI Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- CD-ROM Drive, Dual Speed, SCSI
- 32-Bit EISA FAST SCSI-2 & Local Bus IDE
- VLB Windows Accelerated Video w/1MB RAM
- 14" Color Ultra VGA non-interlaced
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots, 2 w/32-Bit VLB
- 9 Bays
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Centura Tower Case (Desktop, Mini-Tower options)
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$3,495

Lease for only $121/mo.



Adjustable rear cover protects and organizes cables on Towers. Just slide the panel down to hide and protect the cables.

intel inside

accelerated by mach32
ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Systems and Services You Want. Guaranteed.

CompuAdd named *PC Magazine Readers' Choice for Service and Reliability.*

As competition heats up, CompuAdd steams ahead. In recent poll, readers rated CompuAdd ***excellent*** in service and reliability among desktop PC manufacturers. Give us a call and you'll see why CompuAdd is such good news to so many readers.

Reprinted from PC MAGAZINE, July 1993
Copyright ©1993 Ziff Communications Company

Now! Risk Free Guarantee. Free With Every System.

Exclusively Ours:

System Security Insurance Coverage–
Free insurance on all systems for the first 30 days covers theft, fire, vandalism, storms and more– including power surges. After the initial period, you can purchase coverage from Safeware for only pennies a day.

Remote Rescue Online Support–
Using Close-Up 4.0, the award-winning remote communications software program, our technicians can access your system via modem and correct setup and configuration problems online.

Plus all this:

- 30-day money back guarantee
- 30-day exchange or repair
- Price protection
- One-year onsite service on desktops
- One-year limited warranty
- Lifetime technical support
- Lifetime BBS support
- 24-hour software support option
- Onsite installation option

Centura
S E R I E S

Built to expand as your needs change, the entire Centura series is supported by the latest technology and services.

CompuAdd®
CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

Call To Order The Big News!

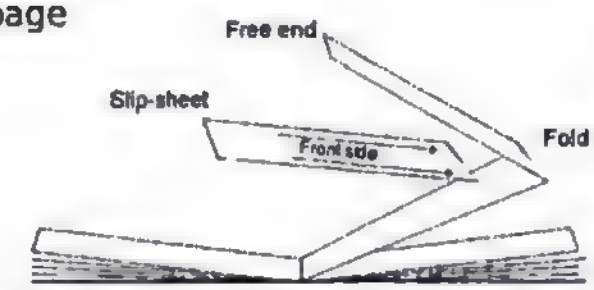
800-289-9888

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

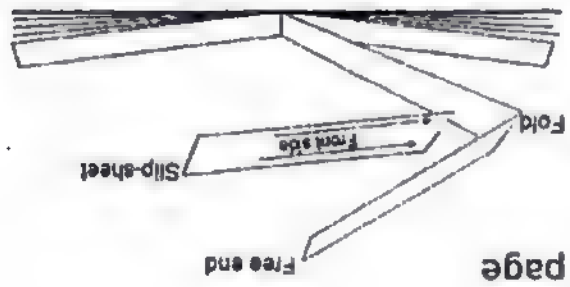
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Copyrighted material

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Desktops and Notebooks.

Free System Insurance!

425TXT Color Notebook

Fully Featured!

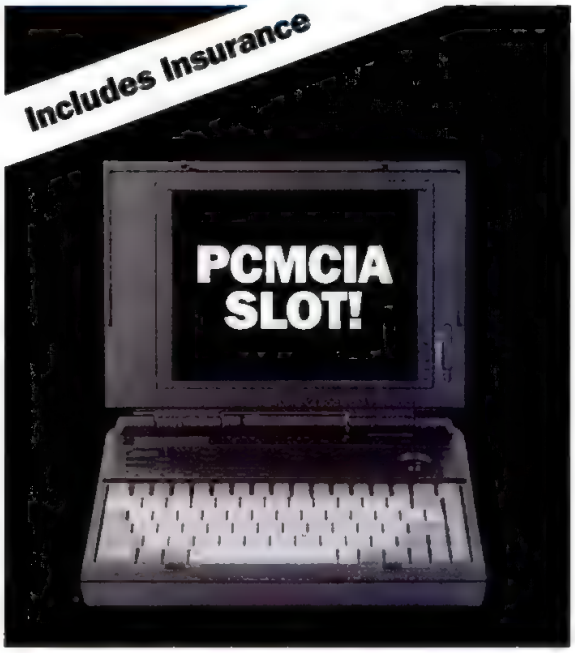
Intel 25MHz 486SX CPU. Built-in fax/modem. Bigger trackball and buttons make for easier use. 200MB IDE hard drive, 4MB RAM.

- Active Matrix LCD Display (640x480 resolution for 256 colors)
- 25MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- Display: 9.5" usable diagonally
- 6.1 pounds including battery
- 3.5" Internal Floppy
- PCMCIA Slot, Type II 2.0
- 2 to 4 hours of battery life*
- 9600 Baud Fax/2400 Baud Modem for send/receive capability. Free Fax/Modem Software
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 8MB
- Built-in Mouse Trackball
- Serial, Parallel, Keyboard, and Printer Ports
- External VGA Video Port for simultaneous display
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, A/C Adapter and Carrying Case

$3,695

Lease for only $128/mo.

425TX Notebook



Unbeatable Value!

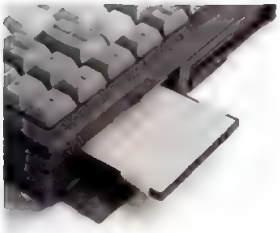
Excellent speed and power combination. One PCMCIA slot, and five ports for maximum flexibility. 9.5" Display. Under 5.7 pounds.

- 64 Grayscale Monochrome Display (edge lit, .30mm dot pitch)
- 25MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- Display: 9.5" usable diagonally
- 5.7 pounds including battery
- 3.5" Internal Floppy
- PCMCIA Slot, Type II 2.0
- 3 to 5 hours of battery life*
- 9600 Baud Fax/2400 Baud Modem; Free Fax/Modem Software
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 8MB
- Built-in Mouse Trackball
- Serial, Parallel, Keyboard, and Printer Ports
- External VGA Video Port for simultaneous display
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, A/C Adapter and Carrying Case

$1,895

Lease for only $69/mo.

*Battery life depends on application, individual use and power management.



Both our notebooks include a PCMCIA Type II, 2.0 slot and a built in fax/modem for unbeatable flexibility.

intel inside

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

New CompuAdd Centura Low Profiles

C425S/C433S Low Profiles

- 486SX Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology
- 4MB RAM
- IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Local Bus ATI Video, 1MB RAM
- 14" Color Ultra VGA non-interlaced
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Bi-directional Parallel Port
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

C425S Low Profile
- 25MHz 486SX
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive

$1,295
Lease for only $47/month

C433S Low Profile
- 33MHz 486SX
- 212MB IDE Hard Drive

$1,495
Lease for only $54/mo.

C433D Low Profile

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology
- 4MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 212MB IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Local Bus ATI Video, 1MB RAM
- 14" Color Ultra VGA non-interlaced
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Bi-directional Parallel Port
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$1,795
Lease for only $65/mo.

C466D Low Profile

- 66MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology
- 4MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 212MB IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Local Bus ATI Video, 1MB RAM
- 14" Color Ultra VGA non-interlaced
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Bi-directional Parallel Port
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$1,995
Lease for only $72/mo.

New CompuAdd Centura Mini-Towers, Desktops, and Towers

C433D Mini-Tower

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 212MB IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- CD-ROM Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VLB ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, 1MB VRAM
- 15" Flatscreen Color non-interlaced
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 w/32-Bit VLB
- EISA Upgrade Available
- 7 Bays
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Desktop option, Tower upgrade
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$2,295
Lease for only $83/month

C466D Mini-Tower

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 340MB IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- CD-ROM Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VLB ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, 1MB VRAM
- 15" Flatscreen Color non-interlaced
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 w/32-Bit VLB
- EISA Upgrade Available
- 7 Bays
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Desktop option, Tower upgrade
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$2,695
Lease for only $98/month

C466D Mini-Tower

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 340MB IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- CD-ROM Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VLB ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, 1MB VRAM
- 15" Flatscreen Color non-interlaced
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 w/32-Bit VLB
- EISA Upgrade Available
- 7 Bays
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Desktop option, Tower upgrade
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$2,995
Lease for only $109/month

C466De Mini-Tower

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 525MB SCSI Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- CD-ROM Drive, Dual Speed, SCSI
- 32-Bit EISA FAST SCSI-2 & Local Bus IDE
- VLB ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, 1MB VRAM
- 15" Flatscreen Color non-interlaced
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots, 2 w/32-Bit VLB
- 7 Bays
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Desktop option, Tower upgrade
- Free **Windows NT**, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$4,295
Lease for only $149/mo

C466De Tower

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 8MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 525MB SCSI Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- CD-ROM Drive, Dual Speed, SCSI
- 32-Bit EISA FAST SCSI-2 & Local Bus IDE
- VLB Windows Accelerated Video w/1MB RAM
- 14" Color Ultra VGA non-interlaced
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots, 2 w/32-Bit VLB
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Desktop and Mini-Tower option
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$3,495
Lease for only $121/mo.

New CompuAdd Notebooks

425TX/425TXT Notebooks

- 25MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- Display: 9.5" usable diagonally
- Less than 5.7 and 6.1 pounds including battery, respectively
- 3.5" Internal Floppy
- PCMCIA Slot, Type II 2.0
- 9600 Baud Fax/2400 Baud Modem: Free Fax/Modem Software
- IDE Hard Drive
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 8MB
- Built-in Mouse Trackball
- Serial, Parallel, Keyboard, and Printer Ports
- External VGA Video Port for simultaneous display
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, A/C Adapter and Carrying Case

*Battery life depends on application, individual use and power management

425TX Notebook
- 64 Grayscale Monochrome Display (edge lit, .30mm dot pitch)
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- 3 to 5 hrs. of battery life*

$1,895
Lease for only $69/mo.

425TXT Notebook
- Active Matrix LCD Display (640x480 resolution for 256 colors)
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive
- 2 to 4 hrs. of battery life*

$3,695
Lease for only $128/mo.

intel inside

Microsoft

SAFEWARE

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

CompuAdd
CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

RISK FREE

Custom configurations also available. Call to order or to request a free catalog.

800-289-9888

12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727 Hours: 7am-7pm (CST) M-F 512-250-2930 Fax 512-250-3603

We accept MasterCard, VISA, American Express, Discover, CompuAdd Charge, money orders, certified checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs (minimum order $50), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $250, thereafter $50 with approved credit) and wire transfers. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Texas residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. CompuAdd will replace or repair defective hardware, software and consumable items. A 15 percent restocking fee may be charged. All returned items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. CompuAdd sells and services equipment within the United States only and will pay no customs, duties or tariffs on returned merchandise. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. A copy of our limited warranty is available prior to sale from your sales representative. MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, NetWare Lit and Close-Up 4.0 are OEM versions. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Safeware is a registered service mark for Safeware, the Insurance Agency, Inc. NetWare logo is a trademark of Novell. *Mach 32* logo is a trademark of ATI Technologies, Inc.

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES CONTINUES

Desktop Presentations

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Compel	Macromedia Action!	SoftCraft Presenter
List price	$295	$495	$595
Operating environment	Windows	Windows	Windows
Maximum number of colors displayed	16.8 million	256	16.8 million
DDE and OLE support	OLE 1.0	DDE (charting only)	DDE, OLE 1.0
Charting			
Text/data import:			
Imports standard text formats*	ASCII only	ASCII only	.RTF and .TXT only
.CHT	□	■	□
.DBF	□	■	■
Lotus 1-2-3 chart	□	■	□
.WK*	□	■	■
.XLC	□	■	□
.XLS	□	■	■
Chart creation:			
User can create bullet charts	Automatically	Manually	Automatically
Can create data-driven charts	■	■	■
Can create 3-D charts	■	■	■
Number of chart types	10	4	10
Chart editing and formatting:			
User can edit text directly on chart	□	■ (except data charts)	■
Can scale chart to fit	■	■	■
Maximum number of colors per chart	16.8 million	256	16.8 million
Sound Integration			
Devices:			
Ad Lib	■	■	■
CD-audio	■	■	■
PC speaker	□	■	■
Sound Blaster	■	■	■
Other	Any Windows MCI device	Any Windows MCI device	Any Windows MCI device
Importable file formats:			
MIDI	■	■	■
.WAV	■	■	■
16-bit/stereo sound output	■■	■■	■■
Sound manipulation:			
Records/duplicates sound	■■	□■	■■
Fades out/Loops	□■	□■	■□
Plays multiple sounds simultaneously	■	■	■
Plays when triggered by user	■	■	■
Synchronizes with video	□	■	□
Video Integration			
Device support:			
Video capture boards/Software	Any Windows-supported device	None	None
Videodisk (CAV/CLV)	Any Windows MCI device	None	Any Windows MCI device
Importable file formats	.AVI, any MCI-compatible format	.AVI, .DVI (with card), Indeo, .MOV	.AVI, any MCI-compatible format
Video manipulation:			
Can edit video clips	□	■	□
Can crop video to viewer	■	■	■
Can loop	■	□	■

* Standard text formats are ASCII, .RTF, Microsoft Word for Windows, and WordPerfect formats

triggered by means of "media links" that can be attached to any object or to the slide as a whole. You can trigger events using the movement of individual bullet points or animated objects, or you can activate events manually by clicking on objects. Any object, including text "hotwords," can also be set to activate a hyperlink jump to another slide or an OLE link to another Windows application. The timing and speed controls of these items are minimal but easy to apply.

Linking and tracking your various media files is quite simple. You can add clips as resources, cut them to length, and loop or repeat them using a single dialog box. Handy packaging and compression tools make it easy to compile these resources into one place for transporting into another system.

Compel lets you trigger events using individual bullet points or animated objects, or activate events manually by clicking on objects.

Compel supports the OLE 1.0 client specification, and includes a runtime of Microsoft Video for Windows in the package. The capacious CD-ROM on which it is distributed (it also comes on disk) contains a large collection of sample clips.

Compel's only major omission is its inability to animate data charts in even the simplest fashion. Indeed, its charting module (a separate applet linked via OLE, as with Microsoft PowerPoint) is the feeblest part of the package, giving you little control over anything except colors and patterns of data series. Although you can select the font style for various elements, the sizes of the text labels and the locations of elements such as legends are predetermined and inflexible (we could not shade or hide the title text in our data sheet). The data sheet can't import even such standard formats as .XLS or .WK1, and it doesn't support

SUMMARY OF FEATURES CONTINUES

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Compel	Macromedia Action! (PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE)	SoftCraft Presenter
Animation Integration			
Importable file formats:			
.AVI/.FLC	■■	■■	■■
.FLI/.MMM	■■	■■	■■
Animation manipulation:			
Can create animation	■	■	■
Can edit animation	□	■	■
Can loop	■	■	■
Can crop	■	□	■
First or last frame remains visible after animation plays	□	■	■
Clip Media			
Imports standard graphics formats**	All	.BMP/.DIB, .WMF	All
Number and format of clip art images supplied	350 (proprietary)	8 (.DIB)	69 (proprietary)
Number and format of sound clips supplied	200 (MIDI, .WAV)	6 (.WAV)	None
Motion clips:			
Number and format of animation clips supplied	30 (.FLI)	20 (.MMM)	18 (.DPC)
Number and format of video clips supplied	25 (.AVI)	None	None
Text Handling			
Can add special effects to text	■	■	■
Automatically creates progressive builds	■	□	■
Can adjust kerning and leading	□	□	■
Can align text on baseline	□	□	■
Can rotate text	□	□	■
Illustration/Image Manipulation			
Number of illustration tools	10	6	12
Image manipulation tools:			
Can align to baseline/to object	□■	□■	■■
Can group objects/break objects apart	■■	□■	■■
Can resize objects	■	■	■
Presentation Management			
Offers multiple backgrounds per presentation	■	■	■
Can suppress background for individual slide	□	■	■
Templates:			
Offers user-definable slide templates	■	■	■
Allows multiple templates per presentation	■	■	■
Number of predefined templates	100	146	26
Number of multimedia templates	100	13	None
Presentation organization:			
Title sorter/Slide sorter	■■	□■	■■
Outliner	□	□	■
Speakers' notes	■	□	■
On-screen Presentations			
Can add special effects to charts	□	■	■
Number of special effects	None	56	25
Hyperlinks to other slides/applications	■■	■□	■■
Can launch events at user command	■	■	■
Number of transition effects	43	46	13
Offers multiple transitions per presentation/slide	■□	■■	■■
Provides on-screen annotation tool	□	□	■
Can overlay images	□	■	■

** Standard graphics formats are .BMP/.DIB, .CGM, .PCD, .PCX, .TIFF, and .WMF

DDE links to external spreadsheets, either. Those who use data charts extensively will want to link them in from other Windows packages.

Compel makes a good first attempt at tackling the problem of making multimedia accessible to time-pressed business presenters. Those looking to create the most stunning multimedia presentations won't be impressed. But, blemishes aside, if you want to add spice to your slide-based presentations, Compel is definitely worth a look.

Macromedia Inc.

Action!

BY LORI GRUNIN

Although creating content isn't one of Action!'s fortes, putting it together most certainly is. The excellent synchronization tools in Version 2.5 of Macromedia's $495 package allow you to meld sound, video, and animation seamlessly into professional-looking electronic presentations.

Unlike the other products in this story, which rely on the single-frame slide approach, Action! uses a timeline as its central organizing metaphor. Each object

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Macromedia Action! 2.5

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Simple multimedia presentation	●	●	●	○
Complex multimedia presentation	●	●	●	●
Printed output	●	○	○	○
Electronic delivery/ portable output	●	●	●	○

in an Action! scene, including traditional elements such as color and size, has three time attributes: Enter, Hold, and Exit durations. Changing durations can be as interactive as dragging segments in Action!'s Timeline or as precise as entering values as small as a tenth of a second.

You can also control the flow of a presentation, either automatically—by predefining the next scene to which you jump—or via easily created user-definable buttons.

In contrast to the Timeline, which shows only individual scenes, a Scene Sorter gives you an overview of the presentation, complete with scene-to-scene

The Tandy Sensation Can Recite The Speeches Of JFK.

It can let you hear the words "ask not what your country can do for you," as only JFK could speak them. And tell you just how those words travel through your ears to your brain with a vivid animation sequence. It can read back to you over the phone the time and place of your business meetings for the week. And pronounce for your child a word she couldn't say herself. It can play an aria from *Madame Butterfly* in full digital stereo sound. And give you the final word on how the stock exchange did for the day. It can even answer your phone and take a message when your mother-in-law calls from Miami. But perhaps what says the most about the Tandy Sensation isn't what it can say, but what it can make others say. Reviewers at such respected computer journals as *BYTE* Magazine, *Compute* and *PCM*, for example. Because in the past few months, the Sensation, with its CD-ROM drive and 486SX microprocessor, has received glowing reviews from each one of these magazines for its power, versatility and usefulness. And the good word keeps spreading. Which speaks volumes, of course, for why you should stop by your neighborhood Radio Shack to see and hear a Tandy Sensation for yourself.

> Overall kudos go to Tandy's Sensation; it's a well thought out execution of what every MPC (multimedia personal computer) system manufacturer should strive to emulate.
>
> *-Greg Loveria*
> *-BYTE Magazine*
> *May 1993*

It Can Also Make Magazine Editors Talk.

The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

TANDY® Sensation!™

intel inside

Not just IBM®-PC Compatible, Family Compatible.

Available exclusively at Radio Shack.

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUMMARY OF FEATURES — ENDS

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Compel	Macromedia Action! (PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE)	SoftCraft Presenter
On-screen Presentations (continued)			
Runtime module:			
Operating environment	Windows	Windows	Windows
Interactive/automatic operation	■■	■■	■□
Automatically incorporates all necessary files	■	□	■
Includes pointers to all necessary files	■	■	■
Output			
To slide/overhead	■■	□□	■■
To laserdisk/videotape	■■	■■	□■
To printer	■	■	■
Print options:			
Prints preview	□	□	■
Prints handouts	■	□	■
Prints speakers' notes	■	□	■
Can suppress slide background/gradients	■■	■■	■■
Converts colors to gray scale	■	■	■
Converts colors to pattern fills	□	□	■
Maximum number of slides per page	16	4	28
Documentation and Support			
Tutorial	On-line	Video	Paper
Free technical support hours (eastern time)	9:00–9:00, M–F	10:00–7:00, M–F	9:30–6:30, M–F
BBS	America On-line, CIS, proprietary	CIS	CIS

transitions and flow logic, and a Content List displays all the elements of the presentation organized by scene.

In addition to the canned transition effects, Action! lets you create simple point-to-point and path-based animations simply by dragging objects to their new locations and defining a time interval for how long the animation should play.

Action!'s Timeline controls synchronization among elements within individual scenes in a presentation.

Action! can also automatically animate data charts so that, for example, your bars can grow or your pie wedges can fly onto the screen. The product allows you to create these charts within the package, and its data sheet is one of the more intelligent we've seen: Instead of requiring that you put data and labels in specific places, the program allows you simply to highlight a range and define it.

Unfortunately, Action!'s charting has one major problem—you can't define the axis scales for bar charts, which don't start at 0,0 (unless you have a data point there). Thus, if your lowest data point happens to coincide with the lowest tick mark, your bar disappears. If you need to bring in a chart (or any other object) from another package, you can use Action!'s neat Explode Metafile option to animate the components.

TEMPLATES WITH A TWIST

Like traditional presentation products, Action! uses templates for consistent global background objects and element attributes; unlike the older products, however, Action!'s background objects are animated. The product comes with 12 template families, each containing a variety of chart types. But selecting a template requires a few more steps than is really necessary. The hard-copy Template Guide is black and white, so to see the colors you need to use the preview option, located in the Load Template dialog box.

Sticking with the supplied templates and analyzing their timelines is the best way to learn the package (it ships with a videotape that gives a quick overview of the product, but no tutorial), but novices may still take a long time to get up and running, and advanced users may be hindered by some trivial annoyances in the program. For instance, in order to automatically stagger scene objects relative to template objects, you have to promote the template objects to a scene. And although you can select whether or not to copy the time attributes of an object while cutting and pasting, Action! lacks any way to copy time attributes across disparate objects.

Users who need to create text-intensive charts may also become frustrated by the lack of automatic bullet-charting capabilities, and the lack of a direct text-

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE — FACT FILE

Action!, Version 2.5

Macromedia Inc., 600 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94103; 800-288-4797, 415-252-2000; fax, 415-626-0554

List price: $495

Requires: 286-based PC or better, 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 10MB hard disk space (15MB recommended), DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.x, VGA display

In short: For producing business presentations incorporating sound, video, and animation, Action! is currently without peer on the PC. Its Timeline and Scene Sorter tools make synchronizing elements a breeze. The product's tools for creating more traditional text-intensive or hard copy–based presentations, however, are more limited, and its printing capabilities are sorely lacking. This may not be the easiest package to learn, but it's well worth the effort.

464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Northgate Superb Series Featuring...

A Full-Featured 486SX/25 Color System For Only $999!

(Back to the drawing board, Dell.)

If you think Dell's Performance 333s/L is the best value going, Northgate has a real eye-opener for you.

Presenting the Northgate Superb 486SX/25...a gutsy, power-packed system that gives you genuine 486SX performance, a generous 120MB hard drive and i486™ upgradability...for the same price as Dell's Performance 333s/L.

And there's even more! You get a VGA color monitor, DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, a mouse and more. To top it off you get our award-winning service featuring our legendary 24-hour toll-free technical support.

When you add it all up, the choice is clear. For you it's the Northgate Superb 486SX/25. For Dell, it's back to the drawing board.

Compare...Northgate Beats Dell Cold!

	Northgate Superb 486SX/25	Dell Performance 333s/L
Processor	i486SX/25	i386SX/33
i486™ Upgradability	Yes; full range	No
Hard Drive	120MB	80MB
RAM	2MB	2MB
Video	14" VGA; 640x480	14" VGA; 640x480
Floppy	One	One
MS-DOS, Windows 3.1 and mouse	Yes	Yes
Price	$999	$999

Offer available for a limited time, so...

Call To Place Your Order Now! 800-858-8823

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS. READY-TO-RUN

intel inside

NORTHGATE

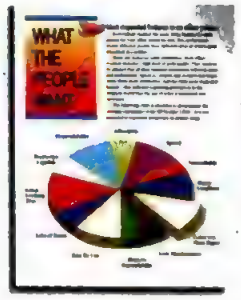
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Superb, Northgate and the Northgate logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. i486, Intel and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown are U.S. dollars and do not include shipping and handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability and offer available in the U.S. and Canada only.

Wake up and smell

*Suggested U.S. list price. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867. © 1993 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12508

the future.



The new HP DeskJet 1200C.

$1,699.*

Welcome to the dawning of a new era in office printing. Hewlett-Packard presents the HP DeskJet 1200C. The world's first affordable, networkable, plain-paper, 300-dpi black and color printer.

The HP DeskJet 1200C printer has everything your users could want. HP's next generation of inkjet technology, for sharp 600 x 300-dpi black and stunning 300-dpi color on plain paper. LaserJet PCL 5 compatibility, so it runs any existing LaserJet printer file or font. And network upgradability, giving everyone equal access to high-quality color.

Besides offering compatibility and great print quality, the DeskJet 1200C is fast. Six pages per minute for black & white. And only one to two minutes per page for color graphics. It comes with 45 scalable fonts, same as the new HP LaserJet 4, and lets you easily add PostScript.™

The future of office printing is here. To see for yourself, call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7398 for the name of the HP dealer nearest you.†

DeskJet Printers
Make it happen.

HEWLETT PACKARD

import capability. You can, however, work around these shortcomings by using bullet-chart templates and by pasting text in through the Windows Clipboard.

The Windows-based Action Player can display any native Action! file as long as it doesn't contain a chart. If it does, you must save it as a Player file. While the native files and the Player files tend to be on the large side, they're still smaller than the competition's. Action! externally references .AVI files, and our 12-scene multimedia presentation, which had a few small embedded bitmaps, was over 4MB.

You can print hard copies of the scene view, content list, animation, or Timeline. Though the program had no problems printing scenes to our color PostScript printer, its translations to monochrome (both PostScript and PCL) were bad. The program offers an option to print without the background, but Action! isn't intelligent enough to convert white text to black when the option is selected. On the other hand, Action! offers a handy Print to Video option—provided you have the appropriate VGA-to-NTSC hardware.

Despite some shortcomings, Action! is probably the most powerful of its competitors for creating multimedia-intensive presentations. Action! falls short in hard-copy output, but for electronic output, it's hard to beat.

How We Tested

To evaluate these packages, we looked at their ability to create a simple presentation, which could be completed in 4 hours or less, and a complex multimedia presentation, for which we allowed up to three days to complete. Both of these presentations included multimedia elements such as animations, sound clips, and video clips. The goal was to create attractive presentations representative of what the average business user could create and deliver using average equipment.

First, we tested a product's ability to create a five-slide presentation, paying special attention to how quickly a first-time or infrequent user could get up to speed. We looked at the quality of each package's masters, tutorials, on-line help, and ease of use in handling templates, clip art, and clip media. This presentation consisted of a title slide, a data chart using imported data, an animated bullet chart, a free-form text chart with clip art and animation, and an annotated illustration with an attached multimedia event.

Next, we tested the packages' usefulness for creating a full-fledged multimedia desktop presentation, focusing more on creative control than ease of use. We tested each system for its control over multimedia elements and special effects, the power of its OLE support, and its charting options for both text and data charts. This presentation consisted of 15 multimedia-intensive slides that included imported .AVI, MIDI, and .WAV files playing simultaneously, and animated text effects generated by the package. The most complex of these slides called for the reviewers to import an animated PC Magazine Labs logo, which played at the same time as a MIDI sound clip. After the FLC animation finished running, we required the final frame to stay on the screen until the end of the sound clip. Next, six scanned TIFF files of *PC Magazine* covers appeared on the screen.

SoftCraft Inc.

SoftCraft Presenter

BY STEPHEN W. PLAIN

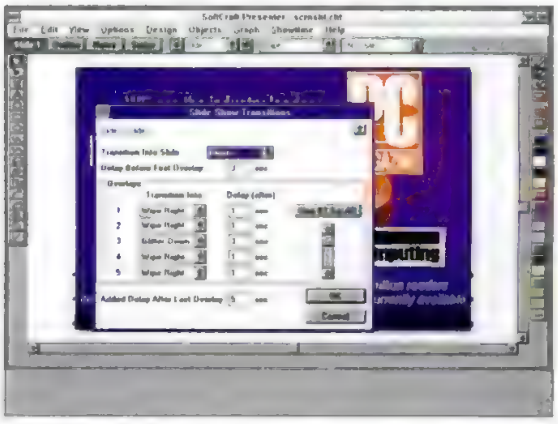
Offering more power than glitz, SoftCraft Presenter, Version 2.0, is suitable for creating serious multimedia presentations. This $595 Microsoft Windows–based package offers tools that will appeal to the casual user as well but in comparison with the other packages will present those users with a steeper learning curve to overcome.

Presenter's environment is that of a traditional presentation package. It offers four basic modes—slide, outline, notes, and sorter. Speaker's notes are created in notes mode, and sorter mode lets you work with thumbnail versions of all of the slides in the presentation. These views are always accessible through interactive toolbar buttons. Presenter has full 24-bit color support to provide a selection of up to 16.8 million colors, 16 of which are made available at any given time in an on-screen color palette.

Presenter offers some powerful tools for ambitious users. Every object you place on a slide can be assigned to an ordered overlay, which can be tuned with its own transition effect and timed relative to the previous overlay. With a little work, you can create fairly complex slides. During testing, we were able to build a single slide with an animated pie chart, voice-overs, a soundtrack, and then precisely timed sound and image combination events.

Such multimedia flexibility makes Presenter seem naked without a time-line feature, like Action!'s, that would let you fully exploit Presenter's capabilities. Instead, you must enter values in a dialog box to determine the timing in seconds of each overlay, and each overlay is only referred to by its number.

Other powerful features include a subselect command, which allows you to drill down into a complex image such as a pie chart and select a particular caption or data series, and the use of the pasteboard—the white space between the edges of your slide and the border of the Presenter application window—to store



SoftCraft Presenter allows you to assign transition effects and timing to each object independently.

3 seconds apart, with each graphic accompanied by a short .WAV format sound effect. Once all the elements were on the screen, a 15-second .WAV voice clip played to give an overview of the presentation.

To evaluate the quality of each package's hard-copy and printed output, we printed the finished presentations on an HP LaserJet III, an HP DeskJet 500C, and a Tektronix Phaser IIPXi color PostScript printer. We looked at not only the overall appearance, but the flexibility of the printing options for generating handouts and speaker's notes. We tested each system for capabilities such as customizing printouts, intelligently converting colors to shades of gray, and providing place holders for multimedia objects.

Finally, we tested each package's ability to create a runtime version of a presentation and the flexibility of the package's on-screen presentations. We looked at whether each package automatically includes all the necessary multimedia files in the runtime, how much control the user has over playing the finished presentation, and the overall quality of the display and sound.

Our test-bed consisted of Compaq Deskpro 486/33M EISA systems, each equipped with a 310MB hard disk and 8MB of RAM, a Diamond Stealth Pro ISA Windows accelerator card with 2MB RAM running at 800-by-600 resolution with 256 colors, an NEC MultiSync 4FG monitor, and a MediaVision Fusion CD 16E MultiMedia upgrade kit. We used the Turtle Beach MultiSound audio board, Prosonus's MusicBytes, Lenel Systems International's Multimedia Works, the HP ScanJet IIc, and Autodesk Animator Pro to create our test files.

If you would like to download a sample portion of the presentations we created while testing, you may do so from the *PC Magazine* Editorial Forum located on ZiffNet. Type: GO ZNT: EDITOR from any CompuServe or ZiffNet prompt, and you'll find the sample files in Library 3, Features-Software. Search on the keyword "CLIPS."

objects temporarily. The package also gives you the ability to create simple animations between two objects. Presenter will build an animation between a start and end object of the same style, and even transform the color, size, and shape along the way. Through a bidirectional DDE link with applications such as Microsoft Excel, you can have your presentation issue incrementing values to the external program and, based on another DDE link to the spreadsheet, have your chart values grow accordingly.

The major addition to this version of Presenter is the interactive SCPlayer program. Presentations, even those containing animations and movies, can be exported into a single distributable runtime file for use with the player. Although the SCPlayer program only works with Windows 3.1, Presenter also includes Autodesk's AAWIN player, which will also work with Windows 3.0. Presenter's runtime export dialog allows you to choose between the two runtime formats.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Softcraft Presenter 2.0

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Simple multimedia presentation	●	●	●	○
Complex multimedia presentation	●	●	●	○
Printed output	●	●	●	○
Electronic delivery/ portable output	●	●	●	○

MULTIMEDIA MADE SIMPLE

If you're snapping together quick or infrequent presentations, you'll find yourself torn between the consistent performance and flexibility of Presenter and its frustrating documentation and scattered menus. In testing, we were able to attach MIDI, .WAV, and CD-audio tracks quickly to various objects without performance problems. Presenter's use of datapictures, in an intelligent clip-art format, makes animating graphs a snap. The provided datapictures contain animation frameworks such as growing bar graphs with shadows and a template for "flying" text in from an angle. Presenter also allows you to record voice annotations directly into the program as you're building slides.

Presenter's menus, however, are organized inefficiently, and will occasionally send you scrambling through the reference manual for the right command. The transition effects for an object, for example, are not accessible through the Object menu but rather through the Showtime menu, the place to turn when you want to modify the transitions for slides.

When creating bullet charts, it's best to switch to the outliner view, where creating multiple build screens is an extremely intuitive process. You can import ASCII, Microsoft Word, and .RTF files into the outliner to create bullet charts automatically, then print them using Presenter's superior hard-copy output.

During testing, we printed our presentation on a color PostScript printer and produced flawless output. Drivers and communication software are also included for using the Autographix Slide Service to produce 35-mm slides.

SoftCraft Presenter is certainly well suited to developing multimedia presentations and presents very few obstacles to meeting your design goals. Although its interface isn't the prettiest, Presenter provides the tools you need to produce first-rate presentations.

FACT FILE

SoftCraft Presenter, Version 2.0

SoftCraft Inc., 16 N. Carroll St., Madison, WI 53703; 800-351-0500, 608-257-3300; fax, 608-257-6733

List price: $595.

Requires: 286-based PC or better, 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 4MB hard disk space (6MB recommended), CGA display (VGA display or better recommended), DOS 3.0 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.x.

In short: What SoftCraft Presenter lacks in glamour it makes up for in power. Overall, it presents all the tools you need to create powerful multimedia presentations, but it may force you to jump through hoops to learn how to use them. The one real omission from this stellar performer is a timeline for synchronizing media clips; without one, it's almost impossible to get playback timed properly.

400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Overnight shipping.

1990, 1991 and 1992 World Class Awards for Best Mail-Order Company

All software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

The four- or five-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

COMPUTERS

Compaq Computer ... 3 years
12166 ProLinea 4/25S w/Local Bus, 120 MB, Windows $1099.
9549 ProLinea 4/25S w/Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows.. 1299.
12360 ProLinea 4/50 with 240 MB, Windows..... *while supplies last* 1549.
10893 ProLinea 4/50 w/Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows 1899.
10894 ProLinea 4/50 w/Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows, Modem, PFS Window Works, Prodigy..... 1999.
12176 ProLinea 4/66 with Local Bus, 340 MB, Windows, Modem, PFS Window Works, Prodigy ..... 2299.
9552 Contura 3/25 with 120 MB, Windows..... *while supplies last* 1599.
11420 Contura 4/25 with 209 MB, Windows ..... 2199.
11415 Contura 4/25CX with 209 MB, Windows ..... 3399.
11453 DESKPRO 4/25is with 120 MB, Windows..... 1450.
11646 DESKPRO 4/66M with 510 MB, Windows ..... 3649.
2016 LTE Lite 4/25 with 120 MB, Windows ..... 2525.
3019 LTE Lite 4/25E with 120 MB, Windows ..... 3099.
3029 LTE Lite 4/25E with 209 MB, Windows ..... 3385.
Monitors not included.

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Automap
2729 Automap USA for DOS.. 55. 8569 Windows.. 55.
Avantos
12022 ManagePro 2.0 *(12021 5¼")* ..... 219.
Banner Blue Software
2088 Org Plus 2.0 for Windows ..... 125.
Borland International
10616 Quattro Pro Win. *(3½" only)* .. *while supplies last* 95.
10710 Paradox Windows *(3½" only) while supplies last* 129.
11915 Borland Office for Windows *(3½" only)*..... 395
11978 Office for Windows Comp. Upgrd. *(3½" only)*... 299
Caere
8933 OmniPage Pro 2.1 ..... 629.

Borland International
11978 *Borland Office for Windows (3½" only Comp. Upgrd.*—Borland's Paradox & Quattro Pro, with WordPerfect 5.2, provide the ultimate in business applications ..... **$299.**
11915 *Borland Office for Win (3½"* ..... **395.**

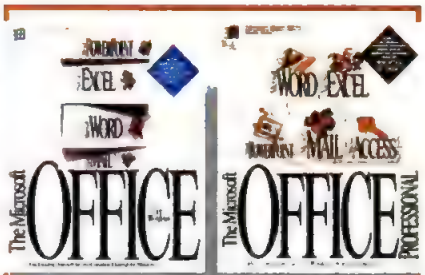
CE Software
3532 CE Power Pak *(3½" only)*..... $79.
Claris Corporation
10996 ClarisWorks Win 95. 5257 FileMaker Pro Win 119
5228 FileMaker Pro for Windows Competitive Upgrade . 95
Intuit
2426 Quicken 6.0... 45. 5596 2.0 for Windows ..... 45.
LaserTools
6882 PrintCache 3.1 ..... 49.
Lotus
2756 1-2-3 4.0 for Windows *(2755 5¼")* ..... 309.
3428 1-2-3 4.0 for Windows Upgrade *(3424 5¼")* 99
1847 Ami Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade..... 99
10753 Improv for Windows *(3½" only)*.. ... *intro price* 99.
5982 SmartSuite *(5981 5¼")* ..... 469.
MECA
2798 Managing Your Money ..... 32.
Microsoft
11325 MS-DOS 6.0 Upgrade *(11324 5¼")*..... 47.
7009 Windows 3.1 *(7010 5¼")*..... 89.
7841 Word for Windows 2.0C Comp. Upgrd. *(3881 5¼")* 125
5695 Excel 4.0 Competitive Upgrade *(5693 5¼")*.... 125.
2931 Access for Windows 1.1 *(2932 5¼")* 299
10057 FoxPro 2.5 for Windows *(10056 5¼")* ..... 299.
8138 Office 3.0 for Windows *(8137 5¼")*..... 449.
12848 Office Professional *(with Microsoft Access)*..... 589.
Nolo Press
2982 WillMaker 4.01 ..... 35.
Peachtree
12287 Accounting for Windows Release 2 115
Polaris Software
4395 PackRat 5.0 ..... 249.
Software Marketing
8531 Autoworks..... 39. 12714 PharmAssist .. 39.

WordPerfect
7582 *Presentations 2.0 DOS* ..... **$279.**
12352 *Presentations 2.0 DOS Upgrade* ... **79.**
12351 *Presentations 2.0 DOS Comp. Upgrd.* **105.**
3445 *Presentations 2.0 Windows* ..... **299.**
1501 *Comp. Upgrd.* **105.** 1500 *Upgrd.* **79.**

Symantec
1625 ACT! for DOS 2.11 259. 7435 Windows 1.03 259
TIMESLIPS
5698 Timeslips Release 5 1.0..... 189.
WordPerfect Corporation
3445 Presentations 2.0 for Windows 299 7582 DOS 279.
1500 Presentations Win Upgrd . 79. 12352 DOS.... 79.
1501 Presentations for Windows Comp. Upgrade.... 105
12351 Presentations 2.0 for DOS Comp. Upgrade..... 105.
3795 WordPerfect 6.0 DOS 279. 6274 Ver. Upgrd. 99.
3497 WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows *(3494 5¼")*..... 279
4795 WordPerfect for Windows Ver Upgrd. *(4786 5¼")* 79
6227 WordPerfect for Windows Comp. Upgrd. *(6228 5¼")* 99

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Adobe Systems
10774 Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows *(3½" only)*. 548
6439 Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows *(6591 5¼")*. 429
AGFA
10396 Discovery TrueType Pack ..... 49.
Aldus
1085 FreeHand for Windows 395
11667 PageMaker 5.0 for Windows *(3½" only)*..... 579
Altsys Corporation
8675 Fontographer for Windows 3.5 *(3½" only)*..... 259.
12551 Fontographer & Typestry Bundle ..... 279.
Application Techniques
1214 Pizazz Plus 4.0 *(Windows & DOS included)*..... 79.
Area Software
6030 FontMonger 1.0.7 for Windows ..... 89.



Microsoft
8138 *Office 3.0 for Windows*—Word processing, spreadsheet, presentation graphics, & 1-user license for MS Mail *(8137 5¼")* **$449.**
12848 *Office Professional*—All of above, plus Microsoft Access. ..... **589.**

Corel Systems
5508 CorelDRAW! 3.0 *(5506 5¼")*..... 139.
11896 CorelDRAW! 4.0 *(11904 5¼")*..... 389
7923 CorelDRAW! 4.0 Upgrade *(7922 5¼")*..... 225.
DeltaPoint
3435 Graphics Tools! for Windows ..... 99.
Fractal Design
7822 Sketcher 1.0 for Win 94 4356 Painter 2.0 259
Lotus
5005 Freelance Graphics 2.0 for Windows *(3523 5¼")* 349
Micrografx
3628 Windows Draw! 3.0 *(3627 5¼")*..... 69.
Microsoft
10051 Font Pack 2Win. 45. 3337 Publisher 1.0 Win. 129.
Pixar Corporation
12552 Typestry & AGFA Discovery Bundle ..... 189.
Shapeware
5426 Visio 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)*..... 195.
Software Publishing
4402 Harvard Graphics for Windows *(4403 5¼")*.... 369.
U-Lead Systems, Inc.
1733 ImagePals 1.2 *(3½" only)*..... 92

SYSTEM UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

AddStor
12029 Double Tools ..... 65.
Avery Dennison
6006 Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)* ..... 49.
Berkeley Systems
9885 After Dark 2.0 for Windows.. 29. 3528 DOS .. 29.
12030 More After Dark (M.A.D.) for Windows *(3½" only)* 23.
6649 Star Trek: The Screen Saver *(3½" only)*..... 34.
Central Point Software
11393 Safe Six for Windows 1.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 37.
9555 Anti-Virus 2.0 *(9751 5¼")* or 8114 Backup 7.1 ea. 89.
5039 PC Tools 8.0a... 125. 11395 for Windows... 125.

Central Point Software
11395 *PC Tools 1 . for Windows*—The long awaited PC Tools for Windows incl.: a new Desktop, File Manager, Desktop Accessories, Backup, Anti-Virus, Data & Disk Recovery, & an Event Scheduler *(11394 5¼")*.. **$125.**

Weekends, too!

NOW FOR DOS!

Berkeley Systems

3528 *After Dark for DOS*—Invite flying toasters & their friends to your DOS-based PC! **$29.**

6649 *Star Trek: The Screen Saver (3½" only)* 34.

[illegible] ..... 29.

[illegible] 23.

Fifth Generation Systems
3950 Fastback Plus 6.0.. 95. 6431 for Windows. 95
Hewlett-Packard
8731 Dashboard 2.0 for Windows 45
MBS Technologies
11697 FileRunner 1.4 ..... 75.
Micro Logic Corporation
6787 Info Select DOS 12145 Windows ..... ea. 87.
Microsoft
10154 Visual Basic 3.0 Windows Std. Ed. *(3½" only)*.. 129
11444 Visual C++ Standard Edition *(3½" only)* 95
PC-Kwik
8004 PC-Kwik Power Pak 3.1 w/Power Disk *(4925 5¼")* 45.
Qualitas
12541 386MAX 7.0 ..... 59.
Quarterdeck
3217 QEMM 7.0 *(3221 5¼")* ..... 59.
Stac Electronics
1409 Stacker 3.1 95
Symantec
12294 The Norton Commander 4.0 *(3152 5¼")* 65
2360 The Norton Desktop 2.2 for Windows *(2359 5¼")* 115
5136 The Norton Utilities 7.0 *(3146 5¼")* ..... 115.
8535 Norton pcANYWHERE 4.5 for DOS *(8378 5¼")* 119.
11303 Norton pcANYWHERE 1.0 for Win. *(11304 5¼")* 129
12413 Merge/Convert 1.0 for DOS ..... 199.
TouchStone Software
11665 Check√It Pro: Set *(Volume I & II included)* ..... 79.
2338 Check√It Pro: Deluxe 1.0 ..... 135.
XTree
8957 XTree 1.5 for Win 65 6161 XTree Gold 2.5 95.

CE Software

3532 *CE Power Pak*—Windows and DOS. ProKey replaces repetitive tasks with mouse clicks or keystrokes. Sort through files quickly with DiskTop. CalendarMaker creates presentation-quality calendars *(3½" only)* **$79.**

NETWORKING/COMMUNICATIONS

3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)
3453 EtherLink II/16..... $159. 3469 II/16 TP .... $169.
Asanté Technologies ... 5 years
2775 8 Port Hub..... 249. 2772 12 Port Hub..... 499.
EtherPac Ethernet Cards ..... call
Artisoft
2234 Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit DOS 5.0... 459.
2452 AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card..... ..... 199.
BOCA Research ... 5 years
8397 M1440I FaxModem.. 189. 8398 M1440E.. 219.
Caere
4130 FaxMaster 1.0 ..... 69.
Cardinal ... lifetime
8690 MVP24I MVP 35. 11634 MVP1441F FMVP 175.
CompuServe
10957 Windows Membership Kit 1.0 27
Data Storm
4798 PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 69. 2006 for Windows 99
DCA/Crosstalk
5611 Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows 119
Delrina Technology
5974 DOSFax PRO 49. 2446 WinFax PRO 3.0 79
Hayes ... 2 years
11396 ACCURA 144 + FAX 144 *(external)* ..... 229.
11397 ACCURA 144 + FAX 144 *(internal)* ..... 199.
7391 ULTRA 96 Modem.. 599. 5024 ULTRA 144 . 669.
7395 OPTIMA 144 + FAX 144 ..... 389.
Intel ... 3 years
2994 EtherExpress 16 or 3021 16 TP ..... ea. 99.
1531 Faxmodem 14.4/14.4 *(int.)* 175. 1536 *(ext.)* 199.
5994 SatisFAXtion Modem/400 5995 Modem/400e ea. 399.
Megahertz ... 5 years
10515 C5144 14.4 Fax/Modem *(Compaq LTE/Contura)* 419.
10517 C524FM Fax/Modem *(Compaq LTE/Contura)* .... 215.
11817 XJ124FM 24/96 Fax/Modem *(PCMCIA card)* 289
Microcom
6234 CarbonCopy Plus 6.1 129. 4410 Windows 129
Microsoft
6172 Windows for Workgroups Add-on *(6141 5¼")* ... 59
Norton-Lambert
2754 Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0 *(2753 5¼")* 119
Novell
12058 NetWare 4.0 *(10 user)* 1899. 12056 *(25 user)* 2799.
We are now Novell authorized. Upgrades also available. Please call for details.
Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
3803 PM14400FX *(int. modem/fax)* 199. 10570 *(int.)* 215.
9234 PM14400FXPPM Pocket Fax/Modem ..... 359.
Shiva
NetModem/E for Windows for Workgroups ea. 1479
Sofnet
5883 FaxWorks 2.5 *(Windows & DOS) (3½" only)* 45
Supra ... 5 years
11441 SupraFaxModem V.32bis External for DOS .... 239.
11442 SupraFaxModem V 32bis External for Windows 239
Technology Concepts ... 2 years
6315 Fax Line Manager 203 ..... 125.
Traveling Software
4407 LapLink V 99
U.S. Robotics
11923 Sportster 14.4 FaxModem Int. 185. 11924 Ext. 209.
11922 WorldPort 14.4 Pocket FaxModem ..... 329.
11918 Courier V.32bis FAX Int..... 359. 11919 Ext. 399.
Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years
1494 Ext 9600V 32..... 169. 3075 Internal..... 149.
3386 FaxModem AFC 24/96/48 *(internal)* ..... 49.
4430 FaxModem AFX *(2400 baud 96S/48R)* ..... 69.
4429 FaxModem VFP V.32bis 14,400 baud *(internal)* 189.
4428 FaxModem VFX V.32bis 14,400 baud *(external)* 209.
7921 Pocket FaxModem 24/96/48 87

VIDEO & SOUND

Advanced Gravis ... 1 year
12032 Ultra Sound *(with 3-D software demo)* ..... 139.

800-800-0004

PC Connection **993PCM**
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-0004 **FAX** 603-446-7791

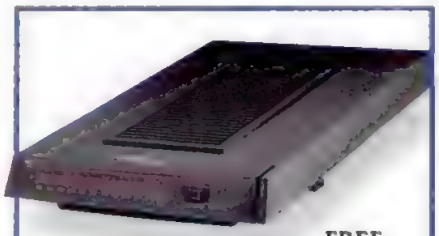
NEW INTEL FAXMODEMS!

Intel ... 3 years

1531 *Faxmodem 14.4/14.4 (internal)*—Provide a vital link from your PC to the outside world. Includes QuickLink II FREE Prodigy, CompuServe and CheckFree kits..... **$175.**

1536 *Faxmodem 14.4/14.4 (external)* .... **199.**

ATI Technologies ... 5 years
12296 Stereo FX-CD 149. 12720 VGA Wonder GT 175.
3886 Graphics Ultra + 2 MB.. 249. 3871Pro 2 MB.. 369.
11022 Graphics Ultra Pro EISA *(with 2 MB)* ..... 399.
Boca Research ... 5 years
12374 VORTEK VRAM Accelerator 2 MB ..... 289.
Creative Labs ... 1 year
5770 Sound Blaster 16 ASP ..... 209.
10906 VideoSpigot for Windows 429
Diamond Computer ... 5 years
1696 SpeedStar Pro VLB ..... 115.
1569 Stealth 24 VLB.... 159. 1585 Viper VLB.... 415.
Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
10593 Win/TV, Microsoft Video for Windows Bundle.. 459.
Intel ... 3 years
11587 Smart Video Recorder ..... 499.
KOSS Corporation
11323 HD-4 speakers *(with equalizer & AC Adapter)*... 55.
11700 HD-6 speakers *(with AC Adapter)* ..... 79.
Logitech ... 2 years
11462 SoundMan 16 ..... 139.
Media Vision ... 3 years
5637 ProAudio Spectrum 16 ..... 169.
12028 ProAudio Studio 219. 11478 ProMovie Spectrum 299.
7873 Fusion CD 16 Internal *(1 yr.)* ..... 499.
NEC ... 2 years
11949 MultiSync 3FGE Monitor *(13")* ..... 629.
11948 4FGE Monitor *(15")* 749. 11950 5FGE *(17")* 1149.
Video Seven ... 7 years
11647 WIN.SWIFT.. 115. 9261 WIN.PRO 1 MB.. 155.
1690 Mirage 1 MB VESA Local Bus ..... 173.



FREE
V.FAST
UPGRADE

U.S. Robotics

11919 *Courier V.32bis FAX External*—Protect your investment with a Courier 14,400 V.32bis FaxModem now, and receive a free 28,800 V.Fast upgrade when available **$399.**

11918 *Courier V.32bis FAX Internal* ..... **359.**

PC←CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1993 PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

$5. Total. Period.

FREE GENOA 24-BIT GRAPHICS CARD w/SCANMAKER II & IIxe PURCHASE!
(offer expires 9/30/93)

Microtek ... 1 year
11860 *ScanMaker IIxe with Transparent Media Adapter*—Microtek's fastest color flatbed scanner. Incl. Media Adapter & free *Genoa Windows* VGA24, 24-bit video card **$1749.**
5187 *ScanMaker II* ..... **879.**

INPUT/OUTPUT

Appoint ... 1 year
12768 Jurassic Mouse Pen ..... 32.
Canon ... 1 year
7893 BJ10EX BubbleJet Printer *(white)* ..... 255.
7809 BJ-200 BubbleJet Printer 355. 12547 BJ-230 419.
CoStar ... 1 year
1814 LabelWriter II Plus ..... 239.
Epson ... 2 years
5555 AP-3250 *(80 col., 200 cps, 24 pin)* ..... 199.
11800 LQ570+ *(80 col., 269 cps)* ..... 269.
10784 Action Laser 1500 *(1 MB)* ..... 789.
Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
7621 DeskJet Portable 439. 7620 DeskJet 550C 789.
6442 LaserJet 4 *(w/toner)* 1499. 12212 LJ 4L *(w/toner)* 729.
7970 LaserJet 4 Toner.... 109. 11884 *(3 pack)* ..... 319.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
7899 Expert Mouse *serial*... 99. 7900 *bus* ..... 115.
Key Tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard 99
Logitech ... limited lifetime
3996 Trackman2 *(combo)*... 79. 2343 Portable ..... 99.
3295 Mouseman *(combo)*... 69. 9766 *(cordless)* .... 89.
12421 AudioMan..... 135. 7975 ScanMan256 ..... 179.
Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Serial Mouse 77. 1896 Ballpoint Mouse 119.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.1 *(bus or serial)* 145
MicroSpeed ... 1 year
11222 KB101 Keyboard 40. 6007 PC-TRAC Trackball 59.
Microtek ... 1 year
5187 ScanMaker II 879. 5175 ScanMaker IIxe . 1099.
11860 ScanMaker IIxe w/Transparent Media Adapter 1749.
11859 ScanMaker II with Transparency ..... 1449.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)*.. 69. 5427 NewMouse .. 62.
Mustek ... 1 year
8452 Gray Artist for Windows *(256 GS hand scanner)* 165

DeltaPoint
5435 *Graphics Tools! for Windows (5¼" only)*—Organizes your graphics in a drag & drop thumbnail viewer, convert files, autotrace, image editing, painting, screen capture, 700 pieces of clip art and dozens of photos **$99.**

Okidata ... 1 year
5093 OL400 Laser Printer $599. 9590 OL810 Laser $969.
11901 OL830 Plus 1149. 11893 OL850 ..... 1279.
Pacific Data ... 60 day MBG
5729 ProTracer *(personal CAD printer) (1 yr.)* ..... 1099.

ACCESSORIES

American Power ... 2 years
3819 Back-UPS 250.. 115. 3858 Back-UPS 400 .. 179.
7107 Back-UPS 450.. 215. 7105 Smart-UPS 600 439.
Curtis ... lifetime
7358 Command Center SPF-4 ..... 79.
Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
9909 83D87-40 ..... 77. 9876 83D87-33 ..... 65.
Intel ... 3 years
4750 80387SX 79. 5409 80387DX 85. 6569 80387SL 79.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Full line available. Partial listing.
4973 Power Tree 20 24. 7060 MicroSaver Security Sys. 39.
2582 MasterPiece Plus..... 95. 2587 Remote..... 105.
PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years
9537 CPU Cooler *(for 386/33 up to 486)* ..... 29.
3203 Turbo Cool 200.. 149. 7915 Turbo Cool 300. 159.
Targus ... lifetime
7369 Notepac 35. 1305 Univ. Notebook Computer Case 69.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* ..... 43.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* ..... 49.
5550 BC250 Battery Backup.. 119. 9312 BC500... 219.

SPECIAL OFFER WITH MS DOS 6.0!

AddStor
12029 *Double Tools*—For DoubleSpace compression. Visualize drives w/graphic displays, manage compressed data easily, archive, share or communicate compressed data **$65.**
3434 *Double Tools w/purchase of DOS 6.0* **49.**

DRIVES

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year
4354 Jumbo 250 Tape Backup ..... 215.
1073 Trakker 250 Tape Backup *(parallel)* ..... 429.
Conner Peripherals ... 1 year
2339 CP30104H 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)* ..... 199.
1337 CP30204 210 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)* ..... 256.
IOMEGA ... 1 year
6499 Transportable 90 PRO ..... 659.
10452 Transportable MultiDisk 150 ..... 849.
6344 PC Powered 90 PRO 599. 10537 PC Power. 150 799.
2530 90 MB Cartridge..... 149. 2467 Tripak ..... 379.
8480 Tape250 Insider Tape Backup ..... 199.
8481 Tape250 Inside Half-Height Tape Backup ..... 209.
10702 Tape250 Parallel Port Tape Backup ..... 429.
NEC ... 2 years
6582 CDR74-1 CD-ROM Drive ..... 629.
6581 CDR84 Internal CD-ROM *(reqs. interface)* ..... 449.
Quantum ... 2 years
4735 Hardcard EZ 127 MB IDE *(17 ms)* ..... 249.
4714 Hardcard EZ 240 MB IDE *(16 ms)* ..... 399.
TEAC ... 1 year
6951 1.2 MB Drive for AT 55. 7371 1.44 MB Drive 45.
4414 3.5"/5.25" Dual Floppy Drive ..... 145.

MEMORY

1411 1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(70 nanosecond)* ..... call
3702 4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(60 ns)* 2497 4 MB x 9 *(80 ns)* call
5746 1 MB Chips *(80 nanosecond, set of 9)* ..... call
Boca Research ... 5 years
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)* ..... 169.
6998 I/O Board for AT.. 49. 6999 for PS/2 ..... 89.
Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG
7959 4 MB Upgrd. for LaserJet 4 or 7960 8MB Upgrd. call

WordPerfect Corporation
6227 *WordPerfect Competitive Upgrade*.. **$99.**
4795 *WordPerfect Version Upgrade* ..... 79.
5497 *WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows* ..... 279.
6274 *WordPerfect 6.0 DOS Version Upgrade* 99.
3795 *WordPerfect 6.0 DOS (3804 5¼")* .... 279.

DISKS/MEDIA

BASF
11875 3.5" HD Disks *(10)*..... 12. 11873 DC2120 .... 19.
Fuji ... lifetime
11790 3.5" HD Disks *(10)*..... 13. 2241 *(50)* ..... 58.
4863 3.5" HD Disks *(20)* with storage case ..... 24.
5692 3.5" HD Preformatted Disks *(20)* w/storage case 25.
Kao
11870 3.5" HD Disks *(10)*..... 12. 11869 *(30)* ..... 35.
11867 3.5" HD Disks *(50)* ..... 50.
Sony ... lifetime/2 years
3292 5.25" HD Disks *(10)* ..... 11.
3298 3.5" HD Disks *(10)* 13. 6375 *(30)* ..... 37.
6495 3.5" HD Disks *(50)* 50. 11871 *(100)* ..... 95.
1603 DG60M *(2 yr.)* ..... 15. 2520 DG90M *(2 yr.)* ... 19.
8185 QD2040 *(2 yr.)* .... 14. 1895 QD2120 *(2 yr.)*.. 19.
3M ... lifetime
1581 DC2120 Tape Cartridge ..... 22.
11013 DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(3 pack)* ..... 60.
Toshiba ... lifetime
4858 3.5" 2.88 MB ED Disks *(5)*... 17. 9755 *(10)*.. 29.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check. COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge. COD orders ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice (e.g. SIMMs).
- Order lines opened continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices at 603-446-3383 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: The total freight charge on any order placed with PC Connection is only $5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3 a.m. ET. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. (Some areas require an additional day delivery).
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-0004 for information.
All other areas: Please call 603-446-0004 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

THE FASTEST SHIPPING IN THE PC UNIVERSE

Just $5 TOTAL no matter what!

I. Everything Overnight®. We ship every credit-approved order overnight* for just $5. No matter how many products you order or what they weigh. So when comparing prices make sure you check the total DELIVERED price.

II. Order by 3:00 a.m. That's right. You can actually phone in an order by 3:00 a.m. and it will go out that night via Airborne Express.*

III. Weekend Shipping. No additional charge. Friday orders (until 3:00 a.m. Saturday) are delivered Saturday. Orders placed all day Saturday through noon Sunday arrive Monday.* The total charge is still only $5.

IV. Toll-Free Tech Support. If you ever have a question about anything you buy from us, please call toll free.

V. One-Minute Mail Order™. Once you're a customer, we use Caller ID to access previous ordering information so you can place your order in record time! (We can block this at your request.)

VI. Hold the foam! We pack our orders with a recycled packing paper made in New Hampshire from used 4-color magazines and catalogs. No foam peanuts here!

VII. PCTV® Our weekly half-hour show is the fast and efficient way to keep up with the latest PC products and industry news. Call 800-800-6914 to find out where to see it in your area.

PC World Class Award
Best Mail Order Company
1990, 1991, 1992

*Airborne's overnight service is available *almost* everywhere in the continental U.S.

PC Connection® 800-998-0004

COPYRIGHT 1993 PC CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION, EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT, AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS AND ONE-MINUTE MAIL ORDER IS A TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

Tips for a Better Presentation

COMPILED BY JOHN MOORE The adage "discretion is the better part of valor" is especially valid if you're using multimedia in a desktop presentation. Sound, video, and animation can add life to your presentation, or if used improperly, can make a mess of your message. We have compiled some tips from desktop presentation software manufacturers on how to use multimedia effectively in a presentation.

▶ **GO WITH A SPECIALIST.** Use a specialty product such as an animation, paint, or sound package to create each of your multimedia elements. Avoid the temptation to cut costs by trying to use one package for everything.

▶ **ROLL YOUR OWN.** Ensure consistency in your company's presentations by creating your own media clip library. Include things like your company logo, corporate music, and relevant graphics, especially background templates.

▶ **TIMING IS EVERYTHING.** Use audio and video within slides—do not use these elements as a cue to change slides or topics within your presentation. You'll be hard-pressed to match your verbal presentation to the timing of any cues.

▶ **SIMULATE ACTION.** Use sound to make the audience feel there's action, even when there's nothing on-screen. This is especially helpful when you're waiting for something to happen, such as a high-resolution image that takes a while to load.

▶ **TAKE CONTROL.** Audio is used most effectively in presentations you will be distributing on disk or videotape for the obvious reason that you won't be there to deliver your message in person. Conversely, sound should be used sparingly in presentations you will be making in person.

▶ **DOUBLE THE SOUND.** Include both a music (MIDI) and voice clip in your presentation. This is especially effective when creating a runtime version of your presentation to send to clients. They can see your presentation and hear your voice annotations during the slide presentation.

▶ **SMALLER IS BETTER.** If you want to synchronize voice files with your presentation, use several small files. Attempting to synchronize one large file with several slides is very difficult and depends on the speed of your computer. It is also easier to fix mistakes in a small voice file because you don't have to rerecord everything just to fix one mistake.

▶ **BRING IT TO LIFE.** The best use of animation is to make your company logo or product mark come to life. Avoid the tendency to be too cute with animation.

▶ **MAKE IT REAL.** Use animation and video to convey complex or abstract concepts, such as how DNA molecules are constructed. Animation in particular is great for helping an audience visualize how a theoretical piece of equipment works, while video is helpful for demonstrating a product that is already in use.

▶ **MAKE IT MATCH.** Make your animations fit your presentation by working with the same color schemes, fonts, and backgrounds. Use one attractive design with variations for different presentation components such as titles, word charts, and graphs.

▶ **QUALITY COUNTS.** Avoid low-quality clip art and avoid mixing clip art of different qualities within a presentation. If you're using 3-D graphs with 256 colors, introducing a 2-D, 16-color piece of clip art will make the whole presentation look shoddy.

▶ **ONE AT A TIME.** Be sure that animated objects move into place one at a time. If too much is happening at once, the audience doesn't know where to focus.

▶ **DON'T DISTRACT.** Don't use dramatically different special effects on the same types of objects. It's distracting if each line of bulleted text enters the screen in a different manner.

▶ **SPICE IT UP.** Video is an effective way to present dry information. It can be more effective to run a video clip of a person talking than simply to repeat his or her message in a text chart.

▶ **KEEP IT SIMPLE.** Gratuitous use of anything, particularly animation, will work against your communication goals. Keep it simple—audio and video should be used in moderation to support your message, not overwhelm it.

▶ **KEEP IT LEGAL.** Watch out for copyrighted material. If your presentation is for any commercial purpose, you may need to contact ASCAP, BMI, or another copyright-protection organization for information on how to use commercial music in your presentation legally. The same warnings apply to video clips and scanned photographs. □

Old Favorites, New Tricks

If you're devoted to your traditional presentation package but want to dip your toes into the multimedia pool, these products can get you started.

by Lori Grunin

If you're not quite ready to scrap your tried-and-trusted presentation program for the thrill of living on the edge, never fear. You're not alone. But now that the major vendors of presentation graphics products are taking steps—albeit tentative ones—toward supporting multimedia, learning how to use sound, animations, or video clips in your presentations doesn't necessarily mean that you'll have to change software.

Out of the plethora of presentation graphics products currently on the market, only three—Lotus's Freelance Graphics for Windows, Release 2.0, Microsoft PowerPoint, Version 3.0, and Software Publishing Corp.'s Harvard Graphics for Windows, Version 1.03—purport to let you use sound, video, or animation in your electronic presentations.

Not surprisingly, these are also the market-leading packages. When it comes to generating attractive presentations quickly and easily, they are unsurpassed. For these reasons, Freelance and PowerPoint earned our Editors' Choice the last time we looked at traditional presentation graphics products (see "Presentations with Style, Substance, and Splash" in the November 10, 1992, issue of *PC Magazine*). What we haven't examined in the past are these products' capabilities for handling today's multimedia demands; we undertake that task here.

Don't let the fact that we cover only three products in this story fool you—presentation graphics software is alive and well and living in corporate America. In 1992, Microsoft Windows–based presentation products finally overtook DOS products. According to the Software Publishers Association, DOS products outsold Windows products in 1991 by three to one (dollar volume). In 1992, Windows products outsold DOS-based ones by three to two. Thus, announcements such as Lotus's decision to stop upgrading Freelance Graphics for DOS come as no surprise (although WordPerfect did ship the first version of its DOS-based WordPerfect Presentations last year).

We're expecting to see a raft of significant upgrades to major products in the third quarter of this year. Products currently in beta testing include new versions of Aldus Persuasion and Harvard Graphics for Windows, as well as a new product, WordPerfect Presentations for Windows (see the sidebar "Coming Soon to a PC Near You"). In addition, Micrografx will finally release a completely overhauled version of Charisma, and if Microsoft keeps to its 18-month release cycle, we'll see a new version of PowerPoint toward the end of the year as well.

PRIORITY ONE

Unlike the three desktop presentation packages reviewed in this issue, presentation graphics products have had the time to continuously refine their interfaces; in fact, all these vendors rank usability as their top development priority. Here, more than in any other product category, vendors are constantly searching for ways to let their users crank out presentations more quickly and efficiently. Given the current state of PC-based multimedia, it's clear why this goal can conflict with increased support of sound, video, and animation.

For these products, it's crucial to distinguish between electronic and multimedia presentations. All of the products in this story—and most of the products on the market—produce electronic slide shows and do it well.

But vendors in this market have adopted a wait-and-see attitude toward multimedia support, contending that their users have yet to find the problem that multimedia solves. The poor quality of the implementations in these products reflects this halfhearted commitment. Freelance Graphics and PowerPoint both use OLE for embedding multimedia objects, which offers you little control over placement and synchronization of the elements. Harvard Graphics for Windows doesn't even allow that much: To use sound and video you must launch media players as external applications.

On the other hand, this cautious attitude seems justified. According to a variety of industry sources, only about ten percent of presenters use electronic slide shows (some put this figure as low as seven percent, others as high as 25 percent), and of those, only about ten percent use sound and video. These figures may in part reflect the frustration of using multimedia with ill-equipped products, but they also reflect the mores of corporate bureaucracy. For instance, some companies are afraid their customers will perceive a fancy electronic pitch as a sign of the spendthrift 1980s, when the impression they want to give is that of the lean-and-mean 1990s. As a result, desktop presentations and even color hard copies are discouraged; monochrome handouts flourish. More justifiably, the policymakers are worried that allowing their employees to use multimedia will decrease their productivity due to the fritter factor. Finally, having more elements means there's more that can go wrong at show time; when you're making your pitch or having a rushed status meeting, you need bulletproof output.

These attitudes notwithstanding, most vendors intend to enhance their products' multimedia capabilities, although the degree to which they'll do so is proportional to the amount of nagging they get from their users. But you can certainly expect to see better integration of sound, video, and animation and improved synchronization tools incorporated into your old favorites some time soon.

Lotus Development Corp.

Freelance Graphics for Windows

BY STEPHEN W. PLAIN

Lotus Development Corp.'s Freelance Graphics for Windows, one of the two packages that won our Editors' Choice the last time we reviewed presentation graphics packages, was always the product to choose if you needed to create a professional presentation quickly and easily. The $495 Release 2.0 makes this process even easier, and adds scores of new features to an already feature-rich package. Although one of these major additions is the incorporation of multimedia, stability problems indicate that the program isn't quite ready for the multimedia market.

FACT FILE

Freelance Graphics for Windows, Release 2.0
Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800-343-5414, 617-577-8500; fax, 617-693-4551

List price: $495.
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 3MB RAM (4MB recommended), 9MB hard disk space (19MB recommended), DOS 3.1 or later, EGA display or better, Microsoft Windows 3.x.
In short: The multimedia support may not be quite ready for prime time, but for creating traditional business presentations, this one is hard to beat. Its user-friendly interface and SmartMaster approach will get the infrequent presenter up and running quickly, while its newly added OLE client/server support makes creating and using slide-based presentations easier and more flexible than ever.
456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Freelance's interface is notably uncluttered and is one of the easiest to learn. It's an MDI (multiple document interface) environment, which means you can edit multiple presentations at the same time in separate windows. The package allows you to choose from more than 100 SmartIcons, which represent common operations, and use them to create custom toolbars. Along the bottom of each window are buttons that define page layout, navigate through the pages of the presentation, and hide or show the toolbars. One of the handiest buttons resides there as well: a color/monochrome toggle, which allows you to see what a color page would look like in black and white.

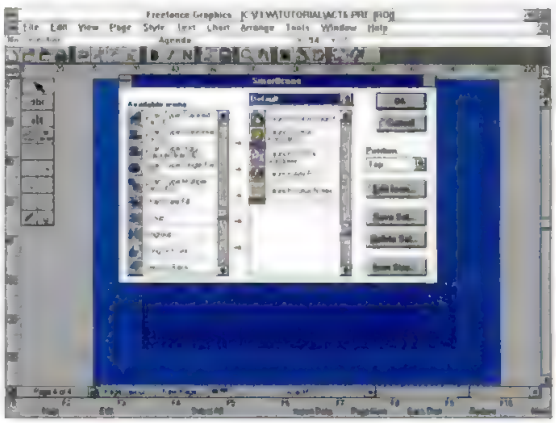
Freelance is especially well equipped for creating quick traditional presentations, thanks to the mélange of clip art (called symbols) and presentation templates (called SmartMaster page layouts) bundled with the program. These SmartMasters give you prebuilt page layouts comprising backgrounds and place holders for titles, charts, symbols, and tables that make it easy for even infrequent presenters to get up and running quickly.

NEW FLEXIBILITY

This version of the package solves the problem of the fixed predefined symbols found in Release 1.0 of Freelance by improving the SmartMasters to allow better placement of those symbols. Furthermore, the right mouse button is put to good use throughout the program; clicking it gives you a menu of formatting and editing choices specific to the object you have selected. If you select a toolbar icon, the program displays the action that the icon will perform.

Freelance presentations can now act as OLE clients and servers, meaning that in addition to embedding elements from other applications into your presentation, you can also embed the presentation into a document created in a Windows-based word processor such as Lotus's Ami Pro or Microsoft Word for Windows. Three companion programs—Lotus Annotator, Lotus Media Manager, and Lotus Sound—are included with Freelance.

You can use Media Manager to assign multimedia sounds or movies to Screen Show buttons that launch the element at runtime. You can also use Screen Show buttons to launch external Windows applications. Lotus Sound is similar to the Windows Sound Recorder and is used to create .WAV files and embed them into your presentation. Annotator allows you to attach nonprinting, nondisplaying personal notes to individual pages of a presentation.

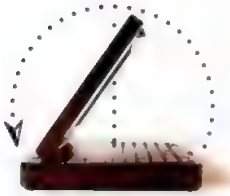


Freelance Graphics' SmartIcons allow you to choose from more than 100 icons to customize your toolbar.

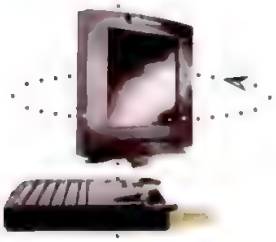
It sits, lies down, and does back flips.

Good b

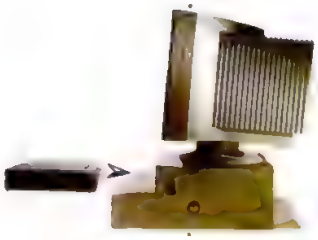
The most flexible screen ever seen



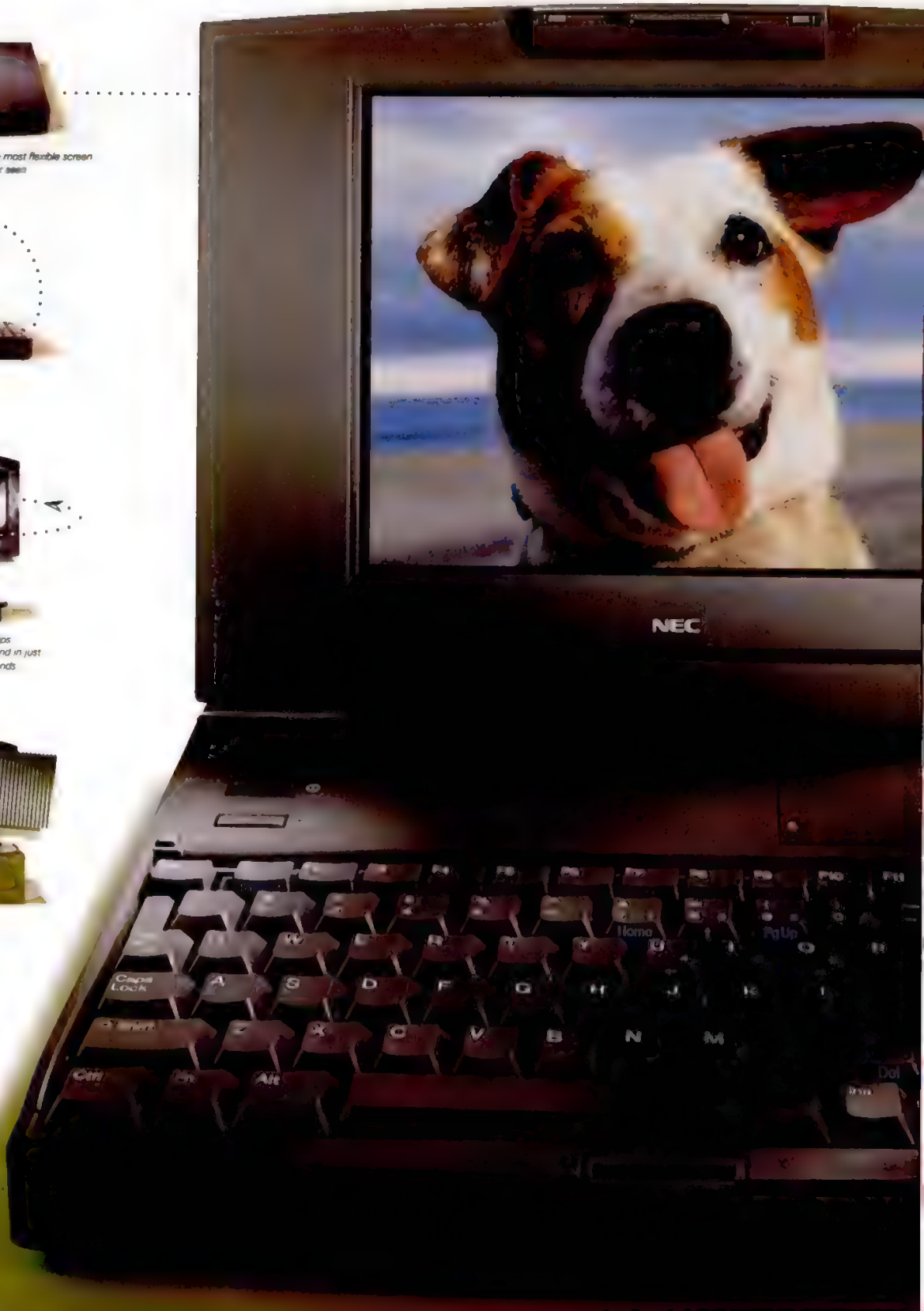
up to 180°



Or flips around in just seconds



There's even a Docking Station™ unit for full desktop computing



oy.

The UltraLite® Versa™ notebook gives new meaning to the term "faithful companion."

Versa functions as a pen-based tablet to enter notes or data.

The reversible screen makes presentations a snap.

The UltraLite Versa is truly a breed apart. It's versatile and adapts easily to meet your changing needs, whatever and wherever. For example, switch from a mono to color screen, or put in more hard-drive memory. And despite its heavy-duty technology, the Versa weighs as little as 6 pounds.

Then there's the most sophisticated and flexible display on the market. Use it as a basic notebook, flip it around for presentations, or use it as a pen-based tablet. Plus, Versa's screen provides sharp contrast and brilliant graphics, monochrome or color.

With up to 10 hours of battery life, the one thing it won't do is play dead.

Yes, the Versa notebook knows a lot of tricks. Its i486™SL processor is fast and powerful, yet conserves power. Simply swap the floppy drive for an extra battery, doubling battery life.

And what's a notebook computer if you can't take it for long walks? Advanced PCMCIA communications capability means you can easily send and receive faxes and retrieve data.

We'll even come when we're called.

In addition to a standard 3-year limited warranty, you get UltraCare,℠ an enhanced, full-service program providing fast response and support anytime, anywhere, at home or overseas.*

Begging for more? Call 1-800-NEC-VERSA or for info via fax, NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document 8583772.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

Communications Features

Using thin, credit-card-sized cards, you can send and receive faxes, talk to your network, or ensure secure data storage. And for advanced, real-time mobile communications, Versa is even ready for wireless and cellular connectivity and also incorporates the newest PCMCIA technology.

- Accommodates two Type II cards or one Type III card
- Simultaneous card capability data/fax modem, LAN, storage
- QuickSwap™ compatibility, for features such as changing cards without powering down

The UltraLite Versa is the first of a new series of computer products from NEC designed to work together with enhanced functionality and advanced ergonomics.

With the UltraLite Versa you can choose your own best friend.

Features/Options

Versa's many standard and optional features provide exceptional upgradability and flexibility, to give you the power to choose the system you need today and then enhance its features as your needs change.

Battery

- DoubleTime™ technology, for increased battery power
- Long-life NiMH battery pack: 2.5 to 5 hours (color) and 4 to 6 hours (mono)
- Optional secondary battery: for a total of 5 to 10 hours (color) and 8 to 12 hours (mono)

Storage and memory

- Choice of 120MB, 180MB, or 250MB easily removable hard drives, no tools required
- Slide-in memory cards, for upgradability from 4MB all the way to 20MB**

Processor

- i486SL processor, 25MHz or 33MHz
- Built-in numeric coprocessor and 8KB cache

Screen

- High-speed local bus video and desktop-level 640 X 480 display
- NEC-upgradable to pen capability,** mono or color
- Standard 9.4" STN sidelit Super VGA monochrome screen, with 64 shades of gray
- Optional 9.45" TFT active-matrix Super VGA color screen, with wide-angle viewing and 256-color display out of a possible 226,000

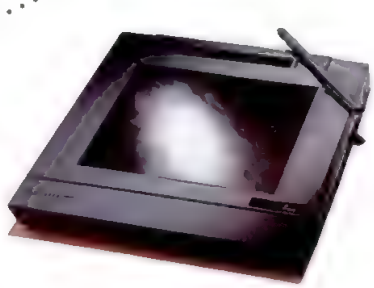
Docking Station

- 2 full-sized ISA slots, for expandability
- 3 drive bays: 2 external 5.25" and 1 internal 3.5"
- Integrated microphone and headphone ports

Pointing Device

- Custom Ballpoint™ mouse standard

VersaPad



NEC's new VersaPad™, the ideal platform for corporate pen computing. Perfect for data collection and transmission needs, including inventory control, sales force automation and merchandising.

- Full-function i486SL portable tablet computer
- Slim 4-pound design with VGA transflective screen for clear indoor/outdoor viewing
- 2 PCMCIA Type II slots, for flexible communications and storage
- NiMH battery options and advanced power management, for long battery life
- Available with all major pen computing environments, including Windows for Pen Computing™ and PenPoint™ software

NEC

NEC USA#[illegible]

*5-year limited warranty with one year of UltraCare is standard. Additional two years of UltraCare coverage is available for $99. **20MB and Pen upgrade options available 4th quarter 1993. UltraLite is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. UltraLite Versa, VersaPad, PenPoint, and DoubleTime are trademarks and UltraCare is service mark of NEC Technologies, Inc. Docking Station is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. All other trademarks and registered marks are property of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Adding Media to Your Message

by Jeff Greenberg

While the latest generation of software is great for creating new multimedia presentations, it doesn't help people who can't upgrade or who have large libraries of existing nonmultimedia presentations. If you fit into one of these categories and want to add pizzazz to your monomedia presentation, you may be interested in one of the many OLE servers that let you add multimedia effects to any OLE client.

What, you may ask, is the difference between an OLE client and an OLE server? Think of an OLE server as a waiter: It picks up your multimedia tidbits from the kitchen (the application in which they were created) and delivers them to your table (your target application) via Object Linking and Embedding (OLE). An OLE client is the application waiting at the table for those tidbits to be served up.

The simplest way to add multimedia to an ordinary presentation (or document) is with the Microsoft Windows 3.1 Media Player, with which you can embed a multimedia object into any OLE client application. If you have Microsoft Video for Windows or Apple's QuickTime for Windows, you can even use the media player to embed movies into your presentation.

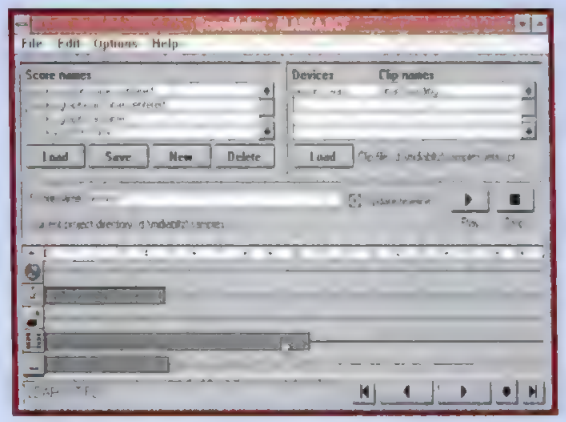
Although the Media Player is a good learning tool, you will quickly discover its limitations: Most notably, it can only play one media clip per slide. A number of companies offer advanced OLE servers that overcome this limitation. Following is a brief look at three such servers.

MultiMedia Works, Version 1.0 ($99; Lenel Systems International Inc., 716-248-9720), lets you quickly place a series of multimedia events into a list and then turn this list into one OLE object. You can incorporate still graphics, MIDI and .WAV audio, animation, and digital video into one multipart multimedia object. MultiMedia Works even lets you control analog devices such as a laserdisk.

In addition, MultiMedia Works lets you specify a background image and audio track to accompany your multimedia segment. Unfortunately, the software uses a sequence list as its organizing metaphor, which restricts you to displaying one image at a time.

KEEPING SCORE

Like Multimedia Works, MediaBlitz, Version 2.0 ($95; Asymetrix Corp., 800-448-6543), lets you combine a series of multimedia events into one OLE object. Unlike MultiMedia Works' list structure, however, MediaBlitz organizes the individual events according to a score. This score, which is essentially a time line, lets you see and modify the start time and duration of each individual multimedia clip, and allows you to overlap objects in terms of time and space. Using this approach, you can stack any number of events onto one another, such as overlaying bitmap images on top of videos or other bitmaps. In the mean time, you can play a sound track.



MediaBlitz, from Asymetrix Corp., uses a time line, or score, as its organizing metaphor.

MediaBlitz controls only those portions of the screen where it is displaying an image. Therefore, the slide from your presentation software remains visible on the rest of the screen, which means you can seamlessly move from your presentation software to the OLE server and back.

ANIMATION IMPACT

Instead of being a general-purpose multimedia server, Gold Disk's AddImpact, Version 1.0 ($149; Gold Disk Inc., 800-465-3375), focuses on animation. Like most animation packages, AddImpact is based on a frame metaphor, in which each frame is like a page in an animated cartoon or movie. An AddImpact movie contains a set of objects called actors. Each actor enters at a certain frame, moves across the screen according to a user-designated path, and then disappears. By combining actors with MIDI and .WAV sound, it's easy to communicate.

ON WITH THE SHOW...

As exciting as these capabilities sound, you should be aware of the caveats. First, these packages don't provide tools for creating the multimedia clips. Second, activating an OLE server can swamp most CPUs and disk systems—make sure your computer is fast enough to make the client-to-server transitions as smooth as possible. Finally, you should remember that accelerated graphics cards, video boards, sound adapters, and OLE servers are rapidly evolving technologies that don't always cooperate as nicely as we would like. You should always leave extra time to work out the kinks.

Despite these issues, multimedia add-ins can inject life and vitality into any presentation. These products can help you communicate more effectively and make sure that your audience stays focused and attentive. □

Although the new multimedia capabilities should allow you to add some nice bells and whistles to your presentations, you may encounter difficulties. During testing, we experienced several problems that seemed to be related to the incorporation of multiple multimedia elements. We encountered numerous general protection faults during the design phase of our complex presentation. The DOS runtime does not support multimedia objects. Lotus technical support could not replicate these problems.

In general, the Freelance presentation would play differently during successive runs. Sometimes the presentation, which incorporated .FLC animations, .AVI movies, and .WAV and MIDI files, would play well. But sometimes it would lose a sound, and at other times it would crash Windows. We had no problems at all, however, working with traditional presentations that did not include multimedia elements.

Also new is the inclusion of software to access the Autographix Slide Service. One long-standing printing problem, however, still remains in this improved version of Freelance—the dreaded "clipping" syndrome. Because Freelance defaults to a mode that allows you to create pages larger than the printable area, it's easy to complete a presentation only to have the edges of pages cut off when you print. Although there is an option to display a dashed line around the printing area on-screen, you must manually move all of your objects into this area to rectify the problem. For this reason, you should always activate this option before beginning to design your presentation.

Although the multimedia elements of the program are not totally reliable, Freelance Graphics for Windows continues to evolve as one of the simplest, most powerful tools for creating traditional business presentations. Because it sports one of the most user-friendly interfaces around, Freelance won't intimidate the novice presenter while making the task of composing your pitch a pleasure.

Software Publishing Corp.

Harvard Graphics for Windows

BY ROCK MILLER

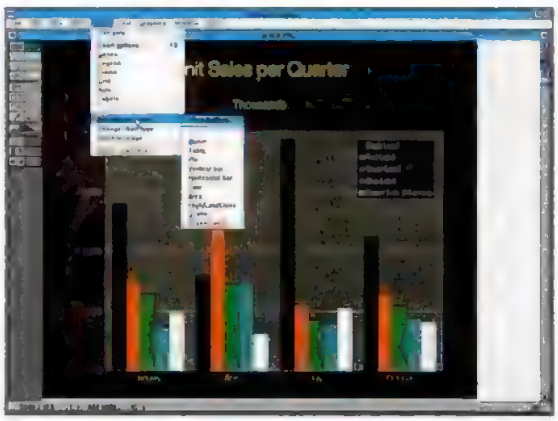
At the time of our review, Software Publishing Corp. (SPC) was preparing an updated version of its flagship Microsoft Windows–based product, one with significantly enhanced multimedia support, which should be available by the time you read this (see the sidebar, "Coming Soon to a PC Near You,"). In the meantime, users of the $595 Harvard Graphics for Windows, Version 1.03, will find their multimedia possibilities severely constrained compared with users of other mainstream presentation packages.

Unlike Freelance Graphics for Windows and Microsoft PowerPoint, Harvard Graphics for Windows does not support OLE (the next version, however, will offer OLE support), so it is impossible to embed sounds and other multimedia events for playback within your screen shows. Consequently, we were unable to perform the complex multimedia presentation portion of our test.

Freelance continues to evolve as one of the most powerful tools for creating traditional presentations.

Harvard Graphics did perform well in simple multimedia presentation—the type that infrequent presenters often need to complete within a tight deadline. We were able to create a five-slide presentation very quickly; Harvard Graphics provides quick, form-based text entry, and features attractive charting and a speedy screen show utility with hyperlinks.

Although the current version is better suited for this simpler type of presentation, Harvard Graphics owners who crave multimedia capabilities should not give up entirely on this package, for its fast and stable HyperShow utility is flexible enough to be used for multimedia purposes. Because you can utilize hyperlinks to launch external Windows- and DOS-based applications, you can play background soundtracks simply by launching a waveform sound or MIDI media player (assuming the latter has the ability to start playing a clip on launch). And with a little bit of skill and SPC's supplementary Windows Video Player module ($15 for registered users), you can play video clips as well. These events can be linked to clickable objects on-screen, to function keys, or to slide transitions.



Attractive charting is among Harvard Graphics' better features for quick, traditional presentations.

EXTRA EFFORT

Getting the video player to work, however, takes a bit of doing. You must first establish which video clip to play (the video player accepts clips in both Windows .AVI and Intel .DVI formats, but not .FLC or .FLI animations), position and size the video window on the computer monitor, and set a few options, such as whether you want to view the control panel or Windows title bar. You can then save the settings in a file and reference this file within Harvard Graphics' "Launch Applications" option. But beware—there are no provisions for looping the video clip, though there is a button bar with basic Stop, Play, Rewind, and Forward functions so you can play a video frame-by-frame or restart it when you reach the end.

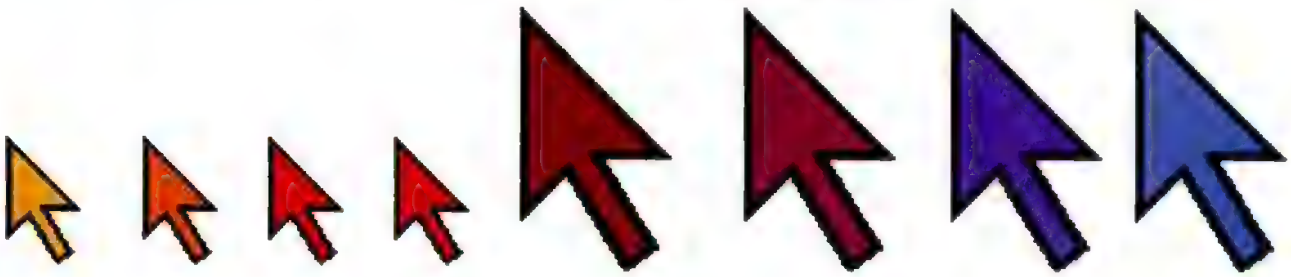
Your ability to synchronize soundtracks or voice clips with your visuals is dependent solely upon whatever other Windows tools you have available; Harvard Graphics does nothing for you in this area. Nor does the product give you any help in packaging your presentation:

NO ROBIN HOOD, NO MERRY MEN, NO JAZZ CLUBS, NO GOATS IN PARTY CLOTHES, NO SCENIC AFTERNOONS IN THE COW PASTURE.

DELL DIMENSION XPS.
PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

GET A VIRTUAL
VIRTUALLY E

Virtual screen technology is like having two monitors in one. Create the mother of all spreadsheets. Run PageMaker and Excel side-by-side. Use your monitor as a viewfinder and pan across to the place you want to be. All it takes to upgrade to a 2048 x 1024 virtual screen is just 2MB of optional RAM (1MB VRAM, 1MB DRAM).



Our chameleon cursor can double in size and change color so it never gets lost. This is another feature you won't get from Gateway. They would rather have you engage in a game of hide-and-seek.

[1]*Performance measured by running WinBench 3.11 at 1024 x 768, 256 colors. Both cards configured with 1MB Video RAM. Dell and Gateway 2000 systems configured with 66MHz 486DX2 processor, 16MB RAM and 256KB*

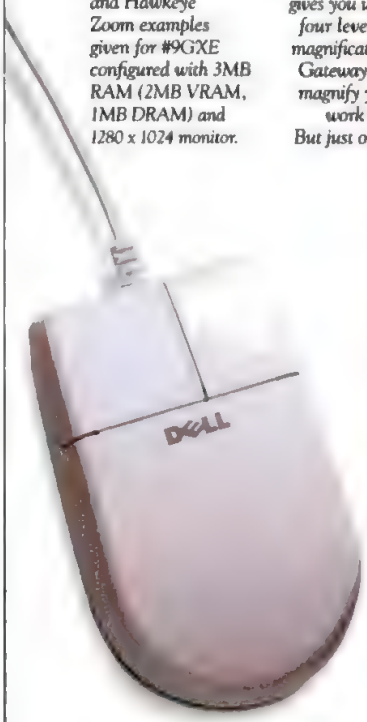
SCREEN WITH VERYTHING.

Our Resolution Exchange Panel gives you complete control over your desktop environment. And since the VL-Bus links video directly to your powerful 486DX2, your commands are executed instantly.*

*Resolution Exchange Panel and Hawkeye Zoom examples given for #9GXE configured with 3MB RAM (2MB VRAM, 1MB DRAM) and 1280 x 1024 monitor.

Our Hawkeye Zoom Feature gives you up to four levels of magnification.* Gateway will magnify your work too. But just once.

ORIGINAL SIZE



If you want to plug in a mouse, Dell gives you a dedicated mouse port. Gateway turns you into a serial killer.

Inside your Dell Dimension™ XPS PC is a #9GXE video card that will give you the ride of your life.

This fast and versatile video card uses the VL-Bus™ and ultra high-speed video RAM to deliver 26 million WINMARKS. That's ten million more than you'll get from the ATI UltraPro VLB card that's found in comparably equipped Gateway machines.†

†WINMARKS are just one way Dell leaves Gateway behind. We're as much as 62% faster.

But raw speed is just part of the Dell Dimension XPS story.

The Dell Dimension XPS's #9GXE video engine can be accessed on-screen via a control panel that allows you to configure a host of powerful utilities – from time-saving "hot keys" to a chameleon cursor – for total control of your desktop video environment.

Add our optional 2MB RAM upgrade (1MB VRAM, 1MB DRAM) and you have the power to switch the #9GXE into a virtual screen with a resolution of 2048 x 1024 pixels.

This versatile add-in effectively gives you the desktop equivalent of two monitors. So you can have two full-size applications like Excel and PageMaker displayed side-by-side.

The virtual screen allows you to seamlessly pan across your monitor from application to application.

When you need a closer view of your work, just press a "hot key" and you can zoom in and out of your screen with up to four levels of magnification.*

When it comes to video and video-related utilities, Dell Dimension XPS PCs are your ticket to ride.

DELL DIMENSION XPS. PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

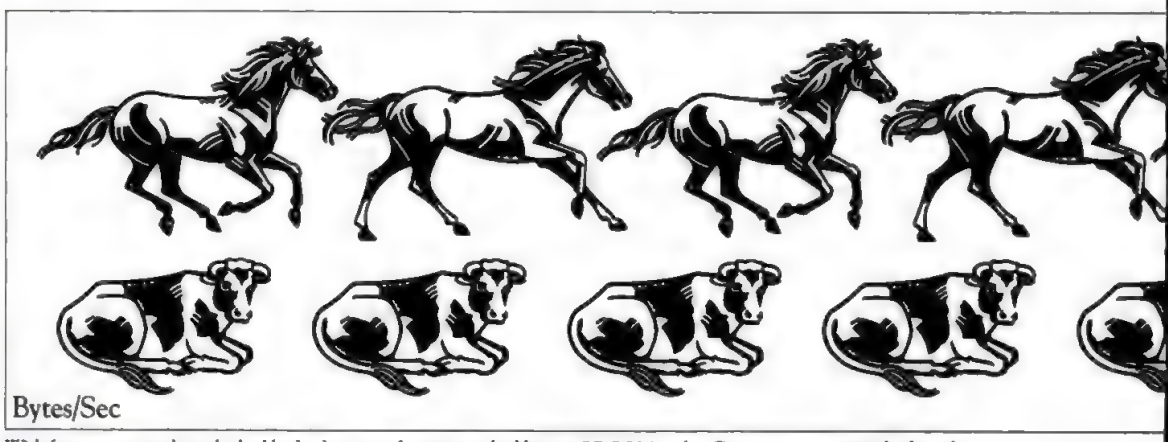
800-937-1280

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE **#11BGQ**

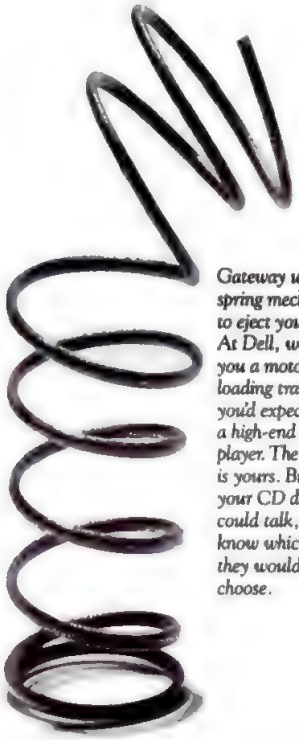
cache. VL-Bus is a trademark of Video Electronics Standards Association. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. *©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.*

FAST VS HALF-



With faster access and nearly double the data transfer rate our double-spin CD ROM makes Gateway seem positively sluggish.

Thanks to our multi-session CD technology, you can print to disk on as many as four different occasions, storing up to 100 color photographs in all.

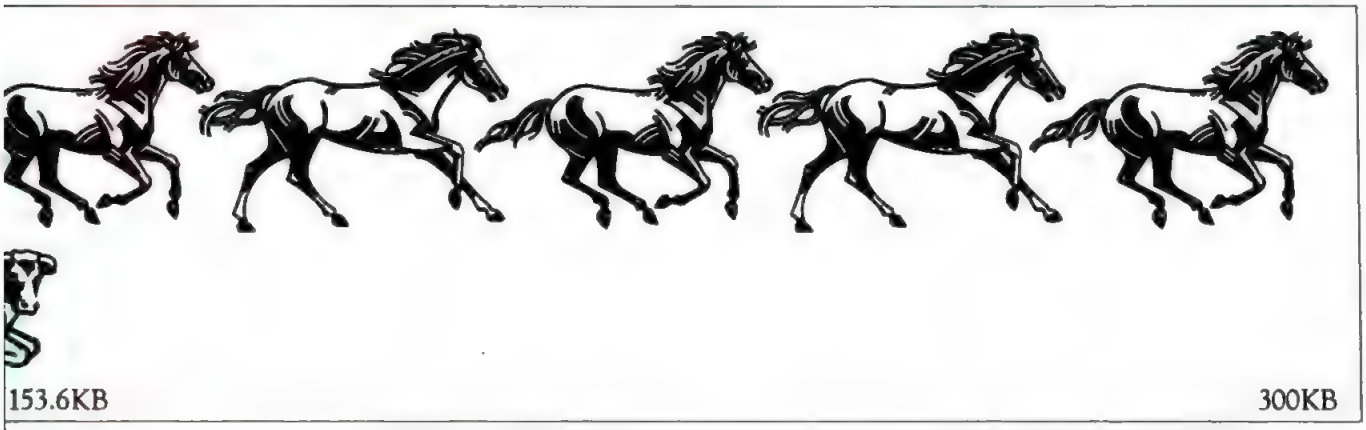


Gateway uses a spring mechanism to eject your disks. At Dell, we give you a motorized loading tray like you'd expect from a high-end CD player. The choice is yours. But if your CD disks could talk, we know which one they would choose.

Whistle while you work. Or tap your foot. Or sing along. Our audio center CD ROM software lets you play disc jockey while you carry on with the important work of the day.

All comparisons based on manufacturers' specifications. The Dell CD ROM is the Panasonic 563. Gateway's CD ROM is either a LMSI CM205 or a Sony CDU-31A. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of

CDs FAST CDs.



When you buy a Dell Dimension™ XPS 450V or 466V equipped with a CD ROM, you get a CD ROM drive that runs circles around Gateway's*.

Our CD ROM drive gives you nearly twice the performance of Gateway's thanks to advanced double-spin technology that doubles the transfer rate and helps to speed up access time. In short, it's faster.

And that's just the start.

Our drive has the automatic, push-button motorized tray you'd expect to find on a high-end CD player. So your CD disks glide in and out effortlessly.

Gateway's has a manual spring-load reject, uh, eject button. It's still push-button, but your CDs don't glide effortlessly. In fact, they don't glide at all.

Ours is obviously a lot easier and more pleasant to use. And our CD ROM drive is built to last.

Our CD ROM is Kodak Photo-CD compatible. Which means you can take advantage of the latest in CD technology and view photographs on your PC screen.

What's more, our CD drive is multi-session. Which means you can print to the same CD on as many as four different occasions. Storing up to 100 pictures in all.

Our CD ROM also comes with software that lets you play your favorite tracks from any audio CD disk.

So you can listen to Mozart as you crunch numbers or bop along to the Beatles as you cruise your local BBS.

So if you want the best CD ROM technology for your money, make a fast decision and call Dell today.

After all, there's absolutely no reason why you should settle for a CD ROM that's behind the times.

DELL DIMENSION XPS.
PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

DELL

TO ORDER, CALL

800-876-1490

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BGR

others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

PERFORMANCE MACHINES THAT BLOW THE GATES OFF GATEWAY.

DELL DIMENSION™ 486/33S
i486™ SX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,499

- BUSINESS LEASE◊: $55/MO.
- 4MB RAM
- 64MB MAX RAM
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 6 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1/MOUSE

ALSO AVAILABLE IN 33MHz i486 DX FOR $1,999, BUSINESS LEASE: $74/MO. SYSTEM INCLUDES ABOVE, PLUS: 8MB RAM, 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE AND ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI).

DELL DIMENSION XPS 450V
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$2,199

- BUSINESS LEASE: $81/MO.
- 8MB RAM
- 64MB MAX RAM
- 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 128KB EXTERNAL CACHE
- UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM™ OVERDRIVE™
- 6 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE, 1 ON VL-BUS
- VL #9GXE VIDEO CARD
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

ALSO AVAILABLE IN 66MHz i486 DX2 FOR $2,599, BUSINESS LEASE: $96/MO. SYSTEM INCLUDES ABOVE, PLUS: 340MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE AND MULTI-SESSION, DOUBLE-SPIN CD ROM DRIVE.

DELL DIMENSION XPS 466V
MULTIMEDIA
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$2,798

- BUSINESS LEASE: $103/MO.
- 8MB RAM
- 64MB MAX RAM
- 340MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 128KB EXTERNAL CACHE
- UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM OVERDRIVE
- 5 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE, 1 ON VL-BUS
- VL DIAMOND VIPER VIDEO CARD
- 2MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MULTI-SESSION, DOUBLE-SPIN CD ROM DRIVE
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

ALSO AVAILABLE IN 66MHz i486 DX2 FOR $2,998, BUSINESS LEASE: $110/MO. SYSTEM INCLUDES ABOVE, PLUS: 450MB (12ms) IDE HARD DRIVE AND 256KB EXTERNAL CACHE.

DELL DIMENSION XPS. PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

Now that you have been a witness to the impressive technological superiority the Dell XPS PCs wield over Gateway's machines, there are only two small decisions you have left to make. And they're both easy ones:

Which Dell Dimension XPS PC is the right computer for you?

And what kind of software would you like to go with it?

That's right. You can order your software at the same time you order your Dell Dimension XPS. That way, you'll be up and running the minute you open the box and unpack your Dell XPS.

Purchase any combination from 100 of the most popular and competitively priced MS-DOS and Windows applications and have them pre-loaded onto your machine for one low $15 installation fee. Now that's a really good deal.

And should you ever feel the need to add a peripheral, upgrade a software package or order a new application, we're ready and able to help you there too. With DellWare.™ A great selection of more than 2,400 software and peripheral items that you can order direct from us at discount prices. And if you want your DellWare selections in a real hurry, we'll ship your order to you overnight for only $5 extra. For no charge at all, we'll send you a free DellWare catalog.

Now if there's anything else we can do for you, just pick up the phone and call.

intel inside

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-283-1210

HOURS MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA*, CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE **#11BGS**

**Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486, Pentium and Overdrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others.* *©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.*

FACT FILE

Harvard Graphics for Windows, Version 1.03
Software Publishing Corp., 3165 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95056; 800-447-7991, 408-986-8000; fax, 408-980-0729

List price: $595
Requires: 386-based PC or better, 4MB RAM, 8MB hard disk space (21MB recommended), DOS 3.1 or later, EGA display or better, Microsoft Windows 3.1.
In short: Harvard Graphics for Windows, Version 1.03, lags behind the times in its lack of OLE support, but with a little ingenuity, you can add a few multimedia functions. It's HyperShow utility and Windows Video Player make it possible to add a few simple multimedia elements to your presentation, but until the next release, which will add client/server OLE support and some special effects capabilities, it's best suited for traditional slide-based presentations.
467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You must keep track of your media files manually. Furthermore, window positioning is not resolution-independent: You should create your presentation at the same resolution you intend to give it.

Finally, because Harvard Graphics uses a proprietary palette scheme, there is no easy way of matching your presentation color scheme to the palette of your video clips. Thus, you must choose your backgrounds carefully (black is always a good choice) to prevent colorful but distracting palette shifts each time your video clip plays.

As you can tell, all of these expedients to add multimedia capabilities are kludgy. As a result, you'll never mistake Harvard Graphics for a useful multimedia tool. But if you're tied to the product by affection or previous commitment, with a bit of ingenuity you can use it to take the first step into the world of multimedia.

Microsoft Corp.

Microsoft PowerPoint

BY LORI GRUNIN

Unchanged since it earned Editors' Choice when we last looked at presentation graphics products, Microsoft PowerPoint remains a strong tool for creating hard copy–based presentations and text-intensive electronic presentations. But there's no escaping the fact that this $495 package is a wallflower at the multimedia party.

Thanks to its simple single-master approach and easily customized predefined color schemes, you can start producing presentations in no time. A now-familiar array of tools and views—outliner, slide sorter, and notes master—provide most of the flexibility you'll need for creating traditional presentations.

The basic master contains a title and a body text block formatted as a bullet chart; there are no data-chart or graphic templates. You can locally override all master elements, reformat the master, or selectively apply a new template. An eyedropper tool allows you to quickly pick up attributes from one element and apply them to others, and a Replace Fonts feature lets you remap all the fonts in your presentation simultaneously. This is especially useful for changing any Type 1 fonts you've used into TrueType fonts, which PowerPoint will bring along to any other system on which you play your presentation.

The product also supplies an acceptable set of drawing tools. The symbols, which serve as irregularly shaped word-wrapped text boxes, made creating our test organization chart a snap. Although we had to manually create the dashed line by duplicating and aligning a series of small lines, our workaround was more convenient than the 12-step process using Microsoft Graph recommended by the company's FastTips support line.

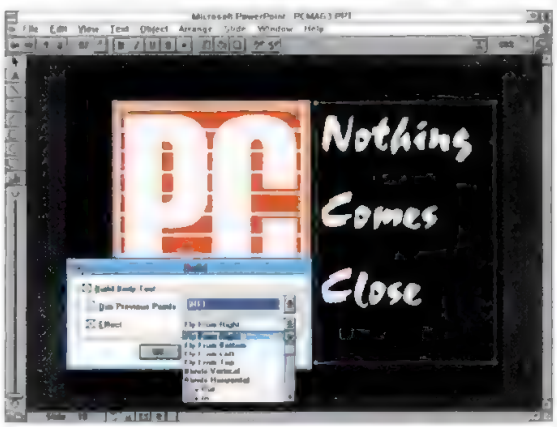
PowerPoint's biggest weak point remains its OLE-based graphing, which uses the same Microsoft Graph server application as Microsoft Word 2.0. This server is especially bad at text handling. For example, in order to fit the numbers 0 through 1,100,000 along the *x*-axis in increments of 100,000, we needed to try a variety of small point sizes incrementally as well as to resize the graph.

Although PowerPoint includes templates for a variety of specific output devices (black-and-white overheads, color overheads, color displays, and 35mm slides), the quality of its color-to-monochrome conversions during printing is fine for all but the most bizarre color schemes.

JOHNNY ONE-NOTE

Clearly, however, Microsoft has made only a token attempt to integrate multimedia handling into PowerPoint. Support for the various media types—.AVI and .WAV files and MIDI clips—occurs through OLE. You can link several OLE objects per slide, but the product does not offer much in the way of playback controls: The object plays when the slide appears, unless you specify a global delay time. Nor can you control the placement of an .AVI movie: It always plays in the center of the screen. And each OLE placeholder appears in your hard copy, unless you hide it behind other graphics on the slide.

While PowerPoint worked fine in our tests using the Microsoft Media Player as an OLE server and supported all of its options—such as hiding the filename that labels the OLE placeholder and showing the control bar on playback—we could not get either the Asymetrix MediaBlitz or Lotus Media Manager servers to painlessly integrate with PowerPoint. The program crashed occasionally, giving a "Memory Too Full" error when an OLE object could not locate its server.



Although Microsoft PowerPoint doesn't offer animation tools, it allows you to add transitions to the text in an automatic build.

The program does not explicitly support .FLI/.FLC clips, and the closest PowerPoint comes to animation is bullet-chart builds with transitions (for exam-

Coming Soon to a PC Near You

by Jeff Greenberg

There are three major desktop presentation software packages that receive the "almost, but not quite" sneak-preview treatment: Software Publishing Corp.'s Harvard Graphics for Windows, Version 2.0, WordPerfect Presentations for Windows, Version 2.0, and Aldus Persuasion. Each promises to make some real inroads in ease of use, image editing, and multimedia capabilities.

Words like *quick* and *advisor* pervade these products as the emphasis on ease of use increases. Toward this end, Harvard Graphics ($495; Software Publishing Corp. (SPC); 800-447-7991) includes an on-screen advisor that guides you through the presentation design. SPC has also added a series of Quick tools: Quick Looks shows you what each icon will do before you use it and what a chart will look like before you graph it; Quick Change lets you modify the appearance of an object with the right mouse button; and Quick Edit lets you change the content of a chart with a double click.

Harvard Graphics has also introduced Desktop Conferencing, which allows users to display their presentation on up to 64 PCs simultaneously via a LAN. In addition to viewing the presentation, members of the conference group can chat with one another, and the leader of the conference can even switch control of the show to another PC.

To make your presentations more visually appealing, Harvard Graphics now allows you to place text along a curved path. You can expect to see this package at your local software dealer by the time you read this.

WORDPERFECT PRESENTATIONS

Outliners and slide sorters are now considered standard equipment for organizing your presentation in most packages, but WordPerfect Presentations for Windows, Version 2.0, ($495; WordPerfect Corp., 800-451-5151) takes this one step further. This new version adds a Slide List that lets you see and modify the slide-to-slide transitions. The package also includes 11 QuickTutors that show you how to accomplish a given task, such as creating a bullet chart, setting up a slide transition, or fitting text to a path.

To add some zest to your presentations, WordPerfect has added an advanced paint module that includes bitmap editing, fills, conversion of vector images, gradient polygons, auto trace, and a Twain interface for scanning. Presentations also lets you display your text characters with a gradient fill.

Words like quick *and* advisor *pervade these products.*

For users craving multimedia capabilities, Presentations features a built-in audio system for recording and playing .WAV files, and the ability to control an audio CD player.

ALDUS PERSUASION

The new focus on ease of use in this version of Aldus Persuasion (Aldus Corp., 800-333-2338; price and date of availability to be determined) is evident as soon as you start the program. Rather than starting with a blank screen, Persuasion, like Freelance Graphics, presents you with a dialog box that lets you run the tutorial, open an existing presentation, or create a new presentation.

Most packages let you use any screen object as a branching button and animate otherwise static screen elements. Unfortunately, you have no way of knowing which objects have these dynamic properties. Persuasion provides a visual clue by displaying buttons next to any screen object (including invisible sound objects) to indicate that the object has nonvisible dynamic properties.

Persuasion has simplified its multimedia capabilities by not only including built-in support for audio, but also by allowing control of most MCI devices without using an OLE server. The package has also inherited some desktop publishing capabilities from its sister package Pagemaker, including kerning, nudge control, and a powerful set of ruler and guide functions. Aldus now provides pictographs and spectral charts that let you color-code regions of your slide according to their values.

Creating a seamless, attention-grabbing presentation means nothing, however, without the ability to deliver it effectively. Persuasion allows you to save your screen annotations as a separate layer, which can be used for group editing of a presentation.

Because some presentations are meant to be self-running and timed to coincide with external events, Persuasion has introduced a feature that lets you set the target duration for a presentation. The time of each individual slide will be changed proportionally, thereby ensuring that your presentation ends on time.

While each of these packages emphasizes different functions, they all promise to make it easier for you to create an attractive presentation every time you power up your PC. □

MediaMagic™. The Trick to Mastering Multimedia.

A family of audio boards that perform like magic.

Looking for the ultimate in multimedia sound? Then take a look at what we have up our sleeves. Introducing MediaMagic, a family of Digital Signal Processor (DSP) audio boards and sound systems that bring superior concert-hall sound to your PC.

Whether you need an inexpensive solution for professional digital sound, or a total sound solution with wave table sampling, state-of-the-art, real-time MPEG II audio-data compression, packaged with high-performance SCSI CD-ROM drive, high quality speakers and popular CD-ROM titles, MediaMagic delivers. And if you think that sounds good, you'll really enjoy hearing about MediaMagic's 16-bit digital stereo playback and recording capabilities with full mixing and editing features which add new dimensions to business presentations, educational programs and computer games. What's more, MediaMagic audio boards support MIDI to enhance your applications for original music creation.

Products:	Digital Audio	Up-grades	Wave Table	CD ROM	Real-Time MPEG Audio
MediaMagic DSP-16 Plus	16-bit 48 Khz	Yes	Standard	SCSI	Yes (encode/ decode)
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	16-bit 44 Khz	Yes	Optional	Propri-etary	No
ProAudio Spectrum -16	16-bit 44 Khz	No	No	No	No

All MediaMagic products are compatible with Windows Sound System applications and DOS-based Sound Blaster™ games providing total compatibility with all current sound applications on the market today.

MediaMagic audio boards are a snap to use, featuring plug and play operation. No complicated switch settings. No jumpers. No kidding.

Our open architecture lets you add more advanced features and technologies as you need them, while other sound boards just become obsolete.

For additional information call our toll-free number below.

1-800-624-8654

European and Asian inquiries call IPC, TEL 65-744-2688 • FAX 65-287-6806

MEDIAMAGIC

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY
10300 Metric Boulevard • Austin, Texas 78758

© 1993 MediaMagic. All other product or brand names are property of their prospective companies.

The Green Monitor With A Big Screen From KFC

WHY GREEN MONITOR?
SAVE YOUR MONEY & LOVE OUR WORLD

Today, many governmental agencies and independent organization are involved in setting limits or goal in power consumption.

The Green monitor build in a intelligent power management. When PC is in idle state. After 5 minutes then the green monitor will power off automatically.

KFC has already had a serial green monitors with this function.

WHY KFC?
KFC MANUFACTURES A COMPLETE LINE OF MONITORS.

Your best source for monitors is KFC, since our complete line from 9"14",15",17",20" & 21" monitor allow you to do one-stop sourcing efficiently and economically. So there's no need to waste time calling different vendors for different types of monitors.

Just call KFC, and you are sure to find what you want.

KFC®

SMILE

HEADQUARTER TEL 886-2-7548353 FAX. 886-2-7548498
CALIFORNIA, USA TEL. 714-5460336 FAX 714-5460315
TEXAS, USA TEL. 512-8356776 FAX. 512-8356779
GERMANY TEL. 49-215-4428571 FAX. 49-215-41032
BENELUX TEL. 31-10-4460300 FAX: 31-10-2622868

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Microsoft PowerPoint, Version 3.0

Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; fax, 206-936-7329

List price: $495.

Requires: 286-based PC or better, 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 5MB hard disk space (17MB recommended), EGA display or better (256-color VGA display or better recommended), DOS 3.1 or later (DOS 5.0 or later recommended), Microsoft Windows 3.1.

In short: For producing traditional printed and electronic presentations composed mainly of text and charts, you'll find Microsoft PowerPoint an easy-to-use tool that can fill your needs without any problems. If you need to incorporate more than just an occasional sound bite, however, PowerPoint just isn't up to the mark.

ON READER SERVICE CARD

ple, we had each point fly in from the right). Builds are exceptionally easy to create but are limited to text entered into a Body Text block, and these are limited to one block per slide.

PowerPoint comes with a Windows-based player, the PowerPoint Viewer, which can play native .PPT files without compiling. The program intelligently embeds a bitmap of the first frame of an .AVI clip, so that a missing .AVI file doesn't result in an empty rectangle in your presentation. It would be useful, however, if you could globally override the Locate Media Clip dialog box, which pops up every time the program hits an improperly referenced object as well. Both of our presentations played without problems, and you can use the product's "Madden tool" for interactive annotation.

Though we were able to kludge together a reasonable approximation of the multimedia-intensive presentation we used for testing, it was clear every step along the way that PowerPoint was not designed to handle the task. On the other hand, we breezed through the sections that called for text-based slides and simple transition effects. If your needs run more toward the traditional than the whiz-bang, you'll be more than pleased with Microsoft PowerPoint. □

Why Dell Doesn't Want You To Know About The Northgate® ServerArray.

You gotta' hand it to Dell. When it comes to making noise about their disk arrays, they're pretty good. But sophisticated buyers, like you, know a better value when they see it. And that's precisely why Dell would prefer that we keep the Northgate ServerArray under wraps.

Put them side by side and you'll see what we mean. The Northgate ServerArray offers:

> 100% more cache...three VESA local bus slots ...50% more SCSI channels...higher RAID level support...three times as many power supplies...25% more internal drive bays...five times the warranty.

And best of all, it costs less!

We could go on and on about how the Northgate ServerArray offers performance that's faster than a speeding rocket and how it's more reliable than the change of seasons. But the best way for you to understand how much better a disk array can be is to put one to work for you – risk free – for 30 days. If you aren't happy, simply let us know and we'll refund your money.

Let us configure one for you...call today!

	Northgate ServerArray	Dell 486SE/DSA
CPU	486DX2/66	486DX2/66
Cache	256K	128K
RAM	32MB	32MB
Storage	2GB	2GB
RAID Levels Supported	0, 1, 5	0, 1
EISA Bus Slots	8	8
VESA Local Bus Slots	3	None
SCSI Channels	3	2
Power Supplies	3 Redundant	1
Externally Accessible Drive Bays	4	4
Internal Drive Bays	10	8
NetWare™ Support	Yes	Yes
24-Hour Technical Support & On-Site Service	Yes	Yes
Warranty	5-Year Limited	1-Year Limited
Price	$13,599	$13,881

Call For More Information
800-858-8823

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01
Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

intel inside

NORTHGATE®

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Don't Jump to a Graphic Conclusion

If you're about to take the plunge on a new graphics accelerator, get one that won't limit your future. ATI's GRAPHICS ULTRA+ and GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO give you no-regrets performance with all of today's applications. And they're perfectly poised for the leap forward into 32-bit operating systems and multimedia applications.

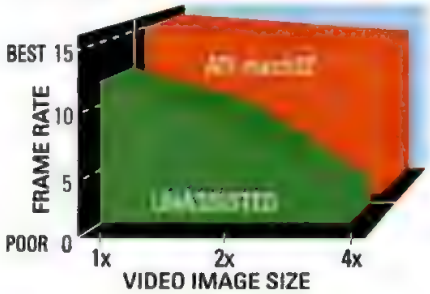
Get the Jump on the Latest Technology

Don't let inadequate technology give you or your PC a nervous breakdown. Our *mach32* Accelerator Chip and 2.0MB of standard memory accelerate graphics to heights that others can't match. And ATI's newest accelerators are multimedia-ready, with hardware-assisted scaling of motion video images under Windows for full screen playback.

accelerated by mach32 ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

indeo INTEL VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

MULTIMEDIA ACCELERATION



Software Safety Net

Software driver support shouldn't have to be a giant leap of faith... but without it, an accelerator is just an expensive VGA card. ATI gives you the best driver selection with the full security of 8514/A-compatible acceleration, plus up-to-the-minute ATI drivers for all major applications, including 32-bit environments, like OS/2 2.1 and Windows NT.[1]

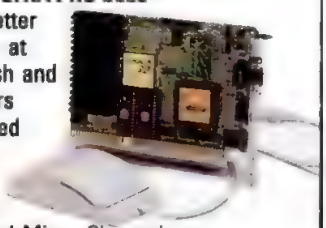
Don't Fall Behind

ATI helps you stay on the leading edge, without going over the brink financially. Our new upgrade plan[2] lets you move up to the latest hardware... at a fraction of the regular price.

GRAPHICS ULTRA+

- True color at 800x600 and 65,000 colors at 1024x768
- Non-interlaced 1280x1024 in 256 colors
- Flicker-free Windows, up to 76Hz refresh rate
- 2.0MB memory
- Fast DOS and graphics performance
- Enhances and accelerates Video for Windows
- **$299.00**[3]

GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO adds



- VRAM for better performance at higher refresh and greater colors
- Non-interlaced 1280x1024 graphics at 74Hz refresh
- ISA, EISA and Micro Channel versions available[4]
- **$499.00**[3]

So look before you leap. Drop in to your local ATI dealer and let our counselors help you avoid a graphic mistake.

GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS · MULTIMEDIA · COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE · PC EDITORS' CHOICE · PC EDITORS' CHOICE · MVP WINNER · FAX info

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC. Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
33 Commerce Valley Dr. E.
Thornhill, Ontario
Canada L3T 7N6
Tel: (416) 882-2600
Fax: (416) 882-2620

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1993. ATI, GRAPHICS ULTRA+, GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO and *mach32* are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features and specifications are subject to change without notice. Products may not be exactly as shown. [1]32-bit OS/2 2.1 drivers will be available in August 1993; 16-bit OS/2 2.1 drivers currently included. ATI drivers included in Windows NT package. [2]Tradeup plan to latest ATI products; call or fax for further information. [3]Suggested US retail prices, dealers may sell for less. [4]Mouse included with ISA versions only.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIABLE NETWORK STORAGE

Protect your data from catastrophe: These six RAID subsystems provide data redundancy and nonstop performance to keep your LAN up and running, even if a hard disk fails.

RAID *to the Rescue*

As PC-based networks have proliferated, replacing even minis and mainframes in some corporations, the need to maintain data integrity and to allow users constant access to the LAN have created a place for a technology called RAID—redundant arrays of inexpensive disks (some vendors substitute *intelligent* or *independent* for *inexpensive*).

Why? Because while hard disks are getting larger and faster, they are by no means immune to failure. Keeping current with the tape backups for your network server's hard disk—just as your disaster recovery plan says you should—avoids

by Bill Taylor

IN THIS REVIEW

Ciprico NetArray NA6713-04 ..... *283*
Mylex DAC960 Disk Array Subsystem *289*
NCR 6298 Disk Array Subsystem Model 1400 ..... *296*
Storage Dimensions LANStor Continua Disk Array *300*
Storage Solutions SSI RACa-ray 5000 CM-01 ..... *304*
Unbound RaidSTOR-T3 ..... *306*

Photography by Jeffrey Krein

the problem of losing many months' worth of data. But faithful backups won't be enough to help you if you have to bring the server down to replace the failed disk, locate the correct tape to load onto the new hard disk, and then go through the process of restoring your data. While you're doing that, your LAN users won't have access to the information they need to do their jobs. A 1991 Gallup study of Fortune 1000 companies found that every time a network goes down, it can cost an average of $5,000 per hour in lost productivity.

Simply put, RAID is about protecting data in real time from the problems engendered by a server's hard disk failure. The concept of RAID is simple, though it varies in its implementation. The main idea behind RAID technology is to provide data redundancy and nonstop performance. The brainchild of three University of California at Berkeley computer scientists, RAID was originally conceived of in 1987 as a technology that embraced five levels: RAID 1 through RAID 5. Three of these—RAID 1, RAID 3, and RAID 5—are commercially available today. RAID 1 allows for the mirroring of two hard disks with one hard disk controller, and it has been available in NetWare for years. This scheme works quite well for smaller networks, but it can be expensive if you need multiple gigabytes of data storage. Since you are using two disk drives of the same size to store exactly the same data, you will be paying the price of two 1GB drives (about $1,200 each for a Fast SCSI hard disk) for each 1GB of data you need to store.

RAID 3 and RAID 5 are a bit more complex. RAID 3 transfers data in parallel to a set of data disks and a single parity disk, striping data across the data disks in bytes. In RAID 5, the disks operate independently, and parity is spread across all the drives. RAID 3 requires at least two data disks, but works best with four (and one parity disk). RAID 5 works with a minimum of two disks. While no one RAID level is absolutely better than another, RAID 3 is generally considered better for transfers of larger blocks of data, such as graphics or imaging files. RAID 5 is preferred for smaller block transfers the size of typical network files Most of the RAID arrays on the market today for PC-based networks are RAID 5 configurations. Of the six external RAID subsystems tested for this review, only the Ciprico NetArray NA6713-04 did not support RAID 5 but was exclusively a RAID 3 device. Among the other units, the Mylex DAC960 Disk Array Subsystem and the NCR 6298 Disk Array Subsystem Model 1400 supported RAID 1 in addition to RAID 5, while the Storage Solutions RACa-ray 5000 CM-01 supported both RAID 3 and RAID 5.

All the tested units except the Ciprico NetArray also support what has commonly become known as RAID 0. This level, which merely stripes data across multiple drives, was not outlined in the original RAID document and does not contain a feature that gives RAID much of its value: data redundancy. Additionally, some manufacturers (like Mylex) incorporate what they call proprietary RAID modes. While these modes are not without value (for example, Mylex's "RAID

HIGHLIGHTS

RAID

RAID (redundant array of inexpensive disks) technology has become more important as PC-based networks have become more prominent. These arrays offer data redundancy and nonstop performance.

THE ORIGINAL RAID specifications encompassed five levels, from RAID 1 through RAID 5. Of the three RAID levels—1, 3, and 5—that are commercially available today, 3 and 5 are better suited for larger networks. RAID Level 0, which was not in the original specification, merely stripes data across multiple drives and does not incorporate data reduncancy.

RAID 3 IS well-equipped for networks where users transfer larger blocks of data, such as graphics or imaging files. RAID 5 is preferred for smaller block transfers that are more in keeping with the size of typical network files, such as those containing word processing or spreadsheet data.

ALL THE RAID SYSTEMS in this review, with the exception of the Ciprico NetArray, support RAID Level 5.The NetArray is an exclusively RAID 3 device.

SLEDs (single large expensive disks) are certainly less expensive alternatives up-front than external RAID subsystems. RAID 1—simple disk mirroring—connects two SLEDs to a single controller, and keeps a full copy of your data on the second disk.

EQUIPPING RAID systems with load-balancing, redundant power supplies that power the entire system, has advantages over configuring the system with a separate power supply for each drive. With redundant power supplies for the entire system, the failure of a single power supply does not affect the continued operation of any disks.

HARDWARE-BASED ARRAYS, such as those we look at in this review, use a dedicated array processor to offload RAID functions from the server CPU to provide better performance.

ONE FEATURE TO CONSIDER when choosing an array is whether the utilities let the array adjust the resources it dedicates to rebuilding data. That way, if a disk fails during business hours, you can configure the unit to rebuild data while having only a minimal impact on performance.

Our Contributors: BRUCE BROWN is a contributing editor to *PC Magazine.* STEPHEN W. PLAIN is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine.* BILL TAYLOR is a network consultant specializing in data storage and data communications. MICHAEL J. ZULICH was the project leader for this story.

7"can be useful for networks that deal with huge graphics files), the use of the word "RAID" in their title is misleading and results in confusion for the buyer, especially since that no standards organization has put its stamp on the technology to try to resolve any potential conflicts.

GB FOR GB

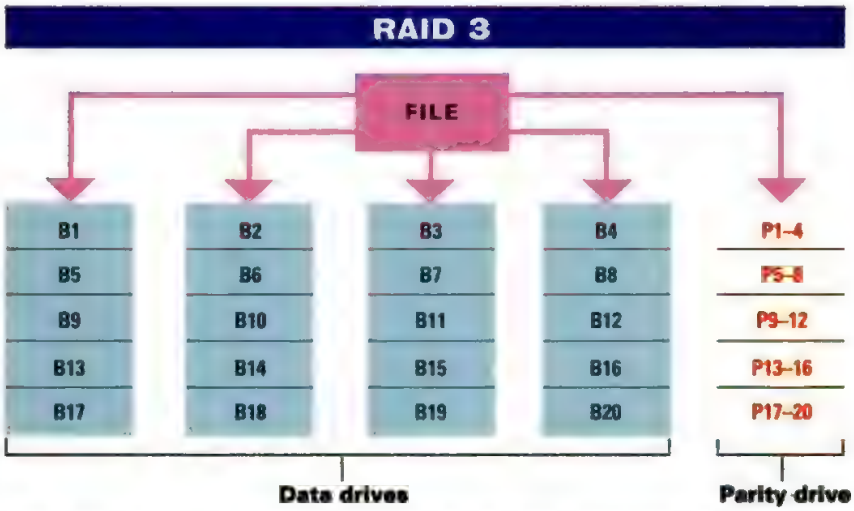
SLEDs (single large expensive disks) are certainly less expensive alternatives upfront than external RAID subsystems (*PC Magazine* will review SLEDs in an upcoming issue). A quick calculation shows that the cost per megabyte for two 2GB SCSI hard disks (typically priced at about $3,000 each) is about $1.50, plus the cost of a SCSI host adapter. The external 4GB RAID arrays in this roundup typically cost about $24,000, or a little less than $6 per megabyte, after accounting for the cost of the SCSI host adapter, chassis, and software usually bundled with these units. (The RAID systems reviewed here ranged from $15,800 to more than $66,000.) But in return, a RAID system gives users continuous access to all data even if a hard disk fails.

In this review, all the vendors have equipped their systems with SCSI disk drives. Even Ciprico, long known for championing of ESDI disk drives for its RAID solutions, has made the move to SCSI. SCSI offers many significant advantages. For instance, with SCSI, one host adapter can control up to eight separate devices (including the SCSI host adapter), whereas the ESDI and IDE standards allow for controlling only two hard disks. Each RAID subsystem reviewed here counts as a single SCSI device. The SCSI data transfer rate is also fast, with Fast SCSI promising throughput of up to 10MB per second, and Fast-Wide SCSI permitting up to 20MB per second over a 16-bit data path. (See "Fast and Flexible: SCSI Technology Grows Up" in the June 29, 1993 issue.)

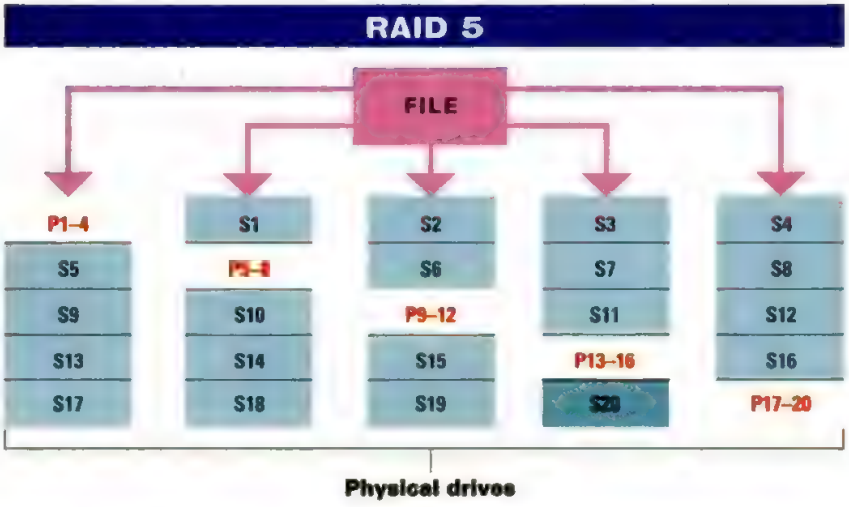
Products have further improved upon the RAID specifications with enhancements such as *hot swapping* or *hot sparing* of disk drives. Neither of these features is defined in any of the RAID level specificiations, but both add substantial performance benefits. Hot swapping means that when a disk drive in the array fails, you can swap it out of the system, replace it with a new disk, and rebuild the data on the replacement disk, all while the array continues to handle data requests from the users. Hot sparing takes this concept one step further. A spare disk drive is placed on-line in the array from the outset. When one disk fails, the array senses the failure and automatically switches to the hot spare, rebuilding data to that drive. Only the Mylex DAC960 implements this feature, though to do so you have to give up some storage capacity. Other products have room enough to hold off-line spare disks.

Most manufacturers in this review—all but Ciprico and Mylex—extend the concept of hot swappability to power supplies. But in RAID systems, the real issue is their arrangement. Some manufacturers—like Mylex, Storage Solutions, and Unbound—equip each hard disk with its own power supply, while Ciprico, NCR,

How RAID Works



RAID 3 stripes data, one byte at a time, across all the data drives. Parity information, used to reconstruct missing data, is stored on a dedicated drive.



RAID 5 stripes data, one sector at a time, across all the drives. Parity is interleaved with data information rather than stored on a dedicated drive.

B1 through B20 represent bytes of data (RAID 3). S1 through S20 represent sectors of data (RAID 5).

P1 through P20 represent the parity bytes (RAID 3) or sectors (RAID 5) derived from B1 through B20 or S1 through S20.

and Storage Dimensions rely on redundant load-balancing power supplies that power the entire system. Storage Solutions actually adds a redundant load-balancing power supply to its controller in addition to the power supplies for each disk.

Although equipping each disk with its own power supply may seem like an effective way of adding extra protection, it doesn't offer many of the advantages of a redundant load-balancing power supply for the whole system, and it has potential disadvantages as well. For instance, with redundant power supplies for the entire system, the failure of a single power supply does not affect the continued operation of any disk in the array. But when each disk has its own power supply, the failure of that power supply makes the disk unavailable to the system. Having a power supply devoted to each drive can also create a good deal of unwanted heat, and heat is the enemy of electronics.

REVIEW CRITERIA

For this review, PC Magazine tested six standalone external RAID subsystems that support NetWare 3.11 networks and RAID 3 or 5 specifications, or both.

We also required these products to be hardware-based arrays—that is, that they use a dedicated array processor to offload RAID functions from the server CPU to provide better performance. We looked only at products that support background rebuilding of failed disks and that allow you to swap a failed disk for a new one without bringing down the system. Finally, we required any products that rely on NetWare drivers to use certified NetWare drivers and to support a total unformatted storage capacity between 4GB and 8GB. (After testing, however, we found out that Ciprico's NetWare 3.11 drivers were not yet certified, although the company expects to correct that by the time you read this.)

Products that met this filter but could not be sent in time for testing were Sanyo Icon's LANser MRX100 ($26,225), the Peak Technologies Group Model FA-7040/S ($27,500), Corp.'s StorageWorks RAID Array ($20,800), and CORE's LANArray ($19,995).

In May Hewlett-Packard began shipping its $14,899 hardware-based HP Disk Array, and CompuAdd began shipping its DriveArray; a RAID 0, 1, and 5 system that can store 8GB, it is priced from $7,495. Raidtec Corp. has been shipping its $4,950 FlexArray IX since January 1993. And IBM expects to introduce its RAID offering—the PS/2 Server 95, which has an integrated RAID subsystem—in the third quarter of 1993.

In the sidebar "RAID: Software-Based Options" we look at software-based RAID implementations from Micropolis, Chantal Systems, and Legacy Storage Systems; in a software RAID, the dedicated array processor is replaced by control programs that run under NetWare as NLMs. By the time you read this, Corel will be shipping its CorelRAID, a $995 software package that supports RAID Levels 4 and 5 and works with almost any hard disk. And Microsoft Windows NT Advanced Server will also include RAID Level 5 support.

Alternatively, you can opt for complete PC systems that host RAID subsystems. Two such examples are Dell's 4033XE/DSA ($13,941 with 4GB storage) and Compaq's ProSignia Model 486DX2/66 ($12,969 with 4GB storage). The CORE MicroArray offers another

PC MAGAZINE

EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Mylex DAC960 Disk Array Subsystem**
- **Storage Dimensions LANStor Continua Disk Array**

RAID is a technology whose time has come. With the growth of PC-based networks in the workplace, more users than ever are relying on servers for storage—and that means it's more important than ever to maintain data integrity and to allow users constant access to the network . . . even in the event of a disk drive failure.

In this review, two RAID solutions stand out for meeting these needs: the Mylex DAC960 Disk Array Subsystem and the Storage Dimensions LANStor Continua Disk Array.

The $20,000 4GB Mylex unit that we tested brings a wealth of features to the table: RAID Level 5 support, a flash EEPROM to make upgrades easier, and setup flexibility in the form of DOS-based configuration utilities that allow you to set up multiple physical packs of disks with various sizes, RAID levels, and cache policies.

The flexibility of the Mylex DAC960 makes it suitable for environments where diverse storage requirements exist. The unit is also the only one in this review group that gives you the choice of housing an on-line spare disk. An optional $345 NetWare kit packs the requisite monitoring and system administrator utilities but lacks the ability to let the user set rebuild parameters.

What really makes the Mylex unit shine is its showing on our throughput tests. The DAC960's performance is helped along by an Intel 80960 RISC processor and 16MB of cache RAM that sits on the combination Fast SCSI host adapter/array processor. An NLM helps matters by incorporating an algorithm to avoid conflict with NetWare's own cache. Performance was exemplary in almost every way: the unit received top scores on all of PC Labs' throughput tests. Though the Mylex has some drawbacks—for example, it doesn't provide power redundancy; it wasn't the easiest unit to install; and removing disks and power supplies is a little more cumbersome than with other units—all in all, it offers a high-performance solution to NetWare users' data storage and data integrity needs.

LANStor CONTINUA

Sterling performance is only one part of the RAID equation; reliability and accessibility are equally important.

Though the throughput of this RAID 5 unit is less impressive than that of the DAC960 (due chiefly to a bottleneck at the internal array controller), the Storage Dimensions LANStor Continua makes for a dependable and very accessible RAID solution. Priced at $23,945 for 4GB of fault-tolerant storage, the unit proved the easiest system to set up and install. In fact, of all the units tested, only the LANStor Continua proved itself amenable to setup and use without aid from the company's technical support staff.

Among the various features in the compact LANStor Continua's favor are its redundant, load-balancing power supplies and a modular design that makes it easy to remove failed disks or power supplies and install new ones while the system is up and running. While it doesn't allow you to use replacement disk drives in other sizes from different manufacturers (as the Mylex system does), the Continua benefits from a series of NLMs that are well integrated with NetWare and emulate the same bar-menu approach that many of NetWare's own utilities have. You can also customize the parameters to be used during the rebuild process—indeed, the Continua turned in some of the best rebuild times with and without network activity present. Choose the LANStor if ease of use and customizable options are more important to you than the highest throughput.

twist: This disk array is an $8,495 unit that packs 840 MB of storage into 2.5-inch storage modules in a casing that mounts in any host's 5.25-inch bay or standard drive enclosure; a 1.3GB version should be available by the time you read this.

PERFORMANCE RESULTS

Increasing performance was not a primary goal in the original RAID specifications, but a well-thought-out and manufactured RAID array can provide you with substantial throughput.

The NetArray, the RaidSTOR-T3, the NCR 6298, and the RACA-ray 5000, for instance, offer spindle synchronization for a performance boost. This can increase throughput up to 20 percent in RAID 3 arrays and about 10 percent in RAID 5 simply by using the sync pulses of one of the hard disks to sync all of the hard disks together. The benefit is that there is no waiting for one or more of the disks to seek to the correct location; rather, all the drives seek together. Dual-ported memory on the array processor—a feature implemented by the NetArray—gives the array controller the ability to access commands issued by the network operating system without the need to do a DMA (direct memory access) transfer to the PC bus, freeing the PC bus to transfer data uninterrupted.

Both Mylex and Unbound offer a high-speed CPU RISC processor, the 25-MHz Intel 80960, on their arrays. Mylex has also equipped its controller with 16MB of cache RAM. While other vendors in this review, such as Unbound and Storage Solutions, offer the option to equip their array processors with multiple megabytes of cache RAM, not all vendors encourage the move. The reason is that network operating systems such as NetWare have already incorporated features such as caching to improve performance, and the possibility of conflict between NetWare's cache and the array controller's cache is very real. Such a conflict can slow down data transfers. Mylex neatly avoids this situation with a proprietary algorithm in its NLM.

RAID arrays do not take the place of regularly scheduled system backups. Erased files will be just as gone.

With such features as its 16MB cache and RISC processor, the Mylex DAC960 was the fastest performer on our Sequential Read and Write and Random Read and Write tests. The DAC960 bested the competition neatly on nearly all fronts, exhibiting only a noticeable drop on the Random Write test with one failed drive. This indicates that the system's preset dynamic rebuild parameters allocate more network resources to disk rebuild time than to disk performance during the rebuild.

In contrast, the Storage Dimensions LANStor Continua delivered the slowest throughput performance of the pack, in large part because of a bottleneck at the internal array controller. The company plans to correct this with revisions to its driver, but in the meantime, the LANStor shines on other fronts. It turned in some of the best rebuild times, with and without network activity.

One of the features you'll want to look for in a RAID array is the ability of its utilities to adjust the amount of time the rebuilding process takes away from users on the network. For example, if a disk fails during normal business hours, you'll want to reconstruct your data with as little an impact on performance as possible. A good rebuild utility might allow you, then, to allocate 80 percent of system resources to servicing user I/Os and 20 percent for background rebuilding, or it may allow you to set time slices and block sizes to favor the most rapid drive reconstruction or the best user response. All but the DAC960 allow you to set some kind of rebuild parameters.

Despite all the units' facility at rebuilding failed disks, RAID arrays *do not* take the place of regularly scheduled system backups. Files that are erased from a RAID array are just as gone as they would be from any other storage device. If you have to restore a file to the network because of accidental deletion, the only way to do it reliably is from a backup of your own system. Among the units reviewed here, the SSI RACa-ray 5000 does the best job of emphasizing the importance of backup; our test unit included an 8GB SSI DATa-bak8 DAT drive in its $27,995 price.

SOME CONSIDERATIONS

When choosing an array for a NetWare network, make sure that both the drivers and the SCSI controllers are NetWare-certified; that is, that the primary connection to the network has been tested by Novell to function properly as a large disk device. An ill-behaved NLM can cause the entire array to dismount if it has improperly negotiated the transaction sent from the array to the SCSI controller. Of-

Announcing the first network printer

Operating System	Topology
Novell Netware	*Ethernet/802.3 Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
Microsoft® LAN Manager	*802.3 Token Ring (4/16Mbps)
Windows for Workgroups	*802.3 Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
Windows NT	*802.3 Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
IBM LAN Server	*802.3 Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
AppleTalk	*LocalTalk *EtherTalk
HP-UX**	*Ethernet
SunOS**	*Ethernet
Solaris**	*Ethernet
SCO UNIX®	*Ethernet

*Standard in the HP LaserJet 4SI MX printer. **For operating HP-UX, SunOS or Solaris, a one-time purchase of $199 in configuration software is required. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7299.
© 1993 Hewlett-Packard PE12353

Multiple environments are no longer worlds apart. Even if you have Novell Netware on one network, HP-UX on another and EtherTalk on a third, the new HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer easily connects across platforms. Automatically.

The HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer comes out-of-the-box preconfigured for multiple environments. There's nothing more to do than plug-and-play. All interfaces are simultaneously hot, making switching so seamless, end-users won't even notice.

What's more, HP's LaserJet 4Si MX printer is ready to handle whatever needs come down the

that adapts to multiple environments.

pike. More operating systems? No problem. As your network system continues to evolve, the capabilities of this printer are no longer just impressive. They're indispensable.

The HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer is loaded with features that define state-of-the-art. HP's enhanced PCL5 and genuine PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe™ come standard. Printer environments are saved while switching. Setup is a cinch with network software utilities and drivers included in the box. And, if you need any reassurance about trouble-free operation, you have it in our Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) support.

At 17 ppm, this is the fastest LaserJet ever, with I/Os and RISC-based formatter capabilities matched to support its speed. It delivers impeccable 600 dpi print quality—thanks to HP's microfine toner and Resolution Enhancement technology. Plus, it comes standard with two 500 sheet input trays.

But what if you don't need the full capabilities of the HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer right away? HP offers another printer that's probably a perfect fit. The HP LaserJet 4Si printer delivers the identical 17 ppm performance and superb 600 dpi print quality. It also has room to grow. The two MIO expansion slots let you add HP JetDirect network interface or third party cards. And you can add on Adobe's genuine PostScript Level 2 software and SIMM memory modules, as you need them.

To find out more about the multiple-network HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer and the upgradable HP LaserJet 4Si printer just call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 7299.† Capabilities this advanced make a world of difference—in any environment.

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With the benefit of features such as an Intel 809606 RISC processor and 16MB of cache, the Mylex DAC960 was the fastest of the RAID 5 units we tested on our Sequential Read and Write tests and Random Read and Write tests. The Ciprico NetArray, a RAID 3 array, was the fastest performer overall; this can be attributed to its RAID level and the greater amount of memory in its test-bed server.

What the Numbers Mean

Disk reads and writes are directed first to cache buffers and then to the disk. To ensure that most reads and writes would access the disk and not the cache, we chose to use a 1MB test file for each of the 32 workstations.

The Ciprico NetArray NA6713-04, the only RAID 3 device in the group, took a minimum of 52MB of server memory just to mount the four test volumes. As a result, we had to configure the Compaq Systempro with 64MB of memory—the next-largest size that the Compaq would accept. To make sure that the reads and writes would access the disk as they did for the other tested units that offered 4GB or less of fault-tolerant storage, we then increased the test file size to 4MB on each of the 32 workstations, for a total of 128MB of test files.

Unfortunately, at this level the NetArray was unable to complete all the tests and caused the network to fail. Ciprico could not solve the problem but expects to have a solution in place by the time its driver is submitted for NetWare certification. The performance of the remaining units showed the effect of available disk cache on disk throughput. When tested on the sequential file suite, the Mylex DAC960 Disk Array Subsystem—which has a proprietary Fast SCSI disk controller equipped with an Intel 80960 RISC processor and 16MB of cache—surpassed the competition by a wide margin.

The Storage Dimensions LANStor Continua Disk Array suffered from a peculiarity of the BusLogic-licensed noncaching Fast SCSI disk controller, which was unable to deliver performance above 5MB per second on our NetWare 3.11 network. In addition, the internal array controller experienced difficulties that reduced throughput to and from the disks (Storage Dimensions is working on driver revisions to solve this problem). Though the LANStor was the easiest device to configure and operate, it had the slowest overall read and write performance of the arrays in this review.

On the Sequential Write Test the Mylex DAC960 Disk Array Subsystem took the performance lead again, with a throughput of 173.2K per second—more than three times as fast as the next-fastest device, the Storage Solutions RACa-ray 5000 CM-01, which scored 55.8K per second. Only one machine, the LANStor Continua, did not exhibit as steep a drop as the others from read performance to write performance, which shows the strength of fusing sequential read and write commands.

Throughput performance on the Random Read test showed that the Mylex was still on top, handling 123.7K per second.

Though the Mylex, with its throughput of 53.3K per second, was the fastest system on our Random Write test, the NCR 6298 Disk Array Subsystem Model 1400, which had a throughput of 52.5K per second, performed nearly as fast. But keep in mind that the NCR unit, among other features, has an MCA host and more disks than any other system (20).

The time it takes to rebuild a disk is affected by disk usage and the amount of system utilization allocated to the rebuild process. Most of the devices tested use a foreground-to-background task mix, which is designated in time slices and block sizes. In contrast, two of the RAID systems, the Mylex and the Unbound, use dynamic rebuilds that adjust the time slice and block size according to current network use and a predetermined algorithm.

Under a test scenario in which no network load represented the fastest possible rebuild, the NCR 6298 was a clear winner, taking only 3 minutes 36 seconds. Set for a 0.1-second time slice and a 4MB block per interrupt, the NCR was nearly twice as fast as the next-fastest unit. But since the NCR has 20 236MB disk drives, speedy rebuilds should be expected. Coming in at the low end of our test range, the Storage Solutions RACa-ray 5000 took 22 minutes 21 seconds to rebuild a 1GB drive using a 0.1-second time slice and 256K blocks.

Under a network load representing the best possible mix of network performance and rebuild time, the NCR 6298 again claimed top honors. With rebuilds set for a 2.0-second time slice and a 1MB block per interrupt, the NCR took 20 minutes 33 seconds to complete the rebuild. The Storage Solutions RACa-ray 5000 took 1 hour 22 minutes 8 seconds to rebuild the 1GB drive, which made it the slowest of the arrays tested.

On our Random Write test (with one failed drive), three of the test units—the NCR 6298, the Storage Dimensions LANStor Continua, and the Unbound RaidSTOR-T3—registered very little performance degradation: Each of these RAID units showed less than 5 percent variation from the score it garnered on the Random Write test. Even with one failed drive, their performance that was nearly identical to that of a perfectly operating system. In contrast, the Storage Solutions RACa-ray 5000 and the Mylex DAC960 suffered substantial performance degradation in the failed drive mode.

How We Tested

We tested each of the RAID units over a Token-Ring network of 32 workstations and one server running NetWare

3.11. With two exceptions, the RAID units were tested using a Compaq Systempro equipped with 16MB of RAM and four 16MB EISA-based Madge Straight Blue 16/4 Token-Ring Adapter cards. For the first exception, the Ciprico NetArray NA6713-04, we equipped the Compaq Systempro server with 64MB of RAM and the four 16MB EISA-based Madge Token-Ring cards. The other exception, the NCR 6298 Disk Array Subsystem Model 1400, used an IBM PS/2 Model 95 server with 16MB of RAM and two 16-megabit IBM Token-Ring MCA-based boards. Two network segments—the maximum the Model 95 supports—were created on the PS/2.

We installed four NetWare volumes in each RAID unit (a volume is similar to a DOS partition), and each volume was then loaded to 50 percent of its storage capacity. The setup and load emulated real-world usage as closely as possible and forced each drive's read/write head to traverse beyond the inner few cylinders of the disk.

We used Version 2.06 of PC Magazine Labs' NetBench test suite. The testing required each of the 32 workstations to create, write, and read files of various sizes on each of the RAID systems. We reported the throughput on the Sequential Read and Write and the Random Read and Write tests for a 1MB file using a 1K block size.

We recorded the time it took to rebuild a failed drive with and without network utilization. We also recorded device throughput with one failed drive. Random writes, using 1MB files and 1K blocks, were performed on each array while one of the array's drives was in "failed" mode (that is, physically removed from the array).

For the **Sequential Read** and **Sequential Write** tests, each test file created on the server by the test station is read or written one block at a time. When the file operation is complete, the test sequence starts over and continues. Each read and write operation is repeated for a 10-minute test interval during which I/O throughput is recorded.

For the **Random Read** and **Random Write** tests, each test file created on the server by the test station is read or written one block at a time. The relative "start point" of the read or write is randomly determined by each test station. This process is repeated for a 10-minute test interval during which I/O throughput is recorded. An attempt to read or write beyond the end of the file size allocated is not permitted.

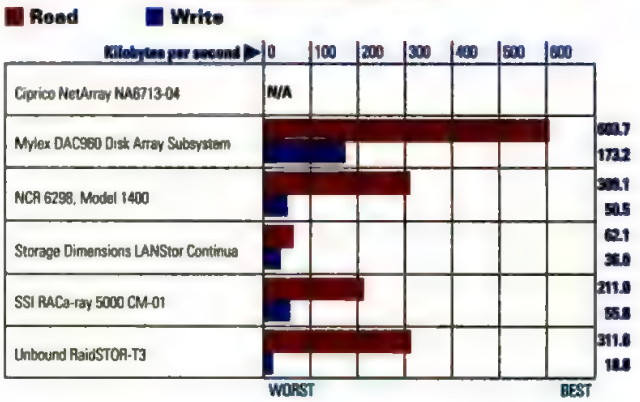
The **Random Write** test (with one failed drive) measures the I/O throughput of random writes with one drive in failed mode (removed). Write operations are repeated for a 10-minute test interval during which I/O throughput is recorded.

Rebuild (No Load) measures the time required to rebuild a RAID disk drive without any network or array use.

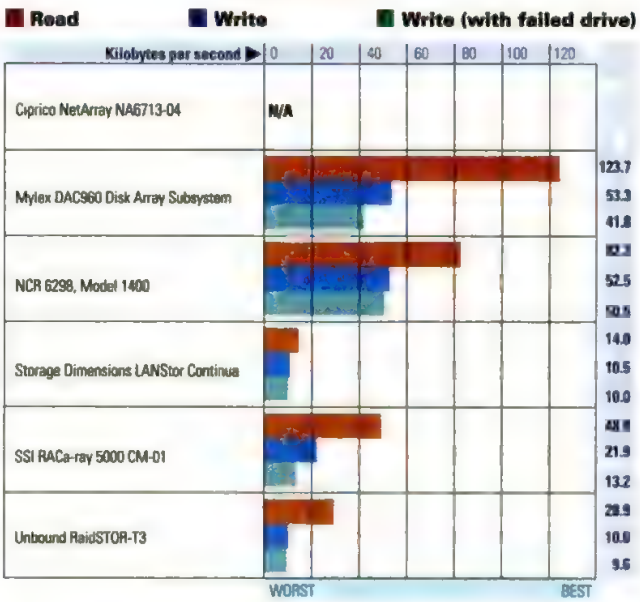
Rebuild (Load) measures the time required to rebuild a RAID disk drive while the network and array are in use. To simulate a network load, we perform sequential reads and writes and random reads and writes on the array while the rebuild is in progress.

AVERAGE THROUGHPUT (1MB file, 1K blocks)

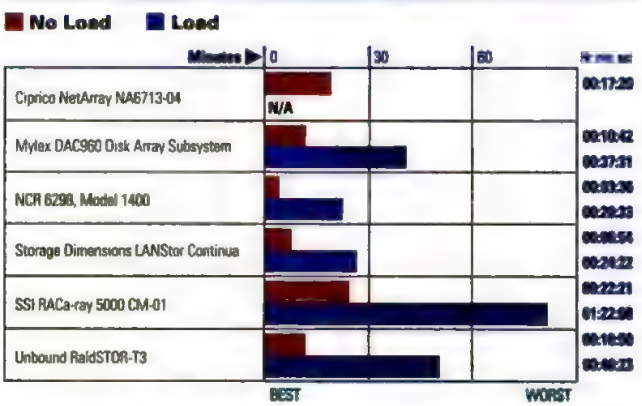
SEQUENTIAL



RANDOM



REBUILD



N/A— Not applicable: The unit was unable to perform this test.

Lightest, Full-Featured Subnotebook Ever!

Sparkling bright sidelit VGA display with 64 shades of gray

Keyboard controls for precise digital brightness and contrast adjustments

Type II PCMCIA slot for LAN adapters, modems and other devices

LCD display gives you instant battery and hard drive status

Integrated trackball mouse with ergonomic three-button design

Removable 80MB hard drive

Slim and trim design measures 7" x 10" x 1.5"; weighs just 3.9 lbs.

Presenting The Northgate® ZXP-XL At An Incredibly Low $1799!

A masterpiece of engineering!
Northgate widens the lead in portable computing with ZXP-XL. It gives you the full 486/33 SLC power you need...in a "go anywhere" case that's smaller than a sheet of paper and weighs less than 4 pounds! But don't be deceived...ZXP-XL is big on features!

You get 4MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB), a 9600/2400 baud internal fax/modem, external 3.5" floppy drive, DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, AC adapter/charger and more.

Powering this wonder is a nickel metal hydride battery that provides up to five hours of power with power management enabled. Of course, ZXP-XL comes backed by Northgate's 1-year warranty, 30-day moneyback trial and fabulous 24-hour tech support. See it for yourself...call in your order now!

On the back of ZXP-XL you'll find a VGA monitor port, PS/2-mouse/keyboard, floppy disk drive, serial port, parallel port, and fax/modem jack.

Left side features PCMCIA socket and a powerful, lightweight NiMH battery for hours of use on the road or in the air.

Call To Place Your Order Now!
800-858-8823

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS. READY-TO-RUN

NORTHGATE
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1993. All rights reserved. Northgate, ZXP and the Northgate logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown are U.S. dollars and do not include shipping and handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability and offer is valid in the U.S. and Canada only.

ten vendors simply include standard SCSI controllers from companies such as Adaptec, BusTek, or Distributed Processing Technology (DTP); the exceptions are Ciprico and Mylex, which supply SCSI controllers of their own design and manufacture. Though the Ciprico SCSI controller wasn't NetWare-certified at the time we tested, Ciprico expects to have it certified by the time you read this.

You should also consider where you can go to obtain replacement hard disks and what types of disks you'll be able to use. Most disks will not fail for 3 to 5 years, and by that time the models you have sitting in your array may no longer be in production. Ciprico and Mylex allow you to buy replacement disks from many third-party manufacturers (though you can purchase them from these vendors as well); also, these replacement disks needn't be of the same capacity or from the same manufacturer as the disks originally in the array. The other manufacturers in this review require you to replace failed disks with disks of the same size and from the same manufacturer. With the exception of Unbound, you'll need to purchase the disks from the RAID vendor.

Neither RAID 3 nor 5 can tolerate two failed hard disks at the same time. You'd be wise to keep a spare.

No matter how the RAID vendor you choose handles its storage requirements, you'd be wise to keep a spare hard disk sitting on the shelf for any emergency. Having a spare hard disk also will help you in another critical area: Neither RAID 3 nor 5 can tolerate two failed disks at the same time. Should a second drive fail while you are waiting for the replacement drive, all of your expense and planning will be for nothing: Your data will be lost when the second drive fails.

It's also worth preformatting the spare disk before a crash occurs. All the vendors in this review allow you to preformat disks (in fact, Storage Dimensions sells only preformatted drives), but some—such as Ciprico and Mylex—also give you the option to format at rebuild time. If you choose that route, the rebuild time will be much longer.

Finally, consider the level of technical support available with your RAID system. Most of these units are sold by VARs or by OEMs or both, so be sure to buy from a firm whose service policies you trust. While all of these companies offer telephone technical support, only the ones that sell direct to the end user offer free on-site installation and support. Since on-site installation can greatly enhance the successful setup of a RAID system, confirm what level of service and support the company you plan to buy from will give you.

Ciprico Inc.

Ciprico NetArray NA6713-04

BY BRUCE BROWN

Ciprico's NetArray NA6713-04, the only 8GB array in this review, is also the only exclusively RAID Level 3 subsystem in the group. The NetArray provides a welcome level of flexibility, particularly in the choices it offers for replacing failed disks. But, the unit we reviewed had two problems: its Novell drivers lacked certification (Ciprico says that the drivers will be certified by the time you read this), and the unit was unable to complete our series of throughput tests.

Ciprico NetArray NA6713-04

In the NetArray, both the array controller and the host adapter are designed and manufactured by Ciprico.

VB Power

ISBN: 1-56276-073-4
Price: $34.95

This innovative guide by Dan Appleman turns Visual Basic programmers into power users by illuminating the tools of the Windows Application Program Interface (API). Includes a time-saving disk that contains source code from the examples in the text, plus a specially designed dynamic link library (DLL).

Available at fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448 ext. 8448

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

RAID: *Software-Based Options*

by Stephen W. Plain

The RAID systems in the main section are hardware-based: A dedicated processor, like a Motorola 68020, is housed on an internal array controller board or on the SCSI host adapter. It executes programs that perform functions specific to the array, such as SCSI bus transfers and data reconstruction. But most of these functions can also be executed by the server's processor. And that's the approach of the two software RAIDs discussed here.

In a software RAID, the array controller board is replaced by one or more control programs that, under NetWare, run as NLMs. Software arrays have some potential advantages in terms of price and performance scalability. Presumably you will have your RAID system for many years; during that time you may upgrade your server's processor at least once. While some hardware-based arrays will still be using 25-MHz 68020s, a software RAID could benefit from a Pentium.

Some performance concerns, however, stem from the RAID software's reliance on NetWare for processing resources. If the file server's processor does all the thinking for the software RAID, how much processor time is open for other applications and user requests? Software RAID manufacturers contend that under NetWare the file server's processor is grossly underutilized in normal operation. This is true for file servers acting as storage devices, but other instances are not as clear. Take, for example, a typical high-end database client/server setup: the database engine runs under NetWare as an NLM and vies for processor time with the RAID.

Another concern is system stability. With the brains of the RAID running as one or more NLMs, how susceptible is it to damage from an ill-behaved server application? For NetWare, the answer is sobering. All NLMs run at essentially the same level as the operating system: ring 0. Hence an NLM can issue improper requests to areas of memory being used by other programs. Indeed, hardware-based RAIDs that use NLMs to communicate between NetWare and the hardware carry the same risk. To limit this risk, use only Novell-certified NLMS on your server.

MICROPOLIS RAIDION

The Raidion, from Micropolis (800-358-7243), consists of RaidWare 2.0 software and an array of independent but easily stackable SCSI modules; each holding a 5.25-inch Micropolis hard disk, power supply, and fan. With multiple SCSI host adapters, RaidWare can handle up to 28 modules and offer 47GB of RAID Level 5 storage. Pricing is also modular. The software is included when you buy three modules. A 1GB module costs $3,160; a 2.1GB module, $4,550. An ISA Adaptec SCSI host adapter lists for $473, an EISA version for $850.

One drawback of the modular structure is that the power supply and SCSI bus are daisy-chained between modules. To replace a module, you must briefly suspend all others on that chain from operation by pausing the SCSI channel through RaidWare. However, RaidWare 2.0 lets you designate a module as a hot spare. For OS/2, Micropolis sells the Raidion LT, which has modules that plug into a common backplane; this lets you hot-swap drives without pausing the SCSI channel.

On the Sequential Read and Write tests, the Raidion scored below average compared with the other hardware arrays: 114.9K per second and 19K per second, respectively. On the Random Read and Write tests, however, it scored a fast 210.4K and 81.7K per second, respectively. This can be attributed to the Raidion's requiring 32MB to be mounted by NetWare, which leaves a greater amount of cache RAM available. The Raidion took 38 minutes 26 seconds to rebuild a drive with no network load. Under load, the rebuild stretched to 2 hours 54 minutes 46 seconds.

CHANTAL AND LEGACY

Paragon software, sold by Chantal Systems (a division of BusLogic; 619-621-2810) for $995, consists of several NLMs offering RAID 5 fault tolerance for use with a range of host adapters and SCSI hard disks. We tested the M.A.S.S. HFD/XE system (made by Legacy Storage Systems; 508-435-4700), which pairs Chantal's Paragon with a tower case holding four 1.4GB hard disks. Legacy modifies Seagates and Hitachi hard disks for use with its units; our test unit used Seagate drives. The tested system lists for $20,899 with an Adaptec SCSI host adapter, about $5,000 more than the lowest-cost hardware RAID solution we saw.

Unlike RaidWare, Paragon supports hot-swapping of its on-line spares when the hardware can take advantage of that feature (as can Legacy's unit). It can also pause the SCSI bus for systems that don't support hot swaps.

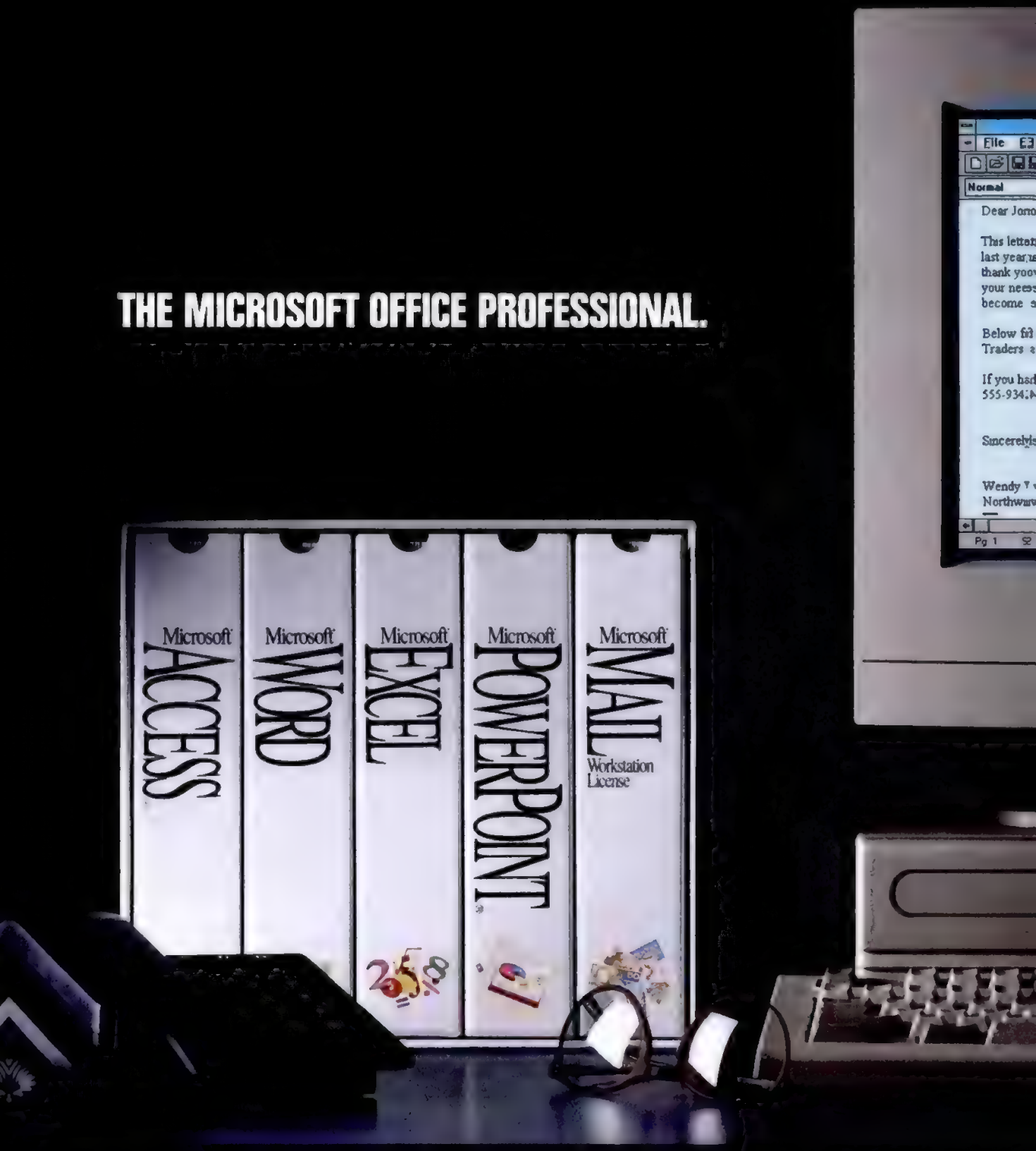
Paragon's setup program detects the system's host adapter and places the proper drivers in the NetWare startup. VDISK lets you set up virtual disks as individual RAID devices.

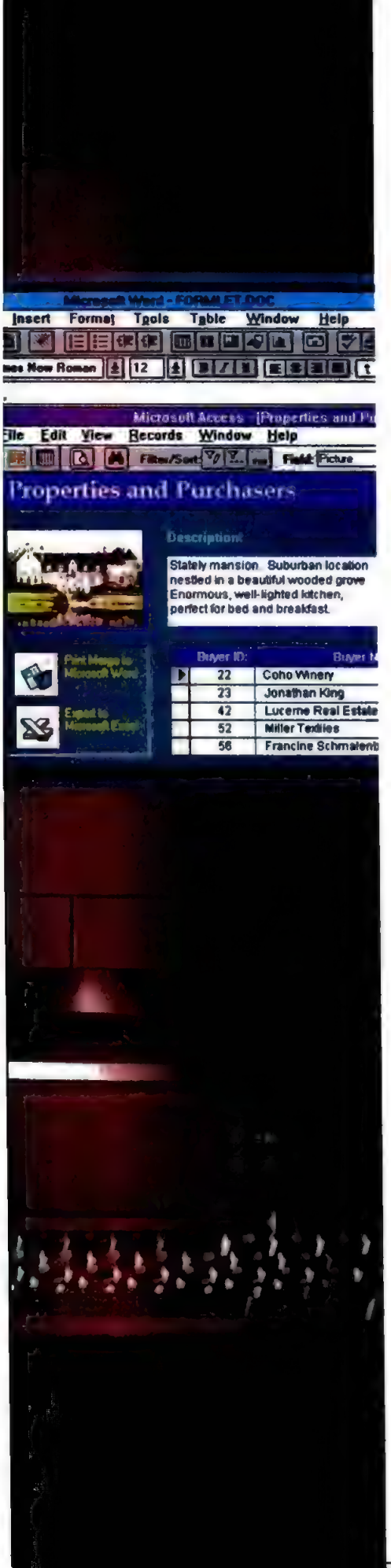
Similar to the "fusion" tactic of Storage Dimensions' LANStor Continua, Paragon's ISJC (Intelligent Stripe Job Combination) combines multiple random write requests of the same stripe width into one write.

In testing, the Legacy scored its best on the Sequential Read test (222.5K per second). The Sequential and Random Write scores were below average (30.1K and 17.5K per second, respectively). The unit took 55 minutes 23 seconds to rebuild a 1GB drive with no load; under load it took 1 hour 43 minutes 35 seconds. □

ANNOUNCING THE FIVE BEST PLACES TO WORK IN AMERICA.

THE MICROSOFT OFFICE PROFESSIONAL.





MICROSOFT WINDOWS

All the best places to work are now in one place right in front of your eyes. On your computer.

Introducing The Microsoft® Office Professional for Windows.™ It's the essential business software, everything from word processing to data management. All designed to work together.

Does software that works together really make a difference?

For openers, you can easily share text, data and graphics between applications.

Suppose you want to insert a Microsoft Excel pie chart into a report written in Word. Then turn it into a riveting slide show with the PowerPoint® presentation graphics program. No problem.

The Microsoft Office Professional includes Microsoft Excel, Word, Microsoft Access, PowerPoint and a Mail workstation license.

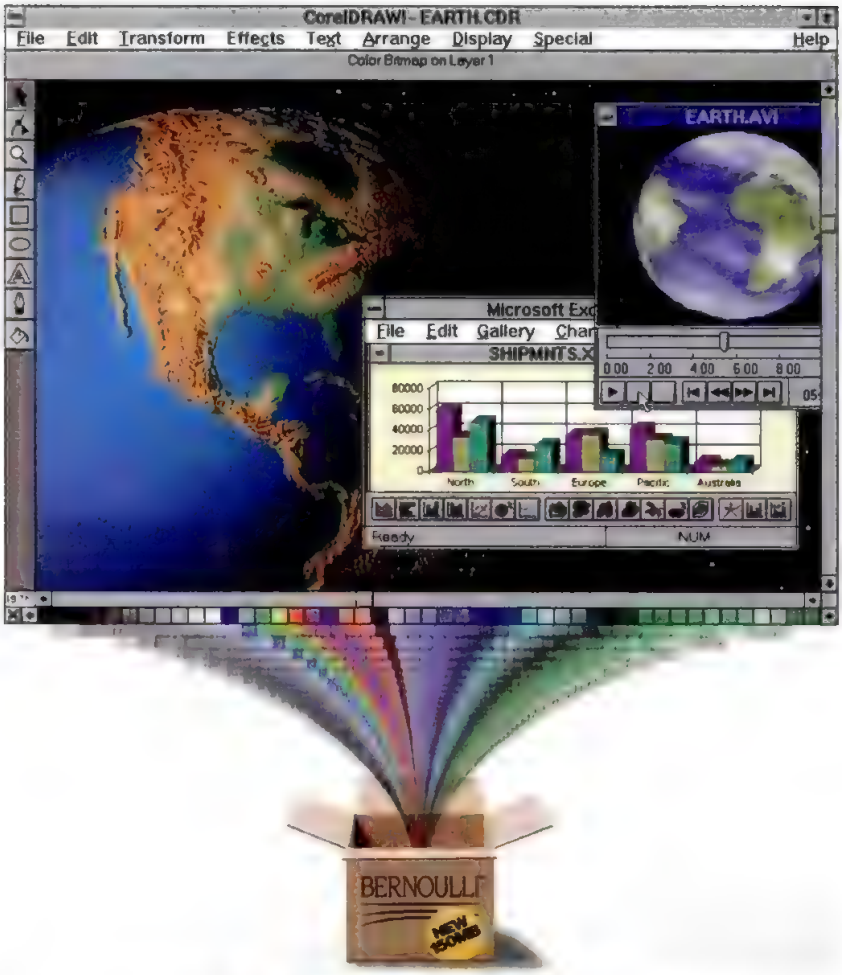
Want to send out ten thousand customized letters? Just pull the data from your Microsoft Access® database files, print-merge it into Word and relax. Then with Mail,* you can speed a memo to desktops all over the office.

Whatever the task, you'll be able to focus on your work. Not on your software.

To learn more, why not visit your reseller now. You could start working in a better place right away.

Microsoft
Making it easier

* The Mail workstation license in The Microsoft Office Professional does not include Mail software and requires a Microsoft Mail server (acquired separately) which contains all Mail software. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. For more information in the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400; customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft, Microsoft Access and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp.



Windows users are opening up a new world of possibilities.

The new Bernoulli® 150. Get increased performance with fast cache built in.

Now, get a free 90 or 150MB disk when you buy the Bernoulli 90 or high-performance 150 Insider, Transportable or Dual drive.

Ah, the things you can do with software these days. Amazing, isn't it?

That's why we created the new Bernoulli 150 removable drive. So you can get more out of your storage than ever before—more freedom. More excitement. And frankly, more storage.

With the new Bernoulli, you'll get a free 150MB disk included with your drive. So you can explore new ideas without running out of space. Then just add inexpensive disks as you need them—in 150, 105, 90, 65 or 35MB sizes. That's what we call MultiDisk™, a feature you can only get with the Bernoulli 150.

What's more, you can take your data where you need it, when you need it. Free from worry.

And since no one has time to sit on their hands, we've included new 256KB fast cache firmware for even better performance.

As you might have guessed, only award-winning Bernoulli Drives give you this much potential.

Call 1-800-846-2445.

Or visit your local dealer. And from now on, expect the world out of your storage.

IOMEGA®
Makers of Bernoulli

©1993 Iomega Corp. The Iomega logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks, and MultiDisk is a trademark of Iomega Corp. All other products are trademarks of their respective holders. For customer service in U.S.A. and Canada, call 1-800-456-5522. In Europe, call 49-761-45040. For worldwide customer service, call 1-801-778-3000. For accessory items, call IOMART at 1-800-723-3770.

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Ciprico NetArray NA6713-04

Ciprico Inc., 2800 Campus Dr., Plymouth, MN 55441; 800-727-4669; 612-551-4000; fax, 612-551-4002

List Price: $37,995 with NA6710 NetArray, nine HP C2247 1GB hard drives, Rimfire 5600 SCSI adapter card, SCSI cable, terminator, redundant power supply, REBUILD NLM 1.0, RFDRVR DSK 3.0, RFAMON NLM 1.0.

Options: With single power supply, $36,495; with five 1GB disk drives, $25,995

In short: One of the advantages of the Ciprico design is that the company serves as a single source for almost all the pieces. The NetArray also offers good value in terms of its features and flexibility, but the unit was unable to complete our throughput tests and, at press time, lacked NetWare-certified drivers (though it should have the latter by the time you read this).

469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The 8GB unit includes the array box with nine 3.5-inch 1GB disks (ours used Hewlett-Packard C2247 Fast SCSI disks, each with a 256K buffer), a Ciprico Rimfire 5600 adapter card, and a SCSI-2 cable and terminator. The Ciprico array controller has a 20-MHz Intel 80186; NetWare NLM files for disk rebuilding and for monitoring and configuring the array are included. Pull-down menus and a 16-character LCD make configuration easy.

The $37,995 test unit came with the redundant power supply recommended by Ciprico and an 8-bit Fast SCSI EISA interface (also available in MCA or ISA versions). An upcoming 16-bit interface card will support Wide and Fast SCSI. You can daisy-chain up to seven arrays. A five-disk 4GB configuration with the redundant power supply, which costs $25,995, was not available in time to test. You'll need to make sure that your host file server is equipped with a minimum 52MB of system RAM in order to enable NetWare to mount an 8GB array. When dealing with such a large-capacity array, most file servers (such as the Compaq Systempro) require you to have 64MB. But even with 64MB installed in the Compaq Systempro test-bed, we were unable to get the NetArray to perform our throughput tests. Ciprico was unable to solve the problem in time for this review, but the company is working on it.

FLEXIBILITY FIRST

When a disk fails, an alarm sounds and a message appears on the LCD panel. Notification is also sent to the file server monitor, the system administrator's system, or to active network nodes. To replace a disk, you simply unlock the array case, pull out the bad drive, insert a new disk, and push the rebuild button on the array keypad; all this happens with the array on-line.

The rebuild configuration utility lets you specify whether to let the rebuild use 10 percent, 50 percent, or 99 percent of the system resources. On our Rebuild test with no load, the NetArray took a somewhat long 17 minutes 20 seconds to complete the task.

With NetArray, you're not restricted to replacing a failed disk with the same model or the same size disk, or even with a disk from the same manufacturer. As long as the new disk is the same size or larger than the failed disk, you should have no problems; though if you install a larger-capacity disk, the extra megabytes beyond the formatted capacity of the other disks won't be used. You can buy replacement disks from Ciprico or many third-party manufacturers.

You can't hot-swap a failed power supply in the NetArray, but two large load-leveling 450-watt devices do give this system extra protection.

The two power units are enclosed in a module that sits under the array box, which in turn rests on top of the unit in a tower style.

This redundant power supply module extends the unit's height to 25 inches and the width to 9.2 inches. You can also buy a unit without a redundant power supply; with a single power supply, the tested configuration costs $36,495. When you have a single power supply, you can position the array component horizontally or vertically; you can also order the array with a rack-mount enclosure for the same price as the tower unit.

The problems we had in testing the unit and the lack of certification for the Novell drivers at review time are issues of concern. But in other respects, the 8GB Ciprico NetArray offers value in the form of well-implemented features and flexibility.

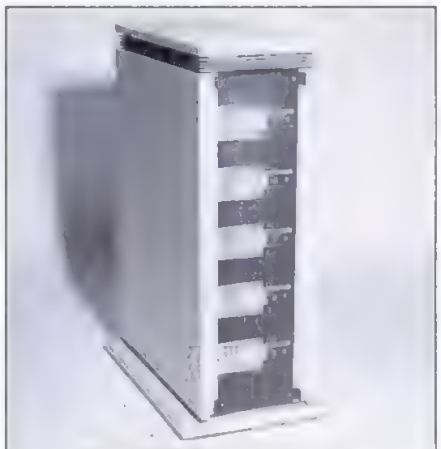
Mylex Corp.

Mylex DAC960 Disk Array Subsystem

BY STEPHEN W. PLAIN

When Mylex designed its DAC960 Disk Array Subsystem, it engineered a logical marriage between its high-performance SCSI caching controller and a tower of disks. The well-built unit that resulted delivers notable flexibility, making it a strong choice for users with diverse storage requirements.

The Mylex DAC960 is the only system in this review group that combines a dedicated array processor with an 8-bit EISA host adapter that installs in the server. It has a 25-MHz Intel 80960 RISC processor and 16MB of cache RAM. A flash EEPROM makes field ROM upgrades easy and saves the current disk configuration in the event of a failure. A 4GB fault-tolerant system for NetWare is $20,000, plus $345 for the optional NetWare kit.


Mylex DAC960 Disk Array Subsystem

A Fast SCSI daughtercard provides five SCSI channels. The cabling scheme is a bit awkward, though: Five separate ribbon cables run from the daughtercard to a junction box that mounts to the back of the host system over the top of two slots. With four Token-Ring adapters in our Compaq Systempro, we did not have enough room to install the junction box properly.

The five disks are housed in a five-tier tower case that is 30.5 inches high, 13 inches wide, and has one 5.25-inch SCSI disk and one power supply per level.

Glossary: The Word on RAID

array Two or more hard disks that read and write the same data. The operating system treats an array as if it were a single hard disk.

dedicated array processor A processor on a hardware-based array that controls the execution of array-specific functions, such as rebuild parameters.

duplexed Refers to two hard disks that have separate disk controllers and are mirror copies of each other. Data is written simultaneously to both.

hot swap The process of replacing a failed RAID drive with a new drive while the rest of the disks continue to provide data to the network users.

load balancing The use of multiple power supplies within a disk array so that power usage is spread equally across all the power supplies. The failure of one supply will not cause the entire array to fail.

parity The combined (XORed) binary value of the original striped bytes or sectors, used to recover data from a failed drive.

RAID (redundant array of inexpensive disks) A disk subsystem architecture that writes data across multiple hard disks to achieve redundancy.

RAID 0 A disk subsystem architecture for writing data across multiple hard disks. Not part of the original 1987 RAID design, RAID 0 lacks redundancy.

RAID 1 A disk subsystem architecture that incorporates *mirroring*. Two hard disks are connected to the same controller; data is written simultaneously to both. If either fails, the array continues to function.

RAID 2 A disk subsystem architecture that writes data across multiple disks, adding Hamming code error detection and correction. In RAID 2, an array of four data disks requires three parity disks of equal size. RAID 2 offers the greatest redundancy but is not cost-effective; no commercial implementations exist.

RAID 3 A disk subsystem architecture that stripes data one byte at a time. Parity is calculated on a byte-by-byte basis and stored on an extra drive.

RAID 4 A disk subsystem architecture that stripes data in sectors; an extra drive stores parity.

RAID 5 A disk subsystem architecture that stripes data in sector-size blocks; parity is interleaved.

rebuilding Re-creation of data that was lost when a drive failed. The process is also called *reconstruction*.

software array An array that uses control programs (NLMs) and the server's processor to perform array-specific functions, like rebuild parameters.

spindle synchronization A process that coordinates all the disks in an array to use a single drive's spindle synchronization pulse.

striping The equal division of a byte or sector of data across multiple hard disks.

system fault tolerance (SFT) The ability of a system to remain fully operational regardless of component failures.

You can reach the components by removing the side cover of the tower. In the event of a failure, you can remove the disk and power supply on the fly, though this requires more care than in units that allow module swapping. Each disk has a power supply, but there is no redundancy: A failure in one power supply causes a disk to power down and forces a rebuild of that disk even when the data is not bad.

The DAC960 supports RAID Levels 1 and 5 as well as what has come to be called RAID Level 0. It also offers two other proprietary modes, one of which allows the entire hard disk to be accessed as one large disk with no striping or redundancy.

PACKS APLENTY

The basic system comes with a set of DOS-based configuration utilities that allow a great deal of flexibility in setting up the array. These provide a visual representation of the devices and let you designate multiple physical packs of disks consisting of various sizes, RAID levels, and cache policies (write-through or write-back). You can link as many as 20 physical disks by daisy-chaining towers.

Our test unit used DEC's 1.05GB DSP3105 disks. The DAC960 array can handle disks up to 2GB as well as mixed sizes, though it does not use any megabytes beyond what is available in the smallest-capacity disk in the pack.

Rather than replacing a failed disk with a disk housed off-line, you can assign one or more disks to act as on-line spares for one or more physical packs, reducing the fault-tolerance capacity of a single array to 3GB. When we configured the unit to have a hot spare within the physical pack and failed a disk, the missing data was rebuilt to the spare flawlessly.

Optional software sets for NetWare 3.11 and SCO Unix V/386 Release 3.2.4.1 are available. The $345 NetWare kit (used for testing) comes with the needed drivers, a monitoring utility, and a system administration utility that notifies the system administrator's screen. The status monitor graphically represents, in real time, the system's rebuild status (if any), I/O operations per second, and transfer rate. The DAC960 offers no configurable rebuild parameters but was competitive on our Rebuild tests. A rebuild took 10 minutes 42 seconds with no load; on our Rebuild test under load it took 37 minutes 31 seconds.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

FACT FILE

Mylex DAC960 Disk Array Subsystem

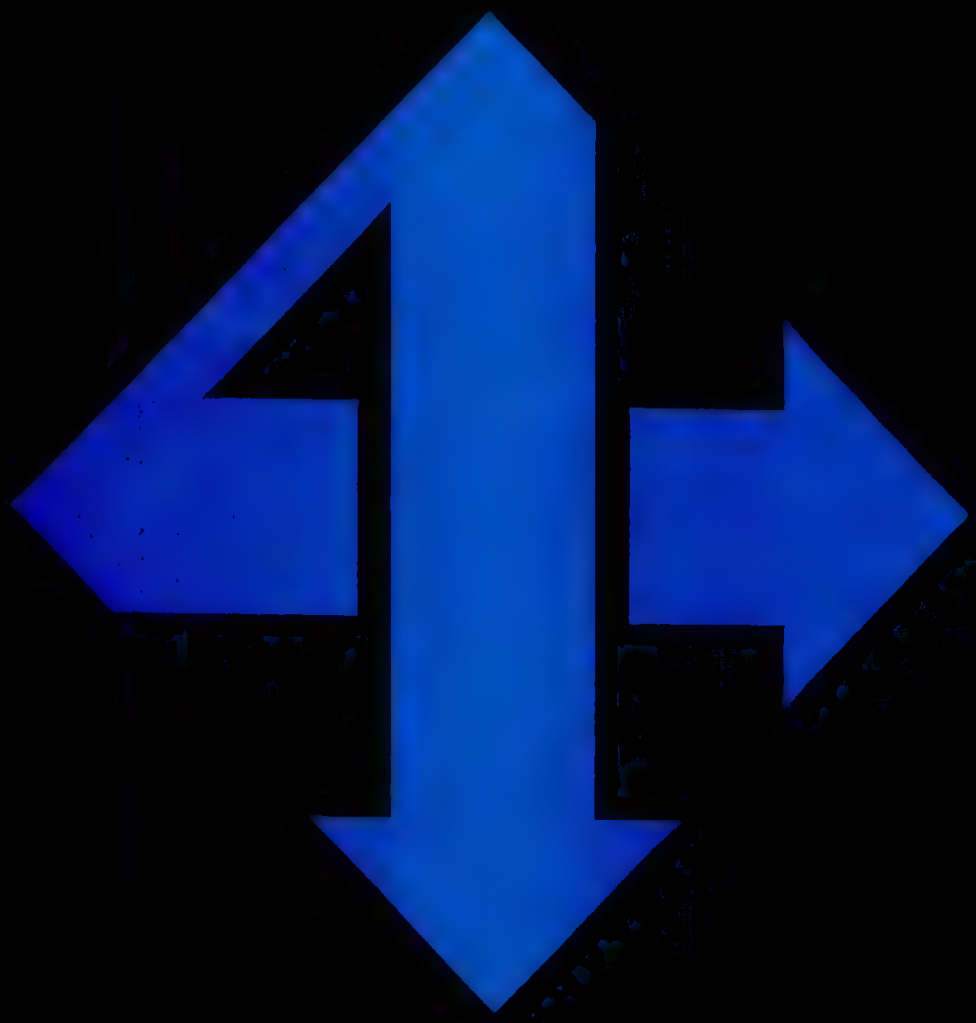
Mylex Corp., 34551 Ardenwood Blvd., Fremont, CA 94555-3607; 800-776-9539; 510-796-6100; fax, 510-745-8016

List Price: $20,000 for 4GB fault-tolerant system including five DEC DSP3105 1.05GB drives, Mylex controller, cables, DOS configuration utility.

Options: NetWare package, $345.

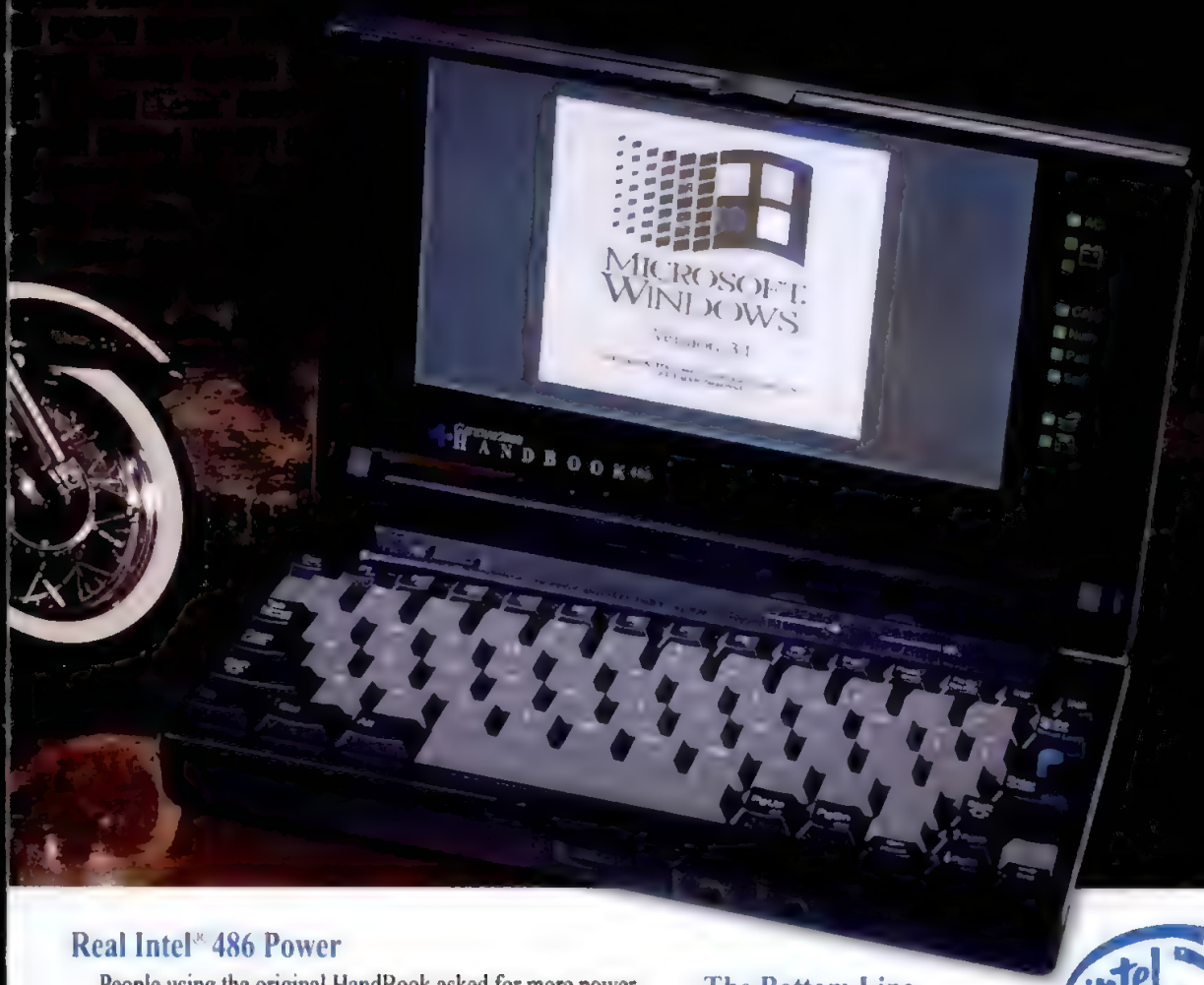
In Short: A top contender, the DAC960 puts the SCSI caching host adapter, a RISC-based array processor, and 16MB of cache RAM on the same board. Offering a high degree of performance and flexibility, it led the pack on almost every test but slowed down greatly with one failed drive. It was also the only product we saw that lets you assign one or more hard disks to act as on-line hot spares.

470 ON READER SERVICE CARD



In Life,
Only A Few Things
Inspire Passionate Loyalty.

Your HandBook® 486!



Real Intel® 486 Power

People using the original HandBook asked for more power. They asked for a HandBook that would run Windows.™ We gave them both in the HandBook 486. It's the smallest Windows PC in the world — and when using a 486DX2 processor, the HandBook 486 is by far the most powerful PC of its size. New HandBook models include Intel's 3.3v 486 processors and come with 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB, and large hard drives.

Backlit VGA, Built-In Pointer, PCMCIA

Users asked for VGA. The new HandBook's screen is a black-and-white VGA display, backlit for use in any lighting situation. No need to carry a mouse with your HandBook 486. The built-in pointing device is convenient and easy-to-use. The HandBook 486 also includes one PCMCIA Type II slot, and the card fits entirely within the footprint of the HandBook.

The Bottom Line

intel inside

HandBook 486 models start at only $1,495, an extraordinary value even by Gateway's standards — and we wrote the book on value! We have a reputation for offering the best prices on high-quality products with exceptional service from friendly folks in the Midwest. Give us a call. Once you get your hands on a HandBook, you'll wonder how you ever lived without one!

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

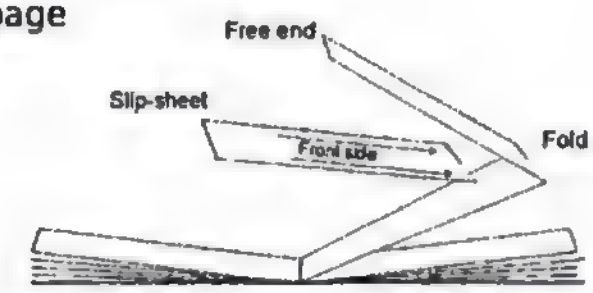
800-846-2050

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

GbsFlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Your Hawg, Your Dog, And

"You'll have to pry my cold, dead fingers off to get it away from me." That's what an editor told us once about the Gateway 2000™ HandBook we sent him for evaluation.

A journalist covering the conflict in Somalia called to tell us his HandBook was so popular among his colleagues that he could sell dozens of them for us.

Another user wrote, "The HandBook has changed my life in a way that only a few other products ever have. I take it everywhere with me — something I never did with other notebooks."

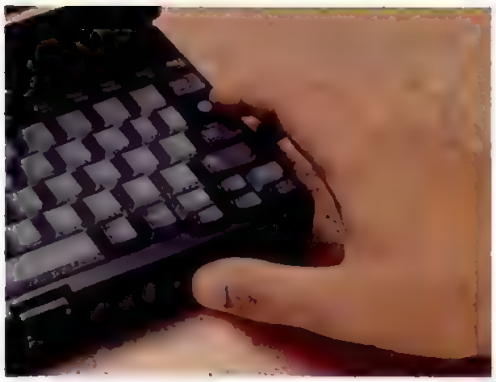
This is a tiny sampling of the response to the original HandBook. Clearly, the HandBook — the pioneer product in an entirely new category dubbed "subnotebook" computers — inspired the kind of loyalty usually reserved for Harley-Davidson® motorcycles and man's best friend.

Introducing The HandBook 486

Now we are proud to introduce the next generation of the HandBook — the HandBook 486. Since we began marketing the original HandBook a little over a year ago, we've been asking customers to finish this statement: "I'd like my HandBook better if _____." The HandBook 486 includes most everything anybody asked for while retaining all the things people love.

The HandBook 486 still weighs under three pounds and is smaller than the day planners many people carry. The new HandBook still has a great keyboard, excellent battery life, a backlit screen, and that wonderful HandBook suspend/resume feature. But the new HandBook has some important features the original didn't have.

Introducing The HandBook® 486!



The HandBook 486 has a handy, integrated pointing device.

Even though the HandBook is very small, it has an excellent, touch-type keyboard. You'll also appreciate the sturdy, heavy-duty plastics used in the case.

Options: PCMCIA fax/modem cards, PCMCIA VGA card, PCMCIA network cards, external floppy drive, 4MB or 16MB RAM upgrades, alkaline battery pack, carrying case and extra NiMH batteries. Call for details.

Features

Size

The difference between a 3-pound portable and a 4-pound portable doesn't sound like very much until you lug one around for hours. Then every ounce counts! HandBook users swear by the size of this product. It's big enough to be fully functional, but small enough to take anywhere effortlessly.

Intel® 486SX or DX2 Processor

Your HandBook 486 includes a genuine 32-bit Intel 486 processor — not some chip that's *almost* a 486. Those who crunch numbers will love the high-performance numeric coprocessor in the DX2.

Backlit VGA Display

The HandBook's VGA display is easy on your eyes. The screen is backlit for use in all lighting situations so you won't ever be left in the dark.

PCMCIA Type II Slot

A PCMCIA slot is a great way to add a modem, network card or any of dozens of available PCMCIA-compatible peripherals.

HandBook 486SX-25

- Weight: 2.9 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- Intel® 25MHz 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- Integrated Pointing Device
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- MS-DOS,® Windows,™ Interlink and Serial Download Cable

$1495

HandBook 486DX2-40

- Weight: 2.9 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- Intel® 40MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 130MB IDE Hard Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- Integrated Pointing Device
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- MS-DOS, Windows, Interlink and Serial Download Cable

$1995

Traveler's Pack

- Carrying Case
- Extra NiMH Battery
- Alkaline Battery Pack
- PCMCIA Fax/Modem

Call For Details

Presenter's Pack

- PCMCIA VGA Adapter
- Asymetrix® Compel
- Carrying Case

Call For Details

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2050

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. Black-and-white spot design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and Gateway 2000 is a trademark of Gateway 2000, Inc.
The Intel Inside Logo and Intel are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Harley-Davidson is a registered trademark of Harley-Davidson, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

RAID Systems

Listed in alphabetical order by company

■ = YES □ = NO

	Ciprico NetArray NA6713-04	Mylex DAC960 Disk Array Subsystem (PC MAGAZINE)	NCR 6298 Disk Array Subsystem Model 1400	Storage Dimensions LANStor Continua Disk Array (PC MAGAZINE)	Storage Solutions SSI RACa-ray 5000 CM-01	Unbound RaidSTOR-T3
List price (tested configuration)	$37,995	$20,345	$66,686	$23,945	$27,995	$15,800 (without host interface)
Dimensions (HWD, inches)	25 x 9.2 x 22	30.5 x 13 x 22	29 x 12.5 x 28	7 x 17 x 22	18.2 x 8 x 14.5	17.2 x 10.5 x 17.5
Weight (pounds)	80	72	209	76	65	62
Number of fans	3	5	3	3	7	2
Supplements NetWare error logs	■	■	■	■	■	□
Supports Raid Level 3	■	□	□	□	■	□
Supports Raid Level 5	□	■	■	■	■	■
Dedicated array processor	Intel 80186/20	Intel 80960/25, Risc	Motorola 68020/25	Motorola 68020/25	Motorola 68020/25	Intel 80960/25, Risc
Cache (tested configuration):						
Hard disk	256K per drive	None	None	512K per drive	512K per drive	None
Array controller	None	16MB*	None	1MB	None	None
Supports spindle synchronization	■	□	■	□	■ (in RAID 3)	□
Drive Specifications						
Hard disk sizes supported	3.5-inch	3.5-inch, 5.25-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch	3.5-inch
Number of drives in tested configuration	9	5	20	5	5	5
Fault-tolerant storage capacity	8GB	4GB	4GB	4GB	4GB	4GB
Supports hot-spare drive	□	■**	□	□	□	□
Supports larger replacement disks	■	■	□	□	□	□
Disks from different manufacturers	■	■	□	□	□	□
Disk rebuild options:						
Dedicated mode	■	□	■	■	□	■
Background mode	■	■	■	■	■	■
Interleaved with user requests	■	■	■	■	■	■
SCSI Host						
Interface	8-bit	8-bit, 16-bit Optional	32-bit	16-bit	32-bit	N/A
Interface type	Fast SCSI	Fast SCSI	Fast-Wide SCSI	Fast SCSI	Fast SCSI	N/A
Bus support	EISA	EISA	MCA	EISA	EISA	N/A
Power Supplies						
Redundant power supplies	■	□	■	■	■	□
Power supply for each drive	□	■	□	□	■	■
Hot-swappable power supplies	□	□	■	■	■	■
Other Platforms						
Microsoft LAN Manager	■	□	□	□	■	■
OS/2	■	■	□	□	■	■
Unix	■	■	■	□	■	■
VINES	■	□	□	□	□	■
Customer Support						
Distribution channels						
Direct distribution	□	□	■	□	■	□
VAR	■	■	■	■	■	■
Toll-free technical support	■	■	■	□	■	■
Support hours (eastern time)	7:00–4:00 M–F	10:00–5:00 M–F	24–hours, 7–days	10:00–8:00 M–F	8:00–7.00 M–F	5:00 A.M.–2:00 P.M. M–F
24-hour BBS	■	■	■	■	■	■
Free on-site installation	□	□	■	□	■	□
Warranty (years)	Drives, 5; adapter, 3; array controller, 1	Drives, 5; system, 1	1	2	Drives, 5; system, 3	1

N/A—Not applicable. Unbound does not sell a host interface, although it supplied one for testing.
*Array controller and SCSI host adapter are a combined unit. **Dedicating an existing drive as a hot spare reduces fault-tolerant storage capacity to 3GB.

The DAC960 did very well on almost all of our performance tests, turning in throughputs well above those of other units. The DAC960, with its 16MB cache, has an NLM that helps to avoid any type of cache conflict with NetWare's own cache. On the Sequential Write test, the DAC960 took first place with a score of 173.2 kilobytes per second. Its Sequential Read score of 603.7 KBps and Random Write score of 53.3 KBps also put the DAC960 at the top in performance. With a failed drive, however, its Random Write score dropped precipitously. This indicates that the dynamic rebuild parameters, preset by Mylex, allocate more network resources to disk rebuild time than to disk performance during rebuild.

The well-designed Mylex DAC960 Disk Array Subystem is a high performer with a great deal of flexibility. Its ability to customize subsections of connected arrays with various access methods makes it suitable for environments where diverse storage requirements exist. And it is a fine contender in almost any situation where response times are key.

NCR Corp.

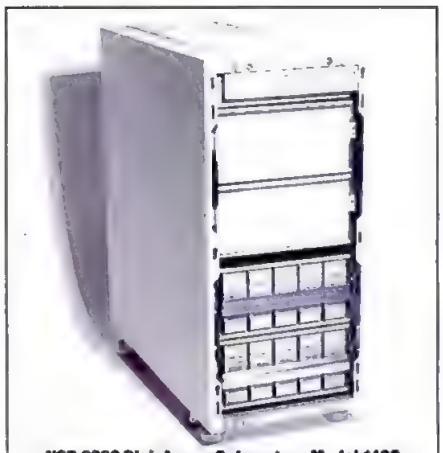
NCR 6298 Disk Array Subsystem Model 1400

BY STEPHEN W. PLAIN

Our first impressions of the NCR 6298 Disk Array Sybsystem Model 1400, gathered as we cleared a path in PC Labs large enough to wheel it through, turned out to be entirely accurate. This heavy-duty system is built to minicomputer standards of hardware design and is engineered for the greatest degree of redundancy and continuous operation.

Unlike the other units we tested for this overview, the NCR array is designed primarily for Unix (though it works readily in a NetWare environment) and requires an MCA host server. It also comes with a list price that will take a bite out of your budget: $66,686 for a 4GB fault-tolerant system.

Standing at 29 by 12.5 by 28 inches and weighing 209 pounds, the NCR 6298 can house up to 20 3.5-inch hot-swappable disks, six power supplies, and four array controllers in one enclosure. The unit's array controller incorporates a 25-MHz Motorola 68020 chip; a 32-bit Fast-Wide NCR K900 SCSI host adapter is also included.



NCR 6298 Disk Array Subsystem Model 1400

Each five-disk row is called a *rank*. RAID Levels 1 and 5 are supported, as is RAID Level 0. Multiple RAID levels can be configured within the same system

Links you anywhere, anytime!

New! PCMCIA KeepInTouch™ modem

Send/receive data and faxes at 14,400 bps from your PCMCIA portable computer via the cellular or standard telephone networks. Why tie yourself to a desk!

With AT&T's exclusive Enhanced Throughput Cellular (ETC™) protocol* and Optical Line Interface* (OLI™), you get:

- Fastest speeds possible
- Increased connectivity and productivity
- Reduced cellular and line charges

Plus, the KeepInTouch Card lets you easily download modem enhancements to protect your investment. It uses a software-defined architecture similar to that of our COMSPHERE® 3800 Modems that won these awards:

Competitively priced! Visit Computer City, Elek-Tek, and Fry's. Or for the name of the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call us at **1 800 554-4996 ext. 2599.**

AT&T

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR END-USERS

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR RESELLERS

* Pat. Pending. KeepInTouch, KeepInTouch Card, ETC, and OLI are trademarks of AT&T. © AT&T 1993

Why Settle For A Dot Matrix Printer When You Can Have All This?

For about the same price as a dot matrix printer, the new TI microMarc gives you the same 300 dpi print resolution as most laser printers. And with its advanced inkjet technology, print quality stays constant for the life of the print cartridge, instead of fading like a dot matrix ribbon. The microMarc is so quiet, reliable, inexpensive to run and easy to use, it can help you do more with your printer than you ever thought possible. At a price you never thought possible. For more information and the dealer nearest you, call *1-800-527-3500*.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

*Estimated U.S. dealer selling price. Dealer prices will vary. "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" and microMarc are trademarks of Texas Instruments © 1993 TI

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CTX Monitors—the Perfect Screen Mate for PCs

COMPATIBLE COUPLES

Most monitors only give you half the picture. At CTX, we offer you full compatibility with all PCs, so you get the entire picture when you use our monitors, without any interruptions.

Equipped with the most advanced features, our products meet most PC demands and VESA requirements. Our sharp, edge-to-edge displays and stable, flicker-free images reduce fatigue and eyestrain, increasing comfort for users, to help in boosting your bottom line. Now that's something for your eyes to look forward to.

When you trade with us, you'll find more opportunities to spread your business throughout the world. Opportunities are only possible from a global company that has concentrated all its efforts into manufacturing monitors.

We leave nothing to chance because we know you don't either. So if you're sourcing for superior monitors, call us today. You won't find a better partner to team up with.

CURRICULUM VITAE

Date of birth : Dec., 1981
Attribute : Monitor Specialist
Legal Position : Company stocks were listed in the centralized trading market in Taiwan, R.O.C.
Certificate : ISO 9002 Certificate No.93/1647
Achievements :
- Top 3 for both annual sales revenue & production output among monitor manufacturers in Taiwan for 1991 (data source:MIC)
- Top 3 on sales revenue among information product manufacturers in Taiwan for 1992 (data source:PC WEEK)
- Top 6 brand distributor, the only one from Taiwan, for PC Monitor Shipments in U.S.A. for 1992 (data source:Stanford Resources, Inc.)
- Top 1 on major supplier share for Multi-frequency Monitor in U.S.A. at the last quarter of 1992 (data source:Stanford Resources, Inc.)

Model	5468NI	1451	1461	1561	1760LR	1785LR	LMT-5020
Size	14"	14"	14"	15"FST	17"FST	17"FST	9.4"TFT Color LCD Monitor
Dot Pitch	0.28 mm	0.28 mm	0.28 mm	0.28 mm	0.28 mm	0.28 mm	0.3 mm
Scan Frequency	H:30-38KHz 47-50KHz V:50-90Hz	H:30-50KHz V:50-90Hz	H:30-60KHz V:50-90Hz	H:30-60KHz V:50-90Hz	H:30-65KHz V:50-90Hz	H:30-85KHz V:50-90Hz	H:31.25-43.4KHz V:59-90Hz
Resolution	800x600/72Hz 1024x768/60Hz	800x600/72Hz 1024x768/60Hz	1024x768/70Hz	1024x768/70Hz	1024x768/70Hz 1280x1024/60Hz	1280x1024(NI)	640x480/60Hz
Flicker Free	800x600/72Hz	800x600/72Hz	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Low Radiation	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Yes	Yes	Non Radiation
Full Screen	Non	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital	Non	Non	Non	Option (1560)	Yes	Yes	Yes

*Model 1785LR will be available in Nov.,1993

All brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications subject to change without notice.

CTX
The Monitor Specialists

MPR II FTZ class B FCC class B ISO 9241-3

Certificate No 93/1647

CHUNTEX ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.
6F, No.2, Alley6, Lane 235, Pao Chiao Rd, Hsin Tien, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C
Tel 886-2/9175055
Fax 886-2/9172736, 9121504

CTX INTERNATIONAL INC.
20530 Earlgate Street, Walnut, CA 91789, U.S.A.
Tel: 1-714/5956146
Fax 1-714/5956293

CTX SOUTH, INC.
6090-F Northbelt Parkway, Norcross, GA 30071, U.S.A.
Tel: 1-404/7298909
Fax. 1-404/7298805

CTX INT'L INC. (EAST)
146 Division Place, Hackensack, NJ 07601, U.S.A.
Tel 1-201/6460707
Fax: 1-201/6461998

CTX INT'L INC. (MIDWEST)
500 Park Blvd., Suite 425, Itasca, IL 60143, U.S.A.
Tel: 1-708/2850202
Fax 1-708/2850212

CTX OEM, INC.
1225 E. Crosby, Suite A-21, Carrollton, TX 75006, U.S.A.
Tel: 1-214/4169610
Fax. 1-214/2457447

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

for simultaneous operation.

Replacement disks, sold by NCR, come in 236MB (as in the test configuration), 426MB, and 1.05GB formatted capacities; however, the replacement must match the size of the original disk. A unit with 20 1.05GB drives (and one array controller) lists for $107,265. Chaining the arrays lets you access up to 140 physical disks.

The redundant power supplies balance the system's load equally. However, to ensure that you have enough power for continuous operation in case of a single-supply failure, you may want to add an extra power supply. The power supplies are hot-swappable.

A similar flexibility exists with the array controller boards: You can assign one controller to one or more ranks of disks (up to 20 disks per controller) or, in Unix configurations only, you can set up redundant array controllers—a feature not commonly found in RAID systems. NCR is currently developing an implementation of this for NetWare.

RAID MANAGER

All the configuring of the 6298 is done through RAID Manager, an NLM that allows you to set up, monitor, and test the array. As with other RAID systems, the 6298 shows you the status of the disks with a matrix representation. However, going beyond merely reporting the normal status levels and detecting disks that are failing, RAID Manager also detects disk mismatches (improper drive models and sizes). Data reconstruction after a disk failure can be controlled by parameters that dictate how the rebuild should be interleaved with network activity.

RAID Manager can set up an automatic parity check and repair process once a day. Any parity errors are reported and, optionally, parity is restored. While this process will fix any errors in the parity, be aware that a failed data block will result in parity being adjusted to the corrupt data.

The unit we received for testing was configured with 20 Seagate 236MB disks. Since the 6298 has a limitation of 10 disks per addressable RAID unit, we set each rank of disks up as a RAID 5 unit, with each rank representing 1GB.

Because of various factors, you cannot directly compare the performance of the 6298 with the other 4GB units; these fac-

FACT FILE

NCR 6298 Disk Array Subsystem Model 1400

NCR Corp., Peripheral Products Division, 3718 North Rock Rd., Wichita, KS 67226-1397; phone/fax: local NCR sales office

List price: $66,686 for 4GB system including 6298-1400 Disk Array Subsystem, 20 Seagate 236MB drives, NCR K900 host adapter, cable, NetWare 3.11 drivers, NetWare RAID Manager/config utility, Generic Array Tool Set for DOS, ADP-37-02 NetWare Disk Driver.

Options: 2.13GB five-drive upgrade, $23,100; 5.25GB five-drive upgrade, $25,950; redundant power supply, $2,225; additional disk array controller, $4,189.

In short: A high-end RAID implementation primarily for MCA-based Unix servers, the 6298 works readily with NetWare and offers high-quality data protection

471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MATROX
MGA™
POWER GRAPHICS

Matrox MGA... The Next Standard in Graphics

The one-board solution for DTP, CAD and Multimedia professionals. MGA is powered by Matrox's proprietary MGA 64-bit graphics chip giving you up to 60 million WinMarks and up to 12 times the performance of 32-bit competitive offerings. Plus, MGA comes with unsurpassed productivity enhancing features.

BEST OF COMDEX FALL 92 Winner

ModeSwitch, via a hot-key, enables on-the-fly switching between different resolutions without having to restart Windows.

With a choice of 1 to 4.5 Mbytes of high-speed VRAM, MGA accelerates and displays resolutions up to 1280 x 1024 in 16.7 million colors.

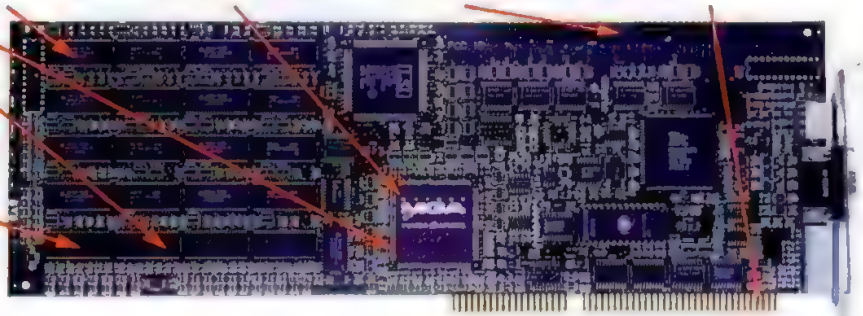
MGA eliminates the bottleneck typical of standard 32-bit graphics chips by giving you twice the data path (64-bits) to process your graphically intensive applications faster.

Capture or run live video-in-a-window with Matrox Marvel or accelerate video playback such as INTEL's INDEO with the power of MGA's 64-bit graphics engine.

MGA accelerators are available for all popular PC architectures, including AT, IBM PS/2 Micro-Channel (MCA), and VESA VL local bus and coming soon, PCI.

A 2 or 4 Mbyte DRAM Z-buffer option gives you hardware accelerated real-time 3D rendered shading at resolutions up to 1280 x 1024.

MGA allows you to manipulate your 2D and 3D drawings in real-time and instantaneously render wire frame drawings to Gouraud shading.



Editor's Choice Awards
Win Magazine (Germany)
PersonalComputer Magazine (U.K.)
Imaging Magazine (U.S.)

Call us for more information
1-800-361-1408
matrox

©1993 All rights reserved. Matrox is a registered trademark of Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd., MGA and ClearTYPE are trademarks of Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation; *Ziff-Davis WinMark 3.1, 486 DX 2/66, 4Mb system memory, 1024 x 768 in 256 colors, 72Hz.

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tors include an MCA host, the array's use of a greater number of disks than in any other system (which reduces the amount of data that must be written to each drive), and our dividing the system into four separate 1GB arrays (using smaller-capacity disks than in the other systems).

The NCR unit produced throughput scores of 309.1 kilobytes per second on the Sequential Read test and 50.5 KBps on the Sequential Write test. Its score on the Random Read test was 82.3 KBps; on the Random Write test, it was 52.5 KBps. On our Rebuild test without a load, the unit rebuilt a 1GB drive in 3 minutes 36 seconds; the Rebuild test under load took 20 minutes 33 seconds.

The NCR 6298 comes with free on-site installation and 12 months of free on-site service. It is sold primarily with NCR's System 3000 line of Unix-based systems, and less than 5 percent of the installed base exists in a NetWare configuration. The NCR 6298 is superbly designed and represents a glimpse of how RAID is implemented with minicomputer and mainframes. But its high price and NCR's low priority on NetWare may make many NetWare users hesitant about choosing this option at this point.

Storage Dimensions

LANStor Continua Disk Array

BY STEPHEN W. PLAIN

The LANStor Continua Disk Array, from Storage Dimensions, is built exclusively for use with Novell NetWare 3.11. The LANStor lists for $18,315, $23,945, and $31,620 for 2, 4, and 6.4 gigabytes of fault-tolerant storage, respectively. If your storage requirements are strictly NetWare oriented, this unit offers a simple and reliable solution.

The LANStor is Storage Dimensions' first RAID-specific disk subsystem; it supports RAID Levels 5 and 0. The array controller, licensed from NCR Corp., is based on a 25-MHz Motorola 68020 processor and uses five NCR SCSI controller chips to access each drive by means of a separate Fast SCSI-2 channel. The array controller also contains 1MB of cache RAM, but because of its size the cache has little effect on performance. The test unit shipped with a 16-bit Fast SCSI EISA adapter licensed from BusLogic.

A desktop unit that measures 7 by 17 by 22 inches, the LANStor is relatively compact. It houses five drive modules and a dummy drive bay to hold one off-line spare module. A $160 optional kit lets you rack-mount the device. Each drive is contained in a metal housing that slides securely into the cabinet. A locking, flip-down front panel prevents tampering. The cabling is clean and simple.

Among the LANStor's nicest hardware features are its two redundant, hot-swappable, load-balancing power supplies. Since they're accessible from the rear of the cabinet, you can replace a failed power supply without interrupting the operation of the array. A half-turn on three screws is all it takes to release one, making it as simple to replace as a drive. Four guide rails on each power supply module make accidental shorts or jams virtually impossible.

The unit we tested had a fault-tolerant capacity of 4GB and contained Seagate ST11200N 1GB SCSI disks. You can chain up to 4 arrays, or 20 disks. Replacement disks must be the same size as the original and from the same manufacturer, and you must purchase them from Storage Dimensions (the company modifies the firmware on the drives). Buying a spare drive up front adds $2,805 to the purchase price for an additional 1GB drive module. You can, of course, swap disks without bringing the unit off-line.

The software that comes with the LANStor consists of a series of NLMs that use the same bar-menu approach as do many of NetWare's utilities. A separate NLM for rebuilding data after a failure lets you customize the parameters for the rebuild process; the software notifies the system administrator when a failure occurs. You can specify how many blocks of data the system should reconstruct before it pauses to service network user requests, as well as the length of time it spends handling user requests before it returns to the reconstruction process. On our performance tests, the LANStor turned in some of the best rebuild times with and without network activity. On our Rebuild test with no load, it took 6 minutes 54 seconds to rebuild a 1GB drive; on our Rebuild test under load, it took 24 minutes 22 seconds.

On our throughput tests, however, the LANStor turned in some of the lowest scores. It placed last on the Sequential and Random Read tests and close to last on the Random Write test.

According to Storage Dimensions, these low scores can be attributed in part to a bottleneck at the array controller. As we went to press, however, we learned that Storage Dimensions had rectified this situation with driver revisions that implement SCSI command queuing. Storage Dimensions claims that this and other changes will double or triple performance. To improve the array's response time, an option to service read requests before write requests is available (and active by de-

Storage Dimensions LANStor Continua Disk Array

PC EDITORS' CHOICE

FACT FILE

Storage Dimensions
LANStor Continua Disk Array
Storage Dimensions, 1656 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; 408-954-0710; fax, 408-944-1200

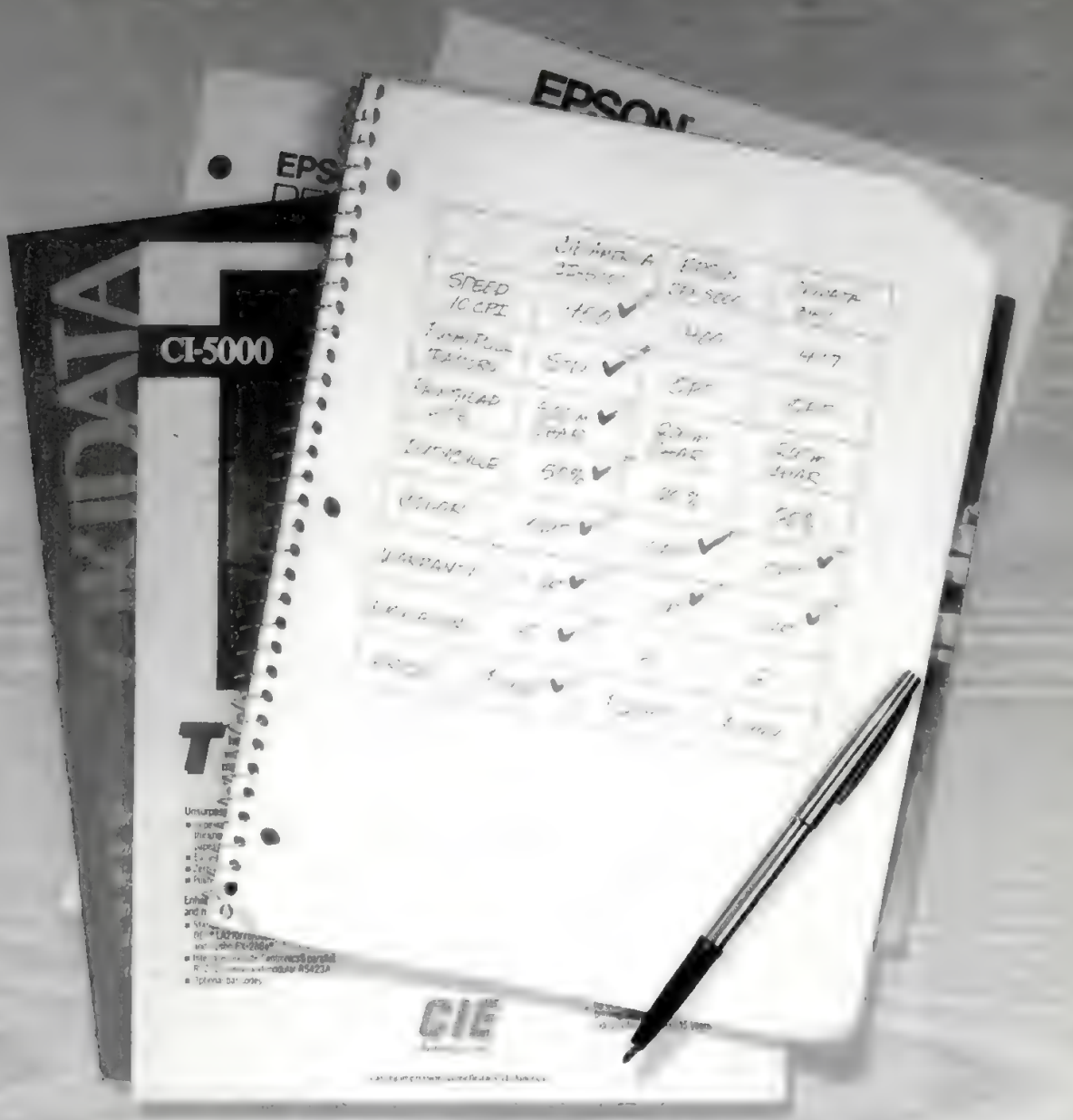
List price: $23,945 for 4GB system including cabinet, five 1GB Seagate ST11200N drives, cables, EISA host adapter, NetWare 3.11 drivers, utility NLM, LAPIS driver NLM, Array Manager software.

Options: 2GB unit, $18,315; 6.4GB unit, $31,620, MCA kit, $1,390, ISA kit, $1,130; 525MB module, $1,980, 1GB module, $2,805

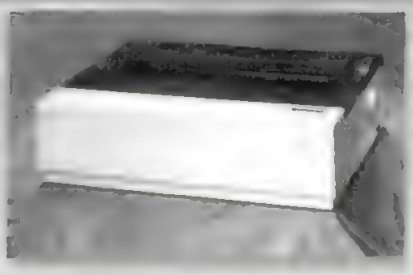
In short: A well-built desktop RAID 5 array designed for integration with NetWare, the LANStor was slow on throughput but rebuilds with ease and speed and offers a high degree of control over data reconstruction

472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There Is A Better Choice.



Faster. More reliable. Lower cost. And multiple system connections. The CI-5000 *is* the better choice!



That's because CIE America printers have provided midrange and minicomputer systems with high-volume, heavy duty printing for years. Now that desktop personal computers have grown to the same power, isn't it time for a printer that keeps up with the demand? Whether it's correspondence, reports, charts or billing, the CI-5000 will keep you printing.

The CI-5000 isn't just another choice, it's your *best* choice.

CIE America, inc.

(800) 877-1421 extension 4494

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

And you were told Pentium was powerful.

If you've heard the Pentium™ microprocessor was powerful, it's time you see the PowerPC™ Microprocessors from Motorola. To be perfectly candid, Pentium is fairly powerful, but it's not nearly as powerful as the PowerPC family of microprocessors.

The first of Motorola's PowerPC Microprocessors, the PowerPC 601™ Microprocessor will bring workstation-like performance to low-cost PCs. Its integer performance (how fast it handles basic computer functions) is equal to Pentium's. In floating point performance (the speed you need to crunch numbers, run graphics, video, voice and the like), the 601 is a full 40 percent faster than Pentium, with no loss in integer performance.

While the 601 outruns Pentium, it actually runs cooler. The 601 draws only 8.5 watts of power to 16 watts for Pentium which, incidentally, leads to lower overall system costs.

The 601, of course, is only the beginning. Over the next eighteen months, we'll ship ever

©1993 Motorola, Inc. Motorola and Ⓜ are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. PowerPC, PowerPC 601, PowerPC 603, PowerPC 604, PowerPC 620 and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Pentium is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All rights reserved. Speed comparisons are based upon press reports of performance of the 66MHz version of the Pentium as announced by Intel, and Motorola's announced simulation performance of the 66MHz version of the MPC601. Thermal comparison is based upon preliminary Intel specification for the 66MHz Pentium, and the performance of samples of the 66MHz version of the MPC601.

more powerful versions of the PowerPC microprocessor. The low wattage PowerPC 603™ Microprocessor will bring unprecedented performance to battery-powered computers. The PowerPC 604™ Microprocessor will push high end PC and server performance to new highs. The PowerPC 620™ Microprocessor will run at 200 to 400 SPECmarks in high end workstation, server and supercomputer applications.

To take a closer look at the future of computing, call Motorola today at 1-800-845-MOTO. We'll be happy to provide you with more information, including our free PowerPC Information Pack.

PowerPC Microprocessors from Motorola. They have the power to take you further into the future than the competition.

PowerPC Microprocessors. *Changing the course of computing. For the better.*

MOTOROLA

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

fault); there is also a "fusion" option that combines multiple NetWare requests at the array controller to issue one single large request to the physical media.

The LANStor is very well integrated with NetWare, and setup and operation are very simple. It was the only unit in this review group that didn't require technical support on setup or use.

Storage Dimensions is part of Novell's Technical Support Alliance Program, which means that both companies share information about their products among their technical support staffs. If a careful evaluation of your needs shows that the LANStor is sufficient in terms of performance and capacity, it should be an excellent choice for a NetWare LAN.

Storage Solutions Inc.

SSI RACa-ray 5000 CM-01

BY BRUCE BROWN

With its RACa-ray 5000 CM-01, Storage Solutions aims for protection. In addition to SSI's strong technical support (5 years of free on-site service and free installation if desired), the RACa-ray unit comes with a DAT drive for making backups and has a total of seven fans to keep the system running cool. In its 4GB test configuration, the SSI array lists for $27,995, including the drive rack with five 3.5-inch SSI-labeled 1000D 1GB hard disks and the single 8GB SSI DATa-bak8 DAT drive.

The price includes a DPT 2012B Fast-SCSI 32-bit EISA host adapter, the SCSI cable, and a terminator. The control module holds an array controller that has a 25-MHz Motorola 68020 processor. Although the tested configuration came without a cache, you can install as much as 8MB of cache RAM on the array controller. You also get SSI's RAID Monitoring and Management software.

SSI RACa-ray 5000 CM-01

The RACa-ray drive rack holds six proprietary drive units per rank, one of which must be the 8GB DAT drive. However, you can have up to three ranks per array. The inclusion of the DAT drive underlines the need for backups even in a fault-tolerant environment and provides the means for making backups—an extra benefit to users interested in keeping their data safe as well as continuously available.

The vertical configuration rack has six shelves, each with a slight lip on the front. To install a disk you push the drive module in and then press it down to lock it in place; drive removal is easily done by lifting up on the drive module front and pulling. There is no lock or front cover, however, so there is no deterrent to the unauthorized removal of a disk. The 3.5-inch replacement disks, which are available only from SSI, must be identical in size and make to the originals. An upcoming CM-02 model (due out later this year) will support different-size disks as replacements.

Each disk in the SSI array has its own fan, and there is a separate fan for the control module controller board. The SSI unit has separate power supplies for each storage device (so a disk will go down if its power supply does), but it does have a redundant load-balancing power supply setup for the controller board. The RACa-ray lets you hot swap both the hard disk and the power supply.

The SSI system wasn't difficult to set up, although the documentation set was poor (however, the manuals for the DPT controller and the DAT drive included with the set were excellent). The only notable shortcoming is that once the system is booted, it takes 2 to 3 minutes for the controller to bring the whole array system up. This time delay is not documented anywhere, nor is there any special message on the network monitor to indicate that all is well but just not ready yet.

You can configure the SSI RACa-ray for RAID 3, 5, or 0 (though not for multiple RAID levels at one time). For testing, we set the unit to RAID Level 5. Compared with the rest of the 4GB, EISA-based group, the RACa-ray achieved mostly midlevel scores on both the Sequential and the Random Read and Write tests. But with one failed drive, its Random Write throughput scores dropped by a full 40 percent.

FACT FILE

SSI RACa-ray 5000 CM-01

Storage Solutions Inc., 550 West Ave., Stamford, CT 06902; 800-745-5508; 203-335-0035; fax, 203-327-4675

List price: $27,995 including five SSI 1000D 1GB disk drives, one 8GB DATa-bak8 DAT drive, DPT 2012B SCSI adapter, SCSI cable, terminator, DPT NetWare 3.11 disk driver 1.8, SSI RAID Monitoring and Management Software V.3.01

Options: Same configuration with five 1.6GB drives, $35,495, with five 2GB drives, $39,995

In short: An average performer (although its Random Write score dropped significantly with one failed drive), the SSI RACa-ray 5000 CM-01 emphasizes safety: It comes standard with an 8GB DAT tape backup unit and has seven fans to keep things running cool. It also includes extensive levels of user support.

473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After a drive failure, the drive rebuild process is configured and started via the system monitoring software. You can select time slices and block sizes to favor the most rapid drive reconstruction or the best user response. (As with any setup, the network requires a certain minor percentage of the resources to maintain contact with the nodes, but otherwise you can allocate any amount of the clock cycle toward the rebuild.)

In our testing, rebuilding a failed drive with no load took 22 minutes 21 seconds with the RACa-ray set for fast rebuild; our Rebuild test under load took 1 hour 22 minutes 8 seconds. Both times were the longest of the tested systems.

You can chain up to seven RACa-rays, attached by cable to the SCSI port of each array, for a total physical drive capacity of 35 drives. With seven chained 4GB arrays, you can have 28GB of storage. SSI also sells two other fault-tolerant capacities in configurations otherwise identical to the test model. A 6.4GB ver-

How to make your LaserJet printer lead a more productive life.

With Pacific Data Products, you can be sure your LaserJet printer is living its life to the fullest. Whether you need additional fonts, memory, graphics capabilities, or connectivity solutions, our products set the price/performance standard in adding functionality to the LaserJet.

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Each of our high quality laser printer enhancement products is covered by a full lifetime warranty. Should you encounter any defect, we will promptly replace your product at no additional charge.

60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

To increase your level of confidence in our products and your purchase, we provide a 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction on all of our products for laser printers. If you are not completely satisfied with the product, we will gladly refund your full purchase price plus sales tax.

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

With a full staff of expert technical support representatives, Pacific Data Products provides the best in technical assistance for the lifetime of the product.

PRINTER ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS

LANGUAGE EMULATIONS

PacificPage - *PostScript language emulation for LaserJet printers*

- 35 scalable typestyles
- All of PostScript's powerful graphics capabilities
- High speed versions up to 8 times faster than others
- Automatic sensing and switching

023147	PacificPage 4 LaserJet 4	$299
019449	PacificPage PE IIP, IIP Plus, IID, III, IIID, IIIP	$319
016907	PacificPage PE/XL IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, IIIP	$849
010358	PacificPage II Series II	$399
016019	PacificPage II/XL Series II	$849

Plotter in a Cartridge - *HP-GL language emulation*

- Full emulation of over 50 HP-GL instructions
- Up to 100 times faster than pen plotters or PC-based emulations

CE151	Plotter in a Cartridge PE IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, IIIP	$259
CE103	Plotter in a Cartridge Series II	$259

CONNECTIVITY

Pacific DirectNet - *Network print server card for printers on Novell and TCP/IP networks*

- Supports Novell and UNIX TCP/IP networks simultaneously
- User upgradeable to accommodate future networks and enhancements
- Broad cross platform support. Sun, HP, IBM, DEC, SCO, Solaris, Interactive UNIX

017806	Pacific DirectNet (Novell only) III, IIID	$399
017807	Pacific DirectNet (Novell & TCP/IP) III, IIID	$599
017809	Pacific DirectNet (Novell only) IIISi, 4, 4Si, PointJet XL300, DesignJet, DeskJet 1200C	$399
017808	Pacific DirectNet (Novell & TCP/IP) IIISi, 4, 4Si, PointJet XL300, DesignJet, DeskJet 1200C	$599

Pacific Connect Xi - *Sharing devices for HP printers*

- The only solution to include all the necessary cables adapters and software
- Costs up to $800 less than competitive sharing devices

018709	Pacific Connect Xi (5 port) 256K II, IID, III, IIID	$369
018697	Pacific Connect Xi (5 port) 1MB II, IID, III, IIID	$459
018701	Pacific Connect Xi (10 port) 256K II, IID, III, IIID	$559
018705	Pacific Connect Xi (10 port) 1MB II, IID, III, IIID	$649
018713	Pacific Connect Xi (7 port) 1MB IIISi, 4, 4Si, PointJet XL300, DesignJet, DeskJet 1200C	$559
018717	Pacific Connect Xi (7 port) 4MB IIISi, 4, 4Si, PointJet XL300, DesignJet, DeskJet 1200C	$829
018721	Pacific Connect Xi (10 port) 1MB IIISi, 4, PointJet XL300, DesignJet	$649
018725	Pacific Connect Xi (10 port) 4MB IIISi, 4, PointJet XL300, DesignJet	$899

FONTS

25 in One! - *172 fonts and symbols in one cartridge*

- A variety of fonts and symbols for general, legal, and technical word processing, presentation graphics and spreadsheet publishing

017125	25 in One! II, IIP, IIP Plus, IID, IIID, IIIP, IIISi, 4, 4Si, IBM 4039	$299
011609	25 in One! for IBM printers 4019, 4029 & 4039 series	$299
014954	25 in One! for the DeskJet DeskJet 500, 500C, 550C	$119
015071	25 in One! for the DeskJet DeskJet Plus	$119

Complete Font Library Cartridge - *Every font you'll ever need for the LaserJet III and 4 families of printers*

- 51 fully scalable typestyles
- Scale each typestyle to any point size from .25 to 999.75

011486	Complete Font Library Cartridge III, IIID, IIIP, 4, 4Si	$299

Customized Cartridge - *User programmable printer cartridge*

- Store fonts, forms, and macros in the cartridge
- Completely eliminates the time consuming and frustrating task of downloading

013548	Customized Cartridge (3/4MB) II, IID, IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, IIIP	$259
014821	Customized Cartridge (1.5MB, II, IID, IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, IIIP	$339

MEMORY

Upgradeable memory boards and SIMM memory modules

HP IIISi, 4, 4Si, PointJet XL300, DesignJet, DeskJet 1200C

MS100	Pacific 4 SIMM Memory (1MB)	$59
MS200	Pacific 4 SIMM Memory (2MB)	$109
MS400	Pacific 4 SIMM Memory (4MB)	$199
MS800	Pacific 4 SIMM Memory (8MB)	$399

HP IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, IIIP

MB060	Pacific 4 Memory (0MB)	$65
MB160	Pacific 4 Memory (1MB)	$89
MB260	Pacific 4 Memory (2MB)	$129
MB460	Pacific 4 Memory (4MB)	$219

HP II, IID

MB000	1-2-4 Plus (0MB)	$92
MB100	1-2-4 Plus (1MB)	$119
MB200	1-2-4 Plus (2MB)	$159
MB400	1-2-4 Plus (4MB)	$289

Call Pacific Data Products for information on additional printer memory products and our complete line of desktop and notebook computer memory upgrades

PROTRACER

$1349

- A-, B-, and C-size output
- Supports AutoCAD
- Desktop convenience
- Plots large drawings as well as everyday documents
- Optional high level graphic language emulations including HP-GL and PostScript
- Full one year warranty

FREE 6-pack of ink w/purchase

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

PDP Direct
1-800-737-7119

Fax: (619) 597-3455, M-F: 7AM - 5PM (Pacific) • Canada (619) 552-0880
Next day shipping available • AMEX, Visa, MC and Approved POs only

AGFA

sion lists for $35,495 and an 8GB array retails for $39,995; both of these units were not available in time for testing.

SSI's strong technical support and service policies (including a special 24-hour support line) and the unit's DAT drive help make this unit a safe choice. If you aren't concerned about top-notch performance and want a flexible system with much better than average technical support, the SSI system bears examination.

Unbound Inc.

Unbound RaidSTOR-T3

BY BRUCE BROWN

Although adding a drive array is never an inexpensive proposition, Unbound's RaidSTOR-T3 is a relatively low-cost solution. In a mini-tower configuration with 4GB of fault-tolerant storage capacity, the RaidSTOR-T3 comes with five 1GB Quantum ProDrive 1225S disks and lists for $15,800. Along with the lowest price of all the units reviewed here, the RaidSTOR-T3 features upgradability through flash EPROM firmware.

While the list price includes the disks and a SCSI terminator, it does not include a host adapter or a SCSI cable, nor does Unbound sell them. In our test unit, however, Unbound had installed a 16-bit Fast-Wide Adaptec 1740A EISA SCSI controller. All the necessary instructions, such as configuring the RAID level and rebuild process, are built into the array controller's flash EPROM.

The RaidSTOR-T3's array controller uses a 25-MHz Intel 80960 CA RISC processor. Five separate SCSI channels for five hard disks are provided. Compatible with SCSI-2 host adapters, the Unbound array controller supports both Wide and Fast SCSI disks. You can configure the unit as a RAID Level 5 (as tested) or as a RAID Level 0 device. You can chain up to 7 arrays, which enables you to access up to 35 physical drives.

Installing the RaidSTOR-T3 device to work with NetWare is simple: No NLMs are needed, and the only drivers involved are the ones that already come with the SCSI adapter card installed in the host system. To NetWare or any other network operating system, the RaidSTOR appears as one big SCSI device. Since the setup does not use NetWare NLMs, however, it cannot perform such functions as carving the disk into separate logical drives, an option found in other systems.

One difficulty turned up during testing: After we configured and installed the unit, we intentionally failed and reformatted a disk, but then could not rebuild the disk without making the RAID unit hang. Eventually, Unbound's technical support staff declared the drive defective and sent us a replacement disk that performed and rebuilt flawlessly. Nonetheless, it was disconcerting to find that the RaidSTOR-T3's firmware did not alert us to the presence of a defective disk during installation. Unbound was unable to explain why this problem occurred.

Unbound RaidSTOR-T3

DISKS AND POWER

Currently the RaidSTOR supports only 3.5-inch 1GB size disks, though a separate unit handles 5.25-inch disks. If a disk fails and must be replaced, only identical model disks can be used; they are available both from Unbound and from third parties. A future version of the Unbound firmware, which will be upgradable through this unit's flash EPROM and should be shipping by the time you read this, is expected to lessen the unit's dependence on one specific disk.

When a disk fails, an alarm sounds and notification is automatically sent both to the unit's 20-character, 4-line LCD panel and to a printer. Unless a device is attached to the array's serial port, however, no error log is maintained. You can unplug and replace a failed disk while the system is running. The RaidSTOR-T3's disks and control keypad are locked behind a front-panel door.

There are separate power supplies for each of the five disks and for the array controller. Just as a failed disk can be hot-swapped, so can a failed hard disk power supply. There is no redundant power supply for the array controller card, however.

Rebuilding a failed disk can be performed in dedicated mode or interleaved with network user requests; both the array CPU clock beat frequency and the number of blocks per beat can be set via the control panel or firmware. In rebuild testing, it took a quick 10 minutes 50 seconds to rebuild a failed disk in dedicated mode and 46 minutes 23 seconds to rebuild the disk fully when the system was set for optimal user response.

The RaidSTOR-T3 did a good job on the 1K block Sequential Read test (319,042 bytes per second) but scored relatively low when it was compared with other systems on the Sequential Write and Random Read and Write tests.

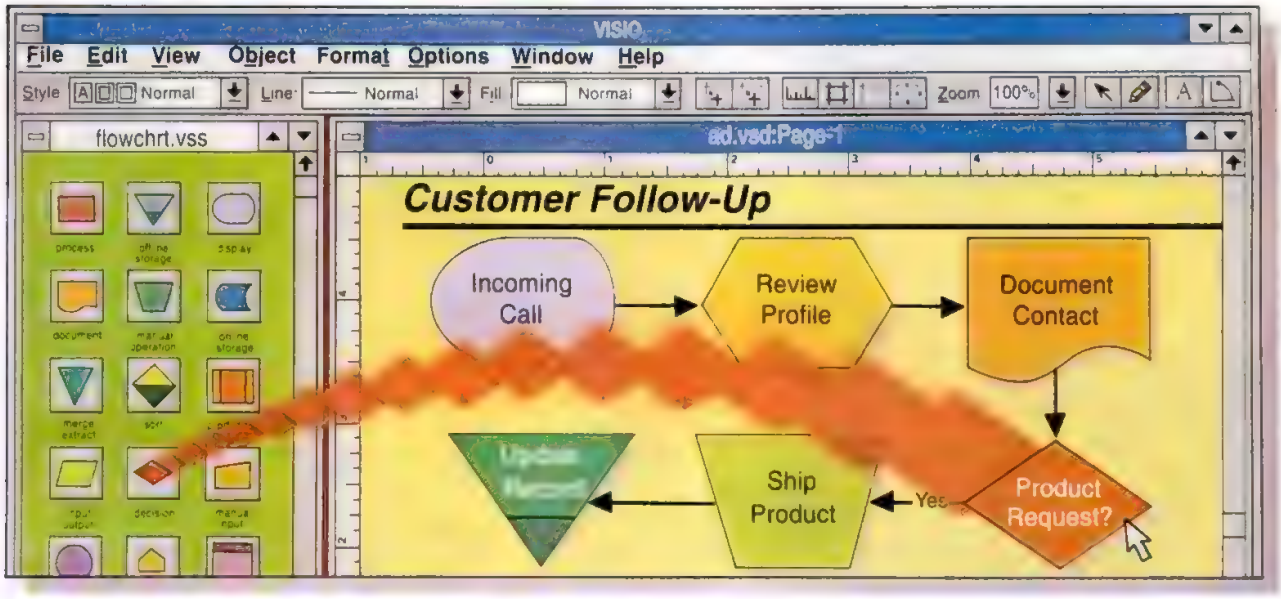
The RaidSTOR-T3's low price brings with it the advantages of upgradability through flash EPROM and easy installation. But its tepid performance and questionable defective-disk detection suggest caution before you decide solely on the basis of price. □

FACT FILE

Unbound RaidSTOR-T3
Unbound Inc., 17951 Lyons Circle, Huntington Beach, CA 92647; 800-862-6863, 714-863-1100; fax, 714-843-0627

List price: $15,800 including disk array with five Quantum ProDrive 1225 1GB hard disk, terminator.
Options: Array cache options: 8MB cache, $4,500, 16MB cache, $8,200; 24MB cache, $11,200; 40MB cache, $17,500; 72MB cache, $29,200, differential SCSI, $300, internal modem, $380
In short: The Unbound RaidSTOR-T3 array has some advantages, including the lowest list price of the tested units, upgradable firmware, and easy installation. But its performance is on the low end, and its inability to detect a defective disk during installation is cause for some concern.
474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISIO IS FOR ANYONE WHO THINKS DRAWING IS A DRAG.



Now you don't have to be a graphic artist or draftsman to create impactful business and technical drawings. Because *if you can drag and drop, you can draw.* It's that easy with Visio™, Shapeware's™ breakthrough drawing program for Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 users.

With a simple mouse click, Visio lets you drag and drop shapes, change their size, color and properties, connect them automatically and type in text. Drag. Drop. Done! It's that easy.

SmartShapes for Smarter Looking Drawings.

Only Visio gives you more than 500 SmartShapes to help you create virtually any drawing or diagram. Unlike clip art, SmartShapes are "intelligent." They can take on different forms, fills or proportions and behave the way you expect. And with Visio's simplified tool set, you can easily create your own customized (and reusable) shapes.

For easy access, SmartShapes appear right on your screen on job-related stencils. Each stencil features all the shapes you could possibly need for your specific drawing. There's a Visio stencil for flowcharts. One for space plans. Organizational charts. Business models. Marketing diagrams. Gantt charts. Computer network layouts. Engineering schematics. And direction maps. Visio includes 17 stencils, standard. No other drawing program supports such a wide range of everyday business and technical graphics. And you can also get additional stencils for even more specialized jobs.

Test Drive Visio with Visio Sampler.

Visio Sampler is a working model of our award-winning program. Sampler lets you drag and drop shapes to create your own drawings as fast as you can conceive them. To get your hands on Sampler and test drive Visio for yourself, call Shapeware for details at 1-800-446-3335, ext. BK8.

Order Visio today for just $249, and you'll receive an additional stencil set* of your choice. To order, or for the names of authorized Visio resellers near you, call:

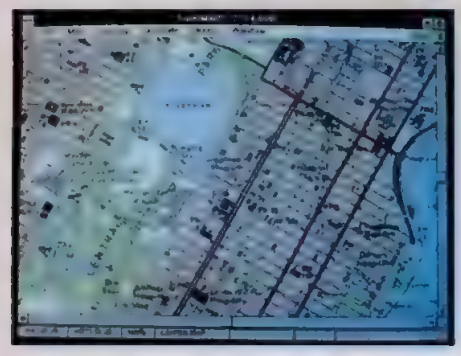
1-800-446-3335, ext. BK8

SHAPE WARE

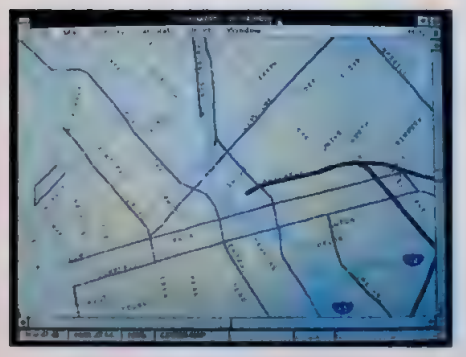
International customers contact Shapeware by phone (303) 743-9533 or fax (303) 695-0555. Shapeware, Visio, Drag and Drop Drawing for Everyday Graphics and SmartShape are trademarks of Shapeware Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. *Additional stencil set available upon registration.

CIRCLE 006 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEFORE SURE!MAPS, THIS WAS THE ONLY WAY TO ACHIEVE PIN-POINT ACCURACY.



Expand Sure!MAPS with detailed information on major metropolitan areas.



Street maps let you pin-point locations by address or latitude/longitude.

Now there's a better way: Sure!MAPS™ **CD-ROM** based desktop mapping software from Horizons Technology. No more colored stick pins. No more holes in your office wall. Sure!MAPS brings detailed mapping capabilities directly to your DOS or Windows PC. Import your database into Sure!MAPS to reveal geographic trends that will help you make faster and better business decisions. Whether it's real estate listings, office locations, customer sites or virtually any kind of point-specific data, Sure!MAPS can open your eyes to a world of valuable insights.

The Sure!MAPS base product includes a continental U.S. map and two world maps. You can expand your map coverage by ordering full-color raster USGS Map Sets of major metropolitan areas, complete with terrain contours and details like airports, parks, rivers, buildings and bridges. Street-level maps and satellite imagery are available, too. All you have to do is pick the Map Set that contains your city or region and Sure!MAPS does the rest. It even imports spreadsheet and database files, calculates distance and area, and scrolls from map to map in one seamless presentation.

$199 RETAIL!

Pin-point mapping will never be the same after Sure!MAPS. So throw away those little pins and call **1-800-828-3808**. Or plot a course to your local distributor, reseller or computer store to get your copy today.

HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY, INC.®

Horizons Technology, Inc.
3990 Ruffin Rd
San Diego, CA 92123-1826
(800) 828-3808

Sure!MAPS is a trademark of Horizons Technology, Inc
Street-level maps are copyrighted by Etak, Inc

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER PROTECTION

Keeping Up *with* UPSs

An uninterruptible power supply (UPS) is a critical component for protecting your data from surges, outages, and other power-related problems. We test 29 UPSs designed to keep your network up and running.

You know a bad day is brewing when the lights flicker, your network server hemorrhages, and a host of users scream for files they are not likely to see again. Losing data as a result of a power outage can be a disaster for any user or organization. Yet the penalties of network server power problems are entirely preventable.

A backup power system will isolate your server or entire network from all the vagaries of utility power. In fact, with so much on the line and the cost of protection so small, operating any server without a backup power system of some kind is reckless.

A backup power system supplies electricity to a PC (workstation or server) when the main current fails. It bridges fraction-of-a-second power pauses that inevitably crash systems, and keeps you running during util-

by Winn L. Rosch

Illustration by Tim Lewis

ity outages many minutes long. Properly installed with your network operating system, a backup power system will keep your server operating without interruption until its battery reserves grow weak; it will then warn users to save their work and will smoothly shut down the network so it can be brought back up when reliable power is restored.

REVIEW CRITERIA

Our roundup includes 29 backup power systems that were rated to supply between 600 and 900 va (volt-amperes) of backup power—enough to satisfy the needs of a small network: a server and four PCs. The systems were required to have network signaling capabilities and single-user protection. We also required each device to provide surge suppression, because we felt a backup power system should provide protection from all utility-related power problems.

We limited each manufacturer to one model that was representative of its product line, with two exceptions—American Power Conversion Corp. and Tripp Lite—each of which offers two different product lineups that overlap in our test range. (Tripp Lite owns Unison but retains the Unison name in addition to the Tripp Lite line.)

All the backup power systems we tested had the same basic makeup. Each contained a set of heavy-duty batteries to store power until needed, plus electronic circuitry called an *inverter* to convert the DC (direct current) from the batteries to the AC (alternating current) used by your PC; additional circuitry to keep the battery charged and ready, and circuitry to control the delivery of battery power to your system.

Our Editors' Choices, from SOLA, Deltec Electronics Corp., and Exide Electronics Corp.

Even within our range of power ratings, prices varied widely—from $315 to $1,686 list. Higher-priced units usually contained more features but did not necessarily provide more protection.

13 ACCEPTABLE UNITS

Based on extensive testing at ZD Labs, we concluded that the following 13 units delivered acceptable protection from nearly any power-related problem faced by a PC or network server: Acme's Network Power Processor NPP-800, the American Power Smart-UPS 900, Best Power Technology's Fortress LI 660B, Clar

HIGHLIGHTS

Uninterruptible Power Supplies

WE TESTED 29 uninterruptible power supplies (UPSs) rated at 600 va to 900 va, which is enough power to support a small network—a server and four PCs. The UPSs we tested range in price from $315 to $1,686. Thirteen of the units passed all our tests at ZD Labs and were deemed worthy of recommendation, while 3 of the 13 stood out as Editors' Choices: the Deltec, the Exide, and the SOLA.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER supplies (UPSs) are critical for protecting PC networks from the dangers of a variety of power quirks (surges, spikes, outages, and the like). In addition to providing backup power for outages, we believe that UPSs should provide complete power-line treatment, which would include surge and static discharge suppression.

A UPS MUST BE ABLE to switch from utility to backup battery power within a short enough duration to allow a PC to remain running (PCs crash after power loss of 300 milliseconds, or 0.33 seconds). All of the 29 UPSs we tested were able to switch over in time (the slowest was 12 ms).

UPSs VARY IN FEATURES (indicators, network alerts, voltage regulation, and so forth), duration of backup power, and wave form. A UPS must provide enough backup power to enable users to shut down a PC network gracefully, without data loss. Generally, the more backup protection, the better.

A UPS SHOULD SMOOTH OVER any small line events of short duration (surges, spikes, brief interruptions, and other minor electrical disturbances) as well as serious outages and lightning strikes. Not all the UPSs we tested lived up to their claim of providing surge and static protection. Fourteen units failed our surge tests, and four of the units tested failed our static discharge (shock) tests.

A UPS SHOULD REGULATE the voltage that is supplied to your PC by offsetting any drops or surges and maintaining a steady voltage (117 volts is standard for PCs). While their capabilities and techniques may vary, all of the UPSs in this review provided adequate voltage regulation.

Photograph by Robert Cardin

OnGuard PC-2400, the C-Power VPS-750, Deltec's PowerRite Pro PRA600A, the EPE/Topaz Integrity 800, Exide's Powerware Personal Series Model 800 VA, IntelliPower's Bright UPS IQ 650, the Oneac ON 900, the SOLA Advanced Network Plus UPS, Superior Electric's Stabiline UPSY61008, and Tripp Lite's BC600LAN.

POWER RESERVES

How long a backup power system needs to supply your PC, server, or network with homegrown electricity depends on your business strategy. If all you require from a backup power system is enough time to save your work and shut down your network safely, as little as 5 minutes should be sufficient. All of the units we tested were able to deliver at least 5 minutes of power at 75 percent of their rated loads. If you want to keep working for many hours or days after an outage, you should buy an emergency generator that runs on gasoline or natural gas.

Most users require just enough time to keep trains of thought on track, ensure that network files are not scrambled, and make a rational decision about the prognosis of the outage and the need for shutting down. An inadvertently thrown power switch can be fixed in seconds; hurricanes take longer to abate. Some of these backup power systems will give you more than half an hour of emergency power and thinking time—even more if you demand less than 75 percent of their rated loads.

MORE IS BETTER

We found that the more backup energy that was available (the longer the backup time), the more costly the unit. The one standout was the SOLA unit (one of our three Editors' Choices). Not only was it able to power 75 percent of its rated load longer than any other unit, it also showed the greatest value with the fixed load. In fact, it provided more emergency runtime than a device nearly twice as expensive (Clary's OnGuard, priced at $1,590 versus the SOLA's $798).

PC MAGAZINE ▶ EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Deltec Electronics' PowerRite Pro PRA600A**
- **Exide Electronics' Powerware Personal Series Model 800 VA**
- **SOLA Advanced Network Plus UPS**

Of the 29 UPSs we tested, we deemed 13 worthy of recommendation. Which one is right for you depends on your budget and needs. Of the 13 acceptable performers, three stood out as Editors' Choices—Deltec's PowerRite, Exide's Powerware, and the SOLA. The Editors' Choices were awarded in three categories: best overall price/performance, longest backup operation, and lowest price UPS that delivers full power protection.

Our overall price/performance Editors' Choice winner is the SOLA Advanced Network Plus UPS. The SOLA provides long-lasting backup with complete surge and static protection at an attractive price ($798 list). The SOLA device delivered 100 percent of its rated power for more than 22 minutes, and it was able to provide backup for almost 36 minutes at 75 percent power level.

Our Editors'Choice winner for providing the longest backup operation is the Deltec PowerRite, which lasted for 40 minutes at 75 percent load and outdistanced all of the other units tested.

The Editors' Choice for the lowest priced backup power system that delivers full power protection is the $559 Deltec. Although the Deltec is low-priced, it also had relatively low power reserves, providing only about 13 minutes of backup power at 75 percent load (300 watts) and 4.5 minutes at full capacity.

We also recommend the following 11 UPSs, which we feel can deliver acceptable protection from most PC network power-related problems: the units from Acme, American Power (Smart-UPS 900), Best, C-Power, Clary, EFI, EPE, IntelliPower, Oneac, Superior Electric, and Unison.

The remaining 15 UPSs do not receive a recommendation because they failed our surge or static discharge tests. They include the units from Alpha, American Power (Back-UPS 600), Controlled Power, Golden Pacific, ITT/Constant Power, Kensington, Liebert, Meirick, Minuteman, Network Security, Perma Power, Powercom, Tripp, TSi, and Upsonic.

Traditionally, backup systems have been divided into two classes: true uninterruptible power supplies (UPSs), which deliver a constant current to your PC without the briefest pause (interruption); and standby power supplies (SPSs), which switch from utility to battery power and briefly interrupt their output. This interruption is so short that nearly all PCs ignore it and continue operating as though the electrical supply were continuous.

The term UPS is often used for both uninterruptible and standby devices (Underwriters Laboratories, for example, uses UPS to mean both types of systems). Technology also is smoothing over the differences. At one time, UPSs were double-conversion devices that continuously kept an inverter connected to the PC with the batteries on-line. Utility-supplied electricity (AC) was converted to battery power (DC), which was converted back to AC for the PC. Strictly

Our Contributors: WINN L. ROSCH is a contributing editor to *PC Magazine*. MICHAEL NEUBARTH was the associate editor in charge of this story, and JON HILL was the project leader.

Performance Tests: Uninterruptible Power Supplies

How We Tested

We tested the capacity of each UPS under 75 percent of its rated load, and under a fixed load. Having determined the 75 percent load for each unit, we measured the **Reserve Time** using a test-bed consisting of resistive and switch-mode loads. The test-bed for the fixed load consisted of a network server, three monitors, and two client workstations, with a total load of 369W.

We conducted the **Network** software tests on a network consisting of a file server and four PCs. We set the wait time—the time between loss of power to the UPS and broadcast warnings by the UPS software—to 1 minute. Network shutdown was set to occur 5 minutes after the initial loss of power. The tests included a 30-second blackout, a 2-minute blackout, a 5-minute blackout, and a prolonged blackout. A 30-second blackout should not cause a broadcast warning, nor should the network shutdown begin. The 2-minute blackout should trigger a broadcast warning but not a network shutdown. The 5-minute blackout should trigger both a broadcast warning and a network shutdown; in addition, after the network shutdown occurs, the UPS should shut itself down.

For the prolonged blackout, we set the wait time and network shutdown time beyond the range of the battery life of the units. To achieve a passing grade, the UPS had to recognize that its batteries were beginning to run out of power and begin an orderly shutdown—despite the fact that the network shutdown had not been exceeded.

To determine the **Voltage Variation,** we varied the input voltage to each UPS from 130V to 20V and recorded the output voltage of the UPS. Ideally, the output voltage should remain fixed at 120V. Units that did best in this context showed a combination of average voltages close to 120V and extremely low standard deviations (less than 1V).

The **Surge** tests simulated a lightning strike near the power line. A positive polarity ring wave of magnitude 6,000V, 500A was transmitted from line to neutral, line to ground, and neutral to ground. Each test was run at a 90° phase shift and 270° shift. To pass each test, the UPS had to suppress the large voltage spikes without shutting down.

The **Electrostatic Discharge** tests simulated user contact within an office environment. Each UPS was shocked in 15 places that a typical user might make contact. Because of the range of failed responses, we created a scale of points. A unit that merely emitted an audible alarm received 5 out of a possible 6 points, while a unit that dropped its output voltage and required a manual reset received 1 point.

	BATTERY RESERVE TIME WITH 75% LOAD			NETWORK		VOLTAGE VARIATION		SURGE	ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE	
	VA Rating (volt-amperes)	75% Load (watts)	Reserve Time With 75% Load (minutes) ❶	Software Testing*	Reserve Time With Fixed Load (minutes) ❶	Average Output (volts) ❷	Standard Deviation (volts) ❸	Passed Tests (out of 6)	Passed Tests/ Total Tests (out of 15)	TOTAL POINTS (out of 90)**
Acme NPP-800	800	450	10	N/A †	11	119.8	4.9	6	14	87
Alpha CFR 600	600	300	36	4, 6	20	125.6	0.8	6	4	44
American Power Back-UPS	600	300	11	Pass	4	106.3	8.7	5	15	90
American Power Smart-UPS	900	473	13	Pass	16	118.8	5.5	6	15	90
Best Power Fortress LI	600	300	7	4	5	118.6	4.4	6	15	90
Clary OnGuard PC-2400	800	420	20	Pass	21	121.0	0.7	6	15	90
Controlled Power 850	850	450	12	N/A †	16	120.3	0.6	6	0	15
C-Power VPS-750	750	416	17	4	18	120.9	0.5	6	15	90
Deltec PowerRite Pro	600	300	12	Pass	4	119.3	3.7	6	15	90
EFI LanGarde 600	600	361	9	4, 6	5	115.0	5.8	6	14	89
EPE/Topaz Integrity 800	800	420	17	Pass	14	120.0	0.6	6	15	90
Exide Powerware 800 VA	800	394	37	4, 6	38	114.8	0.1	6	15	90
Golden Pacific Abler 600A	600	300	5	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	98.2	21.0	0	15	90
IntelliPower Bright 650	650	327	5	3, 4, 5	6	118.4	0.3	6	12	84
ITT/Constant Power SP900	900	473	14	Pass	23	119.4	4.0	5	14	88
Kensington 600	600	360	6	4	7	118.2	5.4	2	15	90
Liebert AccuPower 750	750	400	15	4, 6	13	120.9	0.3	2	15	90
Meinck PowerPro 600SLR	600	360	17	1, 4, 6	14	108.0	8.0	0	15	90
Minuteman PowerMind 600	600	300	11	Pass	5	118.1	4.8	2	15	90
Network Security 800-US	800	480	9	Pass	10	118.2	5.1	2	7	42
Oneac ON 900	900	450	12	Pass	11	103.0	12.2	6	15	90
Perma Power SPS-800L	800	375	5	6	7	118.2	5.3	5	15	90
Powercom UPS-600A	600	301	12	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	6	118.7	4.7	2	12	84
SOLA Advanced Network	600	300	38	Pass	22	111.4	10.2	6	15	90
Superior Electric	800	420	20	Pass	19	120.1	0.7	6	15	90
Tripp BC 600LAN	600	319	17	Pass	13	118.4	7.5	5	10	86
TSI UPS-7200	700	375	9	4, 6	7	N/A ‡	N/A ‡	5	2	64
UniPower PS 6 0	600	300	11	Pass	4	116.2	0.8	6	15	90
Upsonic PC Might 80	800	360	10	Pass	10	124.2	8.4	1	15	90

N/A † —Not applicable The network software was not available when we ran these tests.
N/A ‡ —Not applicable We could not run this test because the unit was damaged in the process of surge testing

❶ Higher scores represent better performance
❷ A score of 117 volts represents optimal performance
❸ Lower scores represent better performance

*** Key:**
1—Failed 30-Second Blackout
2—Failed 2-Minute Blackout
3—Failed 5-Minute Blackout Server Shutdown.
4—Failed 5-Minute Blackout UPS Shutdown
5—Failed Prolonged Blackout Server Shutdown.
6—Failed Prolonged Blackout UPS Shutdown.

**** Scale of points:**
6—Pass.
5—Minimal effect, audible alarm.
4—Brief switchover to inverter; no change in voltage output.
3—Brief loss of voltage output; immediate recovery
2—Brief loss of voltage output; switchover to battery
1—Loss of voltage output; manual reset required

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection

Now just $139!* suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. Call for your free power protection handbook.

The **Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

NEW!

Guaranteed ABSOLUTE™ Protection

- ABSOLUTE™ Protection guarantees repair or replacement of equipment (up to $25,000) if damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (See warranty for details).
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards
- 230V models available

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1992

Reseller News Editors' Choice

1991, 1990

	Model	Application	List	New List
	Back-UPS 250	LAN nodes, 386SX, 286, internet hardware, POS	~~$169~~	$139
	Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	~~$249~~	$229
	Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	~~$329~~	$279
	Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	~~$449~~	$399
NEW!	**Back-UPS 900**	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications		$599
NEW!	**Back-UPS 1250**	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment		$799

The Back-UPS™

by American Power Conversion

(800)800-4APC, Dept. E4

APC 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI (401)789-5735
APC Europe TEL: (+33)1.64.62.59.00 FAX: (+33)1.60.17.80.29

1991 Back-UPS, PowerChute, Guaranteed ABSOLUTE Protection are trademarks of APC. All other trademarks are properties of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW OL400e: NO LASER PRINTER MEASURES UP TO OUR FEATURES AND DOWN TO OUR SIZE.

(Diagram not actual size, but you get the idea, it's a small printer.)

12.6"

14.2″

THE OKIDATA OL400e LED PAGE PRINTER INTRODUCES A NEW FORM OF BUSINESS ECONOMICS. SPEND LESS. GET MORE. Not only is it small, but the OL400e is loaded with features that you'd normally find only in larger, higher-priced laser printers and has *more* features than you'd have to settle for in ordinary inkjet printers.

Okidata's solid-state printhead delivers laser perfect sharpness with LED reliability. Reliability backed with a five-year printhead warranty, the lengthiest in the industry. Under the OL400e's compact 14.2″x 12.6″case is a built-in 100 sheet paper tray. You can print transparencies, cards, labels, and envelopes, and collate them, too. The OL400e's microfine toner gives every printed character a smoother, cleaner edge. And you can choose your favorite smooth characters from 44 internal fonts–all this at an industry standard 4 pages per minute.

The Okidata OL400e is not only PC-compatible, it's wallet-compatible. So if you've put off buying a printer, and have a square foot or so to spare, telephone 1-800-OKI-TEAM, EXT. 288 for the dealer nearest you. And find out how much more you can get by spending less.

CIRCLE 056 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE OL400e BY OKIDATA®

a Division of Oki America, Inc.

OKIDATA Reg. T.M. M.D. OKI Electric Industry Company, Ltd.

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Uninterruptible Power Supplies

Products listed in alphabetical order by company

■ = YES □ = NO

	Acme Electric Corp. **Network Power Processor NPP-800**	Alpha Technologies Inc. **Alpha CFR 600 (w/intelligent interface device)**	American Power Conversion Corp. **American Power Back-UPS 600**	American Power Conversion Corp. **American Power Smart-UPS 900**	Best Power Technology Inc. **Fortress LI 660B**	Clary Corp. **OnGuard PC-2400**
General Features						
List price	$799.00	$1,686.00	$399.00	$899.00	$649.00	$1,590.00
Type	Standby	On-line	Standby	Line-interactive	On-line	On-line
Weight (pounds)	38	60	25	43	28	40
Size (HWD, in inches)	7.6 x 6.9 x 14.3	16.5 x 8.5 x 16.5	6.6 x 4.7 x 14.2	9.1 x 6.9 x 17.8	7 x 5.5 x 16	9.8 x 5.9 x 15.8
Volt-ampere rating	800	600	600	900	660	800
Number of AC outlets	4	4	4	6	4	5
Type of wave output	Pure sine	Pure sine	Modified sine	Pure sine	Pure sine	Pure sine
User-replaceable battery	■	■	□	□	□	■
Extended battery available	□	■	□	□	□	■
Programmable Features						
Remote monitoring	■	■	□	■	■	□
Remote notification	■	■	□	■	■	□
Remote testing	■	■	□	■	□	□
Remote server reboot	■	□	□	■	□	□
Automatic server reboot	■	□	■	■	■	□
Third-party sensing	■	■	□	□	□	■
Adjustable voltage parameters	■	■	■	■	■	■
Inverter shutdown	■	□	■	■	■	■
Multiple-server shutdown	■	□	□	■	■	■
Voltage-irregularities log	■	■	■	■	■	□
Graphical display	□	■	□	■	■	N/A

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature

speaking, a double-conversion UPS is the purest form of on-line unit.

New technologies have virtually eliminated double-conversion UPSs. Instead, the preferred design is the *on-line* UPS, where both the inverter output and utility power are connected to a line that runs to the PC. No switching is necessary. Thus, the distinction between UPSs and SPSs is no longer meaningful. The short switching times of commercial standby systems are fast enough (by a great margin) to keep any current PC running without interruption.

IBM's early (1982) XTs had safeguard circuitry so sensitive to brief interruptions that a 4-ms power dropout caused by an SPS might shut them down. These 8088-based PCs are effectively obsolete, particularly as servers.

All modern PCs can continue operating despite power interruptions lasting hundreds of ms—several times as long as the dropout of even the slowest of today's SPSs. For example, we found that a Compaq Deskpro 386SX/20 did not crash until an outage lasted about 380 ms, while a Gateway 2000 386SX-20 ran until the power was off for about 333 ms (about 0.33 seconds). Only one of the SPSs we tested had a switching time in excess of 8 ms (half a wave of 60-Hz power): the Oneac, which required 12 ms to switch, still about 30 times as fast as a modern PC requires.

Of the units we evaluated, 12 were traditional standby (switching) designs: Acme's NPP-800, the American Power Back-UPS 600, Deltec's PowerRite Pro PRA600A, Golden Pacific's Abler, Kensington Microware's Power Backer, the Meirick PowerPro, the Network Security, the Perma Power, the Powercom, the Tripp, the TSi, and Upsonic's PC Might 80.

Six vendors used the term *line-interactive* to describe products for which we found measurable (although short) switching times: American Power's Smart-UPS 900, EFI's LanGarde, ITT/Constant Power's Dual Power DP900, the Minuteman, the Oneac, and the SOLA. Except for the Fortress LI 660B, the remaining backup systems were true on-line units with zero switching time. The Fortress, which Best Power Technology described as an on-line system, demonstrated a 2-ms switching time.

SURGE PROTECTION

Besides requiring no switching time, the old double-conversion style UPS provided built-in surge protection. Any dangerous electrical anomalies were erased by the initial conversion. The battery inside the double-conversion UPS, which is always in the path of power flow, acts like a sponge that absorbs spikes, surges, and other transients. As a result, the regenerated AC power delivered by a double-conversion unit is often purer than the power supplied by a utility company.

CONTINUES

ontrolled ower Co. **ontrolled er LT Series ndable UPS odel 850**	C-Power Products Inc. **C-Power VPS-750**	PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE Deltec Electronics Corp. **PowerRite Pro PRA600A**	EFI Electronics Corp. **LanGarde 600**	EPE Technologies Inc. **EPE/Topaz Integrity 800**	PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE Exide Electronics Corp. **Powerware Personal Series Model 800 VA**	Golden Pacific Electronics Inc. **Abler Miniguard-600A**	IntelliPower Inc. **Bright UPS IQ 650**	ITT/ Constant Power **Dual Power DP900**
1,255 00	$1,255.00	$559.00	$659.95	$1,395.00	$1,199.00	$315.00	$799.00	$999.00
On-line	On-line	Standby	Line-interactive	On-line	On-line	Standby	On-line	Line-interactive
64	57	25	27	39	38	22	29	49
x 8.5 x 17.5	19 6 x 6.3 x 15.3	6.5 x 4.5 x 15.7	6.4 x 7.1 x 14	10 x 6 x 16	13.5 x 5.3 x 12.4	6.3 x 3 7 x 14.1	16 x 3.4 x 17	13 x 6.3 x 15
850	750	600	600	800	800	600	650	900
6	3	4	4	5	6	2	5	4
ure sine	Pure sine	Pure sine	Pure sine	Pure sine	Pure sine	Modified sine	Pure sine	Pure sine
■	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	□
■	■	□	□	■	■	□	■	■
■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	□	■	■	■	■	□	■	■
□	□	■	■	■	■	□	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■
■	□	■	■	□	□	□	■	□
■	□	■	■	□	□	□	□	□
■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■
■	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	□
■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□
■	□	■	■	N/A	□	□	■	N/A

Most other on-line and standby technologies offer no intrinsic surge protection (ferro-resonant designs, which incorporate huge reactance via a magnetic coil, can smooth out electrical anomalies). However, manufacturers of commercial units invariably incorporate auxiliary surge protection circuitry in their products, which effectively makes them all-in-one power protection devices.

As with standalone surge suppressors, the protection circuits in standby and on-line backup systems vary in quality. Poorly designed surge suppression circuitry in a backup power system can leave you unprotected.

To ascertain the effectiveness of the protection circuitry inside each backup power system, ZD Labs subjected each unit to an abbreviated test protocol derived from the surge tests used for evaluating suppressors in our issue of April 13, 1993 ("Surge Suppressors: Cutting Surges Down to Size"). As in those tests, each backup power system was jolted with 6,000-volt surges designed to simulate the effect of a lightning strike on the power supply line. The test measured the UPS surge dampening ability.

The results were revealing. Five devices allowed intense surges—intense enough to pose a hazard to computer equipment—to pass through: American Power's Back-UPS 600, ITT/Constant Power's Dual Power, the Perma Power, the Tripp, and the TSi. Seven other devices were worse, allowing four or more surges of intensity harmful to PCs to pass through. Those units, which provide virtually no surge protection at all, included Golden Pacific's Abler, Kensington's Power Backer, Liebert's AccuPower, the Meirick, the Minuteman, the Network Security, and Upsonic's PC Might 80.

STATIC DISCHARGE

We also submitted each UPS to a static discharge test that simulated a high-voltage pulse (like the shock that occurs when you touch an object after walking across a carpet). We gauged static problems of six levels of severity according to how the backup power system reacted—from minor (the jolt caused the system to sound its alarm) to major (the jolt caused physical damage to the system).

Only two responses posed a risk to data: UPSs that shut down and required manual resetting after the static discharge, and UPSs that suffered permanent damage. The Alpha, Controlled Power, and Network Security all required manual resets. Only the TSi was damaged. The other 25 backup power systems we tested shrugged off the static with no outward effect.

VOLTAGE REGULATION

A classic double-conversion UPS isolates your PC from voltage variations on your power line because its output voltage is controlled internally rather than left to

DON'T BE
EXPENSIVE

DELL® 425s/L
i486™ SX 25MHz SYSTEM

$1,499

- Business Lease[◊]: $55/MO.
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium™ Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- SVGA 1024I Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS® 6.0/Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1/ Mouse
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

DELL 433s/L
i486 SX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,799

- Business Lease: $67/MO.
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan™ 14C Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

DELL 433/L
i486 DX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,999

- Business Lease: $74/MO.
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 14C Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

DELL MULTIMEDIA 450/L
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$2,498

- Business Lease: $92/MO.
- 4MB RAM
- 230MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 14C Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- ▸ **Internal CD ROM**
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

DELL 450/M
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$2,899

- Business Lease: $107/MO.
- 8MB RAM
- 320MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 6 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1MB Video RAM
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

DELL 466/M
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$3,199

- Business Lease: $118/MO.
- 8MB RAM
- 450MB (12ms) Hard Drive
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1MB Video RAM
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

**Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax™ line at 1-800-950-1329 products and promotions not available in Canada or Mexico. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation the marks and names of others.* *©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved*

FOOLED BY IMITATIONS.

DELL 450/ME
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$3,499

- Business Lease: $129/MO.
- 8MB RAM • 450MB (12ms) HD
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- 4 EISA/2 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1MB Video RAM
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

DELL 466/ME
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$3,849

- Business Lease: $139/MO.
- 16MB RAM • 450MB (12ms) HD
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- 4 EISA/2 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1MB Video RAM
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

DELL 433/T
i486 DX 33MHz SYSTEM

$2,999

- Business Lease: $111/MO.
- 8MB RAM • 450MB (12ms) HD
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- 8 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1MB Video RAM
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

DELL 466/T
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$3,399

- Business Lease: $126/MO.
- 8MB RAM • 450MB (12ms) HD
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- 8 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1MB Video RAM
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

Here are just a few of the latest and greatest Dell systems. By the time we're done custom configuring, you could have quite a few more affordable options … 9,990 to be precise.

But we don't stop at great systems and great choices at great prices. We also give you some of the greatest service and support in the industry. If you ever need support you can call us 24 hours a day, seven days a week. If needed, we'll send a trained technician the next business day, guaranteed.* And with Dell ReadyWare,™ you can choose from a selection of over 100 different applications which can be pre-loaded for one small $15 installation fee. Saving you time, energy and aggravation. Not to mention money.

intel inside

Now let's talk accessories. No matter what else you want with your system, you can probably get it through Dell. In fact, you can order over 2,400 items from our free DellWare™ catalog.

Just one toll-free call is all it takes to get these systems and practically all the other computer options you could need. None of those expensive companies can even come close to imitating that.

DELL

TO ORDER, CALL

800-433-2789

HOURS MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA,* CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY,* 228-7811. #11BGU

...e Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some ... Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486 and Pentium are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in*

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company

■ = YES □ = NO

	Kensington Microware Ltd. **Power Backer Plus 600**	Liebert Corp. **AccuPower Gold Model 750**	Meirick Inc. **Meirick PowerPro 600SLR**	Minuteman UPS **Minuteman PowerMind 600**	Network Security Systems Inc. **Network Security IPS/AI 800-US**	Oneac Corp. **Oneac ON 900**
General Features						
List price	$649.95	$1,249.00	$579.00	$579.00	$799.00	$899.00
Type	Standby	On-line	Standby	Line-interactive	Standby	Line-interactive
Weight (pounds)	36	45	45	29	44	69
Size (HWD, in inches)	16.3 x 5.6 x 8.9	9.6 x 7 x 20.3	3.2 x 17 x 13.5	15 x 4 x 8	8.8 x 5.6 x 16.3	12 x 8.3 x 15.3
Volt-ampere rating	600	750	600	600	800	900
Number of AC outlets	6	4	4	4	6	6
Type of wave output	Pure sine	Pure sine	Modified sine	Pure sine	Pure sine	Modified sine
User-replaceable battery	□	□	□	■	■	■
Extended battery available	□	□	□	□	□	□
Programmable Features						
Remote monitoring	□	□	■	■	■	■
Remote notification	□	Optional	■	■	■	■
Remote testing	□	Optional	□	■	■	■
Remote server reboot	□	□	□	□	■	■
Automatic server reboot	□	Optional	□	■	■	■
Third-party sensing	□	□	□	■	□	■
Adjustable voltage parameters	□	□	■	□	■	Optional
Inverter shutdown	□	■	□	■	■	■
Multiple-server shutdown	□	■	□	■	■	■
Voltage-irregularities log	□	■	■	■	■	■
Graphical display	N/A	□	□	■	■	■

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature

the vagaries of your power company. In fact, should your neighborhood suffer a brownout, a true UPS will deliver the same steady 120 volts that your computer equipment requires.

Other backup technologies differ in their ability to control voltage. Ten of the backup power systems we tested could dynamically regulate voltage and keep their output at the same level a double-conversion UPS would maintain. The units were the Alpha, Clary's OnGuard, the Controlled Power, the C-Power, Liebert's AccuPower, the EPE, Exide's Powerware, IntelliPower's Bright UPS, Superior Electric's Stabiline, and Unison's UniPower. Their output stayed within a range of a few volts when we varied the input from 80 to 130 volts.

Some backup systems regulate in discrete steps by automatically altering transformer taps or similarly compensating for input variations. These allow voltage to drift within a range; should the voltage drift too far afield, the products switch to backup operation. The units demonstrating this trait included Acme's NPP-800, Best's Fortress, Deltec's PowerRite Pro, EFI's LanGarde, Golden Pacific's Abler, the Minuteman, the Oneac, the Powercom, and the SOLA.

The remaining standby power systems controlled their output voltage only after their inverters had switched into operation, affecting control as an all-or-nothing affair. The output voltage from these units can rise or dip dramatically before switchover.

As long as the backup system maintains the voltage within the range that your PC can accommodate, you have nothing to worry about. ZD Labs' tests revealed that PCs could tolerate voltage drops well below the regulation range of any of the backup systems tested. For example, a Compaq Deskpro 386SX/20 shut down at 62.7V, and a Gateway 2000 386SX-25 shut down at 67.2V. None of the backup systems allowed their output voltage to fall below 80V, while only four units (Best's Fortress, the C-Power, the Tripp BC, and the TSi) allowed their output to fall below 95V. In other words, all of the backup power systems we tested offered adequate brownout protection.

WAVEFORM

Backup power systems are also distinguished by the waveforms they create. The electrical generators that utility companies use produce sine-wave (or sinusoidal) power; the voltage and current smoothly alternate between polarities 120 times a second (a frequency of 60 hertz). However, electronic circuits such as those in a backup power system more easily create square waves, which abruptly switch between polarities. Considerable debate surrounds the issue of whether sine or square waves are better for your equipment. We find most of the waveform arguments irrelevant for PC

ENDS

	Perma Power Electronics Inc. **Perma Power SPS-800L**	Powercom America Inc. **Powercom UPS-600A**	SOLA **SOLA Advanced Network Plus UPS (600-va model)**	Superior Electric **Stabiline UPSY61008**	Tripp Lite **Tripp BC 600LAN**	TSi Power Inc. **TSi UPS-7200**	Unison **UniPower PS 6.0**	Upsonic **PC Might 80**
	$629.00	$399.00	$798.00	$1,295.00	$377.00	$619.00	$799.00	$369.00
	Standby	Standby	Line-interactive	On-line	Standby	Standby	On-line	Standby
	32	31	65	51	27	36	33	46
	6 x 8 x 16	3 x 15.8 x 15.8	10.2 x 8.2 x 18.9	9.3 x 5.9 x 15.8	6.5 x 5.3 x 14	3 x 16 x 12	3.5 x 14.3 x 18	9.5 x 6.5 x 16.5
	800	600	600	800	600	720	600	800
	4	3	6	3	4	3	4	4
	Modified sine	Modified sine	Modified sine	Pure sine	Modified sine	Modified sine	Pure sine	Modified sine
	□	■	■	■	□	■	□	■
	□	□	□	■	□	■	□	■
	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■
	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
	□	□	■	□	□	□	□	□
	□	■	■	□	□	□	■	□
	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
	■	□	■	□	□	■	□	■
	□	■	□	□	□	■	□	■
	□	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
	□	□	Optional	□	■	■	■	Optional
	□	■	■	■	□	□	□	□
	N/A	□	■	□	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

backup power systems.

A related issue is the power factor. Although in DC circuits power (measured in watts) is simply the product of voltage and current according to Ohm's law, this relationship does not hold in AC circuits. Reactance in AC circuits can shift the relationship between the voltage and current waveforms so that peak current and peak voltage do not correspond. The power (watts) effectively available is then less than the product of voltage and current (the va or volt-amperes). The relationship between watts and va is called the *power factor.* For example, a backup power system rated at 800 va with a power factor of 0.75 produces 600 watts.

The power factor becomes important when you are sizing a backup power system. You cannot compare va and watt ratings without considering the power factors. To determine the size of backup power system you need, add the va ratings of the equipment you want to protect and compare the total to the backup power system ratings.

BATTERIES

All UPSs depend on batteries for their power reserves. Most use sealed lead-acid batteries or variations of this technology (lead-calcium or lead-cadmium) because of the low battery cost, relatively long life, and maintenance-free operation. Essentially these are car batteries in miniature. The only downside to sealed lead-acid batteries is that they are heavy and require more mass for every joule they store.

The number of available models of sealed lead-acid batteries is small, so you'll see that many of these backup power systems use the same battery model and manufacturer. To gain greater reserves, backup power system makers only need to add more batteries. Connecting multiple batteries in series yields a higher voltage input to the backup system's inverter, which adds efficiency because higher voltage circuits need to handle less current at a given power level. Most of these backup power systems link four 12-V batteries together to make a 48-V supply.

Batteries are rated in ampere-hours; at their rated voltage, each can store a distinct quantity of energy measured in *joules*—the product of voltage (volts), current (amps), and time (hours) for backing up your PC. The conversion circuitry of a backup power system operates at less than 100 percent efficiency. More efficient backup systems pull more life from a given size of battery.

If you are adding external batteries for longer operation during failures, a more efficient unit will make such expansion less costly. Of the 11 expandable units (the Alpha, the C-Power, Clary's OnGuard, the Controlled Power, the EPE, Exide's Powerware, IntelliPower's Bright UPS, ITT Constant Power's Dual

CHANGE YOUR OPERATING SYSTEM.

PRESENTING WORDPERFECT 5.2 FOR OS/2

Now when you switch to the system of the future, you can get the one word processor that helps bring everyone along. Namely, the new WordPerfect® that's native for OS/2. Right from the start, it runs just like other graphical versions of WordPerfect, so more people already know it than any other. And besides saving you from training all your users, it can also save you from losing all your files. Because not only does every WordPerfect

WITHOUT CHANGING THE WAY YOU OPERATE.

DOS, Windows, RS/6000 and VAX file you have remain fully compatible, you can exchange every WordPerfect AS/400, VMS and IBM 370 file as well. All this ease, however, should not be confused with ability. WordPerfect 5.2 comes filled with best-of-breed features and advanced Workplace Shell integration. So if you're stepping forward to OS/2, don't make everyone take two steps back. Get WordPerfect 5.2. For a free brochure or demonstration disk call (800) 526-5173 today.

WordPerfect

Fact Files: *UPSs*

▶ Network Power Processor NPP-800

Acme Electric Corp., 20 Water St., Cuba, NY 14727; 800-325-5848, 716-968-2400.

List price: $799; PowerNet Manager for NetWare or Microsoft LAN Manager, $149; direct cabling for LANtastic or for VINES, $30.

Other models: NPP-650, $649; NPP-500 online, $749.

Circle 518 on reader service card

▶ Alpha CFR 600

Alpha Technologies Inc., 3767 Alpha Way, Bellingham, WA 98226; 206-647-2360.

List price: $1,686 (with intelligent interface); AlphaNet for NetWare, $204; AlphaNet for Microsoft LAN Manager, $245; direct cabling for VINES, $80.

Circle 519 on reader service card

▶ American Power Back-UPS 600 American Power Smart-UPS 900

American Power Conversion Corp., 132 Fairgrounds Rd., West Kingston, RI 02892; 800-788-2208, 401-789-5735.

List price: $399; PowerChute for NetWare, $99; direct cabling for LANtastic, Microsoft LAN Manager, or VINES, $29.

Other models: Back-UPS 900, $599; Smart-UPS 600, $599; Smart-UPS 900, $899.

Circle 520 on reader service card

▶ Fortress LI 660B

Best Power Technology Inc., P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646; 800-356-5794, 608-565-7200.

List price: $649; Check UPS II for NetWare, $179; direct cabling for NetWare, LANtastic, Microsoft LAN Manager, or VINES, $49.

Other models: Fortress LI 660B, $649; Ferrups ME700VA, $1,065; Ferrups ME850VA, $1,255; Patriot SPS 650B, $449; Patriot SPS 850B, $599.

Circle 521 on reader service card

▶ OnGuard PC-2400

Clary Corp., 1960 S. Walker Ave., Monrovia, CA 91016; 800-442-5279, 818-359-4486.

List price: $1,590; Systems Enhancement's PowerMon for NetWare, $99; PowerMon for Microsoft LAN Manager, $149.

Circle 522 on reader service card

▶ Controlled-Power LT Series Expandable UPS Model 850

Controlled Power Co., 1955 Stephenson Hwy., Troy, MI 48083; 800-521-4792, 313-528-3700.

List price: $1,255; PowerMon for NetWare or Microsoft LAN Manager, $199; direct cabling for NetWare, LANtastic, Microsoft LAN Manager, or VINES, $75.

Other models: LT Series Expandable UPS Model 700, $1,165.

Circle 523 on reader service card

▶ C-Power VPS-750

C-Power Products Inc., 2007 Industrial Blvd., Rockwall, TX 75087; 800-800-2797, 214-771-2179.

List price: $1,255; PowerMon for NetWare, $99; PowerMon for Microsoft LAN Manager, $149; direct cabling for NetWare or VINES, $29.

Circle 524 on reader service card

▶ PowerRite Pro PRA600A

Deltec Electronics Corp., 2727 Kurtz St., San Diego, CA 92110; 800-854-2658, 619-291-4211.

List price: $559; PowerMon or PowerCheck Pro for NetWare, $99; PowerMon or PowerCheck Pro for Microsoft LAN Manager, $149; direct cabling for LANtastic or for VINES, $39.

Other models: PowerRite Plus PRK600, $429; PowerRite Plus PRK900, $649.

Circle 525 on reader service card

▶ LanGarde 600

EFI Electronics Corp., 2415 S. 2300 West, Salt Lake City, UT 84119; 800-877-1174.

List price: $659.95; NetTrax for NetWare, $99.95; direct cabling for LANtastic, Microsoft LAN Manager, or VINES, $39.95.

Other models: LanGarde 900, $969.95.

Circle 526 on reader service card

▶ EPE/Topaz Integrity 800

EPE Technologies Inc., a subsidiary of Square D Corp., 1660 Scenic Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626; 714-557-1636.

List price: $1,395; PowerMon for NetWare, $99; direct cabling for LANtastic, Microsoft LAN Manager, or VINES, $29.

Other models: Integrity 800 rack-mount, $1,595; Topaz Powermaker 800, $699; Topaz Powermaker 800 VR, $799.

Circle 527 on reader service card

▶ Powerware Personal Series Model 800 VA

Exide Electronics Corp., 8521 Six Forks Rd., Raleigh, NC 27615; 800-554-3448, 919-872-3020.

List price: $1,199; SmartMon for NetWare, $149; direct cabling for VINES, $43; LAN Interface Circuit Board for Microsoft LAN Manager, $99.

Other models: ONEUPS Model 600 VA, $399; Powerware Personal Series Model 600 VA, $849.

Circle 528 on reader service card

▶ Abler Miniguard-600A

Golden Pacific Electronics Inc., 560 S. Melrose St., Placentia, CA 92670; 714-993-6970.

List price: $315; Abler's N3 for NetWare, LANtastic, or Microsoft LAN Manager, $60.

Other models: ABLER Microguard-750VA, $360.

Circle 529 on reader service card

▶ Bright UPS IQ 650

IntelliPower Inc., 10-A Thomas St., Irvine, CA 92718-2702; 714-587-0155.

List price: $799; PowerMon for NetWare or Microsoft LAN Manager, $99; direct cabling for LANtastic or VINES, $55.

Other models: Bright UPS IQ 800, $999.

Circle 530 on reader service card

▶ Dual Power DP900

ITT/Constant Power, Commerce Park, 14 Commerce Dr., P.O. Box 222, Danbury, CT 06813-0222; 800-348-8797, 203-790-7790.

Continues

UPS Fact Files

CONTINUED

List price: $999; PowerMon for NetWare, $149.95; PowerMon for Microsoft LAN Manager, $199; direct cabling for VINES, $30.
Other models: Dual Power DP600, $749; Executive Desktop ED800, $1,545.
Circle 531 on reader service card

▶ Power Backer Plus 600

Kensington Microware Ltd., 2855 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403; 800-535-4242, 415-572-2700.
List price: $649.95; direct cabling for NetWare, LANtastic, Microsoft LAN Manager, or VINES (free with UPS unit on request).
Other models: Power Backer Plus 800, $849.
Circle 532 on reader service card

▶ AccuPower Gold Model 750

Liebert Corp., 9650 Jeronimo Rd., Irvine, CA 92718; 800-222-5877, 714-457-3600.
List price: $1,249; AccuMon for NetWare, $139; direct cabling for Microsoft LAN Manager or VINES, $49; direct cabling for LANtastic, $99.
Other models: AccuPower Gold Model AU750 rackmount, $1,899; AccuPower Select APS600, $649; AccuPower Select APS900, $949.
Circle 533 on reader service card

▶ Meirick PowerPro 600SLR

Meirick Inc., 420 S. Hickory St., Mt. Vernon, MO 65712; 800-735-5069, 417-466-3941.
List price: $599; Meirick Network NLM for NetWare (free with UPS unit on request), $89; PowerMon for NetWare, $99; PowerMon for Microsoft LAN Manager, $149.
Other models: Meirick PowerPro 850SL, $699.
Circle 534 on reader service card

▶ Minuteman PowerMind 600

Minuteman UPS, P.O. Box 815188, Dallas, TX 75381; 800-238-7272, 214-446-7363.
List price: $579; Minuteman LANMaster for NetWare, LANtastic, Microsoft LAN Manager, or VINES, $119.
Other models: Minuteman Powermind 900, $829; Minuteman Alliance 750, $429; Minuteman MM850, $949;
Circle 535 on reader service card

▶ Network Security IPS/AI 800-US

Network Security Systems Inc., 9401 Waples St., San Diego, CA 92121; 800-755-7078, 619-587-7950.
List price: $799; LanSafe II for NetWare, $135; LanSafe/AI+ for Microsoft LAN Manager, $135; direct cabling for LANtastic or VINES, $49.
Other models: IPS/AI 600-US, $599.
Circle 536 on reader service card

▶ Oneac ON 900

Oneac Corp., 27944 N. Bradley Rd., Libertyville, IL 60048; 800-327-8801 ext. 5, 708-816-6000.
List price: $899; MopUPS basic for NetWare, $99; MopUPS advanced for NetWare, $129; MopUPS/RM for NetWare, $169; interface kit for LANtastic, Microsoft LAN Manager, or VINES, $39.
Other models: ON 600, $699; ON 900 rackmount, $1,049.
Circle 537 on reader service card

▶ Perma Power SPS-800L

Perma Power Electronics Inc., 5601 W.Howard St., Niles, IL 60714; 800-323-4255.
List price: $629; PowerMon for NetWare, $99.95; PowerMon for LANtastic, Microsoft LAN Manager, or VINES, $239.
Other models: SPS-600L, $495.
Circle 538 on reader service card

▶ Powercom UPS-600A

Powercom America Inc., 17155 Von Karman Ave., #108, Irvine, CA 92714; 714-252-8241.
List price: $399; PowerMon for NetWare, $99.
Other models: UPS-600, $359; UPS-600A, $399; UPS-650A, $319; UPS-800A, $399; SSI-800A, $499; ONL-600, $899.
Circle 539 on reader service card

▶ SOLA Advanced Network Plus UPS (600-va model)

SOLA, 1717 Busse Rd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007-5666; 800-289-7652, 708-439-2800.
List price: $798; PowerMon for NetWare, $99; direct cabling for LANtastic, Microsoft LAN Manager, or VINES, $45.
Other models: Network UPS (600 VA model), $419; Network UPS (900 VA model), $679; Advanced Network UPS (900 VA model), $929; Advanced Network Rack-Mount UPS (900 VA model), $1,029; Micro UPS (900 VA model), $899.
Circle 540 on reader service card

▶ Stabiline UPSY61008

Superior Electric, a division of Dana Corp., 383 Middle St., Bristol, CT 06010-7488; 800-227-6469, 203-585-4500.
List price: $1,295; PowerMon for NetWare or Microsoft LAN Manager, $99.
Other models: Stabiline UPSY61008R rack-mount, $1,495.
Circle 541 on reader service card

▶ Tripp BC 600LAN

Tripp Lite, 500 N. Orleans St., Chicago, IL 60610-4188; 312-329-1601.
List price: $377; Power Alert for NetWare, $89; direct cabling for LANtastic, Microsoft LAN Manager, or VINES, $39.
Other models: BC 750LAN, $469; BC 900LAN, $549.
Circle 542 on reader service card

▶ TSi UPS-7200

TSi Power Inc., 3055 Northwoods Circle, Norcross, GA 30071; 800-874-3160, 404-263-6063.
List price: $619; PowerMon for NetWare, $139; direct cabling for LANtastic, Microsoft LAN Manager, or VINES, $39.
Circle 543 on reader service card

▶ UniPower PS 6.0

Unison, 500 N. Orleans St., Chicago, IL 60610-4188; 312-329-1601.
List price: $799; Power Alert for NetWare, $89; direct cabling for LANtastic, Microsoft LAN Manager, or VINES, $39.
Other models: UniPower PS 8.0, $999; UniPower PS 9.0, $1,009.
Circle 542 on reader service card

▶ PC Might 80

Upsonic, 1392 Industrial Dr., Tustin, CA 92680; 800-877-6642, 714-258-0808.
List price: $369; PowerMon for NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, or VINES, $89; direct cabling for LANtastic, $29.
Other models: PC Might 80VR (voltage regulation), $419.
Circle 544 on reader service card

Power, Superior Electric's Stabiline, the TSi, and Upsonic's PC Might 80) the EPE was most efficient—with the Exide, ITT, and SOLA a few percentage points below it. The worst was the IntelliPower, which was less than half as efficient and required twice the battery reserves for an equal running period.

Adding external batteries also varies in difficulty. We judged the Clary exemplary for the ease of installing extra reserves; we found the C-Power most difficult; and we voted the stub cable on the TSi the ugliest way (although among the easiest) to plug in additional battery power.

LONG LIFE

All chemical battery cells suffer general aging, and after three to five years they may no longer be able to run your network through a power failure. Unfortunately, there's no outward sign of this battery deterioration. Backup power system makers use a variety of strategies to cope with this problem. The most common means of monitoring battery condition is to check battery voltage; this gives a general indication of state of charge. But capacity and charge are not necessarily the same thing. About half of the units that we examined have special indicators or test modes that help you to determine whether or not their batteries are in need of replacement. Since battery failure is inevitable, you need to be concerned with the ease and affordability of battery replacement.

We noted two systems that provided exemplary battery access. The SOLA puts its batteries on a tray that easily slides out of the front of the unit once you release two knurled screws. Similarly, popping off the entire front panel of the Oneac ON 900 gives direct access to the batteries.

These two units, along with Clary's OnGuard, the Controlled Power, the EFI, and Golden Pacific's Abler, allow you to exchange batteries while the backup power system is hot. That is, you don't have to switch off your PC in order to replace the internal batteries (in the case of the Oneac and SOLA) or external batteries. When batteries do wear out, replacement costs are minimal, typically under $50.

BLINKING LIGHTS

All backup systems have indicators of some sort that allow you to monitor what they are doing. The minimum that all backup systems in this survey include is a light that indicates that they are switched on. All of the devices will also warn you when they are using their inverters to generate power for your PC (or in the case of double-conversion units, when AC is not available).

Indicators are valuable, particularly when coupled with audible annunciators. You could blow a fuse or unplug the backup power system, not notice the error, continue to work on your PC, then suddenly lose everything. All units except the EPE, Exide's Powerware, and Liebert's AccuPower have alarm annunciators. The inverters of some units, such as the Alpha, make so much noise that an annunciator might be unnecessary.

Most backup power systems (16 of those we tested) allow you to mute their audible indicators. The mute typically lasts until the final minutes of operation, at which point the units override the silence switch and add an audible "failure-imminent" warning.

Most of these units have an indicator that monitors the available battery capacity.

All but two of the backup power systems we tested—ITT Constant Power's Dual Power and the Tripp—have some kind of indicator that monitors the available battery capacity. More than half the units have "low battery voltage" test indicators of some kind to warn you about too-low battery voltage, and many have a discharge test.

NETWORK CONNECTIONS

The network connections we required in the backup power systems in this review are designed to link to your network server through a standard serial port. Software on the server monitors the operation of the standby system, notifies users of power failures, and finally shuts down the server.

Despite the diversity of the hardware, all these backup power systems boast similar network features. PowerMon software is used by 14. Notwithstanding the program name or origins, all of the network software offers the same basic set of warnings and indicators during a backup event. Besides the network link, most of these standby systems allow for notification of power failures to another location. Only three systems don't allow for remote notification: the American Power, the Kensington, and Tripp. The Liebert makes notification an option.

In addition, all but four standby systems allow their operational parameters to be remotely monitored, either through the network or by external connection (direct or through a modem). Those lacking this ability include the American Power Back-UPS 600, Kensington, the Perma Power, and the Tripp BC 600LAN. Two on-line units, the C-Power VPS-750 and Liebert's AccuPower, also lack remote monitoring. All but nine of these systems allow testing and diagnostics to be similarly handled remotely. Those lacking this ability include the American Power Back-UPS 600, Best, C-Power, Golden Pacific, Kensington, Meirick, Superior, Tripp, and Upsonic units. The Clary and Perma Power units also currently lack remote monitoring and testing but will be adding these abilities to future products.

For larger networks, the ultimate in remote monitoring and control comes with SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) compatibility. Several manufacturers have created their own proprietary links to SNMP, and power system makers are working to develop a MIB (Management Information Base) that will allow standardized monitoring at a central management console for any SNMP-compliant backup power system. Release of an SNMP standard for backup power systems is expected later this year. Of course, SNMP compatibility is an issue only for larger networks using that management protocol.

To guard against power problems, an ounce of prevention really is worth a pound of cure. The right backup power system can eliminate one source of disaster and ensure that your utility company's problems don't become your own. □

Raising the DOS Ceiling

Replacing the Nonsystem Message

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

RAISING THE DOS CEILING

While trying to squeeze a little more memory out of DOS 5.0 on my 386, I discovered a way to use EMM386.EXE to raise the DOS ceiling to 704K. That leaves 679K free after loading DOS high!

The trick is to let EMM386.EXE use the VGA video segment A000–AFFF as conventional RAM. To gain more memory, simply include `I=A000-AFFF` on the EMM386.EXE command line in CONFIG.SYS. Here's how that line looks in my CONFIG.SYS:

```
DEVICE=C:\DOS\EMM386.EXE RAM NOEMS
 I=D000-DFFF I=A000-AFFF
```

When I first tried this, I expected to get another 64K UMB to load TSRs into. I was pleasantly surprised to discover that DOS's upper limit was extended to 704K instead. Remember, though: Remapping the video memory means you can't use any graphics.

Paul Raflik
Waukesha, Wisconsin

▶PC MAGAZINE: The I= switch normally specifies a range of memory that EMM386 can use for creating UMBs (upper memory blocks) by mapping EMS memory to the specified range. However, if the I= range is continuous with conventional memory (which ends just below segment A000), EMM386 will map EMS memory into that range as conventional memory, thus increasing the memory available for running programs. Once the video memory is in the hands of EMM386.EXE, though, you *must not* run any programs that use VGA graphics; the results could range from unpredictable to catastrophic! Note that if don't happen to have a monochrome monitor, you could conceivably include the range from A000–B7FF, yielding a DOS ceiling of 736K!

QEMM users will find that the included VIDRAM utility is a better way to use the VGA graphics video memory range for conventional memory. Enter the command VIDRAM ON and that range becomes immediately available; enter VIDRAM OFF and it's restored to use for VGA graphics. Even better, while VIDRAM is using the graphics memory range, it refuses all requests to go into VGA graphics mode, thereby avoiding any conflict. Still, you can get the same effect with EMM386 and a little bit of care.

REPLACING THE NONSYSTEM DISK MESSAGE

The cryptic DOS message

```
Non-System disk or disk error
Replace and press any key when
 ready
```

(which is displayed when you try to boot your computer but have left a disk that lacks system files in the A: drive) is actually copied onto floppy disks by FORMAT.COM. You can easily change the text using DEBUG. Just follow the steps listed here.

- Make a backup of FORMAT.COM in case something goes wrong!
- Go to your DOS directory and enter `DEBUG FORMAT.COM`.
- Enter `E CS:0F0C 07 "There's a disk in drive A:."`
- Enter `E CS:0F2C 0D 0A "Remove it and press any key. . ." 07 07 07`.
- Enter `W` to write the changes to disk.
- Enter `Q` to quit DEBUG.

Now format a floppy disk in drive A: and reboot the system with the disk still in the drive. You'll hear a beep and see the new (and much better) message, "There's a disk in drive A:. Remove it and press any key. . .". If you use a disk editor rather than DEBUG, find the second occurrence of the string "Non-System" and change it.

Raymond Connelly
Fremont, California

▶PC MAGAZINE: When you poke around DOS 5.0's FORMAT.COM with a low-level editor, you'll see the string "Non-System disk or disk error" four times. In two places, the familiar "Replace and press any key when ready" follows it, and in a third place, the old-fashioned *strike* appears instead of *press*. The second occurrence of this string, as Mr. Connelly points out, is the one copied to a floppy disk's boot sector during formatting.

The DEBUG method above works only on the FORMAT utility included with DOS 5.0. To patch any other, you must first locate the second occurrence of the error message. Before modifying anything, though, be doubly sure to retain an unchanged copy of FORMAT!

Once that's done, enter the command `DEBUG FORMAT.COM`. When DEBUG comes up, type `RCX` and hit enter. A hexadecimal number representing the size of

▶ IN THIS SECTION

Tutor 331
Lab Notes 335
Utilities 347
Environments 357
Power Programming 369
Solutions 383

the file will display. Press Enter again to return to the prompt. To find the appropriate string's distance from the beginning of the file, enter the command `S CS: 100 L #### 'Non-System'`, where #### is the file size number. (Note the use of single quotation marks rather than double.) Several addresses, in segment: offset format, should display. Substitute the offset of the second address for the value 0F0C above. Add 20 hex to the offset and replace the 0F2C entry with that result.

The original message is 69 characters long, including the carriage return/linefeed (represented in DEBUG by 0D 0A) after each line. You can substitute any string, but it must be exactly the same length to prevent program code from moving up or down in memory. You might, for example, use

```
The diskette in drive A: is not
 bootable
Remove it and press a key
```

If you choose a shorter message, pad it to 69 characters with spaces or add a 00 byte after the last character. Here's an example:

```
E CS:0F0C "Remove disk from drive A:,
 press a key" 0D 0A 00
```

This produces a message that's short and to the point. Note that although the replacement text consists of fewer than 69 characters, the original message remains after that point, thus providing the necessary fille. DOS, however, displays the message only up to the null. Strings longer than the limit may not be used.

CLEANING UP TRASHOUT.BAT

▶PC MAGAZINE: The November 24, 1992, User-to-User column featured a method for simulating the Macintosh trash can in the Windows 3.1 File Manager. The process involved creating the directory C:\TRASHCAN, opening a File Manager window on that directory, and minimizing the window. Then, instead of deleting files, groups of files, or directories, you'd simply drag them to the trash can. Recovering a trashed file became as simple as copying it back from the trash can.

To truly empty the trash can directory, I supplied a DOS 5.0 batch file called TRASHOUT.BAT, whose purpose was to delete all files and directories in and below that directory. Quite a few readers pointed out (via letters or PC MagNet) one major problem with the batch file, and several minor ones.

The biggest problem with the original TRASHOUT.BAT involved the lines designed to handle subdirectories of the trash can directory. These lines worked perfectly to delete all subdirectories and the files in them. But if the trash can contained *no* subdirectories, the batch file got stuck in an endless loop. In the revised version of TRASHOUT.BAT, shown in Figure 1, the four lines that follow the REMark that begins "Fill DIRLIST.DAT. . ." eliminate that problem.

TRASHOUT.BAT

Complete Listing

```
@ECHO OFF
REM ----------------------------------
REM TRASHOUT.BAT - empties C:\TRASHCAN
REM Requires DOS 5.0
REM ----------------------------------
IF NOT '%1'=='' GOTO OneDir
REM Modify the next lines so they switch to the drive
REM and directory that YOU use for batch files.
C:
CD \BAT
IF EXIST TRASHOUT.DAT GOTO AllWell
ECHO The essential file TRASHOUT.DAT is missing.
ECHO %0 cannot function without this file.
GOTO Done
:AllWell
REM Fill DIRLIST.DAT with a list of all directories
REM under C:\TRASHCAN, in reverse sorted order
DIR C:\TRASHCAN /A:D /B /S /-L > DIRLIST.DAT
COPY DIRLIST.DAT ANYLEFT.DAT > NUL
IF NOT EXIST ANYLEFT.DAT GOTO OutOfLoop
SORT /R < ANYLEFT.DAT > DIRLIST.DAT
:===== Loop ==========
  COPY TRASHOUT.DAT + DIRLIST.DAT TRASHTMP.BAT > NUL
  CALL TRASHTMP
  FIND /V "trashout" < TRASHTMP.BAT > DIRLIST.DAT
  COPY DIRLIST.DAT ANYLEFT.DAT > NUL
  IF NOT EXIST ANYLEFT.DAT GOTO OutOfLoop
  DEL ANYLEFT.DAT
  GOTO Loop
:===== OutOfLoop =====
DEL DIRLIST.DAT
DEL TRASHTMP.BAT
ECHO Now emptying the TRASHCAN
ATTRIB -R-H-S C:\TRASHCAN\*.* /S
IF NOT EXIST C:\TRASHCAN\*.* GOTO Done
ECHO Y | DEL C:\TRASHCAN\*.* > NUL
GOTO Done
:===== OneDir ========
ECHO Wiping out directory %1
IF NOT EXIST %1\*.* GOTO DirEmpty
ECHO Y | DEL %1\*.* > NUL
: DirEmpty
RD %1
:===== Done ==========
```

Figure 1: **This batch file fixes a bug in the original TRASHOUT.BAT, whose purpose was to delete all files and directories in or below C:\TRASHCAN.**

One reader accidentally deleted TRASHOUT.DAT; the new version warns users if this essential file doesn't exist. Other readers pointed out that TRASHOUT would be foiled by the existence of a hidden or system file among the subdirectories, so I added -H-S to the switches for the ATTRIB command. Thanks to all who submitted questions or suggestions regarding this handy batch file.

You can download TRASHOUT.BAT from PC MagNet's Utilities/Tips Forum, archived as TRASH.BAT. □

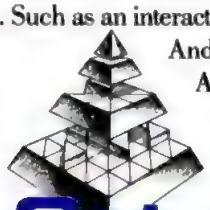
Share your latest DOS and system discoveries through User-to-User. See the "How to Contact Us" sidebar in the Solutions column.

Mission critical code starts here.

IBM Programming Systems introduces C Set++,™ the most complete application development package you can buy for OS/2.® Its 32-bit C/C++ compiler lets you unleash all the power of OS/2 — so you can create the most advanced, high-performance applications.

It has an extraordinary code optimizer with a full set of options. Even a switch to optimize for the new Pentium™ processor. Plus a full set of class libraries, including application frameworks for PM, container classes and classes for multitasking, streams and more.

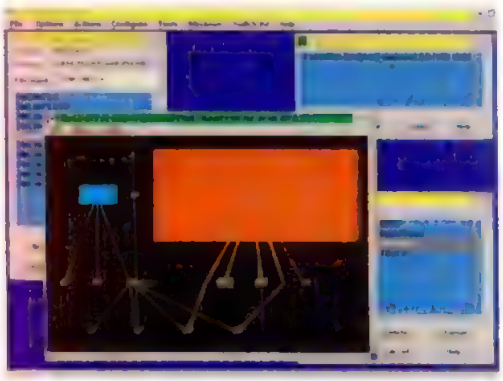
There's also a full complement of other helpful features. Such as an interactive source level debugger.



And the unique Execution Trace Analyzer traces the execution of a program, then graphically displays diagrams of the analysis. Plus a class library browser that shows class library relationships.

C Set ++

What's more, you get Workframe/2,™ a language-independent tool that lets you customize your own environment. It's adaptable and flexible — you can use any 16 and 32-bit DOS, Windows™ and OS/2 tools.



C Set ++ Technical Features	
Standards	ANSI C X3.159-1989
	NIST validated
	ANSI C++ X3J16 (Full ARM)
	ISO 9899:1990
Optimization	Global
	Inter-module
	Function inlining
	Instruction scheduling

To order C Set++,
contact your nearest dealer or call
1-800-342-6672 (USA) or
1-800-465-7999 ext. 460 (Canada).

Clearly, there's only one place to start. C Set++.

IBM®

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and C Set++ and Workframe/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. © 1993 IBM Corp.

NOW YOU CAN BELIEVE YOUR EYES.

17-inch flat square high-contrast screen with dynamic focus and Invar shadow mask produces an image that's bright and sharp, edge to edge, corner to corner. Fine 0.28 dot pitch. Up to 1,280 x 1,024 resolution; up to 74 Hz refresh rate.

PanaColor,™ digital color control lets you adjust screen color to more closely approximate your printer's output. You get instant switching between your custom settings and factory presets, too.

AGRAS™ Anti-Glare, Anti-Reflection, Anti-Static screen coating dramatically reduces eye fatigue without diminishing image clarity.

Multiple monitors or color printers can be connected in parallel using the input termination switch, so you can work the way you like.

Digital Input Switch with AUTO Input Mode provides automatic selection of the active video source, no matter which input is used, D-Sub or BNC.

Small footprint, low profile and adjustable view—frees up desk-top space...low overall height won't dominate your view...tilts and swivels easily for best viewing.

Reduced electrostatic/magnetic field meets strict Swedish MPR II guidelines for electrostatic, ELF and VLF emissions.

All 17-inch monitors can give you a bigger picture.
The new PanaSync/Pro™C1795E monitor gives you a sharp, clear 17-inch vision of reality.
Because the color you see can be fine-tuned to closely approximate the color you get. Or tweaked to suit your personal preference with our **PanaColor** control.
(Reds are especially vibrant, thanks to super-pure red phosphors.)
All of which makes the C1795E a particularly colorful companion for Windows* gazing, among other things. It's compatible, too, with whatever platform you're using – PC, Mac*, or any of the most popular workstations.
And it goes for a remarkably affordable price.
The PanaSync/Pro C1795E, from Panasonic. Call us for more information: **1-800-742-8086**.

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

PanaSync/Pro Monitors. ***Seeing is believing.***

PSP-PC *All other brand and company/product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. 3D photorealistic image created by Acme Animotion Group, Ltd., Jersey City, NJ.
CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Using the DOS 6.0 Antivirus Tools

BY JEFF PROSISE

In the past, you had to purchase additional software to protect your computer from viruses. Not any more. DOS 6.0 comes with a pair of virus fighters you can use to protect the data on your hard disk: MSAV, which provides passive protection against viruses, and VSAFE, which provides active protection against viruses and Trojan Horses. If you haven't used antivirus programs before, it might not be clear to you how to best use the DOS 6.0 antivirus tools. Here, then, is a close-up look at the forms of protection that MSAV and VSAFE provide—and some practical advice for putting them to work on your PC.

For more background on viruses, see the March 30, 1993, Tutor column ("Viruses: How They Work and How to Avoid Them"), which describes the two types of computer viruses: viruses that infect the bootstrap code in a floppy disk's boot sector or the master boot record in a hard disk's partition table (often called *boot sector* or *partition table* viruses), and viruses that infect executable files. Common examples of boot sector/partition table viruses include the Michelangelo, Joshi, and Stoned viruses. Two examples of viruses that attack executable files are the Jerusalem virus and the Friday the 13th virus.

Trojan Horses are not viruses at all, but are every bit as dangerous. A Trojan Horse is a program that masquerades as a legitimate utility or application but destroys the files on your hard disk or does other harm to your system when you run it.

MSAV: PASSIVE VIRUS PROTECTION With MSAV, scanning a disk (or several disks) for viruses is easy. Just type MSAV to start the program, and you'll see the screen shown in Figure 1. To scan the current drive for viruses (the current drive—or *Work Drive*—is listed in the lower-right-hand corner of the screen), click the Detect button. To scan any other drive, click the Select New Drive button, select the drive letter, and click Detect. MSAV will begin by scanning memory for viruses and will then proceed to scan the drive. It's important that MSAV scan memory first, because many viruses thwart attempts to identify them on-disk once they are resident in memory. (The Joshi virus, for example, intercepts calls to read the sector that holds a hard disk's master boot record and returns the contents of the original master boot record that was displaced when the virus infected the disk; to an antivirus program, the disk appears healthy unless Joshi is detected in memory first.) If it detects a virus, MSAV notifies you of that fact and in most cases will offer to remove the virus for you. As an alternative, you can select the Detect and Clean button instead of the Detect button, and MSAV will automatically attempt to remove the virus upon detection.

Among the bundled utilities that come with the latest version of DOS are MSAV and VSAFE, which provide remedial and preventive treatment for computer viruses.

You can run MSAV in batch mode by starting it with the /P switch. This is the best way to run it if, for example, you add it to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file to scan for viruses each time your computer is started. The command

```
MSAV C: /P
```

scans drive C: for telltale signs of viruses, while the command

```
MSAV /L /P
```

scans all local (nonnetwork) drives except A: and B:. If your PC is networked and you'd like MSAV to scan network drives for viruses, too, use the /A instead of the /L switch. /A causes MSAV to scan *all* drives except A: and B:. You can automatically remove viruses as they are detected by adding the /C (for Clean) switch, as in

```
MSAV /L /P /C
```

The first time MSAV scans a hard disk, it creates a file named CHKLIST.MS in each directory that contains executable files. CHKLIST.MS contains checksum information corresponding to each executable file in the directory. This serves two purposes. First, it allows subsequent disk scans to proceed more quickly, because instead of physically scanning each executable file for virus signatures, MSAV can simply compute new checksums and compare them with the ones recorded in CHKLIST.MS. Second, it allows MSAV to detect viruses whose signatures it doesn't recognize. Executable files don't change often (most don't change at all), so a modified executable file is one warning sign of a virus attack. (One example of when an executable might change is if the program stores user-preference information right in its executable file.) If you don't want your hard disk littered with checksum files, start MSAV in full-screen mode, select

Options, and uncheck Create New Checksums. Following this procedure will prevent MSAV from creating checksum files, but it will also slow down disk scans.

It's a good idea to check any newly acquired floppy disk to see if it is infected with a virus before you use it. To do this, just insert the disk into drive A: and type the following line:

```
MSAV A: /P
```

Similarly, if you download a file to your hard disk from a bulletin board and want to check it for viruses before executing it, type

```
MSAV filename /P
```

where *filename* is the name of the file. It's important to realize that your computer can't be infected by a virus simply by scanning a virus-infected disk or file for viruses. Your computer can become infected, however, if you boot from a floppy disk infected with a boot sector virus or execute a virus-infected program. If MSAV detects a virus-infected floppy disk, either allow MSAV to remove the virus or discard the disk altogether. If MSAV detects a virus-infected file, do not run that file or any other file on the infected disk until the virus is removed.

If you run Windows, you can use the Windows version of MSAV (titled MWAV) in lieu of MSAV. MWAV is almost identical to MSAV functionally, and it is a native Windows application, so you don't have to run it in a DOS box. In addition, it comes in the DOS 6.0 package for no extra charge.

VSAFE: ACTIVE VIRUS PROTECTION Using MSAV is like seeing your doctor for a regular physical: It won't stop infections before they occur, but it will reveal infections that are already present so that they can be treated. Using VSAFE is like being injected with a vaccine; VSAFE provides active protection against computer viruses and is effective in stopping most attacks before they take place.

There is a price, however. VSAFE is a TSR that requires about 44K of RAM (if you load it into EMS or XMS memory, it can use just 7K of conventional memory). VSAFE also slows a PC's performance ever so slightly, because it intercepts certain disk function calls and performs additional processing of its own before allowing the function calls to proceed.

VSAFE monitors your PC for suspicious activity that might signify the presence of a virus or Trojan Horse program. Figure 2 lists the eight options that VSAFE supports. You can toggle individual options on or off from the command line (when installing VSAFE) or from the VSAFE Warning Options window, which pops up when you press Alt-V. The command

```
VSAFE /1- /2- /3- /4- /5- /6+ /7+ /8+
```

enables options 6, 7, and 8 and disables the others. Since options 1, 4, 5, and 6 default to *on* and options 2, 3, 7, and 8 default to *off*, you can shorten this command to

```
VSAFE /1- /4- /5- /7+ /8+
```

VSAFE Options

Number	Option	Use when...
1	HD low-level format	You want to be informed whenever a program attempts to reformat your hard disk (useful in combating destructive viruses and Trojan Horse programs).
2	Resident	You want to be informed whenever a program makes itself memory-resident.
3	General write protect	A virus has infected your PC and you want to prevent other disks from becoming infected.
4	Check executable files	You want VSAFE to check program files for viruses each time they are run.
5	Boot sector viruses	You want VSAFE to check every floppy disk that you insert for boot sector viruses.
6	Protect HD boot sector	You want to be informed whenever a program attempts to copy information to your hard disk's boot sector (the sector that contains the master boot record and partition table).
7	Protect FD boot sector	You want to be informed whenever a program attempts to copy information to a floppy disk's boot sector.
8	Protect executable files	You want to be informed whenever a program attempts to modify an executable program file.

Figure 2: **These options let you customize what you want DOS 6.0's VSAFE utility to check for. Note that options in red type are on by default.**

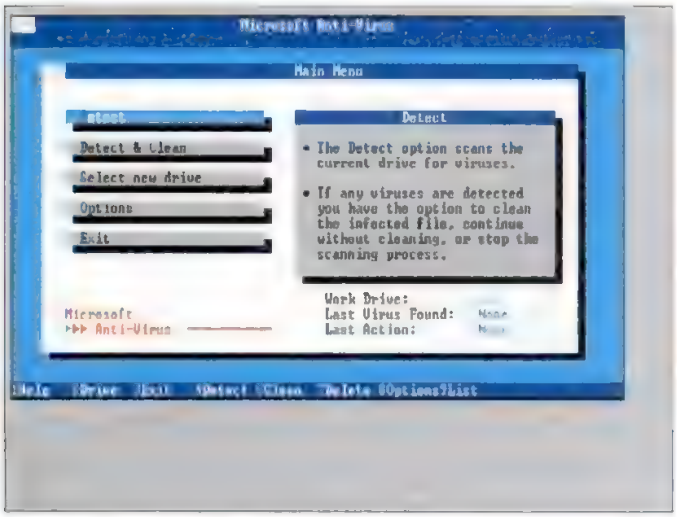


Figure 1: **When it is run in full-screen mode (started without the /P switch), MSAV displays this interactive control panel.**

Figure 3: **When a program attempts to write to the sector of your hard disk that contains the partition table and master boot record, VSAFE displays this warning message. Selecting Stop prevents the disk access from occurring.**

This is an effective configuration for combating most types of viruses, because it heads off attempts to write to a floppy disk's boot sector or to a hard disk's partition table sector (the method by which boot sector/partition table viruses spread) and attempts to modify an executable file (the method by which viruses that infect executable files spread).

An alternative way to combat the spread of viruses is to install VSAFE with the command

```
VSAFE /1- /2- /3- /4+ /5+ /6- /7- /8-
```

or

```
VSAFE /1- /2- /3- /4+ /5+ /6+ /7+ /8+
```

When option 5 is enabled, VSAFE checks for boot sector viruses on every floppy disk that you insert into your computer. The first time the disk is accessed, you're warned if it's infected so you can remove it before the virus has a chance to take hold. Similarly, when option 4 is enabled, VSAFE checks every executable file that you run to see if there are any viruses present. This slows down program loading somewhat, but it virtually ensures that you can't catch a virus from an infected executable. A side effect of using option number 4 is that VSAFE will create checksum files in the directories where executables are stored. You can prevent VSAFE from creating checksum files by starting it with the /D switch. Note that this slows down program loading even more, because VSAFE must now scan each executable file for virus signatures rather than just compute and compare a checksum.

You can see an example of how VSAFE works by installing it with the command

```
VSAFE /6+
```

and typing FDISK /MBR at the DOS prompt. FDISK /MBR (the /MBR switch is undocumented) rewrites your hard disk's master boot record. But because option 6 is enabled, VSAFE watches for attempts to write to the sector that holds the master boot record and sends you a warning message when such attempts occur. Just after you press Enter to execute FDISK/MBR, VSAFE will pop up the dialog box shown in Figure 3. Select Stop to prevent the disk access from occurring. Had this been a partition table virus attempting to infect your hard disk, it would have been stopped in its tracks. Another way to test VSAFE is to enable option number 3, which stops all disk writes in their tracks, and then attempt to copy a file.

If you're worried about Trojan Horses, enable options 1 and 6 (actually both options are enabled by default, so simply not disabling them is enough to make sure they're activated). This will prevent a Trojan Horse from trashing your hard disk's boot sector or reformatting any part of the disk. However, neither one of these options will thwart a Trojan Horse that either deletes files from your disk or bypasses the hard disk BIOS and writes directly to the disk.

If VSAFE's default hotkey of Alt-V conflicts with another program that you use, you can change the hotkey with the /A or /C switch. The /A switch changes the hotkey to Alt plus a character; /C changes the hotkey to Ctrl plus a character. The command

```
VSAFE /CV
```

installs VSAFE and changes the hotkey to Ctrl-V. Similarly, the following command

```
VSAFE /AS
```

loads VSAFE and changes the hotkey to Alt-S. In both cases, options 1, 4, 5, and 6 are enabled and options 2, 3, 7, and 8 are disabled, since there are no switches overriding the defaults. Note that if there are no other TSRs loaded after VSAFE, you can unload VSAFE by running it with the /U switch.

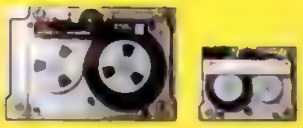
No antivirus utility is perfect, but used properly, MSAV and VSAFE can drastically reduce the chance that a virus will spread to your PC.

If you wish to use VSAFE with Windows, install VSAFE before starting Windows and then run MWAVTSR once Windows is started. MWAVTSR allows VSAFE to pop up warning messages while Windows is running. It also adds a control panel similar to the one that is displayed when you press Alt-V in DOS and from which you can toggle individual options on and off. If you use Windows 3.1, add MWAVTSR to your Startup Group. If you use Windows 3.0, add the command

```
LOAD=C:\DOS\MWAVTSR.EXE
```

to the [WINDOWS] section of WIN.INI to load MWAVTSR automatically each time Windows is started.

No antivirus utility is perfect, but used properly, MSAV and VSAFE can drastically reduce the chance that a virus will spread to your PC. □



Around the world over nine million businesses share a common practice. They back up and store important data on quarter-inch data cartridges. And the brand they choose most is 3M. For good reason.

3M data cartridges are built for reliability—from the tape formulation to the cartridge itself. Whatever capacity you need—formatted or unformatted—3M cartridges are ready to save the day with proven performance. That's why more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. For more information and your free "Data Security Handbook" call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 43.

The common denominator of business around the world.

3M data cartridges require compa[illegible]3

[illegible]EADER SERVICE CARD

3M *Reliability*

More Techniques for Easier Programming in FoxPro

BY JIM KORENTHAL

In the last issue I discussed a number of useful techniques for programming database applications with FoxPro. Now we will further develop some of those ideas and add a few new tricks as well.

EASY ERROR RECOVERY This tip can save you hours of frustration. Although FoxPro provides a rich development environment, it still has some rough edges when it comes to error recovery. As your application becomes more complex, it's all too easy to introduce a coding error that hangs FoxPro. When this happens you have to reboot—unless you have added one simple line to your program's initialization code:

```
on key label Alt+F11 cancel
```

With this line, you need only press Alt-F11 if FoxPro hangs. This forces a cancel command that will usually return you to the command window with keyboard control restored.

CONVERTING DATA TYPES Figure 1 lists a simple routine you'll find especially useful during program development and debugging. It converts an argument of any standard data type (except General, which is not appropriate for conversion) into a character string. The indented lines below are a sampling of the return values you get when using this string function. (The initial question mark tells FoxPro to evaluate and display what follows.)

```
? string(123.456)
    123.456
? string({4/9/51})
    04/09/51
? string(.T.) + " / " + string(.F.)
    .T.  / .F.
? string("one") + string(57)
 + string("two")
    one57two
```

As shown in Figure 1, FoxPro's type() function takes *arg*, a character string that is the name of a variable, as its argument. The function returns a single character that represents the argument's type—C for character, N for number, and so on.

If *arg* is already a character type, no conversion is necessary; the argument itself is simply returned. Converting a date requires use of FoxPro's date-to-character function, possibly with the addition of a second argument to convert to year-month-day form. Logical values are converted into .T. or .F. with FoxPro's powerful iif() function. The statement

Here are additional ways you can take advantage of the power in FoxPro and overcome some of its "gotchas."

```
return iif( arg , ".T." , ".F." )
```

is equivalent to

```
if arg
    return ".T."
else
    return ".F."
endif
```

but is shorter than the latter version, and executes faster as well. Memo fields are converted by concatenating them with a null string.

Converting numbers is not as straightforward as you might think. Fox itself provides a str() function that converts a number into a string, but that function has two limitations. First, str(99) pads the returned string 99 with preceding blanks, which we don't want. Second, str(99.99) returns the same thing as str(99). The decimal places are lost unless you explicitly ask for them.

Look again at the `case t = "N"` section of the code in Figure 1. You'll see that decimals are preserved by using the three-argument form of the function:

```
str(number, width, decimals)
```

The *width* is the number of characters that will comprise the returned string; this must be specified in order to use the third argument. *Decimals* is the number of decimal places to be returned. The string() function code calls for eight decimal places in a 20-character string. It also removes leading blanks, all trailing zeros, and any trailing decimal point that remains after the zeros are removed.

DISPLAYING MULTIPLE DATA TYPES FoxPro's debug and trace windows can be awkward to use. Often it's easier to track down a problem by using a WAIT WINDOW statement. In its simplest form, this command puts a message window on the screen and waits for a keystroke or mouse click before exiting. You can enter debugging information like this:

```
wait window
 "The value of x is " + x
```

That's fine if *x* is a character string. But what if *x* is a number, or a date, or some other type? Unless *x* is first converted into a string, the WAIT WINDOW statement fails and you'll never get its value.

Suppose that you want to display multiple fields of different types in WAIT WINDOW. Assume, for example, that CUSTOMER is a string, AMOUNT is a number, PAYDATE is a date, and you

STRING() FUNCTION

Complete Listing

```
function string
    parameters arg
    private t, s
    t = type("arg")
    do case
        case t = "C"          && it's already a string
            return arg
        case t = "N"          && it's a number
            s = ltrim(str(arg, 20, 8))
            do while right(s, 1) = "0"
                s = left(s, len(s) - 1)
            enddo
            if right(s, 1) = "."
                s = left(s, len(s) - 1)
            endif
            return s
        case t = "D"          && it's a date
            return dtoc(arg)     && optionally, use dtoc(arg, 1)
        case t = "L"          && it's a logical (true or false)
            if arg
                return ".T."
            else
                return ".F."
            endif
        case t = "M"          && it's a memo field
            return arg + ""
        otherwise             && it's "U" (undefined) or "G" (general)
            return "****"
    endcase
*end function string
```

Figure 1: **The string() function converts arguments of different data types into character strings in FoxPro.**

want to display the output in this format:

```
Customer A123 paid $5.00 on 12/25/93
```

You could accomplish this in FoxPro by writing

```
wait window "Customer "
 + CUSTOMER +
 "  paid $" +
 ltrim(str(AMOUNT,10,2)) +
 " on " + dtoc(PAYDATE)
```

That long and complicated entry could be greatly simplified by using the values() function I've written, which has the much simpler syntax:

```
wait window values(
 "Customer ", CUSTOMER, "
 paid $", AMOUNT, " on ",
 PAYDATE )
```

The values() function code is listed in Figure 2; it builds on the string() function in Figure 1 and takes up to ten arguments.

FoxPro procedures and functions can be called with a varying number of arguments. When a function declares more parameters than the number of arguments supplied, the missing parameters assume the value .F. (logical false).

The terms *argument* and *parameter* are often confused with each other. Strictly speaking, you supply *arguments* when you call a function; the function's *parameters* take on the values of the arguments. So in this example, p1 through p10 are the parameters, and the actual values we pass are the arguments. Confusion reigns in FoxPro itself, since you use FoxPro's parameters() function to discover the number of *arguments* passed to the current function!

In any event, you must be careful to save the value of parameters() before you call any other function, since parameters() will return the number of arguments for whatever function was called last. You can safely use parameters() as an argument to the min() function, as is done in Figure 2, since a function's arguments are evaluated before the function is called.

The values() function initializes *rVal* as a null string and then concatenates each argument in turn. The first argument is `eval("p1")`, the second is `eval("p2")`, and so on.

The parameter names are built with the help of the string() function. The loop is executed once for each parameter, and the variable *j* holds the parameter number. We use string() to build the name of the current variable, from *p1* to *p10*.

The string() function is then invoked again to obtain a character-string version of each argument's value. Then the string is appended to *rVal* and the next argument is processed. When all the arguments have been thus processed, the concatenated character string *rVal* is returned and the work of the values() function is done.

If you wish to allow more than ten arguments, you need only add *p11*, *p12*, and so forth, and increase the 10 in the min() function. Note that initially declaring the function's internal variables as *private* ensures that they won't conflict with any public variables of the same name.

INCREMENTING EMBEDDED NUMBERS

It's a common practice to use invoice numbers that begin with a character string and end with numbers. Sometimes the number is embedded within two character strings, for example, XX-9999-a. The function bumpNumIn(), which is listed in Figure 3, is designed to let you automatically generate successive invoice numbers or other keys when the format of the key isn't wholly numeric. BumpNumIn() takes a character string argument in which an integer is embedded and returns a similar string with the numeric part "bumped," or incremented by one. For example, `bumpNumIn("abc123de")` would return `"abc124de"`.

VALUES() FUNCTION

Complete Listing

```
function values
    parameters p1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6, p7, p8, p9, p10
    private j, rVal, nParms
    nParms = min( parameters() , 10 )
    rVal = ""
    for j = 1 to nParms
        rVal = rVal + string(eval("p" + string(j)))
    endfor
    return rVal
*end function values
```

Figure 2: **The values() function uses the string() function of Figure 1 to concatenate up to ten arguments for display in a WAIT WINDOW.**

DOS/WINDOWS MACINTOSH OS/2 UNIX VMS

Faster than a speeding electron, more powerful than a massively parallel computer, able to leap across the largest network. It's PathWay Access. The most feature-rich, high-performance TCP/IP product for DOS/Windows, Macintosh and OS/2 computers. Simple to install and maintain, PathWay Access gives your users unmatched access to remote applications, printers and information. With the click

TCP/IP

PATHWAY ACCESS.
LEAPS TALL
NETWORKS IN A
SINGLE BOUND.

TCP/IP

of a mouse, full-featured terminal emulations, keyboard remapping and scripting capabilities are at their command. And, PathWay Access coexists with all popular network operating systems. So, call us today for your 30-day free evaluation copy and let your users be superheroes, too.

1 ▲ 8 0 0 ▲ 8 7 2 ▲ 8 6 4 9
IN CALIFORNIA 1▲800▲962▲8649 OR 415▲962▲7202
FAX 415▲962▲0286 sales@twg.com IN EUROPE 322▲718▲0311

WOLLONGONG

STRAIGHT TALK. SOLID SOLUTIONS.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1993 The Wollongong Group, Inc. All rights reserved. All trademarks are property of their respective holders.

The FOR loop in Figure 3 scans the argument to find the first digit using isdigit(), a built-in FoxPro function that returns .T. only if the first character of its argument is a digit. If no such digit is found, bumpNumIn() simply returns its argument. If a digit is found, the function points to position *j*, the first digit.

The next statement does the actual "bumping." `Left(s,j - 1)` is the part of the argument before the first digit. `Substr(s,j)` is the argument from the first digit to the end. The line

```
Val(substr(s,j))
```

returns the numeric value of the string of digits. Note that the val() function will stop parsing as soon as it sees a nondigit. The actual incrementing is performed by

```
Val(substr(s,j)) + 1
```

after which str() and ltrim() convert the value into a string with no blanks.

At this point, *t* holds everything needed except for the part of the argument that comes after the number. For instance, an argument of `"abc123de"` results in *t* being equal to `"abc124"`. So the string is scanned to find the first nondigit after the number, and then the iif() function is used to tack on either the trailing part of the argument (`"de"` in the example here), or `""`—the null string—if the argument ends in a number.

USING NAME EXPRESSIONS Macros have long been an integral part of Xbase languages. But though they are sometimes necessary, macros can bloat your code and cause your application to run more slowly. The macro concept is simple—you write *&varname*, where *varname* is the name of a character variable, and the value of the variable is substituted in the statement at runtime. For example,

```
x = "myfile"
use &x
```

will run just as if you had written

```
use myfile
```

The reason for the slowdown is that the macro must be *expanded* (*x* must be replaced with *myfile*) and compiled at runtime. Compilation at runtime is necessary because the variable might expand to more than a simple filename, as in

```
x = "myfile noupdate alias master"
use &x
```

In fact, it could be anything at all, even an entire FoxPro statement:

```
x = "use myfile noupdate alias master"
&x
```

Runtime compilation not only slows execution; it also forces FoxPro to include the full compiler code if you create a standalone .EXE file, greatly inflating the size of your executable. But there's an easy way around the problem in many cases: Use *name expressions* instead of macros. A name expression is similar to a macro substitution, except that (1) it's written by enclosing the character variable in parentheses, and (2) it's restricted to a *single name*, such as a filename, a field, a variable, or a window. The example below does the same thing as the first macro example above:

```
x = "myfile"
use (x)
```

You'll get an error if you assign "myfile noupdate" to *x*, because the use of the name expression implies that *x* will *only* be the name of a file in this context. But, you can legitimately write the following:

```
x = "myfile"
use (x) noupdate
```

Since the FoxPro program knows to expect only a filename between the parentheses, it can precompile the statement and won't include compiler code in the .EXE file.

A name expression can be more than just handy; in some situations it saves the day. Suppose you want to set an index order to one of many *tags* (loosely speaking, tags are the names of indexes), depending on the value of the character variable *tagName*. These statements will execute correctly:

```
tagName = "LASTNAME"
set order to tagName
```

FoxPro first checks to see whether *tagName* is actually the name of a tag. If not, FoxPro treats it as a variable that holds a tagName. But the following statements cause trouble:

```
veryLongTagName = "LASTNAME"
set order to veryLongTagName
```

If you try it, this code will *seem* to work, but in fact it will have corrupted FoxPro's internal memory! Microsoft has acknowledged that this bug appears in all existing versions of FoxPro In the Windows version, the bug often bites by causing a GPF (General Protection Fault) when FoxPro exits. DOS won't trap the

BUMPNUMIN() FUNCTION

Complete Listing

```
function bumpNumIn
    parameter s
    private t, j
    for j=1 to len(s)
        if isdigit(substr(s, j))
            exit
        endif
    endfor
    if j > len(s)
        return s
    endif
    t = left(s,j - 1) + ltrim( str( val(substr(s,j)) + 1 ) )
    for j = j + 1 to len(s)
        if !isdigit(substr(s,j,1))
            exit
        endif
    endfor
    return t + iif( j > len(s) , "" , substr(s,j) )
*end function bumpNumIn
```

Figure 3: **BumpNumIn() takes a character string with an embedded number and bumps the numeric portion up by one. This is useful for generating invoice numbers.**

Radio Button Spacing

```
(a)

        (●) Ham          ( ) Liverwurst   ( ) Bratwurst    ( ) Sausage

(b)

        (●) Ham   ( ) Liverwurst   ( ) Bratwurst   ( ) Sausage

(c)

        (●) Ham          ( ) Liverwurst
        ( ) Bratwurst    ( ) Sausage
```

Figure 4: **By defining each member of a group of radio buttons as a "group of one," you can eliminate the unattractive spacing (a) that results from FoxPro's fixed-length labels. The result is shown in (b). The same technique allows you to arrange the buttons as shown in (c).**

Radio Button Functions

```
procedure zapButtons          && deselect all the buttons
    store 0 to rButHam, ;
               rButLiverwurst, ;
               rButBratwurst, ;
               rButSausage
*end procedure zapButtons
procedure showButtons         && refresh the button displays
    show get rButHam
    show get rButLiverwurst
    show get rButBratwurst
    show get rButSausage
*end procedure showButtons

function rButHam              && Ham radio button pressed
    do zapButtons
    rButHam = 1
    do showButtons
    ...  (whatever else we want to do when this button is pressed)
*end function rButHam

function rButLiverwurst       && Liverwurst button pressed
    do zapButtons
    rButLiverwurst = 1
    do showButtons
    ...
```

Figure 5: **This set of functions lets you duplicate the functions of FoxPro's radio buttons, while at the same time arranging the buttons in whatever way you wish. You would add similar routines for the rButBratwurst and rButSausage functions.**

Using Radio Buttons

```
x = iif( rButHam        != 0 , "Ham" , ;
    iif( rButLiverwurst != 0 , "Liverwurst" , ;
    iif( rButBratwurst  != 0 , "Bratwurst" , ;
    iif( rButSausage    != 0 , "Sausage" , "*** Error *** ))))
?  "You ordered " + x
```

Figure 6: **You can use radio buttons by checking their status anywhere in your code. Here we use an iif() statement to determine which radio button is checked.**

error, but it can crop up as a seemingly random problem at any point during your program execution.

The problem lies in Fox's handling of long variable names. *Normally* you can safely use a very long name, for all characters beyond the tenth are ignored. But in the SET ORDER command (and possibly some others), FoxPro apparently overruns an internal buffer when truncating the long variable name to ten characters. Once this happens it's impossible to predict the effect on later code.

Fortunately, the error occurs only when you don't use a macro or a name expression. This code solves the problem:

```
veryLongTagName = "LASTNAME"
set order to (veryLongTagName)
```

This can be a nasty bug to track down, but at least it has a simple solution!

BETTER RADIO BUTTONS One rather annoying thing about FoxPro is that it makes all your radio button labels the same length, no matter how long the actual labels are. (Radio buttons are like check boxes except that only one radio button in a group can be selected at a given time.) This fixed-length treatment leads to the awkward spacing of items shown in Figure 4(a).

The buttons appear unevenly spaced because Fox allots them all the space necessary to accommodate the longest label (Liverwurst, in our example).

With a little clever coding you can override FoxPro's assumption and produce the kind of spacing seen in Figure 4(b) or 4(c).

The trick is to define the buttons separately, as "groups of one," instead of putting them all in a single group. If you do this, however, you must then also write your own code to make sure only one button can be selected at a time.

In the example shown in Figure 4, you would use the Screen Builder to place the Ham button where you wanted it, and you would define it as a radio button group with only one button. The button has the variable name *rButHam*, and its VALID clause (executed when the mouse is clicked on that button) is the expression rButHam(). You would then define the other buttons similarly.

You must now add the following to your program's initialization code:

```
* initialize fudged radio buttons
* rButHam = 0
rButLiverwurst = 0
rButBratwurst = 0
rButSausage = 0
```

These initializations are required because FoxPro will otherwise begin with all the buttons displayed in a "selected" state. (By default, FoxPro selects the

first—or only—button of each group at program startup, and you've told FoxPro to treat each of the buttons as an entire group.) Since any nonzero value for a button's associated variable means the button is selected, you set the variables to zero to deselect them. The statement `rButHam = 0` is commented out because you *want* that button to be selected on startup. The commented statement simply serves as a reminder that this button is part of the pseudo-group.

In the program's cleanup section (or in its main .PRG file, if you follow the program organization suggestion which was given in the last issue) you would include the code shown in Figure 5. Now when a button is pressed, its VALID routine deselects all the buttons. Then the particular button selected and all the other buttons are redisplayed to show the current selection. The VALID routines then take the appropriate action(s) for that selection.

Note that you may want nothing extra at all to be done when each button is pressed; the status of each button may simply be checked in other parts of your program and action taken accordingly. For example, if you wanted to check whether the Ham radio button was currently selected, you'd write

```
if rButHam != 0
    . . .  (button is selected)
else
    . . .  (button not selected)
endif
```

Figure 6 shows how you can use nested iif() statements to check the values of all the radio buttons at once.

HOTKEY FIELD VALIDATION For fast data entry, you don't want to force the operator to lift his hands from the keyboard any more often than necessary. Mousing around a data entry screen is easy, but for peak efficiency you want to stick to the keyboard as much as possible.

When there are many fields to enter, especially when data is coming in randomly, it's useful to have hotkeys that immediately jump to important data fields. You do this by changing the current object to the object number of the new field to which you want to go. For example:

```
_curobj = objnum(newField)
```

But there's a "gotcha" in FoxPro. Although you can define an ON KEY LABEL (a keyboard interrupt) that jumps to another field, the VALID clause for the field you are leaving is bypassed. Thus, if you jump from the field COST to the field PHONENUM, a TOTALCOST field computed in the VALID clause for COST won't be updated!

There is a solution, but it involves a bit of trickery. What you do is force the current field's VALID clause to be executed by "stuffing" a Tab into the keyboard buffer before the jump to the new field. The Tab will cause the current field to be exited, and thus its VALID clause will be executed.

This is not as simple as it sounds, however. You can't just write something like

```
keyboard "{Tab}"
_curobj = objnum(newField)
```


A mean time between failure of 20.5 years means you will never have to worry about 3Com's TokenLink III adapters.

3Com TokenLink III adapters fit seamlessly with 3Com Token Ring hubs, bridge/routers, and network management software. They're part of a total Token Ring solution from 3Com.

Available off the shelf from thousands of authorized 3Com resellers worldwide.

Five million computers have been hooked up to networks using 3Com adapters. No other company has more experience in adapter technology.

Supports 16 Mbps and 4 Mbps over shielded and unshielded twisted-pair.

Install TokenLink III exactly as you would any IBM 16/4 Network Adapter or Adapter/A. It's that easy and familiar.

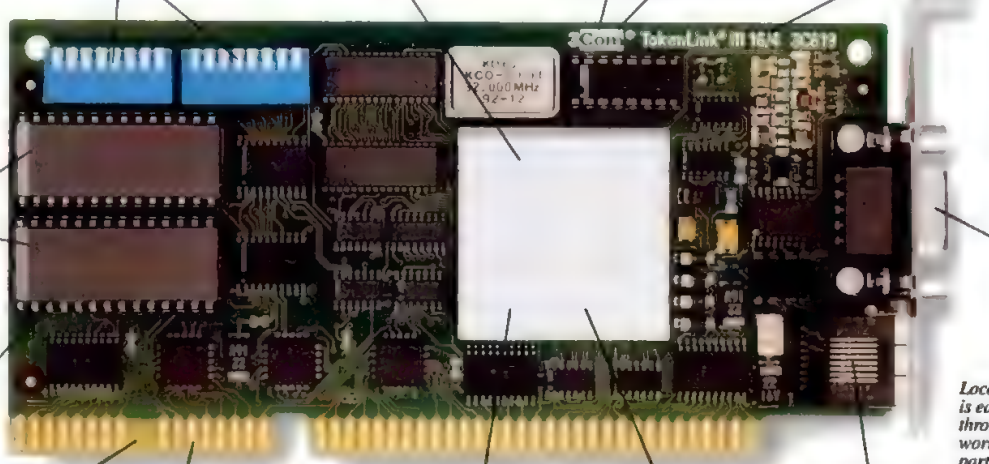
Works with your existing IBM drivers so compatibly, we don't ship TokenLink III with any drivers at all. Just plug in TokenLink III and start networking.

Lifetime warranty. If a 3Com TokenLink III adapter fails during the life of your machine, we will repair or replace it free of charge.

The confidence of your peers: 3Com is an award-winning supplier in the networking industry.

First to be SNMP manageable. 3Com's LinkWatch™ Token Ring software provides feature-rich, driver-integrated SNMP agents. Also manageable under IBM LAN Network Manager and NETView.

Better reliability costs nothing extra. 3Com TokenLink III adapters are surprisingly affordable.



A universal boot PROM lets you download existing IBM drivers from popular operating systems, such as NetWare, LAN Server, LAN Manager, and Banyan Vines.

No jumpers or switches to set for unshielded twisted-pair or shielded twisted-pair connections.

A unique 3Com TokenLink III feature: an RPL utility to facilitate easy remote downloading of network drivers.

Local service and support is easily available through 3Com's worldwide network of partners and distribution.

Need 32-bit EISA? Rest assured, 3Com TokenLink III 32-bit EISA adapters are available for this machine.

16-bit performance. Not just 8-bit.

Money-back guarantee if TokenLink III is not 100% compatible with any application or driver that runs on either an IBM 16/4 Network Adapter or Adapter/A.

IBM-designed TROPIC chip guarantees full IBM compatibility.

On-board, unshielded twisted-pair connector comes standard with 3Com TokenLink III adapters. No need to pay extra for external media filter.

© 1993 3Com Corp. (408) 764-5000. 3Com, Networks That Go the Distance, LinkWatch, and TokenLink are trademarks of 3Com Corp.
IBM and Micro Channel are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. TROPIC is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corp. All other brand and product names are the property of their respective holders.

The first statement puts a Tab character in the keyboard buffer, just the same as if you pressed the Tab key on the real keyboard. The second statement moves to the new field. But it won't do the job!

It won't work because the Tab will be processed only when FoxPro is waiting for input, that is, when no other program statements are being executed. Thus, although the Tab is in the keyboard buffer, it won't be seen by FoxPro until *after* the cursor moves to its new field. But that defeats the purpose of using the Tab to force FoxPro to validate the *old* field.

The trick here involves stuffing the keyboard buffer, then relinquishing control to FoxPro, then regaining control after the Tab has been processed. First you place a series of hotkey definitions in the initialization code:

```
on key label Alt+A do validGo ;
    with "phonenum"
on key label Alt+B do validGo ;
    with "country"
on key label Alt+C do validGo ;
    with "invoice.payment"
```

Each of these statements defines a hotkey and the field to be jumped to when the hotkey is pressed. The destination field names are expressed as character strings and may include work area aliases (such as "invoice.payment" above) if the screen's fields come from more than one work area.

Next, either in the cleanup section or in the master .PRG file, enter the procedure shown in Figure 7. To illustrate how this procedure works, assume you're on the LASTNAME field and you press Alt-A. Given the initialization code shown above, the validGo procedure is entered with `nextobj = phonenum` and `forReal = .F.` (Again, if you omit an argument, it's given a default value of .F.)

Because forReal is false, validGo saves the current ON KEY LABEL settings (that's what PUSH KEY does). Then it redefines the F2 key to call validGo with the same first argument, but with the second argument equal to .T. instead of the default .F. (There's nothing special about F2—any key would do.) The keyboard is then stuffed with a Tab key and an F2 key, and validGo exits, giv-

VALIDGO() FUNCTION

Complete Listing

```
procedure validGo
    parameters nextobj, forReal
    if not forReal
        push key
        on key label F2 do validGo with "&nextobj", .T.
        keyboard "{TAB}{F2}"
    else
        pop key
        _curobj = objnum(&nextobj)
    endif
*end procedure validGo
```

Figure 7: **This function forces the VALID clause to be executed when you hotkey from field to field.**

IBM compatibility. That was the easy part.

You'd like a Token Ring adapter that was 100 percent compatible. 100 percent reliable. And 100 percent guaranteed.

But why settle for that?

With 3Com's TokenLink® III Token Ring adapters you get the IBM®-designed TROPIC™ chip, a lifetime warranty, and a money-back guarantee. But that's just for starters.

There's also a universal boot PROM with the Remote Program Load (RPL) utility, so you can easily download existing IBM drivers from all the popular network operating systems. A choice of adapters for 32-bit EISA, 16-bit ISA, or 16-bit Micro Channel® machines. And a choice of unshielded twisted-pair or shielded twisted-pair at 4 or 16 Mbps. No other IBM-compatible adapter family offers such flexibility.

And no other IBM-compatible Token Ring adapter company has more experience in making adapters, either. More than five million computers have been hooked up to networks using 3Com adapters.

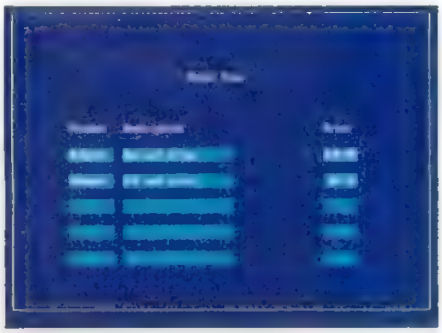
And if all these extras sound expensive, you are in for a very pleasant surprise. 3Com® TokenLink III adapters cost less than IBM-compatible adapters while offering much more.

But why not see for yourself? Call **1-800-NET-3Com** for the name of the authorized 3Com reseller nearest you. And find out how the easiest job of all is running with 3Com TokenLink III adapters.

Networks That Go the Distance™

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sample Order Form



```
NPRODUCTS = 50          && however many products we have
dimension products(NPRODUCTS)
products( 1) = "Widgets , New and shiny , 20.00"
products( 2) = "Gadgets , Old and rusty ,  9.95"
        ...
products(50) = "Pizza   , No anchovies  , 12.50"
```

Figure 8: **The openPopList() function shown in Figure 9 lets you display a pop-up list of selections when you click on any of the product fields shown above.**

ing control back to FoxPro.

FoxPro now has no statements to execute, so it looks in the keyboard buffer, where it finds a Tab. The Tab is processed, leaving the old field *and executing its VALID clause,* just as if you had left the field by pressing Tab on the real keyboard. Fox then looks for another key and finds F2 in the buffer. Because of the ON KEY LABEL statement in validGo, the F2 causes validGo to be executed *again,* this time with `forReal = .T.`

Since `forReal` is now true, the ELSE part of the IF is executed. The POP KEY command restores any previous ON KEY LABEL settings. Then you move to the destination field by resetting `_curobj`.

You may have noticed that although I just finished describing how it's preferable to avoid macros, I used one in the `on key label F2. . .` statement, and another in resetting `_curobj`. Sometimes it's necessary to use a macro after all!

When the ON KEY LABEL F2 statement in Figure 7 defines the action to be taken when F2 is pressed, the value of `nextobj` is known because you're in the validGo function. However, when Fox later processes this forced F2 and actually takes the action (do validGo with. . .), you're *outside* the validGo function, and the variable `nextobj` doesn't even exist as far as Fox is concerned! Therefore, you couldn't just say

```
on key label F2 do validGo
    with nextobj, .T.
```

because you'd get a "variable not found" error when Fox processed the F2. Instead, you say `&nextobj`, which forces `nextobj` to be evaluated while the F2 key action is being *defined* rather than when it is being *executed.*

For example, suppose `nextobj` originally contained the character string "phonenum." The macro expansion would generate the statement:

```
on key label F2 do validGo
    with "phonenum", .T.
```

This ensures that the value of `nextobj` will be known when the F2 key action is being taken.

You must use another macro to reassign `_curobj` because the function objnum() does not allow a name expression as an argument; you must give it a string corresponding to the actual name of the variable.

MORE VERSATILE POP-UP LISTS Two annoying things about FoxPro pop-up lists are (1) they waste three screen lines per pop-up, and (2) you can't edit your selection after it's made. The following technique, suggested by Sheryl Canter, a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine,* neatly solves both these problems.

Suppose you have five invoice lines arranged as shown in the screen shot in Figure 8. The lines start in column 10 of screen rows 10, 12, 14, 16, and 18. The technique described below will let you click on the product codes for any of the five invoice lines and bring up a pop-up list of selections. When you've made your selection from the pop-up list, all the product information will appear in the appropriate fields on that line. You can then edit the fields if desired.

The pop-up list is built from the array

OPENPOPLIST() FUNCTION

Complete Listing

```
function openPopList
    private j, fldname, row
    do case
        case _curobj = objnum(prod1)
            row = 11
        case _curobj = objnum(prod2)
            row = 13
        case _curobj = objnum(prod3)
            row = 15
        case _curobj = objnum(prod4)
            row = 17
        case _curobj = objnum(prod5)
            row = 19
    endcase
    define popup myList from row, 10 to row + 6, 45 scroll
    for j = 1 to NPRODUCTS
        define bar j of myList prompt products(j)
    endfor
    on selection popup myList do closePopList with prompt()
    activate popup myList
*end function openPopList
```

Figure 9: **The openPopList() function creates a pop-up list from the information in Figure 8.**

CLOSEPOPLIST() FUNCTION

Complete Listing

```
procedure closePopList
    parameters prompt
    private prod, descript, price, comma1, comma2
    prod = varRead()
    descript = "descript" + right(varRead(), 1)
    price = "price" + right(varRead(), 1)
    comma1 = at(",", prompt)
    comma2 = at(",", prompt, 2)
    replace (prod) with left(prompt, comma1 - 1) , ;
            (descript) with alltrim(substr(prompt, comma1 + 1, ;
                                           comma2 - comma1 - 1)) , ;
            (price) with val(substr(prompt, comma2 + 1))
    show get (prod)
    show get (descript)
    show get (price)
    deactivate popup myList
    release popup myList
*end procedure closePopList
```

Figure 10: **The closePopList() function parses the selection from the pop-up list, places the components in their respective fields, then closes the pop-up list. You can then edit the fields if you choose.**

containing product name, description, and price shown in the order form in Figure 8. Instead of defining separate pop-ups for `prod1. . .prod5`, one pop-up is shared. Whenever you click on any of the prod fields, the pop-up will appear right below it. Here's how you do it.

First, define all the fields as normal data entry fields in the Screen Builder and add the following WHEN expression to each of the prod fields:

```
openPopList()
```

This expression will be executed whenever you click on `prod1`, `prod2`, `prod3`, `prod4`, or `prod5`. The code for openPopList() is shown in Figure 9.

The function first checks which invoice line you're on to determine the row for displaying the pop-up. It then defines a pop-up called myList, which uses the row variable to position itself directly below the clicked field. (It displays a scroll bar if necessary.) Next, each of the lines in the pop-up list (called *bars* by FoxPro) is filled in from the products array. There are NPRODUCTS in all.

The `on selection` statement tells FoxPro what to do when a selection is made. In this case, the `closePopList()` function is called, which passes the current prompt string as a parameter. The prompt string will be the line selected from the pop-up. The `activate popup` statement actually displays the pop-up so you can make your selection. Once you've selected, the closePopList() function listed in Figure 10 is called.

When the closePopList() function is entered, varRead() will return the name of the screen field originally clicked on, namely `prod1` through `prod5`. The last character, 1 through 5, is picked off and used to create appropriate *descript* and *price* field names.

The two commas in the prompt string passed by the openPopList() function are then found, and the various pieces of the string are picked off, trimming blanks and converting numbers as necessary. Then the invoice line fields are replaced with the information from the prompt string, and `show get` commands are issued so the updates will be displayed. Finally, the pop-up is brought down by deactivating it and releasing its memory.

When the pop-up disappears, all three fields on the line will be updated, and the cursor will still be on `prod1`, `prod2`, `prod3`, `prod4`, or `prod5`, so you can edit the field after the selection is made. If you wanted to edit a prod field without making a selection, that's easy, too—just click on the field and press Esc when the pop-up appears.

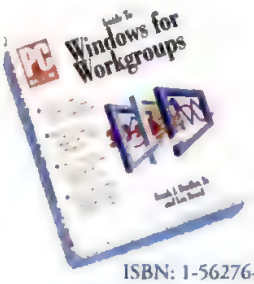
Hopefully this article and the one that preceded it will help you exploit the full power of FoxPro, as well as find ways around some of its limitations. □

JIM KORENTHAL IS PRESIDENT OF KORENTHAL ASSOCIATES, A NEW YORK-BASED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT FIRM.

Get Connected.

ISBN: 1-56276-047-5
Price: $39.95

ISBN: 1-56276-058-0
Price: $19.95



ISBN: 1-56276-120-X
Price: $22.95

ISBN: 1-56276-031-9
Price: $39.95

Available at fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448 ext. 8456

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

The notebook industry's first 4mm, full-travel keyboard with the look and feel of a desktop system.

Built-in Windows plus 50MHz 486DX2 processor (with coprocessor) for blazing performance.

Trave Mate, WinDX2 and "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. Ralpoint and Quickport are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Effect of a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corp. The Ready to Use logo is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. © 1993 TI
*Based on industry standard application performance speed tests.

intel inside

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

New brilliant Active Matrix display – 640 x 480 VGA with high-speed video system for lightning fast graphics.

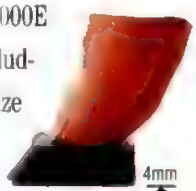
New TI TravelMate 4000E WinDX2™/50 Active Matrix Color

ACTIVE COLOR. 486DX2 50MHz POWER. WINDOWS IN 15 SECONDS. HEY, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

If you've been waiting for an active matrix color notebook with true desktop power, your wait is over. Thanks to the new TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix Color notebook from Texas Instruments.

With 256 brilliant, simultaneous colors and a 50MHz 486DX2 processor, this powerhouse doesn't just whisper color, it screams it.

And yet the TravelMate 4000E weighs a mere 6.2 pounds, including battery. This convenient size and weight gives you more performance* than the leading 486 notebooks.



New, desktop-like keyboard with separate function keys.

Thanks to the built-in Windows 3.1 and useful TI utilities, you can power up to Windows in just 15 seconds. And the TravelMate 4000E is Windows NT-compatible. With 4MB of main memory, expandable to 20MB, you're ready for today's and tomorrow's software.

Using the mouse on the TravelMate 4000E is a snap. The Microsoft BallPoint™ mouse with QuickPort™ connection snaps on and off and needs no cable, giving you more flexibility and better ergonomics than a built-in mouse. With the industry's first 4mm, full-travel keyboard, the TravelMate 4000E gives you the feel of a desktop.

If you work on the go, you'll also go for the rugged 200MB hard disk drive, the high-speed video bus and 1MB of video RAM, as well as the full range of connectivity options – snap-on modules for Ethernet® LANs, SCSI-compatible devices and an internal 14,400 bps V.32 bis modem with 9,600 bps send/receive fax capability.

50MHz DX2 processor with coprocessor provides desktop performance in a notebook

Of the leading active matrix color notebook manufacturers, only TI offers the desktop performance of a 50MHz DX2 processor.

Active Color Notebook	*Weight (lbs.)*	*486 Processor*	*Speed*	*Coprocessor*
TravelMate 4000E	**6.2**	**DX2**	**50MHz**	**Yes**
Toshiba T4600C	6.9	SL	33MHz	Yes
Compaq LTE Lite 4/33c	6.5	SL	33MHz	Yes
IBM ThinkPad 720C	7.6	SLC2	50MHz	No

Texas Instruments offers over 10 models of 486 notebooks for you to choose from.

TI TravelMate 486DX2 Notebooks

For more information about the world's widest range of 486 notebooks, as well as the location of the dealer nearest you, don't wait another nanosecond. Call ***1-800-527-3500***.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW THEY TELL YOU THERE'S NOT ENOUGH HARD DISK SPACE.

You've just captured video footage that's big. Really big. Problem is, with most PC motion video cards, you need a monster-sized drive to store it. But now Pro MovieStudio™ has a legendary new solution: real time compression.

Which means no "Disk Full" errors. No RAM limitations or delays. Just instant, TV-quality, full-color video. 30 frames/second motion in 160 x 120 windows, and 15 frames/second in 320 x 240 windows. Perfect for spicing up multimedia programs, training videos or presentations. From any video source — camcorder, VCR, laserdisc — in NTSC, PAL or SECAM. Capture dramatic footage, then use the Advanced Imaging Control to make your videos look their best. Also, you have plenty of disk space for all the great software you get with Pro MovieStudio. Like Microsoft® Video for Windows.™ Macromedia's® Authorware Star™ for professional quality videos. An AVI®-to-QuickTime® converter. And a DOS player/recorder, to broadcast your work to the widest possible audience. No other PC video card can prove such a claim. Plus, Pro MovieStudio is easy to install, and it works with any VGA card. So don't miss your chance to put your best foot forward with full-color, full motion PC video. Visit your nearest Media Vision dealer or call us today. We'll take the mystery out of PC video.

Comparison Chart	Pro MovieStudio	VideoSpigot™
Real Time Compression	Yes	No
DOS Player	Yes	No
AVI/QuickTime Converter	Yes	No
Advanced Image Control	Yes	No

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

MEDIA VISION

Call 1-800-845-5870 for information or a dealer near you. © 1993 Media Vision, Inc., 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 770-8600. Fax: (510) 770-9592.
Pro MovieStudio is a trademark of Media Vision, Inc. Any other trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective holders.

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Launch Your Applications the Easy Way with BTNGO

BY JOHN DEURBROUCK

Has your Program Manager screen become so cluttered that you must double-click on a group and then double-click on an icon just to launch one of your most often-used applications? If so, this issue's free utility, BTNGO (for ButtonGo), will provide you with a convenient alternative.

BTNGO lets you set up a button bar that displays the icons of just the programs you run most frequently. All you have to do is click once on any button, and the program is launched. BTNGO uses the Program Manager's facilities to create the icon group. Under Windows 3.1, the utility's button bar can even float above other Windows applications, so you don't have to return to the Program Manager in order to switch to another program. BTNGO is also compatible with Windows 3.0, with some limitations, which will be discussed in the course of this article.

You can get an executable copy of BTNGO, together with its C++ source files, by downloading the file BTNGO.ZIP from PC MagNet's Utilities/Tips Forum. The details are explained in the sidebar "PC MagNet: Utilities and More." The source code is compatible with both Borland C++ 3.1 and Visual C++ 1.0, though if you need to produce a Windows 3.0-compatible executable, you must use the Borland rather than the Microsoft compiler.

If you don't have a modem, you can still get the BTNGO files, without charge, directly from *PC Magazine*. Just send a postcard with your name, address, and disk preference (1.2MB or 1.44MB) to the attention of Katherine West, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. No phone calls, please!

INSTALLING AND USING BTNGO After copying BTNGO onto your hard disk, you can get a quick idea of how the utility works by using the Program Manager's File | Run command. When started in this way, BTNGO brings up a dialog box that allows you to choose an already-established Program Manager group (.GRP) file to load. Select one of these, click OK, and BTNGO will transform the group into a button bar. A single (or double) click on a BTNGO button will then launch the corresponding program.

BTNGO's one-click launching can replace a crowded Program Manager's multichoice selection process when you want to start your favorite applications.

Group filenames can be somewhat cryptic. It's a good guess that your Accessories group has the default filename of ACCESSOR.GRP, but it may not. One way to check is through Program Manager. If the desired group is opened, you must first minimize it. Then select File | Properties (or, in Windows 3.1, hit Alt-Enter). The dialog box that is displayed shows both the group's name (for example, Accessories) and the filename (for example, C:\WINDOWS\ACCESSOR.GRP). Use the filename you find to create the ButtonGo button bar.

You'll notice that BTNGO's caption bar normally displays ButtonGo and the name of the group file you've loaded. If you click and hold down the left mouse button on any BTNGO button, however, the caption will change to show both the name you've given that program icon and the executable filename. For example, the README.WRI file in Windows' Main group will be displayed as "Read Me (README.WRI)." If you don't want to activate a button you've pressed, just drag the pointer off the button bar before letting up the mouse button.

While holding down the left mouse button, you can also drag the mouse pointer over other buttons and see their names on the caption bar. This is important when you have duplicate icons. You might, for example, have several Notepad icons, each of which opens a different file. Holding down the left mouse button in this case will tell you which file will be opened. Because BTNGO uses group files, you can use Program Manager to modify your icons and names so they work well for you on the title bar. But if you make a change in Program Manager, you'll have to restart BTNGO be-

Top 10 Utilities

Rank	Utility
1	**DIRMATCH** - *Compares directories*
2	**BAT2EXEC** - *Compiles batch files*
3	**BUGS** - *Windows 3.1 screen saver*
4	**CHKFRAG** - *Checks fragmentation*
5	**INCTRL** - *Installation control*
6	**PCSPOOL** - *Print spooler*
7	**CLIPST** - *Extends the clipboard*
8	**DEFRAGER** - *Defragments disks*
9	**WINCMD** - *Command file interpreter*
10	**CHANGER** - *Varies Windows' look*

This list is based on the total number of downloads each utility has had on PC MagNet over the past 12 months. To download these files, type GO ZNT:TIPS. For more information, see the sidebar "PC MagNet: Utilities and More."

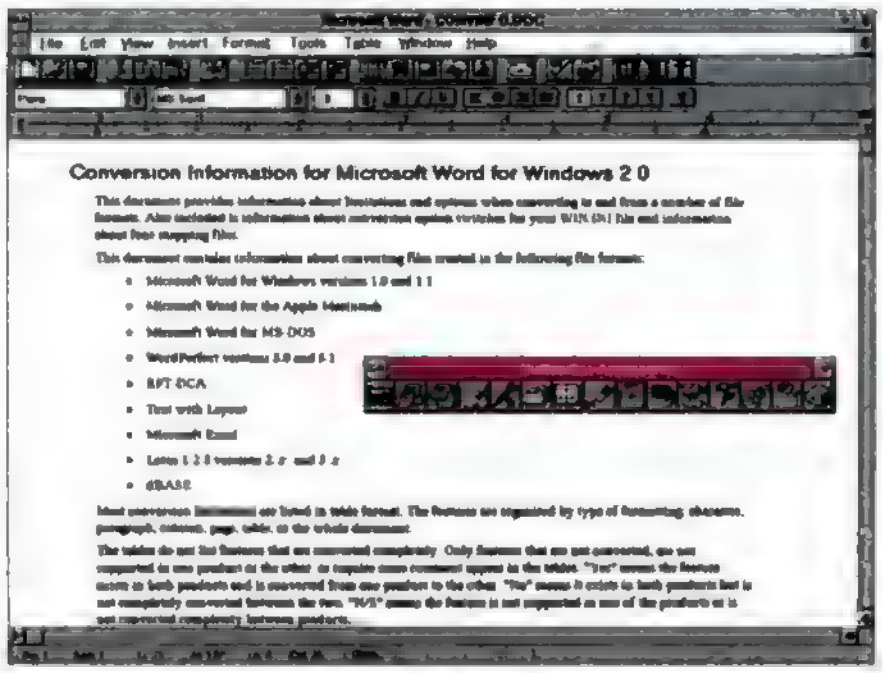


***Figure 1:* When you run it under Windows 3.1 or later, by default the BTNGO utility displays itself as this topmost window.**

fore you'll see the change.

To create your own Program Manager group for BTNGO, select File | New, click on Program Group, and then click on OK. Give the new group a description and a filename and click OK again. Next, hold down the Ctrl key and drag the icons for the programs you want on your button bar into your new group. By holding down the Ctrl key in this step, you make *copies* of your icons. This allows you to take advantage of BTNGO without disturbing your original group organization.

You can also create an *association* between BTNGO and the .GRP extension. To do this, open the File Manager and select File | Associate. Type GRP in the Files with Extension field, then type in the fully qualified application name (for example, C:\UTILS\BTNGO.EXE). In Windows 3.1, you can click the Browse button to open the Browse dialog box, select BTNGO.EXE and click OK, then click OK again. Double-clicking on a .GRP file in the File Manager will now bring up that group as a BTNGO button bar. You'll now also be able to drag a .GRP filename from File Manager right into a Program Manager group. The BTNGO icon will appear, and double-clicking on it will produce a button bar for that group.

Once an association between BTNGO and the .GRP extension has been created, it becomes easy to automatically start BTNGO each time you enter Windows. Simply add the name of a group file to a RUN= line in the [Windows] section of WIN.INI (for example, RUN=C:\WINDOWS\UTILS.GRP), or if you're running Windows 3.1, add the .GRP file you want to your Startup group.

You can bypass the Choose .GRP file dialog box by specifying a group file when you start BTNGO. Indeed, under Windows 3.0, you *must* explicitly name a .GRP file on the command line unless one of your applications has installed the COMMDLG.DLL file on your system or you've created an association in the manner described above. For example, entering the following line:

```
C:\UTILS\BTNGO C:\WINDOWS\MAIN.GRP
```

in the Program Manager File | Run dialog box will display the button bar immediately. If you specify this command on the Program Item Properties command line, you won't have to select the group file each time the program starts.

As you maintain your group files, you will want to be careful that they don't get too large if you intend to use them with BTNGO. Since the button bar arranges all its icons side by side, a group with too many icons will extend off the screen and some icons may not even appear. You can avoid this problem by breaking larger groups you want to use with BTNGO into smaller ones.

When running under Windows 3.1 or later, BTNGO defaults to displaying itself as a topmost window, as shown in Figure 1. In this way, like the Windows Clock accessory, BTNGO can remain visible even when a full-screen application is in use. If you find this inconvenient, you simply need to uncheck the Always On Top option in BTNGO's system menu. BTNGO stores this preference—along with the last place on the screen where you put your button bar—in a private BTNGO.INI file that is created automatically in the same directory that contains BTNGO.EXE.

▪ The Take Command of Windows Contest

PC Magazine and ZiffNet challenge you to take command of your Windows environment and win a Sony Discman. WINCMD is a *PC Magazine* utility that lets you create simple Windows batch programs. Write a script that automates a Windows operation and enter it in the Take Command of Windows Contest. The script that's most original and useful will win. The winner will receive a Sony Discman portable CD player plus a Gift Bag containing a *PC Magazine* black satin racing jacket and various ZiffNet goodies. Three runners-up will also be chosen and will each receive a Gift Bag. All entries will be judged by Contributing Editor Douglas Boling (WINCMD's author).

To obtain the official entry form, rules, and program files, download ENTER.TXT, WINCMD.EXE, and its function library, WCLIB.WCL, from *PC Magazine*'s Utilities/Tips Forum (GO ZNT:TIPS), in the PC Mag Utils Library (Lib 2). If you don't have a modem, you can request the form, rules, and files by mail or phone: Send a postcard to WINCMD Contest, *PC Magazine,* One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802, or call 212-503-4550. (WINCMD was published in the April 27, 1993, issue; WCLIB.WCL, was published in the May 25, 1993, issue.)

You can submit your WINCMD script electronically by uploading your entry via ZiffNet to 72241,104, or you can mail your entry on a 3.5- or 5.25-inch high-density disk to WINCMD Contest, *PC Magazine,* One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802.

The deadline for entries is midnight, October 15, 1993.

Winners will be notified by phone and announced on ZiffNet the week of November 15, 1993. They'll also be listed in the Utilities column of the February 15, 1994, issue of *PC Magazine.*

250 A.D. ~ Ancient Scroll Cabinet

1790 ~ Wooden Track-Drawer Cabinet

1970 ~ Aluminum Alloy Retractable Door Cabinet

INTRODUCING THE BIGGEST ADVANCEMENT IN THE HISTORY OF FILING SYSTEMS.

1993 ~ The New ScanPartner Plus By Fujitsu

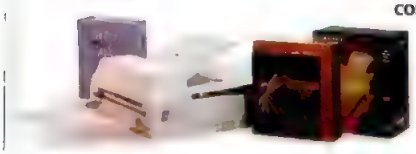
In the last 1,500 years or so, document filing systems haven't changed much. Until the new ScanPartner™ Plus by Fujitsu. It gives you the ability to file more documents than all the file cabinets shown here combined.

The ScanPartner Plus is a complete entry-level document imaging solution consisting of a Fujitsu scanner and software package from such leading vendors as Compulink, Xerox Imaging Systems and Blueridge. Just add your PC, Sun workstation, Macintosh, and controller board and you're up and running.

It gives you the power to convert mountains of paper documents into electronic files you can locate instantly. It also lets you get more out of your office space by making those rows of dusty file cabinets a thing of the past. And as your needs change, Fujitsu's complete line of scanners will grow with you, far into the future.

For more information on the ScanPartner Plus, call Fujitsu at **1-800-831-4094**. Or for faxed information, dial 1-408-428-0456 from your fax machine and request document number 1224.

And since ScanPartner Plus gets you started fast at an affordable price, now is a great time to make your file cabinets history.



The ScanPartner Plus gives you the ability to electronically file documents, eliminating the need for those bulky rows of file cabinets. It's like getting free office space with each scanner you buy.

FUJITSU

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS

©1993 Fujitsu. All rights reserved. ScanPartner is a trademark of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Painting the Button Bar

Partial Listing

```
case WM_PAINT:
    {
        PAINTSTRUCT ps;
        HDC hdc=BeginPaint(hwnd,&ps);
        if(hdc!=NULL){
            HDC hdcmem=CreateCompatibleDC(hdc);
            if(hdcmem!=NULL){
                HBITMAP hbmOld=SelectObject(hdcmem,hbmNow);
                get_right_bitmap(hdcmem);
                BitBlt(hdc,0,0,bitmap_width,bitmap_height,hdcmem,0,0,SRCCOPY);
                SelectObject(hdcmem,hbmOld);
                DeleteDC(hdcmem);
            }
        }
        EndPaint(hwnd,&ps);
    }
    return 0;
```

Figure 2: **This code fragment, in conjunction with the get_right_bitmap() function in Figure 3, paints the button bar. It saves the original bitmap and uses SelectObject() to select the scratch bitmap (hbmNow). Note that hbmOld is selected back into hdcmem before that device context is deleted.**

If you look inside BTNGO.INI, you'll see that there is a section for each group file you've used with BTNGO. This allows you, for example, to keep your Main group displayed permanently atop other windows and aligned in the lower-right corner of your screen, while your Accessories group might be in the center of the screen and not float above other windows.

Notice that BTNGO.INI uses the fully qualified pathname for each group file as a section header. This enables BTNGO to operate independently of Program Manager. Program Manager displays only the group files named in PROGMAN.INI. Once a .GRP file is created, however, BTNGO can use it even if Program Manager doesn't know about it. Thus, for example, if you manually remove all references to MAIN.GRP from PROGMAN.INI, the Main group will no longer be displayed in the Program Manager. But BTNGO will still be able to open MAIN.GRP, and will retain your Always On Top and location preferences from session to session.

BTNGO's independence from Program Manager can create one minor integration problem. For example, if you make changes to your Main group in Program Manager and then load MAIN .GRP into BTNGO, you may find that the new arrangement is not reflected on the button bar. This is because Program Manager doesn't necessarily write to the .GRP file until you exit Windows. Windows will rewrite the .GRP file immediately after some changes, but not after others.

With Windows 3.1, you can force Program Manager to update the group files with a little trick. Just hold down the Shift key while you select Program Manager's File | Exit Windows command with either the keyboard or the mouse. This won't cause you to exit Windows, but it will cause the Program Manager to update the group files! If you do this after you've made changes and then launch BTNGO, your button bar will have the correct contents.

One important caution is in order: Don't edit PROGMAN.INI from within Windows. To add or remove group file names in PROGMAN.INI, always exit to the DOS prompt and use a DOS text editor to make the changes in PROGMAN .INI, then restart Windows. Otherwise, your changes may be overwritten or the .INI file may become corrupted.

Removing BTNGO from your system is easy: Just delete BTNGO.EXE and BTNGO.INI. BTNGO doesn't create or modify any other files.

PROGRAMMING CONSIDERATIONS I had several design goals in mind while writing BTNGO. I wanted it to be compatible with Windows 3.0 and later, and I wanted it to be as frugal with system resources as possible. I also wanted to ensure that each button bar was at least partially visible on-screen, rather than blindly placed at previous coordinates. And I wanted the source code compatible with the current Microsoft and Borland compilers.

Compatibility with Windows 3.0 presented minimal difficulty. I did, however, want to take advantage of the Common Dialog library (COMMDLG.DLL), which is distributed with Windows 3.1.

If Statement

Complete Listing

```
void get_right_bitmap(HDC hdc){
    HDC hdc_source;
    HBITMAP hbmOld;
    if(!mouse_down||mouse_button_number==-1||
    !bitmap_width||!actual_buttons||
    (0==(hdc_source=CreateCompatibleDC(hdc)))){
        // just poke in the 'Up' bitmap
        SelectObject(hdc,hbmUp);
    }
    else{
        int left_edge=mouse_button_number*BUTTON_WIDTH;
        // first draw all 'up' buttons
        hbmOld=SelectObject(hdc_source,hbmUp);
        BitBlt(hdc,0,0,bitmap_width,bitmap_height,hdc_source,0,0,SRCCOPY);
        // now poke in the single 'down' button
        SelectObject(hdc_source,hbmDown);
        BitBlt(hdc,left_edge,0,BUTTON_WIDTH,bitmap_height,
                    hdc_source,left_edge,0,SRCCOPY);
        SelectObject(hdc_source,hbmOld);
        DeleteDC(hdc_source);
    }
}
```

Figure 3: **This if statement says: If the mouse button is up, or if the mouse pointer is not on a button, or if we don't have any buttons at all, we'll simply paint the default all-up button bar. Otherwise, we first copy the up map into the scratch bitmap, then copy the appropriate down button into its correct place. At this point we've created a total of three device contexts, but we'll release them all right away.**

Windows 3.0 users *may* also have this file, since it is distributed with many applications. But for 3.0 users without this DLL, I wanted to handle the situation gracefully instead of letting them get a cryptic "Can't find COMMDLG.DLL" message. Therefore, rather than calling GetOpenFileName() directly, I used LoadLibrary() and GetProcAddress() to call the function. This let me trap the case where COMMDLG.DLL wasn't available so I could handle it with appropriate user instructions.

I worked in several areas to keep system resource usage to a minimum. I wanted to minimize the number of controls created, so I implemented the button bar itself as nothing more than a bitmap painted onto the ButtonGo window's client area. Here's how BTNGO does it:

First, BTNGO reads the entire .GRP file's contents into memory. (To learn more about .GRP files, see the Utilities column on WINTIDY in the January 12, 1993, issue of *PC Magazine*.) Each icon displayed in a group has information associated with it—the item's name, the coordinates of the icon within the group, and so on. Since the entries aren't necessarily in the order in which they will appear in the group's window, they are then sorted by their coordinates.

The next step is to create a display-compatible bitmap large enough to hold all the icons in the group file. BTNGO copies all the icons from the group file into the bitmap and then draws lines around each icon. The lines make each icon look like a button in the up position. This entire bitmap, when displayed, is the button bar in its normal state.

Another bitmap is then created, this time copying all the icons at 80 percent of their original size with StretchBlt(). The lines drawn around each icon suggest a button in the down position. If this bitmap were to be displayed, it would look as if all the buttons were depressed.

One last bitmap is then created for use during actual screen painting. As shown in Figure 2, this scratch bitmap is created and kept on hand from the outset to improve performance.

Normally when BTNGO repaints its window, it simply uses BitBlt() to copy the entire up bitmap to the client area.

▪PC MagNet: *Utilities and More*

The *PC Magazine* utilities are available by modem from PC MagNet, our on-line service. PC MagNet is part of ZiffNet, a group of on-line services from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. ZiffNet is hosted by CompuServe Information Service.

THE FIRST TIME If you've never used PC MagNet, the first step is to find the access number nearest you. To do this, set your communications software to 1,200, 2,400, or 9,600 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex, then dial 1-800-346-3247 with your modem. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the closest access number. Or you can call 800-635-6225 (voice) and follow the instructions. Once you have an access number, you can either join ZiffNet or just download the current utility free of charge.

HOW TO JOIN ZIFFNET To join ZiffNet, at the USER ID prompt, type 177000,5000. Then at the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC*MAGNET. Finally, at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, type PCMAG93. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe ! prompt.

Register your name and enter your American Express, MasterCard, or Visa number. (If you'd like to have your company billed instead, call CompuServe at 800-848-8990.) Your personal user ID and a temporary password will be displayed. A new password will arrive in the mail within ten days to confirm your subscription.

FREE UTILITY To obtain this issue's utility free of charge: Dial your local number; at the HOST NAME prompt, type CIS; and at the USER ID prompt, enter 60116,1. Then at the PASSWORD prompt, enter PCMAGUTIL.

MEMBERSHIP PRIVILEGES Membership costs $2.50 per month. As a ZiffNet member, you can access—free of connect-time charges—*PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, Product Reviews Index, Weekly News from *PC Week*, Buyers' Market, ZiffNet Highlights, and the Support Forum (from which you can also download the current utility by entering GO ZNT:SUPPORT). For other services, there is a connect-time charge of $12.80 per hour for 1,200 or 2,400 bps, and $22.80 for 9,600 bps. Billing is based on 1-minute increments.

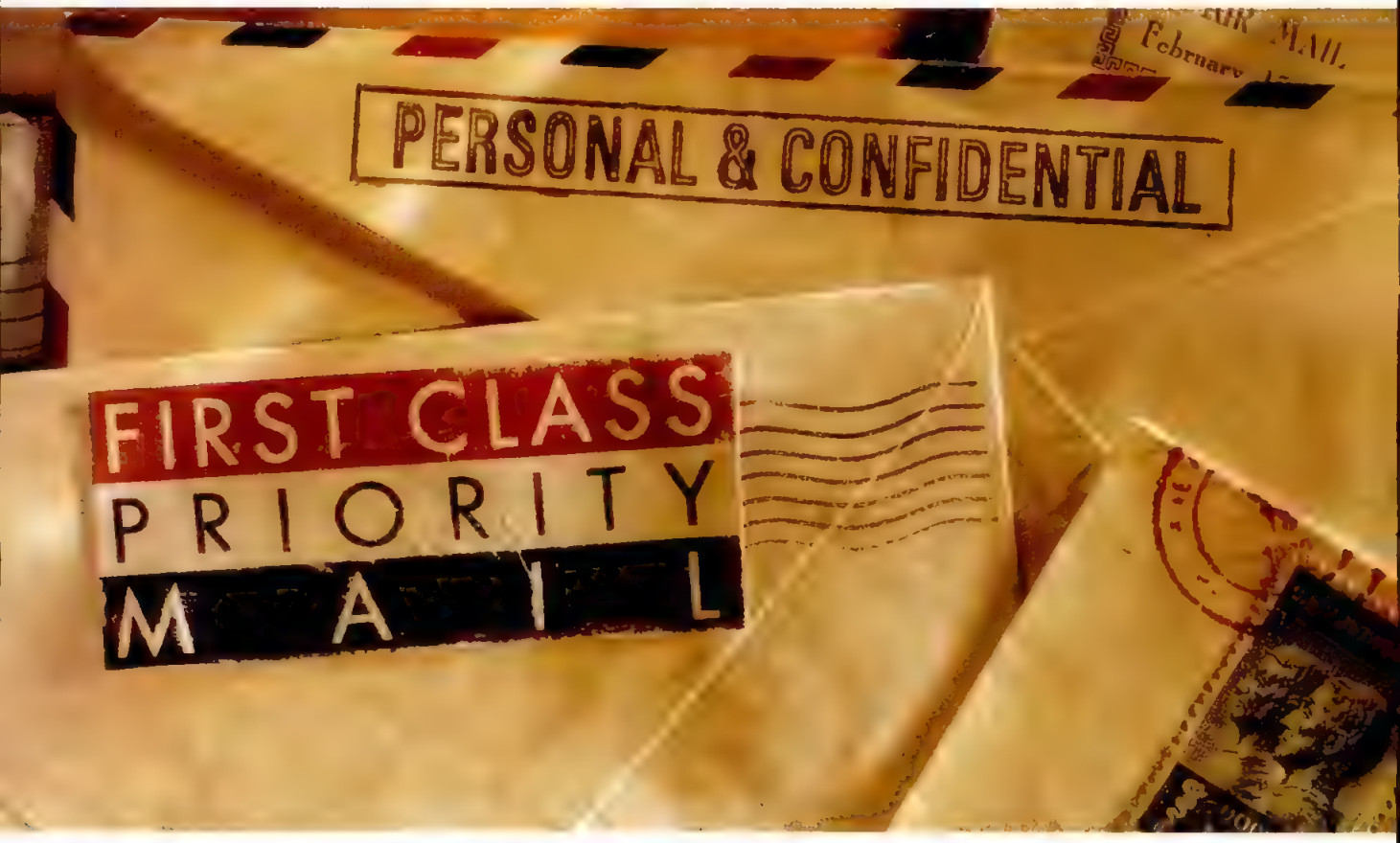
You can also download all of *PC Magazine*'s utilities and tips from the Utilities/Tips Forum. Simply type GO ZNT:TIPS, then enter LIB 2 or select Library 2, PCMAG UTILS. Type DOW and the filename, or select Download a File from the menu. For files from our programming columns, type GO ZNT:PROGRAMMING and enter LIB.

MORE THAN JUST UTILITIES For a list of all the programs available on PC MagNet, download the file PCMCAT.ZIP from Library 1 (General Information) of the Utilities/Tips Forum.

Indexes to *PC Magazine*'s product reviews are also available in Library 1 (General Information). PCM92.EXE is a self-extracting file containing the Computer Library *PC Magazine* Reviews Index for January 1992 through December 1992; PCMX.EXE is a self-extracting file containing an index to the most recent 12 months of *PC Magazine*'s reviews. Before viewing these files, you'll need to download ZSCAN.EXE.

COPYRIGHT INFORMATION The programs presented in *PC Magazine* can be copied but are copyrighted. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies or using any portion for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

cc:MAIL NOT ONLY DELIV
NOW IT DELIVERS

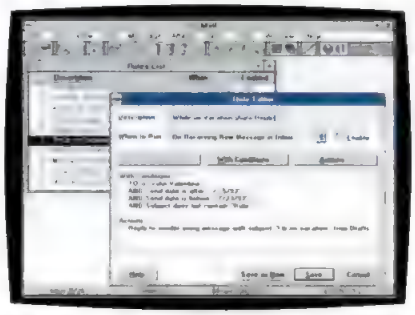


INTRODUCING cc:MAIL 2.0 FOR WINDOWS.

Incredibly versatile and remarkably powerful, Lotus® ccMail™ is far and away the most popular e-mail in the world. And now there's at least one more reason why. Now ccMail 2.0 simplifies your life by letting you easily manage all your messages in ways that simply were not possible before.

THE NEW RULE-BASED ARCHITECTURE CHANGES THE FACE OF E-MAIL FOREVER.

Up until now, your e-mail couldn't tell the difference between an urgent note from your boss and a routine memo from general administration. This left you to sort through all your incoming messages – a tedious and time-consuming process that



The dialog-driven rules editor lets you customize your mailbox to sort, file and even reroute your mail – automatically.

had you reading about the company bake sale, while crucial, time-sensitive communications waited to be read.

With its powerful rule-based architecture, ccMail 2.0 gives you unlimited flexibility to control your mail and the way it's handled. You can designate what sort of message receives top priority. And which does not. You can reroute or automatically file incoming messages. And you can set criteria for handling outgoing messages. With ccMail, you'll reduce the amount of mail you need to read and streamline the way your e-mail works.

THE WORLD'S SMARTEST E-MAIL IS ALSO THE WORLD'S EASIEST TO USE.

ccMail 2.0 has a new interface that's easier than ever to use, and allows you to customize the way you work. A slider pane interface lets you control how you view your messages

© 1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus and SmartIcons are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. ccMail is a
OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Mac is

ERS MAIL OF ALL SORTS, MAIL ALL SORTED.

or your Inbox. And smart windows let you save your view preferences. SmartIcons® let you move seamlessly into other Lotus applications with one click. Additional mail management is provided through cc:Mail's powerful search capabilities. There's even a built-in spell check that will automatically check your messages before you transmit them.

NOTHING SHOULD STAND BETWEEN YOU AND YOUR MAIL. AND WITH cc:MAIL, NOTHING EVER DOES.

cc:Mail works across all popular platforms. DOS, Mac® Windows, OS/2® and UNIX.® Across all hardware and software configurations. Across all WANs and LANs and e-mail systems, both public and private. And cc:Mail has always featured unmatched scalability.

cc:Mail allows you to send text, graphics,

The convenient slider pane interface, similar to the Windows File Manager, allows you to organize your mail easily.

files and faxes, effortlessly, to e-mail users everywhere. Even on the road, thanks to its exceptional remote capabilities. Add to this cc:Mail's exceptional ease of installation and maintenance, plus its top-notch security features, and you can see why cc:Mail is the overwhelming choice of administrators and users alike.

There's good reason why more than 3 million business users rely on cc:Mail. And now, with rule-based architecture, cc:Mail sets a whole new standard for power, flexibility and ease of use. If you'd like to know more about cc:Mail, please call **1-800-448-2500** and ask for a free demo disk.

Lotus cc:MAIL
E-MAIL FOR WINDOWS

trademark of cc:Mail Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.**

Windows Words of Wisdom

ISBN: 1-56276-088-2
Price: $39.95

ISBN: 1-56276-073-4
Price: $34.95

ISBN: 1-56276-040-8
Price: $39.95

Available at fine bookstores, or call
1-800-688-0448
ext. 8447

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

To create the visual impression of a button being pushed down, BTNGO goes through three steps. First, the up bitmap is copied onto the scratch bitmap. Then a rectangular portion of the down bitmap corresponding to the depressed button is copied onto the appropriate part of the scratch bitmap. Finally, the scratch bitmap is displayed in the client area of the window. The entire process, shown in Figure 3, is fast enough to keep up with user interaction, and is economical in terms of system resources because there aren't icon or window handles for each of the apparent controls.

Once the bitmaps have been created and the string data (application title, default path, and so on) for each of the entries in the group file has been saved, the memory allocated to read the .GRP file is released. This reduces BTNGO's impact on free system memory.

BTNGO comprises just under 1,500 lines of code, but it still demonstrates some interesting aspects of Windows programming.

Like Windows' Clock accessory, BTNGO can remember where its window was last placed on the desktop. But Clock has an irritating feature that BTNGO avoids: Clock will put its window at its last coordinates even if those coordinates are off the screen! If you doubt this, just put your system into 1,024-by-768 mode and put the clock in the lower-right-hand corner. Then switch to a 640-by-480 driver (which I do often, to get 24-bit color), start the clock, and it's gone—its window is somewhere to the lower right of your screen, perhaps next to your coffee cup. BTNGO won't do that. When choosing its screen location, Windows' default positioning is used unless the user's preferred location leaves at least part of the ButtonGo title bar on-screen.

There was one roadblock I came to in developing the utility. While making BTNGO compatible with both Borland C++ 3.1 and Visual C++ 1.0, I was entirely unable to produce a Windows 3.0-compatible executable with the Microsoft product. Simply loading the program causes a general protection fault, and several conversations with Microsoft yielded no solution. The only workaround was to use Borland C++ to make the distribution version. The Visual C++ version works fine under Windows 3.1.

BTNGO was written in C++; I didn't use MFC (Microsoft Foundation Classes) or OWL (Object Windows Library—Borland's application framework). I wrote a little class, WinMessageString, to handle screen output. For this class, I overloaded the insertion operator (<<) to do screen output. I wrote an operator<< function to display the int, long, unsigned int, and char * types. BTNGO uses the small memory model, and I wanted to write separate functions for passing near and far pointers and to do the conversion explicitly. This meant adding an operator<< function for a char _far * type. However, the Borland compiler wouldn't accept this, so if _BORLANDC_ is defined when BTNGO is being compiled, I implement only the _far version and let the compiler do the conversion implicitly.

BTNGO comprises just under 1,500 lines of code, but it still demonstrates some interesting aspects of Windows programming. It's worth noting that porting the entire project from one compiler to another required only the simple change mentioned above. Even in the absence of a formal C++ standard, it *is* possible to maintain source compatibility across compilers by staying away from proprietary or new features such as MFC, OWL, and templates.

Once you've taken the time to set up your groups the way you like them, Program Manager is used mostly as a large, clumsy program launcher. You have to hunt for the programs you use most often, and if you move the mouse too much during the double click, Program Manager will fail to start the program and will also mess up your careful icon arrangement. BTNGO eliminates such hassles, and that's the test for a worthwhile utility. □

JOHN DEURBROUCK IS A C AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMER.

THINGS THAT SCREAM.

A baby in the middle of the night.

Our new 486 color notebook.

From 0 to 66 MHz in no time flat.

Introducing Austin Computer's new 486 color and B&W notebook family. Featuring 32-bit local bus video, serious Windows users will appreciate the speed — screaming along at 66 MHz. And PCMCIA type II & III slots.

The largest hard drive available anywhere.

This lightning-fast machine is sure to keep you busy, so you'll want plenty of storage capacity. That's why we've equipped our notebooks with your choice of hard drive options from 130 MB to 340 MB — the largest on the market.

Choose your own processor.

There's a color or B&W notebook model that's right for you. Many configurations — Intel® SX-25, DX-33 and DX2-66 CPUs. All with lots of features and plenty of power. Windows 3.1 and DOS 6.0 come preinstalled on all our notebooks.

Color models start at $2,999.

A hot price for active TFT color. And our B&W models start at $1,799. That's hundreds less than our competitors, which is sure to leave them crying. Call and ask for your Austin Computer 486 notebook. Miss out on this and you'll want to scream.

INTRODUCTORY SALE PRICES

Austin Notebooks	$1,799	$2,999	$2,999	$4,499
• Intel 486 CPUs 25-66 MHz	• 486SX-25 Mono	• 486DX2-66 Mono	• 486SX-25 Color	• 486DX2-66 Color
• 8.5" x 11" x 1.75"	• 4 MB RAM standard	• 8 MB RAM standard	• 4 MB RAM standard	• 8 MB RAM standard
• 6.38 lbs (including battery)	• 130 MB Hard Drive	• 340 MB Hard Drive	• 130 MB Hard Drive	• 340 MB Hard Drive

intel inside

800-752-1577

Canada - 800-338-1565. Overseas 512-339-3500. Fax 512-454-1357.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY
10300 Metric Boulevard • Austin, Texas 78758

© 1993 Austin Computer Systems. All rights reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Intel and the Intel Inside trademark logo are trademarks of Intel Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

How To Manage The Future.

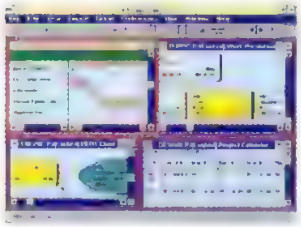
The Ultimate Combination Of Power And Ease-Of-Use. Now Available For Both Windows *And* OS/2.

Introducing the first project manager your entire company can use.

For power users, there are dozens of new features, functions and an internal development language that makes creating advanced macros quick and easy.

For beginners, the easiest, friendliest interface and shortest learning curve in the industry.

The new graphics and reporting options will make every user look like a genius. And since it runs under Windows and OS/2, you won't be burning any bridges.



MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

Buy one version, get the other FREE.

FOR A FREE DEMO DISK CALL 1-800 CALL CAI EXT. 240.

Free Demo Disk

Call today to test-drive the award-winning project management software that can help you manage the future. Today.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

New CA-SuperProject 3.0.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Multithreading and Graphics Under Windows NT

BY CHARLES PETZOLD

On October 3, 1986, Microsoft held a day-long press briefing for technical editors and writers of computer magazines to discuss its current array of language products, including its first interactive development environment, QuickBASIC 2.0. At that time Windows 1.0 was less than a year old, and no one knew when we'd get something similar for that environment.

What made this event unique was a little something that Microsoft's public relations folks had cooked up—a programming contest called "Storm the Gates." Bill Gates would be using QuickBASIC, and the technical computer press people could use whatever language products they might decide to bring. As Stephen Manes and Paul Andrews wrote in their delightful biography of Gates, this "was as if Lee Iacocca had agreed to race in a Chrysler New Yorker against any car an automotive journalist might show up with."

THE PROGRAMMING CONTEST PROBLEM The particular programming problem used for the contest was picked out of a hat from among several others (designed to require about half an hour to program) submitted by the press contestants. It went something like this:

Create a multitasking simulation consisting of four windows. The first window must show a series of increasing numbers, the second must show a series of increasing prime numbers, and the third must show the Fibonacci series. (The Fibonacci series begins with the numbers 0 and 1, and every successive number is the sum of the two before it, that is, 0, 1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, and so forth). These three windows should either scroll or clear themselves when the numbers reach the bottom of the window. The fourth window must display circles of random radii, and the program must terminate with a press of the Esc key.

Of course, in October, 1986, such a program running under DOS couldn't be much more than a multitasking simulation, and none of the contestants were brave enough—and most not yet knowledgeable enough—to code it for Windows. Moreover, to do so from scratch would almost certainly have taken much longer than half an hour!

Reviving a seven-year-old programming problem—and solving it anew—provides a good way to explore multithreading under Windows NT.

Most of the people who participated in this contest wrote a program that divided the screen into four areas. The program contained a loop that sequentially updated each window and then checked if the Esc key had been pressed. As is customary under DOS, the program used 100 percent of CPU processing.

NOW FOR THE FIRST TIME... As we begin to explore the multithreading support of Windows NT, reviving this seven-year-old programming problem for some illustrative code has a certain historial resonance. So now, for the first time anywhere, let's do it in Windows.

Under Windows—that is, the DOS-based version of Windows—such a program simply cannot sit in a loop and update the display. To do so would essentially shut down the rest of the system until the program was terminated. A more reasonable solution is to use the Windows timer. On each receipt of a WM_TIMER message, the program updates the four windows.

Although a Windows program could simply divide its client area into four sections for displaying the four elements of output, Windows provides another solution to the windowing part of this programming problem: child windows. The main window creates four child windows, each of which is devoted to only one job.

Figures 1 and 2 show the make file and C source code file for a solution to this programming problem under Windows NT using the Windows timer. The MULTI1 program could easily be adapted for compilation under Windows 3.1. (One thing that needs to be changed for Windows 3.1 is the definition of the wParam variable to the window procedures. Under Windows 3.1, wParam is a 16-bit word, but under Windows NT it's a 32-bit double word. In addition, you would probably want to change the definition of the displayed numbers from integers to long integers.)

As I discussed in the last issue, make files for Windows NT are generally constructed using macro variables defined in NTWIN32.MAK for the compiler name, compiler flags, compiler variables, linker name, linker flags, and libraries. This lets you use the same make file when compiling and linking the program for processors other than the Intel 386 and 486. The MULTI1.MAK file shows the normal format for a nonmultithreaded graphical application under Windows NT.

CHILD WINDOWS As Windows programs normally do, MULTI1 starts off in its WinMain function by creating a main window for the program. The window procedure for this main window is Wnd-

MULTI1.MAK
Complete Listing

```
#----------------------
# MULTI1.MAK make file
#----------------------

!include <ntwin32.mak>

multi1.exe : multi1.obj
    $(link) $(guiflags) -out:multi1.exe multi1.obj $(guilibs)

multi1.obj : multi1.c
    $(cc) $(cflags) $(cvars) multi1.c
```

Figure 1: **This make file facilitates compilation of the MULTI1 program.**

ProcMain, located at the end of MULTI1.C.

During creation of the main window, WndProcMain performs several different functions. First it registers four window classes with the names Child1, Child2, and so forth. These four window classes are associated with the window procedures named WndProc1, WndProc2, and so on. (These procedures are located earlier in the program.) The WndProcMain procedure also creates four child windows that are based on these four window classes. Initially, each of these windows has a height and width of zero.

After creating the four windows, WndProcMain finds the height of the system font character by calling GetDialogBaseUnits, and stores the result in a global variable. The WM_CREATE processing concludes when WndProcMain sets the Windows NT timer with an interval of 10 milliseconds. This is a smaller time interval than the system clock, so WndProcMain will receive a WM_TIMER message during each system clock tick.

The sizing of the child windows occurs in WndProcMain during the WM_SIZE message. WndProcMain simply gets the width and height of its own client area, and then (using the MoveWindow function) positions and sizes each of the four child windows to occupy four quadrants of the main window client area.

During the WM_TIMER message, WndProcMain sends the message on to each of the four child windows. This allows the four child windows to update themselves.

As I mentioned, the specifications of this programming problem also required that the program be terminated with a press of the Esc key. Of course, this is not normal for a Windows program, but I felt obligated to add that feature. During the WM_CHAR message, WndProcMain checks if the character code is '\x1B' and, if so, calls DestroyWindow. As the window is destroyed, all the child windows are destroyed also. During the WM_DESTROY message, WndProcMain calls KillTimer to stop the timer messages.

The WndProc1, WndProc2, WndProc3, and WndProc4 functions are the window procedures for each of the four child windows. They each process just two messages—WM_SIZE and WM_TIMER. The window procedures receive the WM_SIZE message when the child window is first created and, later on, when the WndProcMain processes its own WM_SIZE message by calling the MoveWindow function.

The child window procedures receive the WM_TIMER message sent by WndProcMain. Of course each child window could set its own timer (and indeed, an early version of the MULTI1 program did just that), but using one timer for all four windows reduced the code bulk and the drain on system resources in one stroke.

The processing of the WM_TIMER message in the first three child window procedures is quite similar because each of these windows displays various sequences of numbers running down the window. WndProc1 is, of course, the simplest because it need only display increasing numbers beginning with zero. It uses wsprintf to format the number in a character string (in the process, incrementing it), obtains a handle to a device context for the window, and displays the number using TextOut.

Before displaying the number, however, the window procedure performs a couple of checks. First, if the current number is negative (meaning that it's been incremented past 2,147,483,647), then it resets the number to zero.

Also, the window procedures call the function in MULTI1.C that is called CheckBottom. The function checks if the display has reached the bottom of the window, at which time it calls the InvalidateRect and UpdateWindow functions. This causes the window procedure to receive WM_ERASEBKGND (erase background) and WM_PAINT messages. WndProc1 processes neither of these messages, but simply passes them on to DefWindowProc for default processing. This simply erases the contents of the window.

(Normally a Windows program should maintain enough information to recreate the contents of its window during the WM_PAINT message. MULTI1 doesn't do this, but the windows are drawn and erased so rapidly that I didn't think it necessary.)

The prime number generator in WndProc2 isn't terribly efficient, but it works. A number is prime, of course, if it has no divisors except 1 and itself. To check if a particular number is prime, however, doesn't require dividing by all numbers and checking for remainders up to the number being checked, but only up to the square root of that number. That square root calculation is the reason for the unusual introduction of floating-point math in an otherwise all integer-based program.

WHAT'S WRONG WITH IT? There is nothing really wrong with the MULTI1 program. Using the Windows timer is a fine way to simulate multitasking under the DOS-based version of Windows and Windows NT.

However, the use of the timer sometimes restricts the speed of a program. If the program can update all its windows within a single WM_TIMER message with time to spare, then it's not taking full advantage of the machine.

One possible solution is to perform two or more updates during a single WM_TIMER message. But how many?

MULTI1.C

1 of 2

```
/*----------------------------------------
   MULTI1.C -- Multitasking Demo
               (c) Charles Petzold, 1993
  ----------------------------------------*/

#include <windows.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <math.h>

LONG APIENTRY WndProcMain (HWND, UINT, DWORD, LONG) ;

short cyChar ;

int PASCAL WinMain (HANDLE hInstance, HANDLE hPrevInstance,
                    LPSTR lpszCmdParam, int nCmdShow)
     {
     static char szAppName[] = "Multi1" ;
     HWND        hwnd ;
     MSG         msg ;
     WNDCLASS    wndclass ;

     wndclass.style         = CS_HREDRAW | CS_VREDRAW ;
     wndclass.lpfnWndProc   = WndProcMain ;
     wndclass.cbClsExtra    = 0 ;
     wndclass.cbWndExtra    = 0 ;
     wndclass.hInstance     = hInstance ;
     wndclass.hIcon         = LoadIcon (NULL, IDI_APPLICATION) ;
     wndclass.hCursor       = LoadCursor (NULL, IDC_ARROW) ;
     wndclass.hbrBackground = GetStockObject (WHITE_BRUSH) ;
     wndclass.lpszMenuName  = NULL ;
     wndclass.lpszClassName = szAppName ;

     RegisterClass (&wndclass) ;

     hwnd = CreateWindow (szAppName, "Multitasking Demo",
                          WS_OVERLAPPEDWINDOW,
                          CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT,
                          CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT,
                          NULL, NULL, hInstance, NULL) ;

     ShowWindow (hwnd, nCmdShow) ;
     UpdateWindow (hwnd) ;

     while (GetMessage (&msg, NULL, 0, 0))
          {
          TranslateMessage (&msg) ;
          DispatchMessage (&msg) ;
          }
     return msg.wParam ;
     }

int CheckBottom (HWND hwnd, int cyClient, int iLine)
     {
     if (iLine * cyChar + cyChar > cyClient)
          {
          InvalidateRect (hwnd, NULL, TRUE) ;
          UpdateWindow (hwnd) ;
          iLine = 0 ;
          }
     return iLine ;
     }

// Window 1: Display increasing sequence of numbers
// ------------------------------------------------

LONG APIENTRY WndProc1 (HWND hwnd, UINT message, DWORD wParam, LONG lParam)
     {
     static int   iNum, iLine ;
     static short cyClient ;
     char         szBuffer [16] ;
     HDC          hdc ;

     switch (message)
          {
          case WM_SIZE:
               cyClient = HIWORD (lParam) ;
               return 0 ;

          case WM_TIMER:
               if (iNum < 0)
                    iNum = 0 ;

               iLine = CheckBottom (hwnd, cyClient, iLine) ;

               wsprintf (szBuffer, "%d", iNum++) ;

               hdc = GetDC (hwnd) ;
               TextOut (hdc, 0, iLine * cyChar, szBuffer, strlen (szBuffer)) ;

               ReleaseDC (hwnd, hdc) ;

               iLine++ ;

               return 0 ;
          }
     return DefWindowProc (hwnd, message, wParam, lParam) ;
     }

// Window 2: Display increasing sequence of prime numbers
// ------------------------------------------------------

LONG APIENTRY WndProc2 (HWND hwnd, UINT message, DWORD wParam, LONG lParam)
     {
     static int   iNum = 1, iLine ;
     static short cyClient ;
     char         szBuffer [16] ;
     int          i, iSqrt ;
     HDC          hdc ;

     switch (message)
          {
          case WM_SIZE:
               cyClient = HIWORD (lParam) ;
               return 0 ;

          case WM_TIMER:
               do   {
                    if (++iNum < 0)
                         iNum = 0 ;

                    iSqrt = (int) sqrt (iNum) ;

                    for (i = 2 ; i <= iSqrt ; i++)
                         if (iNum % i == 0)
                              break ;
                    }
               while (i <= iSqrt) ;

               iLine = CheckBottom (hwnd, cyClient, iLine) ;

               wsprintf (szBuffer, "%d", iNum) ;

               hdc = GetDC (hwnd) ;
               TextOut (hdc, 0, iLine * cyChar, szBuffer, strlen (szBuffer)) ;

               ReleaseDC (hwnd, hdc) ;

               iLine++ ;

               return 0 ;
          }
     return DefWindowProc (hwnd, message, wParam, lParam) ;
     }

// Window 3  Display increasing sequence of Fibonacci numbers
// ----------------------------------------------------------

LONG APIENTRY WndProc3 (HWND hwnd, UINT message, DWORD wParam, LONG lParam)
     {
     static int   iNum = 0, iNext = 1, iLine ;
     static short cyClient ;
     char         szBuffer [16] ;
     int          iTemp ;
     HDC          hdc ;

     switch (message)
          {
          case WM_SIZE:
               cyClient = HIWORD (lParam) ;
               return 0 ;

          case WM_TIMER:
               if (iNum < 0)
                    {
                    iNum  = 0 ;
                    iNext = 1 ;
                    }

               iLine = CheckBottom (hwnd, cyClient, iLine) ;

               wsprintf (szBuffer, "%d", iNum) ;

               hdc = GetDC (hwnd) ;
               TextOut (hdc, 0, iLine * cyChar, szBuffer, strlen (szBuffer)) ;

               ReleaseDC (hwnd, hdc) ;

               iTemp  = iNum ;
               iNum   = iNext ;
               iNext += iTemp ;

               iLine++ ;

               return 0 ;
          }
     return DefWindowProc (hwnd, message, wParam, lParam) ;
     }

// Window 4: Display circles of random radii
// -----------------------------------------

LONG APIENTRY WndProc4 (HWND hwnd, UINT message, DWORD wParam, LONG lParam)
     {
     static short cxClient, cyClient ;
     HDC          hdc ;
     int          iDiameter ;
```

Figure 2: **This listing shows a solution to the programming problem using the Windows timer.**

MULTI1.C

2 of 2

```
    switch (message)
        {
        case WM_SIZE:
            cxClient = LOWORD (lParam) ;
            cyClient = HIWORD (lParam) ;
            return 0 ;

        case WM_TIMER:
            InvalidateRect (hwnd, NULL, TRUE) ;
            UpdateWindow (hwnd) ;

            iDiameter = rand() % min (cxClient, cyClient) ;

            hdc = GetDC (hwnd) ;

            Ellipse (hdc, (cxClient - iDiameter) / 2,
                          (cyClient - iDiameter) / 2,
                          (cxClient + iDiameter) / 2,
                          (cyClient + iDiameter) / 2) ;

            ReleaseDC (hwnd, hdc) ;
            return 0 ;
        }
    return DefWindowProc (hwnd, message, wParam, lParam) ;
    }

// Main window to create child windows
// -----------------------------------

LONG APIENTRY WndProcMain (HWND hwnd, UINT message, DWORD wParam, LONG lParam)

    {
    static char  * szChildClass  [] = { "Child1", "Child2",
                                        "Child3", "Child4" } ;
    static HWND    hwndChild [4] ;
    static WNDPROC lpfnChildProc [] = { WndProc1, WndProc2,
                                        WndProc3, WndProc4 } ;
    HINSTANCE      hInstance ;
    int            i ;
    short          cxClient, cyClient ;
    WNDCLASS       wndclass ;

    switch (message)
        {
        case WM_CREATE:
            hInstance = (HINSTANCE) GetWindowLong (hwnd, GWL_HINSTANCE) ;

            wndclass.style         = CS_HREDRAW | CS_VREDRAW ;
            wndclass.cbClsExtra    = 0 ;
            wndclass.cbWndExtra    = 0 ;
            wndclass.hInstance     = hInstance ;
            wndclass.hIcon         = NULL ;
            wndclass.hCursor       = LoadCursor (NULL, IDC_ARROW) ;
            wndclass.hbrBackground = GetStockObject (WHITE_BRUSH) ;
            wndclass.lpszMenuName  = NULL ;

            for (i = 0 ; i < 4 ; i++)
                {
                wndclass.lpfnWndProc   = lpfnChildProc [i] ;
                wndclass.lpszClassName = szChildClass [i] ;

                RegisterClass (&wndclass) ;

                hwndChild [i] = CreateWindow (szChildClass [i], NULL,
                    WS_CHILDWINDOW | WS_BORDER | WS_VISIBLE,

                    0, 0, 0, 0, hwnd, (HMENU) i, hInstance, NULL) ;
                }

            cyChar = HIWORD (GetDialogBaseUnits ()) ;
            SetTimer (hwnd, 1, 10, NULL) ;
            return 0 ;

        case WM_SIZE:
            cxClient = LOWORD (lParam) ;
            cyClient = HIWORD (lParam) ;

            for (i = 0 ; i < 4 ; i++)
                MoveWindow (hwndChild [i], (i % 2) * cxClient / 2,
                                           (i > 1) * cyClient / 2,
                            cxClient / 2, cyClient / 2, TRUE) ;
            return 0 ;

        case WM_TIMER:
            for (i = 0 ; i < 4 ; i++)
                SendMessage (hwndChild [i], WM_TIMER, wParam, lParam) ;

            return 0 ;

        case WM_CHAR:
            if (wParam == '\x1B')
                DestroyWindow (hwnd) ;

            return 0 ;

        case WM_DESTROY:
            KillTimer (hwnd, 1) ;
            PostQuitMessage (0) ;
            return 0 ;
        }
    return DefWindowProc (hwnd, message, wParam, lParam) ;
    }
```

That would have to depend on the speed of the machine, and that is a major variable. You would not want to write a program specifically tuned to a 25-MHz 386 or a 50-MHz 486.

Another solution is to abandon use of the Windows timer and move to a different approach. I mentioned earlier that DOS programs that solve this programming challenge simply sit in a loop and update the four windows, and that a Windows program cannot do this without halting the rest of the system.

Well, they actually can, with one important stipulation: that the program calls PeekMessage within the loop. This function effectively yields control to other programs if they need to process messages. But PeekMessage is almost always a bit of a kludge. The function basically exists to compensate for the nonpreemptive nature of multitasking under Windows.

With Windows NT another solution is possible, which is to use multiple threads of execution that run concurrently. One thread processes messages and other threads update the windows. These other threads can sit in infinite loops without any danger of halting the rest of the system.

THE MULTITHREADED SOLUTION Let's take a look at a multithreaded solution to this programming problem. The MULTI2 program is shown in Figures 3 and 4. (You can download both the MULTI1 and MULTI2 programs from the Programming Forum on PC MagNet, archived as MULTI.ZIP.) First notice that the make file is a bit different. The `cvars` macro variable is replaced by `cvarsmt` and the `guilibs` variable is replaced by `guilibsmt`. This is the normal format of a make file for a multithreaded graphical program.

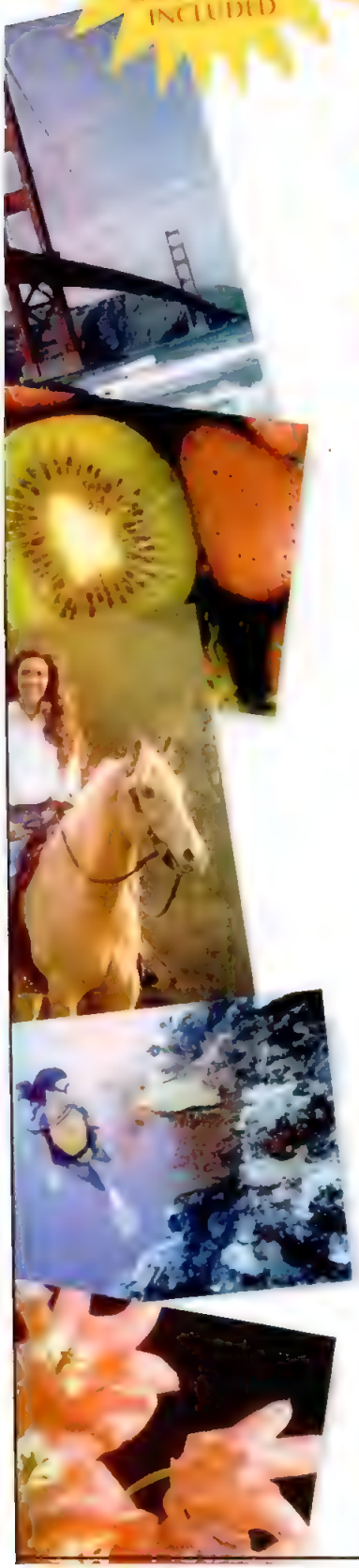
The WinMain function and WndProcMain functions of MULTI2.C are very similar to those in MULTI1.C. WndProcMain registers four window classes for the four windows, creates those windows, and resizes them during the WM_SIZE message. The only difference in WndProcMain is that it no longer sets the Windows timer or processes WM_TIMER messages.

THREADS FOR DRAWING The main distinction of MULTI2 is that each of the child window procedures creates another thread of execution by calling the _beginthread() function (which I discussed in the last issue) during the WM_CREATE message.

In total, the MULTI2 program has five threads of execution that run concurrently. The main thread contains the main window procedure and the four child window procedures. The other four threads use the functions named Thread1, Thread2, and so forth. These other four threads are responsible for drawing the four windows.

The multithreaded code I showed in the last issue did not use the third parameter to _beginthread(). This parameter allows a thread that creates another thread to pass information to the other thread in 32-bit variables. Customarily, this variable is a pointer, and also custom-

GREAT AS PC & MAC SCREEN SAVERS
ALL UTILITIES INCLUDED



COREL PROFESSIONAL PHOTOS CD-ROM

Works with any ISO 9660 CD-ROM drive (XA support not needed)

Royalty Free

Kodak Photo CD Format

PC & Mac Compatible

Ideal for Desktop Publishing

Each collection features 100 razor-sharp Kodak Photo CD format photographs on a single disc. The stand alone Corel utilities included let you turn any of these stunning CD-ROM photo images – or your personal photos on CD – into Screen Savers, Wallpaper and slideshows (with optional background music tracks).

Save time and money on stock photography!
Corel Professional Photos are royalty free for all applications and ready for color separation. There are no additional fees. That makes them ideal for use in any visual communication such as ads, brochures, presentations and multimedia. And you can use CorelDRAW to retouch or add special effects to any Corel Professional Photo.

Already more than 100 titles:

Sunsets & Sunrises • Mountains • WWII Aircraft • Porsche Racing • Coasts • Wild Animals • Sailboats • Birds • Trees & Leaves • Patterns • Underwater • Arctic • Auto Racing • Bridges • People • Churches • Food • Lakes & Rivers • Waterfalls • Fields • Death Valley • Fireworks • North American Wildlife • Predators • Water Fowl • Alaska • Hawaii • Turkey • Northern California • Monkeys • California Parks • Cactus Flowers • Butterflies • Mexico City • New Mexico • Korea • Sacred Places • Singapore • Guatemala • Doors of San Francisco • Air Show • Flowers • China & Tibet • Africa • Ireland • Western Canada • Arizona Desert • Spirit of Buddha • Commercial Interiors • Egypt • Residential Interiors • Deserts • Plants • Insects • Windsurfing • Swimming • Castles • Cityscapes • Computer Graphics • Couples • Education • Environment • Executives • Faces • Fighter Jets • Firefighting • Rowing • Fishing • Glamor • Golf • Health • Jewelry • Law • Lamborghinis • Lighthouses • Lingerie • Medical • Reefs • Roads and many more...

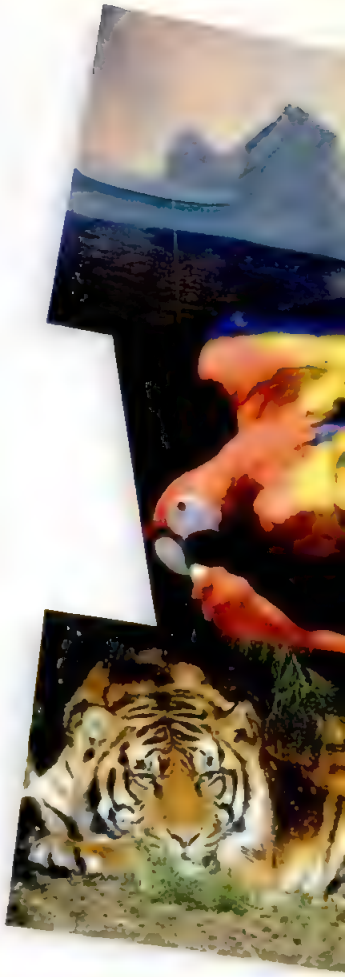
The world's leading photo CD collections from the makers of CorelDRAW, the world's best selling graphics software!

CALL NOW! EXT. 20

1-800-772-6735

$ ATTENTION PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS! $
If you are a professional photographer interested in having Corel publish your photographs, please call the number below for more information.
CALL: (613) 728-8200 ext. 5080

CIRCLE 011 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Comprehensive Utilities Included:*

- Corel SCREEN SAVER
- Corel CD-AUDIO
- Corel MOSAIC VISUAL FILE MANAGER
- Corel PHOTO CD LAB PLUS OPTIONAL BACKGROUND MUSIC
- WALLPAPER FLIPPER
- PRINTED PHOTO REFERENCE GUIDE

PC Multimedia PC

Photo CD

Suggested List Price
$49.95 U.S. Funds

100 SUPERB IMAGES IN EACH COLLECTION!

*Not all utilities are available for Macintosh

"The Best Bang

Now Northgate® Gives You Even More Bang With New Low Prices!

Critics Applaud Northgate ZXPortable Notebooks!

PC Computing HARDWARE 200 1993 TOP RATED

"The ZXPortable is a machine with many strong points...the overall value and construction are good and the battery life is exceptional."
Computer Shopper,
March 1993

"The ZXPortable performed admirably, turning in scores well above average on our benchmark tests. Most notably, it produced an excellent graphics Winmark score..."
PC Magazine
February 9, 1993

"The Northgate Notebook is an unbeatable value!"
Computer Shopper,
March 1993

"Superb performance!"
PC Magazine,
February 9, 1993

You want a high-performance, durable notebook computer for a price that would put a smile on face of even the stingiest of accountants. Look no further than the Northgate ZXPortable line of notebook computers.

Designed with Intel's proven i486™ technology and a minimum of 4MB of high-speed RAM, ZXPortable gives you the muscle you need to power through the most processor-intensive applications. And, with a choice of Active Matrix Color or VGA monochrome displays (not to mention a 120MB or 200MB hard drive, fax/modems and more), you can be sure we have the system to meet your needs.

No matter which system is right for you, you can count on Northgate to keep it operating at peak performmance. You get a 1-year warranty on

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1995. All rights reserved. Northgate, ZXPortable, and the Northgate logo are U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer systems. Intel, i486SX and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S.

For The Buck!"

PC Magazine

Northgate ZXPortable

- 486SX/25MHz or 486DX25MHz processor
- 120MB hard drive (200MB available)
- 4MB RAM (expands to 16MB)
- 512K video memory
- Active Matrix Color display with 256 simultaneous colors or VGA monochrome display with 64 shades of gray
- 86-key full-travel keyboard
- Nickel metal-hydride battery for up to 3 hours of power with power management enabled
- True 8.5" x 11" size
- Weight: 6.4 lbs. (color); 6.2 lbs. (monochrome)
- MS-DOS 6.0 and Windows™ 3.1
- Logitech™ TrackMan Portable mouse
- Durable fabric carrying case
- FREE $395 value PackRat PIM/ contact management software

ZXPortable Monochrome

486SX/25 ..... $1699
486DX/25 ..... $1949

ZXPortable Active Matrix Color

486SX/25 ..... $3199
486DX/25 ..... $3449

Optional Docking Station $599

parts and labor, and the peace of mind of our award-winning 24-hour, seven-day-a-week technical support.

Give us 30 days...you'll be a Northgate customer for life! Take a look at all the specs and place your order today. If you aren't completely satisfied with Northgate and our ZXPortable notebook computer, return it. We'll refund every penny you paid. *No questions asked.*

Free PackRat Software with any ZXPortable purchase!

We've made an unbeatable value even better! For a limited time, we're including PackRat contact and personal information software with every ZXPortable 486 system.

Best of all, you get this $395 value software absolutely FREE! But hurry – supplies on hand are limited!

Call Now To Order

800-858-8823

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193PS01
Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

intel inside

NORTHGATE

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown do not include shipping/handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability

MULTI2.MAK

Complete Listing

```
#----------------------
# MULTI2.MAK make file
#----------------------
!include <ntwin32.mak>
multi2.exe : multi2.obj
    $(link) $(guiflags) -out:multi2.exe multi2.obj $(guilibsmt)

multi2.obj : multi2.c
    $(cc) $(cflags) $(cvarsmt) multi2.c
```

Figure 3: **The make file to compile the MULTI2 program.**

arily, it is a pointer to a structure. This allows the creating thread and the new thread to share information without the use of global variables.

For the MULTI2 program I defined a structure named PARAMS near the top of the program, and a pointer to that structure named PPARAMS. This structure has four fields—a window handle, the width and height of the window, and a Boolean variable named bKill. This final structure field allows the creating thread to tell the created thread when it should terminate itself.

Let's take a look at WndProc1, the child window procedure that displays the sequence of increasing numbers. The window procedure has become very simple. The only local variable is a PARAMS structure. During the WM_CREATE message, it sets the hwnd field of this structure and calls _beginthread() to create a new thread using the Thread1 function, passing to it a pointer to this structure. During the WM_SIZE message, WndProc1 sets the cyClient field of the structure, and during the WM_DESTROY message, it sets the bKill field to TRUE.

The Thread1 function does the actual drawing on the window, and it runs concurrently with the other four threads of the program. The function receives a pointer to the PARAMS structure and runs in a while loop, checking each time if the bKill field is TRUE or FALSE. If TRUE, the function essentially performs the same processing as during the WM_TIMER message in MULTI1.C—formatting the number, obtaining a device context handle, and displaying the number using TextOut.

As you'll see when you run the MULTI2 program under Windows NT, the windows are updated much faster than in MULTI1, indicating that the program is using the power of the processor more efficiently.

There's another difference between MULTI1 and MULTI2: Usually when you move or size a window, the default window procedure enters a modal loop

MULTI2.C

1 of 2

```
/*----------------------------------------
   MULTI2.C -- Multitasking Demo
               (c) Charles Petzold, 1993
  ----------------------------------------*/

#include <windows.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <process.h>

typedef struct
     {
     HWND  hwnd ;
     short cxClient ;
     short cyClient ;
     BOOL  bKill ;
     }
     PARAMS, * PPARAMS ;

LONG APIENTRY WndProcMain (HWND, UINT, DWORD, LONG) ;

short cyChar ;

int PASCAL WinMain (HANDLE hInstance, HANDLE hPrevInstance,
                    LPSTR lpszCmdParam, int nCmdShow)
     {
     static char szAppName[] = "Multi2" ;
     HWND        hwnd ;
     MSG         msg ;
     WNDCLASS    wndclass ;

     wndclass.style          = CS_HREDRAW | CS_VREDRAW ;
     wndclass.lpfnWndProc    = WndProcMain ;
     wndclass.cbClsExtra     = 0 ;
     wndclass.cbWndExtra     = 0 ;
     wndclass.hInstance      = hInstance ;
     wndclass.hIcon          = LoadIcon (NULL, IDI_APPLICATION) ;
     wndclass.hCursor        = LoadCursor (NULL, IDC_ARROW) ;
     wndclass.hbrBackground  = GetStockObject (WHITE_BRUSH) ;
     wndclass.lpszMenuName   = NULL ;
     wndclass.lpszClassName  = szAppName ;

     RegisterClass (&wndclass) ;

     hwnd = CreateWindow (szAppName, "Multitasking Demo",
                          WS_OVERLAPPEDWINDOW,
                          CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT,
                          CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT,
                          NULL, NULL, hInstance, NULL) ;

     ShowWindow (hwnd, nCmdShow) ;
     UpdateWindow (hwnd) ;

     while (GetMessage (&msg, NULL, 0, 0))
          {
          TranslateMessage (&msg) ;
          DispatchMessage (&msg) ;
          }
     return msg.wParam ;
     }

int CheckBottom (HWND hwnd, int cyClient, int iLine)
     {
     if (iLine * cyChar + cyChar > cyClient)
          {
          InvalidateRect (hwnd, NULL, TRUE) ;
          UpdateWindow (hwnd) ;
          iLine = 0 ;
          }
     return iLine ;
     }

// Window 1: Display increasing sequence of numbers
// -----------------------------------------------

void Thread1 (PPARAMS pparams)
     {
     int  iNum = 0, iLine = 0 ;
     char szBuffer [16] ;
     HDC  hdc ;

     while (!pparams->bKill)
          {
          if (iNum < 0)
               iNum = 0 ;

          iLine = CheckBottom (pparams->hwnd, pparams->cyClient, iLine) ;

          wsprintf (szBuffer, "%d", iNum++) ;

          hdc = GetDC (pparams->hwnd) ;
          TextOut (hdc, 0, iLine * cyChar, szBuffer, strlen (szBuffer)) ;
          ReleaseDC (pparams->hwnd, hdc) ;

          iLine++ ;
          }
     }

LONG APIENTRY WndProc1 (HWND hwnd, UINT message, DWORD wParam, LONG lParam)
     {
     static PARAMS params ;

     switch (message)
          {
          case WM_CREATE:
               params.hwnd = hwnd ;
               _beginthread (Thread1, 0, &params) ;
               return 0 ;

          case WM_SIZE:
               params.cyClient = HIWORD (lParam) ;
               return 0 ;
```

Figure 4: **This version shows a solution to the programming problem using multithreading.**

MULTI12.C

2 of 2

```
        case WM_DESTROY:
             params.bKill = TRUE ;
             return 0 ;
        }
    return DefWindowProc (hwnd, message, wParam, lParam) ;
    }

// Window 2: Display increasing sequence of prime numbers
// ------------------------------------------------------

void Thread2 (PPARAMS pparams)
    {
    char szBuffer [16] ;
    int  iNum = 1, iLine = 0, i, iSqrt ;
    HDC  hdc ;

    while (!pparams->bKill)
        {
        do
            {
            if (++iNum < 0)
                iNum = 0 ;

            iSqrt = (int) sqrt (iNum) ;

            for (i = 2 ; i <= iSqrt ; i++)
                if (iNum % i == 0)
                    break ;
            }
        while (i <= iSqrt) ;

        iLine = CheckBottom (pparams->hwnd, pparams->cyClient, iLine) ;

        wsprintf (szBuffer, "%d", iNum) ;

        hdc = GetDC (pparams->hwnd) ;
        TextOut (hdc, 0, iLine * cyChar, szBuffer, strlen (szBuffer)) ;
        ReleaseDC (pparams->hwnd, hdc) ;

        iLine++ ;
        }
    }

LONG APIENTRY WndProc2 (HWND hwnd, UINT message, DWORD wParam, LONG lParam)
    {
    static PARAMS params ;

    switch (message)
        {
        case WM_CREATE:
             params.hwnd = hwnd ;
             _beginthread (Thread2, 0, &params) ;
             return 0 ;

        case WM_SIZE:
             params.cyClient = HIWORD (lParam) ;
             return 0 ;

        case WM_DESTROY:
             params.bKill = TRUE ;
             return 0 ;
        }
    return DefWindowProc (hwnd, message, wParam, lParam) ;
    }

// Window 3: Display increasing sequence of Fibonacci numbers
// ----------------------------------------------------------

void Thread3 (PPARAMS pparams)
    {
    char szBuffer [16] ;
    int  iNum = 0, iNext = 1, iLine = 0, iTemp ;
    HDC  hdc ;

    while (!pparams->bKill)
        {
        if (iNum < 0)
            {
            iNum  = 0 ;
            iNext = 1 ;
            }

        iLine = CheckBottom (pparams->hwnd, pparams->cyClient, iLine) ;

        wsprintf (szBuffer, "%d", iNum) ;

        hdc = GetDC (pparams->hwnd) ;
        TextOut (hdc, 0, iLine * cyChar, szBuffer, strlen (szBuffer)) ;
        ReleaseDC (pparams->hwnd, hdc) ;

        iTemp  = iNum ;
        iNum   = iNext ;
        iNext += iTemp ;

        iLine++ ;
        }
    }

LONG APIENTRY WndProc3 (HWND hwnd, UINT message, DWORD wParam, LONG lParam)
    {
    static PARAMS params ;

    switch (message)
        {
        case WM_CREATE:
             params.hwnd = hwnd ;
             _beginthread (Thread3, 0, &params) ;
             return 0 ;

        case WM_SIZE:
             params.cyClient = HIWORD (lParam) ;
             return 0 ;

        case WM_DESTROY:
             params.bKill = TRUE ;
             return 0 ;
        }
    return DefWindowProc (hwnd, message, wParam, lParam) ;
    }

// Window 4: Display circles of random radii
// -----------------------------------------

void Thread4 (PPARAMS pparams)
    {
    HDC hdc ;
    int iDiameter ;

    while (!pparams->bKill)
        {
        InvalidateRect (pparams->hwnd, NULL, TRUE) ;
        UpdateWindow (pparams->hwnd) ;

        iDiameter = rand() % min (pparams->cxClient, pparams->cyClient) ;

        hdc = GetDC (pparams->hwnd) ;

        Ellipse (hdc, (pparams->cxClient - iDiameter) / 2,
                      (pparams->cyClient - iDiameter) / 2,
                      (pparams->cxClient + iDiameter) / 2,
                      (pparams->cyClient + iDiameter) / 2) ;

        ReleaseDC (pparams->hwnd, hdc) ;
        }
    }

LONG APIENTRY WndProc4 (HWND hwnd, UINT message, DWORD wParam, LONG lParam)
    {
    static PARAMS params ;

    switch (message)
        {
        case WM_CREATE:
             params.hwnd = hwnd ;
             _beginthread (Thread4, 0, &params) ;
             return 0 ;

        case WM_SIZE:
             params.cxClient = LOWORD (lParam) ;
             params.cyClient = HIWORD (lParam) ;
             return 0 ;

        case WM_DESTROY:
             params.bKill = TRUE ;
             return 0 ;
        }
    return DefWindowProc (hwnd, message, wParam, lParam) ;
    }

// Main window to create child windows
// -----------------------------------

LONG APIENTRY WndProcMain (HWND hwnd, UINT message, DWORD wParam, LONG lParam)
    {
    static char  * szChildClass  [] = { "Child1", "Child2",
                                        "Child3", "Child4" } ;
    static HWND    hwndChild [4] ;
    static WNDPROC lpfnChildProc [] = { WndProc1, WndProc2,
                                        WndProc3, WndProc4 } ;
    HINSTANCE      hInstance ;
    int            i ;
    short          cxClient, cyClient ;
    WNDCLASS       wndclass ;

    switch (message)
        {
        case WM_CREATE:
             hInstance = (HINSTANCE) GetWindowLong (hwnd, GWL_HINSTANCE) ;

             wndclass.style         = CS_HREDRAW | CS_VREDRAW ;
             wndclass.cbClsExtra    = 0 ;
             wndclass.cbWndExtra    = 0 ;
             wndclass.hInstance     = hInstance ;
             wndclass.hIcon         = NULL ;
             wndclass.hCursor       = LoadCursor (NULL, IDC_ARROW) ;
             wndclass.hbrBackground = GetStockObject (WHITE_BRUSH) ;
             wndclass.lpszMenuName  = NULL ;

             for (i = 0 ; i < 4 ; i++)
                 {
                 wndclass.lpfnWndProc   = lpfnChildProc [i] ;
                 wndclass.lpszClassName = szChildClass [i] ;

                 RegisterClass (&wndclass) ;

                 hwndChild [i] = CreateWindow (szChildClass [i], NULL,
                       WS_CHILDWINDOW | WS_BORDER | WS_VISIBLE,
                       0, 0, 0, 0, hwnd, (HMENU) i, hInstance, NULL) ;
                 }

             cyChar = HIWORD (GetDialogBaseUnits ()) ;
             return 0 ;

        case WM_SIZE:
             cxClient = LOWORD (lParam) ;
             cyClient = HIWORD (lParam) ;

             for (i = 0 ; i < 4 ; i++)
                 MoveWindow (hwndChild [i], (i % 2) * cxClient / 2,
                                            (i > 1) * cyClient / 2,
                             cxClient / 2, cyClient / 2, TRUE) ;
             return 0 ;

        case WM_CHAR:
             if (wParam == '\x1B')
                 DestroyWindow (hwnd) ;

             return 0 ;

        case WM_DESTROY:
             PostQuitMessage (0) ;
             return 0 ;
        }
    return DefWindowProc (hwnd, message, wParam, lParam) ;
    }
```

80,000 articles
75,000 product specs
updated monthly

=

1 little disc!

COMPUTER SELECT®

All you need to know about thousands of computer products.

Call 1-800-827-7889 ext.134

to qualify for a FREE copy of this month's disc.*

Ziff COMPUTER LIBRARY

©1993 Ziff Communications Company. Computer Select is a registered trademark and Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved. *One month's free usage to qualified customers. Expires November 30, 1993.

CIRCLE 009 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and all output to the window stops. In MULTI2, the output continues.

ANY PROBLEMS? I originally thought that MULTI2 would be much more complex than it actually turned out to be, mostly because I didn't believe that Windows NT was as bulletproof as it proved to be. Let's take a look at some examples of multithreaded "flaws" in MULTI2.C, using WndProc1 and Thread1 as examples.

WndProc1 runs in the main thread of MULTI2, and Thread1 runs concurrently with it. The points at which Windows NT switches between these two threads are variable and unpredictable.

Suppose Thread1 is running and has just executed the code that checks if the bKill field of the PARAMS structure is TRUE. It's not, but then Windows NT switches control to the main thread, at which time the user terminates the program. WndProc1 receives a WM_DESTROY message and sets the bKill parameter to TRUE. Oops! Too late! Suddenly the operating system switches to Thread1, and that function attempts to obtain a device context handle to a nonexistent window.

It turns out this is not a problem. Windows NT is sufficiently bulletproof so that the graphics functions simply fail without causing any problems, and without displaying the dreaded UAE message.

Proper multithreaded programming techniques mandate putting the GetDC, TextOut, and ReleaseDC functions in a *critical section.* This involves calling the EnterCriticalSection function before GetDC, checking again if bKill is FALSE before calling the graphics function, and calling the LeaveCriticalSection function after ReleaseDC. During a critical section, the operating system does not switch control to other threads in the process. Unfortunately, the critical section functions were inadequately documented in the March beta release of Windows NT, which is the latest release that I had access to when I was writing this column in early June.

Another problem is that the main thread could receive a WM_ERASEBKGND or WM_PAINT message during the time that a secondary thread is drawing its output. Again, using a critical section would help prevent any problems that could result from two threads attempting to draw on the same window. But experimentation seems to show that Windows NT properly serializes access to the graphics drawing functions. That is, one thread can't draw on a window while another thread is doing so.

The Windows NT documentation warns about one area where graphics functions are not serialized, and that involves use of GDI objects such as pens, brushes, fonts, bitmaps, regions, and palettes. It is possible for one thread to destroy an object that another thread is using. The solution to this problem requires use of a critical section or, better yet, not sharing GDI objects between threads.

OH, AND BY THE WAY Bill Gates and QuickBASIC 2.0 won that programming contest on October 3, 1986. But he didn't have to deal with multithreaded programming techniques, which we'll continue to examine in the next issue. □

LabelPro for Windows. Simply Brilliant!

NEW

The Easiest Way to Create Great-Looking Labels ... and More

Avery LabelPro™ for Windows™ gives you everything you need to design and print Avery labels, index dividers, business cards and more in minutes. Just choose the product you want, add your text and design elements, click on your mailing list and print. It's that simple. And the results are simply brilliant. Features include:

- Ready-to-use layouts for 120 Avery products
- Merges lists of any size in popular Windows and DOS formats
- Drawing tools, graphics import and bar codes
- Built in List Manager sorts and selects on multiple fields

Call 800-462-8379 for a FREE Demo Disk!

AVERY

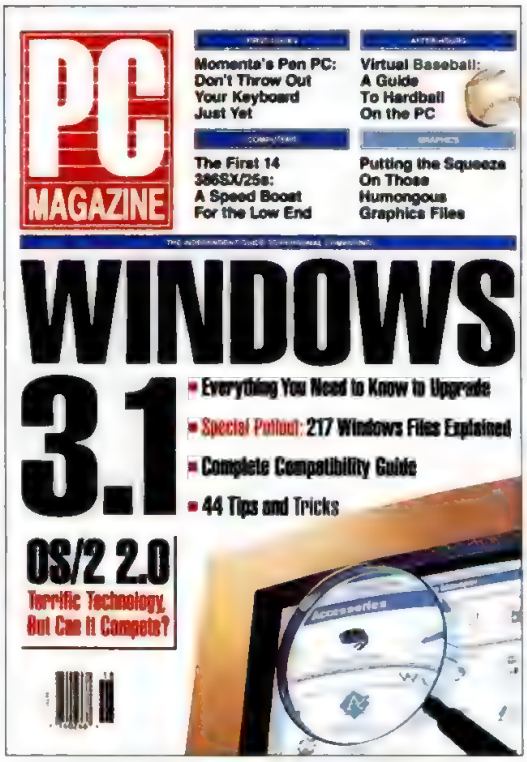
CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THINK OF IT AS SOFTWARE FOR YOUR BRAIN.

PC Magazine gets you up and running when it comes to taking command of your PC environment.

Every issue provides in-depth reviews...comprehensive evaluations...news about emerging trends and new technologies...buying tips...and a whole lot more.

And there's a new release 22 times a year to give you the most reliable, most complete, most up-to-date facts on computers and computing.



SAVE UP TO 62% AND GET FREE SOFTWARE!

Sign up for one year, save 54% off the newsstand price, and get 22 issues for just $29.97. Or, subscribe for two years, save 62%, and get 44 issues for just $49.97.

Plus, your paid subscription gets you *PC Magazine*'s "Utilities Disk Library" on 3 disks — yours FREE! This hands-on PC tool contains 104 ultra-powerful utilities to make your system work better and faster.

Subscribe now to get your free software bonus.
In the U.S. call 1-800-289-0429

Outside the U.S. write to PC Magazine International
P.O. Box 115 • GPO • Limerick, Ireland

Please add $32.00 per year for postage outside the U.S.

Extending WinHelp with Custom DLLs

BY RAY DUNCAN

For some inexplicable reason, Microsoft has dubbed some capabilities of the Windows help system as *macros*. (See Power Programming, June 29, 1993.) For all practical purposes, macros are just function calls that can be triggered at the opening of a help file, the entry to a help file topic, or the user's selection of a hot spot. The help compiler and help viewer recognize a variety of *standard* macros, for which the code is presumably located in WINHELP.EXE itself, but it is also possible for a help file to invoke any other function that has been exported from a dynamic link library (DLL).

DLLs can be written in most mainstream programming languages and can be of arbitrary size and complexity. Moreover, DLLs can call any function in the Windows API, can call functions exported by other DLLs, and can even launch and communicate with other processes. Thus, the help system macro facility is really an extremely powerful back door that allows you to extend your help file and, by implication, the entire Windows help system, in any desired direction. It's even perfectly feasible to put the *engine* of an entire application in a DLL and just use a help file and the help viewer as the application's *front end*.

One of the fascinating aspects of custom macros and DLLs is their bringing us face to face with a WINHELP capability that most programmers don't even know exists. If a DLL that implements one or more help file macros has an exported function with the magic name LDLLHandler(), that function will be called by the help file viewer before any other function in the DLL, and LDLLHandler() can then request that WINHELP do some very interesting things on its behalf. Specifically, LDLLHandler() can indicate that it should be notified when certain help file events occur, and it can ask for a table of far pointers to help file access functions exported by WINHELP.

IMPLEMENTING LDLLHANDLER() You will not find a description of the LDLLHandler() function anywhere in the Microsoft Windows SDK manuals. This information is sequestered at the tail end of the unsupported Windows Help Authoring Guide, which can be found on the Microsoft Developer Network CD-ROM or in the Microsoft libraries on CompuServe. The constants and structures used by LDLLHandler() to communicate with WINHELP are defined in the header file DLL.H, which can be found in the same locations. The terminology used in connection with the LDLLHandler() function, as well as the various constants and function names declared in the file DLL.H, are quite unconventional by Windows SDK standards. It's almost as if the help subsystem was created by a rogue development group within Microsoft using Martian notation instead of Hungarian, or perhaps implemented first for Word and Excel for the Mac, then ported to Windows.

With the use of DLLs, the Windows help system macro facility becomes an extremely powerful way to extend your help files. A simple DLL provides a practical example.

In any event, the LDLLHandler() function is quite easy to implement and is basically nothing more or less than yet another type of callback procedure, much like a window callback, a dialog callback, or a system hook callback. For that matter, the calls to LDLLHandler() from WINHELP can be thought of as message-passing events, although you should not try to push the analogy with the more familiar Windows messages too far (for instance, LDLLHandler() messages are not queued). The prototype for LDLLHandler() is

```
LONG CALLBACK LDLLHandler(UINT
 wMsg, LONG lParam1, LONG lParam2)
```

The wMsg parameter defines the *message type*—the reason for the call to LDLLHandler(). The messages fall into six categories:

- The help viewer is querying which of the other possible messages LDLLHandler() wants to receive.
- The DLL containing LDLLHandler() is being loaded or unloaded.
- The help viewer's window is being resized, minimized, or maximized.
- The help viewer's window is gaining or losing the focus.
- The help viewer is moving from one topic to another, or from one help file to another.
- The help viewer is passing a far pointer to a table of function pointers.

The meaning of the lParam1 and lParam2 parameters (if any) depends on the value of wMsg. The components of the messages passed to LDLLHandler() are described in detail in Figure 1.

In order to see how LDLLHandler works, let's put it in context. Before a help file uses a custom macro, it must first declare that macro to WINHELP with

The Components of wMsg

wMsg	lParam1	lParam2	Description	LDLLHandler returns
DW_ACTIVATE	TRUE = focus gained, FALSE = focus lost	Not used	Help viewer's window is gaining or losing the input focus	TRUE to continue receiving this message, FALSE to disable further messages of this type
DW_CALLBACKS	Far pointer to a table of 16 far pointers for WinHelp exported functions	Not used	Help viewer is passing a far pointer to a function pointer table	TRUE to continue receiving this message, FALSE to disable further messages of this type
DW_CHGFILE	Far pointer to ASCIIZ pathname of new help file	Not used	Help viewer is changing files but has not yet displayed the destination topic	TRUE to continue receiving this message, FALSE to disable further messages of this type
DW_ENDJUMP	Byte offset of the new topic within the help file	Scroll bar position for the new topic	Help viewer has just entered a new topic and has updated the display	TRUE to continue receiving this message, FALSE to disable further messages of this type
DW_INIT	Not used	Not used	DLL containing LDLLHandler is being loaded	TRUE to continue loading of DLL, FALSE to force immediate unloading of DLL
DW_MINMAX	Minimized = 1, maximized = 2	Not used	Help viewer's window is being minimized or maximized	TRUE to continue receiving this message, FALSE to disable further messages of this type
DW_SIZE	High word = horizontal size, Low word = vertical size	Not used	Help viewer's window is being resized	TRUE to continue receiving this message, FALSE to disable further messages of this type
DW_STARTJUMP	Not used	Not used	Help viewer is about to move to a new topic	TRUE to continue receiving this message, FALSE to disable further messages of this type
DW_TERM	Not used	Not used	DLL containing LDLLHandler is being unloaded	Ignored
DW_WHATMSG	Not used	Not used	Help viewer is querying what other messages LDLLHandler intends to process	Bit flags indicating which other messages should be sent to LDLLHandler (See text.)

Figure 1: **The components of the messages passed to LDLLHandler() by WinHelp.**

the standard macro function RegisterRoutine(). The parameters for RegisterRoutine() are the filename for the DLL containing the executable code for the custom macro, the name of the macro, and a string which defines the parameters that are accepted by the macro. This is conceptually similar to prototyping a C function in a header file, so it can be referenced in other routines before it is actually defined, or referenced in other modules that #include the same header file.

Apparently, WINHELP doesn't do much in response to the RegisterRoutine() macro except store the parameters internally in a table. Only when the custom macro that was previously declared with RegisterRoutine() is actually executed does WINHELP go looking for the DLL and bring it into memory. (This can easily be demonstrated by putting a RegisterRoutine() statement with a bogus DLL name or macro name in the [CONFIG] section of an .HPJ file. WINHELP will load and display the resulting help file without complaint so long as the nonexistent custom macro is not executed.)

During the loading of the DLL containing the custom macro, WINHELP calls GetProcAddress() with the ASCIIZ string "LDLLHandler" to see if the DLL contains that function and has exported it. If GetProcAddress() returns an error, WINHELP proceeds on its way, calling GetProcAddress() to get the entry point of the macro being referenced, then loading the parameters specified in the help file onto the stack and calling the macro (exported DLL function) itself. However, if GetProcAddress() for the string "LDLLHandler" succeeds, WINHELP goes off on a little tangent.

WINHELP first calls LDLLHandler() with the wMsg value DW_WHATMSG. LDLLHandler() responds to DW_WHATMSG by returning an OR'd combination of bit flags that indicate which of the other WINHELP DW_*xxxx* messages it wishes to receive. The flags are defined as constants with names of the form DC_*xxxx*, and the messages they enable are as follows:

```
Flag name          Enables messages

DC_MINMAX          DW_MINMAX, DW_SIZE
DC_INITTERM        DW_INIT, DW_TERM
DC_JUMP            DW_STARTJUMP,
                   DW_ENDJUMP,
                   DW_CHGFILE
DC_ACTIVATE        DW_ACTIVATE
DC_CALLBACKS       DW_CALLBACKS
```

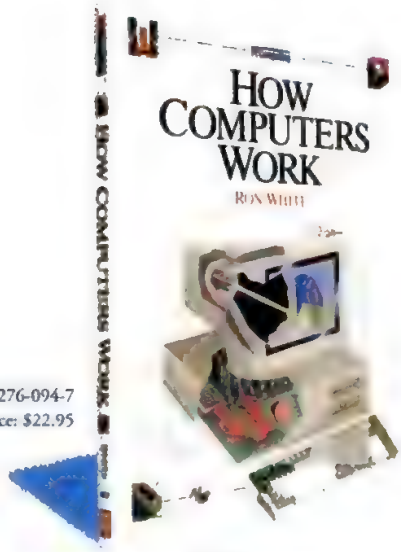
When LDLLHandler() returns from the DW_WHATMSG message, WINHELP checks the returned flags and, if neces-

See the Disk Spin.

CD-ROM Drive

See the Disk Spin.
See the Mouse Point.
See How Computers Work.

Discover what really makes your PC tick in this exciting new book, *PC/Computing How Computers Work*. This skillfully illustrated, completely original guide graphically dismantles the PC and shows in brilliant full-color detail what really happens when you boot up the computer, input text from the keyboard, click the mouse, store data on the disk, send output to the printer, and more. Written by *PC/Computing* executive editor Ron White and based on the magazine's popular "How It Works" column, *PC/Computing How Computers Work* is the perfect companion for the computer enthusiast!



ISBN: 1-56276-094-7
Price: $22.95

PC/Computing How Computers Work
by Ron White

ZIFF DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

Ziff-Davis Press books are available at **CROWN BOOKS**

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS SHOULD GIVE YOU
OF WHY WE CREATED AN

The image you see over there started out attached to the image you see over here. But as it made its way to the printer, the computer it was created on recognized a problem: 11 x 17 pages can't fit on 8½ x 11 paper.

And so, out came the electronic scissors.

Now, if you're like a lot of people, you know all about this routine. And you know how it feels to walk into a meeting with a presention that contains hours of blood, sweat and tears, and a big fat strip of tape going right down the middle of it. Enough said.

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Network Laser printers were built to help put an end to all of that. They can print 11 x 17 pages in a single pass. They come with up to three paper

trays, which lets you switch between paper sizes without leaving your desk, so you don't have to pull one paper tray out and replace it with another, only to have your neighbor

CONNECTIVITY OPTIONS

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Printers can be directly connected into the following environments NetWare, EtherTalk, LocalTalk, LAN Manager, LAN Server, Windows NT, and TCP/IP (including Sun, HP, SCO, IBM, DEC and lpd compatible hosts)

*This service provided by Contract Service Providers, in specific technology products and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Consult the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. © 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. PAGEMARQ and Compaq are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective

I A PRETTY GOOD IDEA
J 11 x 17 LASER PRINTER.

repeat the process two minutes later. They hold up to 1,500 sheets of paper. And for people whose design ambitions extend beyond Helvetica

Bold, PAGEMARQ Printers offer two ways to expand your type library, eliminating the need to continually download from your computer. You can add 1- and 2-MB Programmable Font Modules, or you can add an internal 60-MB Hard Drive.

All of which print with razor-sharp clarity thanks to the 800 x 400 dpi-high-resolution mode.

Of course, both the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Laser Printers are fully backed by CompaqCare, our extensive service and support program. Which includes a one-year, on-site* limited warranty as well as unlimited toll-free telephone support. All at no additional charge whatsoever.

If you're interested in learning more, just call us at 1-800-345-1518 in either the U.S. or Canada.

We'll show you how to keep big ideas in one piece. At least until your client sees them. **COMPAQ**

A typographer's dream, these printers can store 1,500 fonts Of course, not all of us dream about type. In which case, the 35 fonts that come standard are more than adequate

Add an Internal FAX Modem and you can turn your PC into a personal fax machine. One that will send and receive true Adobe PostScript quality faxes in any size up to 11 x 17

Compaq, Adobe is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Windows NT and LAN Manager are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. LAN Server is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 062 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sary, calls LDLLHandler() again with the DW_INIT and/or DW_CALLBACKS messages. It then goes on to call the DLL's macro function that was referenced in the help file.

For example, if a DLL containing a custom macro wanted to be notified when the help viewer's window was resized, maximized, minimized, or had gained or lost the focus, it would contain an LDLLHandler() routine that looked something like this:

```
LONG CALLBACK LDLLHandler(UINT
 wMsg, LONG lParam1, LONG lParam2)
{
    switch(wMsg)
    {
        case DW_WHATMSG:
            return(DC_MINMAX |
                   DC_ACTIVATE);
        .
        .
        .
    }
    return(FALSE);
}
```

Note that the existence of the DW_INIT message implies that, unlike other DLLs, a DLL containing a custom help macro and an exported LDLLHandler() procedure has two chances to perform initialization or to (optionally) fail the loading of the DLL. The first opportunity is during the processing of the LoadLibrary() function call from WINHELP, when the system loader calls the DLL's LibEntry routine. The second is when WINHELP calls the LDLLHandler() routine directly with the message DW_INIT, after it has already called LDLLHandler() with the message DW_WHATMSG and received a result that includes the flag DC_INITTERM.

CALLING WINHELP FUNCTIONS FROM A DLL There are many situations where the DLL code that implements a custom macro might need detailed information about the help viewer's position in the help file, or might even need to access the actual contents of the help file. This would not be a trivial chore in the absence of support from WINHELP, though, for several reasons:

- The format of a help file can change, and in fact has, changed from one version of Microsoft Windows to another.
- Help files can be compiled with various levels of compression, depending on the help file author's desire to trade speed for disk space.
- Help files are actually little file systems in their own rights and can contain many distinct named components known as *baggage files*, in addition to the text and graphics displayed by the help viewer.

Fortunately, WINHELP makes a whole battery of functions for help file access available for use by a DLL. These functions, which presumably are symmetrical with (or maybe the same as) the functions that WINHELP itself uses to access the help file, are summarized in Figure 2. The 18 functions fall into three categories:

- functions that obtain state information from WINHELP or that display error messages;
- functions that open and close help file systems (.HLP files); and
- functions that access baggage files within .HLP files.

As you can see from Figure 2, the naming of the functions is opaque and bi-

WinHelp Functions

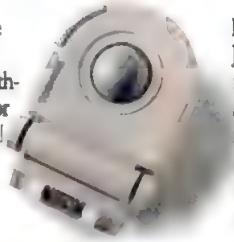
Function	Description
ErrorSz()	Given a far pointer to an ASCIIZ error message, displays a standard WINHELP error dialog.
ErrorW()	Given an error message identifier from the set defined in DLL.H, displays a standard WINHELP error dialog.
FAccessHfs()	Return code indicating whether specified baggage file exists within the help file system. (The function accepts an "access mode" flag in addition to the baggage file name, but the mode portion is unimplemented.)
FAPI()	Issues a standard command to the help viewer. Basically equivalent to a WinHelp() API function call, but the command is sent directly to WINHELP instead of via the Windows kernel.
FEofHf()	Return flag indicating whether baggage file pointer is at the end of the file.
HfOpenHfs()	Opens a baggage file within a help file system. Returns a handle for the baggage file.
HfsOpenSz()	Opens a help file system, returning a handle.
LcbReadHf()	Reads bytes from a previously opened baggage file.
LcbSizeHf()	Returns size in bytes of specified baggage file.
LcbWriteHf()	Writes bytes to a previously opened baggage file.
LGetInfo()	Retrieves various useful information from WINHELP, including the application instance handle, the handle for the main viewer window, the current window handle, the handle for the current help file, foreground and background colors, the current topic number, and the handle to a memory block containing the current path.
LSeekHf()	Sets baggage file pointer position for subsequent read or write operation.
LTellHf()	Returns current baggage file pointer position.
RcCloseHf()	Closes a baggage file with a help file system.
RcCloseHfs()	Closes a help file system. Any baggage files that were opened within the help file system should be closed before calling this function.
RcGetFSError()	Returns the most recent error encountered during a help file system function call.
RcLLInfoFromHf()	Given a baggage file handle, returns size and offset information for the baggage file within a help file system.
RcLLInfoFromHfs()	Given a help file system handle and the ASCIIZ name of a baggage file, returns size and offset information for the baggage file within the help file system.

Figure 2: **The WinHelp functions for help file access that can be called from a DLL. The term *help file system* refers to a standard Windows help (HLP) file. The term *baggage file* refers to a file that has been embedded within an .HLP file and is only accessible via these functions; a baggage file is not visible at the DOS file system level, and handles used to access baggage files are not standard DOS file handles. More information about these functions can be found in the file DLL.H.**

Two PCMCIA 2.01 Slots, Type II (5mm) and 16mm: Twice the expandability. Easily accepts multiple cards including hard disk drives, modems and networking adapters.

LCD Status Bar: Delivers an instant read of the battery life remaining, power-saving mode, and a host of other key notebook settings.

BallPoint™ Mouse with QuickPort™: Attaches easily, without messy cords, for ergonomically ideal input—perfect for Windows® applications.



Replace Your Desktop: Just snap your notebook into the Desk Station IV, and you're instantly connected to your printer, VGA monitor, mouse, and full-size keyboard. Now you only need one computer.

Some say the T4600 is better than life itself. Because in life, there is compromise.

Introducing the T4600 Series. Make no compromise.

Get the awesome power of a 33MHz i486™SL processor, and don't sacrifice battery life. Add a 9.5" color active matrix TFT-LCD screen, and access all 185,193 eye-popping VGA colors. Pack a massive 320MB hard drive and never have to leave a file at home. Get your hands on the BallPoint™ mouse, snap it into its QuickPort™, and never waste a moment or a motion.

Carry two slots for industry-standard PCMCIA cards—including one large enough for the new generation of removable hard drives—and take the next big step in peripherals.

Glance at the QuickRead LCD status icon bar for an instant read of battery life, power management, keyboard settings, and more. This is no time for compromise. This is the time to get your hands on the T4600 Series.

For a dealer near you, call 1 (800) 457-7777.

Blazing 33MHz i486™SL: With built-in coprocessor support, delivers the ultimate in notebook processing power.

T4600C
- 9.5" color active matrix TFT-LCD screen
- 120/200/320MB HDD
- 6.9 lbs.
- NiMH battery

T4600
- 9.5" high-contrast, black and white LCD screen
- 120/200MB HDD
- 6.4 lbs
- NiCd battery

BOTH MODELS
- Intel 486SL/33MHz, 3.3 volt processor with 8K cache
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- Two PCMCIA 2.01 slots, Type II (5mm) and 16mm
- Toshiba MaxTime™ Power Management system.
- Pre-installed software: DOS 6.0, Windows® 3.1, and UltraFont™.

intel inside

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

© 1993 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies.

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kowabunga! It's as if the Gulf Stream combined with the Jet Stream and suddenly, the waves were breaking like the monsters on the Kona Coast. Just for you. And you never even had to leave your office.
So if your concept of value includes "doing without," look into Digital's new family of PCs for a radical paradigm shift. Every DECpc is packed with features you'd expect in machines costing much more.
The DECpcs are an awesome ride. Buy them for speed. Buy them for expandability. Or buy them because they're the ultimate in value.
intel inside
imagine a family of PCs that turns your idea ot

THE DECpc™ FAMILY. ONE BREATHTAKING VALUE AFTER ANOTHER.

PROCESSOR/PRICE		PACKAGE INCLUDES:

LP SYSTEMS

Low-profile, high performance desktop PCs with built-in local-bus video and GUI acceleration.

- **25MHz i486SX** **$1,549**
- **33MHz i486SX** **$1,749**
- **33MHz i486DX** **$1,999**
- **50MHz i486DX2** **$2,149**
- **66MHz i486DX2** **$2,449**
- **Lease for as low as $54/Month**

- Local bus SVGA video
- GUI accelerator
- 4MB RAM
- 128 KB cache
- 512 KB video RAM
- 127 MB hard drive
- 3 ISA slots
- 4 drive bays
- OverDrive™ Processor Upgrade
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 14" VGA color monitor
- Pre-installed MS-DOS®/ Windows™
- Mouse
- 101-key keyboard

MT SYSTEMS

Compact desktop servers with built-in Windows acceleration and plenty of room for expansion and storage.

- **33MHz i486DX** **$2,249**
- **50MHz i486DX2** **$2,399**
- **66MHz i486DX2** **$2,699**
- **Lease for as low as $79/Month**

- Local bus SVGA video
- GUI accelerator
- 4MB RAM
- 128 KB cache
- 512 KB video RAM
- 127 MB hard drive
- 6 ISA slots
- 5 drive bays
- OverDrive Processor Upgrade
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 14" VGA color monitor
- Pre-installed MS-DOS/ Windows
- Mouse
- 101-key keyboard

MTE SYSTEMS

The only desktop PC you can get with both EISA and VESA-VL buses.

- **33MHz i486DX** **$2,949**
- **66MHz i486DX2** **$3,399**
- **Lease for as low as $103/Month**

- 6 EISA slots with 1 VESA-VL
- Local bus SVGA video
- GUI accelerator
- 8MB RAM
- 128 KB cache
- 1MB video RAM
- 245 MB hard drive
- 5 drive bays
- Pentium™ OverDrive Processor Upgrade
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 14" VGA color monitor
- Video adapter
- Pre-installed MS-DOS/ Windows
- Mouse
- 101-key keyboard

SL NOTEBOOKS

Modular notebooks that let you upgrade processors, disk drives, screens and more.

- **25MHz i386SL** (mono) **$2,299**
- **25MHz i386SL** (color) **$2,899**

- 4MB RAM
- 64 KB cache
- 120MB removable hard drive
- 2 PCMCIA slots
- 2 drive bays

- **25MHz i486SL** (mono) **$2,499**
- **25MHz i486SL** (active matrix color) **$3,999**

- 4MB RAM
- 120MB removable hard drive
- 2 PCMCIA slots
- 2 drive bays

- 3.5" floppy drive
- Pre-installed MS-DOS/ Windows
- BitFAX/BitCOM software
- 6.5-hour NiMH battery
- AC adapter
- Snap-on trackball

- **Lease for as low as $81/Month**

© DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION, 1993. The DIGITAL Logo and DECpc are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation. OverDrive, Pentium and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a trademark and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Digital believes that the information in this advertisement is accurate as of its publication date; such information is subject to change without notice. Digital is not responsible for any errors. Actual monitor may differ from that shown. Not all products available worldwide.

France 1-69 87 69 87
Australia 008-021246
Brazil 55-11-492-4195
U.K. 0800-393200
Italy 1678-02075
Mexico 52-5-689-0422
Caribbean 305-360-6500
Germany 0130-7778
Canada 800-267-6215
Asia 852-311-8321
Puerto Rico 809-781-0505 x1 8357
Japan 0120-116004

CALL 1-800-332-4409

8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri. ET Please reference B/E when you call.

value on its ear.

digital™

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEMODLL.C


```
// DEMODLL.C - Demonstrate use of WINHELP internal functions
// and access to "baggage" files within a Windows HLP file.
// Copyright (C) 1993 Ray Duncan
// PC Magazine * Ziff Davis Publishing

#include <windows.h>
#include <commdlg.h>
#include "dll.h"
#include "demodll.h"

#define READSIZE 32768                      // size of I/O buffer
#define EXENAMESIZE 256                     // max size of pathname

// far pointers to WINHELP internal functions
LPFN_HFSOPENSZ      lpfnHfsOpenSz;          // open HLP file system
LPFN_RCCLOSEHFS     lpfnRcCloseHfs;         // close HLP file system
LPFN_FACCESSHFS     lpfnFAccessHfs;         // check baggage file
LPFN_HFOPENHFS      lpfnHfOpenHfs;          // open baggage file
LPFN_LCBREADHF      lpfnLcbReadHf;          // read baggage file
LPFN_RCCLOSEHF      lpfnRcCloseHf;          // close baggage file

//
// LibMain() -- initialization routine called by system loader (via
// LibEntry) when DLL is first loaded.  Called with the module handle
// for the DLL, the size of the local heap, and a pointer to the
// command line.  Returns TRUE if DLL initialization successful,
// FALSE if initialization failed.
//

INT CALLBACK LibMain(HANDLE hModule, WORD wDataSeg, WORD cbHeap, LPSTR lpchCmdLine)
{
    if (cbHeap)                             // unlock data segment
        UnlockData(0);                      // if DLL has its own
                                            // local heap
    return(TRUE);
}

//
// WEP - termination routine called by system just before the
// DLL is unloaded from memory.  The parameter idParam is not used.
// The routine always returns TRUE.
//
INT CALLBACK WEP(INT idParam)
{
    return(TRUE);
}

//
// LDLLHandler() -- Callback entry point from WINHELP.EXE. Called
// with DW_WHATMSG the first time a macro within the DLL is run from
// the HLP file. The routine will be called additional times with
// other messages depending on what flags were returned by this
// routine in response to the DW_WHATMSG message.
//
LONG CALLBACK LDLLHandler(WORD wMsg, LONG lParam1, LONG lParam2)
{
    switch(wMsg)
    {
        case DW_WHATMSG:                    // we only want the
            return(DC_CALLBACKS);           // DW_CALLBACKS message

        case DW_CALLBACKS:                  // save entry points
            GetCallBacks((VPTR) lParam1);
            return(TRUE);
    }

    return(FALSE);
}


//
// GetCallBacks -- called from LDLLHandler in response to the
// DW_CALLBACKS message. Extracts the addresses of the WINHELP
// entry points for the functions that will be used by
// CopyBaggage from the far pointer array whose address was
// passed to LDLLHandler, and saves the addresses in
// global variables.
//
VOID GetCallBacks(VPTR VPtr)
{
    lpfnHfsOpenSz       = (LPFN_HFSOPENSZ) VPtr[HE_HfsOpenSz];
    lpfnRcCloseHfs      = (LPFN_RCCLOSEHFS) VPtr[HE_RcCloseHfs];
    lpfnFAccessHfs      = (LPFN_FACCESSHFS) VPtr[HE_FAccessHfs];
    lpfnHfOpenHfs       = (LPFN_HFOPENHFS) VPtr[HE_HfOpenHfs];
    lpfnLcbReadHf       = (LPFN_LCBREADHF) VPtr[HE_LcbReadHf];
    lpfnRcCloseHf       = (LPFN_RCCLOSEHF) VPtr[HE_RcCloseHf];

    return;
}

//
// CopyBaggage() -- called as a "macro" from within a HLP file
// to copy a baggage file from the HLP file's internal file system
// to an ordinary DOS file.  Arguments are the name of the HLP
// file, the name of the baggage file, the default name for the
// DOS file, the address of the Help error structure, and two
// flags that control display of the SaveAs and advisory dialogs.
// Returns TRUE if the copy was successful, FALSE otherwise.
//
BOOL CALLBACK CopyBaggage(LPSTR szHelpFile, LPSTR szSourceFile,
  LPSTR szDefaultDest, QME lpHelpError, UINT fSaveAs, UINT fAlert)
{
    BOOL    fStatus;                        // operation status
    HANDLE  hHelpFile = 0;                  // HLP file handle
    HANDLE  hSourceFile = 0;                // baggage file handle
    HFILE   hDestFile = -1;                 // output file handle
    UINT    ReadLen, WriteLen;              // bytes read, written
    HGLOBAL hBuffer = 0;                    // I/O buffer handle
    LPBYTE  lpBuffer;                       // I/O buffer pointer
    OPENFILENAME ofn;                       // used by common dialog
    OFSTRUCT ofs;                           // used by OpenFile
    CHAR    szDestFile[EXENAMESIZE];        // destination filename
    CHAR    szTemp[256];                    // scratch buffer

    // set default error result and error action
    lpHelpError->wError == wMERR_NONE;
    lpHelpError->fwFlags = fwMERR_ABORT;

    // retrieve default destination filename
    lstrcpy(szDestFile, szDefaultDest);

    // try and open HLP file, exit if unsuccessful
    hHelpFile = (*lpfnHfsOpenSz)(szHelpFile, fFSOpenReadOnly);
    if(!hHelpFile)
        goto CopyError;

    // check if source file exists within HLP file system
    fStatus = (*lpfnFAccessHfs)(hHelpFile, szSourceFile, NULL);
    if(!fStatus)
        goto CopyError;

    // try and open the source file for I/O
    hSourceFile = (*lpfnHfOpenHfs)(hHelpFile, szSourceFile, fFSOpenReadOnly);
    if(!hSourceFile)
        goto CopyError;

    if(fSaveAs)                             // use Save-As dialog?
    {
        // initialize the data structure used by the common Save-As
        // dialog, then prompt the user for the destination filename,
        // using the filename passed as szDefaultDest as the default
        ofn.lStructSize = sizeof(OPENFILENAME); // length of structure
        ofn.hwndOwner = NULL;               // handle of owner window
        ofn.lpstrFilter = NULL;             // address of filter list
        ofn.lpstrCustomFilter = NULL;       // custom filter address
        ofn.nFilterIndex = 1L;              // ignored for now
        ofn.lpstrFile = szDestFile;         // buffer for pathname
        ofn.nMaxFile = EXENAMESIZE;         // size of buffer
        ofn.lpstrFileTitle = NULL;          // buffer for filename only
        ofn.lpstrInitialDir = NULL;         // initial directory
        ofn.lpstrTitle = NULL;              // title for dialog box
        ofn.Flags = OFN_PATHMUSTEXIST |     // various dialog flags
                    OFN_HIDEREADONLY | OFN_NOTESTFILECREATE;
        ofn.lpstrDefExt = NULL;             // default extension

        if(!GetSaveFileName(&ofn))          // display save-as dialog
            goto CopyError;                 // exit if user canceled
    }

    // allocate memory for use as an I/O buffer
    hBuffer = GlobalAlloc(GMEM_MOVEABLE, READSIZE);
    if(!hBuffer)
        goto CopyError;

    // get far pointer to the I/O buffer
    lpBuffer = GlobalLock(hBuffer);

    // create the destination file
    hDestFile = _lcreat(szDestFile, 0);
    if(hDestFile == HFILE_ERROR)
        goto CopyError;

    // copy the data from the HLP file system to the
    // newly created destination file
    do {

        ReadLen = (*lpfnLcbReadHf)(hSourceFile, lpBuffer, READSIZE);
        WriteLen = _lwrite(hDestFile, lpBuffer, ReadLen);

        if(ReadLen != WriteLen)
```

Figure 3: **DEMODLL.C is the source file for DEMODLL.DLL. This dynamic link library contains a routine called CopyBaggage, which can be invoked as a help file macro to copy a baggage file from a help file to a separate disk file.**

DEMODLL.C

2 of 2

```
        goto CopyError;

 } while(ReadLen == READSIZE);

// close all files, release I/O buffer
(*lpfnRcCloseHf)(hSourceFile);
(*lpfnRcCloseHfs)(hHelpFile);
_lclose(hDestFile);
GlobalUnlock(hBuffer);
GlobalFree(hBuffer);

if(fAlert)                                  // display alert?
{
    // notify user of the successful file transfer
    wsprintf(szTemp, "Baggage file %s\nfrom help file %s\n"
                     "was copied to %s.",
             (LPSTR) szSourceFile, (LPSTR) szHelpFile,
             (LPSTR) szDestFile);
    strlwr(szTemp);
    MessageBox(NULL, szTemp, "DEMODLL", MB_OK);
}

// return success flag to WINHELP.EXE
return(wMERR_NONE);

CopyError:                                  // common error exit

    // close any files that were opened, kill
    // partial output file if necessary
    if(hHelpFile)
        (*lpfnRcCloseHfs)(hHelpFile);
    if(hSourceFile)
        (*lpfnRcCloseHf)(hSourceFile);
    if(hDestFile != -1)
    {
        _lclose(hDestFile);
        OpenFile(szDestFile, &ofs, OF_DELETE);
    }

    // release I/O buffer if it was allocated
    if(hBuffer)
    {
        GlobalUnlock(hBuffer);
        GlobalFree(hBuffer);
    }
                                            // display alert?
    if(fAlert)
    {
        // notify user of the unsuccessful operation
        wsprintf(szTemp, "Baggage file %s\nfrom help file %s\n"
                         "could not be copied.",
                 (LPSTR) szSourceFile, (LPSTR) szHelpFile);
        strlwr(szTemp);
        MessageBox(NULL, szTemp, "DEMODLL", MB_OK);
    }

    // set error code, return error flag to WINHELP.EXE
    lpHelpError->wError = wMERR_ERROR;
    return(wMERR_ERROR);
}
```

zarre even by Microsoft standards. The documentation for the functions is limited to what you can deduce and conjecture from the DLL.H header file and the DLLDEMO example on the Microsoft Developer Network CD-ROM. It's surprising that Microsoft doesn't rationalize this interface and do a better job of making it visible to developers, considering that the interface has been stable for at least three years and is used extensively in Microsoft's own products. Two particularly interesting features of the interface are that a DLL can access help files other than the one currently being displayed to the WINHELP user, and that baggage files can be written as well as read (although apparently they can't be created on the fly).

A custom macro gets its hands on the 18 functions published by WINHELP in a roundabout manner. First the DLL must include an LDLLHandler() function. When WINHELP calls that function with the DW_WHATMSG message, the function must return (among other flags) the flag DC_CALLBACKS. WINHELP will then immediately call LDLLHandler() again, passing as parameter lParam1 a far pointer to an array of far pointers, one for each of the WINHELP functions that can be called by the DLL. LDLLHandler() then dereferences lParam1 to copy the far pointers for the WINHELP functions that it plans to use from the far array to static function pointers in its own data segment, using array indices defined in DLL.H with names of the form HE_*xxxx*. The WINHELP routines can then be called via the static function pointers by the other procedures in the DLL when the latter are activated by the execution of a help file macro.

Why would you want to bother with this whole messy business? Well, the capability of bundling files into an application's help file as *baggage* is attractive for several reasons. It reduces the number of files you must distribute, it eliminates clutter on the user's hard disk, and the user need not even be aware of the existence of the baggage files until he or she actually has a need for them. For example, if you distribute a shareware Windows program, you will undoubtedly provide complete documentation on-line in the help file, but you might also want to give the user the option of generating a paper manual. You can simply print the manual to a disk file, embed that file into the help file as baggage, and add a menu item or hot spot to the help file that the user can select to extract the baggage back out of the help file into a separate disk file. Of course, this means that you must ship a DLL containing a custom macro that does the baggage extraction, and I'll show you exactly such a DLL in a moment.

What if you wanted to call the functions exposed by WINHELP directly from an application? As far as I can see, there is no direct route to this goal because you can't get the addresses of the functions without an LDLLHandler() routine in a DLL, and the LDLLHandler() routine won't get called unless the DLL is loaded by WINHELP. So you are stuck with a scenario something like the following:

1. A DLL is prepared that contains at least one exported routine that will be executed as a help file macro, one or more other exported routines that will be called from the application, and an exported LDLLHandler() function.

2. The application calls the WinHelp() API with the name of some help file and the command HELP_CONTENTS, forcing the launch of WINHELP.EXE.

3. The application calls WinHelp() with the command HELP_COMMAND twice—once to run the RegisterRoutine() macro and once to run the custom macro in the DLL. At this point, the DLL can be assumed to have initialized itself and obtained the pointers to the functions in WINHELP.EXE.

4. The application calls LoadLibrary() to get a module handler for the DLL, calls GetProcAddress() for one or more of the

Boy

Comp

Vs.

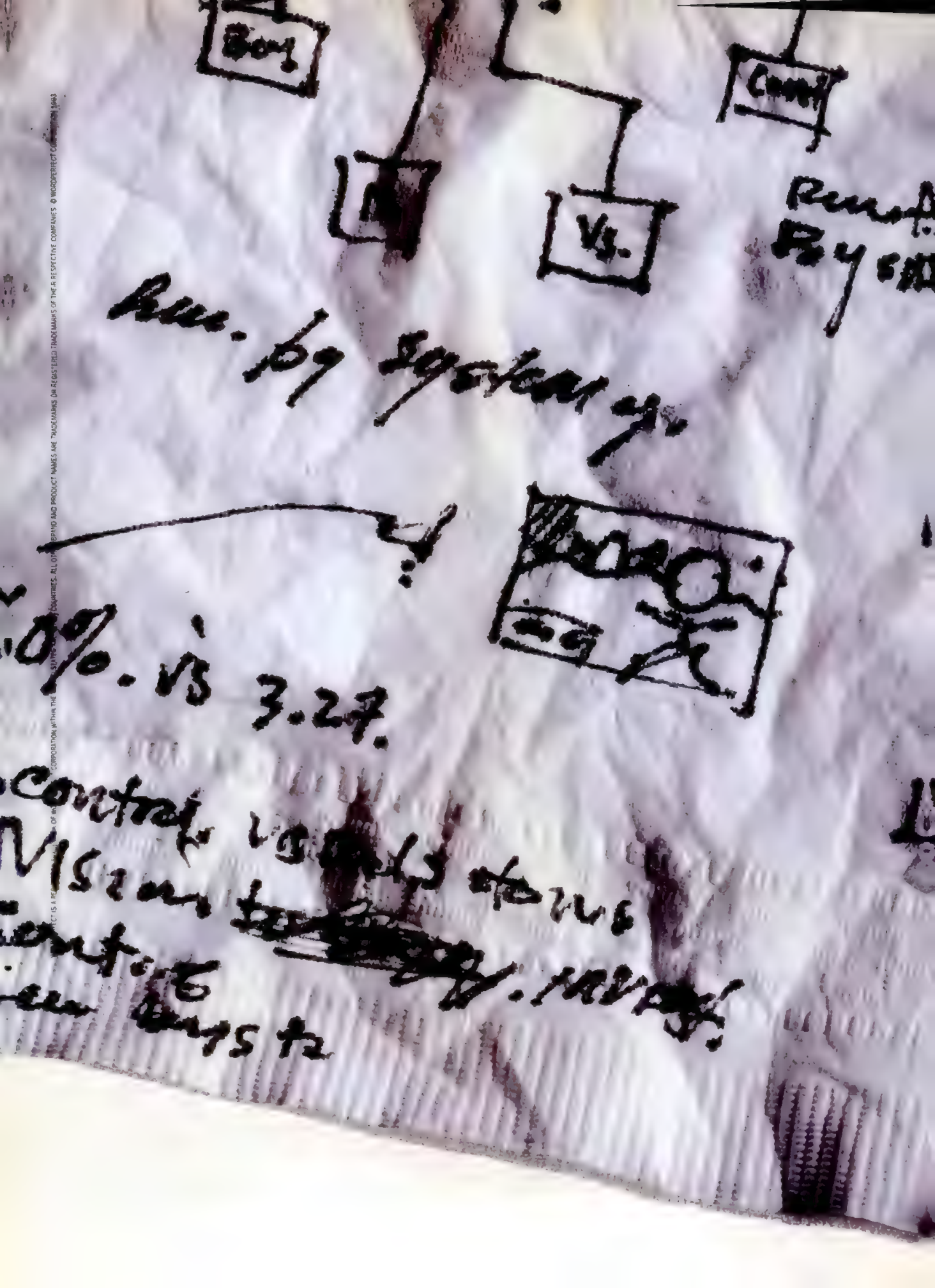
Run. by system of

.0%. vs 3.27.

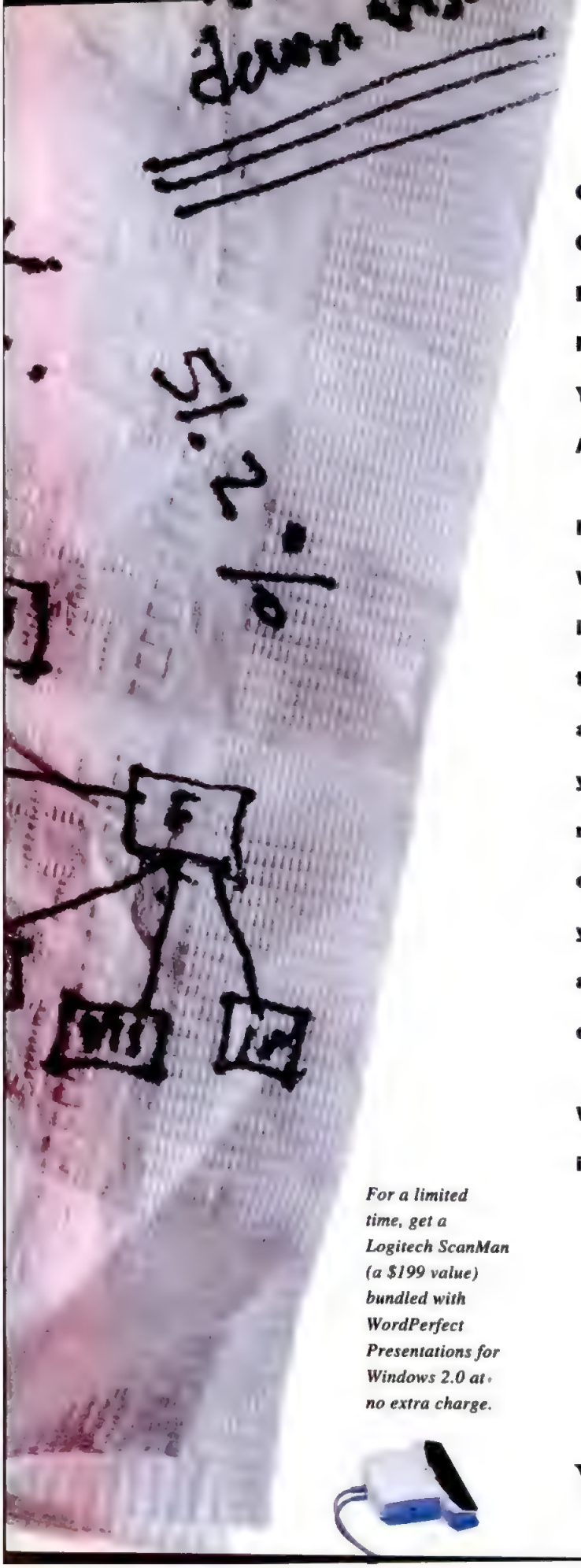
control vs [illegible] to us

Mission [illegible]

[illegible]



WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE [illegible] STATES AND [illegible] COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRAND AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. © WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1993



OK. The presentation looks great.

On a napkin.

But you can't pass that around a boardroom.

Now you're stuck.

You can't draw. You can't paint.

And faking a heart attack is out of the question.

Introducing WordPerfect® Presentations for Windows. The most comprehensive software of its kind. With it creating impressive presentations with overheads, slides, 3-D charting, sound, and video clips is a cinch. Even if the last picture you drew was in summer camp. And no other major presentations package comes with more clip art images or lets you scan and customize your own. Just think, you may never need to take another sick day again. For a free test drive kit call 1-800-526-5043.

When it's got to be perfect,

it's got to be WordPerfect Presentations.

For a limited time, get a Logitech ScanMan (a $199 value) bundled with WordPerfect Presentations for Windows 2.0 at no extra charge.

WordPerfect® Presentations
FOR WINDOWS

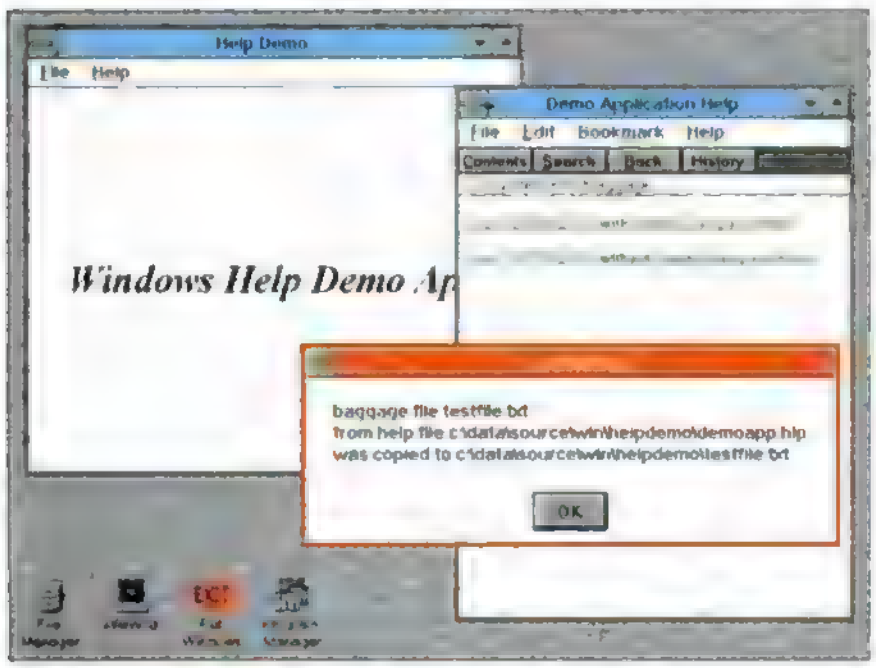


Figure 4: The CopyBaggage macro in action, as well as DEMOAPP.EXE and DEMOAPP.HLP.

DLL's exported functions, then relies on those functions to call WINHELP and carry out the help file access on its behalf. Alternatively, the DLL could simply pass the array of WINHELP function pointers back to the application so that the application can call WINHELP without passing through the DLL.

There are many potential problems with this scenario, not the least of which are the facts that WINHELP is running as an independent process visible to the user and that it can be shut down unilaterally by the user at any time. The application is not notified of WINHELP's termination, so it will be nailed by a General Protection (GP) Fault the next time it tries to call a WINHELP function.

THE DEMODLL.DLL PROGRAM As a practical example of custom macros and DLL-WINHELP linkages, I have written a simple dynamic link library called DEMODLL.DLL that is designed to be used with the DEMOAPP.EXE application and the DEMOAPP.HLP help file that were discussed in the previous installment of this column. DEMOAPP .RTF, DEMOAPP.HPJ, and DEMOAPP.HLP were modified so that they include some dummy baggage files for you to experiment with. DEMODLL.DLL is partly modeled on the DLLDEMO sample program from Microsoft, but it is more flexible, more focused, and, I hope, considerably easier to understand.

The crucial feature of DEMODLL .DLL is the routine CopyBaggage(), which is designed to be called as a help file macro. CopyBaggage() will extract a baggage file from a help file and write it onto the disk as a separate file. The destination filename can be specified unequivocally in the macro call, or it can be entered by the user in a Save As... dialog with the default name specified in the macro call. CopyBaggage() returns a status value that can be tested in the help file, and it can also display optional "alert" dialogs that indicate the success or failure of the operation to the user.

Before it is used, CopyBaggage() must be declared in the help file with the execution of the following RegisterRoutine() macro:

```
!RegisterRoutine("demodll.dll",
 "CopyBaggage", "SSSSuu")
```

meaning that the CopyBaggage() macro can be found in the dynamic link library DEMODLL.DLL and that it accepts six parameters—four far pointers and two unsigned 16-bit integers. The most convenient way to declare CopyBaggage() is to place the RegisterRoutine() macro in the [CONFIG] section of the .HPJ file that is used to compile the help file. That way, the RegisterRoutine() macro will be run automatically each time the help file that uses CopyBaggage() is opened.

The C language prototype for CopyBaggage() looks like this:

```
BOOL CALLBACK CopyBaggage(LPSTR
 szHelpFile, LPSTR szSourceFile,
 LPSTR szDefaultDest,
  QME lpHelpError,
 UINT fSaveAs, UINT fAlert)
```

where the parameters for CopyBaggage() have the following meanings.

- szHelpFile: Far pointer to the pathname for the help file containing the baggage file of interest.
- szSourceFile: Far pointer to the ASCIIZ name of the baggage file within the help file.
- szDefaultDest: Far pointer to the ASCIIZ name to be assigned to the baggage file when it is written into a separate file on-disk.
- lpHelpError: Far pointer to a WINHELP structure that will be updated with status information by the CopyBaggage() routine.
- fSaveAs: Fflag that is TRUE if CopyBaggage() should display the Save As... dialog to the user with szDefaultDest as the default filename, FALSE if CopyBaggage() should use szDefaultDest and not display the SaveAs... dialog.
- fAlert: Flag that is TRUE If CopyBaggage() should display an "alert" dialog to the user indicating the success or failure of the operation, FALSE if CopyBaggage() should not display an alert dialog.

A typical invocation of CopyBaggage from a hot spot in a help file might look like this:

```
!CopyBaggage(qchPath,
 "testfile.txt", "testfile.txt",
 qError, 1, 1)
```

The "magic" names qchPath and qError are recognized by WINHELP and are replaced by far pointers to the pathname of the current help file and the WINHELP internal error data structure, respectively. In this particular example, the CopyBaggage() routine is being asked to find the baggage file *testfile.txt* within the currently open help file, present a Save As... dialog to the user with the default filename *testfile.txt*, copy the baggage file into a new disk file with the name specified by the user, and finally display an alert dialog summarizing the results of the operation.

The source code for DEMODLL .DLL is shown in Figure 3, and the CopyBaggage() alert dialog (along with DEMOAPP.EXE and DEMOAPP .HLP) are shown in Figure 4. The complete set of files that are necessary to rebuild and use DEMODLL.DLL—the source files for DEMODLL.DLL, DEMOAPP.HLP, and DEMOAPP .EXE, along with the compiled versions of all three of these files—can be downloaded from the Programming Forum on PC MagNet, archived as DEMODLL .ZIP.

THE IN-BOX Please send your comments and questions to me at any of the following electronic mail addresses:

PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
Internet: duncan@cerf.net □

Solutions

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES TO INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY

Peripherals

VIDEO CARDS FOR OS/2

❓ Is there an *ideal* type of video card to use with OS/2? It seems as though an accelerator chip that speeds up Windows would also work for OS/2. Is this true?

Dean Perry
San Diego, California

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** In theory, you're right—an accelerated video chip can help improve OS/2 performance. Unfortunately there's no direct correlation between Windows and OS/2 video performance.

The main reason for this is the drivers. In order for a program (or operating system) to work with a given piece of hardware, it needs to know how to communicate with that hardware. OS/2 cannot use BIOS calls to set video modes on the cards, so drivers have to be coded specifically for individual hardware designs. One problem with OS/2 2.0 is that because of a delay in getting developers the information they needed to create video drivers, manufacturers were slow to provide drivers for their cards.

IBM tackled this problem, in part, by developing drivers of its own. OS/2 2.0 users were able to get a set of supplemental drivers, but now these drivers are included in Version 2.1. As a result, Version 2.0 users will have to upgrade to 2.1 to get the new drivers.

You still need to pick the best card, however, and that's not easy to do. Given the difficulty with obtaining drivers, it's been hard to test new boards for their OS/2 performance. And since OS/2 users still represent a small minority of readers of *PC Magazine* and most other computer magazines, there hasn't been a great demand to add OS/2 performance testing to video board evaluations. Your best bet is to check with the manufacturer before you make your choice and ask whether or not it supplies OS/2 drivers for its boards, and which accelerator functions are implemented in those drivers.—*Alfred Poor*

UPGRADING AN NEC CD-ROM DRIVE

❓ I recently upgraded my NEC CDR-83 to the CDR-84 level through NEC's "M" Enhancement Program, but I'm having a hard time perceiving any difference in performance. How can I tell if I'm getting any extra speed? I can't use benchmark tests, since they need to write files to the disk. Is there any way to test a CD-ROM drive?

Daniel Zelenak
Rochester, Michigan

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** It's not widely known, but Trantor Systems performs an upgrade on NEC CDR-73 and CDR-83 drives to give them the same double-speed performance as the newer -74 and -84 models. The mechanical components remain unchanged; the conversion requires new firmware and some changes in the logic. Once this is completed, the drive can transfer data as fast as 300 KBps (kilobytes per second) by spinning the CD-ROM disk at twice the normal speed. (Normal speed is the 150 KBps rate used by CD audio disks; the drive will slow down to that rate when playing audio tracks.) So if you have one of these older drives and want to improve system performance, you may want to consider upgrading your drive.

Adding double-speed capabilities to your CD-ROM drive will result in faster data transfers, but since there are other factors that influence performance, you're not likely to see the effects on anything but files of 1MB or larger (such as true-color bitmap images or animation files).

Keep in mind, however, that this increased performance isn't always notice-

SOLUTIONS INDEX

Peripherals
Video cards for **OS/2** *383*
Upgrading an **NEC** *CD-ROM drive* *383*
Operating Environments
Shelling to **DOS** *384*
Controlling the **WIN 3.1** *Control Panel* *385*
Word Processing
Loading ASCII files into **WordPerfect** *389*
Speed up Equation Editor in **WinWord 2.x** *391*
Spreadsheets
Undocumented Impress and WYSIWYG codes for **1-2-3** *391*
Databases
Dictionary of fields for **FoxPro** *393*
Graphics
Using **TrueType** *fonts with* **Aldus Freehand** *406*
Networking
Adding a printer to the **LAN** *414*
3COM'*s stackable hubs ease LAN planning* *414*
Languages
Addressing huge arrays in **C** *418*
On-line
Identifying User IDs on CompuServe *424*

PC DIRECT **starts here—with exciting offers from top direct vendors.**

See index, page 385.

able. For example, let's say you have the Computer Select CD-ROM and you want to view the features table in the LAN e-mail story that appeared in our October 27, 1992 issue. The information is stored in a worksheet that is just over 11K in size. A single-speed CD-ROM drive can transfer this in about 0.07 seconds. While a double-speed CD-ROM drive can perform the transfer in half that time, you're not likely to notice the 30- or 40-millisecond difference. For files of this size, you'd be far more likely to notice differences in the average seek times of the drives. Most drives are rated between 280 and 450 ms average seek time, which can result in a performance difference of 0.1 to 0.2 seconds.

For large files, however, double-speed does make a difference. Autodesk Animator flick files have become a widely accepted standard for animation files, and it's not uncommon for them to be over 1MB. A single-speed drive will read a megabyte of data in about 6.7 seconds, while a double-speed drive can do it in about 3.3 seconds. The benefit of this is not just the time saved; viewing an animation with the slower drive can result in a jerky playback because the computer must pause the display while it waits for more data from the CD.

If you want to test the speed of a CD-ROM drive, you need to start with a relatively large file on a CD. The CorelDRAW CD-ROM comes with a sizeable collection of Animator flick files, many of which are large enough to give your drive a good workout. (You can view flick files using the Windows 3.1 Media Player applet with an animation driver that you can download for free from the Autodesk Software Forum on CompuServe: NEWPLA.ZIP in the Autodesk Animator Library number 2. The .ZIP file also includes Animation Player, a Windows application released into public domain by Autodesk.)

If you don't have the CorelDRAW CD-ROM, check your CDs for any files that are 1MB or larger. You can then time how long it takes to load the file into an application (for instance, loading a large 24-bit color image into a paint program). You can also time how long it takes to copy the file to NUL. These techniques should demonstrate the extra transfer speed that the new breed of double-speed CD-ROM drives are capable of delivering.—*Alfred Poor*

Our Advisors

Douglas Boling is a contributing editor and the author of many utilities, including MBOOT.COM and EMS40.SYS.

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is senior networking editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Connectivity.*

Alfred Poor is a contributing editor and the author of *New Life for Old PCs.*

Jeff Prosise is a contributing editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to DOS 5 Memory Management.*

Sal Ricciardi is a contributing editor and the author of the forthcoming *Running FoxPro* books from Microsoft Press.

Neil J. Rubenking is technical editor and the author of two Turbo Pascal books and *PC Magazine DOS Batch File Lab Notes.*

Joe Salemi is a contributing editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Client/Server Databases.*

Luisa Simone is a contributing editor and the author of the book *Microsoft Publisher.*

Craig Stinson is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Running Windows 3.1* and *Running Microsoft Excel.*

M. David Stone is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Word for Windows Companion,* Second Edition.

Ethan Winer is a contributing editor and the author of *PC Magazine BASIC Techniques and Utilities.*

HOW TO CONTACT US

Do you have a hardware, software, or systems problem you can't solve? Do you have a tip you think other readers could use? Or maybe you'd like a better understanding of how something works. If so, we invite you to let us know about it. Our experts can give you practical solutions to your problems, provide techniques for using your software and hardware more productively, and help you grasp computer concepts and understand the latest technology.

It's easy to contact us. Just send us your submission (use ASCII format for text files) via the medium that's most convenient for you:

U.S. Mail: Solutions, *PC Magazine,* One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. (Please send a floppy disk along with a printout.)

Fax: 212-503-5799

MCI Mail: Solutions, 556-3896

CompuServe Mail: 72241,104

PC MagNet: Select Submissions to PC Magazine from the main PC MagNet menu. Upload your file to the most appropriate library. If at any time you need help, simply type a question mark (?) and hit Enter; a list of commands will be displayed. If you are not already a member of PC MagNet but would like to join, follow the instructions on page 12 to find your local access number.

CompuServe Members: If you're a CompuServe member, you can join PC MagNet by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt.

For any tip we print, you'll receive $50 plus a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. We regret that we cannot answer letters individually.

Operating Environments

SHELLING TO DOS

❓ I'm interested in controlling what happens when a DOS program (WordPerfect, for instance) "shells" to DOS. Specifically, I'd like to have a batch file execute automatically when the user shells to DOS. An EXIT command at the end of the batch file would return the user to the application.

I've considered using DOS commands, modifying the particular program's code, or patching DOS's COMMAND.COM, but my attempts thus far have been unsuccessful.

Bruce K. Karberg
Cleveland, Ohio

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** Here's a technique that will work with many applications—I'll demonstrate with WordPerfect. Create the batch file (say, DOS.BAT) that you want to run when a user shells out of WordPerfect, making sure its last line is the EXIT command. Put it in a directory on your PATH. Now create a data file

called RUNDOS.DAT, with many identical lines: the name of the batch file (minus its .BAT extension). How many lines? Since any nonempty file takes at least one cluster of disk space (usually 2K), use the largest number of lines that will fit in 2,048 bytes. If the batch file has a 3-letter name, you can fit over 400 lines in the data file.

Start WordPerfect with the command `WP < RUNDOS.DAT`, including any command line parameters you normally use. This command redirects the contents of RUNDOS.DAT into WordPerfect's standard input. However, like almost all major applications, WordPerfect doesn't use standard input, so the redirection has no effect on the ordinary operation of the program.

The DOS command line, however, does get its input from standard input, so when the user shells out to DOS the contents of the data file become *commands*. Each line calls the DOS.BAT batch file, and the EXIT command at the end of the batch file ends the DOS shell. Each time the user shells out, the next line of the data file again calls the special batch file.

Note that you can also *prevent* the user from shelling to DOS. Simply fill the data file with as many EXIT command lines as will fit in 2K. Any time the user attempts to shell to DOS, the EXIT command will end the DOS shell instantly!

There are some potential difficulties with this technique. If you've supplied a data file with 400 lines and the user shells out 401 times, the system will lock up. And you will have to experiment to see if the technique works with other specific applications. Still, this is a better solution than attempting to patch COMMAND .COM or applications.

— *Neil J. Rubenking*

CONTROLLING THE WIN 3.1 CONTROL PANEL

TIP Suppose you want to simplify the appearance of Control Panel or prevent a user from gaining control over certain Windows functions in the Control Panel. Or maybe there are some Control Panel functions you set up once and will never touch again. Why look at them every day if you're not going to use them?

Use NOTEPAD or any plain text editor to add a `[Don't load]` section to CONTROL.INI (like most .INI files, located in your Windows directory). To prevent the display of a particular Control Panel applet, put a line in that section containing the applet's exact title, like this:

```
[Don't load]
MIDI Mapper=true
```

All of the applets can be "hidden" in this fashion. To restore the applet to the Control Panel display, delete the appropriate line from CONTROL.INI and restart Control Panel.

Todd Henschell
Burbank, California

▶PC MAGAZINE: How often do you use applets like Keyboard, Sound, and International once you've set their initial values? This tip lets you weed out the rarely

SOFTWARE ▪ PERIPHERALS ▪ SYSTEMS ▪ COMPONENTS ▪ TOLL FREE ▪ ADVICE

PC DIRECT

Premier Superstores
Top Direct Marketers
Manufacturers of
Systems, Software,
and Peripherals

If it's sold direct,
you'll find it here.

INDEX

SYSTEMS

AMS. 388
COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE 426
Computer Sales Professional 394
Comtrade 399
Eps Technologies 390
Expo Tech 392,407
Insight Distribution Network 430
Midwest Micro Peripherals 420
Minuteman UPS 419
PCs Compleat 415,425
PC Brand 396
USA Flex 400

SOFTWARE/PERIPHERALS/COMPONENTS

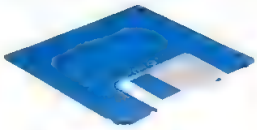
Amdek 446
American Small Business 455
Arlington Computer Products 438
Buffalo Products 434
Bulldog Computer Products 451
Computability 432
DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE 386
First Source International 436
Global Horizons, Inc. 449
H. Co Memory Upgrades 440
Kenosha Computer Center 448
LA Trade 454
Micro Warehouse 441
Midwest Computer Works 444
Pacific Wave 453
Peripheral Express 450
Publishing Perfection 447
TELEMART 443
Tiger Software 435
Worldwide Technologies 452

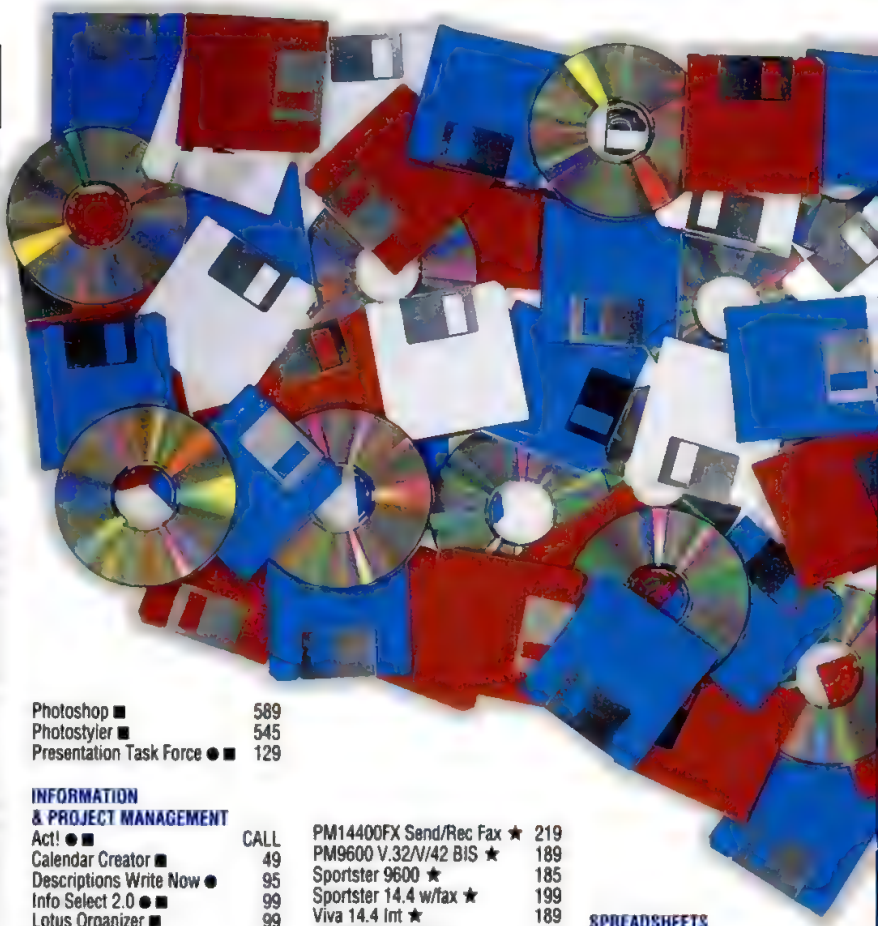
SPEED ▪ SERVICE ▪ SUPPORT ▪ VALUE ▪ QUALITY

SOFTWARE ▪ PERIPHERALS ▪ SYSTEMS ▪ COMPONENTS ▪ TOLL FREE ▪ ADVICE

DUSTIN DELIVERS

DOS ● WINDOWS ■ MPC ✚
O/S2 ◆ HARDWARE ★





ACCOUNTING & FINANCE

ACC PAC BPI Series ●	CALL
DAC Easy Accounting 4.3 ●	105
MS Money ■	25
MS Profit ■	135
Peachpay ●	55
Peachtree Accounting ■	125
Peachtree Complete ●	195
Quicken 2.0 ■	49
Quicken 6.0 ●	49
Quickpay ●	45

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

All Clear ★ ■	179
CA Cricket Paint ■	99
CA Cricket Graph ■	89
CA Cricket Presents ■	129
Flowcharting 3 ●	145
Formfiller 3.0 ●	75
Freelance Graphics ● ■	349
Freelance Graphics Upgrd ● ■	109
Harvard Graphics ● ■	CALL
Perform ■	195
Powerpoint For Windows ■	325
Visio ■	199
WP Presentation ■	295

CAD/DRAFTING

Autosketch 3.0 ●	99
Autosketch ■	155
Design CAD 2D/3D ●	CALL
Design CAD Professional ●	595
Generic 3D Drafting ●	209
Generic CAD 6.1 ●	309
Turbo Cad ■	69

COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

Carbon Copy Plus ● ■	145
Crosstalk 2.0 ■	105
Hyperaccess ● ■ ◆	CALL
Lantastic Products ● ■	CALL
Laplink Pro 5.0 ●	109
Novell Products ●	CALL
PC Anywhere 4.5 Host/Rmt ●	119
Procomm Plus ●	79
Procomm Plus ■	99
Q-Modem Pro ●	65
Wildcat BBS ●	89
Windows For Workgroups ■	CALL
Winfax Pro ■	89

DATABASE/DEVELOPMENT

Access ■	325
Approach ■	CALL
CA Clipper ●	479
CA Clipper Comp. Upgrade ●	159
CA Clipper Tools ●	445
CA Ret/Xbase ■	195
Db Fast ■	339
dBase IV ●	519
Filemaker Pro ■	135
Foxpro 2.5 ● ■	329
Instant Database ■	55
Paradox ● ■	CALL
Paradox LAN Pack ●	289
Paradox Upgrade ●	CALL
Q & A 4.0 ●	265

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & FONTS

Acrobat ■	135
Effects Specialist ■	109
Font Chameleon ■	CALL
Fontminder ■	65
Fontmonger ■	105
Fontmonger/Typestry Bundle ■	195
GOCR 2.0 ■	109
Infinitype Plus ● ■ ◆	59
Pagemaker ■	529
PFS:First Graphics ●	65
Masterpiece True Type ■	45
MS Publisher ■	139
Recognita + Int'l ● ■	419
Ventura Publisher 4.1 ■	525

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Auto Insight ●	55
Automap ● ■	65
Automap Europe ●	89
Body Works ●	49
City Streets ●	65
French Assistant ●	65
German Assistant ●	65
Italian Assistant ●	65
Knowledge Adventure ●	CALL
New Car Finder ●	35
PC Study Bible ●	CALL
Power Translator ●	179
Typing Tutor VI ● ■	39
Where is Carmen Series ●	CALL

GAMES & ENTERTAINMENT

Capitalist Pig ■	45
Eye of the Beholder 3 ●	55
Falcon 3.0 ●	55
Flight Simulator 4.0 ●	49
Jurassic Art ●	39
MS Entertainment Pack ■	CALL
Pilot's Choice Bundle ●	119
Roam of Arkania ●	49
Tetris ● ■	29
X Wing ●	49

GRAPHICS & CLIPART

Corel Draw 3.0 ■ ◆	139
Corel Draw 4.0 ■ ◆	399
Cricket Paint ■	99
Freehand ■	409
Designer ■	469
Harvard Draw Upgrade ■	CALL
Harvard Draw ■	189
HiJaak ● ■	95
Illustrator ■	389
Photoshop ■	589
Photostyler ■	545
Presentation Task Force ● ■	129

INFORMATION & PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Act! ● ■	CALL
Calendar Creator ■	49
Descriptions Write Now ●	95
Info Select 2.0 ● ■	99
Lotus Organizer ■	99
Manage Pro ■	239
MS Project ● ■	CALL
On Target ■	269
Pack Rat 5.0 ■	249
Planmaker ●	85
Policies Write Now ●	125
PowerLeads ■	199
Timeline ●	455
Write Your Congressman ●	35

INTEGRATED

Borland Office ■	CALL
MS Office ■	489
PFS:First Choice ●	99
Simply Business Bundle ■	425
Smart Suite ■	469
Works ■ ★	CALL

MATHEMATICAL

Mathcad 3.0 ■	325
Statgraphics 5.1 ●	689
Systat Dual ●	795

MODEMS

Accura 14.4 Internal ★	245
Accura 9600 Internal ★	219
Hayes Smartmodems ★	CALL
Optima 144 + Fax 144 ★	419
Optima 96 + Fax 96 ★	395
PM14400FX Send/Rec Fax ★	219
PM9600 V.32/V/42 BIS ★	189
Sportster 9600 ★	185
Sportster 14.4 w/fax ★	199
Viva 14.4 Int ★	189
WorldPort 2400 ★	149

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Desqview 2.4 ●	85
MS DOS 6.0 ●	CALL
OS/2 ◆	155
SCO Unix/Xenix ●	CALL
Windows 3.1 ■	99
Windows 3.1 Upgrade ■	55
Windows NT ■	CALL

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

IMSI Mouse★	29
Mouseman ★	79
MS Mouse ★	95
PC Primetime ★	399
Scanman Mode 256 ★	275
Thrustmaster ★	89
Video Clipper ★	355

PROGRAMMING

Borland C++ ● ■	349
MS Visual Tools Suite ■	265
Multimedia Toolbook ■	535
Smalltalk ■	325
Smalltalk V ●	99
Turbo C++ ● ■	CALL
Turbo Pascal 7.0 ●	119
Visual Basic ● ■	139

SPREADSHEETS

CA Compete ■	CALL
Excel ■ ◆	319
Excel Comp. Upgrade ■	129
Improv ■	105
Lotus 123 V3.4 ●	419
Lotus 123 V2.4 ●	349
Lotus 123 V4.0 ■	339
Lucid ●	45
Quattro Pro ● ■	CALL

UTILITIES

After Dark ■	35
Dashboard ■	49
Direct Access ● ■	59
Double Tools ● ■	75
Fastback Plus ● ■	109
Full Armor ●	59
Help ● ■	95
Lightning ● ■	CALL
Midi Made Music ■	29
Norton Antivirus ● ■	95
Norton Back-Up ● ■	95
Norton Desktop ● ■	119
Norton Utilities ●	119
PC Kwik Powerpak ●	89
PC Tools Deluxe 8.0 ● ■	139
Pentacalc ■	45
Pentacalc/Dashboard Bundle ■	69
Power Search ●	65

HERE. FREE!

Print Cache ●	CALL
QEMM 386 ●	69
Ready Aim File ★ ■	85
Stacker ● ■	99
Star Trek Screen Saver ■	45
Superstor Pro ● ■	95
X Tree ■	75
X Tree Gold 2.5 ●	99

WORD PROCESSING

Ami Pro V3.0 ■	249
Ami Pro V3.0 Upgr ■	99
CA Textor/Grammatic Bndl ■	99
MS Word ●	CALL
MS Word ■ ◆	CALL
MS Word Upgrade ■	CALL
Wordperfect ◆ ●	CALL
WordPerfect Upgrade ● ■	CALL

CD ROM DRIVES & KITS

Mitsumi CRMC ★	199
NEC CDR-74 ★	599
NEC CDR-84 ★	495
NEC Express PC ★	379
NEC Multimedia Gallery PC ★	925
Procom Mitsumi Bndl. Int.★	399
Procom Toshiba Bndl. Int. ★	769
Sony 31A (Procom) Int. ★	259
Sony 31A (Procom) Ext. ★	315
Sound Blaster Edutainment ★	CALL
Sound Blaster Discovery ★	CALL
Toshiba 3401 (Procom) Int. ★	485
Toshiba 3401 (Procom) Ext. ★	599

Call for great bundle prices on CD-ROM drives and software!

CD SOFTWARE TITLES

Access (Kodak) ● ■	39
American Business Phone Book ●	35
American Heritage Enc/Dic ● ■	59
American Vista ✚	59
Animals, The ✚	59
Animal Encyclopedia ✚	59
Annabel's Dream ■ ✚	59
Atlas US President ✚	35
Audubon's Birds ●	39
Audubon's Mammals ●	55
Chessmaster 3000 ● ✚	59
CIA World Tour ● ✚	29
Composer Quest ●	39
Compton's Family Encyc. ●	195
Global Explorer ■	99
Great Cities of the World ■ ✚	39
Greatest Books Collection ● ■	39
Groiler's MM Encyclopedia ✚	235
Guiness Disc of Records '93 ■	65
Interactive Old Testament ●	55
Inspector Gadget ●	45
Jets and Props ●	49
Just Grandma and Me ●	45
King's Quest V ● ■	49
KGB/CIA World Fact Bk. ● ■ ✚	39
Majestic Places ● ■ ✚	35
Manhole ●	55
Money, Money, Money ● ■ ✚	35
Monkey Island ●	45
MS Beethoven ✚	59
MS Bookshelf ✚	135
MS Cinemania ✚	59
MS Dinosaurs ✚	CALL
MS Encarta ✚	259
MS Video ✚	135
Playing w/Language: English ■	45
Playing w/Language: French ■	45
Playing w/Language: German ■	45
Playing w/Language: Japanese ■	45
Playing w/Language: Spanish ■	45
Pro Phone '93 (7 Disks) ●	115
Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe ●	59
Seventh Guest ✚	69
Stellar Conflict ●	55
Street Atlas USA ■	99
Tropical Rain Forest ●	35
Ultima Underworld ●	69
US Atlas ✚	39
US Presidents ● ■ ✚	39
USA Wars: Civil War ● ■	39
USA Wars: Desert Storm with Coalition Command ● ■ ✚	39
Where in the World (DLX) ●	65
Wild Places ●	35
Wildcat on CD-ROM ●	95
Wing Commander and Ultima Underworld ●	69
Wing Commander II Dlx ●	55
Windows Master ■	39
Winpack Bundle ■	99
World Atlas ✚	85
World Vista ✚	59

There are hundreds more CD titles in stock!

SOUND CARDS & ACCESSORIES

Altec Lansing Speakers ★	CALL
CD Caddies (6-pack) ★	39
CC150 Amplified Speakers ★	29
Labtec SS700 Speakers ★	39
Midi Mate ★	55
SS200 Amplified Speakers ★	29
SS700 Amplified Speakers ★	39
Sound Blaster Deluxe ★	99
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe ★	129
Sound Blaster 16 ASP ★	239
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 ★	179
Pro Audio Studio 16 ★	235
Procom SCSI Card (16-Bit) ★	199
Procom SCSI Card (8-Bit) ★	79
Procom SCSI Xcelerators ★	CALL
Yamaha Speakers ★	CALL

There are hundreds more accessories available!

THE DUSTIN DIFFERENCE

Free Ground Shipping
Same Day Shipping
Overnight Delivery Available
PO's Welcome
Government & Educational Pricing
Visa, MC & AMEX Accepted
No Credit Card Surcharges
Credit Card Not Charged Until Shipping
Latest Versions Available
Manufacturers' Warranties & Documentation
Call for Any Items Not Listed

CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

20969 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA (818) 710-9174

Call Toll Free To Order
1-800-274-6611
Or Fax Your Order 24-hours
1-818-884-5310

We will promptly replace any defective items returned within 30 days, but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective, unopened goods, and all returns must be accompanied by a Returned Merchandise Authorization. Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice. While ground shipments are free, we do ask $11 per item for 2-day, $22 per item for overnight, and $5 for C.O.D. Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be a lot less. Please call us for any item not listed.

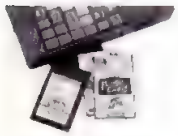
CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPEED DEMON

Active Matrix Upgradability

66 MHz & Local Bus Video

Removable Hard Drive Fax/Modem Option

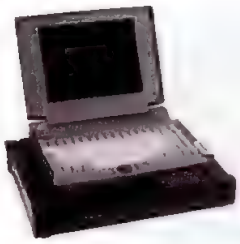


PCMCIA Type III Expansion Slot

Memory Upgrades Made Easy

Ports: 2 Serial • 1 Parallel • 1 Video • 1 Keyboard/Mouse • 1 Docking Station

Built-In Center Trackball



Optional Docking Station

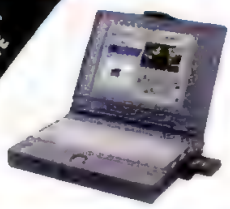
Specifications Choice of Upgradable CPU's i486SX-25, DX-33, DX2-50 and DX2-66 • Local Bus Video • Available in Upgradable Active Matrix Color, STN Dual Scan Color & Mono Displays • Built-In Center Trackball • PCMCIA Type III • Over 3 Hours of Battery Life • 4MB RAM Expandable to 32MB • Removable 80MB Hard Drive (120-340 avail) • 5.8 lbs. Including Battery • Optional Internal Fax/Modem and Optional Desktop Docking Station

TravelPro 5300 Series

Model Display	Prices Starting At:
5325	$3150
ISX-25 Active Matrix Color	
5325	$2350
ISX-25 STN Dual Scan Color	
5325	$1595
ISX-25 Monochrome	

Unsurpassed Variety & Value

LONG BATTERY LIFE



TravelPro 7525 Series

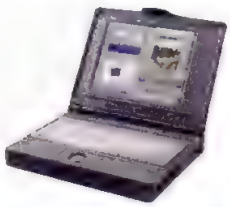
Intel 486SL-25 3.3v CPU with APM for up to 4 hours of battery life. • Available in Active Matrix or Mono Displays • PCMCIA Type III Expansion Slot • Large 25mm Center Trackball • 120MB Removable Hard Drive upgradable to 340MB • 4MB RAM upgradable to 20MB • Removable Keyboard, allows for instant upgrades • 6.3 lbs including battery

	Starting At:
7525 Active Matrix Color	$3295
7525 Monochrome	$1750

TravelPro 4500 Series

Choice of Upgradable CPU's i486DX-33 or i486DX2-50 • Available in Active Matrix Color, STN Passive Color & Monochrome Displays • Built-In Trackball • PCMCIA Type II Expansion Slot • 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB • 80MB Hard Drive (120-340 avail) • 6.1 lbs. Including battery • Optional Internal Fax / Modem

	Starting At:
4533 STN Passive Color	$2295
4533 Monochrome	$1675



TravelPro 7325 Series

i486SX-25 • STN Dual Scan Color or Monochrome Displays • 25mm Built-In Center Trackball with Palmrests • 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB • Removable 80MB Hard Drive (120-340 avail) • Removable Keyboard for Instant Upgrades • Only 5.9 lbs. Including battery • Optional Internal Fax/Modem

	Starting At:
7325 Dual Scan Color	$2185
7325 Monochrome	$1525

ProBook Series

486-25 or 486DX-33 CPU • Built-InTrackball (Probook IV only) • 10" 64 Greyscale Monochrome Display - Lightweight • Only 5.5 lbs. Including battery • 4MB RAM Expandable to 8MB • 80MB Hard Drive 120-200 available • Optional Internal Fax/Modem

		Starting At:
ProBook III	486-25	$1250
ProBook IV	486-33	$1450

The AMS Advantage

- Free Shipping
- 30 Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee
- 1 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- 24 Hour On-Line BBS
- Optional Premium Support Package
  - On Site Service • Express Replacement • Priority Repair Service • Paid Shipping Both Ways • Discounts On Accessories, Future Purchases and more!!

Here at AMS we stay on the cutting edge of technology to bring you the best selection of the newest features available in mobile computing. We've listened to our customers and know what they want; more powerful CPU's, better expandability, easy upgradability, longer battery life, lightweight design, larger capacity hard disk storage, built-in pointing devices, docking stations and an eye for ergonomics and ease of use. All backed by the industries best standard and & premium support services.

Experience the difference!

intel inside

AMS

4801 Little John Street • Baldwin Park, CA 91706
Tel: (818) 814-8851 Fax: (8180 814-078
Hours of Operation: 6:30am - 6:00pm M-F (PST)
Sat. 9:00am - 3:00pm (PST)

1-800-886-2671

We accept MC, Visa and Amex with no surcharge. Prices do not reflect sales tax charges or shipping/handling. Free shipping services are sent via Federal Express Economy and are free within the continental U.S. All return shipments require an RMA number prior to shipment and must be sent pre-paid, insured and in original packaging. Damages due to negligence, abuse or misuse are not covered by the Money Back Guarantee. Returns made under the 30 day money back guarantee will be charged for open software and will be assessed original shipping costs invoiced or paid by AMS. Returns made after 30 days will be subject to a restocking charge. AMS is not liable for errors in typography or photography. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

used applets, making the ones you do use easier to find. Note that unlike many .INI file changes, this one doesn't require you to restart Windows. Just restart Control Panel and your changes take effect.

In Windows 3.0, the list of Control Panel applets was hard-coded into CONTROL.EXE and the size of the Control Panel window was fixed. In version 3.1, however, Control Panel loads its list of applets at runtime. The file MAIN.CPL contains most of the standard applets, but Control Panel will also load applets from any other valid .CPL file in the System directory. Control Panel adjusts its window size to accommodate the number of applets actually loaded. It's this "open architecture" that makes it possible to suppress loading certain applets. Control Panel consults the `[Don't load]` section of CONTROL.INI during initialization and skips any applets named there. Even the Windows Resource Kit doesn't mention this, but the information is available in the Microsoft Knowledge Base (GO MSKB) on CompuServe. The MSKB article indicates that a key value of 0 or 1 will suppress loading of the program; my own observation suggests that *any* nonempty value will do the job.
—*Neil J. Rubenking*

Word Processing

LOADING ASCII FILES INTO WORDPERFECT

❓ I have problems maintaining formats when loading ASCII text files into WordPerfect 5.1. The typical file I import consists largely of paragraphs of continuous text, in lines of 80 characters each. In addition, there are some columns that look much like a memo heading, taking the following form:

```
To   : Name
       Street Address
       City, State
From : Name
       Street Address
       City, State
```

The To and From begin at the first character of the line. The rest of the text is indented seven characters.

I find two problems whenever I load such files into WordPerfect using the standard retrieve function. First, there is a hard carriage return (`[HRt]`) at the end of every line, rather than at the end of each paragraph. Second, the indented columns are slightly misaligned—enough to be noticeable when printing with the Dutch Roman 10-point font I've set as the default. I can fix the alignment and delete the hard returns manually, of course. But I work with imported files frequently, and I wonder if there is any way to avoid the problem.

John Cosgrave
Markham, Ontario, Canada

▶PC MAGAZINE: If you have control over the source for the documents, you may be able to eliminate reformatting entirely. Otherwise you can use a macro to automate this tedious chore. Either way, it helps to understand what causes the problems you describe—both of which stem from what's in the ASCII file in the first place.

WordPerfect does not add the hard carriage returns; it simply lets you see them if you type Alt-F3 for Reveal Codes. Look for an option in the source program for creating the files without hard returns. Word 5.0, for example, can save a file as either Text-only, or as Text-only-with-line breaks, which adds a hard return after each line.

If you can't eliminate hard returns at the source, you may be able to strip them when you import the file into WordPerfect. Instead of using the retrieve command—with Shift-F10 or F5—try using Ctrl-F5 for Text In/Out, then choose DOS Text | Retrieve (CR/LF to [SRt] in HZone). This works best with a block format—where you have paragraphs containing no carriage returns separated by blank lines that consist of a hard carriage return alone. For formats that only separate a paragraph by ending it with one hard return and beginning the next with an indent, the hard return that ends paragraphs often disappears when you use this method.

The loss of column alignment comes from defining column placement with space characters and then using a proportionally spaced font. Quite simply, the second column is indented by seven *characters* on each line. But with proportional spacing, the width of characters varies, so the indentation varies as well.

Here again, you may be able to eliminate the problem right at the source, if you can use tabs rather than spaces to define the beginning position for the indented column. (Unfortunately, some applications won't let you use tabs for this purpose.) Notice that in the sample format, you need to treat the colons as being in their own columns, because of the space between the end of the word and the colon. After importing the file into WordPerfect, you can adjust the tab placement as needed.

If using tabs isn't possible, consider printing the files with a monospace font such as Courier. This will automatically align the columns, because each character is the same width. And that means an indent of any given number of characters will always translate to the same size indent.

If all else fails, you can record one or more macros for reformatting. The details will depend on what the files look like, but the trick is to use the search-and-replace command. Because the concept works for virtually any word processor, I'll outline the logic you should follow, rather than give keystroke-by-keystroke instructions.

For example, to reformat the first line in the memo format as shown, you would search for the word *To* followed by three spaces, a colon, and a space and replace it with *To* followed by a tab, a colon, and a tab.

To get rid of unwanted hard carriage returns, you should first provide markers for the hard returns you want to keep. If each paragraph starts with five spaces, you would search for a hard return followed by five spaces and replace it with @ (or another symbol you know isn't otherwise in the file) followed by a tab. You can then search for hard carriage returns and replace them with nothing, then finally add back the hard returns you need by searching for @ and replacing with hard returns. If you record this entire procedure as a macro, you can then run it in any similar file to get the formatted result.—*M. David Stone*

It pays to compare.

EPS VESA Or ISA Bus

YOUR CHOICE

- INTEL 486 Processor, 256K Cache On Board (Your Option: 486SX-33MHz, 486DX-33MHz, DX2-50MHz and DX2-66MHz)
- 4 MB High Speed RAM
- Both TEAC 1.2 MB & 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- Maxtor 130 MB IDE Hard Drive (15ms)
- EPS 1 MB 24 Bit SVGA 16.7 Million Color Card (w/accelerated WINDOWS Drivers)
- EPS 14" 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced SVGA Monitor .28 Dot Pitch
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Desktop Case w/6 Drive Bays
- MS WINDOWS 3.1 w/Documentation
- MS DOS 6.0 w/Documentation
- MS Compatible 3-Button Mouse
- System User Manual
- 60-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- 3-Year Superior Warranty
- 1-Year On-Site Service, Extension Available
- Customizing Available

EPS 486SX-33 (486SX-33 Standard 128K Cache)	$1445
EPS 486DX-33	$1545
EPS 486DX2-50	$1695
EPS 486DX2-66	$1795

EPS VESA Local Bus

CORP. FAVORITES

- INTEL 486 Processor, 256K Cache On Board (Your Option: 486SX-33MHz, 486DX-33MHz, DX2-50MHz and DX2-66MHz)
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- *8 MB High Speed RAM*
- *3-32 bit "True VESA Bus Mastering," 3-16, 1-8 bit Slots*
- TEAC 1.2 or 1.44 Floppy Disk Drive
- CD-ROM Drive (multi-spin)
- *Maxtor 345 MB IDE Hard Drive (15ms)*
- *Local Bus Hi-Speed IDE Controller* (Supersonic 14+ MB Per Second Throughput)
- EPS "Warp Speed" VESA Local Bus Card 1 MB RAM The Ultimate VESA Video – Weitek P9000 Chip Optional
- *EPS 15" Digital SVGA Monitor 1280 x 1024 w/ Push Button Ease & Low Radiation*
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Desktop Case w/6 Drive Bays
- MS WINDOWS 3.1 w/Documentation
- MS DOS 6.0 w/Documentation
- MS Compatible 3-Button Mouse
- System User Manual
- 60-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- 3-Year Superior Warranty
- 1-Year On-Site Service, Extension Available
- Customizing Available

345 MB HD NOW STANDARD

EPS 486SX-33 (486SX-33 Standard 128K Cache)	$1945
EPS 486DX-33	$2045
EPS 486DX2-50	$2195
EPS 486DX2-66	$2295

EPS also offers a full line of hard drives, CD-ROMS, tape backups, etc. If the above configurations don't meet your requirements, call your EPS sales consultant today with your specifications or FAX them directly to 1-605-966-5482

EPS Technologies

"a tradition of value and performance"

1-800-447-0921
ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE

GSA Contract #GS00K91AGS5035-PS02

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX Orders 1-605-966-5482 ▪ Direct Line 1-605-966-5906 ▪ Tech Hot Line 1-800-526-4258 EPS Technologies, Inc. 10069 Dakota Avenue P.O. Box 278 Jefferson, SD 57038 Hours: 7am–7pm M-F, 9am–3pm Sat CST

All brands and product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices are subject to change without notice. INTEL is a trademark of INTEL Corporation.

SPEED UP EQUATION EDITOR IN WINWORD 2.X

TIP The Equation Editor that comes with Word for Windows 2.0 is useful for inserting complex formulas. However, repeatedly loading and exiting Equation Editor can get tiresome, since loading the program can take several seconds. Fortunately there's an easy way to speed up the process.

Start with the cursor positioned anywhere in the document where you do *not* want an equation, and load Equation Editor (by choosing Insert | Object | Equation). Then minimize the window (by clicking on the Minimize button or by opening the Control menu and choosing Minimize).

You can now insert equations wherever you want them by calling up Equation Editor as needed and closing each Equation Editor window as you finish with it. Because one instance of Equation Editor is already loaded in memory, you'll find that the loading time is reduced drastically. The only other difference is that every time you save your file, WinWord will ask if you want to update it first. It doesn't matter what you answer, since the question refers to the minimized window that doesn't actually include an equation.

Giacomo Bonanno
Davis, California

▶PC MAGAZINE: On my 486/25, this trick cuts the time for opening an Equation Editor window down from about 5 seconds to well under 1 second. That's enough to matter on a document that's full of equations. As you might suppose, you can get the same effect by simply minimizing rather than closing the first equation you work with in a given session. However, leaving the minimized window empty leaves less room for confusion if you switch among windows.

Note that for even greater convenience you can combine this approach with a macro for opening Equation Editor, as described in the June 16, 1992, Working Word column. Attach the macro to a toolbar button or shortcut key, and you can open Equation Editor with a single click or keystroke.—*M. David Stone*

Spreadsheets

TWO TIPS ON UNDOCUMENTED 1-2-3 WYSIWYG FEATURES

TIP The Impress add-in for Lotus 1-2-3, Version 2.*x*, and the WYSIWYG add-in for 1-2-3, Versions 2.3 and 2.4, give users the ability to apply formatting attributes to portions of labels without formatting the entire label. You turn on an attribute—such as color or boldface—by typing Ctrl-A followed by the appropriate attribute code. And you turn the attribute off by typing Ctrl-N. You can also type Ctrl-E followed by a format code to turn off a specific attribute without turning off all the attributes currently in effect.

The Release 2.4 manual (page 60) lists 28 such formatting codes, plus 255 additional codes that provide font outlining in various sizes. I have discovered many more undocumented codes. Twelve of these accomplish the same tasks as codes listed in the manual, but many others are completely new. Figure 1 lists these undocumented codes.

Note that the k code can be used either to add or subtract spacing between letters. The number before the k determines the degree of tightening or loosening. Also note that with *n*u and *n*d, you can achieve superscripts and subscripts in various sizes.

Shane Devenshire
Walnut Creek, California

▶PC MAGAZINE: Lotus apparently decided not to document these codes explicitly in WYSIWYG (the Lotus version of Impress), but for compatibility with models created under Impress, 1-2-3 had to maintain their functionality.

I can think of four possible reasons why Lotus might have chosen to remain mum about some of the Impress attribute codes. First, they might not have worked consistently across the whole range of display systems that Lotus has to support. Second, they might not have worked consistently in the three versions of 1-2-3 that incorporate Impress (or Impress-like features): 1-2-3, Release 2.*x*; 1-2-3, Release 3.*x*; and 1-2-3 for Windows. Third, even

WYSIWYG In-Cell Formatting Codes for 1-2-3 2.3 and 2.4

Code	Attribute
!	Hidden
A	Font 1*
B	Font 2*
C	Font 3*
D	Font 4*
E	Font 5*
F	Font 6*
G	Font 7*
H	Font 8*
g	Fuzzy (characters formed by dots)
g	More diffuse fuzzy variants
*n*k	Kerned or letterspaced (specifies amount of kerning/letterspacing)
l	Normal*
o	Outline*
r	Rotated*
t	Thick bold
6_	Double solid strikethrough
7_	Bold solid strikethrough
9_	Dashed underline
10_	Double-dashed underline
12_	Dashed outline
13_	Dashed strikethrough
14_	Double-dashed strikethrough
17_	Dotted underline
18_	Double-dotted underline
20_	Dotted outline
21_	Dotted strikethrough
22_	Double-dotted strikethrough
25_	Long dash underline
26_	Long double-dashed underline
28_	Long dash outline
29_	Long dash strikethrough
30_	Long double-dashed strikethrough
9c	Blinking reverse
10c	Blinking red
11c	Blinking green
12c	Blinking dark blue
13c	Blinking cyan
14c	Blinking yellow
15c	Blinking magenta
16c	Blinking and hidden
1r	Rotated 90 degrees
2r	Rotated 180 degrees*
3r	Rotated 270 degrees
4r	Rotated 360 degrees (normal)*
2u	Double superscript
3u	Triple superscript
4u	Quad superscript
5u	Quint superscript
13u	Sextuple superscript
2d	Double subscript
3d	Triple subscript
4d	Quad subscript
5d	Quint subscript
13d	Sextuple subscript

*Undocumented codes that have documented equivalents.

***Figure 1:* These undocumented codes can be used for in-cell WYSIWYG formatting in 1-2-3, Version 2.3 or 2.4. Note that the codes are case-sensitive.**

expotech

A VTECH COMPANY

Versatile...portable... powerful and priced right! expo NOTE 486 slc33

Versatile removable hard drive. Use different hard drives for a variety of uses and you can interchange hard drives with other people. A flexability of information use you never had before

Portable...weighs less than 7lbs. and fits in your briefcase.

Powerful...4Mb Ram, 120 Meg running at 33 Mhz. As much power as most desktops.

Priced right...just $1399

Your dependable supplier!

Expotech is one of the fastest growing computer companies in the U.S.A. (over 1 million systems sold) For over 10 years we have given the best value, the best support systems and the best service. Our research laboratories are consistantly developing the latest and best technology for the lowest cost.

The customer comes first...

We have toll free customer support, a toll free FAX line and support via Prodigy.

Also, we can ship same day (with most systems) after credit approval. You can depend on Expotech

Call today...open 7 days a week

Central Standard Time

Monday - Friday 7am - 8:30pm
Saturday 9am - 6pm Sunday 10am - 3pm

expo NOTE 486 slc 33

- Weighs less than 7lbs.
- Only 2.1"(H) x 11.4"(W) x 9.25"(D) Fits comfortably in a briefcase
- 4 Mb RAM, 120 Meg Hard Drive
- Cyrix 80486 slc running at 33Mhz
- 640x480 VGA screen with 64 levels of grey plus concurrent VGA external monitor port
- External keyboard port
- Multi I/O (2 serial, 1 parallel)
- 1.44 Meg Floppy
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- Complete power management functions
- Dual voltage A/C adapter included

JUST $1399 386sx/33 $1199

1.800.284.3976 *In Canada 1 800 685 8284*

Software, Modem & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only. All Prices, Availability, and Specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, IL Sales Tax, Availability, and Warranty Details.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

expotech

A VTECH COMPANY

800 North Church Street
Lake Zurich, IL 60047

1.800.284.EXPO

FAX 1.800.947.EXPO

GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION 1.800.947.8461

CANADA 1.800.685.8284

WYSIWYG In-Cell Formatting Codes for 1-2-3 for Windows

Code	Attribute
b	Bold
1c through 16c	Various colors
i	Italics
_	Underline
2_	Double underline
3_	Wide underline
4_	Solid box around text
5_	Single strikethrough
6_	Double strikethrough
7_	Wide strikethrough
9_	Dashed underline
10_	Double-dashed underline
12_	Dashed box around text
13_	Dashed strikethrough
14_	Double-dashed strikethrough
17_	Dotted underline
18_	Double-dotted underline
20_	Dotted box around text
A or 1F	Font #1
B or 2F	Font #2
C or 3F	Font #3
D or 4F	Font #4
E or 5F	Font #5
F or 6F	Font #6
G or 7F	Font #7
H or 8F	Font #8

***Figure 2:* Use these codes with the Lotus Compose facility in 1-2-3 for Windows to achieve in-cell WYSIWYG formatting. These codes are also case-sensitive.**

if the codes worked consistently across platforms and versions, Lotus might have been unwilling to maintain these features in future updates. And fourth, some of the codes might have been buggy.

In fact, reasons 1, 2, and 4 (at least) do seem to have been factors in Lotus's choosing to keep silent. Two of the blinking-color codes listed by Mr. Devenshire (10c and 12c) do not blink on my VGA (in either Release 2.4 or Release 3.4). Code 9c in Release 3.4 results in non-blinking yellow instead of a blinking reverse, 13c generates white (instead of cyan) in 1-2-3 for Windows and a salmon color in 1-2-3 Release 3.4—and so on. Moreover, while Ctrl-N (or, as we'll see in the next letter, Alt-F1 ea, in the case of 1-2-3 for Windows) seems to turn off most in-cell attributes, it does not do this correctly for the hidden (!) attribute.—*Craig Stinson*

TIP When I used to work with 1-2-3, Release 2.*x*, I made frequent use of the in-cell attribute codes provided by the Impress and WYSIWYG add-ins. I was disappointed when I moved to 1-2-3 for Windows and found that Ctrl-A did nothing but make the program beep. I pored through the manual for 1-2-3 for Windows and found no mention of the WYSIWYG formatting sequences.

Fortunately I was able to find a partial solution through the Lotus Compose (Alt-F1) facility. In place of the Ctrl-A, Ctrl-N, and Ctrl-E commands used in the DOS versions of 1-2-3, the Windows version requires Alt-F1 `ba` to begin an attribute, Alt-F1 `ea` to end attributes, and Alt-F1 `ba0` (that's a zero, not an O) to turn off a specific attribute. (Note that the Compose codes `ba` and `ea` are case-sensitive.)

Unfortunately, not all the attribute codes available in the DOS versions worked in the Windows version. Specifically, the codes for flashing (`f`), ghost characters (`1g` through `7g`), kerning/letterspacing (`nk`), outlined text (`1o` through `255o`), rotating (`1r` through `4r`), thick text (`1t` through `4t`), superscript (`u`), horizontal flip (`x`), and vertical flip (`y`) did not produce the desired effects in 1-2-3 for Windows. Figure 2 shows the codes that do work.

Thus, for example, to underline a specific word in a label, you would press Alt-F1, followed by `ba`, followed by the word you want to underline. And you would press Alt-F1 followed by `ea` at the end of the word. If you've turned on both bold and italics and want to turn off just the italics attribute after a certain word, you would press Alt-F1 followed by `ba0i` at the end of that word.

Paul D. Simon
Bridgeport, Connecticut

▶PC MAGAZINE: I can't imagine why Lotus failed to document the Compose sequences that mimic WYSIWYG's Ctrl-A, Ctrl-E, and Ctrl-N. Anyone who's ever imported a Release 2 or Release 3 file containing WYSIWYG in-cell attributes into 1-2-3 for Windows knows that those codes do get translated. So it's been quite clear that the functionality was available in 1-2-3 for Windows. But I have never found any mention of these Compose sequences in the Lotus documentation or help files. Mr. Simon's revelation should definitely prove useful to many users of 1-2-3 for Windows.

These codes, incidentally, appear to be supported to the same extent in the new 1-2-3 for Windows, Release 4, as they were in 1-2-3 for Windows, Version 1.1.—*Craig Stinson*

Databases

DICTIONARY OF FIELDS FOR FOXPRO

? In the March 17, 1992, installment of Databases, you presented a PAL script that creates a table containing all of the field structure information for tables in the current directory. Can you suggest a similar routine that would do the same thing for FoxPro tables?

Steve Weintraub
Garden City, New York

▶PC MAGAZINE: Sure. Figure 3 shows the mkfldtbl() function (which stands for *make fields table*). You can use it to create a dictionary of .DBF field information for any directory on your disk. To use the function, you pass it the name of the dictionary table in which to store the field information, as well as the directory to search, and it creates the dictionary table and populates it with field information for all of the .DBF files found in the named directory. For example, you could call it from the Command window like this:

```
=mkfldtbl('DD.DBF','C:\FP25\')
```

This creates the DD.DBF dictionary table in the current directory and fills it with field information from the .DBF files found in the C:\FP25 directory.

The routine starts by creating an array of .DBF files whose fields should be *excluded* from the dictionary. For example, mkfldtbl() assumes that you don't want to include the fields from FOXUSER.DBF or FOXHELP.DBF, and that you don't want to include the fields from the dictionary table itself. Therefore the `cexclude` array holds three names: the name of the dictionary table, "FOXUSER.DBF," and "FOXHELP.DBF." Next, FoxPro's ADIR() function is used

SOME OF LIFE'S

HAVING A TOOTH DRILLED
(BY A DENTIST KNOWN AS DR. PAIN)

486SX/33 $1399

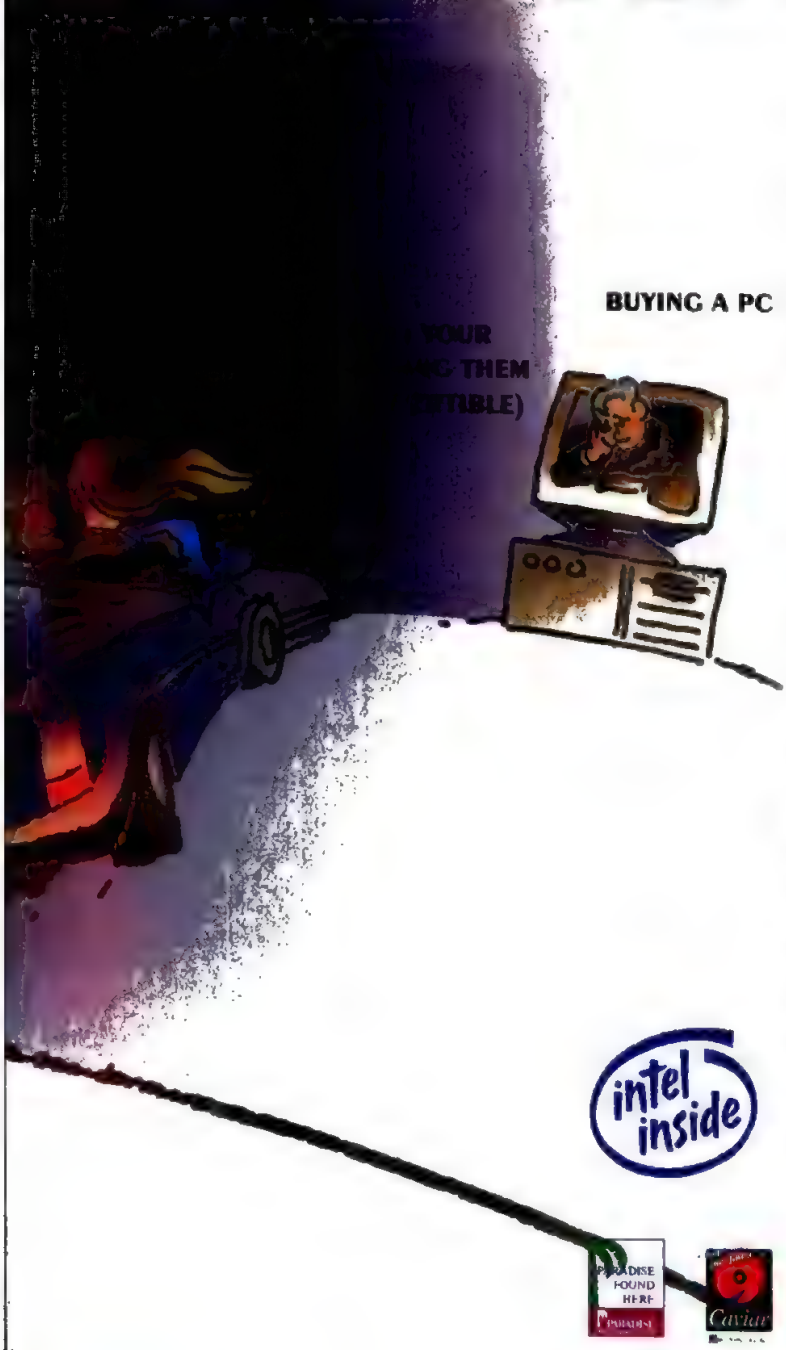
- Intel486™SX-33MHz Microprocessor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- 212MB IDE Hard Drive
- Accelerated VL-Bus Video Card with 1MB
- 14" 1024x768 SVGA NI Monitor
- Two VL-Bus Slots
- Two Serial and One Parallel Ports
- Professional Desktop Case
- 101-Key Keyboard/Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1 Preloaded

486DX/33 $1599

- Intel486™DX-33MHz Microprocessor
- 4MB RAM; 256K Cache
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- 255MB IDE Hard Drive
- Accelerated VL-Bus Video Card with 1MB
- 14" 1024x768 SVGA NI Monitor
- Three VL-Bus Slots
- Two Serial and One Parallel Ports
- Professional Tower Case
- 101-Key Keyboard/Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1 Preloaded

Purchase orders from Fortune 500 companies, government, and institutions subject to approval. MasterCard, Visa, Discover, Amex, and prepaid checks are accepted. Price and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. C-Express delivery is subject to availability and payment approval. *A modem is necessary for remote diagnostic services. On-site ser

MORE PAINFUL EXPERIENCES



BUYING A PC?

Unfortunately it's true. While there are some pains we expect to endure, others we don't. Like buying a PC.

Computer Sales Professional Ltd. is one company dedicated to making the buying process painless. No hassles. No empty promises. In fact, we go to great pains so you don't have to.

This requires a company-wide commitment to excellence and a caring attitude. That's why your call will always be returned quickly. You will always be treated courteously. And you will find our staff professionally trained to serve you better and faster. It's also why we offer advantages such as a longer guarantee, a more liberal parts replacement policy, and a delivery service second to none.

Here's just some of what you can expect from our "painless process":

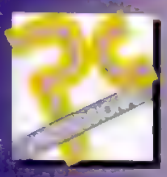
- **45 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**
- **1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY**
- **LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT**
- **1 YEAR EXPRESS PARTS REPLACEMENT**
- **1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **60 DAY COMPONENT UPGRADE POLICY**
- **FAST DELIVERY WITH C-EXPRESS**
- **24-HOUR BULLETIN BOARD SERVICE**
- **REMOTE DIAGNOSTIC SERVICE AVAILABLE**

These are some of the many ways we make buying a PC from us painless. To find out more, or to order a PC, call Computer Sales Professional Ltd. at 1-800-950-6660. It couldn't hurt.

486DX2/66 $2299

- Intel486™DX2-66MHz Microprocessor
- 8MB RAM; 256K Cache
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- 420MB IDE Hard Drive
- Accelerated VL-Bus Video Card with 1MB
- 15" Flat-screen SVGA Color Monitor
- Three VL-Bus Slots
- Two Serial and One Parallel Ports
- Professional Tower Case
- 101-Key Keyboard/Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1 Preloaded

1-800-950-6660



Computer Sales Professional Ltd.

WE MAKE IT PAINLESS

13 Clyde Road, Somerset, NJ 08873

Tel: (908) 560-1143 Fax: (908) 356-5005

Sales Hours: 9am-9pm M-Th; 9-6 F; 10-4 Sat (EST)

vice may not be available in certain remote locations. Computer Sales Professional Ltd. cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1993 Computer Sales Professional, Ltd.

CIRCLE 095 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEADERBOOK: THE COMFORTABLE NOTEBOOK DECISION.

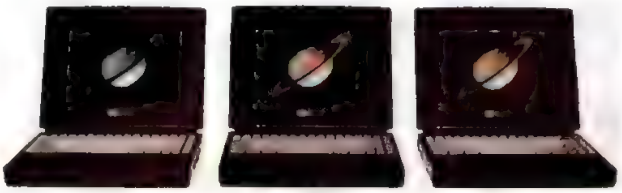
LEADERBOOK PRO

- *Unique Ergonomic Design*
- *True 32 bit Windows Power*
- *Your Choice Of Screens*

LEADERBOOK LITE

- *486 Power Under 4 lbs*
- *High-Contrast Screen*
- *PCMCIA Expandability*

THE LEADERBOOK PRO Only PC Brand offers a full line of 486 powerhouses that let you take your work with you. The unique ergonomically designed trackball of the LeaderBook Pro is centered below the keyboard, giving you total control over the cursor without taking your hands off the keyboard, making this THE perfect Windows machine. And the spacious "palm rest" let you work wherever you are without fatigue. Choose between the high contrast Monochrome, the super crisp *Dual Scan Color*, or the radiant Active Matrix Color and receive the best display in its category. All 486 LeaderBooks come with MS-DOS® and Windows™ 3.1 installed, plus our 30 day money back guarantee, 1-year, 100% Parts & Labor and toll-free technical support.



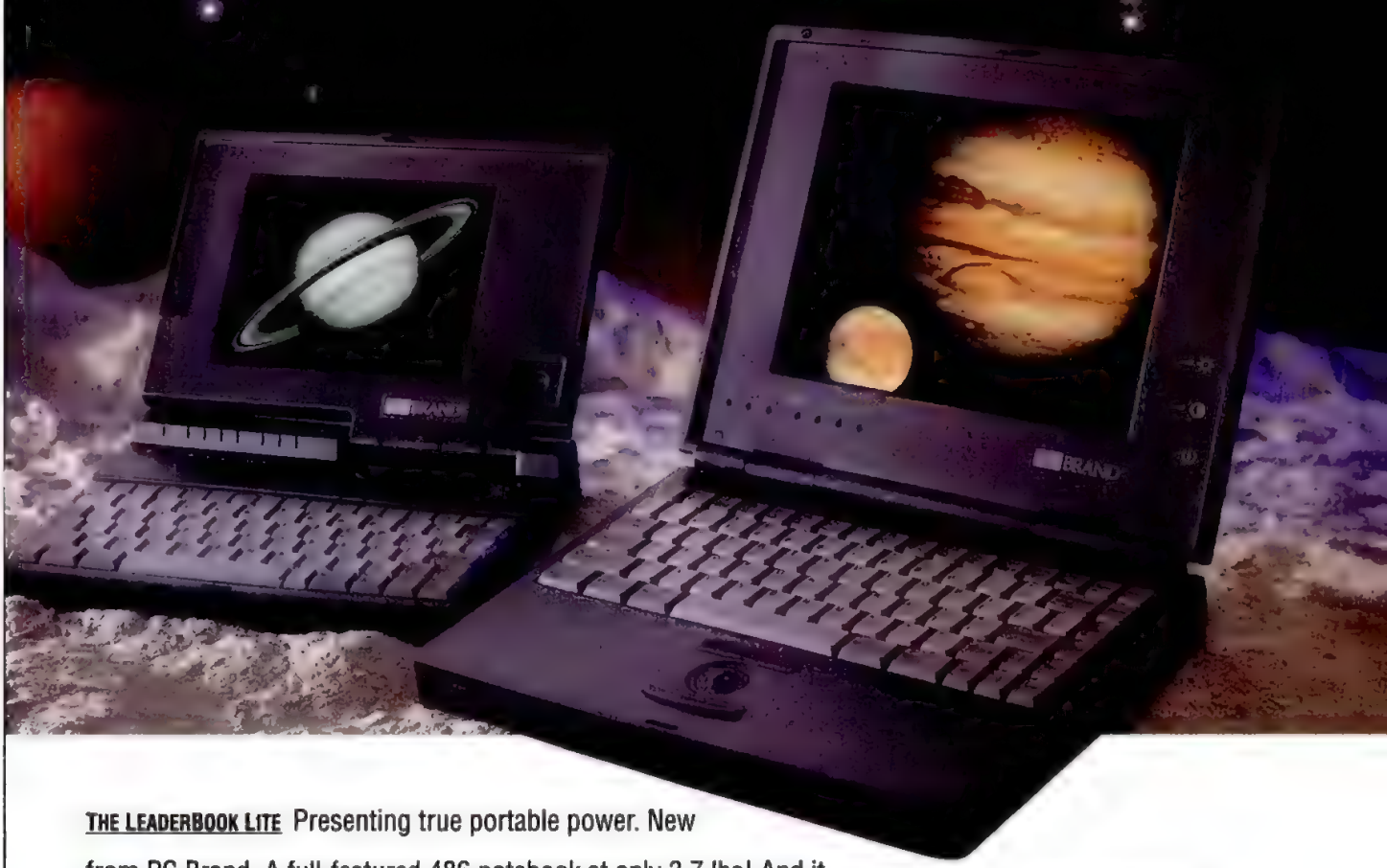
*The new **DUAL SCAN COLOR** screen gives near Active color at Passive price. A PC Brand first!*

LeaderBook Pro

486SX/25 or 486DX/33 processors ◆ 4 MB RAM ◆ 80 or 120 MB HDD ◆ 1.44MB, 3.5" floppy ◆ Choice of Monochrome (13:1 contrast ratio, 10" screen), Dual Scan Color (10" screen), or the Active Color (8.5" screen) ◆ All models support external monitor resolutions up to 1024 x 768 x 16, 800 x 600 x 256 ◆ 1 parallel port & 1 serial port ◆ Locking dual Ni-Cad batteries and power adapter ◆ Full size keyboard with separate "PgUp" and "PgDn" keys, a total of 84 keys ◆ Ergonomic palm-rest and trackball, keyboard tilt feature ◆ 12 function keys ◆ External keyboard port ◆ DOS 6 & Windows 3.1 pre-loaded ◆ 9.2" x 11.3" x 1.9", only 6.6 pounds ◆ carrying case

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

FAX/MODEM ◆ 200MB HDD ◆ Auto adapter ◆ Extra Ni-Cad batteries ◆ Memory expansion cards



THE LEADERBOOK LITE Presenting true portable power. New from PC Brand. A full-featured 486 notebook at only 3.7 lbs! And it fits in your briefcase. With more features than any other sub-notebook on the market such as a built-in 2-button trackball, PCMCIA slot, removable hard drive, user upgradable RAM, and more. The back-lit, super bright VGA display and nearly full size key-board make work easy. The long battery life gives you plenty of time without interruptions. But the best part is the price. Only PC Brand can offer a 486 deal like this! Order direct & save.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

$1495

LeaderBook Lite

486SLC processor ◆ *4 MB RAM* ◆ *80MB Removable Hard Drive* ◆ *Fast response, high contrast (18:1), backlit, 7.4" VGA display* ◆ *9.7" x 7" x 1.5"* ◆ ***Only 3.7 pounds*** ◆ *Removable battery, provides up to 4 hours operating time* ◆ *Comfortable 81-key keyboard with inverted "T" cursor control keys* ◆ *One* ***PCMCIA*** *(Type II) slot* ◆ *1 serial and 1 parallel port* ◆ *External keyboard port* ◆ *External monitor port, supports external resolution of 1024 x 768 and simultaneous LCD and CRT display* ◆ *Built-in Trackball* ◆ *DOS 6 & Windows 3.1 pre-loaded* ◆ *carrying case*

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

Memory expansion cards ◆ *120MB HDD* ◆ *Extra batteries* ◆ *PCMCIA LAN adapter* ◆ *PCMCIA Fax/Modem* ◆ *External 3.5" floppy drive*

LeaderBook Pro

Configuration	Monochrome	Dual Scan Color	Active Color
486/SX-25 4 MB RAM 80 MB HDD	$1595	$2295	$3195
486/DX-33 4 MB RAM 80MB HDD	$1895	$2595	$3495
SPECIAL! 8MB RAM 120MB HDD FAX/MODEM	Add only $499 for the Power Bundle!		

Call now and order direct from PC Brand.

PC BRAND™

The People's Choice.

1-800-PC BRAND

To Expedite Your Call, Please Reference Ad Code #215S

Or 1-800-722-7263 FAX 1-805-378-7801 OUTSIDE US 805-378-7848 IN MEXICO 207-9847

Sales Hours M-F 7am-9pm Sat 9am-5pm Central Time

Or FAX us anytime at the number listed for our latest quotes

VISA

CIRCLE 029 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A FoxPro Table Dictionary Function

Complete Listing

```
*****************************************************************
* FUNCTION mkfldtbl ( cTbl, cDir )
*
* Builds a dictionary table (cTbl) containing field information
* for all DBF's in the cDir directory, excluding those
* listed in the cExclude array below.
*****************************************************************
FUNCTION mkfldtbl
PARAMETERS ctbl, cdir
nexcluded = 3
DECLARE cexclude( nexcluded )        && Array of tables to exclude
cexclude(1) = nopath( ctbl )         && The dictionary table
cexclude(2) = "FOXUSER.DBF"          && The FoxPro resource file
cexclude(3) = "FOXHELP.DBF"          && The FoxPro help file

ndbfcount = ADIR( cdbfs, cdir + "*.DBF" )
IF ndbfcount == 0
   WAIT WINDOW "No tables to process" NOWAIT
   RETURN .F.
ENDIF
*
* Remove excluded tables
*
FOR x = 1 TO nexcluded
   nelement = ASCAN( cdbfs, cexclude(x) )
   IF ( nelement != 0 )
      nrsub = ASUBSCRIPT( cdbfs, nelement, 1)
      t = ADEL( cdbfs, nrsub )
      IF t == 1
         ndbfcount = ndbfcount - 1
      ENDIF
   ENDIF
ENDFOR
RELEASE x, nelement, nrsub, t, nexclude, nexcluded

IF FILE(ctbl)
   IF !overwrit()
      WAIT WINDOW "Cancelled" NOWAIT
      RETURN .F.
   ENDIF
ENDIF
*
* Create dictionary table
*
oldsafety = SET('SAFETY')
SET SAFETY OFF
CREATE TABLE ( ctbl ) ;
   ( dbfname C(8),      ;
   fldname C(10),       ;
   fldtype C(1),        ;
   fldlen N(3),         ;
   flddec N(3))
SET SAFETY &oldsafety
calias = ALIAS()
*
* Load dictionary table
*
savdef = SYS(5) + CURDIR()
SET DEFAULT TO ( cdir )
FOR x = 1 TO ndbfcount
   SELECT 0
   USE ( cdbfs( x, 1 ) ) AGAIN
   nflds = AFIELDS( cdbstruct )
   USE
   SELECT (calias)
   FOR y = 1 TO nflds
      APPEND BLANK
      REPLACE dbfname WITH LEFT(cdbfs(x,1),AT(".",cdbfs(x,1))-1)
      REPLACE fldname WITH cdbstruct( y,1 )
      REPLACE fldtype WITH cdbstruct( y,2 )
      REPLACE fldlen  WITH cdbstruct( y,3 )
      REPLACE flddec  WITH cdbstruct( y,4 )
   ENDFOR
ENDFOR
*
* Create dictionary index tags
*
SELECT (calias)
INDEX ON dbfname TAG dbfname
INDEX ON fldname TAG fldname
INDEX ON fldtype TAG fldtype
INDEX ON fldlen TAG fldlen
INDEX ON flddec TAG flddec
USE
SET DEFAULT TO (savdef)
RETURN .T.

*****************************************************************
* FUNCTION nopath
* Return filename.ext portion of filespec by
* removing the drive and path
*****************************************************************
FUNCTION nopath
PARAMETER filespec
N = RAT( '\',filespec )
IF N <> 0
   filespec = IIF( N=0,filespec,SUBSTR(filespec,N+1) )
ELSE
   N = RAT(':',filespec)
   IF N <> 0
      filespec = IIF( N=0,filespec,SUBSTR(filespec,N+1) )
   ENDIF
ENDIF
RETURN filespec

*****************************************************************
* FUNCTION overwrit                          FoxPro for Windows
* Display File Existe alert message and * get .T. or .F. overwrite
* permission
*****************************************************************
FUNCTION overwrit
cYesno = "No"
DEFINE WINDOW overwrit AT 0.000, 0.000 SIZE 6.385,35.000 ;
    FONT "MS Sans Serif", 8 STYLE "B" FLOAT NOCLOSE ;
        NOMINIMIZE DOUBLE
MOVE WINDOW overwrit CENTER
ACTIVATE WINDOW overwrit
@ 1.077,3.167 SAY "File already exists. Overwrite?"  ;
        FONT "MS Sans Serif", 8 ;
        STYLE "B"
@ 3.846,3.000 GET cYesno PICTURE "@*HT \!\<Yes;\?\<No" ;
        SIZE 1.769,14.000,1.000 ;
        FONT "MS Sans Serif", 8 ;
        STYLE "B"
READ CYCLE
RELEASE WINDOW overwrit
RETURN IIF(cYesno=="Yes", .T., .F.)
```

Figure 3: **The mkfldtbl() function creates a table containing field information for all of the .DBFs in the specified directory.**

to create an array containing the names of all of the .DBF files in the directory to be searched. This array, which is called `cdbfs`, is then searched for the files that are listed in the `cexclude` array. If any are found, they are removed from the array.

The dictionary table is then created using the CREATE TABLE command (if one already exists, mkfldtbl() displays a prompt indicating this). Then for each .DBF in the array of tables to process, the .DBF is opened, the AFIELDS() function is called to obtain the table structure information, and that information is placed in the dictionary table.

The routine concludes by creating index tags for each of the fields in the dictionary table before returning to the calling program or the Command window.

The mkfldtbl() function forms the basis for BUILDD.SPR, a screen program I created using the FoxPro Screen Builder. Figure 4 shows the program's main dialog. To run the program, select the Command window and enter

```
DO BUILDD.SPR
```

The BUILDD program displays a dialog that lets you select the directory to search and the dictionary table name, and whether to show the results in a Browse window (shown in Figure 5) or in a report. You can choose to order the results by field name or by table name, and if you choose to send the results to a report, you can also choose between preview mode or sending the report to the printer. Viewing the results in field name order can be helpful because it lets you pinpoint all of the tables that use the same field name.

Comtrade Zaps The Competition!

486/66 Processor Harmonic

AST	16,213
Compaq Prolinea	12,312
COMTRADE	**17,493**
Dell	16,165
Gateway 2000	16,400
Zenith	15,667
IBM	15,25

Source: 486/66DX2 Review from PC World, Computer Shopper Jan. July, 1993.

Comtrade 486 systems have the competition running for cover. In review after review, critics applaud Comtrade's shocking speed and extraordinary value. In three separate reviews (Computer Shopper, PC Sources, and Windows Sources), editors have unanimously chosen Comtrade systems for top honors in both System and Windows Graphics Performance. Also in Byte Magazine's review (June 93), Comtrade again ranked #1 for Windows Performance out of 116 systems reviewed. **"Comtrade Processor Outpaced All The Others,"** say Windows Sources (June 93). If you work in Windows, Comtrade 486 [illegible]

> The Comtrade 486 achieved the best processor performance of all PC World systems. — PC Sources, February 1993.

Say "NO" to Proprietary Local Bus.

Comtrade's Thunderous VL-Bus Video

Comtrade Diamond Viper	62
Comtrade ThunderPro	32
VL-B SpeedStar Pro	18
ATI Ultra Pro	14

WinMark 3.11 (Million pixels per second)

First-Place Graphics. Comtrade outdistanced the rest of our test group - Windows Sources, June 1993.

EISA SCSI-2 (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- EISA Architecture with Two VL-Bus Slots
- 256K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **8MB** RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit VL-Bus Fast ASP SCSI-2 HD Controller
- **250MB** 3ms SCSI-2 Drive with 256K Cache
- VL-Bus **ThunderPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM, Up to 1280x1024 & Up to 16M Colors, Up to 30 Times Faster than Standard Super VGA
- 14" Non-interlaced 28mm 1024x768 SVGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard & Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3

486/33 DX $1995
486/66 DX2 $2245

- 545MB 12ms SCSI-2 Drive Add $390 - $950
- 15" Flat Screen & **Low Radiation** Monitor Add $100

EISA Dream Machine (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- 256K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **8MB** RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit EISA **Smart Cache** IDE HD Controller (Transfer Data Transfer Rate on EISA DMA)
- **340MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 128K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **ThunderPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM, Up to 1280x1024 & Up to 16M Colors, Up to 30 Times Faster than Standard Super VGA
- 15" **Flat Screen** 28mm 1280x1024 MPR-2 Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard & Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3

486/33 DX $2095
486/66 DX2 $2545

- VL-Bus Diamond Viper Accelerator Add $220
- **17" Flat Screen 1280x1024 Monitor Add $420**

EISA GigaByte Ultima

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- 256K Cache SRAM
- **16MB** RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit **EISA SCSI-2 Smart Cache** HD Controller (20,000KB/Sec DTR & access time down to 6ms)
- **1370MB** 8ms SCSI-2 Drive with 256K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **Diamond Viper** Graphics Accelerator with 2MB RAM, Up to 1280x1024 & Up to 16M Colors, Up to 30 times faster than standard Super VGA)
- **17" Flat-screen Non-interlaced 1280x1024 Monitor**
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard & Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3

486/33 DX $4195
486/66 DX2 $4445

- Replace 1.2MB Floppy with **CD-ROM** Add $170
- MediaVision Spectrum 16 Sound Card Add $180

VESA Local Bus WinMax

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- 256K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **4MB** RAM & Expandable to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **250MB** 2ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- VL-Bus **Diamond SpeedStar Pro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM, Up to 1280x1024 & Up to 16M Colors, Up to 30 Times Faster than standard Super VGA
- 14" Non-interlaced 28mm 1024x768 SVGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- High-Res 4.0DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3

486/33 DX $1595
486/66 DX2 $1845

- Replace 1.2MB Floppy with **CD-ROM** Add $170
- 15" Flat Screen & **Low Radiation** Monitor Add $100

VESA Local Bus Best Buy

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- 256K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **8MB** RAM & Expandable to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **340MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **ThunderPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM, Up to 1280x1024 & Up to 16M Colors, Up to 30 Times Faster than standard Super VGA
- **15" Flat Screen 28mm 1280x1024 SVGA Monitor (Low Radiation; 36% larger edge to edge display)**
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard & Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3

486/33 DX $1975
486/66 DX2 $2225

- Replace 1.2MB Floppy with **CD-ROM** Add $170
- **17" Flat Screen 1280x1024 Monitor Add $420**

VESA Local Bus MultiMedia

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- 256K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **4MB** RAM & Expandable to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **250MB** 2ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- VL-Bus **Diamond SpeedStar Pro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM, Up to 1280x1024 & Up to 16M Colors
- 14" Non-interlaced 28mm 1024x768 SVGA Monitor
- **CD-ROM, Galaxy Sound Card** & 2 Speakers (3D Sound, Wave Aria, SoundMaker, Tone Tutor)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard & Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3

486/33 DX $1925
486/66 DX2 $2175

- Many other CD-ROM titles to choose from
- 15" Flat Screen & **Low Radiation** Monitor Add $100

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

intel inside

A Processor Benchmark [illegible] in 17,493 was good for top [illegible] in this group. Computer Shopper, July 1993

PEACE OF MIND

- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- Three Year Parts* & Lifetime Labor Warranty
- One Year On-Site Service on most system
- Lifetime Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support
- 24 Hours BBS Service
- 8 Years in Business & Being One of the Top Ten Largest Mail Order Companies in the U.S.

Comtrade will be there for you.

1.800.969.2123

International 818.961.6688
Fax 818.369.1479
Hours: 7:00-7:00 Pacific Mon-Sat
15314 East Valley Boulevard
City of Industry, California 91746

COMTRADE

"Where Quality is Everything"

Portability, Power, Price and

10 LBS OF IBM VALUE IN A 5 LB NOTEBOOK!

IBM Business Partner
Authorized Advanced Products Dealer

PS/note-Everything Shown Here Plus More!

All For Only... **$1499**

PSNOTE

IBM Quality and Reliability

- Light Weight-only 5.2 lbs with battery!
- Small Size-8.3" D x 11.7" W x 1.9" H
- Intel 386SL-25MHz with energy saving features
- 2MB memory, expands to 10MB
- 3.5" 1.44MB internal diskette drive
- 85 MB 18ms hard disk
- 2400/9600 internal data/fax modem with S/W
- Large 10" backlit VGA display-with 64 shades of gray
- 85 key keyboard, full size keys, inverted "T" cursor
- Genuine LogiTech Trackman portable mouse
- NiCd batteries, 4+ hrs use, 1-hr quick recharging
- Free custom carrying case (with mail-in coupon)
- 1 year IBM limited warranty with 48 hour Express Maintenance

FREE PRELOADED SOFTWARE*

intel inside

- IBM PC-DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.1
- WinFax LITE-Makes faxing quick and easy
- PRODIGY*-Intro to online weather, stock quotes & more
- Promenade**-Intro to online encyclopedia, business center, special interest clubs & more
- Address Book Plus-Print labels, envelopes... place calls
- PS/note Tutorial-Get started using Windows
- PS/note Index-Get the most from your PS/note
- PS/note Fitness-Virus check

*Software is all pre-installed. There are no diskettes included.

TO ORDER, CALL...

USA FLEX

1-800-766-1940

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60103

CODE # PM09A3

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY

Performance from USA Flex!

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA T-4500

Only... **$1999**

- i486SX 20MHz processor • 120MB Hard Drive
- 4-way 8K cache • 4MB memory
- 9.5" VGA STN-Monochrome
- 3.5", 1.44MB floppy drive
- Windows 3.1and Direct Connect Trackball
- PCMCIA Type 4 slot • 6.5lbs. with battery

Featuring Industry Standard Type 4 PCMCIA Slot

T-4500C COLOR $2899

- 120MB Hard Drive
- 4-way 8K cache • 4MB memory
- 8.5" SVGA Active-Matrix Color 256 colors • 6.9lbs. with battery

All NEW Toshiba Models Include

★ ***TOSHIBA'S EXCLUSIVE Exceptional Care™ Program***
- 1 year limited warranty
- 48 hour turnaround time all on repairs (enrollment required prior to repairs)
- Toll-free, On-line Service Assistance

★ ***INTEL PROCESSOR***

★ ***MICROSOFT MS-DOS 6***

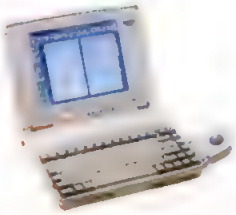
★ ***3.5", 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE***

★ ***LIGHT-WEIGHT AC-ADAPTER***

T-1900/T-1900C

Industry Standard PCMCIA Slot

- i486SXA 20MHz processor • 4-way 8K cache
- 4MB memory, Expands to 20MB
- DOS, Windows 3.1 and Direct Connect Trackball
- 6.4lbs (LCD) w/ batt., 6.95lbs (color) w/ batt.
- 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, PS/2 Mouse, Video, and KB port
- 1-14.5MM PCMCIA and 1 Memory Slot

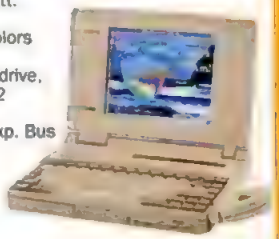


T-1900
80MB $1599
120MB $1729
200MB $1979

T-1900C Color
120MB $2389
200MB $2649

T-4500/T-4500C

- i486SX 20MHz processor • 4-way 8K cache
- 4MB memory, Expands to 20MB
- DOS, Windows 3.1 & Direct Connect Trackball
- 6.5lbs (LCD) w/ batt., 6.9lbs (Color) w/batt.
- 9.5" VGA STN-Mono. (T-4500)
- 8.5" SVGA Active Color (T-4500C), 256 colors
- 3.5", 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1 VGA Monitoor, 1 Selectable (Par., Tape drive, or 5.25" drive), 1 Serial, 1 Exp. Bus, PS/2 Keyboard and PS/2 Mouse
- 1-16MM PCMCIA, 2 Memory Slot and 1 Exp. Bus



T-4500 Mono LCD
80MB $1829
120MB $1999
200MB $2329

T-4500C Color
120MB $2899
200MB $3149

T-4600/T-4600C

2 Industry Standard PCMCIA Slots

- i486SL 33MHz processor • 8K cache
- 4MB memory, Expands to 20MB
- DOS, Windows 3.1 & Direct Connect Trackball
- 6.5lbs (LCD) w/batt., 6.9lbs (Color) w/batt.
- 9.5" VGA display (T-4600)
- 9.5" SVGA Active Color (T-4600C), 256 colors
- 3.5", 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, Mouse, SVGA, and KB port
- 2PCMCIA-2.0, (1 5MM, 1 16MM), 1 Memory, 1 Exp. Bus

T-4600 Mono LCD
120MB $2799
200MB $3049

T-4600C Color
120MB $3949
200MB $4259
340MB $4699

T-6600

NEW at USA Flex!

- i486DX2 66MHz processor • 8K cache
- 8MB memory, Expands to 40MB
- DOS, Windows 3.1 & Direct Connect Trackball
- AC Power Only
- 17.1lbs (Color), 18.7lbs (Color/CD), 19.3lbs. (Color/CDV)
- 3.5", 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1 SVGA, 1 Selectable, 1 9-pin RS-232-C, 1 SCSI-2 Connector, 1 PS/2 Mouse, 1 PS/2 Keyboard, and 1 10-Base T Ethernet Connection
- 2 Full 16-bit ISA, PCMCIA, 5.25: HH Drive Bay (T6600C), and External SCSI-2 Slot

T-6600 Color
510MB $6399

T-6600 Color/with CD/ROM, DVI, Presentation Software
510MB $7999

T-6600 Color/with CD/ROM
510MB $6899

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2260/Education 1-800-944-5588
Government/Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6880
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9:00 a.m. cst)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri. & Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. CST)

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order $50. Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A $10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under $500.00, add $5.00; over $500.00, add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red, Blue C.O.D. rates. APO, FPO add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. **CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS:** Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. **RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION:** All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1 708-351-7172 Mon. - Fri. 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. cst). All returns must be in as-shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a minimum 20% re-stocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty(30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. ©1993 USA FLEX.

CODE # PM09A3

CIRCLE 065 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLEX 486 SYSTEMS...Lower Prices,

210MB HARD DRIVES NOW STANDARD!

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
READY-TO-RUN

ISO 9000

FREE
24-Hour Software Support!*

FREE
1 Hour Windows 3.1 Training Tape*

*Included with Premium Systems

All FLEX Premium Systems Include

- Microsoft™ MS-DOS 6 Installed (with manuals and diskettes)
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 Installed (with manuals and diskettes)
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse
- 30 Day "NO RISK" Money Back Guarantee
- One Year Parts and Labor Warranty
- 24 Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 7 DAYS A WEEK!
- Free Parts Replacement via Federal Express
- One Year On-Site Service Should an Unusual Problem Occur (System Unit Only)
- Technical support also available via Bulletin Board

intel inside

FLEX Premium VESA Local Bus Systems come with:

- 128K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache Memory
- OverDrive™ Ready, Upgradeable with Intel s OverDrive Processors, including Future Pentium™-Based architecture
- 4MB RAM, Expandable to 32MB
- 3.5" (1.44MB) and 5.25" (1.2MB) Floppy Drives
- 210MB < 13ms Hard Disk Drive w/64K Cache
- Super VGA 1024 x 768 NI FLEXVISION 14" .28mm Dot Pitch MultiScan True Color Monitor
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus Video Accelerator Card with 1MB Display Memory, 16.7 Million "True Color" Capability, 1280 x 1024i Maximum Resolution.
- VESA 32-Bit Local Bus IDE Controller
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- IBM/Lexmark 101 Key "Space Saving" Enhanced Keyboard
- Highest Quality 7 Drive Bay Desktop Case with Full 200w P.S.

Upgrade from 486SX 25 to 486SX 33...add $75
Upgrade to 340MB Hard Drive...add $150

Choose Your Seed!

FLEX VL486SX 25MHz VESA Local Bus — **$1449**
Business Leases from `57/Month*
Intel486™ SX 25MHz Microprocessor

FLEX VL486DX 33MHz VESA Local Bus — **$1689**
Business Leases from `67/Month*
Intel486 DX 33MHz Microprocessor

FLEX VL486DX2 50MHz VESA Local Bus — **$1799**
Business Leases from `73/Month*
Intel486 DX2 50MHz Microprocessor

FLEX VL486DX2 50MHz VESA Local Bus — **$1949**
Business Leases from `82/Month*
Intel486 DX2 66MHz Microprocessor

TO ORDER, CALL...

USA FLEX

1-800-333-4515

OPEN 24 HOURS
MONDAY THRU FRIDAY
SAT. & SUN. 9 A.M. to 4 P.M.

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60103
CODE # PM09A3

arger Hard Drives!

Valueline Starter System

FLEX 486 Starter System

For Only...

$999

Completely Upgradeable 486 Starter System

- Upgradeable 486SX-25MHz Processor
- 105MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- 2 MB RAM, Expandable to 32 MB
- SVGA Card with 1024 x 768 Max. Res.
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor, 1024 x 768*i* Max. Res.
- 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Three 5.25" Drive Bays
- Space Saving Mid-Tower Case
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- MS-DOS 6

intel inside

FLEX *"Windows Ready"* ValueLine System same as Starter System plus upgrade to 4MB RAM, 130MB HD, True Color Video Card w/1MB RAM and 16.7M Colors $1099

MultiMedia System

FLEX ValueLine MultiMedia System

MultiMedia Made Easy for only...

$1499

- **FLEX *"Windows Ready"* ValueLine System** w/105MB HD, 4MB RAM
- **Windows 3.1 and Microsoft Mouse**
- **Internal CD ROM Drive** 350ms access, 32K Cache
- **Sound Galaxy Nx Pro MA** True stereo sound, 16-bit interface
- **PLUS Graphics Works™ LE from MICROGRAFX® and Compton's Sampler (20 Titles)**

Ask about the Educational or Entertainment CD Bundles

Premium EISA/VESA System

For the Business Power User!

- 128K "Writeback" Cache Memory, upgradeable to 256K
- OverDrive Ready™, Upgradeable with Intel's OverDrive Processors, Including Future Pentium-Based architecture
- 1.44MB and/or 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drives
- Your choice of IDE or optional SCSI-2 Hard Drives
- 32-bit EISA or VESA HD/FD Controller
- RAM configurations to meet your needs, 4MB to 128MB!
- Your choice of VESA Local Bus Video Accelerator Cards
- Full line of monitors available to meet your needs
- IBM/Lexmark 101 Key "Space Saving" Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- Your choice of Desktop, Mid-Tower or Full-Tower Case
- PLUS all Premium System features as listed on facing page

FLEX VLE486DX 33MHz

4MB, 210MB IDE HD, VLB Video with 16.7 million colors, 14" FLEXVISION Monitor

$1949

FLEX VLE486DX2 66MHz

8MB, 340MB IDE HD, VL-24 Video (S3-86C805) with 1MB, 16.7 million colors, 15" FLEXVISION Monitor, Full Tower Case

$2599

COMPAQ

Back To School Specials!

COMPAQ DESKPRO

DESKPRO 386/33M
- 386/DX-33MHz EISA
- **120MB Hard Drive**
- 4MB RAM

$1,899
141500-003

DESKPRO 4/33I
- 486/DX-33MHz
- **240MB(480MB*) Hard Drive**
- 4MB RAM, MS-DOS 6.0
- Windows 3.1, Mouse

$1,899
141300-408

COMPAQ PROLINA

ProLinea 4/66
- 486/DX-66MHz
- **120MB Hard Drive**
- 4MB RAM, MS-DOS 6.0
- Windows 3.1, Mouse

$1,899
160150-008

ProLinea 4/66
- 486/DX-66MHz
- **240/480*MB Hard Drive**
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- PFS: WindowWorks
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Prodigy, Modem, Mouse

$2,129
160150-007

ProLinea 4/66
- 486/DX-66MHz
- **340/680*MB HD**
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" Floppy Drive
- PFS: WindowWorks
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Prodigy
- Modem , Mouse

$2,299
160150-403

COMPAQ LTE LITE

LTE Lite/25E
- 386/SL-25MHz Monochrome
- **84MB Hard Drive**
- 4MB RAM • MS-DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.1
- EasyPoint Trackball

$2,499
138000-003

LTE Lite/25C
- 386/SL-25MHz Color
- **84MB Hard Drive**
- 4MB RAM • MS-DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.1
- EasyPoint Trackball

$2,899
138250-003

*Up to double the hard drive storage with MS-DOS 6.0 Doublespace disk compression. All CPUs come standard with one 1.44MB disk drive. **Other COMPAQ M1 models available. They do not include hard drive, mouse, DOS or other software unless specified otherwise.

OTHER COMPAQ MODELS

COMPAQ PROLINEA (Monitor Not Included)

ProLinea 3/25s, 386/SX-25, 4MB RAM, PFS WindowWorks, 5.25" Floppy Drive, MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse
120MB(240MB*) *141650-005* $989
ProLinea 4/25s, 486/SX-25, 4MB RAM, MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse
120MB(240MB*) with PFS WindowWorks, 5.25" Floppy Drive, modem, Prodigy *160000-006* $1,169
240MB(480MB*) *160000-009* $1,259
240MB(480MB*) with PFS WindowWorks, 5.25" Floppy Drive, modem, Prodigy *160000-007* $1,349

COMPAQ PORTABLES

Contura 3/25, 386/SL-25, 4MB, DOS 5.0, Windows, PFS WindowWorks, trackball - **84MB** *139400-009* $1,449
- **120MB** *139400-006* $1,589

Contura 4/25 CX Color, EasyPoint - **209MB(418MB*)** *147000-003* $3,439
Contura 3/25C, 386/SL-25 (color), 4MB, DOS, Windows, trackball
- **84MB** *139410-004* $1,979
- **120MB** *139410-005* $2,119

LTE Lite/25C, 386/SL-25 (color), 4MB, DOS, Windows, EasyPoint
- **120MB** *138250-004* $3,199

LTE Lite/25E, 386/SL-25(mono), 4MB, DOS, Win, EasyPoint
- **120MB** *138000-004* $2,599

Genuine COMPAQ Monitors

Video Graphics Color, 14" Flat picture tube, 640 x 480 @ 60Hz max. graphics res., .31mm dot pitch. *122917-001* $199
1024 Color, 14" Flat picture tube, 1024 x 768 max. graphics res., .28mm dot pitch. *141564-001* $389
1024 Color Low Emissions, 14" Flat picture tube, 1024 x 768 max. graphics res., .28mm dot pitch. *141564-003* $439
QVision 150 Color, 15" Flat picture tube, 1024x768 @ 72Hz max. graphics res., .26mm dot pitch. *133560-001* $749
QVision 170 Color, 17" Flat picture tube, 1024x765 @ 72Hz max. graphics res., .26mm dot pitch. *133510-001* $1089

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2260/Education 1-800-944-5588
Government/Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9:00 a.m. cst)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri. & Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. CST)

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order $50 Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA Canada, APO FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A $10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO FPO and Puerto Rico C O D order under $500 00 add $5 00 over $500 00 add $10 00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red Blue C O D rates APO FPO add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. **RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION:** All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1 800 955 1488 or 1 708 351 7172 Mon Fri 7 30 a m to 6 p m & Sat 9 a m to 2 p m cst) All returns must be in as shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a minimum 20% re-stocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty (30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. © 1993 USA FLEX

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CODE # PM09A3

USA FLEX ...Top Quality P

PRINTERS

IBM® PRINTERS BY LEXMARK™

LASER PRINTERS

LaserPrinter 4019 E	$749
LaserPrinter 6	$959
LaserPrinter 10	$1129
NEW LaserPrinter 4039 10R	$1349
NEW LaserPrinter 4039 12R	$1699
NEW LaserPrinter 4039 10D	$1849
NEW LaserPrinter 4039 12L	$2449
NEW LaserPrinter 4039 16L	$2749

PORTABLE PRINTERS

Black or White	$349

EPSON LASER PRINTERS — EPSON

ACTION LASER 1500	$659
ACTION LASER 1500-II	$719
EPL-8000	$819

EPSON DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

LX-810	$169	LQ-870	$454
AP 3250	$174	LQ-860 Clr.	$574
NEW LQ-570+	$244	LQ-1170	$624
FX-870	$274	LQ-2550 Clr.	$919
FX-1170	$624	DFX-5000	$1359
LQ-1070+	$359	DFX-8000	$2279

Stylus 800 Ink Jet Printer $289*
*Includes $50 Rebate from Epson

Panasonic Office Automation

LASER PRINTERS

KX-P4410	$569	KX-P4455	$1679
KX-P4430	$659	KX-P5410	CALL
KX-P4440	$1099		

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

KX-P1150	$139	KX-P1624	$329
KX-P2180	$159	KX-P1695	$344
KX-P2023	$199	KX-P2624	$359
KX-P2123	$229	KX-P1654	$524
KX-P2124	$299		

NEC

NEW LOWER PRICES!

LASER PRINTERS

SILENTWRITER Model 95f	$889
SILENTWRITER Model 95fx	$1099
SILENTWRITER Model 97	$1079
SILENTWRITER Model 97fx	$1299
NEC Jetmate 1000	$329

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS — NEW AT USA FLEX!

microWriter	$649
microWriter	$879
microWriter	$1129
microMarc™	CALL

Canon

BUBBLE JET PRINTERS

BJ-5	$199	BJ-800C	$1499
BJ-10ex	$239	BJ-820C	$1629
BJ-200	$299		
BJ-230	$419		

LASER BEAM PRINTERS

LBP-4SX	$669	LBP-8SX	$1299

CD/ROM Drives and Bundles

SONY

Complete CD-ROM Kits Includes everything from the Drive to the CD Titles

550ms average access time, Interface card, all cables, 16-bit Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sound board, Sony SRS-58PC speakers w/ batteries, 6 CD titles.
Internal Half-height CD-ROM.
CDU-31A-LL/L $549
External Slim-line CD-ROM & interface adapter.
CDU-7305 ..... $659

Multimedia CD-ROM Starter Kit

550ms average access time, Interface card & cables, 6 CD titles.
Internal Half-height CD-ROM
CDU-31A-LL/N $369

Special on Factory Serviced Sony External CD-ROM Drive — SONY LASER LIBRARY
<340 ms access time, 150KB/sec. transfer rate, 8K buffer • Built-in audio, Sony interface card, 7 CD titles.
$349 *D1-CD7205-R*

MITSUMI CD-ROM Drives

350ms average access time, Includes 16-bit interface card, cable & device driver, Internal Half Height form factor
Internal Drive *D1-LU005* $199

PHILIPS

500ms average access time, Complete installation package
Internal Drive *D1-LMS1205* $439

NEC

280ms average access time, High performance XT/AT, SCSI II interface kit included!
Internal Drive *D1-CDR-84-1/CD-XT003* $609
External Drive *D1-CDR-74-1/CD-XT003* $679

SONY

340ms average access time, Includes genuine Sony interface card
Internal Drive *D1-CD535 & D1-OPA461* $345
External Drive *D1-CD7201 & D1-OPA462* $479

TEXEL

DOUBLE THROUGHPUT CD/ROM KITS
265ms average access time!, SCSI II compliant SCSI interface adapter
Internal Drive *D1-DM3024T130* $469
External Drive *D1-DM5024T130* $549

CD-ROM BUNDLES
HOME CD/ROM drive on left, Stereo Headphones, Amplified audio speakers, 10 CD/software titles
Int. CD-ROM Bundle *D1-DM3024/CB2* $599
Ext. CD-ROM Bundle *D1-DM5024/CB2* $699
MULTIMEDIA CD/ROM drive on left, Stereo Headphones, Deluxe microphone, Media Vision 16-bit soundboard, speakers, 13 CD/software titles
Int. CD-ROM Bundle *D1-DM3024/MB2* $899
Ext. CD-ROM Bundle *D1-DM5024/MB2* $999

MONITORS

NEC

15" 3FGe	$599
15" 4FGe	$699
17" 5FGe	$1069
17" 5FG	$1249
21" 6FG	$2279

NEC 3D Color Monitor $359
NEC "OEM" Monitors
17" 5FG" .. $1129

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS

14" CVL4955	$219
14" SyncMaster 2	$249
14" SyncMaster 3	$279
14" SyncMaster 3n	$309
15" SyncMaster 15C	$449
17" SyncMaster 4 Plus	$649
17" SyncMaster 5C	$899

FLEXVISION

14" 1024X768	$289
15" 1280X1024	$429

CTX

14" 5439-A	$229
14" 5468/NI	$269/289
14" CPS 1461LR	$309
15" CPS1561	$389
15" CPS 1560LR	$429
17" CPS 1760 Proscan	$799

MAG 14" $319

15" MX15F	$529
17" MX17F	$949

HITACHI SuperScan™

15"	$499
17"	$949
20"/Pro20"	$1399/1699
Pro21"	$2199

SONY

14" CPD-1320	$339
14" CPD-1304S	$499
17" CPD-1604S	$949
20" GDM-2036S	$2099

DATA CARTRIDGES

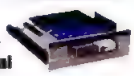
3M

DATA CARTRIDGES

DC2000	40/80MB	$15.95 ea.
DC2060 Thetamat (QIC-40)		$29.95 ea.
DC2080	80/160MB	$19.95 ea.
DC2080 Rhomat (Ir-80)		$22.95 ea.
DC2120	120/250MB	$21.95 ea.
DC2120 Ximat (QIC-80)		$26.95 ea.
DC6150	250/500MB	$21.49 ea.
DC2060 Kappmat (Ir-60)		$25.95 ea.
DC6250	250/500MB	$25.49 ea.
DC6525	350/700MB	$32.95 ea.

TAPE BACK-UP

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.



Ask about special on tape caddy.

JUMBO 120 120MB storage capacity
INT. SYSTEM $149 . EXT. SYSTEM $239
JUMBO 250 250MB storage capacity
INT. SYSTEM $179 EXT. SYSTEM $269
JUMBO TRAKKER 120MB $289
JUMBO TRAKKER 250MB $349
POWERTAPE™
2GB INT./EXT. $949/1089
4GB INT./EXT. $1489/1589

VIDEO CARDS

DIAMOND

SPEEDSTAR PRO 1MB ISA/VLB	$119/$129
STEALTH PRO VLB 2MB	$349
VIPER VLB 2MB	$409

ATI Putting The PC

GRAPHICS ULTRA+ 1MB/2MB	$219/$249
GRAPHICS ULTRA™ PRO 2MB ISA/VLB/EISA	$369/$369/$399

ORCHID

ProDesigner II/s 1MB	$149
Fahrenheit 1280+ 1MB ISA/VLB	$179/$189
Fahrenheit VA 1MB ISA/VLB	$199/$229
Celsius VLB 1MB	$279

H-P FAX MACHINES

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP FAX-200 Plain paper fax	$929
HP FAX-310 Plain paper fax	$1179

MODEMS

Hayes

	Int./Ext.
ACCURA 2400	$65/$75
ACCURA 96+FAX96	$209/$229
ACCURA 144+FAX144	$239/$259
POCKET EDITION™ 2400	$119

US Robotics

	Int./Ext.
Sportster 9600 FAX	$169/$179
Sportster 14.4 FAX	$189/$209

FLEX ultimate
14,400/14,400 V.32 MODEM
Communication S/W and FaxWorks Fax S/W both for DOS and Windows.
Int. $165 Ext. $175

TO ORDER, CALL...

USA FLEX

1-800-766-1940

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60103
CODE # PM09A3

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY SAT. & SUN. 8 A.M. - 4 P.M.

pherals at Low, Discount Prices!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC Magazine TravelMate 4000 WinSX/25, WinDX/25C, WinDX/25, WinDX2/40C, WinDX2/50 August 1993

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Award Winning, Texas Instruments TravelMate™ Notebook Computers

Windows Magazine TravelMate 4000 WinSX/25 February 1993 · Portable Computing TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25 November 1992 · PC Magazine TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50 March 1993 · Mobile Office TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25 July 1992 · PC Expert TravelMate 4000 WinSX/25 December 1992 · PC Computing TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50 December 1992 · Mobile Office TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25 November 1992

TravelMate™ Color 486 Notebook Computers

9.5" VGA display, 256 colors, 512KB Video RAM, (1MB on DX2/50), 1.44MB, 3.5" FD, MS-DOS 6, Windows 3.1, NiCad battery (3-5 hours life), Limited One-Year Warranty

TravelMate 4000 WinSX/25 Color 486SX 25MHz processor, 120MB HD, 4MB RAM (exp. to 20MB), MS BallPoint® w/QuickPort™ pointing device, 6.3 lbs. *2646654-0001* **$2589**

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/40 Color 486DX2 40MHz processor, 200MB HD, 8MB RAM (exp. to 20MB), MS BallPoint® w/QuickPort™ pointing device, 6.3lbs. *2646656-0001* **$3589**

NEW Active Matrix Color

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50 Color 486DX2 50MHz processor, 200MB HD, 4MB RAM (exp. to 20MB), MS BallPoint® w/QuickPort™ pointing device, 6.2 lbs. *2581011-0001* **$4289**

TravelMate™ 486 Notebook Computers

10" VGA display, 64 gray scales, 1MB video RAM (256K on WinSLC), 1.44MB, 3.5" FD, MS-DOS 6, Windows 3.1, NiCad battery (3-5 hours life), Limited One-Year Warranty

TravelMate WinSLC™ 25MHz 486SLC 25MHz, 80MB HD, 4MB RAM (max. 6MB), TravelPoint™ pointing device, 5.6 lbs. *2581312-0019* **$1489**

TravelMate 4000 WinSX/25 486SX 25MHz, 120MB HD, 4MB RAM (max. 20MB), TravelPoint™ pointing device, 5.6 lbs. *2582388-0001* **$1889**

TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25 486DX 25MHz, 4MB RAM (max. 20MB), TravelPoint™ pointing device, 5.6 lbs. 120MB HD *2582390-0001* **$2089**
200MB HD *2582390-0018* **$2249**

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50 486DX2 50MHz, MS BallPoint® w/QuickPort™ pointing device, 5.6 lbs.
120MB HD, 4MB RAM (max. 20MB) *2581303-0019* **$2649**
200MB HD, 8MB RAM (max. 20MB) *2581303-0001* **$2989**

Texas Instruments Printers

The Smart Business Decision

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS **microWriter™ Page Printers**

All microWriter Page Printers Include
- Crisp 300 x 300 dpi resolution, 250 sheet paper tray
- 5 pages per minute - 16MHz 68000 processor
- Prints letter, legal, exec., invoice, A4, B5, env., labels, transparencies
- Warranty: One year return to depot and 5 year printhead

microWriter Printer
- 512K RAM (exp. to 4.5MB)
- HPLJII emulation
- Centronics-type parallel interface
- 4 HP LJ-II fonts

2633721-0001
$649

microWriter PS23 PostScript® Printer
- 2MB RAM, (exp. to 4MB)
- HPLJII & PS emulation
- Centronics-type parallel and AppleTalk interface
- 23 PS outline fonts
- Compatible w/ MAC, DOS®, or Windows®

2633721-1001
$879

microWriter PS65 PostScript Printer
- 2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB)
- HPLJII & PS emulation
- Centronics-type parallel and AppleTalk interface
- 65 PS outline fonts
- Compatible with MAC, DOS®, or Windows®

2633721-2001
$1129

Toner kit *2633737-0001* $45
1MB upgrade kit *2633717-0001* $85
2MB upgrade kit *2633717-0002* $169
Universal paper feeder *2633724-0001* ... $85
Second 250-sht feeder *2633726-0001* $169
Legal paper tray *2633727-0002* $45

microMarc™ Inkjet Printer .....CALL

The HP DeskJet Portable Printer

The Printer That Goes Where You Go!

HEWLETT PACKARD Authorized Dealer

ANOTHER FIRST FROM USA FLEX

HEWLETT-PACKARD MAIL-IN REBATE

FLEX PRICE	$324
HP MAIL-IN REBATE*	- $75
YOUR COST AFTER MAIL-IN REBATE*	$249

C2614A

The HP DeskJet Portable Printer Features:
- Plain paper drop-on-demand thermal inkjet printing
- HP PCL 3 (with extensions) printer language
- 300 dpi, laser-quality printing in both DOS and MS-Windows™
- Small, lightweight size (12"x5 3/4"x2 1/2")—weighs just 4.4 lbs.
- Fast print speed — up to 3 pages per minute in draft mode
- Up to 240 cps (10 cpi) in draft mode
- Prints up to 100 pages on a single battery charge
- Variety of built-in fonts — 84 typeface, size, and style combinations, printing in both portrait and landscape.
- Prints cut-sheet paper, transparencies and labels
- 48 Kb buffer
- Custom I/O cable included
- Custom carrying case can hold printer, optional cut-sheet feeder, your notebook PC, accessories, plus contents of a small briefcase
- Backed by HP reliability — one year limited warranty (worldwide)

Genuine Hewlett-Packard Accessories

*Hewlett-Packard will send you a **$75 REBATE** on the DeskJet Portable Printer when purchased with one of the specially marked (*) accessories listed below. The printer and accessories must be purchased at the same time. Offer expires October 31, 1993.

*Rechargeable Battery *C3003A* $34.95
*Worldwide Battery Recharger *C3004A* ... $69.95
*50 Page Cut Sheet Feeder *C3005A* $69.95
*Carrying Case *C3050A* $69.95
Black Ink Cartridge *51633A* $17.95
I/O Cable *C3061A* $15.95

HP Support Pack
- 3 Year Express Exchange
- HP's overnight replacement plan

only... $55

H5461A

HP HOTLINE 1-800-934-9911

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2260/Education 1-800-944-5588
Government/Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9:00 a.m. cst)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1455
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri. & Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. CST)

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order $80. Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A $10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under $500.00, add $5.00; over $500.00 add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red / Blue C.O.D. rates. APO, FPO, add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for P.O. terms. Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. **RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION:** All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department [illegible] or [illegible] Fri. 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. cst) All returns must be in re-shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a minimum 20% re-stocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-defective software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty (30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. © 1993 USA FLEX.

CODE # PM09A3

CIRCLE 051 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 4: **BUILDD.SPR presents a dialog box that lets you choose the directory to process and the table to use for the dictionary of fields. You can show the results in a Browse window or in a report.**

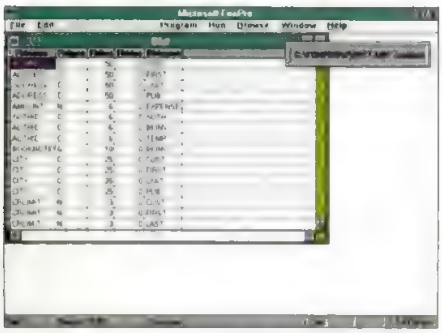


Figure 5: **You can display the fields in table order or in field order, in a Browse window or in a report.**

As long as you keep all of your application's database files in a single directory, the BUILDD program can be a very handy way to quickly produce a listing of all of your application's field names and types.

Incidentally, at the bottom of Figure 3 are two routines used by mkfldtbl() that you might find useful in other contexts. The first, `nopath`, removes the drive and path from a file specification, returning only the 12 characters of the filename and extension. The second, `overwrit`, displays a dialog on the display with the message "File already exists. Overwrite?" You can then choose Yes to overwrite the file or No if you don't want to overwrite the file. The function returns `.T.` if you choose Yes, and it returns `.F.` if you choose No.

The BUILDD program can be downloaded from PC MagNet. Look for the file BUILDW.ZIP in the Spreadsht/DBMS section that appears in the Utilities/Tips Forum (GO TIPS). In addition, a similar version for FoxPro for DOS is available in BUILDM.ZIP.

—Sal Ricciardi

Graphics

USING TRUETYPE FONTS WITH ALDUS FREEHAND

? I use FreeHand 3.1, and even though the TrueType fonts installed on my system appear on the type menu, I can't get them all to print properly on my PostScript printer. Some, like Arial, seem to print out just fine. But others cause two different problems. If I use a TrueType font in a simple text block, I sometimes get Courier instead of the TrueType font I've chosen. And if I align text to a curve, nothing prints out at all—there's just a blank area where the type should be. Can you explain what's happening?

John McAlley
New York, New York

▶PC MAGAZINE: Aldus FreeHand does support TrueType fonts but, at least for now, only if you're printing to a non-PostScript printer. So if you work with an HP LaserJet-compatible printer and PCL drivers, you'll have no problems printing TrueType fonts—even type that has been rotated or aligned to a curve will print without a hitch.

Currently there is a compatibility problem between FreeHand's implementation of TrueType fonts and the Windows printer driver, causing TrueType fonts to literally disappear when printed to a PostScript device. The Aldus tech support staff confirmed the existence of this problem, and they're working on a solution. For more information you can contact Aldus directly at 206-628-4532. In the meantime, to print your TrueType designs to a PostScript printer, try one of the following workarounds.

The easiest solution—and the one I'd recommend—is to simply convert the text to a path (which is how FreeHand refers to freeform curves). In most cases you'll want to generate any special effects while the words are still in text form. For example, you can align the TrueType text to a path and then use FreeHand's kerning tools to adjust the positions of individual characters. At this stage you can also change the font, point size, type style, or even the spelling of the words.

After you've finalized your design, open the Type menu and choose the Convert to Path command. Once you issue this command, the letters on-screen are no longer text elements; they are stored as a series of line and curve segments and so will print out just like any other drawn element. But this also means that they can no longer be edited as text—you can't correct spelling errors, change the font, or kern the individual letter shapes.

One final suggestion: Format these letter shapes with a solid fill and a stroke (or outline) of either none or hairline. You'll want the thinnest possible outline in order to keep the shape of the letter clean and legible. Unless your type is very large, heavier outlines will probably interfere with the letters' strokes. That is, fine details like serifs (small curves that appear at the ends of strokes) and counters (the holes in letters like b or p) will be obscured by thick lines.

If you're more ambitious, or must absolutely work in text mode, you can try an alternate—and slightly trickier—solution. Rather than sending the file directly to your PostScript printer, print to disk instead. This is the normal procedure when you plan to send a PostScript file to a service bureau. When you print a PostScript file to disk, the Windows printer driver embeds the necessary font information in the file, ensuring that the appropriate fonts will be available at an off-site service bureau.

Unfortunately, FreeHand doesn't offer a print-to-disk option, so you'll have to create a virtual printer port using the Windows Control Panel. Here's how.

In the Control Panel, double-click the printer icon. Highlight your PostScript printer and click the button labeled *Connect.* In the Connections dialog box, scroll through the Ports list box and select the File option instead of your usual port, such as LPT1 or COM1. Click OK, then Close. Windows will now redirect output for this PostScript printer to a file and, whenever you print to this printer, you'll be prompted to supply a path and filename.

Back in FreeHand, open the document containing the TrueType fonts. Issue the Print command from FreeHand's File menu. Click on the Printer Setup button and double-check to be sure that the

Tom & Tom

of VTech have spent the last two years making the most powerful line of computers available today...and tomorrow.

VTech – Technology You Can Afford.

TWICE THE POWER. TWICE THE PERFORMANCE. TWICE THE EXPANDABILITY.

Introducing the VTech Platinum™ SMP Computers. Affordable systems that can be upgraded from single processor to dual processor.

The Next Wave in Personal Computing, Symmetrical Multiprocessing.

Introducing the VTech Platinum™ SMP computers, a revolutionary new line of desktop PCs with the future built-in, Symmetrical Multiprocessing or simply SMP. Developed at VTech by the industry's top advanced products engineering team, headed by Tom Craft and Tom Ludwig, the new VTech Platinum™ SMP computers set the performance pace. By combining current PC technology with workstation-like processing capabilities, these computers provide a level of power and performance that double existing desktop computing standards. Advanced technology affordably priced at today's standard 486PC level, the VTech Platinum™ SMP computers are uniquely positioned to meet emerging desktop and server applications while *protecting your investment against obsolescence.* No other 486 based computer can offer you this!

SMP brings program tasks into a dual processor environment. Each CPU shares the task working on separate parts of the program simultaneously which means double the processing capabilities. **More power to you!**

Symmetrical Multiprocessing or SMP allows two processors to work simultaneously. When two people share a job it's easier, faster, and a lot more gets done. The same is true with two processors working simultaneously. The VTech Platinum™ SMP computer, together with Windows NT, enables two processors to divide tasks between them. Like a two lane highway that suddenly becomes four lanes, processing flows with greater ease and efficiency. Two processors yielding twice the performance and power of traditional single processor PCs.

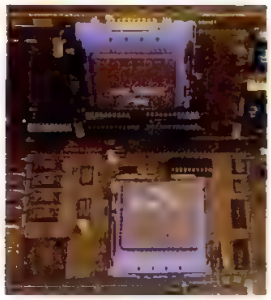
Everything You Want For Today. Everything You Need For Tomorrow.

No other competitor gives you the expandability options that VTech does. *When we say expandable, we mean expandable.* No more worrying about the specter of obsolescence. Each VTech Platinum™ SMP computer gives you the highest level of performance in Intel 486 based technology today while being user upgradable in the future with the Pentium™ OverDrive™ processor.

But more importantly, you can upgrade today, right now, immediately, when you need the muscle of multiprocessing. By adding a second processor board, along with the enabling software, your single processor system is transformed into a symmetrical multiprocessing system yielding twice the performance and power.

VTech – Technology You Can Afford.

No One Else Brings You Symmetrical Multiprocessing Affordably. Not Dell. Not Compaq. Not IBM. Not Gateway. You Can Only Get It From VTech!



Starting with a single Intel 486DX2/50 or an Intel 486DX2/66 you can expand to double the power by adding a second processor board. Simply slip in the optional SMP Power Card and you're ready to fly. And when the OverDrive™ ready processor is released you can double that performance too! *The future is just waiting for you!*

Because every VTech Platinum™ SMP computer is delivered Windows NT ready, you are ready to take on today's applications and tomorrow's opportunities. No need to worry about having the RAM or hard drive space available. It's there. *No more hourglass!* With Windows NT running on the VTech Platinum™ SMP, the NT scheduler automatically spreads the workload among available processors which keeps you and your system humming!

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS NT™

VTech is Leading the Way!

With more than one million computers sold, VTech has earned its reputation as an innovative force in personal desktop computing. Strong and stable, with over one-half billion dollars in annual sales, 10,000 employees and operations located in 10 countries, VTech is respected around the world.The new VTech Platinum™ SMP computer is another milestone in our 17 year history, reflecting the VTech commitment to meeting your needs with state-of-the-art manufacturing, advanced product design, and quality technological solutions that will last into the future.

- Toll Free 24 Hour Tele-Tech Support
- Same Day Shipping • Bulletin Board Service
- 3 Year Limited Warranty • One Year On-Site Service
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Call For Available Options: 1.800.883.2467

©1993 VTech Computers, Inc. All rights reserved. VTech Platinum™ SMP series patent pending. The Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other product names may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices, availability and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, IL sales tax, availability, specification and warranty details. VTech Platinum™ series also sold retail at Micro Center. VTech computers are manufactured and distributed by VTech worldwide - USA, Europe, Canada, Hong Kong, and Australia.

VTech – Technology You Can Afford.

The VTech Platinum™ SMP computers offer the latest in advanced technology. VESA local bus, two cooling fans, copy-back cache, self sensing set-up, mix and match SIMM configuration, SCSI-II, and Intel standard multiprocessing implemintation, are just a few of the performance enhancing features already built-in. Shown is the VTech Platinum™ SMP 486DX2/66² Dual Processor.

■				Intel 486dDX2/50 Processor with 256K Cache	VTech SMP 486DX2/50 single $2199.
	■	■		Intel 486DX2/66 Processor with 256K Cache	VTech SMP 486DX2/66 single $2399.
			■	2 Intel 486DX2/66 Processors with 256K Cache	VTech SMP 486DX2/66 single $2999.
■	■	■	■	VESA Accelerated Local Bus	VTech SMP 486DX2/66² dual $3999.
■	■	■	■	S3 Windows Accelerator Video Card with 1Mb RAM	
■	■			8 Meg System RAM	
		■	■	16 Meg System RAM	
■	■	■	■	3.5" Disk Drive	
■	■			340 Meg Hard Drive	
		■	■	527 Meg Hard Drive	
		■	■	Dual Speed CD ROM	
■	■	■	■	15" Non-Interlaced Monitor	
			■	MP Dual Processor Power Card	
■	■	■		MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse	
			■	Windows NT and Hi-Res Mouse	

3 YEAR WARRANTY

We pay attention to the details of every system we build. That's why we are able to confidently offer a three year warranty with one full year of on-site service.

Call 1.800.VTECH MP

In Canada 1.800.465.2737 Fax 1.800.947.3976

Open 7 Days a Week

Mon.-Fri. 7am-8:30pm Sat. 9am-6pm Sun. 10am-3pm Central Standard Time

intel inside

VTECH™

Platinum™ series

800 Church Street, Lake Zurich, Illinois 60047

Only a world class computer company can deliver so much computer for the money!

Only expotech™

BY VTECH™

Since 1977

The unbeatable value of Expotech systems is no surprise.

Consider our focus: improving existing design and manufacturing technology, in order to offer computer products that provide the most sought-after features and intelligent improvements at competitive prices.

That's the way it's been since VTech started up in 1977.

And Expotech is part of this global company, which does business in over 10 countries with over a half-billion dollars in sales.

It's one of the fastest growing PC manufacturers in the world, integrated to allow the entire manufacturing and assembly process to be completed in-house – every step, even including the design and development of our own motherboards and chip sets.

The Expotech division creates specific service and support programs to meet the needs of all our customers.

Research and development, too, is ongoing in three laboratories.

Here's where the innovative designs and manufacturing solutions are developed, advances that make it possible for Expotech to deliver an unbeatable blend of quality, price and performance – more computer for your money.

Over 1,000,000 square feet of manufacturing space handles virtually every aspect of production and assembly.

V-TECH - TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN AFFORD

Only a successful company- with over 1,000,000 systems sold can dare to compare.

The "yes" answers in the comparison chart tell the most convincing story about Expotech value. Check it out for yourself. Compare feature for feature, service for service. No one offers a more comprehensive security and service package. But it's what you'd expect from a multi-national company determined to accelerate its growth. You can only do that by beating the competition. And you can only do *that* by satisfying customers. We have, over a million so far.

SERVICE FEATURE	EXPO	DELL	GATEWAY	ZEOS	compaq prolinea	IBM Value Point
3 YEAR WARRANTY	YES				YES	
REMOTE DIAGNOSTICS	YES				OPTIONAL	
24 HOUR TECH SUPPORT	YES			YES	YES	YES
FREE ON SITE SERVICE	YES	YES	YES		YES	YES
OPEN 7 DAYS / WEEK	YES	YES		YES		
EXPRESS PARTS SERVICE	YES	YES	YES	YES		
FAX TECHNICAL ADVICE	YES	YES	YES	YES		
SAME DAY SERVICE	YES	YES	YES	YES		
SYSTEM FEATURE						
ANTI VIRUS SOFTWARE	YES					
FREE FAX/ MODEM	YES					
SERVICE VALUE RATING PC COMPUTING AUG. 1993	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★

Learning is fun with sight and sound...priced right!

expo MULITMEDIA 486sx

- Accelerated Local Bus
- Desktop Metal Case
- 1 Mb super VGA Video w/Windows Accelerator and displays 16.7 Million colors
- 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 102 Key Keyboard
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Multi I/O (2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 210 Meg Seagate Hard Drive

$1449 Call 1.800.284.3976
in Canada 1.800.685.8284

- ***CD-ROM built-in*** ■ ***Stereo Sound Board***
- ***Plus 2 External Speakers*** ■ ***Ad-lib compatible***
- ***Sound Blaster Compatible*** ■ ***MPC Compatible***
- ***Internal MIDI Interface*** ■ ***Free CD-ROM Software***
- ***Comptons Family Encyclopedia***
- ***Webster's Dictionary*** ■ ***World Atlas***

3 YEAR WARRANTY

intel inside

ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS

V-TECH-TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN AFFORD

Only a manufacturing company can afford to offer the lowest prices. Up to

25% lower

Superior performance at superior prices. How do we do it, offer lower prices than competitors like Compaq, IBM? When you're a manufacturer that designs and makes its own components, you cut out the middle man. that means lower costs for us. and for you. Check it out.

Only a quality driven company can stand behind its product with a

Why can Expotech offer a longer warranty then others? Because our research engineers are continually improving existing product design and manufacturing technology to assure highest quality, full compatability and superior performance, we can offer a longer warranty than the leading competition.

Only an innovative company can offer a FREE software preview.

Everything you need preloaded...ready to go

expo 486dx/33

- Accelerated Local Bus
- Desktop Metal Case, 128K Cache, 33Mhz
- 1 Mb super VGA Video w/Windows Accelerator and displays 16.7 Million colors
- 1.2 Meg Floppy, 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 102 Key Keyboard
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Multi I/O (2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 340 Meg Seagate Hard Drive

$1599 Call 1.800.284.3976
in Canada 1.800.685.8284

expo 486dx2/66 $1899
expo dx250 only $1749

V-TECH - TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN AFFORD

TOWER OPTIONAL

Software, Modem & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only. All Prices, Availability and Specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing. Sales Tax, Availability and Warranty Details. The Intel inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

We've teamed up with Microsoft to offer pre-installed versions of the most popular software titles. Now you can buy only after you know about the software and know what's right for you.

- Every Expotech Desktop and Tower system comes pre-installed with the best titles from Microsoft
- Demos of some and explanations are given to you on line.
- When you decide you want to own the program, simply call the toll free number provided and buy the program (at deep discounted prices) with a credit card
- Instantly, you'll be given an unlocking key code that will release the full version of the program
- The full documentation and disks will be sent immediately

Only a committed company can offer services & support beyond the ordinary

- **Three year warranty**
- **One year on-site service.** Repaired at your site
- **24 hour tele-tech support.** Toll free tele-technical support available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- **Remote diagnostics.** On-site modem diagnostics
- **Same day shipping.** Base system models in stock ordered before 11 am CST can be shipped same day after credit approval
- **Next day parts replacement.** 24 hour express
- **30 day money back guarantee.** Full refund if you're not satisfied in the first 30 days after shipment
- **Bulletin board service.** Download drivers and talk-to techs on line

- **Visa, Mastercard, Discover**
- **Leasing available**
- **Purchase orders accepted.** COD and terms for qualified buyers

Only a technologically advanced company can build in so much value.

- Windows Accelerator with true 16.7 million color capability
- 2400//9600 baud Send/Receive Modem/Fax with every desktop system
- Large hard drive
- Remote diagnostics
- Non-interlaced 28 dot pitch monitor
- Upgradable
- Software pre-loaded

Quality...at affordable prices

expo 486sx/33

- Accelerated Local Bus
- Desktop Metal Case, 33 Mhz
- 1 Mb super VGA Video w/Windows Accelerator and displays 16.7 Million colors
- 1.2 Meg Floppy, 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 102 Key Keyboard
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Multi I/O (2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 210 Meg Seagate Hard Drive

$1329 Call 1.800.284.3976
in Canada 1.800.685.8284

25Mhz only $1249

intel inside

ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS

Only

expotech™ VTECH™

Since 1977

offers so much value, dependability and support.

For more information and to order call

1.800.284 EXPO FAX:1.800.947 EXPO

GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION 1.800.947.6461 CANADA 1.800.685.8284

7 days a week: CENTRAL STANDARD TIME
MONDAY-FRIDAY 7AM - 8:30PM
SATURDAY 9AM - 6PM SUNDAY 10AM - 3PM
AN EXPERIENCED KNOWLEDGEABLE REPRESENTATIVE
CAN HELP YOU WITH ANY QUESTIONS

expotech™ VTECH™ 800 Church Street Lake Zurich Illinois 60047

V-TECH-TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN AFFORD

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostScript printer connected to File is selected as the current printer. Click OK, then OK again to begin printing the file. This is when Windows asks you for a path and filename. Whatever filename you choose, be sure to add an appropriate extension (like .PRN) so you can clearly identify this as a printer file.

After the file has been "printed" to disk, either open DOS in a Window or exit to DOS and issue the following command:

```
copy [path]\[filename].prn lpt1:
```

Of course, you should substitute the actual directory location and name of your file, and the correct port. The file will be copied to your PostScript printer and will generate the TrueType fonts correctly.

Note that this technique is highly dependent upon the version of the Windows PostScript driver you're using. In fact, I couldn't get it to work until I updated the Windows PostScript driver from Version 3.5 to Version 3.55. You can download the latest PostScript driver from either CompuServe (GO MSL) or from Microsoft's own bulletin board (206-936-6735).

Finally (to prove that there is an explanation for everything), I did discover why some of your TrueType fonts seem to work, while others don't. The basic TrueType fonts that ship with Windows, specifically Arial and Times New Roman, are listed in your WIN.INI file alongside suitable PostScript substitutions. It isn't that Windows is printing Arial properly, it's that Windows is using Helvetica (a font that is always resident in a PostScript printer) as a substitution for Arial. And whenever Windows can't find an appropriate substitution, it uses Courier instead.—*Luisa Simone*

Networking

ADDING A PRINTER TO THE LAN

❓ We run NetWare over thin Ethernet and would like to be able to put a networked printer in our warehouse without placing a computer there. Does a reliable and easily installed product exist that can meet our requirements?

Bill Bose
Seattle, Washington

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** In our January 26, 1993, issue, we published a review of 18 products of various types that can help you set up remote printers, but you'll want to focus on the external hardware devices. These have a LAN cable connection on one end and attach to the printer's parallel port on the other. You make the physical connections, run Novell's PCONSOLE management software, select REMOTE/UNKNOWN under the Print Server Configuration menu, run a utility program supplied by the manufacturer of the print server, and the printer is ready. This solution meets your requirements for simplicity and reliability.

Wiring hubs with chassis and backplanes seem very costly, but if you don't pay for the expansion capability in the beginning, you may well have to shell out the extra bucks later.

You will encounter one possible drawback with hardware print servers—each remote printer counts as a user on the server, so if you're almost out of NetWare user licenses you could face an expensive upgrade.

Since the article was published, two important companies—Pacific Data and Xircom—have come out with external print servers. The $499 Xircom Pocket Ethernet Print Server steps squarely into the NetWare IPX market and competes with products from ASP Computer Products, Digital Products, and Extended Systems. You'll have to order a specific version for either thin Ethernet or 10BaseT cabling. The device sits outside the printer and connects to the parallel port, so it's compatible with many different printers and plotters. Contact Xircom at 800-438-9472 or 818-878-7600 for more information.

Pacific Data Products' DirectNet doesn't have that universal appeal—instead, it slides inside most models of HP printers. It does have some special talents, though. The $499 adapter works with either thin Ethernet or 10BaseT and is designed for NetWare's IPX protocols. People with networks that combine both the IPX and IP protocols—perhaps networks that mix PCs running NetWare with Sun and IBM workstations or those where some nodes use IP across routers—will appreciate the $699 DirecNet that responds to either IPX- or IP-directed print jobs. This product makes the printer available to people running a variety of network operating systems and applications. If you would like more information, contact Pacific Data at 619-552-0880.—*Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*

3COMS's STACKABLE HUBS EASE LAN PLANNING

❓ Several of our clients ran into problems when they tried to expand their 10BaseT networks, because they had initially purchased wiring hubs with limited numbers of ports. As the networks grew, the clients added more hubs, but then they ran into the Ethernet "three repeater rule." Can you suggest any alternative to throwing away those closed boxes and spending more money for chassis hubs that can be expanded?

Bill Wilton
Dallas, Texas

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** Many people have been painfully caught by the three-repeater rule. Small wiring hubs with a fixed number of ports are inexpensive, while hubs with a chassis and a backplane seem very costly. However, you can daisy-chain only three Ethernet repeaters (hubs) before you run into the likelihood of creating endless collisions when nodes send out very small packets. On the other hand, if the 10BaseT modules are connected by a backplane (as they are in chassis-type hubs) then each chassis-type hub appears as one repeater on the Ethernet network. This is a classic case of "Pay me now or pay me later:" If you

Buy Smart. Buy Super Direct.

Zenith Products Now Available
Call for Models and Pricing

Super direct buying offers the brand name choices of a superstore with the value and convenience of direct marketing. You receive custom configured "plug and play" systems, overnight delivery, lifetime technical support, and flexible payment plans.

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

Lowest Price

You always get the lowest available price on PCs Compleat systems. We guarantee it for 30 days after your purchase.

THIRTY DAY 30 WORRY-FREE 30

Money Back Guarantee

We guarantee 100% satisfaction with a prompt replacement or refund. It's your choice within 30 days of purchase.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE

Overnight Delivery

Order any of our 100 standard configurations with overnight delivery by 4 P.M. E.T. weekdays and receive your system tomorrow.

TOLL-FREE SUPPORT LIFETIME

Lifetime Toll-Free Support

Free technical support is available as long as you own your PCs Compleat system.

CUSTOM CONFIGURATION HAVE IT YOUR WAY

Custom Configuration

Eliminate installation hassles by letting PCs Compleat install extra memory, a modem, tape, or disk drive. Configuration is FREE!

Ask your sales consultant for compleat details!

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000

- 486 processor
- 10" display, 64 gray scale
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1

Processor	RAM	Hard Drive	Price
486SLC/25	2MB	60MB	[illegible]*
486SLC/25	4MB	80MB	[illegible]
486SX/25	4MB	120MB	[illegible]
486DX/25	4MB	120MB	$2059
486DX/25	4MB	200MB	[illegible]
486DX2/50	4MB	120MB	[illegible]
486DX2/50	8MB	200MB	[illegible]

Lease for $50/mo.

$1639

Great New Product

AST

Bravo Notebook

- 486SX/25 Processor
- Accelerated local bus graphics
- PCMCIA Type III slot
- MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Screen	Model	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	83W	80MB	$1699*
Monochrome	125W	120MB	$1799
Monochrome	126W	120MB	$1899
Dual scan color	123W	120MB	$2449
Dual scan color	173W	170MB	$2559
Active matrix	173W	170MB	$3629

Lease for $62.35

$1699

AST

PowerExec

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- Trackball, 2 PCMCIA slots
- Windows 3.1

Screen	Model	Price
386SL25Mono	83W	$1999*
386SL25Mono	125W	$2049
386SL25Active Color	203/W	$3499
386SL25Mono	203/W	$2429
386SL25Active Color	203/W	$4029

Lease for $73.36/mo.

$1999

COMPAQ

Contura 4/25

- 25 MHz 486SL
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- 209MB hard drive
- 9.5" mono display
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, trackball

$2199*

Active matrix color display configuration $3479

Lease for $80.70/mo.

$2199

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000 Color

- 486 processor
- 4 or 8MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- MS-BallPoint/QuickPort
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1

Screen	RAM	Hard drive	Price
Passive	4MB	120MB	$2599*
Passive	8MB	200MB	$3649
Active	4MB	200MB	$4299

Lease for $95.38/mo.

$2599

COMPAQ

LTE Lite/25

- 25MHz 386SL
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- 64KB cache
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
- Trackball

Screen	Hard drive	Price
Active Mono	120MB	$2599*
Active Color	84MB	$2999
Active Color	120MB	$3199

Lease for $95.38/mo.

$2599

One Convenient Location.

PCs COMPLEAT

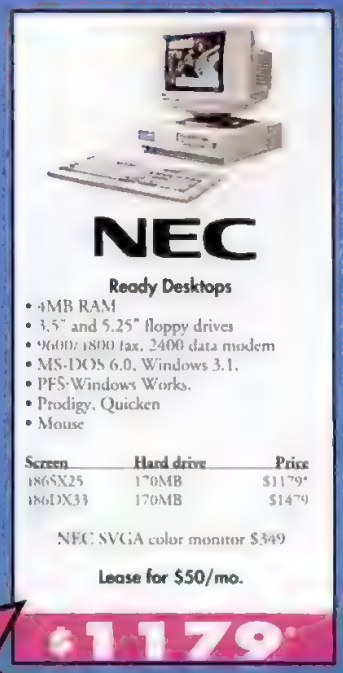
Real Service ◆ Unreal Prices

TOLL-FREE SALES
1-800-775-4727

COMPAQ HOTLINE
1-800-377-4727

Ready and VERSAtile

NEC Technologies, Inc. is a leading manufacturer of computers and peripherals for the North American market. Ready and VERSAtile, NEC desktops and notebooks offer a host of computer options. The NEC product line includes the UltraLite Versa series of notebook computers, Ready line of desktop computers, award-winning MultiSync monitors, Silentwriter laser printers, and MultiSpin CD-ROM drives.



NEC

Ready Desktops

- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" and 5.25" floppy drives
- 9600/1800 fax, 2400 data modem
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1,
- PFS-Windows Works,
- Prodigy, Quicken
- Mouse

Screen	Hard drive	Price
486SX25	170MB	$1179*
486DX33	170MB	$1479

NEC SVGA color monitor $349

Lease for $50/mo.

$1179*

NEC

UltraLite Versa

- 25MHz 486SL processor
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 2 PCMCIA slots
- Local bus graphics
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, trackball

Screen	Hard drive	Price
Mono	120MB	$27[illegible]
Mono	180MB	$2999
Active color	120MB	$3839
Active color	180MB	$4049

Lease for $100.88/mo.

$2749*

NEC Ulatralite SL/20 Notebook

Great Deal!

Designed for the traveling professional who requires power and portability, the UltraLite SL/20's small footprint fits almost anywhere.

- 20MHz 386SL processor
- 2MB RAM, expandable to 8MB
- 120MB hard drive
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows

$1099

Offer good while supplies last.

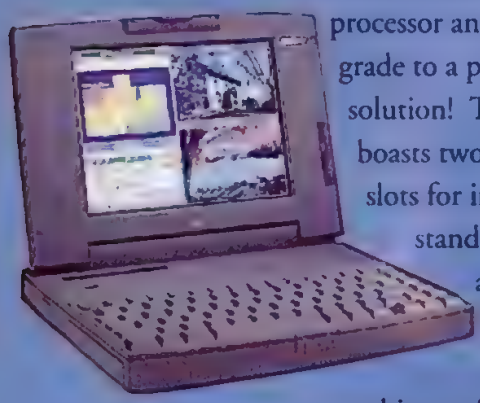
Only $1099

Ready Desktops

Choose from two 486-based Ready models, featuring dual diskette drives, built in data/fax, three expansion slots, and quick, no wait-state video. Both models come preloaded with popular software to allow you and your business to be up and running in minutes.

UltraLite Versa

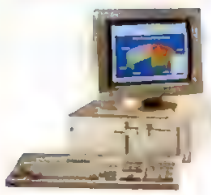
New from NEC, the Versa notebook series is upgradable to grow with your needs. Upgrade the monochrome screen to color, increase your hard drive storage, upgrade the processor and even upgrade to a pen based solution! The Versa also boasts two PCMCIA slots for industry standard peripherals and local bus video for outstanding graphics performance.



NEC

AST, COMPAQ, NEC, Toshiba, TI, Zenith

Zenith Products Now Available
Call for Models and Pricing



LEADING EDGE

WinPro 486 E

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 8KB cache expandable to256KB
- Windows Accelerator
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, MS-Works, MS-Productivity, Quicken

Processor	Hard Drive	Price
486SX/25	120MB	$979*
486SX/33	170MB	$1099
486DX/33	170MB	$1239
486DX33	260MB	$1349
486DX2/50	260MB	$1499
486DX2/66	260MB	$1599

Color VGA monitors start at $229.99

Lease for $50/mo.

$979*

AST

Bravo Desktops

- 4MB expandable to 64MB
- 120MB or 210MB hard drive
- Local bus video 1024x768
- OverDrive and P241 upgradable

Model	123/W	213/W	Price
4/25s	120MB		$1029*
4/33	120MB	—	$1299
4/33		210MB	$1539
4/66d		210MB	$2699

Color SVGA monitors start at $399.99

Lease for $50/mo.

$1029*

COMPAQ

ProLinea Desktops

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Local Bus graphics
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse

Model	Hard drive	Price
486SX25	120MB	$1099*
486SX25	240MB	$1299
486DX33	120MB	$1489
486DX33	240MB	$1679
486DX2/50	240MB	$1899

Bundles also available

Compaq SVGA color monitors start at $349.99

Lease for $50/mo.

$1099*

AST

Bravo LP

- "Green" PC
- 486 processor
- Accelerated local bus graphics
- Local Motion video capability
- Pentium/Overdrive upgradable
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse

Model	RAM	Hard drive	Price
4/25s	4MB	170MB	$1179*
4/33	4MB	170MB	$1449
4/33	8MB	340MB	$1899
4/66d	8MB	340MB	$2999

Color SVGA monitors start at $399.99

Lease for $50/mo.

$1179*

COMPAQ

DESKPRO/i 4/25is

- 25 MHz 486SX
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB hard drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- QVision graphics controller
- Business audio
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, mouse

$1449*

240MB configuration

$1629

Compaq SVGA color monitor $349.99

Lease for $53.17/mo.

$1449*

COMPAQ

DESKPRO/M

- 4 32bit EISA expansion slots
- Intelligent modularity
- QVision graphics controller
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, mouse

Processor	Hard drive	RAM	Price
486SX25	120MB	4MB	$2129*
486DX33	120MB	4MB	$2469
486DX2/66	510MB	8MB	$3739

Compaq SVGA color monitor $349.99

Lease for 78.13/mo.

$2129*

No Hidden Charges

We don't add credit card surcharges, software/hardware installation fees, or inflated delivery charges. There's never a restocking fee.

Low-Cost Leases

Business accounts may lease with 100% financing for up to 60 months. Leasing covers all hardware, peripherals, software and accessories.

Software Installed Free

Avoid the time and hassle of installing software. Software ordered with your system is installed for free.

2nd Day Delivery

Place your standard order by 4 P.M. E.T. and receive it in two business days for only $19.95 per package. Guaranteed.

Ask your sales consultant for compleat details

PCM-9/93A

SPECTACULAR SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE!

$59.99* $79.99* $24.99*

*When ordered with a system

PCs Compleat offers you spectacular savings—20% to 45% below market price—on popular software packages pre-installed on a system. Choose from our selection of popular software titles from

Lotus Development Corp.
Symantec Corporation
Spinnaker Software
Delrina Technology
Traveling Software
Meca Software
Microcom
Teleware, Inc.
and others.

BRANDS · PRICE · The BEST · AVAILABILITY · SERVICE

CIRCLE 092 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCs COMPLEAT

Real Service • Unreal Prices

Sales Hours:
Monday-Friday 9 A.M.-12 A.M. E.T.
Saturday 10 A.M.-6 P.M.
Sunday Noon-6 P.M.

TOLL-FREE SALES
1-800-775-4727

COMPAQ HOTLINE
1-800-377-4727

© PCs Compleat. All prices subject to change and do not include shipping. Monitors are sold separately. Lease prices reflect 36 month operating lease to approved business customers. All products or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. PCs Compleat, 34 St. Martin Drive, Marlborough, MA 01752. Phone: (508) 480-8500. Not responsible for typographical errors.

don't pay for the expansion capability in the beginning, you may well have to shell out the extra bucks later.

The same holds true for network management. Many people don't believe they will ever need network management—until they have a spectacular failure. Then, in order to install managed hubs in their networks, they often must throw away their existing equipment.

However, there is a middle ground for conservative LAN planners. 3Com pioneered a line of stackable 10BaseT wiring hubs, and companies like Asante market competing products. These fixed hubs have an external connection that acts like a backplane. You can connect short, thick cables between these hubs, and then each stack will appear as a single repeater. The lower-cost hubs in these families of products don't have a full management information base, but they can be managed by a more capable member of the family. So by investing a few more dollars per port in the beginning, your network can grow into an expandable and manageable system of wiring hubs.—*Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*

Languages

ADDRESSING HUGE ARRAYS IN C

❓ I would like to buy a PC with several megabytes of extra RAM and then a C compiler that would let me address arrays of almost any size; let's say up to 2MB in one array.

Presumably OS/2 2.0 allows such a program to run. Is there any way to do it under Windows? What C compilers would do it?

A.F.R. Brown
Palo Alto, California

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** The quick answer is yes, there is a way to access arrays of 2MB in a Windows program. Unfortunately, it is not as simple as it might be. Any discussion of C pointers on PC-compatible computers must begin with a short history lesson.

The microprocessor in the original PC was an Intel 8088. Like its sister processor, the 8086, the 8088 could access an incredible (at the time) 1MB of memory space. To allow the microprocessor to access the full 1MB with registers only 16 bits wide, Intel developed its segment: offset design. The segment register, containing the paragraph (byte address times 16) address, was added to the offset register to produce a 20-bit address. The 16-bit wide offset limited the segment size to 65,536, but programs got around this problem by simply adding values to the segment register to reach data beyond the 64K segment limit.

The release of the 80286 introduced *protected mode.* In protected mode, the segment register no longer contained a physical address. Instead it contained a pointer to a table of segment descriptors.

Both Microsoft's and Borland's C compilers include the* huge *modifier, which can be used to tell the compiler to perform the proper segment arithmetic.

Each descriptor contained the base address of the segment along with its size (which was still limited to 64K) and access methods. While the 286's protected mode allowed programs to access up to 16MB of RAM, it was incompatible with the now-dubbed *real mode* of the 8088. DOS programs that used to simply add a number to the segment register to point to a new address wouldn't work in protected mode.

When IBM and Microsoft developed OS/2 1.*x*, they had to solve the problem of working with memory blocks larger than 64K. The solution they came up with was to allocate what are called *huge* blocks—memory blocks larger than 64K—as a series of 64K segments with consecutive entries in the segment descriptor table. A program needing to access memory beyond a 64K offset into the block would add some magic number to the segment register value to make it point to the next entry in the descriptor table. An operating system call was created so that a program could determine what increment value to use when adding to the segment value.

If a program asked for 2MB of RAM (2,048K), OS/2 would allocate 32 segments, each 64K in size. The segment descriptors for these 32 segments would be in consecutive entries in the segment descriptor table. OS/2 would return the value of the first segment in the table. The program would call OS/2's DosGetHugeShift() API function to obtain the value to add to the segment value in order for it to point to the next entry in the descriptor table.

For example, to access offset 965K inside the 2MB block, a program would divide 965K by 65,536, resulting in 14 with 47,496 as the remainder.

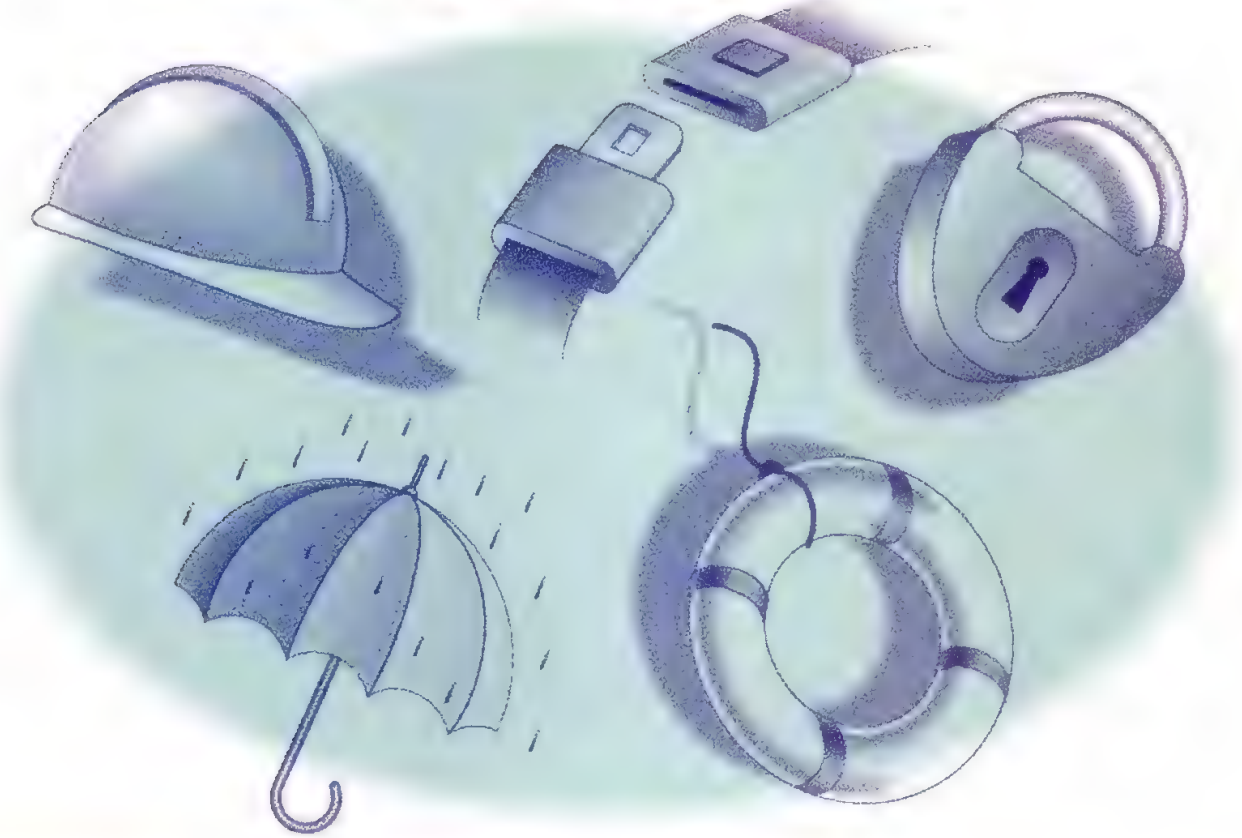
This means that the 965K offset would be in the fourteenth segment at offset 47,496. The offset could then be accessed by multiplying the HugeShift value by 14, adding it to the base selector value and placing the result in a segment register. The 47,496 would then be the offset in that segment.

Working with huge memory blocks in Windows 3.*x* is similar to OS/2 1.*x*. Both systems use the 80286 protected-mode segment model for managing memory. Both also use the consecutive entries trick to work with huge segments. Instead of determining the huge shift by using a call to the operating system, a Windows program uses the variable _AHINCR exported from the Windows KERNEL DLL. _AHINCR is the value to add to a selector to make it point to the next 64K segment.

The code fragment shown in Figure 6 allocates a 1MB global memory block and then fills the block with 5s. Notice that the value of _AHINCR is determined by using the GetProcAddress function.

The example in Figure 6 is quite involved. Fortunately, there is a simpler method of working with huge memory blocks. Both Microsoft's and Borland's C compilers include the huge modifier, which can be used to tell the compiler to perform the proper segment arithmetic. Here's how the example in Figure 6 looks when you use a huge pointer:

IF THERE WERE ONLY ONE KIND OF COMPUTER SYSTEM, YOU'D ONLY NEED ONE KIND OF PROTECTION.



MINUTEMAN LANMASTER SOFTWARE
Bi-directional Communication Power Monitoring Shutdown Software

MINUTEMAN CP SERIES TRUE ON-LINE
500VA to 10KVA
Starting at $899

MINUTEMAN POWERMIND SERIES LINE-INTERACTIVE
600VA to 1250VA
Starting at $579

MINUTEMAN ALLIANCE SERIES STANDBY AND LINE-INTERACTIVE
300VA to 750VA
Starting at $159

MINUTEMAN AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR
650VA to 1800VA
Starting at $149

All models available in 120V, 220V, 50Hz or 60Hz versions

Too many companies go out into the hazardous world of business with the wrong UPS protection, or none at all. At MINUTEMAN, we know that different systems face different dangers.

That's why MINUTEMAN offers five different safeguards, the most comprehensive line in the industry.

Like the new MINUTEMAN LANMASTER power monitoring shutdown software. It combines all the features of similar competitive products and features the most sophisticated diagnostic techniques available.

Or the MINUTEMAN LINE-INTERACTIVE MODELS, the most economical protection of their kind on the market. Each comes with a MINUTEMAN Platinum Protection Plan covering up to $25,000 and a two-year warranty.

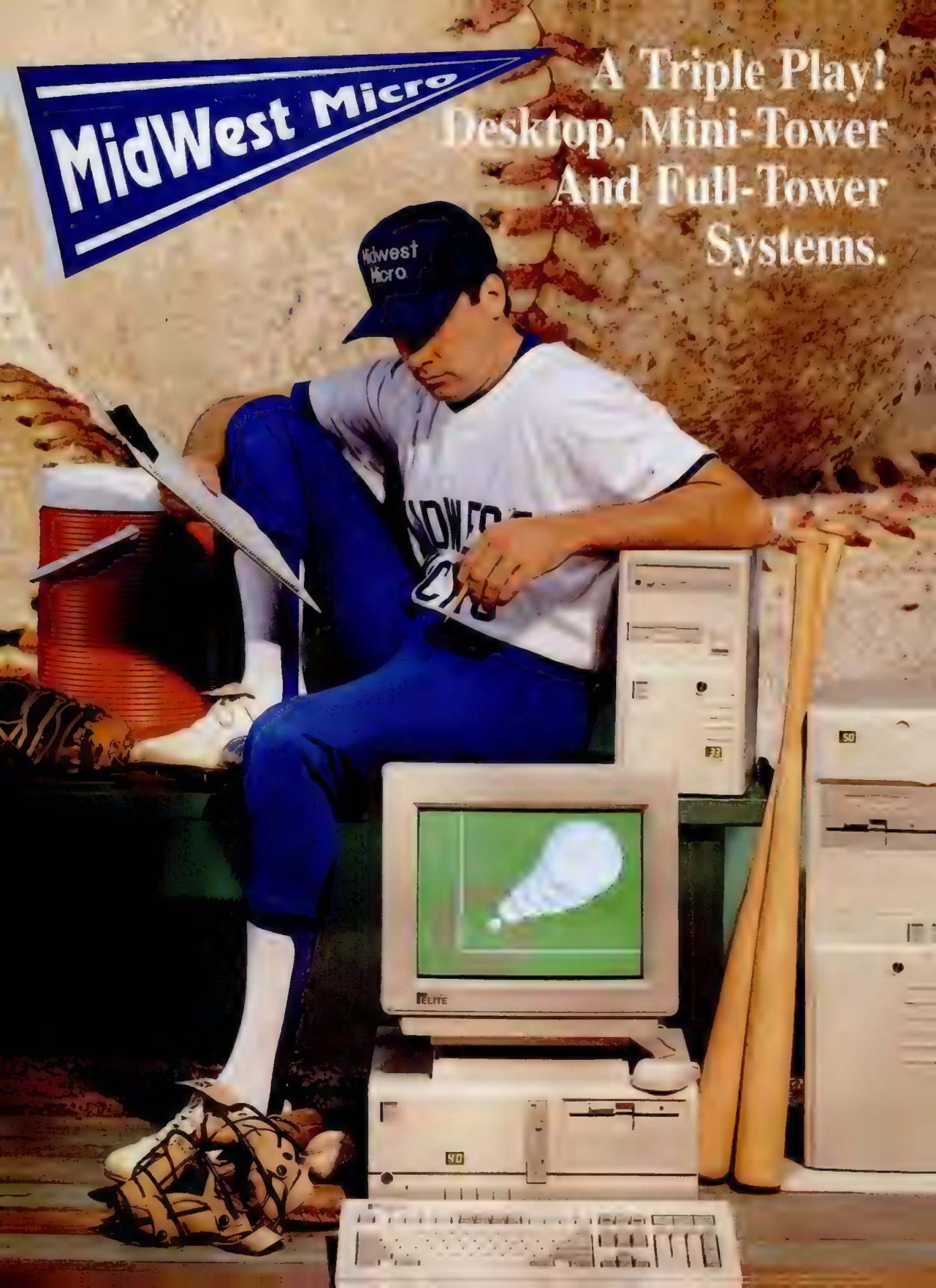
So call MINUTEMAN today. Our skilled professionals worldwide are ready to answer your questions and help you find the perfect UPS for your system.

MINUTEMAN. It's all the protection you need. Whatever you need.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES
(800) 238-7272

© 1993 Para Systems, Inc.
1455 LeMay Drive,
Carrollton, Texas 75007
(214) 446-7363 fax (214) 446-9011


MidWest Micro
A Triple Play!
Desktop, Mini-Tower
And Full-Tower
Systems.
Midwest
Micro
ELITE

MidWest Micro—Known For Our Hard-Hitting Products

At MidWest Micro, we build products that last—like Elite Computer Systems. But that's really no surprise. Afterall, the Midwest is where professional baseball began...and where Louisville Sluggers are made.

Our manager knows a team is only as strong as its weakest player. So, just as Louisville Sluggers are made from the choicest woods, Elite Computers are constructed from the finest components. Each Elite System is custom designed and engineered for superior performance and reliability.

First we select durable cases to hold and protect our Elite Systems. Then we add the fastest motherboards, the most reliable hard drives and the highest-resolution monitors.

Your Chance For A Steal

With Elite Systems, you have the hometown advantage. Elite Computers are assembled on-site to eliminate double handling costs and ensure strict quality control. Elite Systems come with SVGA cards, high-speed RAM boards, 3.5" floppy drives, formatted hard drives and Microsoft DOS 6.0 and Microsoft Windows* installed. When your Elite arrives, it's ready to go. Simply open the box—plug it in—and start computing.

At MidWest Micro You're Never Out

You're always a winner with MidWest Micro. Each Elite System comes backed by a 30-Day Complete Satisfaction Guarantee, a Full-Year Limited Warranty, an Immediate Parts Replacement Policy and 72-Hour Repair Service. And since all Elite Systems are repaired on the premises, you're guaranteed the fastest turn around time and best service available.

Fielder's Choice

Each Elite Computer comes with a number of options so you'll never outgrow your system. For details on our complete line of hard drives, monitors, tape backups, memory upgrades, modems, printers and more, call your MidWest Micro Representative at 1-800-572-8844.

Fast Delivery

You'll need a radar gun to clock our fast delivery. Most standard configurations are shipped within 24 hours. If you'd prefer a custom configuration, we'll do our best to have it on your doorstep within 72 hours.

**Some configurations do not ship with Windows.*

The Major Leagues

Deluxe ISA Systems

486DX-33 $1369

#003360

Statistics:
- 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 130 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor
- 16-Bit SVGA Card with 1 Mb
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- ***FREE*** Microsoft DOS 6.0 *Installed*
- ***FREE*** Microsoft Windows *Installed*

486DX2-50 $1479

#003361

486DX-50 $1519

#003362

486DX2-66 $1599

#003363

VESA Ready Deluxe Systems

486SX-33 $999

#006300

Statistics:
- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- 80486SX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 2 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 80 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .39 Color Monitor
- 16-Bit SVGA Card with 512K
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- ***FREE*** Microsoft DOS 6.0 *Installed*

486SX-33 $1279

#006301

Statistics:
- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- 80486SX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 130 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor
- 16-Bit SVGA Card with 1 Mb
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- ***FREE*** Microsoft DOS 6.0 *Installed*
- ***FREE*** Microsoft Windows *Installed*

VESA Ready Multimedia Systems

486DX-33 $1769

#006308

Statistics:
- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 170 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Internal Multimedia CD-ROM Drive with Software Library
- High-Performance Sound Card
- Digital-Quality, Compact Speakers
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor
- 16-Bit SVGA Card with 1 Mb
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- ***FREE*** Microsoft DOS 6.0 *Installed*
- ***FREE*** Microsoft Windows *Installed*

486DX2-50 $1879

#006309

486DX2-66 $1999

#006310

VESA Value Systems

486DX-33 $1469

#006302

Statistics:
- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 170 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- ***FREE*** Microsoft DOS 6.0 *Installed*
- ***FREE*** Microsoft Windows *Installed*

486DX2-50 $1579

#006303

486DX2-66 $1699

#006304

VESA Windows Systems

486DX-33 $1699

#006305

Statistics:
- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 210 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 15" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Multi-Scan Color Monitor
- Diamond Stealth 24 VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 7-Bay Full-Tower Case
- ***FREE*** Microsoft DOS 6.0 *Installed*
- ***FREE*** Microsoft Windows *Installed*

486DX2-50 $1809

#006306

486DX2-66 $1929

#006307

VESA CAD Systems

486DX-33 $2329

#006311

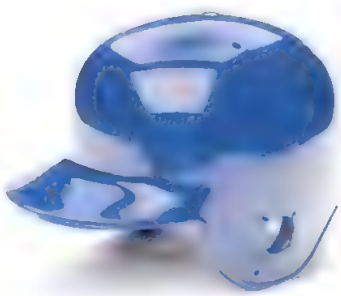
Statistics:
- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 8 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 340 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 17" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Digital Color Monitor
- Diamond Stealth 24 VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 7-Bay Full-Tower Case
- ***FREE*** Microsoft DOS 6.0 *Installed*
- ***FREE*** Microsoft Windows *Installed*

486DX2-50 $2439

#006312

486DX2-66 $2559

#006313



Policy: No service charge for credit card orders. Prices are subject to change. Repair or replacement of defective products is at MidWest Micro's discretion. We are not responsible for errors in typography and photography. Original shipping and handling fees, as well as return shipping charges, are non-refundable. There are no returns for credit after 30 days. The following are subject to a restocking fee: items returned after 30 days, products returned in non-resellable condition, products returned in cartons other than the original. All products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. All registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

MidWest Micro

6910 U.S. Route 36 East, Fletcher, Ohio 45326

1-800-682-7256

Fax: 1-800-562-6622

Monday-Friday 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. Saturday 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.

For your protection we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards.

AD#G0901

Elite 486SLC-33 Notebooks

MidWest Micro

Elite 486SLC-33 Subnote

When The Game Goes Into Extra Innings, You'll Be Glad You Have An Elite

Not only do the Elite 486SLC-33 Color and Monochrome Notebooks give you more computing power, they give you the power to compute longer. Use the SUSPEND/RESUME feature to avoid unnecessary system rebooting and compute up to 6 hours on a single charge*.

For those afternoon games, the Elite provides a large, non-glare VGA screen that eliminates distortion, flickering and eye strain so you can compute comfortably. Text and graphics appear at 640 x 480 resolution in 64 gray shades or 256 colors.

And if you get caught up in the action, a quick glance at the LCD panel lets you know which drives are being accessed, when battery power is low, what function keys are enabled, whether external power is being used and if there is a modem ring. With the Elite's LCD panel, you'll never feel like you're out in left field.

Elite 486SLC-33 Color

Model	Item #	Price
80 Mb	005461	$1699
120 Mb	005466	$1769
200 Mb	005471	$1889

Elite 486SLC-33 Monochrome

Model	Item #	Price
80 Mb	005446	$1209
120 Mb	005451	$1279
200 Mb	005456	$1399

Statistics:

Processor:
Cyrix 486SLC
Processing Speed:
33 MHz
RAM:
2 Mb RAM, expands to 8 Mb
Hard Drive:
80 Mb, 120 Mb or 200 Mb
Floppy Drive:
Built-in 1.44 Mb 3.5"
Screen:
Color - 9", 256 colors
Monochrome - 10", 64 gray shades
Video RAM:
Color - 512K
Monochrome - 256K

Keyboard:
83 key with 101-key emulation
2-button thumball mouse
Weight:
Color - 5.7 lbs. with battery
Monochrome - 5.4 lbs. with battery
Battery Life*:
Color - 4 hours
Monochrome - 6 hours
640 x 480 resolution
Simultaneous video
Advanced Power Management
One parallel and one serial interface
External VGA monitor and keyboard connectors
FREE* AC adapter carrying case and MS-DOS 6.0 *installed
One-year manufacturer's warranty

Take Me Out To The Ball Game

Compact and lightweight, the 486SLC-33 fits you like a glove. It weighs only 3.7 lbs. and measures 10" x 7" x 1.6", but is more advanced than notebooks twice its size. The Elite 486SLC-33 Subnote comes with a 33 MHz Cyrix processor and 2 Mb of RAM. Need grand slam power? Add an easy-to-install RAM upgrade or take advantage of the latest technology with the Subnote's Type II PCMCIA interface. It allows you to install PCMCIA cards for flash memory, modems and network adapters.

You'll never run out of storage space with the Elite Subnote. Once you fill its 80 Mb removable hard drive, simply take it out and insert another hard drive. There's no limit to the number of hard drives you can fill...or files you can save.

You'd think a small sub notebook would be hard to work on—but it's not. The Elite Subnote rounds out its bases with a 7.4" high-contrast screen that displays 640 x 480 VGA resolution and 64 gray shades.

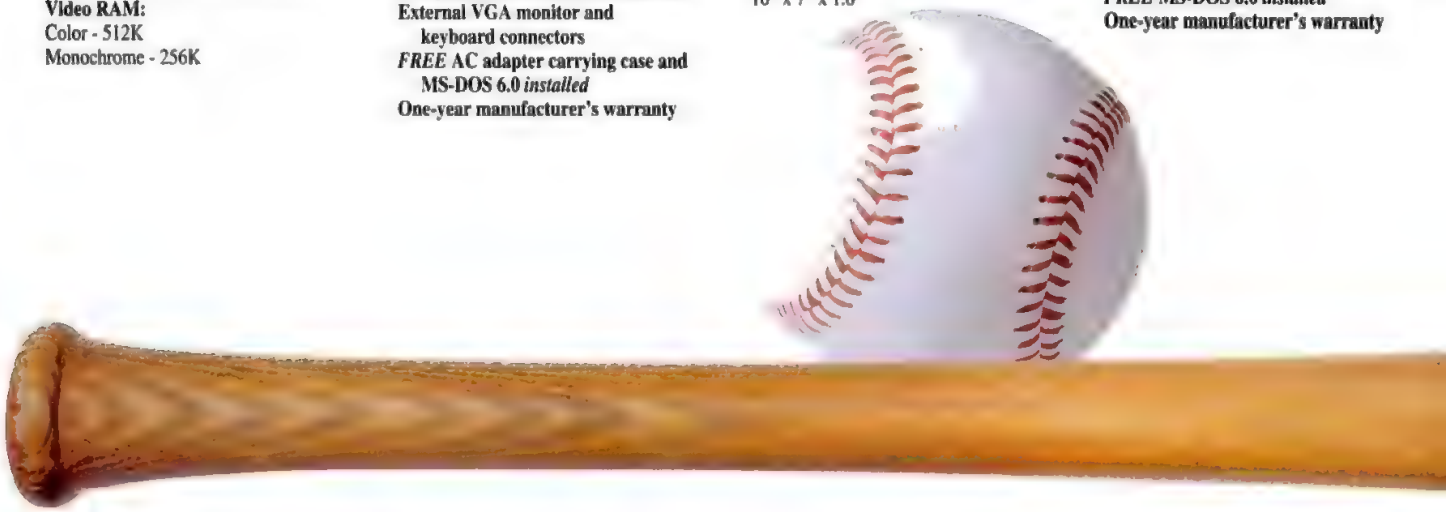
Elite 486SLC-33 Subnote

Model	Item #	Price
80 Mb	005415	$1359

Statistics:

Processor:
Cyrix 486SLC
Processing Speed:
33 MHz
RAM:
2 Mb RAM, expands to 8 Mb
Hard Drive:
Removable 80 Mb hard drive
Screen:
7.4" high-contrast screen
640 x 480 VGA resolution
64 gray shades
Video RAM:
256K
Weight:
3.7 lbs. with battery
Size:
10" x 7" x 1.6"

Battery:
Nickel metal hydride battery
Up to eight hours with APM*
Keyboard:
79-key with 101-key emulation
Built-in 2-button trackball
Drag button
Interfaces and Ports:
Parallel and serial interfaces
External keyboard, monitor and modem connectors
External floppy port
PCMCIA Type II slot
Advanced Power Management
Simultaneous video
***FREE* external 3.5" 1.44 Mb floppy drive, AC adapter and utilities support disk**
FREE* MS-DOS 6.0 *installed
One-year manufacturer's warranty



*Battery life measured with Power Management enabled. Actual battery life may vary.

Elite 486SX/DX Notebooks

MidWest Micro

Elite 486SX-25 Subnote

With 27 Notebooks to choose from, everyone is a player.

Everyone loves our new line of Elite 486 Notebooks. Choose your Elite with an Intel 486SX-25, 486DX-33 or 486DX2-50 processor, select an active color, dual-scan color or monochrome screen and then pick the hard drive that best meets your needs—from 80 Mb up to 200 Mb!

No matter which processor, screen or hard drive you choose, your Elite 486 Notebook comes standard with 4 Mb of RAM and can be upgraded to 20 Mb.

Isn't it a relief to know that whether you're a teacher, doctor, lawyer, sales representative, student or homemaker, there's an Elite 486 Notebook perfectly matched to your needs...*and* your budget?

Statistics:

Processor:
Intel 486SX-25, 486DX-33 or 486DX2-50
RAM:
4 Mb, expands to 20 Mb
Hard Drive:
80 Mb, 120 Mb or 200 Mb
Screen:
10", 640 x 480 VGA resolution
Backlit display
Color - 256 colors
Monochrome - 64 gray shades
Battery Life*:
Active Color - 3 hours
Dual-Scan Color - 4 hours
Monochrome - 6 hours

Weight:
Color - 6.9 lbs.
Monochrome - 6.4 lbs.
512K Video RAM
86 keys with 101-key emulation
Built-in trackball
Built-in 1.44 Mb, 3.5" floppy drive
Advanced Power Management
One parallel and one serial port
External VGA and keyboard connectors
One PCMCIA Type III slot/ two Type II slots
***FREE* AC adapter and utilities disk**
***FREE* MS-DOS 6.0 installed**

486SX-25 Elite Notebooks

	Monochrome	Dual-Scan Color	Active Color
80 Mb	$1599 #005500	$2339 #005505	$3219 #005510
120 Mb	$1649 #005501	$2389 #005506	$3269 #005511
200 Mb	$1739 #005502	$2489 #005507	$3369 #005512

486DX-33 Elite Notebooks

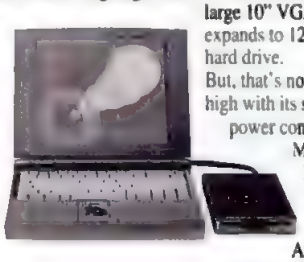
	Monochrome	Dual-Scan Color	Active Color
80 Mb	$1869 #005515	$2599 #005520	$3489 #005525
120 Mb	$1919 #005516	$2659 #005521	$3539 #005526
200 Mb	$1999 #005517	$2749 #005522	$3629 #005527

486DX2-50 Elite Notebooks

	Monochrome	Dual-Scan Color	Active Color
80 Mb	$2089 #005530	$2839 #005535	$3719 #005540
120 Mb	$2139 #005531	$2889 #005536	$3759 #005541
200 Mb	$2239 #005532	$2979 #005537	$3859 #005542

The Best In The Field...

If you're looking for a powerful portable, the Elite 486SX-25 Subnote is a great catch. Weighing a mere 3.9 lbs., the 486SX-25 Subnote features a large 10" VGA screen, 4 Mb of RAM that expands to 12 Mb and up to a 200 Mb hard drive.



But, that's not all! The Elite Subnote scores high with its special Intel processor for low power consumption, Advanced Power Management and PCMCIA Type II slot for modems, flash memory, network adapters and more.

All this for under $1500? Only at MidWest Micro—so call us today and get your Elite Subnote for peanuts.

486SX-25 Subnote

Model	Item #	Price
80 Mb	005575	$1499
120 Mb	005576	$1549
200 Mb	005577	$1639

Statistics:

Processor:
Intel 486SX
Processing Speed:
25 MHz
RAM:
4 Mb expands to 12 Mb
Hard Drive:
80 Mb, 120 Mb or 200 Mb
Screen:
10", 640 x 480 VGA resolution
Backlit display
64 gray shades

Battery Life*:
5 hours
Weight:
3.9 lbs.
512K Video RAM
83 keys with 101-key emulation
Built-in trackball
External 1.44 Mb, 3.5" floppy drive
Advanced Power Management
One parallel and one serial port
External VGA and keyboard connectors
One PCMCIA Type II slot
***FREE* AC adapter**
***FREE* MS-DOS 6.0 installed**

Policy: No service charge for credit card orders. Prices are subject to change. Repair or replacement of defective products is at MidWest Micro's discretion. We are not responsible for errors in typography and photography. Original shipping and handling fees, as well as return shipping charges, are non-refundable. There are no returns for credit after 30 days. The following are subject to a restocking fee: items returned after 30 days, products returned in non-resellable condition, products returned in cartons other than the original. All products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. All registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

MidWest Micro
6910 U.S. Route 36 East, Fletcher, Ohio 45326
1-800-682-7256
Fax: 1-800-562-6622
Monday-Friday 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. Saturday 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

For your protection we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards.

*Battery life measured with Power Management enabled. Actual battery life may vary.

AD#G0903

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Allocating Huge Memory Blocks in Windows 3.x

```
#define   MEMSIZE    1048576
#define   ERR_NOMEM  -1

HGLOBAL GetMem (void) {
        HANDLE hGlobal;
        WORD i, wSeg, wOffset, wLimit, wSegInc;
         char far *lpPtr;
        DWORD dwMemSize;

        hGlobal = GlobalAlloc (GHND, MEMSIZE);
        if (hGlobal == NULL)
                return ERR_NOMEM;
        lpPtr = GlobalLock (hGlobal);

        wSegInc = LOWORD (GetProcAddress (GetModuleHandle ("KERNEL"),
                "_AHINCR"));
        wSeg = HIWORD ((DWORD)lpPtr);
        wOffset = LOWORD ((DWORD)lpPtr);
        dwMemSize = MEMSIZE;
        do {
                lpPtr = (LPBYTE)((((DWORD) wSeg) << 16) + wOffset);

                wLimit = (WORD) (dwMemSize % 65536);
                for (i = 0; i < wLimit; i++)
                        *lpPtr++ = 5;
                wSeg += wSegInc;
                wOffset = 0;
                dwMemSize -= wLimit;
        } while (dwMemSize > 0);
        GlobalUnlock (hGlobal);
        return hGlobal;
}
```

Figure 6: **This code fragment demonstrates how to allocate a 1MB global memory block by exporting the variable _AHINCR from the Windows KERNEL.**

```
#define   MEMSIZE    1048576
#define   ERR_NOMEM  -1

HGLOBAL GetMemH (void) {
        HANDLE hGlobal;
        char huge *lpPtr;
        DWORD i;

        hGlobal = GlobalAlloc (GHND,
                MEMSIZE);
        if (hGlobal == NULL)
                return ERR_NOMEM;

        lpPtr = GlobalLock (hGlobal);

        for (i = 0; i < MEMSIZE; i++)
                *lpPtr++ = 5;

        GlobalUnlock (hGlobal);
        return hGlobal;
}
```

As you can see, the C source is vastly simplified. The segment-handling code is still there, but it's handled automatically by the compiler. There are limits to using huge pointers. Variables and structures stored in huge memory blocks cannot cross segment boundaries. Refer to your compiler manuals for limitations specific to your compiler.

OS/2 2.0 uses another method for managing huge memory blocks. OS/2 2.0 takes advantage of the ability of the 80386 processor to make segments any size. Segments still exist in OS/2 2.0, but they are almost completely hidden by the operating system. When a program starts, OS/2 allocates segments for the code and data. The size of the data segment is set to the size of the virtual memory of the machine. This way a program never has to bother with segments, since any of the 32-bit registers of the 80386 can be used to access any offset within the address space.

However, 32-bit segments are no panacea. Intel 32-bit code is larger than its 16-bit cousin, because offsets and immediate values are twice the size—4 bytes instead of 2. Pushes and pops on the stack are also 4-byte operations in 32-bit segments. On underpowered machines, especially those using 386SX processors, 32-bit code can easily be slower than 16-bit code.

Deciding to write 32-bit flat code or 16-bit segmented code is a programming decision that must be made on a case-by-case basis. Flat code allows simple access to arrays of almost unlimited size. On the other hand, 16-bit segmented code tends to be smaller and faster, especially when there is no need to access vast amounts of data. While it may not be "cool" to write 16-bit code these days, there is no doubt that it still has its place.
—Douglas Boling

On-line

IDENTIFYING USER IDs ON COMPUSERVE

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** Every member of CompuServe or ZiffNet has a user ID number, and for the most part these numbers convey no more meaning than a telephone number. But frequent users of these on-line services will begin to notice a few particular sequences of numbers within the user IDs that seem to have special meanings. Numbers that begin with 7670 always seem to belong to sysops, for example. In fact there are a handful of user ID codes that are reserved for special purposes. There's no official directory of these magic numbers, but I've managed to identify quite a few of them:

7000*x*	CompuServe
72241	ZiffNet and PC Magazine
72511	ZiffNet/Mac
72631	PC Week
75300	Vendors, developers, press, and so forth
76000	PC/Computing
76004	Same as 75300
7670*x*	Sysop
10*xxx*	International

When chatting electronically, you miss the vocal and physical cues of a face-to-face conversation, so every tiny clue you can gather about the person you're communicating with is valuable. Knowing these special numbers can give you just a little extra information about your on-line correspondents! □
—Neil J. Rubenking

TOSHIBA DIRECT.

Lowest Price

You always get the lowest available price on PCs Compleat systems. We guarantee it for 30 days after your purchase.

Money Back Guarantee

We guarantee 100% satisfaction with a prompt replacement or refund. It's your choice within 30 days of purchase.

2nd Day Delivery

Place your standard order by 4 P.M. E.T. and receive it in two business days for only $19.95 per package. Guaranteed.

Lifetime Toll-Free Support

Free technical support is available as long as you own your PCs Compleat system.

Custom Configuration

Eliminate installation hassles by letting PCs Compleat install extra memory, a modem, tape, or disk drive. Configuration is FREE!

Ask your sales consultant for compleat details!

PCM-9/93AT

TOSHIBA

T1900

- 20MHz 486SX
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- PCMCIA slot
- 9.5" diagonal display

Display	Hard drive	Price
Mono	80MB	$1649*
Mono	120MB	$1779
Mono	200MB	$2049
Dual scan color	120MB	$2439
Dual scan color	200MB	$2699

Lease for $60.51/mo.

$1649*

TOSHIBA

T4500

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- PCMCIA slot
- 6.4 lbs
- MS-DOS, Windows, Trackball

Processor	Hard drive	Price
486SX20	120MB	$2029*
486SX20 Color	120MB	$2899

Lease for $74.46/mo.

$2029*

TOSHIBA

T4600

- 33MHz 486SL processor
- 4 MB, expandable to 20MB
- 2 PCMCIA slots
- 9.5" diagonal display

Display	Hard Drive	Price
Mono	120MB	$2879*
Mono	200MB	$3139
Active matrix color	120MB	$4099
Active matrix color	200MB	$4359
Active matrix color	340MB	$4799

Lease for $105.65/mo.

$2879*

Toshiba has been an industry innovator since its introduction of the first commercially accepted DOS-based portable in 1985. Always responsive to user demands for more power, lighter weight, and increased capabilities, Toshiba has introduced a broad range of technological innovations to the marketplace, including active matrix color technology.

Toshiba active matrix color notebooks deliver up to 256 simultaneous colors at 640x480 resolution from a palette of up to 185,193 colors. Explore a full range of powerful, lightweight Toshiba notebooks and accessories implementing breakthrough technology, now available from your super direct source.

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-775-4727

PCs COMPLEAT

Real Service ◆ Unreal Prices

Sales Hours: Monday-Friday 9 A.M.-12 A.M. E.T.
Saturday 10 A.M.-6 P.M. Sunday Noon-6 P.M.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® Sells For Less !

T4600 T4600/C

PCMCIA

Replace Your Desktop!

✓ 33 MHz i486SL Processor ✓ 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB ✓ Monochrome Model "Super VGA" 9.5" TFT-LCD; Color Model: Active Matrix 9.5", 256 Colors from a Palette of 185,193 ✓ 120MB, 200MB, or 340MB Hard Drive ✓ 2 PCMCIA Slots ✓ 1.44MB Diskette Drive ✓ Pre-Installed Software: MS-DOS®, Windows®, UltraFont™ Text Enhancer and Hypertext Disk-Resident Documentation ✓ Ball Point™ with QuickPort™ ✓ Weighs only 6.9 lbs.

120MB LCD/ Color ..... $2749.83/$3918.73 CDW 29539/ 29541

200MB LCD/ Color ..... $2999.99/$4168.57 CDW 29540/ 29542

340MB Color ..... $4584.96 CDW 29543

TOSHIBA PERFORMANCE, **TOSHIBA** QUALITY, **TOSHIBA** VALUE!

T1900 T1900/C

PCMCIA

486 Power at a Great Price!

✓ 486SXA 20Mhz Processor with 3.3 Volt Circuitry ✓ 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB ✓ Monochrome Model: 9.5" Monochrome VGA-LCD Display ✓ 64 Grayscales ✓ Color Model: 9.5" Dynamic - STN Display With Proprietory VIVIX™ Technology for Faster Response. ✓ PCMCIA Expansion Slot ✓ Pre-Installed Software: MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows® ✓ Ball Point™ with QuickPort™ ✓ External Monitor Port, Parallel Port, Serial Port, PS/2™ Mouse Port and PS/2 101-Key Keyboard Port

80MB LCD ..... $1586.93 CDW 29534

120MB LCD/ Color ... $1709.85/$2336.44 CDW 29535/ 29537

200MB LCD/ Color ... $1959.68/$2586.27 CDW 29536/ 29538

T4500 T4500/C

PCMCIA

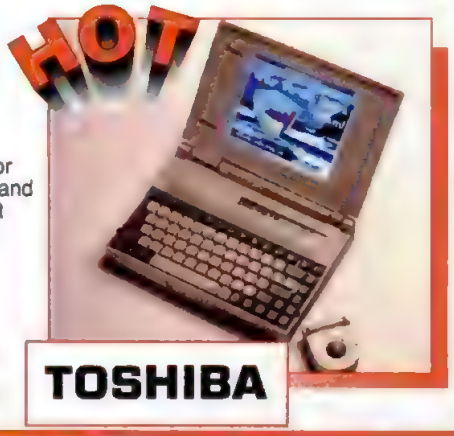
Hot Active Matrix Values!

✓ i486SX/20 Processor ✓ MaxTime™ Power Management System 3.3 Volt Technology for Extended Battery Life ✓ 4 MB RAM., Exp. to 20 MB ✓ 8KB Cache ✓ 640 x 480 Display ✓ Simultaneous Display on External Monitor ✓ BallPoint™ Mouse with QuickPort™ ✓ PCMCIA Slot ✓ Windows 3.1, DOS and UltraFont Software ✓ Parallel, 1 Serial, 1PS/2 Mouse and 1 PS/2 Keyboard Port ✓ 1 150-Pin Bus Connector ✓ Monochrome:9.5" Diagonal, 64 Gray Scales. Color: 8.5" Diagonal, TFT-LCD Active Matrix 256 Color Display

80 MB LCD ..... $1793.62 CDW 25545

120MB LCD/ COLOR.... $1989.98/ $3189.32 CDW 25546/ 25551

200 MB LCD/ COLOR $2289.57/ $3074.39 CDW 29059/ 29060



CALL FOR FREE CDW® CATALOG

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 326-4CDW

PCM729

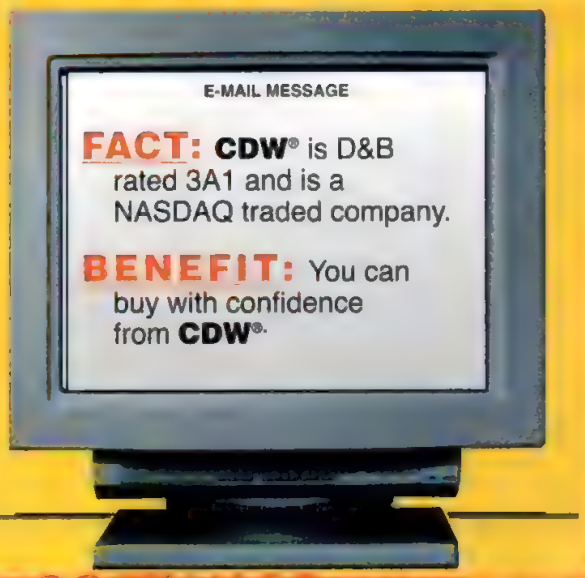
©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc

SAVE EVEN MORE. SEE OUR ADS ON PREVIOUS PAGES

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

ANOTHER FACT ABOUT COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS SOFTWARE FOR LESS!

NEW

WordPerfect 6.0 For DOS Upgrade ONLY $99.17
29431

NEW

MICROSOFT DOS V6.0 Upgrade ONLY $47.75
27696
(While Quantities Last)

NEW

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 4 Upgrade ONLY $93.44
29308

WordPerfect for Windows 5.2 Upgrade ONLY $77.59
26514

5TH GENERATION DISKLOCK V2.0	62.06
5TH GENERATION DIRECT ACCESS	58.12
5TH GENERATION FASTBACK PLUS V3.1	98.01
5TH GENERATION FASTBACK WIN	92.30
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP FOR WIND V2.5	471.26
ADOBE WIN TYPE MGR V2.01	61.90
ALDUS PAGEMAKER V5.0	552.75
AUTOMAP ROAD ATLAS	54.92
APPROACH WIN COMP UPG	91.33
ARTISOFT ARTICOM MODEM SHARING	199.43
AUTODESK 3D CONCEPTS V1.0	137.12
AUTODESK AUTOSKETCH WIN	162.97
AUTOSKETCH V3.0	85.53
BANNER BLUE ORG ADV V8.0	39.13
BERKELEY AFTER DARK WIN	29.10
BITSTREAM FACELIFT WORDPERFECT	59.39
BLOC PUBL FORMTOOL GOLD	56.90
BORLAND PASCAL OBJECTS V7.0.3	319.42
BORLAND TURBO PASCAL V7.0	94.53
BORLAND C++ APP FRAMEWORK V3.1	481.06
BORLAND C++ 3.1 WIN DOS	315.06
BORLAND TURBO C++ DUAL V3.0	66.24
BORLAND BRIEF V3.1	87.70
BORLAND PARADOX 4.0 UPG	169.58
BORLAND PARADOX 4.0	504.13
BORLAND PARADOX 4.0 NODE	254.24
QUATTRO PRO 4.0 WIN COMP UPG	86.92
BORLAND OFFICE WIN 1.0 UPGRADE	267.92
BORLAND TURBO C++ VISUAL ED WIND	77.18
BORLAND DBASE COMPILER V1.0	317.84
BORLAND DBASE IV 2.0 LIC/NODE	274.25
BORLAND DBASE V 2.0 UPG	89.04
BORDERBUND WIN PRINTSHOP DELUXE	47.06
BRODERBUND PRINT SHOP DELUXE	45.66
CAERE OMNIPAGE PROFESSIONAL V2	459.17
CENTRAL POINT V1.4 ANTIVIR	79.94
CENTRAL POINT PC TOOLS V8.0.3	108.11
CENTRAL POINT PC TOOLS WIN	104.30
CALERA WORDSCAN PLUS	384.62
CNS ACT WIN	225.60
CNS ACT SOFTWARE 2.1	219.47
CA CLIPPER COMP UPGRADE	136.03
CA CLIPPER V5.2	455.24
COREL SYSTEMS DRAW V3.0	123.86
COREL DRAW V4.0 CD & 3.5	375.75
COREL SCSI PRO V2.0 SINGLE	312.06
COREL SCSI SOFTWARE DRIVERS ON	65.33
CLARIS WORKS FOR WINDOWS V1.0	68.94
CLARIS FILEMAKER PRO WINDOWS	115.87
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING V4.3	89.23
DCA CROSSTALK 16 VERSION 3.8	108.65

DCA CROSSTALK WIN V2.0	109.74
DELRINA DOSFAX PRO	49.25
DELRINA WINFAX PRO COMMUNICATION	P134.81
ECLIPSE FAX WITH OCR	81.53
XTREE WIN	63.27
XTREE GOLD V2.55.5.25/3.5	86.80
GENERIC CADD V6.0	249.89
GRYPHON MORPH FOR WINDOWS	96.95
HEWLETT PACKARD DASHBOARD WIN	47.36
HAYES SMARTCOM WIN	39.96
IBM OS/2 V2.1	143.42
IBM OS/2 V2.0.3.5 OPERATING SO	129.64
INTUIT QUICK PAY DOS/WIN 2.0 D	38.34
INTUIT QUICKEN WIN V2.0	41.86
INTUIT QUICKBOOK	84.40
INTUIT BUNDLE QUICKBOOK & QUIC	101.04
INTUIT QUICKEN 6.0	44.54
KODAK PHOTO CD ACCESS	29.40
KODAK ACCESS PHOTO CD WINDOWS	29.99
LOTUS OS/2 123 V2.0 SINGLE W/D	324.32
LOTUS CC MAIL 10 USER PACK	217.30
LOTUS CCMAIL EXP 25 USER V4.0	528.03
LOTUS SMARTEXT BUILDER V2.0 SINGLE	329.39
LOTUS SMARTEXT READER V2.0 SINGLE	69.24
LOTUS V3.4A UPGRADE	93.44
LOTUS 123 V2.4 UPG LIC PAC	89.52
LOTUS 123 RELEASE 4 UPGRADE	93.44
LOTUS 123 V2.4	319.52
LOTUS 123 2.4 SERVER	391.14
LOTUS 123 V2.4 NODE	325.95
LOTUS 123 2.4 UPG RADE KIT	92.38
LOTUS 123 WIN	286.49
LOTUS 123 WIN UPGRADE	93.44
LOTUS AMIPRO 3.0 COMP UPG	88.60
LOTUS AMI PROFESSIONAL 3.0	222.74
LOTUS AMI PRO VER UPG 3.0	59.02
LOTUS IMPRO V2.0.3.5	93.44
LOTUS ORGANIZER V1.0	89.61
LOTUS WORKS V3.0 DUAL MEDIA	89.18
MECA MANAGING YOUR MONEY V9.0	34.80
MERIDIAN CARBON COPY PLUS V6.1	124.95
MERIDIAN CARBON COPY WIN	124.32
DATASTORM PROCOMM PLUS V2.01	69.67
DATASTORM PROCOMM PLUS WIN	89.09
MICROGRAFX ABC FLOWCHARTER V2	299.57
MICROSOFT V6.1 MACRO ASSEMBLER	123.29
MICROSOFT OFFICE UPG	339.46
MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR 4.0	39.99
MICROSOFT WORD V6.0	298.79
MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC V3.0 DOS	117.34
MICROSOFT C COMPILER 7.0	295.52

MICROSOFT COMP UPG VISUAL C++	178.63
MICROSOFT VISUAL C++ PRO UPG	129.18
MICROSOFT VISUAL C++ PROF	296.62
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1 UPG	44.53
MICROSOFT WORD WIN V2.0	289.42
MICROSOFT SCHEDULE + WIN	119.81
MICROSOFT EXCEL 4.0	289.42
MICROSOFT EXCEL COMP 4.0 UPG 3	116.17
MICROSOFT EXCEL 4.0 WIN LICENS	249.98
MICROSOFT MAIL 5 NODE LICENSE PACK	236.31
MICROSOFT DOS UPGRADE V6.0	47.75
MICROSOFT DOS V6.0.3 PACK DUAL	118.38
MICROSOFT TEST TOOLS WIN V2.0	297.58
MICROSOFT PUBLISHER V2.0 WINDOWS	87.50
MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC COMP UPGRAD	178.63
MICROSOFT V3.0 VISUAL BASIC WIN UPG	136.78
MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC PRO	296.23
MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC V3.0 3.5	236.39
MICROSOFT WORKGROUP ADD STARTE	252.64
MICROSOFT WORKGROUP ADD-ON USE	129.38
MICROSOFT WORKGROUP ADD ON 3.5	62.50
MICROSOFT WORKGROUP ADD ON 5.P	237.84
MICROSOFT WIN PRINTING SYSTEM	124.32
MICROSOFT FOXPRO WIND 2.0 TO 2.5 UPG	88.86
MICROSOFT FOXPRO V2.5 COMP WIN	119.09
MICROSOFT FOXPRO DOS 2.0 TO	92.00
MICROSOFT FOXPRO WIN UPG 6 Pk	178.63
MICROSOFT FOXPRO WIN DIST KIT	298.79
MICROSOFT FOXBASE+ V2.1 DOS	236.31
MICROSOFT VIDEO WIN	119.09
MICROSOFT MULTIMEDIA VIEWER 2.0	296.23
MICROSOFT PROFIT WIN V1.0	119.09
MICROSOFT VISUAL C++ V1.0	123.28
MICROSOFT VISUAL CONTROL PACK	89.18
MICROSOFT VISUAL TOOLS SUITE V1.0	247.20
MICROSOFT FORMS DESIGNER WIN	246.64
MICROSOFT OFFICE WIN V3.0	441.11
MICROSOFT OFFICE LICENSE PACK	374.06
MICROSOFT POWERPOINT WIN 3	289.42
MICROSOFT PROJECT WINDOWS LICP	354.32
MICROSOFT TRUE TYPE FONT PACK	46.65
MICROSOFT 3.5 WORD WIN UP	113.54
MICROSOFT WIN SOUND SYSTEM	172.65
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1	87.46
MICROSOFT WORKS	87.46
MICROSOFT WORKS WIN	116.80
NORTON LAMBERT CUST & SUPPORT	112.99
FLOW CHARTING V2.10 SERVER	129.07
PIXAR TYPESTRY WIN	154.59
POLAR'S PACKRAT V5.0	224.91
POWERUP CALENDAR CREATOR PLUS	45.11

POWERUP CALENDAR CREATOR + WIN	45.29
QUALITAS 386 MAX V6.0	59.39
QUALITAS 386 MAX V7.0	51.12
QUARTERDECK DESQVIEW/X	154.28
QUARTERDECK DESQVW 386 V2.4	119.51
QUARTERDECK QEMM V6.0	59.34
QUARTERDECK QEMM 386 FUJITPAQ	59.92
SPC HARVARD GRAPHICS 3.0	376.81
SPC HARVARD GRAPHICS WIN V1.03	339.51
SPC HARVARD GRAPHICS WIN V1.03 UPG	106.98
SPC PFS PRO WRITE V2.2	149.94
SABER LAN WORKSTATION V1.0	67.15
SABER LAN WORKSTATION NODE LIC	26.13
SHAPEWARE VISIO V1.0 WIN	189.30
SPINNAKER PFS WIN WORKS	42.17
STORAGE DIMENSIONS SPEEDSTOR	42.17
STACKER V3.1 WINDOW DOS DUAL MEDIA	88.97
SYMANTIC GUIDELINE FOR WINDOWS	309.41
SYMANTIC GRANDVIEW	182.53
PC ANYWHERE HOST & REMOTE	107.45
PC ANYWHERE HOST & REMOTE	109.96
PC ANYWHERE V4.5 LAN HOST REMOTE	109.90
SYMANTEC 2.1 ANTI VIRUS	82.95
SYMANTEC BUP V2.0 WIN	91.26
SYMANTEC DESKTOP WIN	106.49
SYMANTEC NORTON UTILITIES V7.0	105.35
SYMANTEC PC ANYWHERE WIN	122.12
SYMANTEC Q&A 4.0	236.78
SYMANTEC Q&A LAN PACK 4.0 3USE	296.06
TOUCHSTONE CHECK IT PRO DUAL	57.52
THE VOYAGER COMPANY JURASSIC PARK	17.23
WPOFFICE 3.1 ADD'L NO MEDIA	47.23
WORDPERFECT V6.0 ADDITIONAL LICENSE	169.22
WORD PERFECT OFFICE V4.0 ADD'L LIC	55.63
WORDPERFECT OFFICE V4.0 20PK LIC	883.78
WORDPERFECT DOS NODE W DOC	189.14
WORDPERFECT WIN 5.2 NODE W/DOCS	192.19
WORDPERFECT VER 6.1	267.30
WORDPERFECT PRESENTATION V2.0	272.43
WORDPERFECT WINDOWS VER 5.2	285.95
WPHEBREW LANGUAGE MOD V5	114.53
WORDPERFECT LETTER PERFECT	86.36
WORDPERFECT OFFICE V3.1 DUAL M	86.36
WP DOS WIN/OS2 NODE W/O MANUA	167.10
WORDPERFECT COMP UPG V5.2	96.81
WORDPERFECT 5.1 UPG	75.78
WPERFECT PRESENTATION UPG TO V2.0	79.38
WORDPERFECT V6.0 DOS UPGRADE	99.17
WORDPERFECT WIND 5.2 UPGRADE	77.59
WORDPERFECT UPG KIT 5.1 TO 5.2	43.37

CDW® HOURS
(708)291-7825

PCM729

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

(800)-326-4CDW

FAX (708) 291-1737

NASDAQ
CDW® is a NASDAQ traded company
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B Rated 3A1 Duns 10-762-7952

Turn the Page For More CDW® Savings!

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

High Volume Bids Invited

© 1993 CDW Computer Centers, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS
Colorado Jumbo 120 & 250

✓ Plugs Into Floppy Controller and Auto Selects Fastest Available Data Transfer Rate, Compatible with All Internal and External Kits, Novell Netware 286/386, 3Com, and PC Net Compatible ✓ Up to 4MB/Min. on Jumbo 250 and Up to 2MB/Min. on Jumbo 120 ✓ Optional Controllers Available to Increase Speed 50% to 300%. Ask Your Salesperson for Details

Jumbo 120 ..... ONLY **$148.37** CDW 15160

Jumbo 250 ..... ONLY **$199.32** CDW 17886

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

EPSON LQ570+ Printer

NEW!

✓ Includes Four Scalable Fonts, 8 to 32 Points ✓ Top, Rear, Bottom and Front Paper Paths ✓ Fast Print Speeds Up to 337 CPS ✓ Prints 3-Part Forms ✓ 14 Built-In Fonts ✓ Epson's 2-Year Limited Warranty

ONLY **CDW® Price ..... $238.95** CDW 28765

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

Netware V4.0

5 User CD's	889.00	100 User CD's	5599.00
10 User CD's	2038.00	250 User CD's	9997.00
25 User CD's	2094.00	500 User CD's	16833.00
50 User CD's	3999.00	1000 User CD's	30607.00

Netware V3.11

5 User 3.5"/	552.17	50 User 3.5"	2502.17
10 User 3.5"	1252.17	100 User 3.5"	3499.96
20 User 3.5"	1752.17		

SFT III V3.11

5 User/	1713.33	50 User	4951.00
10 User	2639.34	100 User	6933.63
20 User	3499.20	250 User	12549.34

Netware V2.2

5-User 3.5"	469.50	50 User 3.5"	1999.78
10 User 3.5"	999.73	100 User 3.5"	2999.57

Lite Win or DOS	89.00
Lite Starter Kits	399.77
Lite Add-On Kit	199.65
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	129.44
ETHERNET Board (NE2000)	136.06
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200)	697.50

THOMAS-CONRAD

5043T 10BT Ethernet	122.96
5046T 10BT PS/2 Ethernet	289.14
5055 8 Port 10BT Concentrator	349.58
4 Port Passive Hub	39.68
4035 4MBPS Toke Ring Adapter	289.49
6242TP+ 8Bit TP Arcnet	96.45
6245 16-Bit Arcnet, Coax, TP, TP+	176.47
6242 Arcnet 8-Bit	66.27
6246 PS/2 Board Arcnet	209.16
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub	709.01
6151 16 Port Arcnet Smart Hub	739.86
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT	359.23
8Port Twisted Pair Active Hub	349.50
100MBPS TCNS EISA Fiber Optict	969.18
100 MBPS TCNS Smart Hub 6 Coax	1386.20
100 MBPS TCNS 16 Bit Twisted Pair	719.22
100 MBPS3047CX TCNS 32bit EISA Coax Adapt	625.58

ARTISOFT

AE1/T 10 Base T Adapter, 8-Bit ARS-190	108.62
AE2 Ethernet Remote Boot ROM	46.89
AE3 Ethernet Adaptor	219.26
Etherbasket AE3 12pk	2189.55
Nodorunner 2000/A	217.97
Nodorunner 2000/T	179.18
Nodorunner 2000/T 6pk	948.15
Nodorunner 2000/T 12pk	1819.50
Nodorunner 2000/M/TC	249.44
NOS AI Software V5.0	56.90
NOS AI 12 User	621.07
E143 Ethernet Adapter Kit	184.79
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit	443.31

SMC®

3402TP Transceiver AUI/TP	105.62
3402F Transceiver AUI/Fiber	339.70
3402 Transceiver AUI/BNC	134.60
Arcnet Passive Hub	59.80
Intelligent 8 Port Coax	399.99
Ethernet 16-Bit Combo 5 Pack	782.98
Ethernet Plus Elite 16E 6 Pack	689.00
PS/2 Arcnet 16 Board	138.79
10BT EISA Bus Master 2 Channel	609.55
3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator	599.18
Active Hub 8 Port Coax	229.88
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair	345.58
3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet	87.82
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet	99.53
3016 TP 10 BaseT 16-Bit Ethernet	125.50
PC 600FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	199.00
PC 650WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	119.00
PC 650FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	199.25

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

PC 600WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	119.98
PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	88.50
PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	99.00
PC270 TP Arcnet	109.32
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair	736.08
8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet Elite	119.48
Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax Elite	189.10
16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	119.50
8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	99.29
Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite	153.57
10 Basket Elite PS/2	205.10
SMC Token Card Elite 16/4	339.65

3Com®

3C503 TP 10 Base T	223.98
3C503-16 Etherlink II 16 bit	163.84
3C507 Ethernet Card	279.61
3C503 Etherlink	188.24
3C509 TP Etherlink III	133.25
3C819 Tokenlink III 4/16 10pk	3999.43
Ethernet Repeater	829.03

Xircom

PCMCIA Ethernet 10 BT	274.52
Ext. Ethernet LAN Adapter-RJ45AUI/BNC	393.92
PE210 BX LAN Ethernet II/Thick	285.98
PE310 BC Pocket Ethernet Coax/TP	309.16
PE310 B2 Pocket Ethernet Coax	275.58
PT216B3 16/4 Token Ring DB9	527.03
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax/RJ45	239.50/234.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax 10BT	299.55/329.55
Ethernet Pocket Print Server	242.50
Parallel Port Mulb	72.00
PT216BT Token Ring Pocket Adaptor	539.23

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

COLORADO 2GB SCSI Power Tape	1139.09
COLORADO 4GB SCSI Power Tape	1629.10
COLORADO Jumbo 120	148.37
COLORADO Jumbo 250	199.32
COLORADO Trakker 120MB Portable Back-up	288.00
COLORADO Trakker 250MB Portable Back-up	408.21

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

MEGA

21 MB Floptical Insider Diskette Drive	349.00
21 MB Floptical Ext Diskette Drive	369.10
Tape 250, 250MB Tape Back-up	198.10
Bernoulli PC Powered 90/Pro	469.25/629.57
Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro	639.81
Bernoulli Transportable 150 Pro	859.25
Bernoulli Insider 90 Pro	549.47
PC Powered Multidisk 150	796.15

SUMMIT

SUMMIT 120MB Int 3.5 MB/min	139.00
SUMMIT 250MB Int 4 MB/min	199.34
SUMMIT 305MB, Internal IDE 10MB/min	299.00

MICROSOLUTIONS

External 100MB HD	497.08
External 200MB Portable HD	582.96
Backpack External Floppy 3.5" or 5.25"	189.41
Backpack CD ROM	359.12
External 60-250MB Tape Backup	379.39

Mountain

TD250 Internal Tape Backup	219.50
200MB Internal Backup	474.42
304MB Internal IDE Backup	439.50
250MB External Backup	1179.22
2.0 Gigabyte External Filesafe	1976.40
4.0 Gigabyte, Int. 4mm DAT	1797.00
Sidewar 200MB Portable Tape Backup	518.21

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory

IRWIN
A CONNER PERIPHERALS Company

120 MB External EZ Port	379.25
250 MB External EZ Port	369.25
A120PC-120 MB Internal	175.19
A250PC-250 MB Internal	199.89
A120E-120 MB High Speed External	289.13
A250E 250 MB High Speed External	319.68

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA	609.11
IBM 16/4 XT/AT	498.27
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU	432.26

INTEL NETWORKING

INTEL Token Express EISA 16/4	599.88
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit Coax	99.53
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit TP	99.33
INTEL Token Express XT/AT 16/4	399.23
INTEL Ether Express EISA 32 Bit	397.30
INTEL Ether Express 16bit TP 5 pk	499.43

BORLAND dBase IV LAN Pak	626.37
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node	244.30
CC Mail Products	CALL
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3, 2.4 Server / Node	558.66/339.47
LOTUS 1-2-3, 3.4 Server / Node	458.18/99.50
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	249.11
WORD PERFECT Office 5 User V 3.01	278.79
WORD PERFECT Office 20K V 3.01	923.08

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	349.18
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green	327.98/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White	327.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White	265.45
WYSE 70 Color 1024 Low Emission	519.40 / 549.39

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD's, FAX

Advanced Digital Systems PC PrimeTime	389.14
Advanced Digital Systems VGA to TV Elite	267.21
Advanced Digital Systems Video Clipper	358.11
ALTEC ASC300 Speakers w/ Sub Woofer	287.50
ALTEC ASC150 Powered Sub Woofer	109.46
ALTEC Speakers ACS100	126.83
ARISTASOFT, Wired for Sound	39.40
ATI Multimedia Upgrade Kit	489.26
CD-ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle, Call For Titles	129.18
COMPLETE PC Communicator Data, Fax, V Mail	119.66
COREL SYSTEMS Artshow	179.25
COREL SYSTEMS Draw CD 3.0	419.29
CREATIVE LABS Int. CD-ROM Upg Kit	388.33
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster	76.93
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Deluxe	129.18
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Pro MC	258.81
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Pro 16 Bit	199.23
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Professional	379.28
CREATIVE LABS MultiMedia Starter Kit	449.82
CREATIVE LABS MultiMedia Int Upgrade Kit	485.82
CREATIVE LABS Video Blaster	309.46
CREATIVE LABS Video Blaster Windows	339.29
HP Plain PaperFax 200/310	969/1299.10
INTEL Smart Video Recorder	478.98
LOGITECH Fingerman	148.83
MediaVision DoubleFusion CD 16 Bit	519.09
MediaVision Pro 16 System II Bundle	898.08
MICROSOFT Beethoven's 9th For Windows CD	49.50
MICROSOFT Bookshelf For Windows	119.20
MICROSOFT Multimedia Dev Kit Windows	309.40
MICROSOFT Windows Sound System	179.83
MICROSOFT Works For Windows CD	119.20
ORCHID Sound Producer	109.43
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS FAX ME	175.50
SIRIUS Publishing PC KARAOKE	89.28
TURTLE BEACH 16 Bit Multibundle	688.15
TURTLE BEACH MultiSound	519.24
TURTLE BEACH Wave for Windows	75.07

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI [illegible]	409.30
HITACHI [illegible] External	467.42
MATSUSHITA [illegible] CD-ROM	329.00
NEC CDR-[illegible] External Portable	379.40
NEC CDR 74-1 External	589.36
NEC CDR 74 Multimedia Upgrade	819.32
NEC [illegible] Internal	529.91
PANASONIC [illegible] Internal	2199.91
PANASONIC [illegible] 1 Gb Erasable Optical	2599.20
Procom Tech 200MS Int. Photo CD Compact	444.32
Procom Tech 200MS Ext Photo CD Compact	548.80

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

SONY CDU-31A Internal 550MS, MPC	233.00
SONY CDU-535 Internal 340MS	279.00
SONY CDU-541 Internal 380MS, SCSI, MPC	416.00
SONY CDU-6211 External 380MS, SCSI MPC	534.00
SONY CDU-7205N External 340MS	453.00
SONY CDU-7211 External 380MS, SCSI MPC	534.00
SONY SMO-S501 650MB Erasable Optical	2595.42
TEXEL CD ROM Int 265 ms/ Complete Kit	439.27
TEXEL CD ROM Ext 265 ms/ Complete Kit	515.08
TEXEL Ext 265 ms/ Business Bundle Multi-Media	995.77
TEXEL Int 265 ms/ Business Bundle Multi-Media	893.21
TEXEL Int 265 ms/ Consumer Bundle 2 Multi-Media	588.77

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

KURTA

KURTA 12 x 12 XGT pressure sensitive	399.12
KURTA 12 x 12 XLP/12 x 18 XLP	199.50/489.29
KURTA 12 x 17	538.37

CalComp

CALCOMP 12 x 12 w/16 But	279.92
CALCOMP 12 x 18 w/16 But	589.77
CALCOMP 2024/2036 Pacesetter	CALL
CALCOMP Classic 4036	CALL
CALCOMP Design Mate 3024	CALL

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa III 12 x 12	253.80
Summagraphics Summa III 12 x 18	518.89
Summa Grid III 18 x 24	1063.33
Larger sizes	CALL

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-61	2075.00
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-161	2619.49
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-162	3018.51

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7475A/HP7550B	1309.25 / 3009.70
DESIGNJET 600 A-D/ 600 A-E	5466.35/ 6663.39
DRAFT PRO PLUS A-E Size/ A-D	4347.18/ 3155.54
SCANJET IIP w/ INT	724.10/2523.39
SCANJET II C Color XT/AT w/ INT	1298.10
EPSON ES600C Color SCSI Scanner	537.98
EPSON ES800C Color SCSI Scanner	1068.40

VIDEO PRODUCTS

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

AST 14" Color VGA 1024 x 768 .28mm	399.15
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm CM2089	279.00
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA	109.50
MAGNAVOX 17" CM9217, .31mm	749.58
MAGNAVOX 20 CM64, 20 Inch	1164.00
MAG Innovision MX15F 15" 1280 x 1024	519.28
MAG Innovision MX17F 17" 1280 x 1024	1068.50
MAG Innovision MPCIF 21"	2399.12
NANAO 17" 1280 x 1024 .28 mm FST	1109.38
NANAO F760IW 21" (Energ Star)	2089.19
NEC Multisync 3FGE/4FGE	599.90 / 709.43
NEC Multisync 5FGE/6FG	1088.37 /2298.57
NEC Multisync 2A	299.00
NEC SVGA 14", 1024 x 768 .28mm	389.55
PANASONIC C13B11, 1024 x 768, 14"	325.78
PHILIPS 1436, 14", 1024 x 768	379.86
PHILIPS 1557,15", 1024 x 768, .28	499.58
SEIKO CM1760CR	944.15
SONY 1430 14" 1024 .25mm Digital	599.95
SONY 1730/SONY 2030	899.42/CALL

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ACTIX Graphics Engine 32 VL 2 MB	199.97
ACTIX Graphics Engine Ultra	299.31
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA 1MB	209.23
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro EISA 2 MB	394.92
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA +2 MB	239.55
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro 2 MB	357.62
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro MCA 2 MB	394.62
ATI GRAPHICS VANTAGE 1MB	179.41
ATI VGAWonder XL24 1 MB	119.32
ATI VGAWonder GT	163.73
DIAMOND Speedstar Pro Local Bus	136.64/ 142.28
DIAMOND Speedstar Stealth VESA Local	159.99
DIAMOND Speedstar 24X 1 MB	157.50
DIAMOND Viper w 2MB	414.21
HERCULES Graphite	219.26
HERCULES Dynamite VL	185.38
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1 MB	145.45
ORCHID Farenheit 1280 Plus, 1MB	159.17
ORCHID Farenheit VA 1MB 1280 x 1024	199.32
VIDEO 7 Win Dot Pro/ VGA 16	149.57/ 89.41
VIDEO 7 Win VGA 1MB	86.74

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL CDW® BEFORE YOU BUY (800) 326-4CDW

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

CDW® HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri. 9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
Tech Support for Customers 8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri. 9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

MOST ORDERS SHIP THE SAME DAY

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

US Robotics Sportster 14400 w/Fax!

HOT!

✓ CCITT Asynchronous, Full-Duplex Communications from 14,400 to 300 bps: -CCITT V.32 bis at 14,400/12,000 bps- Additional CCITT and Bell Compatibility with 2400/1200/300 Dial-Up Modems-CCITT V.25 for Calls Originating Outside the U.S. and Canada ✓ 14,400 V.17 Send and Receive FAX with FAX Software ✓ Error Control (Both CCITT V.42 & MNP 2-4) ✓ Data Compression (Both CCITT V.42 & MNP 5 for Throughput Up to 57,600 bps

CDW® Price ONLY $197.28 CDW 28092

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICES YOU BETTER

American Power Conversion

Protect Your Business Data and Creative Work From the Inevitable and Unpredictable Disruptions Which Occur on the AC Power Utility Line. The UPS Provides Your Desktop Computer, File Server, or Workstation With Protection From all Forms of Power Line Trash Including Blackouts, Brownouts, Surges, Spikes, Noise and Sags. CDW® Carries the Full Line of American Power Backups, Line Conditioners and Surge Protectors

BACK UPS 250 ONLY $98.25 CDW 20862
BACK UPS 400 $157.25 CDW 13124

CDW® CARRIES OVER 15,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

T1900/60	1586.83	T4500C/200	3074.10
T1900/120	1709.86	T4600/120	2749.83
T1900C/120	2336.44	T4600/200	2990.99
T1900/200	1859.68	T4600C/120	3918.73
T1900C/200	2586.27	T4600C/200	4168.57
T4500/80	1793.62	T4600C/340	4584.96
T4500/120	1989.98	T6400/200, GP	3499.12
T4500C/120	2189.32	T6400C/200	5459.23
T4500/200	2290.44		

AST

Bravo 333 / 4/255 4MB 120HD	968.28/1040.10
Bravo 433 / 4/66d 4MB 120HD	1377.12/1679.31
Bravo 4/50d, 2MB VGA, DOS	1567.86
Bravo LP 4/33 4MB 170HD	1429.28
Bravo LP 4/33 8MB, 340HD	1849.13
Bravo LP 4/25, 4MB, 170HD	1176.27
Bravo LP 4/66 8MB, 170HD	1924.59
POWEREXEC 25	1768.42
POWEREXEC EL 3/25 Color No HD	1815.43
POWEREXEC 3/25SL 4MB 180HD, Color	2947.82
POWEREXEC 3/25SL 4MB 120HD	1636.43
POWEREXEC 3/25SL Active Color, 200HD	3354.84
POWEREXEC 486/25SL Mono	1515.00
Premmia 4/33SX/4/33D 8MB 170HD	2098.29/2479.41
Premmia 4/50D/4/66D 8MB 340HD	2896.63/3196.50
SE 4/33 EISA Server 8MB,1 Floppy	3024.39
SE 450 EISA Server 16MB,1 Floppy	3224.04

Canon

Notejet 4/25 180 HD Notebook w/ built in ptr	2774.60
Notejet 4/25, 135HD Notebook w/ built in ptr	2564.50
Notejet 4/25, 85HD Notebook w/ built in ptr	2325.21
INNOVA 486DX/33 Desktop 4 MB 210HD	1430.14
INNOVA 486DX/66 Desktop 4 MB 245HD	1829.32
INNOVA [illegible]	1548.04

DTK Grafika

486/33 DX, Tower No HD 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop	1194.23 / 1092.41
486/33 DX, No HD 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop	1165.68 / 1057.96
486/66 DX2, Tower 200HD 8MB 2 Flop DOS, Win	2348.58

NEC

Image II 4/66, 4MB, 170 HD	2099.44
Image II 4/66 4MB, 340 HD	2338.80
NEC Ready 486SX/25, 4 MB, 170 MB, 2 Floppies	1179.82
NEC Ready 486DX/33 4 MB, 170 MB 2 Floppies	1479.29
NEC Ready 486DX2/66 8 MB, 240 HD 2 Floppies	1999.27
Versa 486/25 4MB 120 HD	2679.30
Versa 486/25C Color 4MB, 180 HD	3928.22
Versa 486/20C Color 4MB, 120 HD	3578.16

Texas Instruments

486 WIN SX25, 120HD 4 MB VGA	1678.48
486 WIN DX2/50, 200HD	2878.70
486 WIN DX2/50, Active Color 200HD	4276.39
486 WIN DX25, 200HD 4MB, VGA	3088.16
486 WIN DX2/40 color 200HD	3578.12

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

OKIDATA

	OL400E		CALL
ML184 Turbo	316.29	ML520	388.11
ML320	288.13	ML521	488.11
ML321	417.06	ML590	418.39
ML380	209.00	ML591	588.63
ML393+	919.20	OL810	909.16
ML393 + Color	1288.83	OL830	999.98
ML395	898.97	OL840	1089.12
ML395 + Color	1018.74	OL850	1238.89

*After Mfr 's $50 End-User Rebate. Ends 7/31/93

Canon

BJ230 Bubble Jet Wide Carriage	399.30
BJ10EX Bubble Jet	338.40
BJ200 Bubble Jet	229.12

EPSON

AP2250	113.30	LQ570 Plus	239.95
AP3250	173.15	LQ870	428.15
Action Laser 1500	659.89	LQ1070	348.50
DFX 5000	1309.12	LQ1170	586.20
DFX8000	2138.95	LQ2550	868.44
FX870	263.10	LX810	169.95
FX1170	348.22	Stylus 800	*299.00
EPL 8000 Laser	818.13		

*After Rebate

NEC

Silentwriter II 97	898.33	P6200 24-pin	398.82
Silentwriter II 97	1056.29	P6300	389.50
P3200 24-pin	219.88	P6600	598.21
P3300 24-pin	322.58		

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic

1624	328.83	2180	168.88
1654	523.80	2624	368.30
2023	198.57	4410 Laser	598.00
2123	229.09	4430 Laser	698.85
2124	298.86	4450 Laser	998.12

Texas Instruments

TI microWriter Basic 5PPM	619.35
TI microWriter PS23 /PS85	869.19 / 1099.57
TI microLaser TurboPlus PS 9PPM RISC	1378.55
TI microMerc Ink Jet	368.92

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet 500	359.50	LaserJet 4	1399.46
Deskjet 500C	509.30	LaserJet 4L	699.10
Deskjet 550C	695.11	Laser 4SI	3229.78
Deskjet 1200C	1419.12	Paintjet	577.00
		Paintjet 300XL	2259.18

CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HP/LP/III/IID	75.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript	184.40
Dataproducts 960 RISC PS 9PPM	999.95
Dataproducts 965 RISC PS 9PPM	1684.15
[illegible]	318.40 / 229.22
[illegible] Serial	209.28 / 229.22
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart LASJ	245.00
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P III/IID/IIP	79.46

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Micropolis

3120A 130MB IDE 16MS 3.5" HH	206.78
[illegible]	259.95
[illegible]	297.40
[illegible]	496.55
[illegible]	997.08
[illegible]	1229.84
[illegible]	1448.12
1240S 1240MB 8-5MS [illegible]	1664.40

MICROPOLIS

MCP1528 15 135MB SCSI	999.42
MCP2105 560MB, 10MS 3.5" HH, SCSI	1089.93
MCP1624 668MB, 16MS 5.25" FH, SCSI	1174.64
MCP2112 1000MB, 10MS 3.5" HH, SCSI-2	1288.22
MCP2112A 1000MB, 10MS 3.5" HH, IDE	1569.58
MCP1548 206MB, 14MS 5.25" FH, SCSI	1068.94
MCP1924 2070MB,14MS 5.25" FH, SCSI-2	2419.88

CONNER

CP3000 40 MB, 28MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	149.34
CP30084H 84MB, 19MS, 3.5" HH IDE	179.82
CP30104H 120 MB 19MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	194.17
CP30184E 84 MB, 14MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	189.76
CP301074E 174MB, 17MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	219.58
CP30254 [illegible] MB, 12MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	339.63
CP30254 251MB, 14MS, 3.5" 1" IDE	375.98
CP3364 360MB, 12MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	789.63
CP30544 540MB, 10MS IDE	897.14
CP30540 540MB, 10MS, 3.5" HH, Fast SCSI-2	969.27
CP31370 1371MB, 10MS 3.5" HH, SCSI-2	1892.00

Quantum

PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB/ 105MB	203.70/ 289.20
PLUS Hardcard EZ 240MB /127MB	539.45/ 319.14
PRO DRIVE 240MB IDE	299.73
PRO DRIVE 1GB SCSI-2	1289.15
PRO DRIVE 525MB IDE 10MS 3.5"	749.14

Seagate

ST351/AX 42MB, 28 MS 1" IDE	129.82
ST3120A 108MB, 19MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	180.94
ST3144A 130MB, IDE 19MS	219.51
ST2511 40 MB, 28 MS, 5.25" MFM	259.41
ST3243A 200MB IDE 12MS 3.5" HH, IDE	366.40
ST1239A 211MB, IDE, 3.5" HH	439.94
ST1480A 426 MB IDE, 3.5" HH	819.37
ST2383A 338MB 16MS, 5.25" HH, IDE	969.27
ST3390A 210MB IDE, 3.5"	319.89
ST3385A 340MB IDE, 3.5"	387.48
ST3600A 525MB, IDE, 3.5"	859.05
ST4766E 766MB, 16MS, 5.25" HH, ESDI	1099.80
ST41200N 1050MB	1074.29

CONTROLLERS

Accuologic IDE 3 Plus 16 BIT	38.90
Accuologic IDE 3 16 BIT Controller	23.10
Accuologic IDE 4 14/15/16 Controller	29.87
Adaptec 1542C Kit	227.43
Adaptec 1522K Kit 16 Bit SCSI Host Adaptor	145.45
Adaptec 1742K Kit 32 Bit EISA Kit	439.61
Ultrastor 34F Local Bus SCSI Controller	298.24
Ultrastor 12F ESDI/Floppy Controller	108.86
Ultrastor 24F EISA SCSI Controller	399.85

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

US Robotics

14.4 Sportster Ext	179.50	9600 Sportster Ext	168.83
14.4 Sportster Fax	197.28	9600 Sportster Fax	169.90
14.4 Sportster Int	157.48	9600 Sportster Int	147.50
14.4 Sportster Fax	179.50	9600 Sportster Fax	164.81

16.8 & 14.4 Courier Dual Std. Ext/ Fax	873.91/ 809.44
16.8 HST Courier External/ Fax	494.40/ CALL
14.4 Courier External/ Fax	388.10/ 358.21
14.4 Courier Internal	328.09
Worldport 9696 Portable/w/Fax	263.87/278.73
Worldport 14.4 Portable/ Fax	303.11/ 330.48
LAN Modem V.32 BIS Ethernet	1098.57
NEW! 14.4 PCMCIA Fax	498.80

Hayes

ACCURA 144/FAX	219.46	OPTIMA 9600	339.50
ACCURA 144BFAX	197.89	OPTIMA 9600 Fax	349.20
ACCURA 96FAX	199.89	OPTIMA 2400	112.34
ACCURA 96BFAX	177.12	OPTIMA 2400 Fax	119.54
ACCURA 2400B	88.10	ULTRA 144	518.30
ACCURA2400	88.25	ULTRA 9600	559.94
OPTIMA 14.4	363.86	Pocket 2400	88.98
OPTIMA 14.4 Fax	368.49		

Microcom

14.4 V.32 BIS, Snd/Rcv FAX Internal	199.50
14.4 Fax Mini Tower	197.28
14.4 Fax Pocket	338.98
9600 Fax Mini Tower	183.21
Fax Me Rcv Fax cartridge for HP Laser II/ III	169.82

Intel

SatisFAXtion 100	95.50	14.4 Fax Int	169.81
SatisFAXtion 300	228.09	14.4 Fax Ext.	199.28
SatisFAXtion 350	299.65	96 Fax Int	156.07
SatisFAXtion 400	368.95	96 Fax Ext	167.80
SatisFAXtion 400E	374.96		

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH 224BA 2400 EXT	239.80
MULTI-TECH 932BA 9600 EXT	406.62
MULTI-TECH 1432BA 14.4 EXT w/FAX	436.11
MULTI-TECH 1432BL 14.4 EXT	489.41

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33	78.99
INTEL 387SX 16/20/25 / 387SX 33	74.96 / 88.98
INTEL 287XLT	78.00
INTEL Rapid CAD For All 386 DX's	239.10

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

APC

BC-250	99.30	OMNI 450 LAN	279.17
BC-400	158.10	OMNI 600 LAN	379.90
BC-500	179.55	OMNI 900 LAN	499.30
BC-500 LAN	189.77	OMNI 1250 LAN	629.26
BC-800 LAN	248.13	Isobar Ultra 6	57.13
BC-900 LAN	348.51	Isobar 6	46.38
BC-1250 LAN	479.27	Isobar Ultra 8	48.75
Isobar 4	38.96	Command Console	58.45
Isobar Ultra 4	42.75	LapPwr DC/AC	59.50

AMERICAN POWER

BACK UPS 250	98.25	Surge Arrest 7 Tel	49.88
BACK UPS 400	157.25	Smart 400	293.75
BACK UPS 450	188.58	Smart 600	355.00
BACK UPS Plus	262.84	Smart 900	558.75
BACK UPS 900	379.88	Smart1250	698.75
BACK UPS 1250	480.68	Smart 1500	1167.50
Surge Arrest 7	19.42	Line-R 600	125.09
Surge Arrest Plus 7	37.87	Line-R 1250	175.94

MICE

[illegible] Mouse	29.50
[illegible] Mouse Cordless	539.30
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless	79.33
LOGITECH ScanMan 32/Scanner 256	99.55 / 169.25
LOGITECH Serial/Trackman/Portable	74.99 / 95.50
MEMOREX 3 Button Mouse Plus	29.50
MICROSOFT Mouse V2.0 Bus 5 Pack	329.32
MICROSOFT Mouse V2.0 Bus No Software	86.80
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse	109.50
MICROSOFT Serial Mouse, V2.0 No Software	79.80

KINGSTON MEMORY

AT&T CREDIT CARD 4MB	[illegible]
EPSON EPL 7000 512K	[illegible]
EPSON ACTION LASER 2 8MB	[illegible]
AST BRAVO 486LC 2MB	[illegible]
AST PREMIUM II 1MB CUPID SIMM	[illegible]
AST POWEREXEC 486 4MB	[illegible]
AST PREMIUM 386SX 2MB	[illegible]
AST PREMIUM 4MB	[illegible]
AST PREMIUM EXEC 4MB	[illegible]
AST PREMMIA 16MB	[illegible]
AST PREMMIA 8MB UPG	[illegible]
AST PREMIUM 486/33 8MB	[illegible]
AST BRAVO 386SX 8MB	355.43
APPLE MAC LCIII 4MB	[illegible]
APPLE MAC LCIII 16MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ PROSIGNIA 16MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ DP386/33 2MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ 386/n 2MB	[illegible]
CPQ LTE 4/25 [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ [illegible] 4MB, 8MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ PROSIGNIA [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ DP 386/33 4MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ [illegible] 8MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ [illegible] 8MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ [illegible] 8MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
KINGSTON CPQ DP 4/66 512KB VIDEO RAM	[illegible]
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 4MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486 [illegible] 8MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ [illegible] 2MB	[illegible]
DELL [illegible] 16MB	[illegible]
DELL [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
HP LASERJET [illegible] 2MB	[illegible]
HP LASERJET [illegible] 2MB	[illegible]
HP LASERJET 2P/III 2MB	[illegible]
HP [illegible] 486 4MB	[illegible]
HP LASERJET [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
HP LASERJET [illegible] PG	[illegible]
HP [illegible] 8MB	[illegible]
HP DESKJET 500 & 500C 256KB	[illegible]
HP LASERJET 4MB	[illegible]
HP LASERJET 4 4MB	[illegible]
HP LASERJET 4 4MB 8MB	[illegible]
HP PAINTJET XL300 4MB/ 8MB	[illegible]
TI MICROLASER 1MB	[illegible]
TI [illegible] 8MB	[illegible]
TI [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
TI [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
IBM PS [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
IBM [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
IBM [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
IBM [illegible] 1MB	[illegible]
IBM [illegible] 2MB	[illegible]
IBM [illegible] 2MB	[illegible]
IBM [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
IBM [illegible] 2MB	[illegible]
IBM [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
IBM 16MB	[illegible]
IBM THINKPAD 700 4MB/ 8MB	[illegible]
IBM PS/1 2MB	[illegible]
NEC VERSA 4MB 8MB	[illegible]
NEC [illegible] 1MB	[illegible]
NEC [illegible] 95 2MB	[illegible]
OKILASER 400 2MB	[illegible]
OKILASER 800 2MB	[illegible]
OKILASER 800 4MB	[illegible]
PANASONIC 4410 4430 2 4MB	[illegible]
PANASONIC P4450/ 2MB	[illegible]
PANASONIC CF370 1MB	[illegible]
SPARC II 16MB	[illegible]
TOSHIBA T1200XE 2MB	[illegible]
TOSHIBA [illegible] 1850 2000SX/E 2200SX 2MB	[illegible]
TOSHIBA [illegible] 2000SX/E 2200SX 4MB	[illegible]
TOSHIBA [illegible] 2000SX/E 2200SX 8MB	[illegible]
TOSHIBA T1[illegible] 2MB	[illegible]
TOSHIBA T1[illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
TOSHIBA [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
TOSHIBA [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
TOSHIBA [illegible] 4MB	[illegible]
TOSHIBA [illegible] 4600C 8MB	[illegible]
TOSHIBA [illegible] 2MB	[illegible]
ZENITH 386SX 20 2MB	[illegible]

ACCELERATOR/OVERDRIVE

INTEL Overdrive 486/66DX / 486/33DX	444.86 / 349.33
INTEL Overdrive 486/SX,25MHz /20 MHz	433.20 / 329.44
INTEL Overdrive 486/33SX	549.49
KINGSTON SX Now 25 MHz IBM 50, 60, 50Z	169.20
KINGSTON 486SX Now, 25 MHz, Compaq	399.72
KINGSTON 486DX Now, 33 MHz, Compaq	729.80

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS (708) 291-7575

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 326-4CDW

FAX (708) 291-1737

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc PCM729

CALL FOR FREE CDW CATALOG

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

Insight

THREE REASONS TO BUY FROM INSIGHT

1 BETTER

▼ 24-hour toll-free technical support, customer service and ordering, seven days a week, 365 days a year. ▼ 30-Day "Worry-Free" Money-Back Guarantee. ▼ One-Year System Warranty. ▼ Custom configuration of your system to suit your needs. ▼ *Computer Shopper* Best Buy Award for Hard Drives 5 straight years. ▼ The best selection of some of the hottest brand names in computers, hardware and software.

2 FASTER

▼ Fully automated Federal Express delivery. ▼ 24-hour delivery on our most popular systems. ▼ 98% of in-stock items delivered the next business day. ▼ Incredibly fast Insight computers.

3 CHEAPER

▼ Our tremendous buying power means savings to you. ▼ Wide range of payment options including low-cost leasing. ▼ Use your Insight Credit Card - no down payments. No annual fee. ▼ Call for your copy of our 52-page Insight catalog-FREE!

We accept all major credit cards. Ask about the low-interest Insight credit card and our easy-pay leasing programs.

Better, Faster, Cheaper!

800-949-2308

Insight Buy the Super Direct™ way!

Insight VL-BUS™ 486DX2-66MHz

$2,199

I43VLM425F

Awesome Local Bus Speed

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
4MB RAM - 128K Cache
32 Bit VL-Bus™ IDE Compat. 1MB Graphics Accl. SVGA Card
32 Bit VL-Bus IDE Compat. Controller
15" Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
MS-DOS 6.0 - Mouse - MS Windows 3.1
Desktop Case - Full Vertical Available

intel inside

486DX-33MHz.....$1,899
486DX2-50MHz....$1,999

Insight EcoSystem™

The Insight EcoSystem™

Cut your energy costs with high quality Insight computers.

Insight introduces the EcoSystem™ family of power-efficient PC's that meet the EPA's Energy Star requirements. At idle, the Eco-System™ computers use less than 60 watts of power including the monitor, compared to 200 watts or more used by conventional PC's. Reduce your computing power expense by two-thirds and make a significant contribution to the environment and your bottom line.

Upgradable Intel '486 Microprocessor
4MB RAM, expandable to 32MB
340MB 12ms Western Digital IDE HDD
1.44MB Floppy Drive
128K Cache
1MB SVGA Video on the CPU Local Bus
15" non-interlaced SVGA Color Monitor **with power down mode**
2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 mouse port
Enhanced 101 key keyboard
Mouse - MS-DOS 6.0 - Windows 3.1
Low-profile Case

486SX-33MHz I483GPC434.....**$1,999**
486DX-33MHz I43GPC434.....**$2,199**
486DX2-66MHz I48GPC434.....**$2,399**

Insight Multimedia VL 486DX-33MHz

$2,299

I43VLM425F

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
4MB RAM - 128K Cache
250MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive w/cache
32 Bit VL-Bus™ Compatible 1MB Graphics Accelerator SVGA Card
32 Bit VL-Bus IDE Controller
15" Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
MS-DOS® 6.0, Mouse, MS Windows™ 3.1
Desktop Case, Full Vertical Available
Talon TA-100 CD-ROM Drive
Sound Blaster™ Compatible Sound Board
Amplified Stereo Speaker Set
5 CD-ROM Titles

EVERYTHING YOU NEED 24 HOURS A DAY

Insight

HARD DRIVES *International*

Western Digital HDD
340MB 3.5"IDE
$329
12ms HH
WD2340A

Talon CD-ROM
TA-100 Internal
$199 FREE CD's
ODTA100BK

The Talon Internal CD-ROM drive gets you up and running with 375ms access time, 32K buffer, 150KB transfer rate and adapter. FREE CD software: A Line in the Sand and National Parks Guide CD's.

COMPLETE HARD DRIVE KITS

Bare Drive Kits Include:
▼ Complete mounting kit (3.5" kits include 5.25" bezel). ▼ All mounting hardware (includes screws). ▼ HDI's Hard Drive Reference Manual.
▼ Step-by-step installation instructions.

For 16 Bit (286/386/486) Kits Add:
▼ 1" to 1" interleave hard/floppy Controller or appropriate interface.
▼ Cable.

8 (PC/XT) and 32 (EISA) Bit Kits also available

40MB to 1.9 GIG!

Size	Access	Form Factor	Manufacturer	Interface	Model#	Bare	16 Bit Kit
210MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	WESTERN DIGITAL	IDE	WD22ØØA	$199	219
340MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	WESTERN DIGITAL	IDE	WD234ØA	329	349
452MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST355ØA	529	549
540MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST3655A	649	669
520MB	12ms	3.5" HH	FUJITSU	SCSI	FJ2624S	699	849
1000MB	15ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST412ØØN $1/MB	999	1,149
2900MB	11ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST434ØØN $1/MB	2,999	3,149

CD-ROM

Talon TA 100 Basic	$199
Talon TA 100 Deluxe	269
Talon TA 200 Basic	439
Talon TA 200 Deluxe	499
Texel Internal	189
Mitsumi	229
Teac	379

NETWORKING

Artisoft

AE-2 Ethernet Card	$189
AE-2 Starter Kit 5.0	199
NodeRunner 2000/c	479

Intel

EtherExpress 16 BNC or 10 Bit Kit	$139

Novell Netware V 3.11

5 User	$729
20 User	2,099

Microsoft

Win for Workgroups	$159
Win for Workgroups Starter Kit	589

SMC

SMC Ether card 6 pack	$699
SMC Elite Concentrator 3608TP	349

3 COM

3C579 EISA 10BT	$259

MEMORY

SIMM

Great for 286/386/486

1MB x9 80ns	call
1MB x9 70ns	call
256KB x9 70ns	call
4MB x9 70ns	call
512 x36 2MB 32bit	call
1 x36 4MB 32bit	call
2 x36 8MB 32bit	call

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado

Colorado 120MB	$159
Colorado 250MB	219
Trakker 120MB	339
Trakker 250MB	399

Talon

120MB Internal	$149
250MB Internal	219
250MB Parallel Port	349

WangDAT

2GB Internal 16 Bit Kit	$999
4GB 3200 Internal 16 Bit Kit	1,299
4GB External 16 Bit Kit	1,399

REMOVABLE STORAGE

Iomega

Bernoulli Pro Internal Kit	$499
PC Powered 150	799
Insider Multidisk™ 150 Disk	769
PC Powered 90 Pro	599
Mac Transportable 150	799
PC2B Interface Card	159

SYDOS

44I-44MB drive, 8 Bit adapter, 1 cart	$419
Puma 88-Parallel external 88MB drive	489
88IL-88MB drive, 8 Bit adapter, 1 cart	519
88EL-88MB ext. drive, 8 Bit adapter, 1 cart	579

MULTIMEDIA

Creative Labs

Discovery CD 8 Internal Kit	$449
Discovery CD 16 Internal Kit	525
Edutainment CD 8 Internal Kit	529
Edutainment CD 16 Internal Kit	589
Sound Blaster 16	229
Sound Blaster™ MIDI Kit	59
Video Blaster	349
Video Spigot for Windows	469

Media Vision

Pro Audio Spectrum 16	$189
CDPC XL	1,149
Fusion 16 CD System	529
Pro 16 Multimedia System	949

Talon

TA-1010 Mulumedia Kit	$299
TA-2000 Multimedia Kit	699

"The options available from this direct marketer are virtually unlimited." -PC Magazine

FREE Insight Catalog. Call now!

20,000 products to choose from, the Insight catalog is your Super Direct™ source for computers, hardware and software.

Insight
1912 West Fourth Street
Tempe, Arizona 85281
602-902-1176 Fax - 602-902-1180
National Accounts - 800-755-9647
Corporate Fax - 602-902-1191
Government Fax - 602-902-1126
Educational Fax - 602-902-1177

Prices and availability subject to changes without notice. All items are NEW. PO's accepted from qualified buyers-NET 30. APO/FPO orders add $16 for US Post express mail. PO's, 30-Day Guarantee and 1-Year Warranty may have some restrictions. Shipping is non-refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Opened software is not returnable. Intel Inside is a registered trademark and OverDrive™ and OverDrive™ Ready are trademarks of Intel Corporation. 9/93 ©Insight Distribution Network, Inc. 1993

MONITORS

Insight

15" N.I., 28 SVGA	$399
17" N.I., 28 SVGA	899

NEC

MultiSync 3FGe 15"	$639
MultiSync 4FGe 15"	749
MultiSync 5FGe 17"	1,299
MultiSync 6FG 21"	2,359

Hitachi NSA

SuperScan™ 15"	$479
SuperScan™ 17"	949
SuperScan™ 20"	1,359
SuperScan™ Pro 20"	1,699
SuperScan™ ProXL 21"	2,349

SOFTWARE

Act for Windows	$225
Corel Draw! 3.0	365
Generic Cadd 6.0	255
Lotus Smart Suite	419
Microsoft AccessWindows	395
Microsoft Excel 4.0	289
Microsoft Word 2.0	295
Norton Utilities	99
Quicken Windows 2.0	39
Word Perfect 5.1 DOS	269
Word Perfect 6.0 DOS	279
Word Perfect Windows	269

PRINTERS

IBM Printers by Lexmark

Model 2380	$329
Model 2381	459
Model 2390	329
Model 2391	459
Model 4019E01 Printer E.	749
Model 4019001 Printer	1,189
Model 4029020 Laser 6	1,189
Model 4029022 Laser 6P	1,359
Model 4029010 Laser 10	1,259

Canon

BJ-10ex	$289
BJ-200	339
BJ-230	449
BJC-800 (Parallel)	1,849
BJC-820 (SCSI)	1,999
Laser LBP 4SX	699
Laser LBP 8SX	1,299

Fujitsu

DL1200	$289
DL5000	339
Print Partner 10	1,479
Print Partner 10W	1,899

TI Printers

TI Microlaser	$869
TI Microlaser PS17	1,099
TI Microlaser PS35	1,299
TI Microlaser PS35 Turbo	1,549
TI MicroWriter	669
TI MicroWriter PS215	919
TI MicroWriter PS65	1,199

Better, Faster, Cheaper!

800-949-2308

Insight **Buy the Super Direct™ way!**

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PMG 8-14

Since 1982.

ComputAbility

Consumer Electronics

800-554-9930

or fax us toll free at 800-554-9981

Your #1 Reliable Mail Order Source for Over 10 Years!

PRINTERS

EPSON

Actiontower 2000	CALL
Actiontower Plus 1100	CALL
Actiontower Plus 1500 1MB / 2MB	CALL
Stylus 800 Ink Jet	CALL
LX 810	CALL
FX 870 / 1050	CALL
FX 1170	CALL
LQ 570+ / 870	CALL
LQ 1070 / 1170	CALL
LQ 2550	CALL
EPL 8000	CALL
DFX 5000 / 8000	CALL

ALL EPSON STYLUS 800 SERIES

Primera

High resolution thermal transfer printing
Great for presentations & overheads $709

Panasonic

KX-P 2023	$195
KX-P 2123 / with Color Kit	$229/$279
KX-P 2124 / with Color Kit	$299/$349
KX-P 2634	$359

OKIDATA

ML320 / ML 321	$299 / $419
590 / 591	$419 / $569
395 / 395C	$949 / $1,019
810 / 830+	$805 / $1,079
400e	CALL

citizen

MX-1001 Multifont	$135
MX-1040 Rainbow NEW	$159
MX-2420 Rainbow	$269
MX-2430 Black	$215
Star SJ 144 NEW!	$469
LS-LaserPrinter(toner cartridge extra 5 / 5EX / 5TT	$615 / $749 / $979

MODEMS

Zoom

Free Prodigy Starter Kit with purchase of any Zoom Modem!

AMC 2400 Internal with RPI	$45
AMX 2400 External with RPI	$59
AFC 2400 Send96/Rec 48 RPI Int.	$55
AFX 2400 Send 96/Rec 48 RPI Ext	$69
Zoom/FaxServer	$205
V.32 bis Send/Receive 14.400 for DOS or Win Internal / External	$145/$190
PKT Portable 2400 S/R Fax Modem	$85
Zoom 24/96 with Voice: VFDI Internal / VFDX External	$95 / $112
Zoom 14.4 PKTExternal	$225
with Voice	$265

Supra Corporation

SupraFaxModem Internal 24/96 NEW!	$53
Supra 2400 External	$59
SupraFaxModem 144LC Class 1 only External DOS / Windows	$179 / $179
SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, Internal with FaxSoftware DOS/Win	$145 / $145
SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, Ext. alone	$229
with Fax Software DOS	$239
with Fax Software for Win	$239
with Fax Software for Mac	$275

USRobotics

Sportster 14.4 Internal / with Fax	$155 / $175
Sportster 14.4 External / with Fax	$175 / $199

National Semiconductor

Tyln 200 PC Communication Center: fax, modem, voice mail, recorder in a single board $179

REMOVABLE

SyQuest

BARE DRIVES

555 44MB Internal	$269
5110C 88MB Internal	$389
Mobile Cart 44MB / 88MB	$69/$79
105MB drive only IDE/SCSI	$429/$509

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

For DOS/USA

AT-R45 Int. 44MB Syquest Drive Kit	$465
AT-R90C Int. 88MB Syquest Drive Kit	$615
MR-45 Ext. 44MB Syquest Drive Kit	$589
MR-90C Ext. 88MB Syquest Drive Kit	$735

All Kits include 1 blank tape cartridge. One year warranty. FREE DELIVERY!

POWER SUPPLY

BC Series Standby UPS Systems

BC 250 250 VA, 2 outlet	$95
BC 400 400 VA, 2 outlet	$149
BC 500 500 VA, 4 outlet	$179
BC 400LAN 400 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter	$149
BC 500LAN 500 VA, 4 outlet LAN inter	$189
BC 600LAN 600VA, 4 outlet LAN inter	$245
BC 750LAN 750 VA, 4 outlet LAN inter	$299
BC 900LAN 900 VA, 4 outlet LAN inter	$345
BC 1250LAN 1250 VA, 4 outlet, 2 ms switching LAN interface	$479

Omnipower Line Interactive UPS

OMNI 450LAN 450 VA	$269
OMNI 600LAN 600 VA	$349
OMNI 750LAN 750 VA	$429
OMNI 900LAN 900 VA	$489
OMNI 1250LAN 1250 VA	$629

APC

Back Ups

250, LAN nodes, 386SX, 286 systems, internet hardware, POS	$99
400, desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	$155
450, tower 386, 486 systems, servers	$185
600, heavily configured systems CAD/CAM workstations	$255
900, multiple systems, longer runtime applications	$365
1250, multiple systems, longer runtime, telecom minis	$489

Smart Ups

400, 286, 386 desktop syst. & servers	$295
600, tower-type servers and engineering workstations	$385
900, CAD/CAM, engineering workstations, and servers	$545
1250, multiple servers, telecom equip	$739
2000, minicomputers, multiple servers FREE DELIVERY!	$1,219
Powerchute Software for Unix	$94
Powerchute Plus - Novell	$69

Best

PATRIOT SERIES

Stand-by Power SPS250 - 2 outlets	$125
SPS300 NEW	$185
SPS450 / 650 - 4 outlets	$196 / $299
SPS850 - 4 outlets	$429

FORTRESS SERIES

No Break Power

LI380VA / 480VA - 4 outlets	$399 / $449
LI660VA / 950VA - 4 outlets	$479 / $689
LI1300VA / 1700VA - 6 outlets	$899 / CALL
LI2000VA / 3000VA - 6 outlets	CALL / CALL

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

All Seagate Drives Include Universal Installation Manual, AT Rails & Cable

ST-251-1 MFM	$239
ST-351A / 3120A IDE	$115 / $169
ST-3144A / 3243 IDE	$179 / $215
ST-3283N SCSI	$319
ST-3290A IDE	$249
ST-3390A IDE	$319
ST-3550A IDE FREE DELIVERY	$489
ST-3550N SCSI FREE DELIVERY	$889
ST-3600A IDE FREE DELIVERY	$729
ST-11200N SCSI FREE DELIVERY	$1,119

Maxtor

IDE 7213 / 7245	$219 / $229
IDE 7131A / 7345	$195 / $305
IDE 540A - FREE DELIVERY	$909
SCSI 7121A	$199
SCSI 7120 / 7213	$195 / $265
SCSI 7245 / 7345S	$279 / $395
SCSI 540SL - FREE DELIVERY	$919
SCSI 1240S - FREE DELIVERY	$1,249

CONNER

CP30084 E / CP30174E IDE	$159 / $195
CP30204 / CP30254 IDE	$225 / $259
CP30254H / CP30344 IDE	$259 / $335
CP30544 IDE - FREE DELIVERY	$708
CP30080E / CP30170E SCSI	$159 / $205
CP30200 SCSI	$275
CP30540 SCSI II - FREE DELIVERY	$739

Quantum

ELS 85 IDE / SCSI	$179 / $189
ELS 127 IDE / SCSI	$205 / $215
ELS 170 IDE / SCSI	$219 / $225
LPS 240 IDE SCSI	$305 $315
LPS 525 IDE / SCSI FREE DEL	$899 / $899
PD 700 SCSI	$1149
PD 1056 SCSI	$1179
PD 1225 SCSI	$1329

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

Hardcard II XL 50 / 105	$199 / $255
Hardcard EZ 42 / 85	$199 / $239
Hardcard EZ 127 / 240	$309 / $519

MICROPOLIS

FREE DELIVERY(contiguous 48 states)

1528 SCSI / 1548SCSI-2	$995 / $1419
1598 / 6124SCSI-2	$1129 / $719
1684 SCSI / 1908-2	$1059 / $1789
1924 / 1936 SCSI-2	$2299 / $2949
2105 / 2108 SCSI-2	$949 / $1079
2112 / 2117 SCSI-2	$1129 / $1799
2105 / 2112A IDE	$949 / $1129

NETWORKING

ARTISOFT

HARDWARE

AE-2 Ethernet Starter Kit Adaptor	$429/$179
AE-2 Windows Starter Kit	$489
Z Two Station Kit	$81
Artisoft Central Station	$365
EtherBasket (12AE-2) FREE DEL	$1,979
LANtastic Sound Board - NEW!	$69
Node Runner 2000C Starter Kit V 5.0 DOS Win	$429 / $499
Node Runner 2000C Adapter	$159
Node Runner 2000 TP Adapter	$189
T-Runner 800/TC for 8 nodes	$279
T-Runner 1200/TC for 12 nodes FREE DELIVERY	$489

SOFTWARE:

LANtastic AI V 5.0 DOS / Windows	$77 / $89
LANtastic AI Ends	$135
LANtastic for TCP/IP single user	$195
Articom (serial device sharing)	$265
Wired for Sound	$41.95

3Com

Etherlink II TP 8 Bit (3C503B-TP)	$189
6 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	$919
Etherlink II 8 Bit (3C503R)	$185
5 Pack FREE DELIVERY	$819
Etherlink II 16 TP 8/16 Bit (3C50-16TP)	$179
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	$739
Etherlink II/16 8/16 (3C503-16)	$155
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	$719
Etherlink 16 16 Bit (3C507)	$275
5 Pack FREE DELIVERY	$1 289
Etherlink 16 TP 16 Bit (3C507-TP)	$295
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	$1 429
Etherlink III 10BT	$129
5 Pack FREE DELIVERY	$599
Etherlink III	$129
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	$599
LinkBuilder FMS Management Module FREE DELIVERY	$589
LinkBuilder FMS TP Hub FREE DEL	$729
LinkBuilder FMS Coax Hub FREE DEL	$1 439
Tokenlink III 16/4 Bit ISA FREE DEL	$539
Tokenlink III 16/4 Bit EISA FREE DEL	$729

SMC

EtherCard Elite16 Ultra thin coax adapter	$99
6 pack FREE DELIVERY	$579
EtherCard Elite 16T Ultra,10Base-T adapter	$99
6 pack FREE DELIVERY	$579
EtherCarde Elite 16C Ultra - Combo adpater with RJ-45, BNC and AUI connectors	$115
6 pack FREE DELIVERY	$679
EtherCard Plus Elite 16 Thin Coax	$115
6 pack FREE DELIVERY	$619
EtherCard Plus Elite 16 10Base-T	$115
6 pack FREE DELIVERY	$619
EtherCard Plus Elite 16 Comp Coax/TP	$135
6 pack FREE DELIVERY	$749

MONITORS

NEC

SVGA 14 1024x786 .28 mm dot	$315
3FGe 15 .28 1024x768 60Hz	$579
4FGe 15 .28 1024 x 768, 76Hz	$689
5FGe 17 .28 1024x768 76Hz	$1 045
5FG 17 .28 1280x1024 74Hz	$1,249

Panasonic

Panasonic C1381i .28 DPm 1024 x 768	$299
Panasonic C1395 Non-Interlaced .28 DP, 1024 x 768	$419

CTX

5439A 14 39DP 1024 x 768 Inter	$245
5468A 14 28DP1024x768, Inter	$269
5468Ni 14 28DP 1024x768, Non-Interlaced	$289
1760DF 17 Flat 31DP, 1280x1024, Non-Glare, Non-Interlaced	$819

SONY

CPD 1730S 17 1024 x 768, non-inter 8514A 25MM cables & stand FREE DELIVERY	$1,039

CONTROLLERS

Seagate

ST-01 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor	$29
ST-02 SCSI 8 Bit Adapter w/FD Control	$45
ST-07 IDE Controller Hard Drive Only	$29
ST-06 IDE Controller - HD & Floppy	$39
ST-11R RLL 8 Bit Controller	$51

adaptec

1522 SCSI Direction Kit: 16 Bit Standard SCSI with Floppy Support & Drivers	$135
1522 SCSI Direction PLUS Kit	$189
1542C Single	$195
1542C SCSI Master Kit	$249
1542C SCSI Master PLUS Kit	$305
1742 Single Frame	$345

FUTURE DOMAIN

1680 SVP-ISA, 16 bit SCSI 2 with floppy support & CD ROM SCSI support	$129
7000 EXSVP EISA	$389

COREL

Corel SCSI Software	$64.95
Corel SCSI Pro 2.0	$319.95

NEC When Price and Performance Makes a Difference

New!

MultiSync® Monitors

3FGe, 15", .28, 1024x768, 60Hz $579
4FGe, 15" .28, 1024 x 768, 76Hz $689
5FGe, 17", .28, 1024x768, 76Hz $1,045
5FG, 17" .28, 1280x1024, 74Hz $1,249

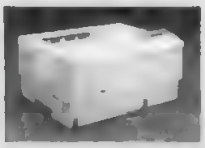
Save Even More!!!

◊ Refurb NEC 3Fge $499
◊ Refurb NEC 4Fge $599

Price includes 1 year warranty!

QUANTITIES LIMIMITED

Printers



Jetmate 1000 Ink Jet - NEW	$295
Silentwriter M95, 6ppm PS	$865
M95fx (M95 but with fax)	$1079
Silentwriter M97, 10ppm PS	$1049
M97 but with fax)	$1269

CD-ROM Drives

Received PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award!

- Multispin Drive for smoother animation
- 256K buffer & Kodak Photo CD
- Multi Session capable

NEW LOW PRICE!

CDR 84-1 Int. $419
CDR 74-1 Ext. $509

38 PORTABLE

- 300KB/Sec
- MPC, CD ROM XA ready
- Top loading, no disc cartridge required
- SCSI cable, AC adapter, user manual

NEW LOW PRICE!

Multispin 38 $335

THE MULTIMEDIA SPECIALISTS!

HOURS(CST) • Monday through Friday: 8am-8pm • Saturday: 11am-5pm

TAPE BACK UP

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS

JUMBO - Low Cost Tape Backup

DJ10-120MB	$145
Adaptors AB11 External	$37
KE10 External	$109
DJ20-250MB	$165
Adpators FC10 Internal	$79
KE10 External	$109

JUMBO TRAKKER - External Parallel Printer Port Tape Backup System:

JT10(40-120)	$275
JT20 (80-250)	$325

INCLUDES external tape drive, easy-to-use tape backup software data cable, AC Power adapter and manuals

POWERTAPE SYSTEM:

includes Colorado Backup for DOS software

2GB 4GB Int FREE DEL	$949 / $1 495
2GB/4GB Ext FREE DEL	$1 089/$1 629

FLOPPY

SONY Floppy Drives

3 5" without Frame 1 44MB PC/AT $55

Canon All Media Floppy

The All-In-One 3.5" & 5.25" Half Height Internal Floppy Drive ..... $ 139 (Supports 5 25", 360K/1 2MB as well as 3 5", 720KB/1 44MB formats. Any AT computer with a single 5 25" half height bay can accomodate the AMF Uses a standard floppy interface)

FLOPTICAL

VALUE STOR

SUPER 21MB External Includes 8 bit host adapter and software $379

VALUE STOR 21MB Internal Includes 3 5" drive 8 bit SCSI host adapter, cable & software $309

SCANNERS

LOGITECH

Scanman 32 w/ Omni Page Direct	$129
Scanman 256 (gray scale)	$169
Scanman 256 w/Omni Page Direct	$209
S canman Easy Touch	$249
Scanman Color	$415
Scanman Color w/Omni Page Direct	$429
FotoMan Plus	Call

info

Image Reader - NEW! Windows compatible, full page 24 bit color FREE DELIVERY $599
400 DPI Hand Scanner for Windows with Interpreter Windows OCR Software $79
800 DPI Hand Scanner (DOS or Win) $129
Page Reader 300 DPI full pg for Win $349
Also available for the Page Reader iPhoto - the 256 gray scale imaging software $49

EPSON

EPS 600C Parallel / SCSI	CALL
EPS 800C	CALL

Mustek

ScanMagic 256 Handheld 400 dpi	$115
ScanMagic Color Handheld, 400 dpi	$239
GrayArtist Handheld 800 dpi	$159
PrinScan 105 Handheld 400 dpi	$169
ColorArtist Pro Handheld 800 dpi	$359
ColorArtist Plus Sheetfed, 600 dpi Free Delivery	$589
ColorArtist II Flatbed, 600 dpi, Free Del	$859

SOUND CARDS

CREATIVE

Sound Blaster 16	$159
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	$215
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	$129
Sound Blaster Deluxe	$85
Wave Blaster	$235

MEDIA VISION

Pro Audio Spectrum 16	$165
Pro Audio Studio 16 NEW!!!	$205

OTHER

Advanced Gravis UltraSound	$129
Turtle Beach MultiSound Free Del	$529
Logitech SoundMan 16	$99
MS Sound System	$175
with Windows	$205
Sound Xchange model A/B	$105/$195

We Have Hundreds of IBM and CD ROM Software Titles. Call Us!

Low Cost CD ROM MPC Compliant Upgrade Kits

FREE DELIVERY ON ALL KITS!

CD ROM DRIVE	SOUND CARDS (includes all neccessary cables)	MPC COMPLIANT KIT	KIT PLUS 7 TITLE BUNDLE
TOSHIBA			
3401 Internal	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	$659	$749
3401 External	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	$779	$869
MITUSUMI			
LU005S	Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	$319	$409
NEC			
CDR 84-1 Int. w/Multispin	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	$649	$739
CDR 74-1 Ext. w/Multispin	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	$759	$849
TEAC			
3024 Int. Double Speed	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	$559	$649
3024 Ext. Doubl Speed	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	$679	$769
CREATIVE			
CD ROM Drive	Sound Blaster 16 ASP	$579	$669

* Upgrade to a Pro Audio Studio16 for only $59

MPCCD ROM SOFTWARE BUNDLE

- Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia MPC
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing MPC
- Chessmaster 3000 MPC
- Great Cities of the World MPC
- US Atlas MPC
- World Atlas MPC
- San Diego Zoo presents The Animals MPC

SPEAKERS

ALTEC LANSING

ACS-80 Personal Computer System with Amplified Module - NEW!	$75
ACS-150 Powered subwoofer	$115
ACS-100 Amplified computer speaker system	$145
ACS-300 Top-of-the-line computer speakers with subwoofer	$285

VIDEO BOARDS

DIAMOND

Speedstar Pro, 1Mb, 24bit, 1280x1024	$115
Stealth 1MG 32,000 col 1024x768	$199
Stealth 24 ISA / VLB	$155/$155
Stealth Pro ISA, 1MB / 2MB	$235/$329
Stealth Pro VLB 1MB / 2MB	$245/$329
Viper VLB 1MB	$385

ATI

ATI Graphics plus 1 MB	$209
ATI Ultra Pro 2 MB	$315
ATI Ultra Pro 2MB VLB - NEW	$349

ORCHID

Fahrenheit VA, 1MB	$205
Fahrenheit 1280 Plus, 1MB / VLB	$165/179
ProDesigner IIs, 1MB	$135
Celsius VLB 1MB (expandable to 2MB)	$218

NUMBER NINE

9GXE, 1230 x 1024 NI, SVGA:

LVL 10 1MB	$239
LVL 11, 2MB	$349
LVL 12, 3 MB	$429

CREATIVE

Video Blaster	$329

SIGMA DESIGNS

WinStorm Multimedia Display Adapter	$269

TURTLE BEACH exclusive offer! $39*

*with the purchase of any sound card get WAVE for Windows for only $39. Offer good at time of purchase.

Need more quality software at a bundle price? Look at these bundles! Buy one or buy them all! each bundle only $79*

Game Bundle
- King's Quest 5
- PC Sig 12
- Wing Commander & Ultima 6 combo
- Game Pack II

Family Bundle
- National Parks Guide
- Toolworks's Multimedia Encyclopedia for Win
- Guiness Book of Records 1993

Children's Early Learning Bundle
- Mixed Up Mother Goose
- MacMillan's Children Dictionary
- Dinosaur Adventure
- Interactive Storytime V.2

Business Bundle
- Anthony Robbin's Multimedia Power Talk
- American Bussiness Phone Book with Yellow Pages
- Publish It
- RomMaterial

This special is available with and at the time of purchase of any CD ROM drive or upgrade kit.

MULTIMEDIA

CREATIVE

Edutainment CD Internal Multimedia Upgrade Kit 8 or 16 bit ..... $459 / $529
Discovery CD Internal Multimedia Upgrade Kit 8 bit / 16 bit ..... $389 / $459

MEDIA VISION

Pro 16 Multimedia System II, FREE DELIVERY $899
Fusion CD 16 Int / Ext ..... $479 / $479
Fusion Double CD 16 ..... $595

MITSUMI

CRMC-LU005S, Internal $185
Int Upgrade Kit with ATI Sound $295

NEC

CD ROM Drives with Multispin
CDR 84-1 Int / 74-1 Ext ..... $419 / $509
3S Portable Multispin Drive $335

TEAC

DM-3024 Double Speed CD ROM Drive:
Int I / Ext ..... CALL
8 bit kit w/Trantor interf., Int / Ext CALL
Multimedia Bundle: Int / Ext ..... CALL

TOSHIBA

3401B Double Speed, Internal / External ..... $475 /$585

TURTLE BEACH

MultiSound Full MPC Upgrade Kit FREE DELIVERY $1,299
MultiSound Multi Bundle FREE DEL $899

COMPTON'S NEWMEDIA — New Interactive Encyclopedia Competitive Upgrade with Virtual Workspace — call for details! $99

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics
P.O. Box 17882, Milw, WI 53217

TECH INFO: (414) 357-8181
FAX: (414) 357-7814
HRS (CST): M-F 8am-8pm, Sat 11am-5pm

800-554-9930

- One of Wisconsin's Top 10 Women Owned Businesses.
- Corporate, Government & School POs Welcome.
- VISA — No Surcharge on Credit Cards.
- Most Orders Shipped within 48 Hours.
- Software Shipping only $5 per order, not per title. Hardware: 5% - Min. $5.
- C.O.D orders welcome, with only a $5.00 Charge.
- We Ship Latest Version of Software Available.
- All Products Sold Carry Manufacturers' Full Warranties & Documentation.
- APO, FPO HI, AK Puerto Rico & Canadian orders welcome: 6% - Min. $6. International Orders Shipped First Class Mail Insured: 15% - Min. $15. If mail cost exceeds calculated amount, you'll be billed additional.
- Call for Free Catalog & Items Not Listed

Personal & company checks allow 14 days to clear. Prices fluctuate beyond our control & may change for better or worse. Defective returns must have a Return Authorization number. Call our 1 800# to obtain a Return Authorization or your return will not be accepted. Shipping & handling are non refundable. All sales are final. All returns are subject to a restocking fee.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

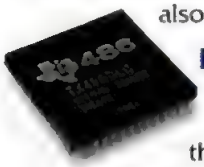
STOP! DON'T TRASH YOUR OLD PC

...Give it 486 power for $199

Get a 486 Power Kit™ and get faster Windows and instant overall performance. And get it now.

SPEED UP YOUR 25MHZ 386 BY 75% FOR ONLY $199; YOUR 286 BY UP TO 500% FOR ONLY $329.

- Works with IBM, Compaq, Dell or any IBM compatibles
- 33 and 40 MHz versions available
- Clock doubling and motherboards also available



EASY TO INSTALL.
"It took longer to take the cover off the machine than to upgrade," says Jim Nardone. All software applications and peripherals are fully compatible.

YOUR 486 POWER KIT™ INCLUDES:

- Texas Instruments™ 486DLC CPU
- Special cache-activating software
- Easy installation guide
- Chip removal tool

BUFFALO
1-800-345-2356

ORDER NOW AND GET SPEEDKIT™ BY HYPERWARE™ FREE!

Get even more speed with the disk-cache software PC WORLD says, "dramatically improves disk-access operations for both Windows and DOS programs." It's a $49.95 value, FREE.

45-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.
So don't trash your PC. Get a 486 Power Kit™. Satisfaction guaranteed or you get a full refund. We pay for return shipping. Toll-free technical support — real people; not voice mail. 5-year full replacement warranty. **Call today at 1-800-345-2356 or fax: (503) 585-4505**
Response Code: 93PK1

VISA MasterCard

BUFFALO is a registered trademark of Melco, Inc. 486 Power Kit is a trademark of Buffalo Products, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

New! Alpha FOUR Version 3.0 Is Here!

(Get 5 customizable, ready-to-use applications with New Alpha FOUR Version 3 For Just $19.90)

Presenting a fresh new version of the world's most popular database for non-programmers. New features include full editing access to all databases, real-time and conditional posting – and a whole lot more. The database for anyone is back with a new version. It's great! You've got to get your copy today.

Create My Own Database Applications... Can I Do It? That's what I asked myself when I thought about building my first application. Can I really do it myself? Or should I hire a programmer to do it for me?

At first I backed off and priced out some programmers. Wow! Never mind. I'll try and do it myself. After surveying the numerous products out there I finally found the absolute best tool for creating custom applications – without the complications and time needed for writing code. Alpha FOUR – the database for Non-Programmers like me. New Version 3 gives me 10 times more power, increased speed and it's even easier to use!

Alpha FOUR's Tutorial was magnificent – the best I've ever seen. In a few short hours I was well on my way to building a powerful database solution. I created my first database, complete with a colorful, custom screen and field rules that even capitalize the first letter of each word. It was incredibly easy.

From there I made my first application. Nothing to it. Alpha FOUR let me "paint" my menu, so you know it has lots of colors and 3-D effects. It looks great. Using Alpha FOUR's unique applications outliner, I built custom menus for all my database work. And my application runs directly from the DOS command line.

Alpha FOUR has full relational capabilities too, that means it can link up to 10 databases all at one time, and make it look like they are one big database. That's important because you don't want to enter data more than once. Look at the Invoice screen I made for Cycle City on this page. That's actually 3 separate databases. 1 for the invoice information, 1 for the customer information, and 1 for the parts information. If I didn't use a relational database, all that information would be unnecessarily duplicated. But with Alpha FOUR, I don't have to worry. Know what I like the most about Alpha FOUR? It seems every time I need something, Alpha FOUR is right there with the answer. It's always one step ahead. That's a good program. The kind that's perfect for people like you and me.

Plus, let me tell you about the Alpha FOUR Custom Applications Pack – it's available for just $19.90. The Application Pack includes 5 ready-to-use, customizable applications, Inventory/Invoicing, CD/Video/Book Library, Membership/Fund Raising, Mailing List Management, and Business Contact Management.

I've already used the Invoicing and Inventory application for my business to generate my own invoices and track my inventory. And, each application uses the new, breakthrough features available in Alpha FOUR Version 3. For example, with the new Version 3 scrollable regions feature, I get full editing access to all my databases in a set on-screen at once. And now for the first time, I can see, add, edit, or delete entries in a Child database while the Parent database is on the screen.

Another handy new feature is the real-time and conditional posting. This feature does away with manually-activated batch posting. Any adds, deletes, and changes I make to a field can be automatically posted to fields in matching records in other databases. This means no more "down time" for batch posting operations.

Some of the other Alpha FOUR Version 3 features I used in the Applications Pack included cascading lookup tables, auto advance, color control over forms, and customized menus. What's more, scripts, macros, custom forms and reports are also included in the Applications Pack. They're a great starting point for me. I can use them as is, or modify them to meet my own business requirements.

Create custom menus in seconds

Alpha FOUR's new multi file data entry, combined with multi-record scrollable regions on forms, real-time posting, and cascading look-ups, gives you incredible power and control over your data and your business.

Totally dBASE Compatible. I was delighted to hear Alpha FOUR is totally compatible with dBASE .dbf files. Our mailing list went right into the new application without even having to be converted! And when my Alpha FOUR application grows, it'll import those Lotus 1-2-3 files used over in accounting. In fact, Alpha FOUR can import and export Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, VisiCalc, PFS, MultiMate, WordPerfect and more.

Great Looking Reports Are An Alpha FOUR Specialty! I love Alpha FOUR's "What You See Is What You Get" report writer – with just a few menu selections, you can create custom screens and printed reports to fit any need: long text fields in multi-line columns with word wrapping. Or format numeric fields to print out as words for the "Pay this amount" line on your blank checks.

Alpha FOUR also contains built-in layout editors to create professional quality (and fully customized) letters, invoices, announcements – virtually any document.

WHY ALPHA FOUR?

Version 3 has all this. • Full Mouse Support • Multi-File Data Entry • Scrollable Regions • Real-Time and Conditional Posting • Referential Integrity • Cascading and Conditional Lookups • Enhanced Scripting • Fully Customizable View and Browse • Menus • Color Control on Forms •

..so you can do all this: • Create and Maintain Mail/Customer Lists • Automate Inventory/Invoicing/Payroll • Create Personnel/Sales Systems • Track Mailings with Precision • Create a Time Billing System • Create a Parts Catalog • Create Custom Sales/Prospecting Systems • Create Personnel Management Systems • Plus Much More!

ASK ABOUT THE ALPHA FOUR SERVER UNIT
You Get TWO Extra Network LAN Packs Inside
Absolutely FREE! A $1125 Value.

Windows Or DOS? You've probably heard a lot about new Windows database products like Access and Paradox for Windows. They've promised you a lot, but there's a big gap between the fact and the fantasy.

The reality is, even if you could get your applications working in one of those programmer-oriented databases, it would run dog-slow, and would need a top-of-the-line 486 with 8 meg or more of RAM. **Alpha FOUR is still the best way to manage your data today.**

DOS-based Alpha FOUR loads 10 times faster, runs two or three times faster (indexing, scrolling, etc.), works on any PC you've already got, and is flat out easier to design relational database applications with, than any Windows database out now. Using the new version, you can do things users of current Windows databases will never do and expert dBASE or Paradox programmers can't do without months and months of programming. You'll run your database solutions on any PC at blazing speed. And you'll do it all without the hardship of programming.

Increase Productivity – Just $19.90

With Alpha FOUR Version 3.0 you can purchase a Custom Application Pack – We've made new Alpha FOUR Version 3 even more productive than you dreamed possible. The 5 customizable, ready-to-use applications demonstrate all of Version 3's new power. These 5 applications will work on a single PC or on a network with all of your networked Alpha FOUR users accessing them at once. Use them as is, or as a starting point for your own custom applications. Each application includes scripts, macros, custom forms, reports, and uses many of the new features available in Alpha FOUR Version 3. These applications will save you time and make you productive almost immediately. They're also excellent learning tools. Applications included: Inventory/Invoicing, CD/Video/Book Library, Membership/Fund Raising, Mailing List Management, Business Contact Management.

FREE WITH Alpha FOUR

ZIP Code Database – A complete database containing over 41,000 United States ZIP Codes, cities and states included in Alpha FOUR. Maintain your mailing list with surprising ease: print labels for massive mailings, even eradicate duplicates automatically. Anyone can benefit from this handy database. Not just a lightweight add-on, this fully functional application includes every ZIP Code in the United States. When you type in the ZIP Code, this beauty fills in the city and state automatically! Now that's powerful ease-of-use. You could spend hundreds for a separate mailing program just like this. But it's yours free with Alpha FOUR. It's perfect for keeping your names and addresses, mailing list, sales contacts and more. You'll love the easy menus and fast action, especially when dealing with large files.

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET:

Alpha FOUR (Single User/Competitive Upgrade)	worth $495.00
Zip Code Database	worth $49.00
Total Value	**$544.00**

ALL FOR JUST $79.90

TIGER'S ALPHA FOUR 3.0 SUPER BUNDLE

BGW A04-1116	**Alpha FOUR Version 3.0 Non-Networkable** with Zip Code Database	$79.90
BGW A04-1114	**Customs Applications Pack**	$19.90
BGW 3451	**Alpha FOUR Network Pack** Includes Network Server and 2 Free Network LAN Packs	$169.00

Ask your Tiger Representative about the Alpha FOUR Easy Learning Tapes Library
Please specify 3.5" or 5.25" diskette size when ordering

3 New Ways to Put Your PC in Motion.

CAPABILITIES	CEI PRODUCTS	VIDEO™ SPIGOT	PROMOVIE™ SPECTRUM
View full screen live motion video	✓	No	No
View real time video while recording Video For Windows™ clips	✓	No	No
On board amplified audio	✓	No	No

PC PrimeTime

ON-BOARD TV TUNER WITH VIDEO FRAME CAPTURE FOR THE PC

Turns PCs into TVs. A scalable video window—from icon size to fullscreen—lets you work and watch TV at the same time. And PC PrimeTime captures still frames from a variety of video sources to enhance presentations and documents.

Video Clipper

MOTION VIDEO CAPTURE BOARD FOR THE PC

A motion video capture board that brings dynamic, full-motion digital video to the PC in the VGA 64,000 Hi-Color environment. Video Clipper supports Microsoft's™ AVI format for motion video capture. With Video Clipper, you get superb picture quality at an amazingly low cost.

Video Wizard

BROADCAST-QUALITY REAL-TIME FULL-MOTION JPEG & AVI CAPTURE BOARD

An audio-video compression board that lets you capture, edit, and play back—on demands from hard disk—professional quality multimedia presentations. Superb quality recording (30 frames per second) scalable to full screen.

For more information, please call TigerDirect **1-800-888-4437**

All other product names or trademarks are property of respective owners.
Distributed through Advanced Digital Systems/CEI 20204 State Road, Cerritos, CA 90701

CEI

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERYTHING . . .

NEW

NEW PRODUCTS

NETWORKING

Pocket LAN Adapter $269

Kingston Technology's EtheRx Adapter includes both BNC (10base2) and an RJ-45 (10base-T) connectors which allow a laptop or notebook PC to access a LAN via the PC's parallel port.

Network Interface Cards:

EtheRx 10base-T $119
EtheRx 10base2 ..... $139
EtheRx 10base-T & 10base2 ..... $159

Network Concentrator:

EtheRx 10base-T 8 port concentrator $349

PACIFIC DATA

PostScript for your LaserJet 4!

PacificPage 4 .....$279

Printer Postscript:

PacificPage PC $269
PacificPage PC/XL $749

Printer Sharing:

Pacific Connect XI (256K) 4 serial, 1 parallel ports $319
Pacific Connect XI (256K) 10 serial ports $489

Printer Networking:

Pacific DirectNet XIO (512K) $419
Pacific DirectNet MIO (512K) $419

MONITORS

HITACHI

Quality, Value... Hitachi's Best!

All Hitachi SuperScan monitors are MPRII certified and perfect for windowing, business graphics and multimedia applications!

- **SuperScan 15**, Great for multimedia! $489
  15", 1024x768, non-interlaced, .28 dp.
- **SuperScan 17**, Great for desktop publishing! $969
  17", flat, square screen, 1280x1024, non-interlaced, .28 dp
- **SuperScan 20s**, Great for CAD/CAM! $1479
  20", flat, square screen,1280x1024, non-interlaced, .31 dp.

Toll free from the US or Canada
800-517-9866

International
714-588-9866

Facsimile
714-588-9872

PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

IBM

AMBRA Enterprise 386, Hurdle 386, Sprinta 386 (all models)
2MB N/A ..... $119 8MB N/A $399
AMBRA Enterprise 486 Hurdle 486, Sprinta 486 (all models)
4MB N/A ..... $229 16MB N/A $729
PS/1 286 386SX
2MB 92F9935 ..... $99 4MB 92F9694 ..... $189
PS/1 Consultant Essential, Expert models x43; x44, PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series
4MB 96F9290 ..... $229 16MB 96F9291 ..... $829
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x76
16MB Kit 96F9291 ..... $829
PS/2 25/286, 30/286, memory adapter 1497259
2MB Kit 30F5360 ..... $99
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX, LS, 65SX LS, 70, XStation
1MB 6450603 or 90X8624 ..... $59
2MB 6450604 or 90X8625 ..... $109
PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21: B61, PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x13, x13, x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
2MB 6450608 ..... $109
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX, LS, 65SX, LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series, adapter board 34F3011 or 34F3077
4MB 34F2933 or 87F9977 ..... $209
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
8MB 6450129 ..... $409
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Pro M2123
2MB 6450902 ..... $109
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11; x13, x14, PS/1 Pro M2123, RS/6000 POWERstation/POWERserver 220 series
4MB 6450128 ..... $209 8MB 6450130 ..... $409
PS/2 80-111; 311; 121, 321, 081; 161
2MB 6450379 ..... $119
PS/2 80-A21, A31, A16
4MB 6451060 ..... $219
Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX
2-8MB w/2MB 1497259 ..... $219
4-16MB w/4MB 6450609 ..... $349
Expansion boards for all models 70, 80
2-14MB w/2MB 34F3077 ..... $329
4-16MB w/4MB 34F3011 ..... $409

NEC

Image 425, 433, 466
4MB 410-12002 ..... $199 16MB 410-12003 ..... $259
Ready 425, 433
4MB N/A ..... $239 16MB N/A $259
PowerMate 386/33; Express Ie, e series
4MB OP-410-6205 ..... $239 16MB OP-410-6206 ..... $959
PowerMate 286/12; SX/16, SX/20
2MB Kit OP-410-8103 ..... $139
PowerMate 386SX/20; 20e; 16c; 25c; 486/50c; 486/33i
8MB Kit OP-410-2101 ..... $479
PowerMate SX Plus
2MB N/A ..... $259 4MB N/A $559
PowerMate SX/20
2MB CPU Upgrade OP-410-8101 ..... $189
2MB Exp. Board OP-410-8102-8103 ..... $249
PowerMate 386/20; 25
2MB APC-N655 ..... $329 8MB APC-N656 ..... $679
PowerMate 386/33E 486/25E
2MB OP-410-5101 ..... $199

Compaq

ProLinea 3/25s; 3/25zs
2MB 141738-001 ..... $139 8MB 141742-001 ..... $479
ProLinea 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50
1MB 141682-001 ..... $69 2MB 141683-001 ..... $119
4MB 141684-001 ..... $239 8MB 141685-001 ..... $459
DeskPro 386/20 20e, 25
4MB Module 113132-001 ..... $249
4MB Board 113645-001 ..... $309
DeskPro 386s/16
4MB Module 112534-001 ..... $249
4MB Board 113634-001 ..... $309
DeskPro 3/25i; 33i, 4/25iS; 33i; 66i, 286li; 386li; 386SX/20; 20li, SystemPro LT Series, ProSignia PC Server 486/33; DX2/66
Portable 486c, M Series expansion boards
1MB 118689-001 ..... $69 2MB 118689-001 ..... $119
4MB 118690-001 ..... $239 8MB 112877-001 ..... $459
ProSignia PC Server 486/33; DX2/66
16MB 149320-001 ..... $959 32MB 149147-001 ..... $2439
SystemPro XL (486-50)
16MB 136816-001 ..... $929 32MB 136817-001 ..... $1839
64MB N/A ..... $4699 128MB 139918-001 . $10009
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33, SystemPro, SystemPro E series
2MB 115144-001 ..... $139 8MB 116561-001 ..... $479
DeskPro 386M, 486M, SystemPro LT, System Pro E series
2-64MB Board w/2M 129160-001 ..... $369
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L, SystemPro
6 Socket Brd w/2MB 116569 + 115144-001 ..... $389

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra 05/165; 20PC, RS/20; 20C, 25, 25C
4MB Kit D1542 or 1642A $269
Vectra 304/160, 386/20N, 386/25N PC
2MB D2406A ..... $139 8MB D2404A $479
Vectra 486PC, 25T, 33T; 486/20; 486/25N; 33N, 50N; 66N
2MB D2381A ..... $119 8MB D2152A $459
4MB D2151A or D2156A $239
Vectra 386/25; 486/25U; 486/33U; 486/50U; 486/66U
2MB D2381A ..... $119 8MB D2152A $459
Vectra 486/25N; 486/33N; 486/50N; 486/66N
16MB D2676A $959
Vectra 386/33N; 33NI
2MB D2714A ..... $139 8MB D2715A $499

"STILL THE ONLY RELIABLE SOURCE FOR MEMORY UPGRADES."

Dear Valued Customer,

Due to the current shortage of Dynamic RAM (memory) components, prices have been rising and will continue to rise in the near future. According to factory sources, this shortage situation will not subside until 3rd or 4th Quarter of '94, possibly later. We apologize if these changes in our memory product prices has caused you any inconvenience. Since we are the largest and most reputable of the direct marketing memory suppliers, we will always have product available for you at the most competitive price possible. Thank you for your support and understanding.

Sincerely,

Douglas Dreier
President

FOR CURRENT PRICING CALL NOW

AST

Premmia
4MB 50115F-001 ..... $239 8MB 50115F-002 ..... $469
16MB 50115F-003 ..... $919 32MB 50115F-004 ..... $1909
Manhattan SMP
16MB 50114S-001 ..... $899
Bravo 386-SX, WS/286, 386
2MB 500510-002 ..... $109 4MB 500510-008 ..... $209
Bravo 3/25i
2MB 500710-004 ..... $139 8MB 500824-002 ..... $479
Advantage! Plus 486DX/33; DX2-50; DX2-66
4MB 500510-008 ..... $209 8MB 500824-001 ..... $479
Advantage! 386SX/20; 25, Advantage! Pro SX/25, Bravo 3/33s
2MB 500962-001 ..... $119 8MB 500962-002 ..... $429
Advantage! Pro 486DX/33; SX/25, Bravo LC 4/25s, 33; 33s; 50d; 4/66d
2MB 500987-001 ..... $109 4MB 500987-002 ..... $209
16MB 500987-004 ..... $849 32MB 500987-005 ..... $1699
Premium 386/25; 33; 33T, Premium II 386SX/16; 20; 25
1MB w/WPB 500780-003; 002 ..... $69
Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33p; SX20, Bravo 4/33; 486/25; Premium 4/25, 33TE, Server SE 4/33
2MB w/WPB 500710-004; 700-005 ..... $139
Premium 386/33T, 386SX/16, Premium II 386SX/20; 25
4MB w/WPB 500780-004 ..... $229
Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33p; SX20, Power Premium 3/33, 4/33; 33s; 50d; 66d, Premium 386/33TE, 486/25, 25E; 25TE; 33; 33E, 33TE, Premium II 386/25; 33, 486/33, 486SX/20
Premium Server SE 4/33
8MB w/WPB 500780-001 ..... $449

Dell

Power Desktop 325D, 325P, 333D, 333P, 433P, 486P, 486D
1MB 310-2505 ..... $69 4MB 310-2507 ..... $239
Power Desktop 486P, 486D
16MB 310-2625 ..... $959
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450DE/2, 466DE
2MB 310-2466 ..... $129 4MB 310-2467 ..... $239
8MB 310-2468 ..... $469 16MB 310-2469 ..... $919
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450SE/2, 466SE
32MB Kit 310-2630 ..... $1909
Performance T, L & M series
4MB 310-3325 ..... $239 16MB 310-3327 ..... $959
Performance ME series
4MB 310-3334 ..... $239 8MB 310-3335 ..... $469
16MB 310-3336 ..... $959 32MB 310-3337 ..... $1909

Zenith

Z-300/400 Series Plus, Z-420/SX, Z-425/SX, Z-433/DX, Z-433/SX
4MB ME-100 ..... $239 16MB ME-90 ..... $959
Z-Server 425SE, 433DE, 450DE
4MB ME-432 ..... $239 8MB ME-102 ..... $469
16MB ME-442 ..... $919 32MB ME-92 ..... $1909
Z-Station 325Sh, 325Sn, 420SEh; Shr; Snr, 425Sh, 433Dnh, 433Dh, 450XEn
1MB ME-70 ..... $69 4MB ME-100 ..... $239
Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33, 33E
1MB ZA3800ME ..... $69 4MB ZA3800ME $239
Zenith Z-386SX/20, 286LP+, Z-LS
2MB Kit Z-605-1 ..... $139
Zenith 486/33ET, 25E
4MB ZA4200ME2 ..... $239 16MB ZA4200ME $919

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

Apple

PowerBook 140, 145, 170, 160, 180
4MB $335
6MB $479
PowerBook 165c, 180c
4MB $315
8MB $609
PowerBook Duo 210, 230
4MB $209
8MB $399

AST

PowerExec 4/25SL
4MB $239
16MB $1299
PowerExec 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C, EL
4MB $239
Premium Exec 286, 386SX/20; 25; 25C
4MB $209

Compaq

Contura 3/20, 3/25, 3/25c
4MB $219
8MB $459
Contura 4/25 series
4MB $229
8MB $429
LTE 286
4MB $259
LTE 386S/20
4MB $239
LTE Lite 20; 25; 25c, 25e
4MB $239
16MB $1069
LTE Lite 4/25c
4MB $249
8MB $459
SLT 386s/20
4MB $199

NEC

UltraLite Versa (all models)
4MB $269
8MB $519
UltraLite & Cellular Workstation SX/20
2MB $179
8MB $599
UltraLite III, SL/25C
4MB $229
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P
6MB $329

IBM

AMBRA Treko
2MB $119
ThinkPad 300
8MB $449
PS/2 CL57SX and ThinkPad 700, 700c, 720, 720c
4MB $239
ThinkPad 710T
8MB $449
4MB $249
8MB $449
NS1 Notebook (All)
2MB $109
4MB $209
L40SX, N33SX, PS/Note 102
4MB $209
L40SX, PS/Note 102
8MB $429
PS/Note N45SL
2MB $99

Texas Instruments

TravelMate 3000 (all models)
2MB $89
TravelMate 4000 (all models)
4MB $319
TravelMate WinSLC/25
2MB $89

CARRYING CASE

A New Home for Your Notebook!

- **Notepac**, The perfect case $35
- **Universal Notebook**, For notebook & accessories $69
- **Leather Notebook**, For notebook & personal printer $99

Every Targus case is covered by a lifetime warranty

Toshiba

T1000SE/LE/XE; 2000, 2000SX; SXa, T2200SX, T1800 Series
2MB $139
4MB $239
8MB $449
T1200XE, 1600, 3100E
2MB $109
T3100SX, 3200SX, SXC
2MB $119
4MB $209
T3200
3MB $159
T3300SL
4MB $239
8MB $499
16MB $749
T4400, T6400 (all models)
4MB $249
8MB $459
16MB $699
T1900, T4500, T6400
8MB $459
16MB $799
T5100
2MB $109
T5400, T5200; T5200C, T8500
2MB $129
8MB $509

Zenith

Z-Lite 320L
2MB $139
Z-Note 320L, 320Ld, 325L, 325Lc
2MB $129
8MB $429
Z-Sport 425S, 425S
4MB $209
Z-Sport 325S
2-4MB $139
4MB $249
MasterSport 386SL, SLC, SLa
2MB $119
MasterSport 386SX
2MB $119
SuperSport SX, 286e, SlimsPort
2MB $139
SuperSport 286e; SlimsPort
4MB $279

THE UPGRADE EXPERTS

FOR THE PERFECT PC

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP LaserJet 4L
1MB C2024A $69

HP LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID
2MB 33475B ..... $109 4MB 33477B $199

HP LaserJet II, IID
2MB 33444B ..... $139 4MB 33445B $219

HP LaserJet IIIsi, 4, 4M, 4Si, 4SiMX, XL300, DeskJet 1200c
1MB C2063A ..... $69 2MB C2064A $119
4MB C2065A ..... $239 8MB C2066A $459

HP DeskJet 500, 500C
256K 22707B $59

HP DesignJet 600 Inkjet Plotter
4MB C2065A ..... $239 8MB C2066A $459

Compaq PAGEMARQ 15, 20
4MB 126360-001 ..... $239 8MB 126361-001 ..... $469

Brother HL-4
2MB MB-020 ..... $179 4MB MB-040 ..... $259

Brother HL-8e, HL-8d, HL-8
1MB MB-010 ..... $99 2MB MB-020 ..... $149

Brother HL 10V/DV
2MB MB-1020 ..... $165 4MB MB-1040 ..... $265

Canon LBP-4SX
1MB RS3-0010-000 ..... $149 2MB RS3-0020-000 ..... $209

Canon LBP-4, 4Lite, 4Plus
1MB S63-2230 ..... $119 2MB N/A $169

Canon LBP-8II, 8IIR, 8IIT
2MB S63-1880 ..... $139 4MB N/A $219

Canon LBP-III, IIIII Plus
2MB S63-2350 ..... $249

Epson EPL 6000
2MB 185401 ..... $139 4MB N/A $229

Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000
2MB N/A ..... $219 4MB N/A $269

Epson EPL-7500
2MB C82205I ..... $199 4MB C82202I $339

IBM/Lexmark Laser 4029 All Models
2MB 1183334 ..... $189 4MB 1183335 ..... $289

IBM/Lexmark Laser 4019, 4019e
2MB 1039137 ..... $129 3.5MB 1038675 ..... $199

IBM/Lexmark Laser 4039, 4039 All Models
4MB 1328363 ..... $219 8MB 1328365 ..... $409

Kyocera PS-1500A Ecosys
2MB N/A ..... $179 4MB N/A $229

Kyocera FS-3500A Ecosys scsi
1MB N/A ..... $79 4MB N/A $209

NEC SilentWriter 95 & 97 series
2MB N/A $159

OkiLaser 400
1MB 70014701 ..... $79 2MB OKI N/A $129

OkiLaser 800, 820
2MB N/A ..... $179 4MB N/A $219

OkiLaser 810
1MB 70021001 ..... $119 2MB 70021101 ..... $149

OkiLaser 830, 840
2MB 70016501 ..... $159

Panasonic LaserPartner 4410, 4430
2MB KX-P441 ..... $169 4MB N/A $249

Panasonic LaserPartner 4450i, 4420
2MB KX-P441 ..... $149 4MB N/A $239

Panasonic LaserPartner 4455
2MB KX-P442 ..... $179

Toshiba Page Laser 6
2MB LS6-N80090 ..... $139 4MB LS6-N80100 ..... $229

Texas Instruments MicroLaser, XL
1MB 2555739-0001 ..... $69

HARD DRIVES

All drive kits includes a 16-bit hard/floppy controller, cable and all neccesary mounting hardware for an easy installation!

Seagate

42MB ST351A, 28ms, 1H, 3.5" IDE $129
with 16-bit kit $149
106MB ST3120A, 15ms, 1H, 3.5" IDE $189
with 16-bit kit $209
130MB ST3144A, 15ms, 1H, 3.5" IDE $199
with 16-bit kit $219
245MB ST3283A, 12ms, 1H, 3.5" IDE $279
with 16-bit kit $299
1420MB ST41650N, 15ms, 1H, 5.25" SCSI $1899
with 16-bit kit $2049

HOT DEAL

VIDEO CARDS

Diamond Computer

Stealth Pro 1MB ..... $289 Stealth Pro 2MB $35
Stealth VLB 1MB ..... $249 Stealth VLB 2MB $369
Stealth 24 1MB ..... $169 Viper VLB 2MB $409

ATI Technologies

VGA Wonder XL 1MB ..... $149 Ultra 1MB $289
Ultra Plus 2MB ..... $319 Ultra Pro 2MB $489

Boca Research

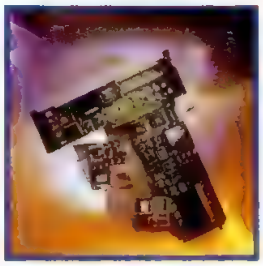
SuperX Accelerator 1MB $169
SuperX VGA 1MB $159

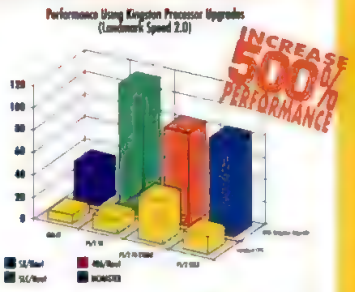
Western Digital

Paradise 8514/A Plus MCA 512K $139

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

DON'T REPLACE YOUR SYSTEM, UPGRADE YOUR PROCESSOR!





Kingston processor upgrades provides an easy and cost effective way to give your system the processing power it needs for today's graphical user interfaces. All Kingston upgrades are tested fully software compatible by the National Software Testing Laboratories. If you are looking for a way to improve the performance of DOS 5.0, Windows, OS/2 and other business, graphic and CAD/CAM programs without purchasing a new system, look to Kingston Technology!

Kingston Processor Upgrades are Now Available For:

- ✔ AGI
- ✔ AST
- ✔ Hewlett-Packard
- ✔ Epson
- ✔ IBM Original PC/AT
- ✔ IBM PS/2
- ✔ Compaq
- ✔ NEC
- ✔ Zenith
- ✔ Toshiba

*Please call for specific models.

SX/Now! 80386 CPU upgrade

25MHz (SX) ..... $169 33MHz (SX) $199

SLC/Now! 386/486 CPU upgrade

25MHz (SLC) ..... $219 50MHz (SLC) $399

486/Now! 80486 CPU upgrade

25MHz (SX) ..... $399 33MHz (DX) $579

Bus Mastering Upgrades

A bus master card that simply plugs into any available expansion slot, MCMaster converts 286, 386SX and 386DX based Micro Channel PS/2 systems into 486 powerhouses. By mastering the system's bus, MCMaster acts as the native processor providing a true upgrade while taking full advantage of the Micro Channel Architecture. Your performance increases by up to 10 times.

MCMaster 486 CPU, 128Kb cache, up to 64MB of RAM

25MHz (SX) DMB ..... $699 33MHz (DX) DMB $959

Memory Options

With 4MB add ..... $209 With 8MB add $409
With 16MB add ..... $839 With 32MB add $2119

PS/2 DATACARD

NEW

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

DataCard Micro Channel Storage and Memory Upgrade is available with 85, 127 or 209MB of bootable 16 millisecond access storage plus four SIMM sockets that accomodate up to 64MB of system RAM. It's all the storage and memory needed for Windows or OS/2!

16-bit or 32-bit Versions

85MB DataCard with 0K RAM $429
127MB DataCard with 0K RAM $549
209MB DataCard with 0K RAM $799

DataCard Memory Options:

With 4MB add ..... $209 With 8MB add $409
With 16MB add ..... $839 With 32MB add $2119

EXPANSION BOARDS

Memory for AT 286 or 386

BocaRam AT Plus 2-8MB memory board for 80286 & 80386 IBM compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Get conventional, expanded (LIM EMS 4.0) and/or extended memory, OS/2.

Including 2MB ..... $199 Including 4MB $319
Including 6MB ..... $429 Including 8MB $539

BocaRam 8-bit Up to 2MB of expanded memory for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 Models 25, 30, 30/286 & compatibles.

Including 1MB ..... $199 Including 2MB $279

Memory Boards with I/O

BocaRam AT I/O Plus 2-4MB memory board, same as AT Plus with 1 serial and 1 parallel port.

Including 2MB ..... $199 Including 4MB $279

COPROCESSORS

Chips and Technologies

387000X-16 ..... $59 387000SX-16 (SX) $69
387000X-20 ..... $70 387000SX-20 (SX) $71
387000X-25 ..... $72 387000SX-25 (SX) $74
387000X-33 ..... $75 387000SX-33 (SX) $85

Intel

80387SX all speeds ..... $89 80387DX all speeds $89
80387SL Mobile (SL laptops & notebook) $79

FAX MODEMS

For Apple, AST, Compaq, IBM, Sharp, TI, Toshiba, Zenith and other Laptop and Notebook Systems.

PCMCIA 2.0 FAX/Modems with XJACK

14,000bps FAX/Modem $429
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $289

Internal FAX/Modems w/MNP-5, V.42/V.42bis

14,000bps FAX/Modem $419
96/9600bps FAX/Modem $399
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $289

Pocket Modems for any RS-232 Serial Port

14,000bps FAX/Modem $385
96/9600bps FAX/Modem $319

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

PC Magazine says, "The VIVa's data-transfer performance was excellent!"
PC Magazine December 8, 1992

VIVa Internal Modems

14,400bps V.32/V.42 modem, send & receive FAX $219
24/9600bps with send/receive FAX $89

VIVa External Modems

14,400bps V.32/V.42 modem, send & receive FAX $269
24/9600bps with send/receive FAX $99

SIMM MODULES

Industry Standard 30-pin SIMMs

1MB x 9-80 ..... $59 4MB x 9-80 ..... $209

36-Bit, 72-Pin SIMMs

512K x 36 (2MB) ..... $109 1MB x 36 (4MB) $209
2MB x 36 (8MB) ..... $409 4MB x 36 (16MB) $839

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

WE SET THE STANDARD:

- 100% compatible in form, fit, and function
- All products user installable
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Thousands of items in stock
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome
- Government and Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- Same day shipping
- Overnight delivery available
- No surcharge on credit cards

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY UPGRADE NOT LISTED

WE STOCK MEMORY UPGRADES FOR OVER 1980 COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS

800-517-9866

714-588-9866

714-588-9872

Business hours:
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, *ORDERS ONLY*

The Only Source For Computer Upgrades
First SOURCE International

Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

CALL 800-517-9866

For Printers, It's Arlington!

Arlington Computer Products appreciates your interest in our products!

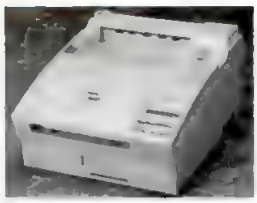
EPSON®

LX810	$169	LQ1170	$589
FX870	$259	LQ2550	$859
FX1170	$345	EPL8000	$819
LQ570+	$232	DFX5000	$1299
LQ870	$425	DFX8000	$2159
LQ1070	$339	Action 3250	$169

Action Laser 1000 ... $599
Action Laser 1500 ... $649
Stylus 800 ..... $289*
*After Mnfg. Rebate

Scalable Fonts
Enhanced Graphics

■ **LQ 1170**



■ **ACTION LASER 1500**
- **6 PPM**
- **14 Fonts**
- **HP III Compatible**

■ **STYLUS 800**
- **Inkjet at 360 DPI**
- **4 Scalable Built-In Fonts**

When you've got an Epson, you've got a lot of company.™

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips .. each $3/$5
256K/1MB Simms ..... $15/$39
4MB Simms $139
Epson Action 2 MG $99
HP 2MG Upgrade $99
Intel ISA 2 MB $299
OKI Laser 2MB $125

Intel.

80387 S/L $75
80387 SX-16/20/25 ..... $75
80387-16/20/25/33 ..... $85
Overdrive SX20/25 .. $309/$409
Overdrive DX25/33 .. $409/$529

TEXAS INST.

486/WINSX 120 ..... $1879
486/WINSX Color $2569
486/DX2/50 ..... $2975
LASER PS17 ..... $1029
LASER PS23 ..... $869
LASER PS65 Turbo $1099

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker $489
Corel Draw $369
Lotus 123 2.4/3.1 ... $329/$389
Microsoft Windows 3.1 .... $69
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $69
Microsoft DOS 6.0 Upg. ... $59
Word Perfect 5.2 ..... $279
Word Perfect Windows ... $279

DRIVES & TAPES

Connor 120/170 .... $199/$219
Connor 200/540 .... $289/$879
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $69

COLORADO

Colorado Jumbo 120 ..... $145
Colorado Jumbo 250 ..... $169
Colorado Trakker 120 .... $289
Colorado Trakker 250 .... $325
Colorado 2GB Ext. $1099

AMERICAN UPS

250	$109	600	$259
400	$159	900	$369
450	$189	1200VX	$729

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS

Fusion CD 16 ..... $485
Pro 16 MultiMedia $949

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

40 MB for AT (ST251-1) .. $229
80 MB for AT (4096) $279
106 MG 3120A $179
120 MG 3144A $189
245 MG 3283 ..... $279
260 MG 3290A $259
452 MG 3550A $489

PLUS HARD CARD

85 MB/127 XL ..... $229/$249
240 MB $395

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet IV w/Toner $1369
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner $799
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner $879
Laserjet IVL w/Toner $675
Laserjet IVM w/Toner ... $1929
Laserjet IV SI w/Toner .. $2999
1MG Upgrade $69
2MG Upgrade $99
4MG Upgrade $149
8MG Upgrade $279
Deskjet 500/500C $349/489
Deskjet 550C $689
Deskjet 1200C $1379
Pacific Page/XL ..... $259/$699
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $239

NETWORKING

Netware 3.11 5 User $555
Netware 3.11 10 User ... $1249
Netware 3.11 20 User ... $1599
Netware 3.11 50 User ... $2349
Lantastic Starter 4.0 ..... $445
Ether Basket (12AE-2) .. $1949
E143 Ethernet $185
NE2000 ..... $129
AST 5251-II Plus $499
SMC Hub 8 Port T/P $339
SMC Hub 8 Port Coax ... $225
SMC TP 12 node Conc ... $589
SMC+ 6 Pack $649
Ethercard +/+16 ..... $89/$115
3 Com EtherLink II $179
Intel Ether 16 ..... $95
Intel Ether 16-5 Pack $429
Intel Ether 16-20 Pack ... $1639
Intel Ether EISA 32 ..... $509
Intel Token Express $479
Irma Board 3 ..... $399

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson 600C $779
Epson 800C $1069
Logitech ScanMan $135
Logitech ScanMan 256 ... $229
Mustek Gray Artist $159
Mustek Color Artist $289
Summasketch 12×12 ..... $255
Summasketch 12×18 ..... $499

Panasonic

Office Automation OA

1124I $249
2023 ..... $199
2123 ..... $229
2124 ..... $295
2180 ..... $169
1624 ..... $329
1654 ..... $519
2624 ..... $349
4410 ..... $569
4430 ..... $649
4450I $949
4455 ..... $1659
4410/4450I 2 MG $129

OKIDATA

ML320 ..... $295
ML321 ..... $415
ML380 ..... $209
ML520 ..... $369
ML521 ..... $489
ML590 ..... $415
ML591 ..... $569
ML395 ..... $959
ML395C $1029
PM3410 ..... $1199

OL400 ..... $539
OL810 ..... $899
OL830 ..... $1089
OL850+ $1199
Okidata Laser 2 MG $125

NEC

P3200 ..... $225
P3300 ..... $325
P6200 ..... $399
P6300 ..... $599
P9300 ..... $825
Model 95 Pscrpt Laser ... $889
Model 95FX Pscrpt Laser $1119
Model 97 Pscrpt Laser .. $1319

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

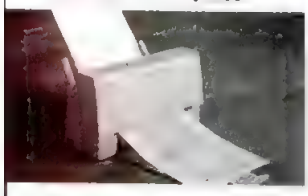
FOR ORDERS & QUOTES:

800-548-5105

Canon

NEW TECHNOLOGY!

BJ-10EX $239
BJ-200 .....$299
BJ-230 .....$395
BJ-300 .....$325
BJ-330 .....$489
BJC-800.....$1449
BJC-820.....$1579
LBP-4SX $669
LBP-8SX $1289



■ **BJ-200 - 360 DPI**
- 4 PPM

■ **NOTEJET 486 - SLC/25**
- **486 SLC/25 Mhz**
- **Built-In "Bubble-Jet" printer**
- **Optional 85 MG, 135 MG, or 180 MG**
- **4 MG Ram**

.....**CALL**
(Very Competitive Pricing!)

Canon has "Bubble-Jet" Technology!

CANON INNOVA COMPUTERS

One Year On-Site Warranty!

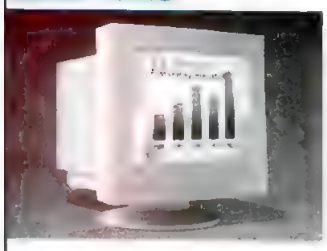
■ **486-DX 33, 4 MB, 210 MG, .28 SVGA Monitor, 3.5 and 5.25 Drives, Fax Modem, Dos, Windows 3.1, MS Works $1649.00**

■ **486-DX 66, 4 MB, 245 MG, .28 SVGA Monitor, 3.5 and 5.25 Drives, Fax Modem, Dos, Windows 3.1, MS Works $1899.00**

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 1MG ... $139
ATI VGA Stereo $199
ATI Graph Ultra+ 1MG ... $219
ATI Graph Ultra + 2MG .. $229
ATI Graph Prof 1 MG $329
ATI Graph Prof 2 MG $339
Sound Blaster Pro $129
Boca Super VGA $99
Diamond Stealth Pro $239
Diamond Viper 2 MG..... $389
1024 VGA 16 Bit $79
Orchid Pro IIS 1MG..... $145
Orchid Farenheit 1MG ... $169

MONITORS



NEC

3 FGE $579
4 FGE $679
5 FG $1245
5 FGE $1049
6 FG $2249

MITSUBISHI

EGA $239
Diamond Scan 4533C $349
Diamond Pro 17 ..... $1019
6605 16" $939
HL6955 20"..... $1759

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768..... $319
1395 VGA 1024×768..... $429
1991 VGA 1280×1024.... $1539

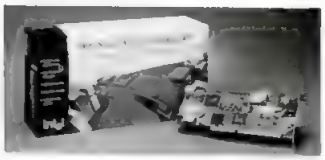
SAMSUNG

14" Sync Master 2 ..... $249
15" Sync Master 15 ..... $479
17" Sync Master 4 ..... $759

MODEMS

intel.

Int. 14.4/14.4 Fax $165
Ext. 14.4/14.4 Fax $195



SatisFAXtion MODEMS

100 2400/9600 Fax $99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax .. $269
300 14.4/9600 Fax..... $219
400 14.4/14.4 Fax $365
400 Ext 14.4/9600 Fax $365

Hayes

Hayes Accura 96/Fax $219
Hayes Accura 14.4/Fax... $245
Hayes Optima 96 ..... $309
Hayes Optima 14.4/Fax .. $369
Hayes Ultra 96..... $539
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4 ..... $589

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Practical Per. 2400 Int. $69
Practical Per. 9600 Int. ... $169
Practical Per. 9600 Ext.... $179
Practical Per. 14.4 Int..... $185
Practical Per. 14.4 Ext. ... $195
Practical Per. 14.4 Pocket $325
Practical Per. FaxMe $169

U.S.Robotics

16.8 HST Ext..... $459
14.4 Dual Std. 16.8..... $659
Sportster 14.4 Int..... $155
Sportster 14.4 Ext. $175
Sportster 14.4 Int. Fax.... $175
Sportster 14.4 Ext. Fax ... $195
Worldport 14.4..... $339

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARLINGTON COMPUTER PRODUCTS... GREAT SERVICE SINCE 1984!

- **PC Magazine "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!"**
- **PC Sources Product Review "...You can be confident that what you order will work!"**
- **PC Computing Phantom Shopper "...Courteous service and terrific technical support!"**

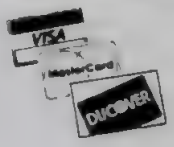
Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from Qualified Customers.

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hours C.S.T.
7:30-7:30 pm-Mon-Fri
9:00-5:00 pm-Saturday

1970 Carboy,
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!



CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS
708-228-6333
SHIPPING
708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
708-228-1470
FAX
708-228-0516

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES:

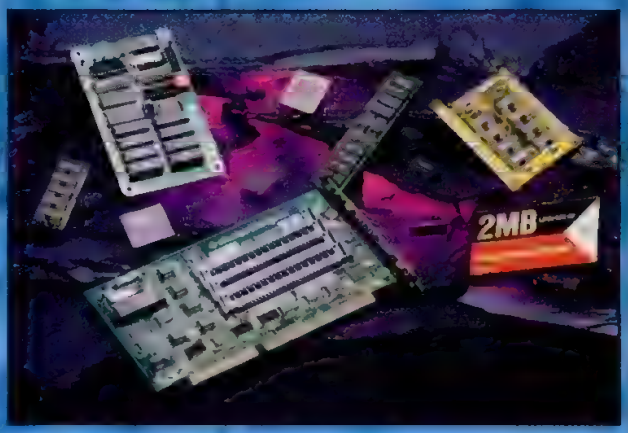
800-548-5105

MEMORY!

H.Co. has America's largest selection of memory products, and we'll beat any USA advertised price!

"Truth in advertising, what a concept"
...The Phantom saves a bundle on simms
-PC Computing, April 1992-

All Products 100% Guaranteed!



Math Coprocessors And CPU Upgrades

IIT

Part #	Price
80387-40	$109 00
80387-33/25	84 00
80387SX-33	79 00
80387SX-25/20	77 00
80287 20	71 00

CYRIX

Part #	Price
80387-40	$109 00
80387-33/25	84 00
80387SX-33	79.00
80387SX-25/20	77 00
80287-20	71.00

INTEL

Part #	Price
80387DX	$95 00
80387SX	87 00
80387SL	87 00
80287XL/XLT	72 00

Intel overdrive technology replaces your current CPU and more than doubles your system s performance!

INTEL Overdrive

Part #	Price
486-33 (66 Mhz)	$625 00
486-25 (50 Mhz)	497 00
486-16 20 (40 Mhz)	397 00

new life to your 286 system, by adding a Kingston 386SX/new or 486/new processor upgrade!

386SX 25MHz	$195 00
386SX 33MHz	215 00
486 33MHz	629 00
486 50Mhz (SLC)	399 00

Kingston upgrades are not compatible with all systems

Laser Printer Memory

HP Laserjet II, IID, IIP, III, IIID	2MB BD	$99 00
	4MB BD	158.00
HP Laserjet IIIsi	4MB MD	146.00
	8MB MD	295 00
HP Laserjet 4	2MB MD	95 00
	4MB MD	162 00
	8MB MD	299 00
HP Deskjet 500 500C 550C	256K MD	59 00
IBM 4019 4019e	2MB MD	119 00
	3.5MB MD	189 00
IBM 4029	2MB BD	89 00
	4MB BD	129.00
OKI Laser 400	2MB MD	99 00
OKI Laser 800, 820	2MB MD	129 00
	4MB MD	199.00
Panasonic 4420, 4450i, 4410, 4430	2MB MD	119.00
	4MB MD	189 00
Panasonic 4455	2MB MD	159 00
Epson EPL6000	2MB MD	99 00
	4MB MD	189 00
Epson EPL 7500	2MB MD	145 00
	4MB MD	225 00
Epson Action Laser II	2MB MD	149 00
	4MB MD	229 00
Canon LBP-III IIIPlus	2MB BD	239 00
	3MB BD	289 00
Canon LBP-4	2MB BD	165 00
TI MicroLaser, XL	1MB MD	49 00
	4MB MD	229 00

Desktop Memory Upgrades

AST

Bravo 486/25	2MB KIT	$110 00
	8MB KIT	287.00
Bravo 4/66d,50d,33,33s 25s	4MB MD	145.00
	8MB KIT	289 00
	16MB MD	619 00
Prem 386/SX 16 20 25 33	8MB KIT	289 00
Prem II SX/33, 25, 20, 16	1MB KIT	55 00
	4MB KIT	149 00
Cupid Exp.	0MB BD	219 00
Prem 386c Wkst&Bravo 286	4MB KIT	179 00

NEC

PM SX,SX PLUS	2MB BD	$219 00
	4MB BD	279.00
	8MB BD	519 00
PM SX/20	2MB CPL UPG	169 00
	2MB UPG EXP	209 00
	2MB UPG KIT	89 00
PM SX/16	2-8MB BD	189 00
	2MB UPG KIT	85 00
PM 386/20, 25	2MB MD	299 00
	8MB MD	699 00
PM 386/25	8MB REP BD	999 00
PM 386/25S	2MB KIT	159 00
	8MB KIT	499 00
PM 386/33E, 486/25E	2MB MD.	199 00

COMPAQ

DP 386 33,486/25 33 System Pro	2MB MD	$97 00
	8MB MD	289 00
DP 386/20e,20 25e 25 386s 16	4MB BD	269 00
	4MB MD	169 00
DP 386N 386SX/20 ProSignia	2MB MD	79 00
	4MB MD	159 00
ProSignia	8MB MD	309 00
ProLinea 4/25s,33 50	8MB MD.	309 00

IBM

50Z,55SX,LS,65SX,LS,70-E61,70-121,P-70	1MB MD	$50.00
	2MB MD.	80.00
55SX,LS,65SX,LS	4MB MD	149.00
70 A21 70 A61 70 B21 70 B61	2MB MD	80 00
30/286	2MB KIT	80 00
PS 1 286, 386SX	2MB UPG	90 00
80-041	1MB BD	79 00
80-111 31	2MB BD	99 00
80-A21,A31,A61	4MB BD	149 00
57,57SX,90 95,PS/1 Pro	4MB MD	149 00
	8MB MD	289 00
70,80	4-14MB BD	279 00
50 & 60 SERIES	4-14MB BD	259.00

ZENITH

Z-SERVER 425SE 433DE 450DE	4MB KIT	$179 00
	8MB KIT	325.00
	16MB KIT	641 00
	32MB KIT	1229 00
Z-Station 325Sn 420SEh Sn 425Sh 433Deh	4MB MD	149.00
Z-386-20, 25 ,33 ,33e	1MB MD	49.00
	2MB MD	99.00
	4MB MD	159 00
Z-386SX, 286-LP+, Z-LS	2MB MD	95.00

H.Co Supports Fully Compatible Memory For These Leading Systems:
ALR • Apple • AST • AT&T • Canon Compaq • Data General • DEC • Dell Epson • Everex • HP • IBM • ICL • NEC Olivetti • Packard Bell • Panasonic • Sun Silicon Graphics • TI • Toshiba • Zenith and more...

H.Co. is now open weekends!

Laptop Memory

TOSHIBA

T2000SX,SXE,T1800 T1850	4MB	$169 00
	8MB	319 00
T3100SX,T3200SX/SXC	2MB	89 00
	4MB	149 00
T3200	3MB	149 00
T5100	2MB	89 00
T5200,T5200C,T8500SL	2MB	89 00
	8MB	299 00
T3100	2MB	189 00
T4400,T6400,T3300SL	2MB	139 00
	4MB	189 00
T3300SL	6MB	395 00
T4400,T6400	8MB	389 00
	16MB	899 00

IBM

L40SX, N51	2MB	$109 00
	4MB	149 00
	8MB	295 00
CL57SX, Thinkpad	4MB	349 00
	8MB	659 00
PS Note	2MB	CALL
IBM RECOMMENDED	4MB	CALL
	8MB	CALL

COMPAQ

Contura 3/20 25	4MB	197 00
	8MB	419 00
LTE 386S/20	4MB	199 00
LTE Lite/20 25,25c	4MB	229 00
	8MB	395 00
LTE Lite 4/25c	4MB	249 00
	8MB	399 00

NEC

UltraLite III,SL/25c	2MB	$149 00
	4MB	249 00
UltraLite SL/20,SL/20P	2MB	149 00
	6MB	297 00
	4MB	207.00
Prospeed 386	2MB	147.00
	8MB	449 00

CANON

NoteJet 486	2MB	$159 00
CANON RECOMMENDED	4MB	259 00
	8MB	459 00

ZENITH

Z-Note	2MB	$169 00
	8MB	489 00
Z-Sport	2MB	129 00
MastersPort SL,SLC,SLE	2MB	109 00
MastersPort 386SX	2MB	119 00
SupersPort SX,286e	2MB	139.00
SimsPort	2MB	139 00
	4MB	279 00
SupersPort 286 286e	1MB	99 00
SupersPort 286e	4MB	279 00

OTHERS

TI TravelMate 2000	1MB	$89 00
TI TravelMate 3000	2MB	95 00
TI TravelMate 4000	4MB	219 00
AST PremExec	4MB	135 00
AST PowerExec SL,EL	4MB	179 00
Apple Powerbook (All)	Call for current prices	

SIMM MODULES

H Co Computer Products is licensed to manufacture modules from the inventor of standard PC technology simms!

1X9-80	$37.00	2X8-80 (MAC)	$67 00
1X9-70	38 00	4X8-70 (MAC)	132 00
1X9-60	41 00	16X8-70 (MAC)	549 00
1X3-70	36 00	512X36-80	90 00
4X9-70	135.00	1X36-80	169.00
1X8-80 (MAC)	34 00	2X36-70	309 00
1X8-70 (MAC)	35 00	4X36-70	589 00

All H.Co. Manufactured Memory Products Carry A Lifetime Warranty!

Call H.Co.'s Memory Experts Toll Free

1-800-RAM-CHPS or 1-800-726-2477

Place your order by 4pm (PST) and we'll ship it today

H.Co. Computer Products, Inc.
17922 Skypark Circle Suite F
Irvine, CA 92714
Offfice: 714-833-3222
Tech Support: 714-833-3364
FAX: 714-833-3389

PO'S ACCEPTED FROM UNIVERSITIES, GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, AND QUALIFIED FIRMS

TERMS:
1 VISA MC AMEX, Discover, C O D Pre-paid and Approved PO s only
2 FAX orders and International orders accepted
3. 15% Restocking fee on returns within 30 days No refunds after 30 days
4. All returns require an RMA number, sorry no software returns
5 All credit card purchases are verified for your protection

H.Co will beat or match prices from companies with new merchandise actually in stock. Offer excludes Chips and SIMMS. Minimum order $100.00. Due to [illegible] terms placed on some manufactures memory pricing may be higher than advertised. H.Co. same day shipping guarantee applies only [illegible] Trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Prices are subject to change without notice.

German Office: H.Co. Computer Products, Inc.
Deisterstrasse 11 • 30449 Hannover, Germany
Tel: 0511-458-2411 Fax: 0511-458-2440

Microsoft Windows NT

The most eagerly awaited upgrade in MicroWarehouse history!

- Popular Windows graphical environment with high performance disk and file management. Supports unlimited character file names.
- Advanced operating system for client-server computing. Connects easily to existing networks.
- Runs applications for Windows and MS-DOS and 32-bit applications for Windows NT.
- True multitasking with support for multiprocessors.
- Access up to 2 gigabytes of virtual memory per application.

SAVE $50 on 8 MB Memory Upgrade Kit

To use Windows NT, you'll need at least 12 MB of RAM, and 16 MB is recommended. Take advantage of this incredible savings. 8 MB Upgrade Kit* is now only $428 when purchased with Windows NT. Save $50 off the MicroWarehouse regular low price. Ask for item # BN1550

$428

Kit consists of two 4 MB, 70ns SIMMs with installation booklet

Discover the POWER!

Order your upgrade today!

Ask for item # UP1533

Requires proof of ownership of Windows 3.1. Call for details.

$279.95

PharmAssist

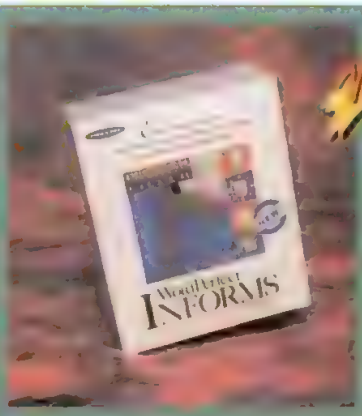
New!

PharmAssist provides complete details and up to date listings and hundreds of full color illustrations on all prescription and non-prescription drugs along with step by step first aid techniques and information on required travel vaccinations and worldwide health alerts. A comprehensive drug interaction section lists possible complications from combining different drugs. And abused drug section includes names of commonly abused drugs, signs of drug abuse and abuse bodines.

Publisher: Software Marketing 40323

$49.95

WordPerfect InForms



New!

Network ready WordPerfect InForms contains both the WordPerfect InForms Designer, which provides the tools to create electronic forms, and the WordPerfect InForms Filler, which allows the person who receives the form to fill in the requested information. InForms Designer gives you all the drawing tools you need to create professional looking forms. Create entry fields, radio buttons, check boxes, and even bar codes with just a click. Select color, tents, shadows and import art. InForms Filler lets users fill in the form fields. And the special Data Link feature lets you direct to access one or more databases simultaneously. ***Wordperfect Informs Designer/Filler Single Pack*** BS9104 $309.95. Call for multipacks and licenses. **Publisher: WordPerfect Corporation**

WordPerfect Informs Filler Single Pack BS9054

$129.95

AUTOWORKS

You've ever looked under the hood at an engine and wondered what makes a car tick? AUTOWORKS is your guide to the mechanical machinery. Explore the world of automobiles — from belts to brakes — without getting your hands greasy. Features three dimensional animated graphics, full color displays, fact filled corresponding text and more.

Publisher: Software Marketing 03734

$49.95

Norton Utilities 7.0

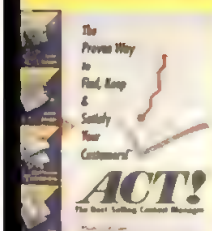
This newest version of the award-winning Norton Utilities — version 7.0 — provides everything you need to keep your PC running smooth and trouble-free. This program sets the standard for data recovery, protection and system diagnostics. New features include recovery and optimization for Stacker, SuperStor, and DOS 6.0 Double Space compressed drives, and complete hardware diagnostics. Norton Disk Doctor diagnoses and repairs system and data integrity errors on virtually any size drive. Recover data from accidental deletions or even disk formattings! Additional features include password protection, WipeInfo enhanced emergency and rescue disks, file finding, and Windows-compatible caching.

Publisher: Symantec UT3433/5

$115.95

New!

ACT! 1.1 for Windows



Go for greater success with ACT! the best selling contact manager featuring an easy to use contact database, powerful activity scheduler, sophisticated report generator, and full featured word processor. ACT! keeps you in touch with your contacts with its scheduler and one click mail merge. And it keeps you on top of your schedule with its calendar reminders that tell you who to call and where to be at any given time of day. It is the proven way to find, keep, and satisfy your customers.

Publisher: Symantec 8203

$249.95

Call for Overnight Upgrades!

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE®

1-800-367-7080

Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week
Inquiries: 908-370-0518 Fax: 908-905-5245

Free Micro Warehouse Catalog Subscription PM0993A
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, N.J. 08701 3014
Fill out and mail this coupon to receive a free one year subscription to the MicroWarehouse catalog

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks)

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro WAREHOUSE

MicroWAREHOUSE is the leading source for all your Microsoft needs! For just $7, orders for "in-stock" items placed up to 12:00 Midnight (E) weekdays ship same day for overnight delivery!

★ Denotes Windows Compatible Product

Call toll-free 1-800-367-7080

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $7.00

Item numbers ending in **3** and **5** denote products available in 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" formats respectively. Item numbers ending in **4** denote that both formats are included. Please refer to item numbers when ordering.

★ Windows-compatible products
◆ Call for available upgrades

Abracadata
EN2684 ★Design Your Own Railroad ... 33.95
Ace Software
BS7303 ★AceFile 2.0 for Windows ... 99.95
Adobe
GR6513 ★Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows ... 549.95
GR6623/5 ★Adobe Typeset Value Pack ... 39.95
Advanced Digital Systems
[illegible] ★VGA -> TV Elite ... 299.95
Agfa
[illegible] ★Discovery TrueType Pack ... 49.95
Aldus
[illegible] ★◆Aldus PageMaker 5.0 ... 589.95
[illegible] ★◆Aldus Persuasion 2.1 ... 330.95
Altec Lansing
[illegible] ACS300 Amplified Speaker System ... 289.95
Altsys
[illegible] ★Fontographer for Windows ... 265.95
Ares Software
[illegible] ★FastMenu 1.1 for Windows ... 49.95
[illegible] ★FastMenu for Windows ... 89.95
Arion Software
[illegible] ★MasterLocke 2.0 for Windows ... 39.95
Artisoft
[illegible] Lantastic Ethernet Adapter Card ... 205.95
AutoDesk
[illegible] Autosketch 3.0 ... 89.95
[illegible] Generic CADD 6.1 ... 299.95
[illegible]ntos
[illegible] ★Manager 2.0 for Windows ... 229.95
Banner Blue Software
BS3[illegible] [illegible] ... [illegible]
BS81[illegible] ★Trio Plus [illegible] for Windows ... [illegible]
Bayware
ED5[illegible] ★Power Japanese 1.1 for Windows ... 189.95
Borland International
BS8123 ★Borland Super Pack for Windows ... 199.95
LN0663 Borland C++ 3.1 ... 329.95
BS7[illegible] ★◆Paradox for Windows full upgrade ... 129.95
BS7[illegible] ★Quattro Pro for Windows ... 95.95
LN7[illegible] ★Turbo C++ Visual 3.1 for Windows ... 79.95
Caere
[illegible] ★FaxMaster ... 79.95
[illegible] ★OmniPage Direct ... 269.95
GR[illegible] ★OmniPage Professional 2.1 ... 549.95
Calcomp
[illegible] DrawingBoard II 12x12 w/Cordless Pressure Pen ... 409.95

Sportster 14,400 FaxModem

The Sportster 14,400 FaxModem is a high-speed internal fax/data modem that features rich yet very easy to use. It supports Hayes Group III fax and transmits data at 14,400bps with V.42 MNP2-4 error control and V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression, allowing throughput rates of up to 57,600bps. Includes Award-Winning WinFax Light software.
Also available: Sportster 14.4 V.42 Data Fax Internal MM3000 $189.95
Manufacturer: U.S. Robotics
MM2700 **$209.95**

Central Point Software
UT3623/5 ★◆PC Tools Deluxe 8.0 A ... 119.95
UT3343/5 ★◆PC Tools for Windows ... 119.95
Claris
BS7294 ★◆FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows ... 119.95
BS7883 ★Claris Works 1.0 for Windows ... 95.95
Computer Associates
SI1694 ◆CA-Clipper 5.2 Upgrade ... 149.95
GR1623 ★CA-Cricket Graph 1.3 f/Windows ... 79.95

NETROOM 3.0

NETROOM is the most complete set of memory management tools available – eliminating "RAM-Cram" and super-charging your PC! NETROOM features "Cloaking," which reduces 96K of BIOS to 8K by running in protected mode, providing superior DOS/Windows compatibility. Includes "Cloaked" utilities, which occupy virtually no memory: Disk Cache, Screen Saver, RAM Drive, Virus Protection, etc. ***Also available in 4, 10, and 50 user. Call.*** **Publisher: Helix**

Single user UT3184 **$64.95**

Corel Systems
GR7063/5 ★◆CorelDRAW! 4 w/Bonus CD-ROM ... 389.95
UP1413 ★◆CorelDRAW! 4 Upgrade ... 229.95
Creative Labs
EX2850 ★Sound Blaster 16 ASP ... 229.95
EX2880 ★Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe ... 129.95
GR6354 ★VideoSpigot for Windows ... 449.95
Cypress Software
FN0674 Mortgage Minder ... 32.95
Datastorm Tech.
CM0634 ★PROCOMM PLUS for Windows ... 95.95
CM0424 PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 ... 72.95
DCA, Inc.
CM0664 ★Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows ... 119.95
Delrina Technology
FX0334 ★WinFax Pro 3.0 ... 79.95
Disks (boxes of 10)
BASF, Sony, Maxell, KAO and bulk Fuji ... Call
Farallon
NT4094 ★◆Timbuktu 1.0 for Windows ... 139.95
Fifth Generation
UT0724 ★◆Direct Access 5.1 ... 65.95
Fractal Design Corp.
GR6534 ★Painter 2.0 for Windows ... 275.95
Genesis Integrated Systems
CD0840 GenStar 300f Int. MPC CD-ROM Kit ... 199.95
Gold Disk
GR5753/5 ★ScreenCraze 2.0 for Windows ... 25.95
GR6194 ★Video Director for Windows ... 119.95
Hayes
MM2640 ACCURA 144 + FAX144 External ... 249.95
MM2540 ACCURA 2400 External ... 69.95
MM2210 OPTIMA 96+ FAX 96 ... 369.95
MM2190 OPTIMA 144 + FAX 144 ... 399.95
Hewlett Packard
UT2894 ★Dashboard for Windows ... 49.95
IBM
BN1503/5 ◆OS/2 2.1 Upgrade w/Performance 2.1 ... 99.95
Fisher Idea Systems
BS3543/5 ★IdeaFisher 4.0 ... 99.95
Inset Systems
UT3704 ★Hijaak Pro 2.0 for Windows ... 85.95
Intuit
FN0164 Quicken 6.0 for DOS ... 45.95
FN0564 ★Quicken 2.0 for Windows ... 39.95

Iomega
DR2060 Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge One Pack ... 145.95
DR2240 Bernoulli PC Powered 90 ... 499.95
DR2400 Iomega Tape 250 Insider ... 214.95
Jensen & Jones
BS8683 ★Commence 2.0 for Windows ... 269.95
Kensington
AC0140 Masterpiece Plus ... 95.95
Leading Edge
CP0470 WinPRO 486 SLC-25 ... 799.95
Lotus
BS7803 ★Improv 2.0 for Windows ... 95.95
BN1403 ★◆Freelance Graphics 2.0 for Windows ... 99.95
BS5253 ★◆Lotus 123 1.1 f/Win w/SmartPics ... 309.95
Memory
SIPPS, SIMMS, DRAM ... Call
MY0013 SIMM 1MB 100ns ... 59.95
MY0005 SIMM 1MB 70ns ... 65.95
MY0004 SIMM 1MB 80ns ... 62.95
Microcom
CM0704 Carbon Copy Plus 6.1 ... 139.95
Micrografx
GR2833/5 ★Windows Draw! ... 69.95
BS7623 ★◆ABC Flowcharter 2.0 for Windows ... 299.95
Microsoft
BS7553/5 ★◆Access 1.0 for Windows ... 89.95
UP1403/5 ★◆Access 1.1 Upgrade ... 14.95
BS3253/5 ★◆Excel 4.0 for Windows ... 299.95
BS7743/5 ★◆FoxPro 2.5 for Windows ... 299.95
IN0890/80 Mouse (bus/ser) ... 89.95
BS7253 ★◆Office 3.0 for Windows ... 485.95
LN1833 ★◆Visual Basic 3.0 Professional Edition ... 255.95
LN1843 ★◆Visual Basic 3.0 Standard Edition ... 129.95
WP0373/5 ★◆Word 2.0 for Windows ... 299.95
BS5324 ★◆Works for Windows ... 129.95
MicroSolutions
DR2080 Backpack Tape Drive QTC80 80-250MB ... 459.95
CD1010 Backpack CD-ROM ... 429.95
Microtek Lab, Inc.
IN2890 ScanMaker IIXE (Color) ... 1249.95
IN3200 ScanMaker IIXE ... 899.95
MicroTouch Systems
IN0810 The UnMouse ... 139.95
MicroWarehouse
CP0380 386/SX 33 MHz computer ... 799.95
CP0370 486/SX 25 MHz computer ... 999.95

Marketing Plan Toolkit

Finally! An organized methodology for planning and managing the marketing process, from strategy to implementation. Includes information gathering, market focus, marketing tactics, specific programs, sales forecasts, and plan vs. actual analysis. Spreadsheet tools automatically generate sales forecasts, link expenses to sales, and create charts to enhance presentations. Requires Excel, Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheet.
Publisher: Palo Alto Software
BS8953 **$75.95**

Monitors
MT0500 Magnavox 17" Autoscan ... 799.95
MT0280 PanaSync C1381 14" VGA Color ... 369.95
Pacific Microelectronics
UT2903 Mac-In-DOS 1.2 for DOS ... 59.95
UT2913 ★Mac-In-DOS 2.0 for Windows ... 109.95
Panasonic
PR2200 KX-P1124i Printer ... 299.95

★Pixar Typestry

Pixar Typestry is exciting software that creates dimensional text from Type 1 and TrueType fonts. Typestry invokes RenderMan magic to transform a simple word into an extraordinary picture. Users can move, rotate, scale and extrude words or individual letters, and decorate their fonts in any number of interesting appearances. Pixar Typestry offers simple animation and special effects, such as motion blur, patterns, shadows, embosses and cutouts.
Publisher: Pixar
GR6263 **$185.95**

Passport Designs
EN2794 ★MusicTime for Windows ... 159.95
2010 Software Corp.
UT3883 ★Sherlock 2.0 File Mgmt. System ... 85.95
PinPoint Publishing
HH0214 ★Micro Cookbook 4.0 for Windows ... 39.95
PostCraft International
GR6333 ★Effects Specialist for Windows ... 139.95
Practical Peripherals
MM2100 Practical Mod. 14400FXSA V.32BIS Ext S&R ... 419.95
Prometheus
[illegible] [illegible] for the PC ... 295.95
Quadrangle Software Corp.
[illegible] ★A[illegible] My Stuff ... 79.95
Qualitas
[illegible] 386MAX 7 ... 55.95
Quark
[illegible] ★[illegible] for Windows ... 569.95
Quarterdeck Office Systems
[illegible] [illegible] ... [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ... 89.95
Rupp Corp.
[illegible] ★◆FastLynx 2.0 ... 89.95
Seiko
[illegible] ★Smart Label Printer Pro f/Win. & DOS ... 239.95
Shapeware
[illegible] with Home Series Stencils ... [illegible]
Softkey Software
[illegible] AD Complete ... [illegible]
SWFTE
[illegible] ★TypeCase III ... 39.95
Symantec
[illegible] ★◆Norton Desktop 2.2 for Windows ... [illegible]
Targus
AC7060 The Targus NotePack ... [illegible]
AC7070 Universal Notebook Case ... [illegible]
Teac
[illegible] 1.44 FD w/Mounting ... 69.95
The Complete PC
FX0060 The Complete Communicator 3.0 ... [illegible]
The Software Toolworks
[illegible] System ... [illegible]
Traveling Software
[illegible] ... [illegible]
U-Lead Systems
[illegible] ★[illegible] 1.2 for Windows ... 89.95
UMAX Technologies
[illegible] ... [illegible]
WinWay Corporation
[illegible] ★[illegible] Windows ... [illegible]
Zoom Telephonics
MM2140 VFX V.32 BIS Ext. 14,400 S/R Fax ... 219.95
MM[illegible] 14,400 S/R FAX Int. ... [illegible]
XTree
UT3323 ★◆XTree 1.5 for Windows ... 69.95

Presentation Task Force CGM Clip Art 4.0

Now you can own the clip art *PC Magazine* recently called "The best CGM clip art package for overall quality and usability." Presentation Task Force 4.0 is the only clip art product to feature over 3,500 high-quality, color illustrations in one value-packed comprehensive volume! Use PTF clip art to enhance presentations, newsletters and spreadsheets created with over 60 leading DOS and Windows applications, including CorelDRAW! Designer, Harvard Graphics, Microsoft Publisher, PageMaker, Persuasion, PowerPoint, Quattro Pro, Ventura Publisher, Word for Windows, WordPerfect ...and many more! PTF 4.0 contains people, animals, business symbols, medical illustrations, holidays, sports, military, and environment related images.
Publisher: New Vision Technologies, Inc. GR3473

$129.95

MicroWAREHOUSE
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, NJ 08701-3014
©1993 Micro Warehouse Inc

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products covered by 120 day ltd warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
- Connecticut, New Jersey and Ohio residents add applicable sales tax
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 12:00 midnight (E) weekdays, (barring system failure, etc.) ship overnight by Airborne Express (Some areas require an extra day)
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb. above 7 lbs
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape backups, monitors, and printers
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice
- We reserve the right to limit quantities
- Some products not available outside U.S. Please call for more information
- Not responsible for errors or omissions

©Copyright 1993 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc.

Over 3000 PRODUCTS TO CHOOSE FROM

TERMINALS
Wyse
- 30+ ... $288
- 60+ ... 295
- 150+ Amber/White ... 282

HARD CARDS
Plus Development
- II XL50 MB ... $209
- II XL105 MB ... 270
- EZ 127 Int ... 261

GRAPHICS
- Corel Draw 3 ... $137
- Hijaak Pro 2.0 ... 85
- Presentation Task Force ... 125

OCR/SCANNERS
- Complete All Models ... Call
- Logitech
  - Scanman 256 ... 179
  - Scanman w/ Catchword Pro ... 222

BUSINESS
- AutoMap (DOS) ... $54
- Lotus Organizer ... 99

DISKETTES
Sony
- 3.5 HD(100) ... $122
- 5.25 High Density (100) ... 89
- Tape Backup QD2120/DC2120 ... 19

SOUNDCARDS
- Advanced Gravis Ultrasound 80 ... $132
- SoundBlaster
  - All Models ... Call
- Mediavision Pro Audio Spec 16 ... 172
- Labtec Speakers ... Call

POINTING DEVICES
- Logitech All Models ... Call
- MS All Models ... Call

CO-PROCESSORS
- Cyrix ... Call
- Intel ... Call

FONTS
- MS True Type Font Pak I II ... $45

WordPerfect® SIX Upgrade $96.96
Limited time. Offer ends 9-30-93.

MONITORS
- Arcus 14" SVGA ... $312
- Hitachi All Models ... Call
- MAG 15F ... $612
- Mitsubishi All Models ... Call
- Nanao F550i 17" ... $1176
- NEC All Models ... Call
- Samsung ... Call
- Sony All Models ... Call
- ViewSonic All Models ... Call
- Zenith All Models ... Call

WORD PROCESSORS
- Ami Pro v3.01 ... $252
- Ami Pro v3.01 Upgrade ... 62
- WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows ... 295
- WordPerfect 6.0 DOS ... 301
- WordPerfect upgrade DOS/WIN ... $96/96 108

SPREADSHEET
- Lotus 123 v3.4 A ... $419
- Lotus Improv for Windows ... 105
- Quattro Pro DOS/Windows ... 97/103
- Quattro Pro/Paradox Windows ... 190

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS
- MS DOS 6.0 Upgrade/3 Pak ... Call
- MS DOS 6.0 20 User ... 1330
- MS DOS 6.0 100 User ... 5815
- MS Windows Ver 3.1 ... 102
- MS Windows Ver 3.1 Upgrade ... 49

60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

COMPUTERS
- AST ... Call
- Compaq ... Call
- IBM Value Point ... Call
- NEC Ready System ... Call

COMMUNICATION
- Britfax Easy Window ... $56
- Carbon Copy Plus ... 135
- Norton PC Anywhere 4.5 ... 119
- ProComm Plus v2.0 ... 75
- QModem Pro ... 62
- Remote 2 ... 108
- Wildcat! ... 83
- Winfax Pro v3.0 ... 85

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES
- MS Macro Assember 6.1 ... $128
- MS Quick Basic ... 129
- MS Quick C ... 69
- MS Fortran Compiler ... 95
- MS Visual Basic/DOS/Win ... 129/129
- Turbo C++ DOS ... 75

ACCOUNTING
- Pacioli 2000 ... $29
- Peachtree ... Call
- QuickBooks ... 89
- QuickBooks Quickpay Bundle ... 113
- Quick Pay ... 39

telemart
SCREAMING WITH SAVINGS

FREE SHIPPING
35 OFF* SELECTED PRODUCTS
*CALL FOR DETAILS

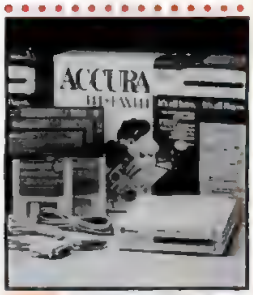
Call OUR NETWORKS HOTLINE

EDUCATION & GAMES
- Bodyworks ... $48
- ChessMaster 3000 Windows ... 35
- Kid Pix ... 35
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing ... 29
- MS Flight Simulator ... 48
- Orbits ... 28
- Reader Rabbit II ... 35
- Lemmings ... 30

TAPE BACKUP
Colorado Memory System
- Jumbo 120/250 ... $153/183
- Trackker 120/250 ... 309/360

DISK DRIVES
- Conner Jaguar 170Mb IDE ... $233
- Bernoulli
  - Insider Pro 90 ... 555
  - Transportable Pro 90Mb ... 694
- Maxtor
  - 7120A ... 218
  - 7213A ... 269
  - 7245A ... 289
  - 7345 ... 369
- Micropolis All Models ... Call
- Quantum ProDrive240Mb IDE 3.5" ... 299
- Teac 3.5" 1.44 Mb AT ... 58
- Teac 5.25" 1.2 Mb AT ... 62
- Teac 3.5"/5.25" Combo Drive ... 133
- Toshiba 1.2 Mb FDD ... 66
- Toshiba 1.44 Mb FDD ... 59

INTEGRATED
- WordPerfect Works ... $99
- MS Works ... 95



NEW! HAYES ACCURA DATA + FAX MODEMS
- Accura 2400 ... $52
- Accura 9600 ... $209
- Accura 14,400 ... $237

VIDEO BOARDS
ATI
- All Models ... Call
- Creative Labs Video Spigot ... 432
- Diamond
  - All Models ... Call
- Orchid Fahrenheit VA ... 202

OFFICE ON THE GO
LAPTOP
- LapLink v.5.0 ... $105
- Toshiba All Models ... Call

NOTEBOOK
- Panasonic All Models ... Call
- Texas Instruments All Models ... Call

WINDOWS
- Act 1.1 ... $245
- AutoSketch for Windows ... 179
- BitFax for Windows v2.0 ... 33
- MS Access for Windows ... 315
- MS Excel for Windows ... 315
- MS Excel for Windows Comp Ugrde ... 125
- MS Money for Windows ... 15
- MS Office for Windows/Ugrde ... 475/404
- MS Profit ... 129
- MS Project ... 444
- MS Publisher for Windows ... 99
- MS Visual C++ Pro ... 319
- MS Visual Control ... 95
- MS Word for Windows ... 315
- MS Works for Windows ... 129
- Norton Desktop/Windows ... 119
- ProComm Plus Windows ... 103
- Quicken v2.0 for Windows ... 45
- Visio ... 205
- Wordsmith Gold ... 98
- Wordspeed ... 45
- Wired for Sound Pro ... 39

MOTHERBOARDS
- OPTI 3//486 DX-40
  - VESA 128k Cache ... $199
- Diamond 486 DX2-66
  - VESA LB 256k Cache ... $849
- Nice Mini 486 DX2-66
  - VESA 256k Cache ... $829
- A.I.R. 486 DX2-66
  - VESA 256K Cache ... $759
- A.I.R. 486 DX2-66
  - EISA 256k Cache ... $1029

UTILITIES
BACK UP
- Fastback Plus 6.0 ... $95

GENERAL
- Copy II Option Board Deluxe ... $127
- MS Printing System for Windows ... 135
- PC Tools/Windows ... 129

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT
- Norton Utilities 7.0 ... $119
- PC Tools 8.0A DOS ... 125
- Stacker v3.1 ... 94
- Xtree Gold v2.55 ... 95

MEMORY MANAGEMENT
- Qemm 386 7.0.1 ... $68

MENUING SOFTWARE
- Direct Access DOS ... $65

PRINT
- Print Cache 3.1 ... $49

SCREEN SAVERS
- After Dark ... $28
- Engenzer Bunny ... 17
- Star Trek ... 35

PRINTERS
LASER
- Compaq All Models ... Call
- Epson All Models ... Call
- Hewlett Packard
  - Desk Jet 500 ... $429
  - Desk Jet 550C ... 745
  - Laser Jet IIIP ... 910
  - Laser Jet IVSI ... 3069
  - Laser Jet IV ... 1449
  - Laser Jet IVL ... 729
- IBM/Lexmark ... Call
- NEC All Models ... Call
- Okidata
  - OL-400 Par ... 801
  - 830+/850 ... Call
- Texas Instruments MicroLaser + ... 835

DOT MATRIX
- Citizen All Models ... Call
- Compaq All Models ... Call
- Epson All Models ... Call
- Okidata
  - 320/321 ... Call
  - 590 ... 465
- Panasonic All Models ... Call

OTHER
- Canon All Models ... Call
- CoStar All Models ... Call
- Diconix All Models ... Call
- Seiko Smart Label + Printer w/WND ... 149

Over 14 YEARS IN BUSINESS

COMMUNICATION ALL HARDWARE
- ATI All Models ... Call
- Boca All Models ... Call
- Cardinal All Models ... Call
- Complete Communicator v3.0 ... 115
- Hayes All Models ... Call
- Intel Satisfaction Model 400 ... 419
- Practical Peripherals
  - PM 14400 EXT ... 407
  - Pocket Modem ... 119
- Supra All Models ... Call
- U.S. Robotics All Models ... Call
- Zoom
  - AFX Ext ... 69
  - AMC Int ... 46
  - AMX Ext ... 59
  - Other Models ... Call

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
- Foxpro 2.5 Upgrade ... $99
- Info Select for Windows ... 90
- MS Access 1.1 ... 315
- Paradox for Windows ... 132
- Q&A v4.0 ... 265

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

NETWORKING & LAN
SOFTWARE
- FoxPro Dist Kit ... $319
- FoxPro 2.5 5 Pak Upgrade ... 191
- Novell Netware Lite w/Dr. DOS ... 55
- Other Titles ... Call

HARDWARE
- 3-Com All Models ... Call
- Eagle
  - NE2000 Ethernet AT ... $129
- Artisoft
  - Lantastic AE-2 Ethernet Starter ... 469
  - Lantastic AE-2 E-Net 16B/TP ... 197
  - Lantastic AI Nos Single Node ... 71
  - Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter ... 135
  - NodeRunner ... Call
- Intel EtherExpress 16TP 10BT ... 105
- SMC
  - Ethercard Plus Elite 16TP ... 119
  - EtherNet + 16Bit Elite ... 119
  - EtherNet Combo 16TB ... 145
- Xircom Pocket Adapter PE3-10B2 ... 275

PERSONAL FINANCE
- Quicken v6.0 (DOS) ... $49

KEYBOARDS
- Cherry ... $43
- Keytronics KB101Plus ... 105

FREE RETURNS

POLICIES
- Order Line Hours:
  Mon-Fri 8am - 10pm.
  Sat 8am - 5pm, Sun 8am - 5pm
- Order Processing (602) 944-1037
  10am 3pm Mon-Fri
- Mailing Address: telemart
  8804 N. 23rd Ave
  Phoenix AZ 85021
- International Orders - Fax (602) 944-1510.
- International orders add 5%
- Call before submitting P.O.'s ask for National Accounts
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice
- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.
- We do not charge your card until your order is shipped
- Company and personal checks accepted
- Corporate, government, hospital and educational P.O.'s welcome
- COD, APO and FPO orders welcome
- Air shipping available

PCM993

CD ROM MULTIMEDIA
SMART & FRIENDLY CD ROM
- CD ROM Bundle–
  - Sony 535 w/software ... $352
- CD-700 Caddy Less Technology ... 252
- CD-900 Caddy Less Technology ... 319
- CD PCD-2200 High Speed Photo CD w/software ... 499
- Floptical 21Mb w/software ... 369

SONY CD ROM
- Photo Ready 31A ... $237
- Other models ... Call

HIGH SPEED CD ROMS
- Hitachi CD-3700 (300ms) ... $419
- NEC
  - CD ROM (280ms) ... 476
- Toshiba CD-3401
  - Multissn /Photo (200ms) ... 579

MULTIMEDIA SOLUTIONS
- Creative Labs M M Kit w/Sound BlasterPro Card ... 559
- Labtec Speakers ... Call
- MediaVision M M Kit w/NEC 84 & sound card ... 731
- Mediavision Fusion CD-16 w/Sony 31A & sound card ... 535

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- Pagemaker 5.0 ... $589

CALL US FOR CUSTOMIZED ACCOUNT SERVICES

International Orders
1-602-944-3045
Fax 1-602-944-1510
Canada 1-800-752-0590

Purchase Orders
1-800-521-1970

Dealers/VAR's
1-800-521-1982

MIT Systems & Networks
1-800-336-4310

1-800-521-1973

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

WELCOME

YOUR MAIL ORDER SUPERSTORE !

Thank You!

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS — WE WORK FOR YOU! — CALL US TODAY! 1-800-859-WORKS

All of us at Midwest would like to thank you, our loyal customers, for your many years of patronage. We are always finding new ways to offer you more competitive prices ***and*** increased levels of service, a combination that most of our competitors find impossible to obtain. We ***can obtain*** this goal because of our relentless desire to be the best in the direct computer sales industry! Here are more reasons why **Midwest Computer WORKS** for you!

- ***Widest Selection*** Choose from a huge inventory of thousands of items, all in-stock and ready for immediate shipment.
- ***Knowledgeable Sales Staff*** All of our personnel are technically trained to provide you with the right solutions.
- ***On-Time Delivery*** All in-stock orders are shipped the same day. We're fast and efficient.
- ***Just ask our Customers*** We earn your business everyday. That's why over 70% of our business is repeat customers.
- ***Quality Products*** All of our products are name brands and factory fresh, providing the highest quality possible.
- ***Comprehensive Tech Support*** We just don't sell you, we service you ! Our technicians are standing by to help with any problems that might arise.

Fast Shipping, no problem ! We deliver when you need it.

Worldwide Air Freight Services — DHL — UPS NEXT DAY AIR 2ND DAY AIR — FEDERAL EXPRESS

We make it easy with flexible payment methods !

- *Purchase orders accepted from educational institutions, federal & state agencies and approved corporations.*
- *All major credit cards accepted.*
- *C.O.D.'s welcome.*

Policy Information

• Your credit card is not charged until the merchandise is shipped • Personal and company checks will delay orders 2-weeks • No extra charge for credit cards • All prices subject to change • For orders outside the USA we require payment by wire transfer or American Express credit card. • We check for stolen credit cards • All returns for credit, repair or exchange must have a return authorization number issued by our customer service department • All returned merchandise must be shipped to our main warehouse located at: 160 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

ORDER DEPARTMENT
1-800-859-6757
FAX Line 1-708-459-6933
International line 1-708-459-6884
Customer Service 1-708-459-9410
Technical Support 1-708-459-9411

HARDWARE

COMPAQ

Affordable notebook luxury
This new notebook from Compaq offers legendary quality with powerfull new features 6.2 lbs, 9.5" bright VGA display, 40, 60, 84 or 120mb hard drives. 386SL 20 & 25MHz processors, 2mb RAM expandable to 10mb and a host of available options

NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

AST PowerExec 386SL25 120MB	CALL
AST PowerExec 486SL25 200MB	CALL
AST PowerExec 486SL25 200MB Color	CALL
Canon NoteJet 486/25MHz 180MB	2799
Compaq Contura 3/25 84MB Windows+	1449
Compaq Contura 3/25 84MB Color	1979
Compaq Contura 4/25 CX 209MB Windows	CALL
Compaq LTE-LITE 25E 84MB Windows	2529
Compaq LTE-LITE 4/25 Color 120MB Win	CALL
Texas Instr 486/25WinSLC 80MB	1479
Texas Instr 486/25WinSX 120MB	1845
Texas Instr 486/25WinDX 120MB	2079
Texas Instr 486WinDX2/50 200MB	2959
Texas Instr 486 WinDX2/50 200MB Color	CALL
Toshiba T1850 386SX-25 120MB	1429
Toshiba T4400SX 486SX25 120MB	2182
Toshiba T4400C 486SX25 200MB Color	CALL
Toshiba T4500C 486SX20 200MB Color	3189

COMPAQ

Compaq's new line of affordable PC's with quality & assurance you expect. Intel 386SX-25 thru 486DX-50 processors, 1024x768 resolution, up to 240mb hard drives and a low profile design marking a new level in computer design.

ProLinea

COMPUTERS

AST Bravo 486DX/33 120MB w/monitor	1649
AST Premium SE 486DX/33 8mb no-HD	2899
AST Premmia 486DX2/66 340MB 8MB	3369
Compaq Prolinea 386/25ZS model 40	749
Compaq Prolinea 486/33 model 120W	1429
Compaq Prolinea 486/50 model 240WLB	1969
Compaq Deskpro 483/33i model 120W	1849
Compaq Proelignia 486DX2/66 model EL/1	3079
DTK Computer. . custom configurations	CALL
Wyse Terminals 30+/50/60/325ES	279/369/299/539

DRIVES

Conner CP30084E 84MB 17ms IDE	179
Conner CP30104H 120MB 17ms IDE	189
Conner CP30174E 170MB 17ms IDE	219
Conner CP30204 212MB 12ms IDE	249
Conner CP3304 340MB 12ms IDE	399
Conner CP30544 540MB 12ms IDE	729
Iomega Transportable Pro 90 ext	639
Iomega PC Powered 90 w/adapter	499
Maxtor 7170A 170MB 15ms IDE	209
Maxtor 7213A 213MB 15ms IDE	259
Maxtor 7345A 340MB 15ms IDE	359
Micropolis 2105 560MB 10ms FASTSCSI-2	959
Micropolis 2112 1.0GB 10ms FASTSCSI-2	1199
Pacific Rim External floppy drives	CALL
Plus Hardcard EZ 127MB	319
Plus Hardcard EZ 240MB	519
Quantum Pro-127AT 127MB 17ms IDE	239
Quantum Pro-240AT 240MB 16ms IDE	324
Seagate ST3144A 130mb 16ms IDE	189
Seagate ST3283A 245mb 12ms IDE	309
SyDos 88i 88MB internal removable	419
SyDos 88E 88MB external removable	499
SyDos Puma 88MB ext/parallel removable	479
Teac FD505 dual floppy drive	129
Teac 3.5" and 5.25" disk drives	59
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB disk drive	59

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix 80387SX-16/20/25	66
Cyrix 80387DX-16/20/25/33	85
Intel 486SX 16/20 to 40 Overdrive	329
Intel 486SX & 486DX 25 to 50 Overdrive	448
Intel 486SX & 486DX 33 to 66 Overdrive	589
Intel 80387SL / 80387SX 16/20/25	75/75
Intel 80387DX-20/25/33	79
Weitek	ALL MODELS CALL

MEMORY PRODUCTS

AST Premium Exec 4MB	179
Compaq Deskpro 386 4mb	CALL
Compaq LTE/Lite 4MB	299
Hewlett Packard Lasers	ALL MODELS
Okidata Laser 400 2MB	129
Panasonic KXP4410/4430 1MB	119
Texas Instruments TM3000 2MB	CALL
Texas Instruments TM4000 4MB	CALL
Texas Instruments MicroLaser 1MB	79
256x4 80ns D-RAM	4.40
1MBx9 80ns SIMM Module	CALL
4MBx9 70ns SIMM Module	CALL

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Integra 1024x768 512k	69
ATI VGA XL24 24-bit 1MB	119
ATI Graphics Ultra + 1MB w/mouse	209
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 1MB w/mouse	329
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro EISA 2MB	393
ATI Ultra Pro VLB 2MB	369
Diamond Speedstar 24X 24-bit 1MB	157
Diamond Stealth Pro 1MB/2MB	249/339
Diamond Stealth Pro Local Bus 1MB/2MB	255/349
Diamond Viper Local Bus 1280X1024ni	409
Hercules Gold series	CALL
Number Nine GXE Level 10	259
Number Nine GXE VLB Level 11 / 12	369/439
Number Nine GXi TC Level 29	1469

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 12x12 / 12x18 all w/16 button	279/569
Kurta 12x12 XLP / 12x18 XLP	239/479
Summasketch III 12x12 / 12x18 Pro	299/529

PLOTTERS

Calcomp Pacesetter 2024	2999
Hewlett Packard Plotters	ALL MODELS
Houston Instruments DMP52 C/D 1-pen	1999
Houston Instruments DMP61 A/D 1-pen	2074
Pacific Data Pro Tracer	1099
Roland DXY-1100 A/B 8-pen magnetic	729
Roland DXY-1200 A/B 8-pen electrostatic	985

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado DJ-10 40-120MB int	145
Colorado DJ-20 120-250MB int	194
Colorado Trakker 120MB parallel port	289
Colorado Trakker 250MB parallel port	369
Colorado PT-25 2GB SCSI w/controller int	998
Irwin AccuTrak+ 120MB/250MB int	175/209
Maynard Maynstream 2 0gig DAT int	1929
Maynard Maynstream 4.0gig DAT int	2359
Mountain FS4440 120MB int/ext	239/377
Mountain FS8500 305MB int IDE	438

MICROTEK

ScanMaker II XE

This high speed 8.5"x13.5" flatbed scanner boasts 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution, 24-bit color, 8-bit grey scale and 1-bit B&W scanning. Included is interface, cable manuals and Aldus Photostyler software. All this for only **$1099.00**

SCANNERS

Epson 600C Color	779
Epson 800C Color	1069
Hewlett Packard Scanjet 2P greyscale	723
Hewlett Packard Scanjet 2C color	1319
Logitech Scanman 256 w/Autostitch	229
Microtek Scanmaker II color	879
Microtek Scanmaker II XE color w/Aldus sft	1099
Mustek Color Hand Scanner 400dpi w/sftwr	299

ULTIMATE Lifetime Insurance — TRIPP LITE "THE POWER PEOPLE"

Tripp Lite insures your equipment against surge damage for life, even including lightning strikes !

BATTERY BACKUPS

Tripp Lite BC250 / BC400	99/154
Tripp Lite BC500LAN 500VA, LAN port	189
Tripp Lite BC800LAN / 750LAN	245/299
American Power BK400 desktop	158
American Power AP400/AP600 smartups	299/369
American Power AP900 smartups	559

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

Tripp Lite ISOBAR 4/ISOBAR 6	44/53
Tripp Lite CCI 6/CCI 6 Plus	69/79

MODEMS

Boca Modem 14.4 v.42bis w/Fax int	219
Hayes Optima 2400 + Fax96 EZ ext	119
Hayes Optima 14.4 + FAX14.4 EZ ext	375
Intel Satisfaxion 100 / 200	98/283
Intel Satisfaxion 300i / 400e	239/387
Megahertz modems for all laptops	CALL
Multitech 1432MU 14.4 fax/modem pocket	379
Multitech 1432BA 14.4 fax/modem ext	429
Practical Periph 2400EFX w/Fax & sftwr int	139
Practical Periph 9600SA v.32 v.42bis ext	279
Practical Periph 14,400 send/rec fax ext	295
Supra 14.4 S/R Fax int/ext	179/239
Telebit QBlazer v.32 v.42 v.42bis transport	298
UDS internal & external..ALL MODELS	CALL
US Robotics Sportster 2400 w/fax ext	119
US Robotics Sportster 14.4 int/ext	159/185
US Robotics Sportster 14.4 w/fax int/ext	179/209
US Robotics Courier HST Dual Standard int	669
US Robotics Worldport pocket modems	CALL
Zoom AFC 2400 v.42 w/Fax int	59
Zoom FC9624 send/rec Fax int w/software	69
Zoom VXV32BIS 14.4 v32/32bis/42bis ext	229

SONY

CPD1730

Enjoy the crisp large display on this award winning monitor from Sony. Perfect for Desktop Publishing, CAD and multiple windowing. A .25mm dot pitch 1024x768 resolution 17" screen size and tilt swivel base makes this a real winner !

MONITORS

Amdek mono VGA 14"	129
Goldstar 1423+ 14" 640x480 .51mm	199
Goldstar 1460+ 14" 1024x768 .28mm	279
Idek MF5117 17" 1024x768	839
Idek MF5217 17" 1024x768 .26mm	889
MAG MX15F 15" 1280x1024 .28mm	579
MAG MX17F 17" 1280x1024 .26mm	999
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17" 1280x1024	1019
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 20" 1280x1024	1509
Nanao F340i 15" 1024x768 .28mm	729
Nanao F550i 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	1109
Nanao T560i 17" 1280x1024 .26mm	1769
Nanao T660i 20" 1280x1024 .31mm	2599
NEC 3FGE 15" 1024x768 .28mm	599
NEC 4FGE 15" 1024x768 .28mm	699
NEC 5FGE 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	1069
NEC 5FG 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	1259
NEC 6FG 21" 1600x1200 .28mm	2299
Panasonic C-1381i 14" 1024x768	319
Panasonic C-1395 14" 1024x768 ni	429
Seiko 1450 14" VGA .25mm	419
Seiko 1780LR 17" 1280x1024 .25mm	943
Seiko 2070 22" 1280x1024 .30mm	2099
Sony CPD1430 14" 1024x768 .25mm	599
Sony CPD1730 17" 1024x768 .25mm	999
Sony CPD1604S 17" 1024x768 .25mm	999
Sony GDM-2036S 20" 1280x1024 .30mm	2019
ViewSonic15 15" 1280x1024 .28mm	649
ViewSonic17 17" 1600x1280 .28mm	1229
ViewSonic20 20" 1600x1280 Dual Pg .28mm	1929
ViewSonic21 21" 1600x1280 .28mm	CALL
Zenith 1790 17" 1024x768 ni	1049

MICE

Logitech Dexxa 3-button serial	39
Logitech Dexxa w/Windows 3.1	69
Logitech Kidz mouse w/software	49
Logitech Mouseman	79
Logitech Trackman Portable	95
Microsoft bus or serial 400 dpi	89
Microsoft Ballpoint mouse	118
Microsoft Ballpoint mouse w/Windows 3.1	149

NETWORKING

3COM 3C503 Etherlink II 16-bit coax	159
3COM 3C503TP Etherlink II 16-bit 10baseT	179
3COM 3C509 Etherlink III coax	129
3COM 3C509TP Etherlink III 10baseT	136
Digiboard	ALL MODELS CALL
IBM Token Ring adapter II	289
IBM Token Ring adapter II 16/4	499
Intel Ether Express 16-bit coax	99
Intel Ether Express EISA 32-bit coax	397
Intel Token Express 16/4 ISA	419
Lantastic Central Station V5.0	379
Lantastic AE-2 Ethernet 16-bit coax card	196
Lantastic AE-2 V5.0 Starter kit for DOS	458
Lantastic AE-2 V5.0 Starter kit for Windows	519
Lantastic AI 6-user / 12-user / 500-user	CALL
Lantastic Peer Hub internal 10base-T	265
Netware 2.2 5-user/10-user	469/998
Netware 3.11 5-user	549
Netware 3.11 10-user	1249
Netware 3.11 20-user	1749
Netware 3.11 50-user	2499
Netware 3.11 100-user	3499
Netware 3.11 250-user	6299
Netware SFT III	NEW
Netware 4.0	NEW
Netware Upgrades Available	CALL
Netware Lite software	69
Netware Lite Starter kit NE2000	399
NE1000 Ethernet 8-bit coax	99
NE2000 Ethernet 16-bit coax	135
SMC Arcnet PC130/PC270E	88/108
SMC Arcnet PC800WS workstation	119
SMC Arcnet PC800FS server	198
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 8-bit coax	98
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 16-bit coax	119
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 16T 16-bit 10base-T	119
SMC 3606TP 10BT 8-port concentrator	344
Thomas Conrad 6242 Arcnet 8-bit	86
Thomas Conrad 6245 Arcnet 16-bit	178
Thomas Conrad 3045-CX 100mbps coax	449
Tiara 0196 Arcnet 8-16-bit TP/coax	115
Tiara 0120 Ethernet E2000 8/16-bit coax	99
Xircom Parallel Port Multiplexor	72
Xircom Pocket Arcnet adapter	236
Xircom Pocket Ethernet adapter	299

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

Call "THE WORKS" Today

TO THE WORKS!

A Commitment to Selection, Quality Service & Lowest Pricing

MULTIMEDIA

MULTIMEDIA

Creative Labs cd-rom upgrd kit	369
Creative Labs Business 16 kit int	699
Creative Labs Business 16 kit ext	669
Creative Labs Discovery 8 int	399
Creative Labs Discovery 8 ext	469
Creative Labs Discovery 16 int	465
Creative Labs Discovery 16 ext	599
Creative Labs Edutainment 8 int	465
Creative Labs Edutainment 8 ext	539
Creative Labs Edutainment16 int	535
Creative Labs Edutainment16 ext	599
NEC CD Express-PC	349
NEC Multimedia Gallery	849
MediaVision Fusion 16 int	465
MediaVision Fusion 16 ext	465
MediaVision Pro16 Multimedia sys	895
MediaVision CDPCXL Subsys	1099
Sony CDU-31ALLN int bundle	359
Sony CDU-31ALLL int bundle	399
Sony CDR-7305 ext bundle	713
Texel Home Bundle w/8 CDs	549
Turtle Beach Multisound upgrd	1249

SOUND BOARDS

ATI Stereo F/X-CD	145
Logitech SoundMan 16	134
MediaVision Audio Port	119
MediaVision Thunder & Lightning	219
MediaVision ProAudio Studio16	209
Microsoft Windows Sound sys	185
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	129
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	229
Turtle Beach Multisound	519

CD-ROM DRIVES

Creative Labs CD-ROM kit	359
Hitachi CDR3700 int	399
NEC CDR-36 portable	459
NEC CDR-74-1 external	599
NEC CDR-84-1 internal	539
Sony CDU-31A int drive	219
Texel 255ms bare drive	399
Toshiba TXM-3401-B int	469
Toshiba TXM-3401-E1 ext	579

CD-ROM SOFTWARE

Corel Draw 4.0	359
Kings Quest VI	45
Leisure Suit Larry 5	39
Microsoft Office multimedia	539
Microsoft Word multimedia	379
Microsoft Works multimedia	139
Multimedia Toolbook 1.5	459
NEC Clip Art 3-D	225
NEC Photo Gallery	235
NEC Type Gallery	235

OPTICAL DRIVES

Panasonic LF5014 WORM	2049
Panasonic LF3004 3.5"128mb	999
Panasonic LF9000 600mb ext	2749
Pinnacle PMO130pc 3.5" 130mb	1719
Pinnacle PMO650 5.25" 650mb	2579
PU Infinity Floptical 3.5" 21mb int	359
PU Infinity rewrite 3.5" 128mb int	1299
Sony 3.5" 128mb rewrite ext	1399
Sony 5.25" 650mb rewrite ext	2449
Sony PC/AT Interface kit	279
Syagen Super 21mb floptical int	319
Syagen Super 21mb floptical ext	399

SONY

SONY CD DESKTOP LIBRARY

System includes: Internal tray loading CD ROM that is MPC & Photo CD compliant, 16-bit sound board/interface, Stereo amplified speakers w/batteries and 8-popular CD-ROM titles. (Package also available with a external CD-ROM drive) $599.00

VIDEO CAPTURE

Cardinal SnapPlus	769
Creative Labs Video Blaster	339
Creative Labs Video Spigot	419
Hauppauge Win/TV-01 no/tuner	369
Hauppauge Win/TV-02 w/tuner	419
Hauppauge Win/TV-02V	459
MediaVision ProMovie Spectrum	289
TrueVision Video VGA8	679
TrueVision Video VGA16	799
TrueVision Targa+ 16	1227
TrueVision Targa+ 64	1699
Visionix Desktop TV	243
Willow VGA TV 4000	369
Willow Laptop TV	739

FAX MACHINES

Hewlett Packard Laserjet Fax	999
Hewlett Packard Fax 200	999
Hewlett Packard Fax 310	1379
Panalex PC2400 / PC4200	529/1159

PRINTERS

CANON

BJ10EX	239
BJ200 / BJ230	274**/388
BJC800 / BJC820	1458/1599
LBP4SX / LBP8SX	668/1268

CITIZEN

PN48Pro	259

COMPAQ

Pagemarq 15	2599
Pagemarq 20	3749

DICONIX

180si	209
701 Inkjet	318

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Portable	395
Deskjet 500	368
Deskjet 500C	509
Deskjet 550C	699
Deskjet 1200C	1399
Laserjet IIP+	Close-Out Price
Laserjet IIIP	579
Laserjet 4L / 4P	699/NEW
Laserjet 4	1399
Laserjet 4M	1929
Laserjet 4Si	2998
Laserjet 4SiMX	4619
Paintjet XL300	2258

HP ACCESSORIES

Paper Case trays	IN-STOCK
Pacific Data memory	CALL
Pacific Data Postscript	289
Toner for all models	CALL

IBM

Exeejet 4072	639
Jetprinter PS4079	2579
Laser E01 / Laser 6	769/949
Laser 10 / Laser 10R	1119/1379
Lsr. 10R Duplex / Lsr.12R	1699/1735
Laser 12L / Laser 16L	2449/2799

NEC

P3200 / P3300	225/322
P6200 / P6300	399/500
P9300	869
LC95F / LC97	1259/1529
ColorMate Postscript	3299

OKIDATA

184 Turbo	215
320 / 321	299/419
520 / 521	369/468
590+ / 591+	419/569
Laser 400 / 810	519**/909
Laser 830+ / 860	999/1249
Pacemark 3410	1199

EPSON

FX870 / FX1170	259/344
LQ570+ / LQ870	231/424
LQ1070 / LQ1170	338/589
LQ2550	979
EPL8000	628
DFX5000 / DFX8000	1299/2199
Action 1000 / Action 1500	399/649
Action 2250 / Action 3250	115/159
Stylus800	338

PANASONIC

KXP2180 / KXP2023	169/199
KXP2123 / KXP1124i	229/259
KXP2124 / KXP1624	295/329
KXP1654 / KXP2624	518/354
KXP4410 / KXP4430 Laser	569/678
KXP4445 / KXP4455 Laser	NEW/NEW
KXP4451 Lsr/4455 Pstscrpt	1349/1679
KXP5410 Postscript Laser	NEW

QMS 860 HAMMERHEAD

The all new 600x600 DPI, 11"x17" laser printer is now in stock. With 39 Postscript fonts, 12MB RAM, a 25MHz RISC processor, Postscript Level 1 & 2, Canon print engine, Centronics, RS232 and Appletalk interfaces. This sets a new level in quality laser printers.

QMS

410 / 410 Postscript	1839/1799
860 Hammerhead	3969
Colorscript 210 / 230	4499/7199
PS 1700 / 1725	6349/5299

SEIKO

Smart Label Printer+	129
Smart Label Printer Pro	225
CH-4104PSE Color Pstscrpt	2449

STAR

NX1040R / NX2430	159/239
Starjet 48+	285

TEXAS INSTR

MicroMarc inkjet 300cps	399
MicroWriter Basic 5ppm	619
MicroWriter PS23 5ppm	869
MicroWriter PS65 5ppm	1099
Microlaser PS17+ 9ppm	1039
Microlaser PS35+ 9ppm	1169
Microlaser Basic XL 16ppm	1699
Microlaser XL PS17 16ppm	1999
Microlaser XL PS35 16ppm	2299

SOFTWARE

WIN SOFTWARE

Adobe Type Align	89
Adobe Type Font Sets	CALL
Adobe Illustrator 4.0	369
Adobe Photoshop 2.5	469
Aldus Freehand 3.1	379
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0	575
Berkeley Sys. After Dark 2.0	27
Borland C++ 3.1	329
Borland Turbo C++ 3.1	75
Borland Pascal 1.5	99
Borland Objectvision 2.1	99
Borland Paradox for Win	129
Borland Quattro Pro	95
CA-Dbtest	319
CA-Realizer	71
CA-Simply Accounting	119
Caere Omnipage Direct	249
Caere Omnipage Pro 2.1	629
Calera WordScan Plus 1.1	399
Calera Faxgrabber 1.2	65
Central Point Anti-Virus 1.4	86
Central Point Backup 7.2	85
Corel Draw 4.0	369
Delrina Perform Pro+ 1.0	235
Delrina Winfax Pro 3.0	75
Harvard Draw 1.0	169
Harvard Graphics 1.03	369
Lotus 1-2-3 ver 1.1	299
Lotus Ami Pro 3.0	239
Lotus Freelance 2.0	339
Lotus SmartSuite 1.1	449
Micrografx Charisma 2.1	319
Micrografx Designer 3.1	359
Micrografx Picture Publisher 3.1	399
Microsoft Excel 4.0	295
Microsoft FoxPro 2.5	299
Microsoft Office 3.0	449
Microsoft Powerpoint 3.0	299
Microsoft Project 3.0	429
Microsoft Publisher	129
Microsoft Quick C	129
Microsoft Windows 3.1	89
Microsoft Word 2.0	299
Norton Backup 2.0	95
Norton Desktop 2.2	113
PFS:Publisher 1.1	44
PFS: Window Works 2.0	44
Presentation Task Force 4.0	119
Procomm Plus 1.0	95
Professional Write Plus	159
Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0	309
Quark Express v3.1	549
Quicken 2.0	39
Superbase 4 1.3	475
Word Perfect 5.2	269

DOS SOFTWARE

CA-BPI Integrated	147
CA-Clipper V5.2	459
CA-Simply Accounting	119
Borland Applause II 1.5	399
Borland dBase IV 1.5	499
Borland Framework IV 1.0	499
Borland Multimate 4.0	239
Borland Paradox 4.0	519
Borland Quattro Pro 4.0	89
Central Point Anti-Virus 1.4	85
Central Point Backup 7.1	86
Central Point PC Tools 8.0	119
DAC Easy Accounting 4.3	89
DAC Easy Bonus 4.3	119
Design CAD 3D 4.0	229
Generic CADD 6.0	279
Harvard Graphics 3.0	399

UPGRADE to AIR FREIGHT*

Lotus 1-2-3 2.4	325
Lotus 1-2-3 3.4	399
Lotus Graphwriter II	306
Microsoft C/C++ Compiler 7.0	309
Microsoft Foxbase Plus 2.10	239
Microsoft FoxPro 2.5	299
Microsoft Project 4.0	313
Microsoft Word 5.5	209
Multimate 4.0	239
Norton Backup 2.2	94
Norton Desktop 2.0	113
Norton Utilities 7.0	109
PC Anywhere 4.5	114
Peachtree Network Accounting	279
Procomm Plus 2.01	82
Professional File 2.0	199
Professional Write 2.2	159
Q & A 4.0	245
QuickBook with QuickPay	109
Quicken 6.0	41
R:Base 4.0	459
Stacker 3.0	89
Timeslips 5.0	179
Word Perfect Add'l License	159
Word Perfect 5.1	269
Word Perfect Office	69
Wordstar 7.0	259
Xtree Gold 2.5	69

NOTEBOOK COMPUTER SPECIALS

COMPAQ Contura

- Intel 386SL & 486SL 25MHz
- 4MB RAM, maximum 20
- 1.44MB built-in floppy
- 64, 120 or 209MB HDD
- VGA mono or color display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, keypad and keyboard ports
- 6.2 lb., 1.9" thick

Super Low Prices!

COMPAQ LTE Lite Family

- 386SL & 486SL 25-MHz
- Expandable to 20MB RAM
- 1.44MB built-in floppy
- 209 maximum internal storage
- Mono or color VGA display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- 5.5 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 2"H
- 2 to 3 hour battery life

Super Low Prices!

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM4000 WinSLC/25

CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL!

- 486SLC 25MHz 2MB-RAM
- Expandable to 6MB RAM
- 50MB hard drive
- 10" VGA display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 5.6 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 1.8"H
- 3 to 5 hour battery life

$1479

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM4000 Win5X/25

- Intel 486SX 25MHz 4MB-RAM
- Expandable to 20MB RAM
- 120mb hard drive, 3.5" floppy
- 10" VGA display w/1MB RAM
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 5.6 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 1.8"H
- 3 to 5 hour battery life

$1845

COMPAQ Portable 486

- 486DX 66MHz 4MB-RAM
- Expandable to 32MB
- 1.44MB built-in Floppy
- 486DX 66MHz 4MB-RAM
- 210 or 525 HDD
- VGA mono or color display
- Full-size keyboard
- 17.6 lb., 15.8"D x 11"W x 5.5"H
- AC-powered

Super Low Prices!

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM4000 WinDX2/50

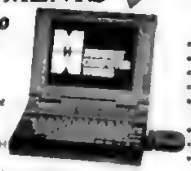
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

- Intel 486DX2 50MHz
- 8MB RAM (maximum 20MB)
- 200MB hard drive, 3.5" floppy
- 10" VGA display w/1MB RAM
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 5.6 lb., 1.8" thick
- 3 to 5 hour battery life

$2959

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM4000 DX2/40

COLOR!



- 486DX2 40MHz 8MB-RAM
- Expandable to 20MB
- 200MB hard drive
- 9.4" VGA color display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 6.3 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 2.1"H
- 3 to 4 hour battery life

$3569

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM4000E DX2/50

COLOR! ACTIVE MATRIX

- 486DX2 50MHz 4MB-RAM
- Expandable to 20MB
- 200MB hard drive
- 8.4" VGA Active color display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 6.2 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 2.1"H
- 2 to 3 hour battery life

$4289

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS
180 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL. 60069

DIRECT ORDER LINE **1-800-85-WORKS**

FAX 1-708-459-6933
Customer Service 1-708-459-9410
CIRCLE 010 ON READER SERVICE CARD

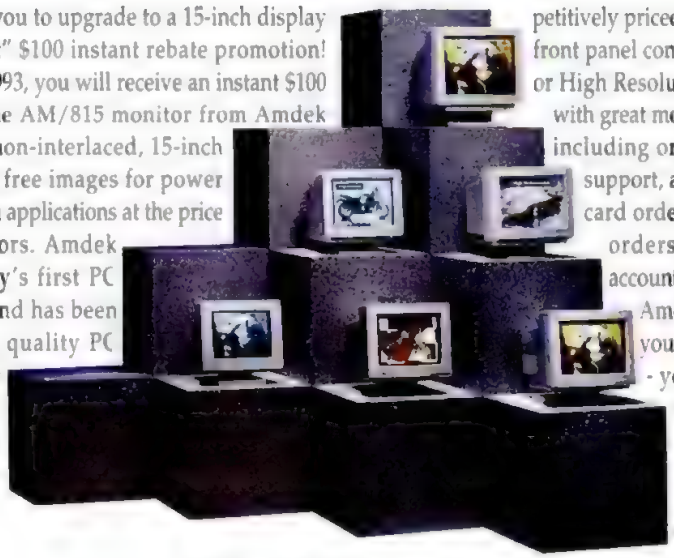
(1-800-859-6757)

Finally,
A 15-inch Monitor For The Price Of A 14-inch . . .
And It's An Amdek!

$389
(Direct Unit 1 Price
After Instant $100 Rebate)
While Supply Lasts
Ending Sept. 30, 1993

- 15-inch Flat Square, Non-glare Screen
- .28mm Dot Pitch
- Invar Shadow Mask
- 1280 x 1024 Resolution
- Pin Cushion Control
- Ergonomic, Front Mounted Analog Controls
- Vertical Refresh Rate Up to 72 Hz at 1024 x 768

Now is the best time for you to upgrade to a 15-inch display with the Amdek "Direct" $100 instant rebate promotion! Through September 30, 1993, you will receive an instant $100 rebate when you buy the AM/815 monitor from Amdek "Direct". The AM/815 non-interlaced, 15-inch monitor delivers flicker free images for power Windows and workstation applications at the price of many 14-inch monitors. Amdek introduced the industry's first PC video monitor in 1978 and has been successfully providing quality PC monitor solutions for over fourteen years. Today's Amdek solution provides a broad choice of competitively priced, non-interlaced 14", 15" or 17" displays with front panel controls in a range of resolutions (VGA, SVGA or High Resolution). Amdek "Direct" provides customers with great monitor prices, a 30-day money back guarantee including original freight, free technical and service support, a one year warranty, no surcharge on credit card orders, special low pricing on evaluation unit orders, and special programs for corporate accounts. Call us at 1-800-72-AMDEK and buy from Amdek "Direct" or, if you prefer, we will give you the name of the Amdek reseller nearest you - your choice! The best combination of great prices, proven support and immediate availability from a company with over fourteen years of experience!



Amdek Family of Display Products

	AM/432N	AM/732C	AM/732E	AM/814LC	AM/814	AM/815	AM/817
Max Resolution	640 x 480	640 x 480	1024x768	1024x768 NI	1024x768 NI	1280x1024	1280x1024NI
Screen Size	14"FS Mono	14"Color	14"Color	14"Color	14"Color	15"FSColor	17"FSColor
Max Refresh Rate	60Hz	60Hz	60Hz	60Hz	72Hz	72Hz	72Hz
Dot Pitch	N/A	.31mm	.28mm	.28mm	.28mm	.28mm	.26mm
*Unit 1 Price	$109	$269	$299	$329	$359	$489	$849
*Unit 2-9 Price	$106	$263	$292	$321	$350	($389 After	$828
*Eval. Unit Price	$94	$229	$259	$289	$309	$100 Rebate)	$749

To Order Call Toll Free:
800-72-AMDEK
Call For Volume Discounts

AMDEK
VALUE THROUGH THE YEARS

*Available with products purchased from Amdek "Direct". We accept Visa, Mastercard, or cashier's check. Trade accounts are available with credit limits and terms. Shipping, handling, and applicable sales tax not included in the price. All prices, offers and specifications are subject to change without notice. Any return being shipped to an Amdek location will require an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number. Original packaging and proof of purchase required to return any merchandise. Amdek is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners and are used for identification purposes only. © 1993 Wyse Technology Inc.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publishing Perfection

The direct line for all your DTP needs...and more. 800-335-5000

Hewlett Packard Lasers & Scanners

HP Laserjet 4 with 2MB	$1399	**HP Laserjet 4M** with 6MB	$1999
HP Laserjet 4 with 6MB	$1588	**HP Laserjet 4M** with 10MB	$2188
HP Laserjet 4 with 10MB	$1738	**HP Laserjet 4M** with 14MB	$2338
HP Laserjet 4 with 14MB	$1937	**HP Laserjet 4M** with 18MB	$2537
HP Laserjet 4 with 18MB	$2087	**PostScript Level 2**	$389
LJ4 Memory Upgrades:	1MB $79	2MB $139 4MB $199	8MB $349

HP Laserjet 4 with LJ Upgrade **WinJet 1200** 1200 DPI $2153

HP Laserjet 4 with XLJ **LaserPix 5.0** 1200 DPI for line art and text, 2400 DPI for photos, 256 grays, PostScript emulation. $2793

HP Laserjet 4 Si $3059 **HP Laserjet 4 Si MX** $4799

HP Paintjet XL 300	2397	**Deskjet 1200C**	1499	**Deskjet 1200C PS**	1999
HP Scanjet IIc with interface and Photofinish			1389	Bundled with Adobe Photoshop	1788
HP Scanjet IIp with interface and Photofinish			799	Bundled with Adobe Photoshop	1198
HP Laserjet Fax (plain paper send & rec.)			945	**Lower Cassette Unit for IIP / IIIP**	168
HP II & III Envelope/Letter/Legal paper trays			59	**AppleTalk Interface**	239

TEAC CD-ROM Drives

DM-3024 Internal $399; w/ interface $489; w/ Pro Audio Spectrum 16 & cable $602
w/ Pro Audio Studio 16 & cable $642
DM-5024 External $499; w/ interface $579; w/ Pro Audio Spectrum 16 & cable $732
w/ Pro Audio Studio 16 & cable $772

MMB2 Bundle Internal $899
MMB2 Bundle External $999
MMPRO Bundle External $1398

TypeReader $429

"Expervision Inc.'s TypeReader pushes the technological envelope in optical character recognition by reading small and cursive text and retaining complex formatting." - PC Week

TOSHIBA CD-ROM Drives

Toshiba 3401 Series CD-ROM Drives feature: SCSI-2 interface, 200ms access, Double speed 150KB/sec. / 330KB/sec transfer rate, 256KB buffer, Contamination-free sealed enclosure, Automatic lens cleaning mechanism, Audio playback capable, Multisession Photo CD compliant, CD-XA ready, MPC compliant, 4X oversampling for studio-quality Red Book Audio.

TOS168 Toshiba 3401B Internal $489
TOS167 Toshiba 3401E External $589

Interface **Options:** XT/AT – $129 Parallel to SCSI – $89 Mac – $79

Or get the Pro Audio Spectrum 16 and custom cables, with 3401B for $693, with 3401E for $823
Or get the Pro Audio Studio 16 and custom cables, with 3401B for $733, with 3401E for $863

CD-ROM Software — (dozens of other CDs available, call!)

Children's Discovery Pack: Animals, Arthur's Teacher Trouble, Dinosaur Adventure, MacMillan Dictionary for Children, Mixed-up Mother Goose ..... **$199, $149** w/drive
Classic Collection Plus: Multimedia Audubon's Birds, Multimedia Audubon's Mammals, The Complete Shakespeare, The Complete Sherlock Holmes ..... **$79, $49** w/drive
Games Galore: Battle Chess, King's Quest V, Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe, Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective, Wing Commander & Ultima VI ..... **$199, $149** w/drive
Media Clips MPC-4 Disc Set: World View, Wild Places, Jets, Props ..... **$69, $59** w/drive
Multimedia Developer's Pack: Authoware Star, Macromind Action, Media Clips (4 disc set), SFX on CD-ROM Vol. 1 MPC, Sound Library ..... **$249, $189** w/drive
Research Bundle: Compton's MPC Encyclopedia, Reference Library, Time Table of History, World Atlas ..... **$299, $199** w/drive
Toolworks Bundle: Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia, Reference Library, World Atlas MPC, US Atlas MPC, Loom ..... **$199, $149** w/drive
Toolworks MPC Bundle: Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Chessmaster 3000, Great Cities of the World, World Atlas, US Atlas ..... **$199, $149** w/drive

	Price	w/drive		Price	w/drive
Accumail	169	155	Mixed Up Mother Goose MPC	42	42
Amanda Stories MPC	45	45	Monarch Notes	79	79
American Family Physicians 85-91	199	199	Officer's Bookcase: Military Terms	79	79
American Heritage Ency Dictionary	69	69	Oxford Textbook of Medicine	579	559
Audubon's Mammals Multi Media	39	39	PC-Game Room	59	49
Bible Library	79	29	PhotoDisc Vol. 1: Bus. & Industry	297	285
Birds of America	39	39	Place Name-Index	636	485
CD Game Pack II	59	49	Plant Doctor	79	49
CD-ROM In Print 1993	99	99	Playing With Language MPC	55	55
Chessmaster MPC	59	29	Presidents: It All Started w/George	109	109
CIA World Fact Book	39	29	ProPhone National directory (7 CDs)	129	129
Composer Quest	65	55	Publish It! 2.01 with Clip Art	95	49
Compton's Family Choice	79	79	Reference Library-PC	97	35
Compton's Multimedia Encyc	499	199	Secret of Monkey Island	49	29
Compton's Interactive Encyc	249	249	Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe	49	29
Compton's Interactive Upgrade	99	99	Shakespeare on Disc	29	29
Electronic Home Library	69	29	Shareware Bonanza (3 CDs)	89	79
Electronic Library of Art	75	72	Shareware Gold II - Windows	75	49
Family Doctor	59	49	Sherlock Holmes on Disc	29	29
Family Practice Library	579	579	Sherlock Holmes, Consulting detect	45	29
Font Fun House PS fonts Win/Mac	45	39	Sporting News Baseball G&R	79	79
Great Cities of the World MPC	35	35	Stats Baseball Library, 1992	89	75
Guinness MPC Disc of Rec	79	79	Street Atlas USA Windows	109	109
Information USA	99	99	The Multi Bible Vol. 1	119	99
Jones in the Fast Lane	42	42	The Ultimate Shareware Collection	79	59
Languages of the World	189	139	Time Almanac	109	29
Library of the Future, 1st Edition	149	65	Time Traveler Chronicle Hist	139	129
Library of the Future, 2nd Edition	249	249	Timetable of History	55	29
Macmillan Dictionary for Children	45	35	Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia	239	49
Mammals by National Geographic	89	49	Total Baseball	59	58
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing MPC	49	29	Ultima I-VI	79	69
Media Clips Jets & Props	59	39	US Atlas MM	49	35
Media Clips Wild Places	38	31	US & World Atlas	79	49
Media Clips World View	31	31	US Atlas w/ Automap Bundle	69	49
Microsoft Bookshelf DOS	139	129	US History	189	35
Microsoft Multimedia Beethoven	57	53	US Presidents	49	49
MS Cinemania	53	53	Windows Shareware Gold	69	45
MS Encarta	249	249	Wing Commander & Ultima VI	49	29
MS Multimedia Bookshelf for Win	139	139	World Atlas MPC	59	[illegible]

PC Desktop Publishing

3G Graphics Images with Impact	CALL
Adobe Illustrator/ competitive upgrade	399 / 179
Streamline for Windows	125
Photoshop for Windows	529
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0	549
Pagemaker Database Edition Supplement	148
Persuasion / Freehand for Windows	315 / 379
Gallery Effects / Intellidraw	129 / 195
Archetype Archetype Designer	549
Asymetrix Multimedia Toolbook	399
Bloc Development 3-D Charts to Go	69
Computer Support Arts & Letters Ed.3.1	399
Corel Draw for OS/2	189
Draw 4.0 on CD-ROM (no diskettes)	369
Draw 4.0 5.25" or 3.5" with Free CD-ROM	379
Draw 3.0 5.25" or 3.5" with Free CD-ROM	139
Draw Version 4.0 upgrade (disks & CD)	228
Delrina Perform Pro Plus	259
Fractal Design Painter	275
Frame Tech. FrameMaker for Windows	549
Gold Disk Professional Draw	259
Insight Publisher's Prism (Color Seps)	489
Lotus Ami Professional 3.0	249
Ami Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade	98
Mathematica Tempra Pro	325
Micrografx Designer 3.1w/ ATM & ATA	369
Photo Magic / Windows Draw	99 / 89
Picture Publisher 4.0	398
Graphics Works	199
Microsoft Windows 3.1	89
Excel 4.0 Windows	294
Word for Windows / Word 6.0 (DOS)	299 / 299
Publisher for Windows	129
Power-Up Express Publisher	99
Express Publisher for Windows	118
Quark Xpress for Windows	564
Rix Softworks ColoRix / WinRix	96 / 288
Software Publishing Harvard Graphics 3.0	378
Spinnaker PFS: First Publisher 3	58
PFS Publisher for Windows	96
Window Works (with free Pub. PowerPak)	79
Timeworks Publish It! v2.0 w/Design Ideas	147
Wordperfect Drawperfect	269
Wordperfect 6.0 for DOS	258
Wordperfect Additional Station	168
Wordperfect for Windows	269
Writing Tools Group Correct Grammar	CALL
Xerox Ventura Publisher 4.1	499
Ventura Publisher 4.0 (Free Upgrade)	399
Ventura Database Publisher / Ad Pro	199 / 497
Ventura ColorPro / Picture Pro	605 / 568
Ventura Publisher 4.1 Network Node	288
Z-Soft PhotoFinish	118
Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0 (Windows)	249
PC Paintbrush Ver V+	69 / 112

Printers • Printer Upgrades

Adobe PostScript Cartridge for HP II	259
PostScript Cartridge for HP II with 2MB	398
PostScript Cartridge for HP II with 4MB	498
Compaq Pagemarq printers	CALL
Hewlett Packard Postscript Cart.+ Level II	497
Postscript Cart.+ Level II with 4MB	676
Deskjet 550C PC / Deskwriter 550C Mac	699
Transcend Memory for HP LaserJets	
HP II, IID 1MB/ 2MB/ 4MB	89 / 139 / 239
HP III, IIIP,IIP 1MB/ 2MB/ 4MB	79 / 109 / 179
IBM / Lexmark 600 DPI / duplex lasers	CALL
LaserMaster WinPrinter 800	1389
WinJet 800 for HP / WinJet 1200	479 / 759
NEC SilentWriter 95 (Postscript, 2 MB)	1299
SilentWriter 95fx with PostScript Fax	1429
SilentWriter 97 (Postscript, 2 MB, 10ppm)	1499
SilentWriter 97fx with PostScript Fax	1699
NewGen Systems Turbo PS 880P	2089
Turbo PS/1200 B (1200 DPI, 11" x 17")	4889
Pacific Data Pacific Connect 256K	249
PostScript compatible upgrades	
Pacific Page for HP Series II w/2MB	369
Pacific Page II / XL for HPII w/4MB	779
Pacific Page for HP Series IIP / III / IID	268
Above item bundled w/2MB memory	37[illegible]
Above item bundled w/4MB memory	447
PacificPage for the MAC (with LocalTalk)	469
Above item bundled w/2MB memory	578
Pacific Page XL PC / MAC	638 / 899
ProTracer (360 DPI 17"x22" plotter/printer)	1239
ProTracer with HP-GL & 5MB RAM	1689
PacificTalk Interface (for ProTracer)	177
PostScript Emulation (for ProTracer)	379
Sheet Feeder I / II (for ProTracer)	119 / 109
QMS/Laser Connection PS- 815 MR	3899
PS-410 / PS-420 (600 DPI)	1489 / 1789
PS-860 (600 DPI, 11" x 17", 12 MB)	3999
Sharp JX-9600PS (600 DPI, RISC, 2MB)	1598
Texas Instruments Microwriter Basic 5ppm	639
Microwriter PS 23 5ppm, 300 DPI, 23 fonts	869
Microwriter PS 65 5ppm, 300 DPI, 65 fonts	1129
XLJ Printers & Upgrades	See Box in this Ad

Scanners

Epson ES-600C / ES-800C	849 / 1165
Parallell Interface / SCSI Interface	299 / 345
Hewlett-Packard	See Box on this Page
Logitech ScanMan 256 (256 grays)	199
ScanMan 256 with Catchword Pro	249
ScanMan Color / Fotoman Plus	489 / 597
Mustek PrintScan 105 handheld for laptop	189
Mars 800 PD 800 dpi, 64 grays, w/ OCR	99
800 WP 800 dpi, 64 grays, w/ OCR, Win.	119
800 GP 800 dpi, 256 grays, w/ OCR,	149
800 GWP 800 dpi, 256 grays, w/OCR, Win.	169
M-6000 Color Artist Windows with OCR	329
Mustek Color Artist Pro Win with OCR	379
Gray Artist Plus sheetfed, 300dpi, 256 gray	424
Color Artist Plus sheetfed, 300dpi, color	619
Mars Color Flatbed 600dpi, 24 bit color	799
Microtek ScanMaker II (1200dpi inter. res.)	879
ScanMaker IIXE with Photoshop for Win	1178
ADF 600 auto document feeder	497
ScanMaker IISP (24 bit slide scanner)	999
ScanMaker IISI (24 bit slide scanner)	1485

We now include Photoshop for Windows with Microtek & UMAX color flatbed scanners!

UMAX UC-630 (600dpi, 24 bit color)	889
UC-630 with document feeder	1287
UC-840 (800dpi, 24 bit color)	1245
UC-840 with document feeder	1643
UC-1260 (1200dpi, 24 bit color)	CALL
UC-1200 (1200dpi, 30 bit color)	CALL
UT-A Transparency Adapter	695
ScanOffice w/ Typereader, MS Pub., etc	778
ScanOffice w/ Auto Doc Feeder	1176

MultiMedia

Asymetrix Multimedia Toolbook	399
Creative Labs	See Box in this Ad
Sound Blaster 16 ASP & free CD encyclop.	219
Logitech FotoMan+ / Soundman 16	597 / 179
Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum Plus	149
Pro Audio Spectrum 16	165
Thunder & Lightning	219
Pro Movie Spectrum	295
Pro Audio Studio / Audio Port	205 / 135
Microsoft Sound System for Windows	189

Color Printers

DataProducts Jolt PS (6MB, solid inkjet)	5985
Fargo Primera (thermal wax printer)	799
Primera Dye Sublimation Option	219
Hewlett Packard Paintjet XL 300	2397
Paintjet XL 300 with 6MB total RAM	2695
Deskjet 500C / Deskwriter 500C	529
Deskjet 550C / Deskwriter 550C	699
IBM Lexmark 4079 Color Jetprinter PS	2589
NEC ColorMate PS Model 40	4695
QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 (color laser)	11685
RasterOps CorrectPrint 300 (dye sub.)	CALL
Seiko Personal Colorpoint PSE	2685

Scanning & OCR Software

Optical Mark Reading Software	CALL
Aldus Photostyler	349
Caere OmniPage Direct	289
Omnipage Pro (includes Spell and Draft)	599
OmniType OCR for any Microtek scanner	199
The Typist+Graphics PC / MAC	379 / 445
Pagekeeper	579
Calera WordScan / WordScan Plus	189 / 399
FaxGrabber	CALL
Expervision TypeReader	429
Image-In Image-In-Color Pro	459
Image-In Color Pro full pack	695
Light Source Ofoto for Windows	259
Micrografx Picture Publisher 4.0	398
Recognita Recognita OCR	CALL

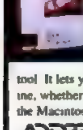
CD-ROM / Erasable Optical

Creative Labs	See Box in this Ad
Kodak Access Photo CD Win. / DOS	31 / 29
Media Vision Fusion Double CD 16	595
Pro 16 Multimedia System II	CALL
Mitsumi Internal, Photo CD, with interface	185
NEC Multispin 38, portable, 150Kb/sec.	379
Multispin 84, internal, 280ms, 300Kb/sec.	489
Multispin 74, external, 280ms, 300Kb/sec.	579
XT / AT interface	79
Multimedia Gallery	889
Panasonic CR-522 SCSI, 380ms, 150Kb/s	349
Philips CDD-521 CD recorder	5985
Pinnacle Micro PMO-650 Erasable Int.	2989
Pioneer DRM 604X 16 disc CD changer)	1399
Toshiba Photo CD compatible drives	CALL

QuarkXPress $564 FOR WINDOWS

Now you can control the design and production process with precision, power, and ease. Generate high-quality publications quickly and efficiently with the reliability professional designers and publishers trust. QuarkXPress for windows is the most sophisticated publishing program you will find anywhere.

Get both QuarkXPress and Photoshop for $999!



Photoshop for Windows

Adobe Photoshop 2.5 software is the world's leading photo design and production tool. It lets you create exactly what you imagine, whether you work with the Macintosh or Windows.

ADOBE Adobe Systems Incorporated

$529

CREATIVE

CREATIVE LABS, INC.

New Product Line!

Business MM Upgrd. Kit Int. 8bit	$589
Business MM Upgrd. Kit Ext. 8bit	$629
Business MM Upgrd. Kit Int. 16bit	$629
Business MM Upgrd. Kit Ext.16bit	$699
Discovery CD 8bit Int./Ext.	$389 / $489
Discovery CD 16bit Int/Ext	$465 / $559
Edutainment CD Int. 8 bit	$465
Edutainment CD Ext. 8 bit	$589
Edutainment CD Int. 16 bit	$535
Edutainment CD Ext. 16 bit	$629
Video Blaster w/Video for Win.	$329
VideoSpigot for Windows	$439
Sound Blaster Deluxe	$78
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	$124
Sound Blaster 16 ASP including free encyclopedia on CD-ROM!	$219
Labtec CS-150 Speakers	$15
Labtec Stereo Headphones	$9
Labtec Deluxe Microphone	$19

XLJ LaserPix 5.0

2400 DPI for Graphics and 1200 DPI for Text on your HP LaserJet 2, 3 or 4.
Simple upgrade!

Includes: SuperPrint, print utility software. **$1399**

LaserPix 5.0 with Laserjet 4	$2793
ImageXpert 1000 (1200 DPI printer)	$2599
ImageXpert 5000LE (1200 DPI text)	$5129
ImageXpert 5000 (1200 / 2400 DPI)	$5799

ORDERING INFORMATION

- *If you find a better price, call before you buy!*
- **Mastercard, Visa—no added fee, or COD.**
- **Please mention ad—many prices are specials**
- **Express overnight delivery on most software only $9.**

Publishing Perfection™ Since 1987

©1993

PHONE ORDERS call 1-800-PUBLYSH (1-800-782-5974) • FAX ORDERS TO 414-252-9120 (24 Hours)
CUSTOMER SERVICE and INTERNATIONAL ORDERS call **414-252-5000**
MAIL ORDERS. We accept private and company checks, but allow time to clear. For faster service send certified check or cashier's check. Please include a daytime phone number. Call for shipping cost.
We specialize in international orders! 220V and PAL products available! VAR and dealer inquiries welcome!
Mailing address: W134 N5490 Campbell Dr., P.O. Box 307, Menomonee Falls, WI 53051
SHIPPING: Hawaii, Alaska, and Foreign orders, call for shipping cost. Hardware: call for shipping cost
All goods new and guaranteed by the manufacturer. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. All returns must be authorized. Due to copyright laws all sales are final. Because of the volatility of the computer industry, availability and prices are subject to change without notice. International orders welcome
For your protection we check for stolen credit cards
In Hong Kong, please call our affiliate, Houston Crest Co. at 852-736-2073, FAX 852-736-7150

PCM0993

800-335-5000

International 414-252-5000 • Customer Service 414-252-7100
Phone hrs. M-F 8-5+, Sat. & Sun.–Call • FAX 414-252-9120

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCSources Says . . . Kenosha Computer Center offers some of the Best Buys in Mail Order!

EXPERIENCE THE KENOSHA DIFFERENCE

- *Over Six Years of Service*
- *Thousands of Satisfied Customers*
- *Terrific Technical Support*
- *Everyday Low Prices*
- *No Surcharge on Credit Cards*

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR VALUE AND SERVICE
CALL US TODAY!

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595 ▪ FAX 414-697-0620

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & DISCOVER

EPSON

FX 870	$259	FX 1170	$345
LQ 570+	$232	LQ 870	$425
LQ 1070	$339	LQ 1170	$589
Action 3250	$169	LQ 2550	$859

DFX 5000/DFX 8000 ..... $1299/$2159

LASER'S & INKJET

STYLUS 800 INKJET $289*
ACTION 1000 6PPM, 14 FONTS $599
ACTION 1500 6PPM, PCL5 ..... $649
EPL 8000 10PPM, HP III EMUL $819
2 MB UPGRADE $89

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LASERJET IV $1369
LASERJET IVM $1929
LASERJET IIIP $879
POSTSCRIPT FOR HP IV $259
LASERJET IVsi $2999
LASERJET IV L $675
DESKJET 500/500C ..... $369/$509
DESKJET 550C $699
4 MB/8 MB UPGRADE H-P IV .... $149/$269

OKIDATA

ML320/ML321 ..... $295/$415
ML380/ML590 ..... $209/$415
ML591/ML395 ..... $569/$959
OL 400 /OL 810 ..... $539/$899
OL 850 /OL 830 ..... $1199/$1089
Okilaser 400 2MG upgrade $99

Panasonic Office Automation

2023/1124i ..... $199/$249
2180/2123 ..... $169/$229
1624/1654 ..... $329/$519
2124/2624 ..... $295/$349
4410/4430 ..... $569/$649
4450i/4455 ..... $949/$1659
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450i $125

Canon

"BubbleJet" Printers

BJ 10ex $239
BJ 200 ..... $299
BJ 230 ..... $395
BJ 300 Cartridge $19
BJ 330 ..... $489
BJC 800 ..... $1449
BJC 820 ..... $1579

CANON NOTEJET 486 SLC-25

4MB RAM, 9.5" BACKLIT LCD, 2 PCMCIA SLOTS, DOS, WINDOWS AND TRACKBALL, BUILT IN BUBBLE JET, 116 CPS AT 360 DPI, AUTO SHEET FEEDER

Exciting new technology has Bubblejet printer built in! Fantastic portability!

85 mg Model ..... Call
135 mg Model ..... Call
185 mb Model ..... Call

MODEMS & FAX MODEMS

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

PRACTICAL PER 14.4 POCKET $325
PRACTICAL PER 9600 INT/EXT ... $169/$179
PRACTICAL PER 14.4 INT/EXT .... $185/$195

HAYES

HAYES OPTIMA 9600 ..... $309
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4 ..... $359
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4 W/FAX $369
HAYES ACCURA 14.4 W/FAX $245

U.S. ROBOTICS

Sportster 14.4 Int $155
Sportster 14.4 Ext $175
Sportster 14.4 Int. w/fax $175
Sportster 14.4 Ext. w/fax $195
Dual Standard 16.8 Ext. $699
World Port 14.4 Pocket $339

Intel Satisfaxtions Below

intel OVERDRIVE

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

- For any Intel 486 based system
- Improves system performance up to 70%
- Accelerates all DOS, Windows, OS/2 and Unix applications
- Cost effective upgrade to next generation CPU technology

Overdrive Upgrade SX20/25 ..... $309/$409
Overdrive Upgrade DX25/33 ..... $409/$529

HARD DRIVES & TAPES

SEAGATE, CONNER & MAXTOR

SEAGATE 120 MB 3144A $189
SEAGATE 245 MB 3283 ..... $279
MAXTOR 120/211 ..... $189/$255
MAXTOR 245/340 ..... $265/$339
MAXTOR 535 MB $689
CONNER 120/170 ..... $199/$219
CONNER 200/250 ..... $249/$289
CONNER 510 ..... $759

MICROSOLUTIONS

100 MB EXT/200 MB EXT ... $395/$475
250 MB EXT TAPE BACKUP $379
CD-ROM DRIVE EXT 350MS $359

QUANTUM

Hard Card EZ 85 ..... $219
Hard card EZ 127/240 ..... $249/$395

TAPE BACK UP

Colorado Jumbo 120 ..... $145
Colorado Jumbo 250 ..... $169
Colorado Tracker 120 ..... $295
Colorado Tracker 250 ..... $325
Mountain, Maynard, others ..... CALL

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA $289
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17" $1019
Mitsubishi HL 6955 20" $1759
NEC Multisync III FGE $579
NEC Multisync IV FGE $679
NEC Multisync VFGE $1039
NEC Multisync VFG $1245
NEC 6FG $2249
Viewsonic 7 17" $939
Viewsonic 17" 1782M $1125
Viewsonic 20" 2082M $1919

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM 4000/WIN SX 120 ..... $1879
TM 4000/WIN DX 120 ..... $2389
TM 4000/WIN DX2/40
200 COLOR $3589
TM 4000E WIN DX2/50
200 ACTIVE COLOR $4279
MICRO MARC INKJET .....

SOFTWARE

Lotus 2.4/3.1 ..... $299/$345
Microsoft Word for Windows $299
Word Perfect 5.2 ..... $279
All other titles ..... CALL

BATTERY BACKUP & UPS

AMERICAN

250/400 ..... $109/$155
450/600 ..... $189/$259
900/1250VX ..... $369/$489
SMART UPS 400 ..... $309

TRIPPLITE

BC 250 ..... $99
BC 400 ..... $155
BC 500 LAN $185
BC 600 LAN $245
BC 900 LAN $345

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA WONDER XL 24 1MB $139
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA+ 2MB $229
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 1MB . $329
DIAMOND Speedstar PRO 1 MB .. $129
DIAMOND Speedstar
24 VLB 1MB $159
DIAMOND VIPER 2MB $389
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT 1280 1 MB $169
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT VA 1MB $195

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% – $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

Prices and availability subject to change.

intel

Satisfaxtion Fax Modems

200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax $269
400 int 14.4/14.4 Fax $365
400 ext 14.4/9600 Fax $365
FAX MODEM 14.4-14.4 int $165
FAX MODEM 14.4-14.4 ext $195
80387-SX co-processor $75
80387-DX co-processor $85
All Intel Networking Products ..... Call

MEMORY PRODUCTS

2MB IBM 30-286 ..... $85
2MB IBM PS1 386 ..... $89
4MB IBM THINKPAD 700.700C $195
4MB TOSHIBA 2000.2200.1850C $159
1&4 MB SIMMS ..... CALL
2 MB FOR PANASONIC 4410 ..... $99
2 MB FOR OKI 400 ..... $99
2 MB FOR EPSON ALII $119
2 MB FOR H-P IIP.IIIP&III $99
BOCA RAM Ok FOR AT OR PSII $99
FOR ALL OTHER MODELS & MFG ..... CALL

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL

80287 XL/XLT $75
80387 SL $75
80387 SX $75
80387 DX $85

CYRIX

80387 SX-33 ..... $75
80387 DX-40 ..... $85

PLOTTERS, SCANNERS & DIGITIZERS

IMAGE MAKER A & B $599
DMP 61 A to D 8 PEN $2075
EPSON 600C $779
EPSON 800C $1069
MUSTEK MFS 6000CWP
FLATBED $829
MUSTEK MATADOR 256
HAND HELD $119
SUMMASKETCH III 12x12 .... $255
SUMMASKETCH III 12x18 .... $499

MULTIMEDIA & CD ROMS

Pro Audio Spectrum 16 Bit $165
Pro 16 Multi Sys Kit Int $885
Fusion CD 16E's $509
Logitech Soundman 16 ..... $139
Video Blaster $309
Sound Blaster ASP 16 Bit $219
Creative Labs Edutainment 16 Ext $599
Toshiba 3401 Int 200 MS Access $449
Toshiba 3401 Ext 200 MS Access $559
For CD Titles ..... CALL
Texel Int 265MS Home Bundle $555
Texel Int 265MS Multi Bundle $825

NETWORKING

NETWARE 3.11 5 USER $555
NETWARE 3.11 10 USER $1249
NETWARE 3.11 20 USER $1599
NETWARE 3.11 50 USER $2349
NETWARE 4.0 ..... CALL
NE 2000 ..... $129
LANTASTIC 10MPS V 5.0 KIT $485
LANTASTIC NODERUNNER ADT $175
LANTASTIC NODERUNNER ST. KIT $439
3 COM ETHERLINK III $139
INTEL ETHER 16 ..... $95
INTEL ETHER 16 20 PAK $1649
INTEL ETHER 16 5 PAK $429
INTEL ETHER EISA 32 ..... $479
SMC ETHER + ELITE 16 ..... $115
SMC ETHERNET 8 BIT COAX $95
XIRCOM POCKET ADAP COAX $269
XIRCOM POCKET ADAP 10 BASE T $269

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st Street
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53143

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

1-800-255-2989

Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. ▪ Sat. 9:00 a.m.-Noon

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GLOBAL HORIZONS

A VISION OF THE FUTURE

FREE GAME DISKETTE WITH YOUR ORDER!
CALL NOW FOR DETAILS!

NOTEBOOKS

AST PowerExec SL 4/25 203 HD MONO	**2419**
AST PowerExec SL 4/25 203 HD Active Color	4025
CANON NoteJet 4/25 85 HD	2349
COMPAQ Contura 3/25C 84/120 HD	1969/2215
COMPAQ Contura 4/25 120/203 HD	1889/2249
COMPAQ Contura 4/25C 120/203	2749/3049
COMPAQ Contura 4/25CX 120/209	**3349/3589**
COMPAQ LTE/Lite 25E 84/120 HD	2835/3025
COMPAQ LTE/Lite 4/25C 120/209	3949/4249
T.I. TM4000 WIN SX/25 120 HD	1879
T.I. TM4000 WIN DX/25 120/200	2389/2559
T.I. TM4000 WIN DX2/50 200 HD	**2959**
T.I. TM4000 WIN DX2C/40 200 HD	3589
TOSHIBA T1900 4/20 120 HD	1749
TOSHIBA 4500/4500C 120 HD	1999/3199
TOSHIBA T4600 120 HD Active Color	3949

DESKTOPS

AST Bravo 486/33 120 HD	1499
AST Bravo 486DX2/50 120 HD	2099
COMPAQ Prolinea CD's w/CD Rom/Sound	CALL
COMPAQ Deskpro 486s/25I 84/120	1399/1499
COMPAQ Deskpro 486/s25M 120 HD	1899
COMPAQ Deskpro 486DX2/50 120/340	2649/3329
COMPAQ Deskpro 386/25M 120 HD	**1799**

GH VISION SYSTEMS

GH386 SX/33 105/20/210 — GH486 DX/33 130/170/210
GH486 SX/25 130/170/240 — GH486 DX/50 170/210/340

GH486 DX/33
• 486DX/33 MHz • 14" SVGA Monitor
• 4 MB Ram • Mini Tower Chassis
• 210 MB IDE HD • DOS 5.0/Win 3.1
$1599

MODEMS

ATI 2400 ETC Int/Ext	69/95
BOCA 14.4 w/FAX Int/Ext	189/229
CARDINAL 2400 Int/Ext	49/75
HAYES Optima 14.4 w/FAX Ext	369
HAYES Ultra 9600/14.4 Ext	559/618
INTEL SatisFAXtion 100/300/400 Int	98/235/389
MULTITECH MT932BC Int	479
PRAC PERIPHERALS Pocket 14.4 w/FAX	338
PRAC PERIPHERALS 14.4 w/FAX Int	219
SUPRA 24/96 w/FAX Int	**59**
US ROBOTICS Worldport 24/96 w/FAX Port	219
US ROBOTICS Sportster 96 Int/Ext	169/179
US ROBOTICS Sportster 14.4 Int/Ext	178/199

BATTERY BACK-UPS

AMERICAN POWER	
Back UPS 250/400/600	99/157/258
Smart UPS 400/600/900	298/388/545
TRIPPLITE	
BC 250/400/500	98/152/177
BC LAN 500/600/1250	188/252/479
Omni 450/600/900	268/349/489

CD ROM & MULTIMEDIA

CREATIVE LABS Soundblaster Deluxe 16 ASP	85/215
CREATIVE LABS CD Rom Kit Int	355
CREATIVE LABS Discovery CD 8/16 Bit	**385/458**
MEDIAVISION Pro Audio Spectrum 16/Studio 16 (NEW)	175/219
MEDIAVISION Fusion CD 16 Int/Ext	485/485
MEDIAVISION Pro 16 Multimedia System II	999
NEC CDR 74-1 Ext/84-1 Int CD Rom	629/579
SONY CDU31A CD Rom w Controller	299
SONY CDU31ALL1 CD Rom Multimedia Kit	595
TOSHIBA XM3401 Int/Ext	**479/575**

BUILD YOUR OWN "WORLD CLASS" CD ROM KIT!

CD ROM DRIVE
350 MS Access
150 KBPS Transfer

DETERMINE INTERFACE
8 Bit Card $319
8 Bit Stereo Sound Card w/Stereo Speakers/AC Adapter $429
16 Bit Stereo Sound Card w/Speakers/AC Adapter/Micro Head Phones $499

CHOOSE 3 CD'S
The Animals • Brittanica
Great Cities • Publish It
Where Is Carmen?
Webster's Ref. Library
Clipart • Monkey Island
Wing Commander
US Atlas w/Automap

BONUS
FREE CD-SOFTWARE
Toolworks Game Pak 1
Includes 10 Popular Games!

MONITORS

AOC SVGA 14" Interlaced/NI	285/319
GH MONO P/W/Amber	88
COMPAQ VGA Color	355
HITACHI 15"/20"	469/1329
IDEK 8317 17"	1079
MAG LX1564 15"	499
MAG MX15F/MX17F	**589/1045**
MAGNOVOX CM 9039/9089	259/319
MITSUBISHI Diamond Pro 14"/17"	459/1065
MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan 14"/20"	399/1835
NANAO F340IW 15"/F550IW 17"	**715/1149**
NANAO F550iVT560i/T560i 20"	**1108/1749/2549**
NEC 3FGE/4FGE/5FGE/6FG	599/719/1145/1249
SAMTRON 14" VGA/SGVA (NEW)	208/291
SAMTRON SC726V 17"	799
SEIKO CM1450/1760	**417/995**
SONY CPD1430/1730	595/1045
VIEWSONIC V6/V7 SVGA 17"	360/1035
VIEWSONIC 17/21	1225/CALL

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Basic 16 VGA	59
ATI Graphic Ultra Plus 1MB/2MB	218/255
ATI Graphic Ultra Pro 1MB/2MB	328/368
BOCA SuperVGA 512K/1MB	69/99
CARDINAL VGA 110+/700A	55/129
DIAMOND Stealth 24 ISA/VLB	159/159
DIAMOND Stealth Pro/Viper VLB 2 MB	335/389
HERCULES Graphite 210/510	269/319
NJMBER 9 GXE Level 10/11/12	257/367/437
NUMBER 9 GXI TC Level 29 ...NEW LOW PRICE	

SOFTWARE

MS DOS 6.0 Upgrade	49
ALDUS Pagemaker 5.0	572
ATECH Presentation Task Force	118
CALERA Wordscan Plus	398
LOTUS 1-2-3 v2.4/3.4	320/395
MICROSOFT Excel v4.0	299
MICROSOFT Office for Windows	445
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere v4.5	113
SYMANTEC Norton Desktop v2.0	112
WORDPERFECT v.5.1/5.2	262/268

CALL TODAY – 1000'S MORE TITLES AVAILABLE
★ CHECK OUT OUR CD ROM SOFTWARE SELECTION ★

NETWORK

NOVELL Netware v2.2 5/10 User	486/1094
NOVELL Netware v3.11 5/10 User	549/1249
NOVELL Netware v3.11 20/100 User	1745/3495
NOVELL Netware v4.0 SFT II	NEW
"CALL US FOR YOUR NETWARE UPGRADES"	
ARTISOFT AE2/AE3 Cards	193/219
INTEL EtherExpress 16/16TP	98/98
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 16/16TP	118/118
SMC Arcnet PC 600 FS/WS	197/117
3COM Etherlink III Coax/TP	**127/127**
3COM Etherlink III 5 Pack	595
THOMAS CONRAD TC6242/TC6245	65/175
XIRCOM Pocket LAN Adapters	CALL

TAPES & MICE

COLORADO DJ10/DJ20	139/189
COLORADO JT10/JT20	349/419
IRWIN Accutrak 120/250	175/209
MAYNARD Maynstream DAT 2.0G Int	**1925**
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack 250MB Par Port	379
MOUNTAIN FS8500 300MB IDE Int	439
LOGITECH Mouseman/Cordless	69/79
MICROSOFT Serial/Bailpoint	85/109

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND!
WHILE SUPPLIES LAST
IDENTITY 3 Button w/Pad, Pocket, Software ..25

IT'S HARD TO BEAT OUR DRIVE!

CONNOR			
CP30084	IDE	60MB	169
CP30104	IDE	120MB	192
CP30174	IDE	170MB	228
CP30200	SCSI	212MB	284
CP30254	**IDE**	**250MB**	**275**
CP30544	IDE	540MB	865
CP3540	SCSI	540MB	955
CP31370	SCSI	1.37G	1890
SEAGATE			
ST351	IDE	40MB	109
ST251-1	MFM	40MB	199
ST3144A	**IDE**	**130MB**	**179**
ST3283A	IDE	248MB	282
ST1400A	IDE	340MB	689
ST1480N	SCSI	426MB	839
ST4766N	SCSI	660MB	975
ST41200	**SCSI**	**1.0G**	**995**
MAXTOR			
7120A	IDE	130MB	189
7120S	SCSI	130MB	205
7213A	IDE	210MB	235
7345A	IDE	340MB	305
540A	IDE	540MB	909
540S	SCSI	540MB	919
MICROPOLIS			
1684	SCSI	340MB	1019
2105A	IDE	528MB	939
2105	**SCSI**	**560MB**	**939**
1624	SCSI	660MB	715
2112A	IDE	1.0G	1119
2112	SCSI	1.0G	1119
1528	SCSI	1.2G	990
1924	SCSI	2.0G	2289

WESTERN DIGITAL			
2200	IDE	210MB	265
2250	IDE	250MB	295
2340	IDE	340MB	405
QUANTUM			
ELS127A	IDE	120MB	204
ELS127S	SCSI	120MB	212
LPS240A	IDE	240MB	304
LPS240S	SCSI	240MB	312
LPS525S	SCSI	525MB	895
Hardcard EZ 127MB/240 MB			315/515
TEAC FLOPPY DRIVES			
3 1/2" 1.44MB / 5 1/4" 1.2MB			57
Dual Floppy Drive			129
SCSI CONTROLLERS			
Adaptec 1522 w/Floppy			**119**
Adaptec 1542 Busmaster			192
Adaptec 1542 Kit			245
Adaptec 1640 MCA			269
Adaptec 1740 EISA			389
Ultrastor 14F Busmaster			229
Ultrastor 24F EISA			399
Ultrastor 34F Local Bus			295
Future Domain	885 8-Bit/1670 16-Bit w/2 Floppy		119/139
Future Domain	1680 16-Bit w/4 Floppy		269
Future Domain	7000 EISA Busmaster		429
IDE CONTROLLERS			
16 Bit Controller/Cable Kit			39
Seagate ST08 w/2Floppy			36
32-Bit 512K Cache Controller			349

ALL DRIVES ARE NEW AND IN-STOCK

ASK ABOUT OUR **"PLUG-N-PLAY"** PROGRAM

Dedicated Tech Support (708) 949-9371

Guaranteed Lowest Prices!!

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD – *IN STOCK*	
LaserJet 4/4M	1389/1919
LaserJet 4Si/4Si MX	**2995/4499**
LaserJet 3P/4L (NEW)	889/679
DeskJet 1200C/Postscript	1419/1989
DeskJet 500/500C/550C	369/505/699
DeskJet Portable	399
PaintJet XL/XL300	1699/2255
Fax 200/310	989/1292
CANON	
BJ10EX w/Feeder	249/329
BJ200/230/800/820	329/399/1599/1749
IBM/LEXMARK	
Laser 5E/6/6P	949/1029/1385
Laser 10/10P	CALL
4070 Inkjet w/Asf	385
4079 ColorJet w/Postscript	2569
NEC	
SilentWriter M95/95FX	**949/1179**
SilentWriter M97/97FX	1149/1379
OKIDATA	
ML 320/321	298/419
ML 590+/591+	419/579
OkiLaser 400/830+/850	589/995/1245
PANASONIC	
KXP 2180/2123/2124	169/239/299
KXP 1124i/1624/2624	279/345/389
KXP 4410/4430/4450i	618/699/999

SCANNERS

HP ScanJet 2P/2C	724/1299
LOGITECH Handscanners ....*all models*	CALL
MICROTEK Scanmaker II/IIXE	**869/1095**

CD SOFTWARE SELL-EBRATION

CELEBRATE THESE SIZZLING SUMMER SAVINGS! CD-ROM SOFTWARE FOR THE ENTIRE FAMILY!

KID STUFF
• Barney Bear/School
• Mixed Up Mother Goose
• Brittanica Family Choice

REFERENCE
• Family Doctor
• The Animals
• US Atlas/Automap
• Mavis Beacon Typing
• Business Phone Book
• Total Baseball
• Great Cities Of The World

GAMES
• Wing Comm/Ultima
• Sherlock Holmes
• King's Quest V
• Chessmaster 3000
• Carmen San Diego
• Monkey Island
• Game Master
• Gamepack II
• In The Fast Lane
• Stellar 7
• Shareware Games

$29.00 PER TITLE

Grolier's Encyclopedia – DOS or MPC
Compton's Family Encyclopedia – DOS
MacMillan's Kid's Dictionary – MPC
Presidents: It All Started with George – DOS

$59.00 PER TITLE

SPECTACULAR SPECIALS!!
• Our Solar System
• Colossal Cookbook
• MPC Wizards
• Shareware Overload
• Too Many Typefonts
• Deathstar Arcade Battles
• Money, Money, Money
• Dictionaries & Language
• Interactive Storytime
• Education Master

$19.00 PER TITLE

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

1-800-860-GLOBE

International Orders Welcome

Interpreters Available

FAXBACK SERVICE (708) 949-9372 — *Send Your Fax Today!* All Quotes Answered IMMEDIATELY!

Global Horizons, Inc.

1051 E. High Street ◇ P.O. Box 644 ◇ Mundelein, IL 60060

HOURS CST: 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.– Monday-Friday • 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. –Saturday

HUGE INVENTORY– WE HAVE WHAT YOU WANT!! Most orders ship within 24 hours. We accept VISA, Master Card, Discover and C.O.D.'s. Terms available – Immediate credit approval. Credit cards not charged until products ship. All warranties good through Global Horizons, Inc. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

CALL TODAY FOR OUR "FALL FESTIVAL OF SAVINGS" CATALOG!!

Outside Illinois 1-800-860-4562
Inside Illinois (708) 949-9332
Shipping & Technical Assistance (708) 949-9369

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best Peripherals.....The Best Prices

Motherboards

ACER OPEN

486GX064K	486,64K Cache, 32MB Ram, ISA	$85.00
486GX256K	486,256K Cache,32MB Ram,ISA	$107.00
486DLCMC	486DLC-33 W/O MATH-CO	$204.00
A486DLC	486DLC-33 W/ MATH-CO	$229.00
V433B	486 VESA 2LB SLOTS 256K CACHE	$129.00
A486256BB	486 Barebone, 256K Cache	$219.00

BUILD YOUR OWN

DATAEXPERTS

DEV1SLOT	VESA/1 SLOT/OPTI CHIP/486UPGRD	$129.00
DE11-IN-1	UPGRADEABLE,LOCAL BUS,OPTI CHP	$175.00
DEVLEISA	486,3-EISA,3-ISA,2-VESA,256K Cache	$339.00

Printers

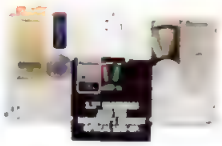
Panasonic

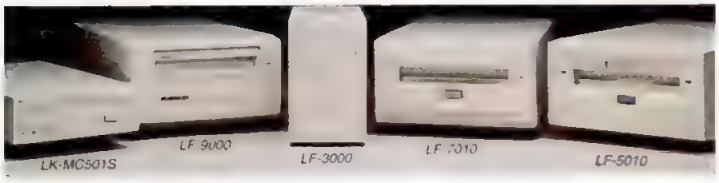
IOXP1123	24 PIN NARROW, 240CPS	$196.00
IOXP1124I	24 PIN NARROW, 300CPS	$254.00
IOXP2180	9 PIN NARROW, 240CPS, COLOR UPGR	$154.00
IOXP2023	24 PIN NARROW, 240CPS, COLOR UPGR	$195.00
IOXP2123	24 PIN NARROW, 240CPS, COLOR UPGR	$239.00
IOXP2124	24 PIN NARROW, 320CPS, COLOR UPGR	$312.00
IOXP2624	24 PIN WIDE, 300CPS	$369.00
IOXP4410	LASER, 6PPM, 512K	$596.00
IOXP4430	LASER, 6PPM, 1MB	$675.00
IOXP4451	LASER, 11PPM, HP III	$1,335.00
IOXP4455	LASER, 11PPM, POSTSCRIPT, 2MB	$1,669.00
IOXP444	1MB RAM BOARD FOR 4410/4430	$99.00
IOXPCK11	COLOR KIT FOR 2023/2180/2123/2124	$43.00

Optical Drives

Panasonic

LF3004	3.5" MAGNETO-OPTICAL, 128MB INT	$1,018.00
LF3000	3.5" MAGNETO-OPTICAL, 128MB EXT	$1,158.00
LIQKC501B	INTERNAL CD-ROM	$354.00
LF9000	MULTI/MAGNETO-OPTICAL 650MB EXT	$2,499.00
LF5014	WORM, 1GIG, P.C. INT	$2,059.00
LF5010	WORM, 1GIG, P.C. EXT	$1,675.00
LF7014	OPTICAL, 1GIG, MULTI, P.C. INT	$2,310.00
LF7010	OPTICAL, 1GIG, MULTI, P.C. EXT	$2,530.00
LFK007	OPTICAL DISK CLEAN 300X M.O.	$29.00
LFS008AT	OPTICAL 8-BIT INTERFACE	$112.00





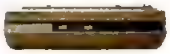
ANSEL

ANSEL Free Support
1-800-7ANSEL8

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

Peripheral exPress

Panasonic



WEN

STB Systems, Inc.

Networking Products

ANSEL

A2500	STARTER KIT/VIDEO TAPE	$280.00
A2600	ADD ONE USER KIT	$145.00
A2700	ADD ONE PORTABLE KIT	$168.00
A2900	CONCENTRATOR HUB, 8 - PORT	$253.00
A2975	CONCENTRATOR HUB, 16 - PORT	$410.00
NH2000B	16 BIT NE2000 10BASE-2	$69.00
NH2000T	16 BIT NE2000 10BASE-T	$69.00
NH2100BA	16 BIT BUS MAST, NE2100 10BASE-2	$85.00
NH2100TA	16 BIT BUS MAST, NE1500 10BASE-T	$69.00
NS20003	8/16 BIT, NE1000/2000 10BASE-2/T, AUI	$99.00
NS2000BA	8/16 BIT, NE1000/2000 10BASE-2, AUI	$85.00
NS2000TA	8/16 BIT, NE1000/2000 10BASE-T, AUI	$78.00
NS21003	16 BIT BUS, NE2100 10BASE-2/T, AUI	$96.00
NS2100BA	16 BIT BUS, NE2100 10BASE-2, AUI	$90.00
NS2100TA	16 BIT BUS, NE2100 10BASE-T, AUI	$89.00
A3200-3	32 BIT EISA, 10BASE-2/T, AUI	$215.00
NS2104TB	4 PORT INT HUB, 10BASE-T/2, NE2100	$195.00

Monitors

WEN

WEN2060	20",.31DP,NI,1280X1024,72HZ	$1,125.00
WEN1481	14", 1024X768, .28, 1YEAR WAR.	$245.00
WEN1461.39	1024X768, .39, 14",1 YR WAR.	$212.00
WEN1466	1024X768,.28,NI,72HZ REFRESH	$298.00
WEN1450	14",.28,NI,1024X768,56HZ REFRE	$294.00
WEN1770	1280X1024,NI,FLAT SCREEN,.28DP	$785.00

Video Cards

STB

STBEVO	CV 1024x768 24BIT TRU COL WIN	Call
PGX-24	PWR-GRAPH,1280X1024NI,16.7M, S3	Call
HORIZON	1MB,16.7M COLOR,1280X1024,NEWI	Call
HORIZONVL	VESA VGA,16.7M COLOR,1280X1024	Call

Modems

US ROBOTICS

COURIER

USR168X	COURIER HST 16.8 EXT W/FAX	$618.00
USR0950	COURIER HST 16.8 W/V.42 BIS	$614.00
USR01940	COURIER HST 16.8/PC FAX	$735.00
USR0990	COURIER HST DS/PC V.42BIS	$699.00
USR018700	COURIER V.32 BIS FAX	$436.00
USR00940	COURIER V.32 V.42 BIS	$417.00
USR01380	POWERPORT	$59.00
SHARE	SHARED ACCESS MODEM KIT I	$472.00

SPORTSTER

SPT24V.42	SPORTSTER 2400 V.42BIS INT.	$95.00
USR2532	SPORTSER 2400 EXT V.42BIS	$102.00
SPT14.4FX	SPORTSTER 14.4 EXT W/FAX	$198.00
SPT14.4EX	SPORTSTER 14.4 EXTERNAL	$172.00
SPT14.4IN	SPORTSTER 14.4 INT W/FAX	$172.00
SPT14.4PC	SPORTSTER 14.4 INTERNAL	$151.00
USR02860	SPORTSTER 9600 FAX V.42BIS	$168.00
SPTV.32	SPORTSTER 9600 INTERNAL	$151.00
USR02850	SPORTSTER 9600 V.42BIS EXT	$154.00
USR02740	SPORTSTER 9600/PC FAX V.42BIS	$162.00
USR05320	WORLDPORT 14.4 V.42BIS	$367.00
USR05310	WORLDPORT 14.4 V.42BIS FAX	$387.00
USR05450	WORLDPORT 9600 V.42 BIS	$305.00
USR05270	WORLDPORT PALMTOP FAX	$151.00
WLD2496	WORLDPORT/POCKET 2496	$221.00
WLD9696	WORLDPORT/POCKET 9696	$337.00

For Orders and Quotes :

WE EXPORT

1-800-299-0200

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

No Surcharge for Credit Cards

Hours: 8:30a.m. - 7:30 p.m. Weekdays

P.O. Box 2047, Norcross, Georgia 30091
Customer Service: (404) 248-9586
Fax: (404) 449-1528
Technical Assistance: (404) 448-2708

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase Orders accepted from qualified customers. Shipping and handling 3.5% (minimum $10 some items slightly higher). APO and FPO add 5%. COD orders add $8.00 service charge and freight must be prepaid. Product warranties offers and claims are handled by the manufacturers. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option during the first 30 days only. No returns on good items. All return shipments subject to 15% restocking fee. Defective software replaced with same item only. Call (404) 448-2708 for a return authorization number prior to returning any product. Shipping charges not refundable. Peripheral Express cannot guarntee compatibility.

CALL US WE'LL BEAT ANYONES ADVERTISED PRICES

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS SIZZLIN SUMMER SPECIALS!!!!!!!

CALL 1-800-438-6039

HEWLETT PACKARD
H.P.IV $ 1359.00
H.P.1200C $ 1359.00
H.P.IVSI $ 2979.00
H.P.IVM $ 1929.00

CANON NOTEJET
486 SLC/25 MHZ.
WITH 135 MEG.HD
$ 2499.00

486/50 MHZ.. W/ VESA
LOCAL BUS/ INTEL CPU/ IBM MOTHERBD.;4MB; DUAL FLOPPYS;170 HD;C-LOGIC 1MB VESA-LOCAL BUS CARD;SVGA 28 DOT PITCH 14" MONIT.; 16-BIT IDE CARD,ISA,DOS,WINDOWS;MOUSE. 3 YR WARRANTYMOTHERBOARD.
$ 1450.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
486 SX/25 MHZ.
COLOR NOTEBOOK
W/4MG & 120HD
$ 2539.00

Network

3COM
3C503 5-pack 185/759
3C503TP 10 Base T 229
3C507 Etherlink 16 279
3C523 MCA Ethernet ..... [illegible]
NEW! 3C619 479
NEW!3C509 139
ARTISOFT
Starter Kit 2mbps/AE2 ..... 325/449
Lan Cards 2mbps/AE2 ..... 129/199
Central Station 419
Lantastic Nodecrunners NEW!!
2000/C Starter Kit 429
2000/C add on Kit 179
CALL FOR OTHER LANTASTIC PRICES!
INTEL
Ether Express 16/16TP 99
Token Express 16/4 ISA/MCA ..... [illegible]
EtherExpress EISA 449
NOVELL
NE1000/NE2000 ..... 99/129
NE [illegible] 659
Novell Lite 1 1/starter kit 69/409
Netware 2.2 5/10 User 479/1059
Netware V.2 2-50 user 1999
Netware 3.11 5/10 User 552/1255
Netware 3.11-50 User 2499
Netware 3.11-100 User 3499
Netware 4.0-5/10 User 859/1959
Netware 4.0-25 User 2899
Netware 4.0-50 User ..... [illegible]
Netware 4.0-100 User 5475
Netware 4.0-250 User ..... [illegible]
SMC
PC130/PC130E 75/99
[illegible] 129/209
Ethercard 8 bit/16 bit 109/139
10 Base-T Card 8 bit/16 bit. 129/139
3608TP 10BT concentrator 379
3512TP Ether.10BT conc.12 port 669
XIRCOM
Pocket Ethernet PE3-10B 269
Pocket Ethernet PE3 10BT 269
Parallel Port Multiplexor 79

Software

Aldus Pagemaker 5.0 519
Carbon Copy/Close Up 129/119
Clarion ProDeveloper 449
Clipper 5.2 ..... CALL
Corel Draw 4.0 NEW VERSION 419
Dbase IV V 2.0 ..... [illegible]
FoxPro 2.5 309
Framemaker 549
Freelance Plus 309
Harvard Graphics 369
Lotus 2 4/3 1 + ... 275/339
NEW! Lotus 3.4 349
Lotus for Windows 299
Smart Suite Bundle 449
MS DOS 6.0 ..... IN STOCK
Microsoft Windows 3.1 89
Microsoft Windows for Workgroup . CALL
Microsoft Access 1 0 for Windows .. CALL
Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows 309
Microsoft Word for Windows 299
Norton Desktop for Windows 119
Norton Utilities 7.0 115
Norton AntiVirus 89
Peachtree III Complete DQ 189
Paradox v4.0 ..... BEST PRICE!
Q&A 4.0 199
Quattro Pro 299
Ventura Desktop Pub ..... BEST PRICE!
Winfax Pro 89
Word Perfect 6.0 ..... CALL
Word Perfect 5.2 for Windows 265
DON'T SEE WHAT YOU NEED? PLEASE CALL!

Notebooks

CANON
Notejet 486 w/ printer NEW
486 SLC/25, 85mg 2299
486 SLC/25, 135mg 2499
486 SLC/25, 180mg 2659
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
4000 SX25 W/120 1819
4000 DX2/50 W/200 2959
4000DX2/40COLORW/200 3559

Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC
3FGE/4FGE 579/679
5FG/5FGE 1245/1049
6FG 2249
PANASONIC
1381i/1395 ..... 329/429
SAMSUNG
Syncmaster 3 14" 1024 x 768 289
CTX
1560 15" SVGA 439
5468/5468NI 279/309
1760 17" SVGA 799
MAG
MX15F 15" .28 559
MX17F 17" .28 995
NANAO
NEW! FS50IW 1189
FS50i/T560i 1149/1850
NEW! F340i 729
VIEW SONIC
15/17/20 ..... 660/1125/1915

Video Cards

ATI
Graphics Ultra + 1 meg 219
Graphics Ultra Prof w/ 1 mg 329
Graphics Vantage w/ 1 mg 155
VGA Integra 512K 65
BOCA
Basic VGA 47
Super VGA 1 mg 109
Super VGA 1 mg 16.8 mil. colors call!
DIAMOND
Diamond Speedstar 24x w/ 1 mg 165
Diamond Stealth pro 259
ORCHID
Prodesigner IIS/EISA w/ 1 mb 289
Prodesigner IIS w/ 1 mb 159
Orchid F1280 w/1 mg 179

Modems & Fax

BOCA
14.4 fax modem int/ext 179/209
CARDINAL
2400 INT/EXT 42/75
9600 INT/EXT 169/189
96/24 INT Fax/modem 69
HAYES
Optima 96 339
Optima 14.4 EXT/fax 389
14.4 fax modem int/ext 229/249
Accura 2400B int/ext 59/75
INTEL
Satisfaction 400/400E 365/389
14.4/14.4 fax int/ext 165/195
Satisfaction 300 14.4/9600 Fax .. 219
Faxability Plus/OCR 89
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
FAX ME 185
PM 14400 FXPPM Pocket Mod 359
PP14400 FAX INT 195
PM 14400 FXMT ext v.32 bis 219
PP 9600 int/ext 159/189
US ROBOTICS
Sportster 9600 int/ext 149/155
Sportster 14.4 fax/mod int/ext 199
Courier HST Dual 16.8 719
ZOOM
14.4 fax/modem int/ext ..... $ 189/219

Printers

CANON
BJ10ex/200/230 ..... 245/275/399
BJ300/330 ..... 325/495
LBP-4sx laser 669
LBP-8sx laser 1289
DICONIX
180si inkjet 215
701 inkjet 375
EPSON
AP 2250/3250 ..... 119/189
FX870/FX1170 ..... 265/345
LQ570/LQ1070 ..... 235/345
LQ870/LQ1170 ..... 425/CALL
LQ2550 879
LX810 169
EPL8000 laser 839
DFX5000/8000 ..... 1299/2129
Action Laser 1000/1500 ..... 599/649
NEW! Epson Stylus 800 Inkjet 319
HEWLETT PACKARD
Laserjet IV w/ toner 1359
Laserjet IVM w/ toner 1920
Laserjet IVL+/IIIP 675/859
NEW! HP IVsi 2979
Desk Jet 500/500c 369/509
Desk Jet 550c 699
HP Deskjet 1200C 1359
OKIDATA
ML184/380 ..... 229/215
ML320/321 ..... 299/419
ML520/521 ..... 369/489
ML590/591 ..... 419/569
395/395c ..... NEW!!!!
LASER 400/810 ..... 539/959
830c/850 NEW! 1129/1259
PM3410 1199
NEC
P3200 225
P3300 325
P6200 399
P6300 599
PANASONIC
2023/1124i 199/269
1624/1654 ..... 339/539
2180/2123 ..... 169/245
2124/1695 ..... 319/369
2624 24 pin wide 369
4410 laser/4430 ..... 625/899
4451/4455 ..... 1339/1719
LASER ACCESSORIES
Upgrade for HP 1 mb 79
Upgrade- HP 2mb/4mb 109/179
Pacific Data 25-N-1 249
Pacific Page PE/PEXL call/699

Mice & Misc.

Epson ES600C/800C scanners ..... call
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.1 .. 149
Microsoft Ball Point Mouse 118
Logitech Scan Man 256 w/ OCR 279
HP Scanjet IIP w/interface ..... CALL
HP Scanjet IIC w/interface ..... CALL
Soundblaster Pro 16 ..... CALL
AMERICAN POWER
Back-ups 250/400/450 ..... 109/169/199
Back-ups 600/900 ..... 279/389

Bulldog Systems

Bulldog Standard Configuration
Dual Floppy Drives • Super VGA Card w/ 1 Mg • 14" SVGA Monitor (1024 x 768) • DOS 5.0 • Windows • Mouse • 1 year warranty!
386SX-33 w/2MB w/ 40 Mg 875
386DX-40 w/4MB w/ 130 Mg 1225
486SX-25 w/4MB w/ 130 Mg 1350
486DX-33 w/4MB w/ 245 Mg 1675
486DX-50 w/8MB w/ 245 Mg 2045
486DX2-66 Loc Bus • 8MB • 245Mg 2345
Call for other configurations

Canon Innova Systems
486SX 25 w/4MB w/[illegible] Mg 1219
486DX 33 w/4MB w/[illegible] Mg 1699
486DX 50 w/4MB w/245 Mg 2199
All Canon Innova systems include dual floppys, Super VGA graphics card & Monitor, Fax Modem, Mouse, D.O.S., Windows and M.S. Works

Drives

CONNER
40mg IDE/85mg IDE 149/179
120mg IDE 3-S/200IDE 3.5 ..... 195/305
254 mg. IDE 305
IOMEGA
NEW!! Bernoulli Multidisk
Transportable 150 889
Insider 150 779
Tape 250 mg insider 209
Tape 250 mg. ext. 319
21MB Floptical Insider 419
MAXTOR
7131A 131 IDE 219
7213 A 210 IDE 299
7245 A 245 IDE 309
QUANTUM PASSPORT XL removable
120MB/240MB 489/749
SEAGATE
ST3096A /3144A 185/195
ST3283A 245mg IDE 295
FLOPPY DRIVES
1.2MB/1.44MB 59
Micro Solutions 1.2MB/1.44MB. 189
Teac Dual Floppy Drives 135

Tape Drives

IRWIN
Accutrak 120+/250+ 175/219
Accutrak 250 Export 435
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS
DJ10 120 Meg Int Jumbo 145
DJ20 250 Meg Int Jumbo 179
Trakker 120/250 ..... 299/345
MICRO SOLUTIONS
80/250 Backpack 385

Memory Boards

AST
Six Pack 286 w/Ok AT 95
ISA w/ OK 179
ORCHID
Ramquest 8/16 w/OK XT/AT 129

MathCo

INTEL
387 SX or DX 85
OVERDRIVE SX20/25/DX25/33 .. CALL
CYRIX
387SX 77
387DX33/40 ..... 89/119

P.O. Box 1459 • 610 Industrial Park Drive
Evans, Georgia 30809
OPEN weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday: 9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.
(706) 860-7364 • FAX (706) 860-7358

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

No charge to credit cards. Shipping and handling extra [illegible] warranties offers and prices are handed by the manufacturer [illegible] days [illegible] [illegible] minimum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Visa | Discover | American Express | Master Card

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIFETIME ★ WARRANTY 100% GUARANTEED

MEMORY SUPER SOURCE

1 x 9 CALL SIMMS

70 NS 4 x 9 CALL

CALL FOR LATEST SIMM PRICES

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

FUJITSU

Maxtor

TOSHIBA

MICROPOLIS

Seagate

WESTERN DIGITAL

CONNER

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL		CYRIX		IIT	
80387 3MHZ INTEL	49.00	83D87DX-16 16MHZ CYRIX	84.00	2C87-8 8MHZ IIT	54.00
80387-2 8MHZ INTEL	139.00	83D87DX-20 20MHZ CYRIX	84.00	2C87-10 10MHZ IIT	54.00
80387-3 10MHZ INTEL	89.00	83D87DX-25 25MHZ CYRIX	84.00	2C87-12 12MHZ IIT	69.00
80387-4 8MHZ INTEL	49.00	83D87DX-33 33MHZ CYRIX	84.00	3C87-20 20MHZ IIT	84.00
80387-8 8MHZ INTEL	49.00	83D87DX-40 40MHZ CYRIX	94.00	3C87-16 16MHZ IIT	84.00
80287-10 10MHZ INTEL	59.00	83S87SX16 16MHZ CYRIX	74.00	3C87-20 20MHZ IIT	84.00
80287XL 10MHZ INTEL	79.00	83S87SX20 20MHZ CYRIX	74.00	3C87-25 25MHZ IIT	84.00
80287XL-T 12MHZ INTEL	79.00	83S87SX25 25MHZ CYRIX	74.00	3C87-33 33MHZ IIT	84.00
80387SX-16 16MHZ INTEL	89.00	82S87XL CYRIX	74.00	3C87-40 40MHZ IIT	94.00
80387SX-20 20 HZ INTEL	89.00			3S87SX-16 16MHZ IIT	79.00
80387DX-16 16MHZ INTEL	89.00	WEITEK		3S87SX-20 20MHZ IIT	79.00
80387DX-20 20MHZ INTEL	89.00	3167-20MHZ WEITEK	295.00	3S87SX-25 25MHZ IIT	79.00
80387DX-25 25MHZ INTEL	89.00	3167-25MHZ WEITEK	395.00	3S87SX-33 33MHZ IIT	99.00
80387DX-33 33MHZ INTEL	89.00	3167-33MHZ WEITEK	445.00		
80487SX-25 INTEL	CALL	4167-25MHZ WEITEK	445.00		
OVERDRIVE SX1D33	CALL	4167-33MHZ WEITEK	695.00		
OVERDRIVE SX1D25	CALL				
OVERDRIVE SX1D20	CALL				
RAPID CAD	CALL				

SIMM-SIPP MODULES

4MB X 9-80NS SIMM-PC	CALL	256K X 9-100NS SIMM	CALL	1MB X 9-70NS SIPP	CALL
4MB X 9-70NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9-80NS SIMM	CALL	1MB X 9-60NS SIPP	CALL
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9-70NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9-100NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-100NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	256K X 9-80NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9-80NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-80NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	1MB X 8-80NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9-70NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-80NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	1MB X 8-70NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9-60NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-70NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	4MB X 8-80NS SIMM	CALL	256 X 36 - 1MB	CALL
1MB X 9-70NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	4MB X 8-70NS SIMM	CALL	512 X 36 - 2MB	CALL
1MB X 9-60NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	1MB X 9-100NS SIPP	CALL	1 X 36 - 4MB	CALL
1MB X 9-60NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	1MB X 9-80NS SIPP	CALL	2 X 36 - 8MB	CALL
1MB X 9-53NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL			4 X 36 - 16MB	CALL
1MB X 9-53NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL				
16MB X 9-70NS SIMM	CALL				

CALL FOR LATEST SUPER PRICES

Apple · AST · AT&T · NEC · TOSHIBA · hp · ALR · COMPAQ · SUN · EVEREX · IBM · SILICON GRAPHICS · ACER · PRINTER MEMORY · DELL · MAGNAVOX · Canon · EPSON · ZENITH · brother · LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK · OKIDATA · SHARP · QMS · Panasonic

LOCAL BUS MOTHER BOARDS

386/486 ONE BOARD SOLUTION

386/486-64K Cache no CPU $200

386/486-256K Cache no CPU $250

386DX 33-64K CACHE W CPU	$199
386DX 33 256K CACHE W CPU	249
386DX 40 64K CACHE W CPU	219
386DX 40 256K CACHE W CPU	269
486SX 25 64K CACHE W CPU	349
486DX 33 64K CACHE W CPU	499
486DX 33 256K CACHE W CPU	549
486DX 50 256K CACHE W CPU	749

EXPANSION BOARDS

RAMpAT! $108

RAMpAT!-Plus $145

AST Rampage Plus /2MB $169

DYNAMIC RAMS

1MB X 1-100NS	4.45	256 X 1-80NS	2.30	64K X 4-120NS	2.25
1MB X 1-80NS	4.79	256K X 1-70NS	2.30	64K X 4-100NS	2.69
1MB X 1-70NS	5.75	256K X 1-60 NS	2.79	64K X 4-80NS	2.79
1MB X 1-60NS	6.29	256K X 4-100NS	4.85	64K X 1-150NS	2.09
256K X 1 150NS	2.09	256K X 4-80NS	4.95	64K X 1-120NS	2.25
256K X 1-120NS	2.09	256K X 4-70NS	5.09	64K X 1-100NS	2.45
256K X 1-100NS	2.29	256K X 4-60NS	5.25		
1 x 4-80NS DIPP	25.00				

CACHE

8 X 8-15	6.00
32 X 8-15	15.00
64 X 8-15	29.00
128 X 8-25	79.00
256 X 8-25	149.00
512 X 8-25	299.00
16 X 4-25	6.00
32 X 8-20	15.00
64 X 8-20	29.00
128 X 4-20	79.00
256 X 4-20	149.00
16 X 4-15	6.00
64 X 1-20	29.00
64 X 1-15	39.00

FOR MEMORY PRODUCTS NOT LISTED, CALL FOR PRICES AND AVAILABILITY 636679

PURCHASE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES - UNIVERSITIES - FORTUNE 2000 FIRMS - CALL 1-800-MEMORY-2

ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE NEVER A SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS OPEN SATURDAY 10 – 6 ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE

TECHNICAL SUPPORT 1-215-922-4640 · ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE 1-800-457-6937 · FAX 1-215-922-0116

ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE.

ORDER TOLL-FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE USA OR CANADA CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES AND VOLUME DISCOUNTS PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE. ORDER LINES OPEN 6 DAYS. MINIMUM ORDER 50.00•USA SHIPPING & HANDLING AIR $12.00–AIR OVERNIGHT $18.00–COD ADD $4.00•PA RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX•PREPAID ORDERS CALL FOR CONFIRMATION•ALL RETURNS REQUIRE RMA# AND ORIGINAL INVOICE CANCELLED ORDERS AND RETURNS FOR CREDIT SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE•RETURNED MERCHANDISE MUST BE IN NEW CONDITION AND RECEIVED WITHIN 14 DAYS FROM INVOICE DATE. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 14 DAYS SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES NOT REFUNDABLE•INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME–APO–FPO ORDERS WELCOME P.O.'S ACCEPTED FROM GOVERMENT AGENCIES UNIVERSITIES FORTUNE 2000 COMPANIES–SUBJECT TO APPROVAL ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE THIRD PARTY ALL TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS ★ ALL WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS ARE 100% GUARANTEED AND COME WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY EXCEPT 30 DAY WARRANTY ON CPU CHIPS AND 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON MOTHER BOARDS ★

WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES 437 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106 Customer Service 215-922-4840

CIRCLE 087 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PACIFIC WAVE TECHNOLOGY

SPECIALIZING IN INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2
- PS/2 Mod 30 EOI 286 250
- PS/2 Mod 65 120 Mb 386 650
- PS/2 Mod 70 A21 1300
- PS/2 Mod 90/95-486 ..... Call
- Think Pad 700/700 C 2699/4100
- Think Pad 720/720C ..... Call

IBM PS VALUE (w/Mouse & Dos)
- 386 SLC 25 0/80/170 Mb 835/979/1160
- 486 SX 25 0/80/170 Mb 1018/1240/1440
- 486 DX 33 0/120/210 Mb 1385/1598/1789

COMPAQ
- DPro 486 DX2 66 212 Mb w/windows 2895
- Contura 3/25 60/120 ..... 1390/1500
- Prolinea 120/240/W/50 Mhz ..... Call
- LTE SL/25 60/80/120 ..... 2460/2640/2995
- LTE Color 80/120 Mb 486 ..... Call/3795
- DPro 486/50 M ..... Call
- DPro 486/66 M/I ..... Call
- DPro 486/33 M (All Models) ..... Call

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- Travelmate TM 4000 SX/25 120 Mb 2395
- Travelmate TM 4000 DX/25 120/200 Mb 2795/3049
- Travelmate TM 4000 DX/50 200 Mb 3314
- Travelmate TM 4000 DX2/40 Color 200 3790

AST
- Bravo 486 DX/33 MDL 3V 1350
- Bravo 486 DX 2/66 1979
- Power Premium 486 DX 33 MDL 3V 1977
- Power Premium 486-50 D MDL 3V 2130
- Power Exec 386/25 SL 60/120 ..... 2150/2499
- Power Exec 386/25 SL Color ..... Call
- Power Exec 4/25 SI ..... Call

TOSHIBA
- T1850 80 Mb LCD/Bundle 1429/1698
- T1850 120 Mb LCD 1665
- T1850 C 80/120 ..... 2099/2550
- T4400 SX 120/LCD 2350
- T4400 C 120/200 ..... 3425/3999
- T4500 80/120/120 C 2325/2525/3750
- T6400 MM 200 Mb Color 7995

MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR
- IBM 8504 250
- Samsung 14" VGA Mono 129

VGA/SVGA MONITORS
- IBM 8515/8518/8513 ..... 560/499/250
- IBM 6312/6314/6319 ..... 415/510/630
- IBM 9515/17/18 ..... 620/1209/512
- MAG 15"/17F 595/1089
- Samsung Syncmaster 4 17" 775
- NEC 3FGX/4FGE 559/699
- NEC 5FG/6FGE 1259/2349
- Packard Bell VGA 8539/29/28 ..... 230/270/359
- Panasonic 1381/95/1991 ..... 339/479/1599
- Sony CPD 1304/1604S 599/1019
- Zenith 1495 595

VIDEO BOARDS

- ATI Ultra Plus 1 Mb/2 Mb 295/339
- ATI Ultra Pro 1 Mb/2 Mb 426/499
- ATI Ultra Pro 2 Mb EISA/MCA 599
- ATI Wonder XL 24 512/1 Mb 132/149
- Diamond Stealth VRam 255
- Diamond Speedstar 24/24X 149/159
- Mono/w Parallel Card 45

PRINTERS

CANON
- BJ 20 399
- BJ 200/300/330 ..... 345/339/599
- BJC 800 1899

CITIZEN
- GSX 230/240+/145 ..... 259/339/399
- PN 48 Professional 339

EPSON - *220V Available*
- Action Laser 1000/1500 ..... 629/699
- Action Printer 2250/3250 ..... 119/195
- FX 870 ..... 288 — LQ 1070 368
- FX 1050 ..... 359 — LQ 1170 595
- FX 1170 ..... 383 — LQ 2550 849
- LQ 570 ..... 254 — EPL 8000 1089
- LQ 870 454

HEWLETT-PACKARD - *220V Available*
- **LaserJet 4/4M/4L 1394/1925/729**
- **LaserJet 4SI 3300**
- **LaserJet 2P+/3P 799/899**
- *Toner & Cable Included with all lasers*
- DeskJet 500/550C 365/699
- DeskJet Portable 399
- ScanJet II P 840
- ScanJet IIC Color Scanner 1399
- PaintJet XL 300 2279
- HP Options ..... Call

FONTS & MEMORY
- Pacific Data 25-1 III/DeskJet 259/109
- Pacific Data 1/2/4 Mb 89/120/175
- Pacific Page PE/XL 289/671
- Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg 239
- Compaq 1/4 Mb Modules 118/275
- IBM/TI/Toshiba/AST ..... Call
- CPI Superset 425+ 219
- CPI DeskRam 256k DJ500 89
- CPI 66 Font DJ500 109

IBM (IBM & MAC)
- Exec Jet 625
- Laser Printer 10/10L 1299/1599
- Laser Printer 4039 IOR ..... Call
- Laser Printer Options ..... Call
- IBM 2390/2391/4226 ..... 346/460/400
- IBM Portable 375
- IBM ColorJet 2600

NEC
- Silent Writer 990 2499
- Silent Writer 2 Mod 95 1399
- Silent Writer 2 Mod 97 ..... Call

OKIDATA (IBM & MAC) *220V Available*
- ML 184 215
- ML 320/321 ..... 309/425
- ML 590/591 ..... 439/585
- ML 393+/393+color 919/999
- OkiLaser 400/810 ..... 559/950
- OkiLaser 830/840 ..... 999/1089

PANASONIC
- 1123/1180 L 214/160
- 1124/1624 ..... 291/349
- 1654/1695/2624 ..... 528/364/379
- 2123/2124 ..... 244/329
- 2180 181
- 4410/4430/4450 ..... 599/689/999

TERMINALS

- Wyse 50/60 ..... 375/300
- Wyse 30/85 ..... 310/339
- Wyse 150/185 ..... 289/379

SOFTWARE

- **All Mac Titles Available** ..... Call
- Aldus Pagemaker 4.0 495
- Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV 419/479
- Borland Quattro Pro 4.0 299
- Carbon Copy 6.0 133
- Compaq/IBM DOS 5.0 ..... 89/125
- Harvard Graphics 3.0/Wind 370/325
- Laplink Pro 103
- Lotus 1-2-3 2.4/3.1 ..... 329/399
- Lotus Windows 1.1 299
- Microsoft ..... All Titles-Lowest Price
- Microsoft DOS 6.0 Upgrade 69
- Microsoft Excel 4.0 295
- Microsoft Office-Windows 455
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 89
- Microsoft Word-Windows 289
- Microsoft Works-Windows 2.0 123
- Norton Util 6.1 114
- Procomm Plus V2 63
- Quattro Pro 304
- Quicken 6.0 38
- Stacker 3.0 88
- Ventura Publisher V 3.0 479
- WordPerfect 5.2/Windows 260
- *1200 Additional Titles In Stock*

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- 7475A/7550B 1349/2699
- 7570A/7575A 2999/3350
- 7576 EXL 4150

SUMMAGRAPHICS
- Summasketch 3 12X12 / 12X18 ..... 289/515

CALCOMP
- Pacesetter 2024/2036 ..... 2899/3945
- Digitzer 12X12/12X18 ..... 298/597

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS CARDS & CHIPS

- IBM 5250 Emulation 533
- IBM 3278, 3279 Emulation ..... Call
- Token Ring 16/4 625
- AST 5251 Emulation 499
- Intel AboveBoard Plus w/512 k 289
- Intel 80387-SX/DX 77/85
- Cyrix Fasmath ..... Call

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

- ATI 9600 ETC 266
- Boca 14.4 Fax/Modem Int/Ext 219/275
- CPI 2400 Internal 49
- Everex 2400/2400 MNP 99/164
- Hayes 2400/2400B 289/218
- Hayes Ultra 96 569
- Hayes Ultra 144 760
- Practical Pocket Modem 99
- Practical 14.4 Int/Ext 350/380
- Intel 14.4 Ext 444
- MegaHertz Laptop Modems ..... Call
- Supra 14.4 w/Fax Int/Ext 189/249
- US Robotics Cour HST 485/515
- US Robotics Dual Std 760/779
- US Robotics Sportster 14.4 fax Int/Ext 188/205

FAX MACHINES

- Hewlett Packard Plain Paper 200/310 ..... 999/1299
- Hewlett Packard Laser Fax 920
- Intel Satisfaction 100/200 ..... 115/293
- Intel Satisfaction 400/400E 389/437
- US Robotics World Port 2496 259
- Megahertz Pocket 2400 S/R Fax ..... [illegible]
- Megahertz Pocket 96/96 SR/14.4 ..... 479/510

MICE

- Logitech Mouseman 72
- Logitech Scanman 32/256 ..... 139/260
- Microsoft Mice/+Windows 3.1 ..... 92/144
- Microsoft Ballpoint/Windows 3.1 ..... 115/144

DRIVES & TAPES

- Colorado DJ10/20 ..... 159/199
- Colorado Tracker Parallel 120/250 ..... 345/414
- Conner 40/80 ..... 185/215
- Conner 120/210/360/540 ..... 228/399/819/909
- Creative Labs Multimedia Upg Kit Int/Ext 546/606
- Plus II XL50/105 ..... 228/375
- Irwin All Models ..... Call
- Mountain All Models ..... Call
- NEC CDR 74/84 MPC 609/542
- Panasonic LF 7010 1 Gb Erasable Optical Drive 2740
- Parallel Port Ext Floppy 175
- Procom PS2 Hard Drive 120/200 Mb ..... Call
- Sysgen Mobile Disk 40/80/124 Mb 319/419/527
- Sysgen 21 Mb Floptical Drive Kit 335

NETWORK

ARTISOFT
- Lantastic 2 Mb Starter Kit 338
- Lantastic 2 Mb Adapter 139
- Lantastic 10 Mb Starter Kit 469
- Lantastic AE3 Starter Kit 539
- Lantastic 10 Mb Adapter 199

NETWARE
- Netware 2.2 5-User 489
- Netware 2.2 10-User 1162
- Netware 3.11 5-User 629
- Netware 3.11 10/20-User 1350/1795
- Netware 3.11 100/250 User 3699/6795
- NE 1000/NE 2000 ..... 149/162
- NE/2 /NE 3200 (EISA) 249/687

SMC
- Arcnet PC 130 8 Bit 99
- Arcnet PC 600 fs 16 Bit 220
- Arcnet PC 600 ws 16 Bit 139
- Ethercard Plus Elite 16 155

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

- Keytronics KB101+ 90
- Kensington Masterpiece/Plus 85/95
- AB Switch Box 27
- Tripp Lite - All Models ..... Call
- American Power Conversion - All Models ..... Call

Your American Express Card Welcome

Call for our 12,000 item Electronic Price Cataogue

1 (800) 348-4727

1 (800) 348-4727

0031-11-1865

通訳サービス

0014-800-126-943

0130-816218

Dolmetscher

0800-89-4935

For all other countries, dial 80 887 51 100

In Texas (808) 875-1100
Shipping & Technical Assistance
1 (808) 875-1108
FAX (808) 875-0061
HOURS: 8:30 am - 8:30 pm CST
MON - FRI, [illegible] CST, [illegible] MT

PACIFIC WAVE TECHNOLOGY
P.O. BOX 840312
DALLAS, TX 75284-0312

Most orders shipped within 48 hours / 24-hour worldwide order tracking / Printer orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day All credit card and COD orders checked electronically. We accept Amex, Visa, MC, JCB, Discover, Diners Club, Carte Blanche, COD's, Wire Transfer. **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval) Credit cards not charged until product shipped. **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME** Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear. Prices reflect a 3 percent cash discount. Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge. All warranties good through Pacific Wave Technology. Prices subject to change without notice. All freight charges to be incurred by purchaser for refused COD shipments. / Please allow 24 hours on large credit card orders.

A Wall Street Financial Company

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

CACHE MEMORY

	15NS	20NS	25NS
8Kx8	8 00	7 00	6 50
32Kx8	9 50	8.00	7 50
64Kx1	14 00	8.00	7 00
64Kx4	12 00	10.00	8 00
16Kx4	9 00	7 00	5 00
128Kx8	–	54 00	39.00

CPU UPGRADE 386 DX, SX

Boost your speed by 50%-60%
Comes with Cache software
Change existing CPU Chip with:

Cyrix 486 DLC	40MHZ	199.00
	33MHZ	179.00
	25MHZ	118.00
Cyrix 486 SLC	33MHZ	159 00
	25MHZ	128.00

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Megx1	5 25	4 75	4 50	–
1Megx4	24 00	20 00	18 00	–
1Megx4 (Zip Pack)	25.00	21.00	19.00	–
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	–	–	15.95	12 95
256x4	4 75	4 50	–	–
256 x 1	3.20	2 80	2 60	2.40
256 x 16(SOJ)	–	–	29 50	–
64x4	–	–	3 00	–
64x1	–	–	–	2.00

INTEL Math Chips

8087	49 00
8087-2	69 00
8087-1	89 00
80287-XL	74 00
80387-16 DX	54 00
80387-20 DX	59 00
80387-DX (Does All)	89 00
Intel SX (Does All)	89 00
Intel SL Mobil	89 00
Intel 16SX	54 00
Intel 20SX	59 00

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	48NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9	59 00	54 00	45 00	41 00	40 00	37 00
4Meg x 9	–	–	179.00	150 00	144 00	–
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	–	990 00	–	–
16Meg x 9 (36 chip)	–	–	–	819 00	–	–
256 x 9	–	–	20.00	19.00	18.00	17.00

72 PIN SIMMS (EISA)

256 x 36 1Meg	–	–	–	50 00	–
512 x 36 2Meg	–	–	89 00	84 00	–
1 x 36 4Meg	–	179 00	165 00	160 00	–
2 x 36 8Meg	–	333 00	329 00	319 00	–
4 x 36 16Meg	–	719 00	649 00	639 00	–
8 x 36 32Meg	–	–	1899 00	1899 00	–
16 x 36 64Meg	–	–	5000 00	–	–

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
83D87-40MHz – 99 00 83D87-33MHz – 84 00 83S87-25SX Ver – 79 00
83S87-33SX – 99.00 PC Week™ rated #1 over all math chips
5 Year Warranty • "All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #		PRICE
Advantage 12-386	4Meg Kit	500510-004		179 00
Bravo 486/25, 33	2Meg Kit	500780-005		120 00
	8Meg Kit	500780-001		298.00
Bravo 486	4Meg	500987-002		165 00
	8Meg Kit	500987-003		330 00
	16Meg	500987-004		655 00
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		55 00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		56 00
Premium II 386SX20 486-25 25E, 33	1Meg	500780-003	WPB	60 00
	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	160 00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	320 00
Cupid Memory Board	0-32Meg	500818-001		149.00

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #		PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME		50 00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E, 486/25E	4Meg	ZA3800MK		160 00
Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1	modules	99.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33 *all are 72PIN SIMM:*
1MEG – 50.00 4MEG – 149 00 8MEG – 309.00 16MEG – 669.00

MEMORY BOARDS
IBM Compatibles & PS/2

USES SIMMS

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BD FOR 286, 386 AT • OK 8Meg Bd 4 0 LIM Compat • New 5 Yr Warr Convent Exped & Extnd Memory • Supports DOS OS/2 LIM EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates w CPU Speeds to 33 MHz • Supports Desqview Multitask operations • ***Bd. made by Boca Research, AT plus***
OK – $89 00 2Meg – $159 00 4Meg – $229 00 8Meg – $359 00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • LIM 4 0 compat 0-2Meg • uses 256x1-100
O K - $99 00 1Meg $179 00 2Meg – $219 00

8 BIT OR 16 BIT MEMORY BD.

• 0-16Meg uses 1rw 8rd 4rw Simms • LIM 4 0 Set restarting No Switches or Jumpers
O K - $144 00

32 BIT MEMORY BD. FOR EISA BUS

• 0-128Meg uses 1 2 4 8 16 32Meg 72 Pin Simms
O K - $239 00

PS/2 MODEL 50, 60 EXP. MEMORY BD.

• 0-32Meg Uses IBM or Industry Standard 72 Pin Simms
O K $179 00

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-32Meg Ext Expand Memory Bd for P S 2 70 80 +0 LIM 4 0

0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg	32Meg	64Meg
$179 00	$268 00	$338 00	$477 00	$799 00	$1 499 00	Call

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60 55SX 65SX 16 Bit 4 0 LIM Compat
OK – 119 00 2Meg - 189 00 4Meg - 259 00 8Meg - 399 00

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	30 00
30F5960 (2Meg)	30-286 25-286 50 MTHR BD.	79 00
33G9287 2Meg	Thinkpad 300	109 00
33G9288 8Meg)	Thinkpad 300	339 00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	79 00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	94 00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	189 00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70	45 00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	82 00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21 A-61 B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX Value Point 325T	86.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35 00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX 40SX 55SX 65SX 55LS, 65LS	159 00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	159 00
1057035 (512K)	P S1 286	40 00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P S1 & P S1 386SX 2121	92 00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P S1 & P S1 386SX Model 2121	144 00
6450902 (2Meg)	56 57 57SX 90 95 P-75 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2 486SX, SVR 85	89 00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90 95 P 75 57SLC 56 56SLC P S1 386SX Models 2123 2133 2155 Value Point 77 486DX2 486SX SVR 85	165 00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX 40SX	319 00
6450130 (8Meg)	56 57 57SX 90 95 P-75 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2 486SX SVR 85	319.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40 N33SX PS Note	89 00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40 N33SX PS Note	169 00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40 N33SX PS Note	319 00
07G1826 (2Meg)	N51 (all)	99 00
07G1827 (4Meg)	N51 (all)	179 00
07G1828 (8Meg)	N51 (all)	319 00
07G1420 (4Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	189 00
07G1421 (8Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	319 00
92F8804 (2Meg)	N45SL	99 00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART #	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L, 486/25, 486/33L, 486/50L, System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	89 00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	339 00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	1500 00
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L	(Exp Bd)	116569-001	289.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	79 00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	174 00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	110 00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	239 00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	174 00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	119 00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	239 00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	75 00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	174 00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486S/25M, 486S/16M	1Meg Module	118688-001	50 00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	85 00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	149.00
	8Meg Module	128877-001	309 00
Port. 486C	0-64Meg	129160-001	279 00
M Series Exp Bd	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99.00
DeskPro 386/16	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269 00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	239 00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	399 00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	59 00
Prolinea 386 3/25S, 3/25ZS	2Meg	141738-001	99 00
	8Meg	141742-001	299 00
Prolinea 486 4/25S, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66, CDS	1Meg	141682-001	55.00
	2Meg	141683-001	98 00
	4Meg	141684-001	159 00
	8Meg	141685-001	319 00
Prosignia PC Server, 486/33, 486 DSX/66	8Meg	141685-001	349 00
	16Meg	149320-001	679 00
	32Meg	149147-001	1949 00

COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

LTE/286	2Meg Bd	117081-002	99 00
LTE/286	4Meg Bd	117081-003	179 00
LTE/386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	199 00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	4Meg Module	129769-002	199 00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	8Meg Module	129769-003	319 00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	16Meg Module	129769-004	699.00
LTE LITE 4/25C	4Meg Module	142337-002	199 00
LTE LITE 4/25C	8Meg Module	142337-003	299 00
LTE LITE 4/25C	16Meg Module	142337-004	749 00
SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	79 00
SLT/286	4Meg Module	110237-001	209 00
SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	79 00
SLT/386	2Meg Module	118304-001	99 00
SLT/386	4Meg Module	118305-001	159 00
Contura 320, 325	2Meg	139497-001	99 00
	4Meg	139498-001	169 00
	8Meg	139499-001	299 00
Contura 4/25, 4/25C, 4/25CX	4Meg	146520-001	189 00
	8Meg	146521-001	369 00
	16Meg	146531-001	939 00

PCMCIA VERSION 2.0 (for Palmtop & Subnotebooks)

MODEL	PRICE
S-RAM Cards 1MEG	159 00
S-RAM Cards 2MEG	239 00
Card Pro (made by Data I/O) Transfers data from PCMCIA card to desktop PC connects to a parallel port	399 00

MODEL	PRICE
14 400 14 400 Data/Fax Modems	Call
9600 9600 Data/Fax Modems	Call
2400 9600 Data Fax Modems	189 00
Lan Ethernet 10 Base T	Call
Visual Media CD Rom Tape Drives	Call

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Prices & availability subject to change. California orders add 8 25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS – EXCHANGES ONLY. We accept MC, VISA, Discover AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS, REDI must be signed for • ALL MANUFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY • MINIMUM ORDER $40 00

All products brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	84.00
T1000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	84 00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	159.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	279.00
T2000SXE 2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	84.00
T2000SXE 2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	159.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	279.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	164.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	299.00
T4400SX SXC T6400	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	599 00
T4400SX SXC,T6400	32Meg	N/A	2599.00
T4500, T4500C, T4600, T1900, T1900C (3.3 v)	4Meg	PC-PA2012U	239 00
T4500, T4500C, T4600, T1900, T1900C (3.3 v)	8Meg	PC-PA2013U	419 00
T4500 T4500C T4600 T1900, T1900C (3.3 v)	16Meg	PC-PA2014U	1299 00
T4500, T4500C, T4600, T1900, T1900C (3.3 v)	32Meg		3299 00
T3300SL	4Meg	PC-PA2007U	169.00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	229 00
T3300SL	8Meg	N/A	369 00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	749 00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	85.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	85.00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	129 00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	85 00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	85.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	164.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	159.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	85.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	164.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	84.00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	164.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	89 00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	89 00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	299.00

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
A&R Venture	4Meg	12407980	229 00
AST Notebook Prem Exec 386SX/20/25/25L	4Meg	500814-003	149.00
AST Power Exec 3/25C, 425EL	4Meg		179 00
AST Power Exec 425SL	4Meg		249 00
AST Power Exec 425SL	16Meg		1319 00
AT&T Safari NSX/20	4Meg	PEC 37651	189 00
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	109 00
Bondwell B310V, SX	1Meg		109 00
Bondwell B310V, SX	4Meg		219 00
Epson NB3	4Meg	A808511	179 00
Epson NB/SL 20,25,25C	2Meg	A808771	129 00
	4Meg	A808781	219 00
	8Meg		479 00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	89 00
Everex Tempo Carrier	2Meg	PWA 0884-A-J000	119 00
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	4Meg	S386-4M	239 00
Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg		109 00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	99.00,189.00
NCR 3170	4Meg	3123-K104-V001	239 00
NCR 3170	8Meg		519 00
NCR 3170	16Meg	3123-K116-V001	925.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	105 00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	179 00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	129 00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	359.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	109.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	199 00
NEC Ultralite IIx/20, 20P, 25C	2Meg	PC47-21	119 00
NEC Ultralite IIX/SL/25C	4Meg	PC47-22	219.00
NEC Ultralite SL/20, 20P	6Meg	PC49-21	289 00
NEC Ultralite IIx/25C	8Meg	PC47-23	349.00
NEC Ultralite Versa	4 Meg/8Meg/16Meg		229/429/1389
Packard Bell 386SX, 286	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	89.00,189.00
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF-BA165	54.00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	89 00
Sharp 6781, 6881, 6785	2Meg/4Meg		109.00/199 00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 621B	85 00
Tandon, PC Brand, Datavorld	2Meg, 8Meg	NB386SX-20	89.00, 499 00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	85 00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	79 00
TI 4000	4Meg, 16Meg		199.00, 1599.00
Twinhead, Altima, Compudyne Tandy 4860, 486SX, DX	4Meg/16Meg		199.00/999 00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		89 00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	99 00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	89.00
Zenith Super Sport 286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	89 00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	109 00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-66	109.00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-67	109 00
Zenith Z-Note 325L, LC	2Meg/8Meg	ZA3250-4/-5	129.00/369.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT UPGRADED	OK Bd	256k	1	2	3	3.5	4	5	8	9	16	32
Canon LBP4, 4Lite, 4plus	–	–	119	169	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Canon LBP-4SX	–	–	89	249	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compaq Pagemarq	–	–	69	99	–	–	169	–	–	299	–	–
Epson 6000, Action Laser	–	–	–	115	–	–	179	–	–	–	–	–
Epson Action Laser II	–	–	99	–	169	–	–	249	–	–	–	–
Epson 8000	–	–	99	–	169	–	–	249	–	–	–	–
Epson 1000	–	–	–	72	–	–	144	–	216	–	–	–
HP 2, 2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P 2P+	–	–	–	89	–	–	159	–	–	–	–	–
HP 4, 4M, 4SI, 4SIMX	–	–	–	80	–	–	149	–	–	309	–	–
HP 4L	–	–	69	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3SI	–	–	49	–	–	–	139	–	–	309	–	–
HP 4SI	–	–	–	80	–	–	149	–	–	309	–	–
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 550	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP Deskjet 1200C, 1200C/P	–	–	–	129	–	–	209	–	–	399	–	–
HP Paintjet XL300	109	–	–	–	–	–	268	–	–	–	745	–
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	–	–	–	–	–	144	–	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4029	–	–	–	–	–	–	139	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4039	–	–	–	–	–	–	169	–	–	319	–	–
NEC 90, 290	–	–	–	109	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NEC 95	–	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400	–	–	–	94	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 830, 840	–	–	–	109	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell PB 9500	–	–	–	115	–	–	179	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4420/4450i	–	–	–	119	–	–	189	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4410/4430	–	–	–	109	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4450	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Star LS04	–	–	109	159	–	–	249	–	–	–	–	–
TI XL/PS17/PS35	–	–	49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

BAR CODES Bar Code Reader Fonts 99.00
DESKJET SOLUTION for DeskJet 500 & Plus, 92 Fonts, 4.5 pt-30 pt 99.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card 105.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™, 143 Fonts *(compat. with Epson Action Laser II and all HP Printers except HP4)* 79.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size (HP 2, 2D – 159) 149.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size (HP 2, 2D – 199) 179.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029 ..... 139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE 84.00
OKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles 169 00

310-539-0019
FAX: 310-539-5844

WE'VE MOVED!!!!!

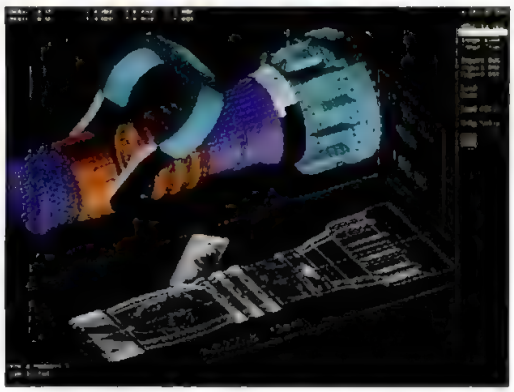
CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

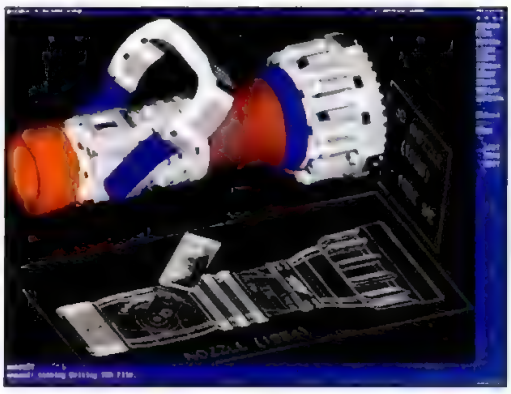
Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

CIRCLE 019 ON READER SERVICE CARD

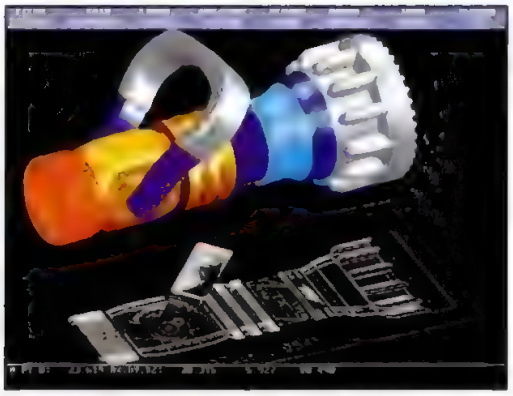
Now You Can Draw A Nozzle Without Getting Hosed.



GenericCAD
(under $500)



AutoCAD
(over $3,500)



DesignCAD
(under $500)

There is a serious misconception in the software industry that the more a program costs, the better it is... if you purchase a less expensive program, your results will suffer.

It is time this rumor was laid to rest.

To create this ad, our artists were asked to create the same drawing using three different programs with everything else being the same. Same computer, same graphics board, same monitor, etc.

Each rendering was created with the program's base package. No add-ons.

As you can see, DesignCAD produced the highest quality rendering while priced considerably less.

In the interest of fairness, you could get a better rendering with AutoCAD providing you pay an additional $3,000 for their materials shading package (making your total cost almost $7,000.) But keep in mind DesignCAD comes complete with its own built-in materials rendering package at *no extra charge*. Plus, you can render directly on the drawing screen without having to export to a separate rendering package.

We would also like to note that the AutoCAD drawing took the longest, was the most difficult to produce and continually caused our machine to crash. Of course we're not the PC Magazine labs.

Although it's not generally true, there are times when you can get more for less. DesignCAD proves it. Your eyes see it.

To get your own DesignCAD information pack with a free demo disk, just call, fax or write.

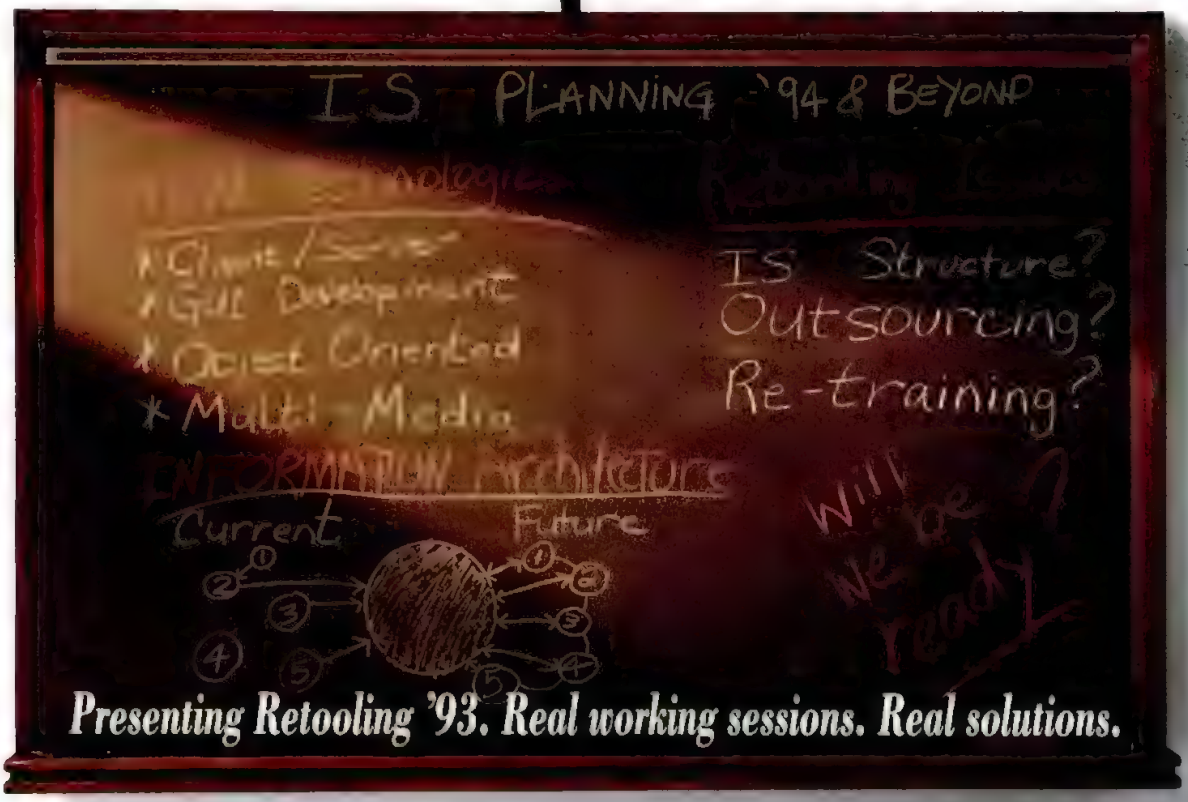
American Small Business Computers
One American Way, Pryor, OK 74361

Phone (918)825-7555
Fax (918)825-6359

CIRCLE 025 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

SERIOUS INQUIRIES ONLY.



Presenting Retooling '93. Real working sessions. Real solutions.

Everyone's talking about today's tidal wave of new technology–the productivity gains, the potential ties to customer bases, the radical reshaping of IS functions it will take to make it happen.

But if you're ready to stop talking and start taking positive action, the best place to begin is Retooling '93.

This three-day conference held December 1–3 in Atlanta focuses on how to respond effectively to changing business demands and technology shifts. It goes straight to the heart of issues like:

- How to acquire the skills needed in the new client/server, object-oriented, interactive, interoperable world.
- Which IS organizational structure provides the best support to business units.
- What planning strategies are effective in the face of continuously changing technologies.
- What enterprise-wide information and data structures should look like in the retooling organization.

Instead of theories, Retooling '93 concentrates on real solutions you can take back and use in your own company. That includes actual retooling strategies and plans. Plus case histories of how companies are already retooling sucessfully, with supporting product demonstrations. You'll even learn how to avoid common pitfalls.

Call 1-800-34-TRAIN or (315) 354-4092 for your free copy of the Retooling White Paper, an in-depth examination of the issues. Then plan to attend the most crucial business conference of the year. Retooling '93, presented by Ziff Institute, December 1–3 in Atlanta.

RETOO

New Skills an
for Changing Work

RETOOLING'93
SOLUTIONS AT WORK

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REQUIRED READING

Stay on the cutting edge. Subscribe to Ziff-Davis computer magazines.

PC MAGAZINE

Get the leading magazine for computer professionals. You can trust PC Magazine to give you the most timely and reliable PC product information available, 22 times a year — with comprehensive evaluations and bottom-line benchmark test results from PC LABS.

1 year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%!**
2 years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-289-0429

WINDOWS SOURCES

It's the hot new source of power for Windows™ users. Every issue brings you details on the best new Windows-related products, emerging trends, the latest undocumented power tips and practical solutions to your computing problems.

1 year (12 issues) for $19.97. **SAVE 44%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $35.40. **SAVE 50%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-365-3414

COMPUTER SHOPPER

America's premiere Computer Marketplace is filled with over 1,000 ads giving you the best deals on hardware, software, and accessories. You get instant access to over 500 vendors with the widest selection, highest quality — even overnight delivery!

1 year (12 issues) for $21.97. **SAVE 38%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $39.97. **SAVE 44%!**
PLUS GET A FREE GIFT!

CALL 1-800-274-6384

MACUSER

The #1 information resource for Macintosh professionals gives you hundreds of invaluable product reviews from MacUser Labs, time-saving tips and tutorials, and late-breaking news to help you stay on top of ever-changing Macintosh technology.

1 year (12 issues) for $19.97. **SAVE 44%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $35.40. **SAVE 50%!**
PLUS GET A FREE GIFT!

CALL 1-800-627-2247

PC/COMPUTING

PC/Computing delivers the solutions, strategies, and straightforward tips you need to plan, buy and work smarter with your PC at your home or office. Get all the systems information and productivity-enhancing ideas you need to succeed!

1 year (12 issues) for $14.97. **SAVE 58%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $26.97. **SAVE 62%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-365-2770

Get the computing power of Ziff-Davis delivered! Subscribe today.

Solutions Professionals: Experie
at Seybold's Windows Soluti

Announcing a new kind of technology show, with world-class experts offering practical, comprehensive solutions to benefit you and your company now.

Windows Solutions

Conference + Exposition

September 15-17, 1993

Santa Clara Convention Center

Join your peers for what could well be the most valuable information-technology, show-experience you've ever had. Never before have so many high-caliber speakers, trainers and peer groups been assembled for such a tightly focused conference. This truly is an exceptional opportunity for you, as a solutions-oriented professional, to gain crucial knowledge about Windows systems. The conference will examine Windows technology in detail, from a total-solutions point of view — embracing suitability, costs, compatibility, support, and many other factors. This same practical focus will prevail throughout the expo presentations as well, where you'll be able to consult with development experts about your own specific needs and concerns. Armed with the information and insights you gather here, you'll be able to do your job more effectively — and keep you and your company on the winning track.

Here are some of the exciting speakers you'll hear:

Philippe Kahn, President, Chairman, and CEO, Borland International

Mike Maples, Executive Vice President, Microsoft Corporation

Bob McDowell, Vice President, Education & Consulting Services, Microsoft Corporation

Charles Wang, Chairman and CEO, Computer Associates

Jesse Berst, Editor and Columnist, *Windows Watcher*

Christine Comaford, Mission Critical Columnist, *PC Week*

Charles Petzold, Columnist, *PC Magazine*

Sam Whitmore, Editorial Director, *PC Week*

Fred Davis, the best-selling author of the *Windows 3.1 Bible* and *Windows Sources* Columnist

Brian Livingston, author of *Windows 3.1 Secrets* and *Windows Gizmos*

Don Baarns, leading developer of custom Excel solutions

Alan Cooper, the "Father" of Visual Basic

Arthur English, well known author of *Advanced Tools for Windows Developers*

and many other best-selling authors, educators, and trainers from around the world.

See the latest Windows hardware and software from over 150 companies, including:

Appoint
Attachmate
Borland International
Claris Corporation
Computer Associates
Conner Peripherals
Digital Equipment Corporation
Digital Media Labs
Frame Technology
Franklin Quest Co
Fujitsu Networks Industry, Inc
Lotus Development Corp
Microsoft Corporation
Polaris Software
Q&E Software
Quarterdeck Office Systems
Realtime Performance, Inc
SBT Accounting Systems
Shapeware Corporation
SoftSolutions Technology Corporation
Tool Technology Publishing
WordPerfect Corporation

nce the latest Windows products
ons Conference & Exposition

Learn how some of America's most successful corporations are profiting from the total-solution approach to capitalize on the world of Windows.

Choose from over 70 courses offering the latest Windows know-how, trends & insights including:

- Building A Structure For Success
- Fulfilling the Promise of Object Computing
- Talk-back Session Featuring Jesse Berst & Sam Whitmore
- The Once and Future Windows
- Delivering on the E-mail Promise
- Programmable applications come of age
- RISC-y Business
- Reach Out and Touch Windows — How Windows will revolutionize the telephone
- How Windows will accommodate the wireless world of palmtops and personal digital assistants
- Leveraging Legacy Systems
- How to keep the best of old-style MIS while leaving the worst behind
- The True Costs of Client-Server
- Re-engineering with Windows
- The pros, cons and future directions of the Windows Open Services Architecture
- Client-server Strategies — A safe and sane migration strategy
- Hardware Happiness — How to plan for Windows as you upgrade, enhance and purchase your computers
- How to Take the Work Out of Workgroup Computing
- Achieving Object Nirvana — Case studies of successful migration to object technology
- How to build, borrow or buy modular software components
- How Visual Basic can become the glue that binds together custom solutions
- Usability Testing for the Enterprise
- Ending the Network Administration Nightmare — Products and techniques that really work
- Custom Solutions from Shrink-wrapped Software
- Winning Training and Support Strategies — How to slash the high cost of support
- Building Mail-enabled Applications — Using the mail engine for business solutions
- Peaceful Coexistence — PCs, Macs, Unix, large systems and more
- Creating the supreme development environment
- Notes as a Development Environment — Great groupware solutions with Notes
- Implementing OLE 2.0 — How to support this all-important standard
- Master Class Series — Advanced sessions from the superstars of Windows programming
- Don Baarns On High-end Applications With Excel
- *PC Week* Mission Critical Columnist Christine Comaford on UI design
- From the father of Visual Basic — Alan Cooper on Software Design
- Best-selling author Fred Davis on Windows CD-ROM Publishing
- Arthur English on Windows Tools — Learn from the author of *Advanced Tools for Windows Developers*
- Brian Livingston on Configuring Windows and DOS
- Brian Livingston on Optimizing Windows Performance
- Charles Petzold on Mutimedia Madness
- John Socha on Advanced Tips, Tricks & Techniques for Visual Basic
- Paul Yao on Windows NT Memory Management

SPECIAL ADDED BONUS!
Get immediate answers to your technical questions with Seybold's exclusive Q&A Technical Forum, Technical Classrooms, and Solutions Central area right on the exposition floor! Experts from over 100 Windows product manufacturers will show you new and proven methods for getting the most out of Windows. They'll also be answering all of your questions and working directly with you to help solve your most pressing Windows-related issues.

Some of the ways you can make the experience especially valuable.

- Network with your peers in a learning environment focused on the hottest movement in computing: the Total Windows Solution.
- Gain a broader understanding of Windows and where it's headed, including client-server, telephony, PDAs and other areas.
- Discover real-world solutions you can use to address your own company's product selection, integration and training concerns.
- Choose from a host of courses designed to take you to the next level of Windows knowledge and experience.
- Get the latest scoop on Windows' evolutionary developments, including Windows NT, "Chicago" and "Cairo".
- Hear case studies from top IT professionals covering a broad range of service and manufacturing industries.
- Get your product questions answered by manufacturers' technical experts — at the Q&A Technical Forums.
- Attend in-depth presentations by developers and support groups on the latest Windows products — at the Technical Classrooms.
- See how different products from multiple vendors can be integrated successfully — at Solutions Central.
- Stop by the vendor booths for a close-up look at the latest Windows products and one-on-one discussions with top solutions providers.
- Tell industry executives about future products you'd like to see, in talk-show discussions, moderated by Windows Watcher editor and columnist, Jesse Berst and *PC Week* editorial director, Sam Whitmore.

Attention: Corporate MIS Executives, Engineers, System Analysts, Developers, Department Managers, Small Business Owners, VARs, VADs, and Departmental MIS...
This is your last chance this year to attend the only Fall/Winter Windows show endorsed by Microsoft and designed specifically for corporate buyers. With a fast-moving market that changes every day, you must keep up-to-date with the new products being introduced — learn from the industry's leading Windows experts including Jonathan Seybold and Jesse Berst.

Presented by Seybold, a leading producer of top-quality events.
To bring you a program of exceptional value, Seybold analyzed Windows market trends and advances, as well as upcoming needs and requirements — and signed up top speakers, moderators and industry leaders. With the full support of Microsoft and Ziff-Davis, it promises to be a whole new technology show experience.

How to register.
To register, or for more information,

Call 1-800-433-5200, ext. 126 or fax to 310-457-8599.

free
Pre-register and receive a free Exposition Pass — a $75 value.

Registration fees (per person):
Conference and Exposition
$995

Special group discount prices are available. Phone for details.

Here are some of the top corporations, small to medium-sized companies, VARs, system integrators, and consultants sending key professionals to the conference.

Airborne Express
American Express
Automation Consulting
Bank of America
Bankers Trust
Bellsouth Communications
Charles Schwab
City of Beverly Hills
Computer Solutions
Coopers & Lybrand
Imaging Management
InfoPower
Kaiser Permanente
L.A. Wilkinson Consulting
Law Office Computer Solutions
Lockheed
Mellon McMahan
Metropolitan Life
Northrop Corporation
Primesource
Ross Stores, Inc.
Southern California Gas & Electric
Sperling Computing Solutions
Summit Software Company
TRW
United Airlines
University of Maryland
Wells Fargo Bank
among many others...

Presented by Seybold, endorsed by Microsoft.
Co-sponsored by Ziff Davis — publisher of *PC Magazine, PC Week,* and *Windows Sources.*

Windows Sources — The Magazine for Windows Experts
PC Magazine
PCWEEK

Seybold

WINDOWS™, the WINDOWS™ logo, and WINDOWS™ SOLUTIONS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. WINDOWS™ SOLUTIONS and the WINDOWS logo are used under license from Microsoft Corporation. © 1993 Seybold Seminars

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOL. 7
NO. 6

Ziff NET NEWS

Over 100,000 interested computer users rely on ZiffNet for virtually anything that has to do with computing. It's all here — thousands of the best downloadable shareware and freeware titles, including the world-famous *PC Magazine* utilities...late-breaking industry news...computer buying information...interactive industry forums...technical support ...and more — all available **online**!

This Month's Hot Software Downloads

TITLE	FILENAME	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
Above and Beyond	ABVBND.ZIP	Personal Information Manager for Windows. Features alarm clock, calendar, text editor, auto dialer, and scheduler.	PBSAPPS LIB 5
Paint Shop Pro	PSPRO.ZIP	Windows screen capture, file conversion and image-editing system — trim, resample, filter, gamma correction and more.	PBSAPPS LIB 8
Winvelope	WINVEL.ZIP	Envelope printing utility for Windows. Also prints postal bar codes.	PBSAPPS LIB 4
Castle of the Winds	$CASTL.ZIP	Fantasy game for Windows based on Norse mythology. 100 unique monsters oppose your quest.	PDS ARCADE LIB 4
MONSTER BASH	BASH.ZIP	Brave an enchanted world of zombies, skeletons, vultures, and walking hands! May not be suitable for young children.	PBS ARCADE LIB 3
WINPAK #1 & #2	**WNPAK1.ZIP WNPAK2.ZIP**	**4 animated screen savers, 2 True Type fonts and over 100 icons for Windows 3.1. Listed in *PC Computing* "BEST BETS" section (May 1993)!**	**PBSAPPS LIB 8**
Icondos	ICNDOS.ZIP	Graphical DOS application launcher with clock, calendar, screen saver, over 100 icons and 20 wallpapers.	PBSAPPS LIB 6
After Dark Screen Savers	ADMODS.ZIP	A collection of screen-saver modules, including the world-famous "Bungee Jumping Cows." Requires "After Dark."	PBSAPPS LIB 8
C Tutor	CTUTOR.ZIP	Interactive C tutorial with step-by-step C programming coverage.	PBS ARCADE LIB 10
SIMSTAT	SIMST1.ZIP SIMST2.ZIP	Powerful statistics program. Includes multiple regression, time series analysis, nonparametric analyses, bootstrap simulation, hi-res graphs, etc. Reads 1-2-3, dBase, ASCII, SPSS/PC+ files.	PBSAPPS LIB 9

There are thousands more top-rated programs to choose from. Just type GO ZNT:SOFTLIB for a complete listing.

Here's your chance to tell the computing industry's movers and shakers what you really think about their products. As a ZiffNet member, you'll connect with product experts, Ziff editors and other knowledgeable users like yourself in our interactive forums. Drop by our Executives Online forum, for example, and discuss product issues and trends with industry leaders like **John Soyring**, Mike Maples and Philippe Kahn — frequent guests on ZiffNet. You'll also find in-depth information on just-released products, plus demos of the hottest new applications. To see what's in store, type GO ZNT:CALENDAR.

Get More Out Of Your Favorite Ziff Magazines... Online!

ZiffNet gives you direct access to the archives of Ziff magazine product reviews, buying guides, tips and tricks, and more. You'll also have in-depth information **linked to the current printed issues**, so you can dig deeper into topics of interest.

For example, when you see a new product reviewed in a First Look story, you can log on to ZiffNet and discuss it with the lab analysts, ask questions related to your own specific requirements — even download a demo of the product! You can also speak directly to Ziff editors and columnists like John Dvorak and Bill Machrone to get their opinions and insights. All you have to do is type GO ZNT:MAGAZINE. This kind of access to information and industry experts simply isn't available **anywhere else**.

READ IT, RESEARCH IT, DOWNLOAD IT, DISCOVER IT ONLINE, ON ZIFFNET.

NEW MEMBER SPECIAL

Computer Manuals Gather Dust As Online Technical Support Gathers Steam.

What do you do when you get the error message "SETUP ERROR #6020" while running the Windows™ 3.1 setup? Or discover that upgrading to DOS 5.0 has changed the fonts available in Windows Enhanced Mode? It could take hours to find the answer by poring over your manuals. But ZiffNet's one-of-a-kind Support On Site database gives you the answer **right away**. Here is the world's largest, most authoritative source of tech notes and other data on all major applications from leading hardware and software companies — Microsoft®, Borland®, WordPerfect®, IBM®, Hewlett Packard® and more — all organized in one convenient retrieval program. There's no easier way to get more out of the hardware and software you already own. Type GO ZNT:ONSITE.

Get The Inside Scoop On The Industry The Same Way Industry Leaders Do.

What will computer industry insiders be talking about next week? Find out on ZiffNet! You'll get weekly news summaries from *PC Week* and *MacWEEK* — controlled circulation publications — not available on any newsstand. But with ZiffNet, industry news, market trends, even inside information from Spencer Katt are all delivered right to your PC the Friday night **before** they're published. There's also *NewsBytes*, the award-winning international daily newswire to keep you right up to the minute on late-breaking developments.

Are You Really Making The Right Buying Decision?

Before you spend a dime on a system, printer, monitor or software, check out ZiffNet's Buying Advice. Here in one place you'll have access to the information you need to make a smart decision — objective information drawn from dozens of sources. ZiffNet guides you through the whole buying process — identifying the right products, evaluating them, and shopping for the best values. Search through reviews drawn from Ziff magazines...check out the product's ratings and awards...research compatibility issues...even query Ziff Buyers' Market for the latest direct-to-you prices. Best of all, you can ask Ziff experts, editors and other users for their opinions **before you buy**.

New Members To Receive Free Software Download!

Enroll online now, and receive a FREE download of "Windows Tips and Tricks," plus the complete ZiffNet Membership Kit, with maps of the service, the *Greatest Hits Software Collection* and your first issue of *Threads*, the ZiffNet newsletter. **See details below.**

LOG ON TO ZiffNET AND GET A FREE SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD. HERE'S HOW:

Enroll in ZiffNet now and get a free download of "Windows Tips and Tricks", featuring nearly 100 valuable ideas and shortcuts for Windows 3.0 and 3.1 plus a free membership kit. Here's how to enroll:

COMPUSERVE® MEMBERS — type GO ZIFFNET

TO SIGN ON DIRECT TO ZIFFNET —

1. From any modem, set your communications software to 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Select a data transfer rate (bits per second) of 1200, 2400 or 9600. Have your modem call the local ZiffNet number.*
2. Respond to the prompts with the information below:
   When you connect: <Ctrl C> — PC User Password: ZIFF*NET
   Host Name: CIS — Enter Agreement Number: ZAD4
   User ID: 177000,5555 — Register Name & Credit Card #
3. Now you'll receive your temporary User ID & Password. You will receive a permanent password by mail within 10 days.
   * Find your local ZiffNet number:
   By modem, dial 800-346-3247, at user ID prompt type PHONES.
   By voice, dial 800-635-6225.

TO GET YOUR FREE COPY OF "WINDOWS TIPS AND TRICKS":
Type "GO GIFT" after enrollment.

NEW! Some of these services are now available on ZiffNet for PRODIGY. PRODIGY® members [JUMP℠]:**ziffnet** for full details.

ZiffNet membership fee is just $2.50 a month. Standard connect-time charges apply for certain services like downloading software: $12.80/hour at 1200 and 2400 baud; $22.80/hour at 9600 baud. Rates are fully explained online.

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Help desk CHAOS?

Eliminate problems fast with Support On Site.™

The #1 knowledgebase for multivendor technical support.

Call 1-800-827-7889 ext.533

to apply for a FREE copy of this month's disc.*

Ziff COMPUTER LIBRARY

©1993 Ziff Communications Company. Support On Site and Computer Library are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved. *One month's free usage to qualified customers. Expires September 30th, 1993.

CIRCLE 033 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE INDEX

Premier — The color showcase that puts the spotlight on leading-edge PC products and services. 463-472

Windows — An every-issue four color section featuring quality products for the Windows environment. 473

Classified — Flexible-format display advertising: computer systems, components, software and more. 474-482

BusinessCard — A forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low cost PC hardware, software and services. 485-488

HARDWARE	Premier	Classified
Boards/Components/Chips	464	474
Communications	465	
Computer Systems	466	474
Input/Output Devices	466	475
—Barcoding	466	475
Mass Storage Devices	467	477
Midi		
Multi-Media	468	
Networking	468	
OS2		
Security		
Video		

SOFTWARE	Premier	Classified
Business Applications	468	477
Communications		
Education		478
Financial		
Graphics/Design		478
Multi-Media	470	478
—Midi-Music		
Personal	470	
Public Domain		
Scientific		
Security		479
Shareware		
Systems/Languages		
Utilities	470	
Vertical Applications		
Adult		481

SUPPORTING PRODUCTS	Premier	Classified
Information Resources	471	
Services		
—Data Conversion		479
—Data Recovery		480
—Software Duplication		480
Supplies		480
Miscellaneous		481

OMNIdrive™

Minimal memory requirements.

Supports networks and Microsoft CD-ROM extensions.

Compatible with DOS 6.0

All compressed data stored in ZIP file format

Compressed data format not OMNIdrive dependent.

Windows™ 3.x aware

Transparent compression and decompression

Virtually instantaneous drive mounting and unmounting

What is OMNIdrive?

OMNIdrive is a revolutionary way to work with archived .ZIP files. Imagine using standard DOS commands to access your archived data.

By utilizing an installable file system (IFS) technology developed by OMNIrelational, OMNIdrive allows you to mount your .ZIP files to DOS drive letters. The IFS makes .ZIP file compression and decompression transparent and real-time.

Bring your .ZIP files on-line!

Call 1-800-543-6403 ext. 100

Compuserve ID - 71722,3613

Suggested List Price:

$89.95

OMNIrelational, Inc.
P.O. Box 135
Gladstone, NJ 07934

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The One-Man-LAN™

Single-User PC Network

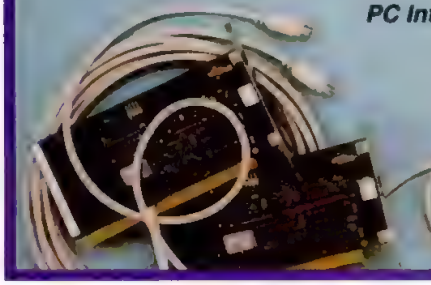
For the individual with more than one PC. *One-Man-LAN* gives LAN performance at less than half the cost, without the pain.
Once installed (which takes only minutes) you'll be able to access disk files and printers on your secondary PCs as easily as if they were installed on your main PC. What a great way to turn those older PCs back into usable assets. What a great way to expand your file store beyond the usual two-drive limit. And what a great way to access additional floppy drives and printers. *One-Man-LAN* is a lightning-fast look-alike to DOS 6.0's Interlink, with even greater capabilities.

Introductory Offer $129.95
(complete 2-PC setup, including software, interface boards & cables)

Money-back satisfaction guarantee.

Super PC-Kwik® and Stacker™ bundled free.

One-Man-LAN is compatible with DOS 3.3 and up, Windows, conventional LANs like NetWare, and all application programs.
It works on XT, AT, 386 and 486 ISA compatibles, and requires less than 3K bytes of your primary PC's memory.



PC InterConnect, Inc.
106 Library Plaza
15 North 100 East
Provo, UT 84606
☎ 800-374-3880
or 801-374-8880
Fax 801-370-3880
American Express
MasterCard
Discover
VISA

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

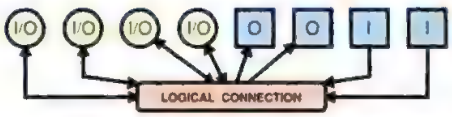
The First and Only Suppressor of its Kind!

GEIST, INC.
Lincoln, NE
800-432-3219
Made in the USA

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTER SHARING & MEMORY

I/O = input /output
= serial
= parallel



800-238-9415

LCX-1000 (1Mb) **$495**
8 ports; 4 serial I/O; 57,600 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LC-256 (256Kb) **$375**

LC-512 (512Kb) **$425**
8 ports; 4 serial I/O; 19,200 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LXFR-ETC **$49**
Windows & OS/2 File Transfer
4 user license, for LC or LCX

PB-42PP-256Kb **$199**

PB-42PP-1Mb **$249**
6 parallel ports, 4 in / 2 out
Upgradable to 4Mb, 25,000 cps

LC-41PAS **$69**
5 parallel ports, 4 in / 1 out
Smart-switch, 25,000 cps

LC Jr.-256 (256Kb) **$199**

LC Jr.-512 (512Kb) **$249**
5 ports, 4 serial in, 1 parallel out
Up to 115,200 bps

SPPS **$49**
9600 bps to 115,200 bps
Serial / Parallel Converter

PB-11PP-1Mb **$199**
2 parallel ports, 1 in / 1 out
Upgradable to 16Mb; 75,000 cps

PCMCIA 2.0 *SRAM Cards:*
512Kb - $120 1Mb - $175 2Mb - $295

Toshiba:
1000XE/SE/LE, 1800, 1850, 2000,2000SX/SXE, 2200SX
2Mb - $90 4Mb - $150 8Mb - $275
3300SL
4Mb - $150 6Mb - $225
4400SX
4Mb - $150 8Mb - $275

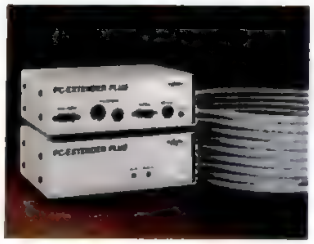
Powerbook & MAC:
100/140/145/170/160/165/180
6Mb - $250 8Mb - $310 10Mb - $390
DUO 210/230
6Mb - $260 8Mb - $320 10Mb - $410
Cent 610/650, Quad.800, LCIII
4MB - $145 8Mb - $260

MAC SIMMs (70ns.):
1x8 - $32, 4x8 - $124, 16Mb - $495

LOGICAL CONNECTION 4660 Portland Road NE #108 Salem, OR 97305-1658 Tech.: (503) 390-9375 **FAX: (503) 390-9372**

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-EXTENDER PLUS™



Extend the distance between your PC and a keyboard, VGA monitor and mouse up to 250 feet!

- Supports PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Supports monochrome or color VGA monitors
- Offers conversion from RGB color to gray-scale
- PS/2 style or Microsoft/Logitech serial mouse support available

PC-COMPANION PLUS™

Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse to your PC up to 250 feet away!

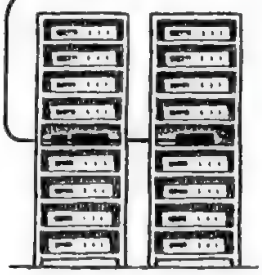
- Supports PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Combine monochrome and color VGA monitors
- Mouse support available at both local and remote workstation
- Switch selectable privacy mode

IBM, PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft and Logitech are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CYBEX
4912 Research Drive · Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.
(205) 430-4000 · FAX (205) 430-4030
Dealer Program Available **Made in USA**

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMANDER



Dealer Program Available
Made in USA

Control up to 96 file servers with one keyboard, monitor and mouse!

- Supports PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Remotely switch PCs via keyboard up to 150 feet away
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Supports either PS/2 or Microsoft/Logitech serial mouse
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units.

CYBEX
4912 Research Drive
Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.
(205) 430-4000
FAX (205) 430-4030

IBM, PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft and Logitech are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Crammed into your laptop?

Up to 1.1 GB for laptops

NOW NOTEBOOKS 340 MB!

Now Service and Repair

Are you outgrowing your laptop or notebook's capacity? Tired of software "quick fixes"? Now you can get the storage you need to effectively operate today's data-intensive applications and operating systems.

Up to 340 MB for notebooks

LSI specializes in internal upgrades. We can replace the factory-original hard drives in Toshiba, Compaq, and other major manufacturers' laptops and notebooks with higher-speed, higher-capacity drives without adding bulk or weight. If you're feeling the applications squeeze, call us. You'd be surprised how much room there is in your laptop . . .

(800) 683-6839
Laptop Solutions, Inc.

10700 Richmond Ave., #114 Houston, Texas 77042
Local: (713) 789-0878 FAX: (713) 789-8177

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Screen to Big Screen!

The Best and The Brightest!
Only $2995 from BOXLIGHT!

Breakthrough Technology for meetings, training and presentations.
The ColorShow is the industry's most popular color software projector for all the right reasons: Brilliant true color! Unbeatable reliability! Versatility and ease of use! Price! Price! Price!

- 640 x 480 resolution
- IBM and Mac compatible
- 1-year warranty
- Same-day shipping

BOXLIGHT CORPORATION

Order today... Use It Tomorrow! Just Call...
800-497-4008

America's Largest and most Experienced LCD Specialists

17771 Fjord Dr., N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370 • 206/779-7901
Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions)
Leasing and Rental Options Available, 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP COPYING FAXES!

PLAIN PAPER FAX

From Your Laser Printer with *FaxPak*

- No Computer Required
- Connects to Serial or Parallel Printer Port
- Connects to PC or Net Server to Share Printer
- Receives and Stores Faxes if Printer is Busy or Off.
- Built-in Auto Switch to Share Phone Line with Telephone, Fax, and Answering Machine
- For Laser, Inkjet and Dot Matrix Printers
- 2 Year Warranty. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.

$249
* Reg. $299

Teledisk Systems, Inc.
2401 Marinship Way Sausalito, CA 94965

Orders: 1-800-669-3700

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PARALLEL-TO-SCSI CONNECTIONS!

"This product...is darned near perfect." –Jerry Pournelle, Byte Magazine 3/93
"This year, the company outdid itself predecessor and almost twice as fast" *The MiniSCSI Plus is even more elegant than its* –Jim Seymour, PC Magazine 12/92

SCSI Connector
Trantor
Parallel Connector
Trantor
MiniSCSI
Integrated 3' Cable
Printer Passthrough Connector
EPP Version Available

Add up to 7 SCSI devices to your parallel port and still use your printer!

Up to twice as fast as our original **MiniSCSI**™ parallel-to-SCSI adapter, the **MiniSCSI Plus** adapter lets you run a CD-ROM, tape backup, SyQuest®, Bernoulli® or other SCSI device from almost any parallel port. For most notebook users, it's the only way to use SCSI devices. An integrated cable makes it a snap to share SCSI devices with desktops.

KEY FEATURES: 100% Printer Passthrough ▲ Weighs Just 7.2 Ounces ▲ Fully Compatible With Bidirectional and Unidirectional Parallel Ports ▲ Powered By SCSI Bus ▲ Only $219

See your dealer or call:
Trantor Systems Limited
5415 Kendall Place • Fremont, CA 94538-3151
FAX: (510) 770-9810
Adaptec Interactive Fax: (408) 957-7150

1-800-TRANTOR
Trantor
▶ An Adaptec Company

All other trademarks used are owned by their respective owners

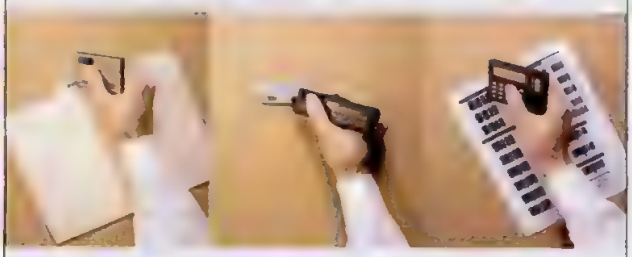
CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call for a free scanner catalog!

Express yourself with ENVISIONS scanners!
Call our scanner experts at 1-800-925-SCAN.

ENVISIONS

Portable Bar Code Readers



TimeWand® I DuraWand® TimeWand II

Data collection is fast, easy, and extremely accurate when using Videx portable bar code readers. Cordless operation, compact size, and light weight allow you to take the wands wherever the work needs to be done. **Call Videx today for your free information kit: 503-758-0521.** Prices starting at:

Videx

TimeWand I $298
DuraWand $495
TimeWand II $698

1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
503-758-0521 • FAX 503-752-5285

TimeWand, DuraWand, and Videx are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GCO355

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Money Back Guarantee & 1 Yr. Warranty

Popular Space-Saver Keyboard $98.00

Saves 60% desk space. Footprint 27.3 x 15.2 cm. 100 full-travel tactilly responsive keys. Standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. IBM XT/AT PS 2 compatible. Many language versions available.

Call Toll Free To Order: 1-800-DATALUX

"See us at Spring Comdex."

DATALUX
– VISA, MC, AmX –

155 Aviation Dr.•Winchester, VA 22602
Tel 1-703-662-1500•FAX 1-703-662-1682
Auto-FAXed Specs FAX 1-703-662-1675

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Only One Thing Could Be Easier Than Our Bar Code Printing Software.

All StrandWare form and label generation software packages are easy to learn and easy to use. Like newly-upgraded Quick Draw, with mouse driven pull-down menus, and laser down-loadable bar codes for fast printing of Zip + 4 Postnet and most popular bar codes—all for just $259. Or try other StrandWare bar code printing software products, including Label Matrix, Power Label and Bar Code Library. Call **(800) 552-2331** or fax (715) 833-1995 to find out more.

The Computer Connection
StrandWare™
For Anyone Who's Keeping Track

© 1992 StrandWare Inc

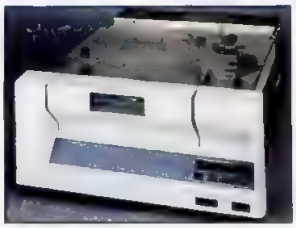
CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

9 TRACK 3480

WINDOWS DOS NOVELL OS2 UNIX

Windows Tape Software!
Tape Backup
Tape Duplication
Tape Conversion
Get The Very Best For Less!!!

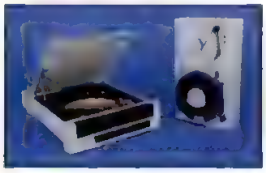


LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS
7340 Smoke Ranch Road
Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89128
TEL (702) 254-2648 FAX (702) 254-0910

800-938-TAPE

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST 9-TRACK TAPE SOLUTION OF THE 90'S!



• PC 286/386/486
• RISC/6000 • AS/400
• SUN • HP • DEC • APPLE

Our name begins with Quality!
Call us today for price and information.

QUALSTAR®

9621 IRONDALE AVE., CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
FAX (818) 882-4081 • (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WITH VGA→TV ELITE, ANY COLOR TV CAN BE YOUR COMPUTER MONITOR!!!

Supporting 640 x 480 resolution in 32,768 colors, the VGA→TV Elite provides Flicker free high quality video conversion. Convert your computer presentation or Animation to show on TV or record to your VCR. Even play computer games on big screen TV! Supports RCA and S-Video Inputs to T.V.s and VCRs.

$399.

Dealer Inquiries Invited. Mastercard and VISA accepted.

ADS Advanced Digital Systems

Call **800-888-5244** (8am - 6pm, Mon.-Fri. Pacific Time)

20204 State Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 • (310) 865-1432 • (310) 809-6144 Fax

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW all of the PCTD-1 features that earned PC Magazine recognition as "Editor's Choice" and the clear winner among nine-track back-up devices* are available with a complete line of NineTrack 3480/3490 SCSI Controller Kit and tape subsystem solutions.
Like the PCTD line, the new SCSI line reads/writes to 9-track and 3480/3490 tape with your IBM* PC/XT*/AT*386 486 PS/2* and compatibles. Exchange data with other PCs, minis and mainframes using a variety of tape densities.

3480/3490 & NineTrack system features:
• Auto & cartridge load systems
• Data transfer rate up to 43.56 MB/minute
• Interchange & backup software
• Ree/View data extraction & conversion software
• 800/1600/3200/6250 bpi & 3480/3490 systems available
• Toll-free direct access to dedicated product line technical support

COMPUTER LOGICS

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wireless Ethernet

The Easiest Way To Extend Your LAN. Period.

AIRLAN™/Bridge
Links LANs in separate buildings up to 3 miles. Eliminates costly T1 and slow DDS leased lines. Performs up to 40x faster.

AIRLAN™/Internal
Wireless ISA and MCA cards support NetWare, LANtastic, Banyan Vines, and more. Extend your LAN in minutes.

SOLECTEK
(619) 450-1220

6370 Nancy Ridge Drive, 109 San Diego, CA 92121 FAX (619) 457-2681

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC/Mainframe/Mini Information Exchange

Featuring QUICKTAPE™

• Tape Transfer and Format Conversion
• EBCDIC ↔ ASCII Data Manipulation
• AS/400, TK50, and ¼" QIC Drives
• UNIX Tar and DEC Save Set Options
• Reseller Inquiries Invited

QUICKCOPY™ Tape Duplication

READ/WRITE 9-TRACK 3480 • 8MM • DAT on YOUR PC NOW!

Call Us ... (317) 842-2077 or **1-800-248-3475**

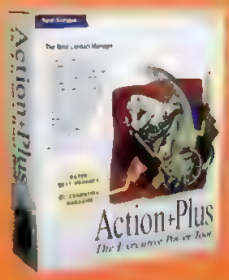
SHAFFSTALL CORPORATION
FAX: (317) 842-8294

Media Conversion Systems Since 1973

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTACT MANAGEMENT AT ITS BEST! ACTION+PLUS— THE EXECUTIVE POWER TOOL

- Powerful Relational Database
- Remote Data Transfer Module (Optional)
- Unlimited User Definable Fields
- Data Windows
- Historical Log of All Activities
- Order Entry Including Invoicing and Inventory Management
- Workgroup Productivity, Networking
- E-Mail, Appointment Scheduling and To-Do Tasks
- Speed Dialing and Faxing
- Powerful Reporting Capabilities
- Ability to Attach and Display up to 50 Graphic Images



Time Manager • On-Line Tutorial & User Manual • WordPerfect Interface

$[illegible] Single $[illegible] Network Server (1 user) $[illegible] Each Additional User

Action Plus Software, Inc.
935 East 7220 South, Suite D-108
Midvale, UT 84047-2393
Phone: (801) 255-0600 FAX: (801) 255-0642

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track for PCs

Mainframe to PC data interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
Direct from the manufacturer. 1600 & 6250 bpi.
Subsystems include drives and software.

800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA
Since 1980

3480 Now with IDRC!

Tel 619 571 5555 • FAX 619-571-0982
Europe: Tel. (+49) 6172-35027 • FAX. (+49) 6172-35028

Ask about 3480 tape drives too

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PhoneDisc® Takes The Legwork Out of Phone Books.

No more thumbing through volumes of phone books to locate lost family, friends and sweethearts. Use the latest state-of-the-art CD-ROM technology to find new suppliers. Begin a job search. Plan a trip. Verify credit applications. Locate debtors. Plan sales routes. Check for trademarks. And much more! Accurate listings from Database America. Only the official PhoneDisc gives you Best QUALITY, Best SOFTWARE and Best PRICE.

Winner: IIA Best CD-ROM. OPA Achievement in Business.

Updated quarterly to insure quality.

PhoneDisc® USA Residential
Search 80+ million residences by name. Two disc set (Western & Eastern Regions).
ONLY $99

PhoneDisc® USA Business
9.6 million U.S. Businesses on one disc. Search by name, SIC code, business type, address or phone number.
ONLY $99

BUY BOTH RESIDENTIAL & BUSINESS AND SAVE. ONLY $159

PhoneDisc® Reverse. Extend your search power! Same powerful search software as above plus telephone and address searching of residences. 90 million businesses and residences. Buy the U.S. on five disc set or your geographic region on one.

SPECIAL OFFER
5 Disc set
ONLY $349
$129 for one region

See your local dealer or call to order

CALL TO ORDER: 1-800-284-8353

Digital Directory Assistance, Inc.
5161 River Rd Bldg 6
Bethesda, MD 20816

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GoldMine

The Leading Contact Manager for Networks!

***GoldMine** is the premiere network contact manager on the market. It automates the entire office into an efficient team. GoldMine combines contact management with telemarketing, sales automation, network scheduling and E-mail to provide a truly integrated system that will change the way your office works!*

GoldMine is $295 for single user, $895 for the network version, and it's backed by our no-nonsense 60 day money back guarantee!

"...GoldMine is an excellent contact manager."
—PC Magazine

"It has far greater LAN functionality than any program I've seen including ACTI &Telemagic."
—Mobile Office Magazine

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

ELAN SOFTWARE
17383 Sunset Blvd., Suite 101
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
1-800-654-3526

Competitive Trade-Up for Only $99!

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ CDROM

A Universe of Programs at Your Fingertips

BY WALNUT CREEK CDROM

CICA MS Windows CDROM
This disc contains a copy of CICA, the internet's largest Windows archive, with hundreds of megabytes of MS Windows programs. Our friendly shell makes accessing all these files easy. Hundreds of utilities, including shells, disk utilities, mouse and keyboard utilities, screen savers, backup/restore programs, diagnostics, and data conversion programs. Plus games, demos for many commercial Windows programs, fonts, icons and bitmaps. There are source code listings and tools for C, C++, Toolbook, Pascal, and Visual Basic. This disc is configured for Opus, RBBS, Pcboard, Wildcat, and Spitfire BBS's. Last quarterly update in April 1993. $24.95*

The CICA CDROM changed the way I use windows!

Simtel MSDOS CDROM
Packed full of the world's highest quality MSDOS shareware — every DOS user should own this disk! With 8,818 files, Simtel contains something for everyone. Our friendly shell program will help you find whatever you need, whether it be utilities, communications programs, BBS's, editors, documentation, databases. BBS index files. Last quarterly update in May 1993. $24.95*

Giga Games CDROM
An amazing collection of games, from classic arcade to the latest windows simulations to educational games for all ages. Sports games, adventure and card games, war games, visual entertainment, trivia and word games, BBS doors and more. Also features 7,500 virtual reality files, 1,000 D&D files, and 1,800 Go files. An easy to use shell makes it simple to navigate the disk. Includes utilities and "cheat sheets" for commercial and shareware games. BBS ready. Made in July 1993. $39.95*

Giga Games

Hobbes OS/2 CDROM
The Hobbes OS/2 CDROM is filled with 2,772 files from the largest OS/2 ftp archive, ftp-os2.cdrom.com. 636 MB of utilities to customize your working environment. It includes the most comprehensive selection of shareware, freeware, device drivers, program updates and lots of useful information updated quarterly to help you tap into the hidden power of OS/2. BBS'ed. New friendly shell! Made in June 1993. $24.95*

Libris Britannia CDROM
From the best British shareware library, over 600 megabytes of superb public domain and shareware for the IBM PC. This disc is biased towards the technical and scientific PC user and includes extensive sections on electronics, engineering, mathematics, medicine, math and stats ham radio, and other specialist areas. With each disc you get a 124-page book which describes the software. Made March 1993. $69.95*

Libris Britannia

Ada CDROM
Over 560 megabytes of source code, utilities and documentation. $39.95*

C Users' Group Library CDROM
A collection of user supported C source code from the C Users' Group. $49.95*

CDROM Caddies An great deal at $4.95

• Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful.

CALL OR SEND EMAIL TODAY!

All the disks are unconditionally guaranteed. Please write, fax or call in your order. Shipping and handling is $5 per order (USA, Canada and Mexico). Overseas S&H $10, call +1-510-674-0783. Visa, MC, American Express and COD orders accepted.

1-800-786-9907
orders@cdrom.com
fax +1-510-674-0821

Walnut Creek CDROM
4041 Pike Lane, Suite D-519
Concord, CA 94520

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PHONE

The National Telephone Directory on CD-ROM™

77 Million Listings!

ONLY $308

ORDER NOW!

800-99-CD ROM

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE BIBLE BOOKSTORE ON DISK!

JUST DIAL

1-800-423-1228

FOR YOUR

Free Catalog!

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

2013 WELLS BRANCH PKWY. #304 • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728

ARE YOUR HARDWARE LOCKS GIVING YOU TROUBLE

Numerous software programs on the market use ele-c tronic physical lock devices, presumably to prevent unauthorized execution. However if you experience a problem with your lock, you may incur costly hours of lost production time.

CAN YOUR BUSINESS AFFORD TO TAKE THE RISK!

SafeSoft Systems Inc. specializes in producing quality software and hardware products to eliminate the need for lock devices. Our products are designed as insurance to protect your software investment against costly downtime in the event your lock device is stolen, lost, damaged or fails. Lock devices are made from static sensitive CMOS circuitry that is subject to physical and human mishap.

P-CARD

will emulate the Sentinel Pro

C-CARD

will emulate the Sentinel C, Scribe

*Rainbow Technologies is not affiliated with SafeSoft Systems Inc. SentinelPro, SentiinelC and Sentinel Scribe are registered trademarks of Rainbow Technologies. All products are intended for licenced users.

DON'T TAKE UNNECESSARY RISKS!

TRY OUR INTELLIGENT PRINTER PORT

These intelligent printer ports will not only add or replace a regular printer port, but comes with intelligence to emulate most of the current *Rainbow Technologies lock devices.

SAFESOFT SYSTEMS
201-1111 MUNROE AVE.
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA
CANADA R2K3Z5
Ph. (204)669-4639 or
Fax (204)668-3566

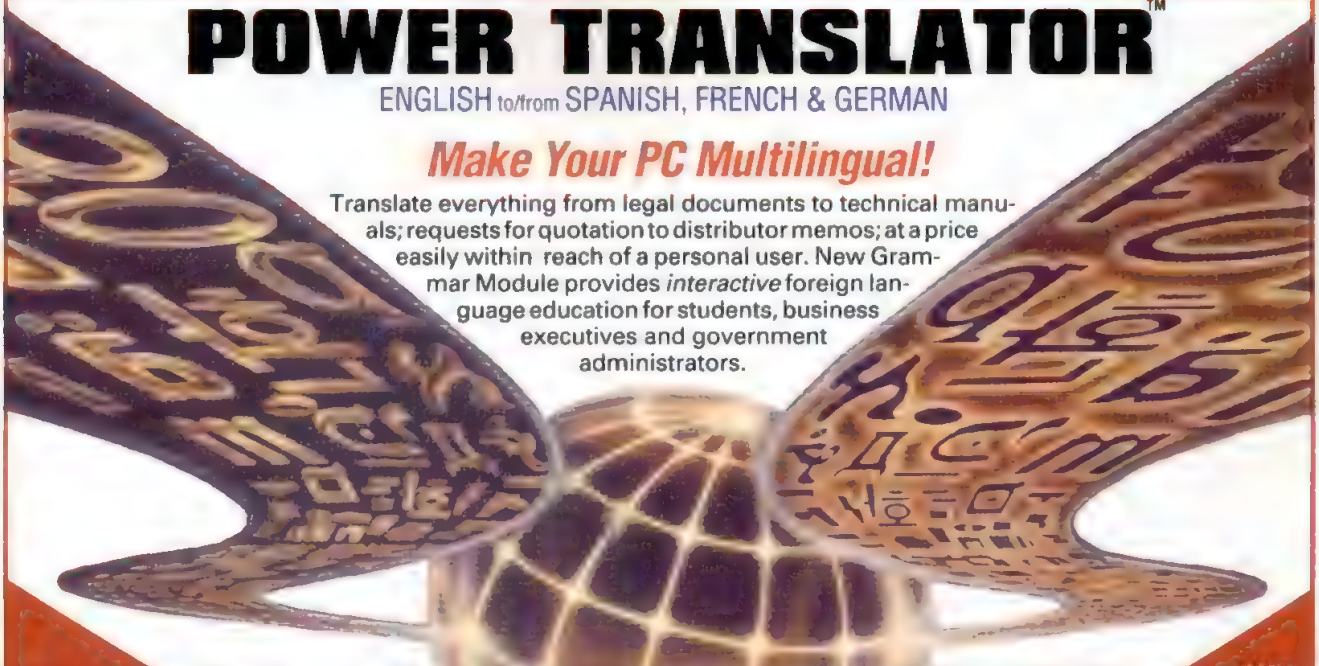
CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER TRANSLATOR™

ENGLISH to/from SPANISH, FRENCH & GERMAN

Make Your PC Multilingual!

Translate everything from legal documents to technical manuals; requests for quotation to distributor memos; at a price easily within reach of a personal user. New Grammar Module provides *interactive* foreign language education for students, business executives and government administrators.



Your Competitive Edge in the new international market place is POWER TRANSLATOR.

Talk to your software supplier or call *Globalink* direct:

1-800-255-5660

Globalink

NOW JUST $299

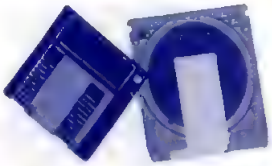
CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TransferPro for MS Windows®

The Ultimate in Macintosh® File Transfers

- **Read, Write and Format Macintosh media** directly from your PC, *also available for* SUN, SGI or HP
- User Friendly, fast and easy to use
- Makes it easy to format both Mac and DOS cartridges & floppies

Supports Many Media:
- Bernoulli® & SyQuest® cartridge drives
- Magneto Optical Drives
- Data Shuttle drives
- SCSI hard disk drives & diskette drive
- Floppy diskette



800-467-1459 • fax 505/662-0897
505/662-1459

The Key to Interoperability.

Digital InstrumentationTech., Inc.
127 Eastgate Drive #20500 • Los Alamos, New Mexico, 87544, USA

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Go to Citibank without leaving home.

TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A PERSONAL BANKER AND GET 2 MONTHS SERVICE FREE.

- Buy and sell securities
- Pay any bill to anyone*
- Manage savings, checking, CDs, credit cards
- Set up transfers and automated payments
- Pay Citibank MasterCard or Visa†
- See 90 days activity in all your linked accounts
- Get stock quotes

Direct Access is available in the entire NYC area.
To learn more about how it can help you manage money better call 1-800-321-CITI, ext. 9032.

DOS

FREE ISSUE!

Inside DOS is guaranteed to help you get the most out of DOS. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Subscribe today and you'll get 13 issues for the price of 12 for only $39! If you decide *Inside DOS* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation.

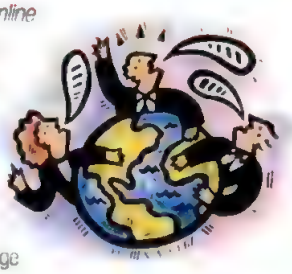
Call for your FREE ISSUE today!

1-800-223-8720

Please mention code V5NY

Explore the Internet - FREE!

DELPHI, a leading international online service, now offers full access to the Internet. You can explore this incredible electronic network with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening/weekend access to try it out for free!



Use electronic mail to exchange messages with over 10 million people throughout the world. Download programs and files using "FTP," connect in real-time to other networks using "Telnet," and participate in "Usenet Newsgroups" the world's largest bulletin board with over 3500 topics. If you're not familiar with these terms, don't worry; DELPHI has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, and other resources to help you get started.

After the free trial you can choose from two low-cost membership plans. With rates as low as $1 per hour, no other online service offers so much for so little.

5-Hour Free Trial!

Dial by modem, 1-800-365-4636*
Press Return once or twice
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI
At Password, enter PMG39A

DELPHI

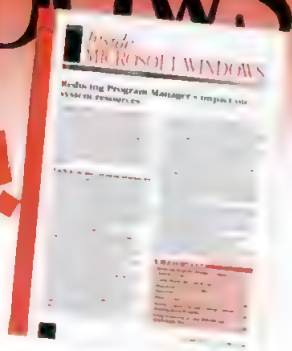
Questions? Call 1-800 695 4005 (voice)
Send e mail to INFO@delphi.com

*Current Internet users can Telnet to delphi.com instead. Complete details provided during the toll-free registration.

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

FREE TIPS!



Inside Microsoft Windows will show you how to use Windows more productively.
You'll find timesaving shortcuts, proven methods, and step-by-step instructions in every information-packed issue.
◆ Subscribe today and we'll send you 13 issues for the price of 12 for only $39! If you decide *Inside Microsoft Windows* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation. ◆ *Inside Microsoft Windows* is guaranteed to help you get the most out of Windows. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Call for your FREE ISSUE today!

1-800-223-8720

Please mention code V5NV

Introducing the First Adult Photo CD
Special Introductory Price of $129, save $70

See ex-Playboy Playmate, Teri Weigel, in the first adult Photo-CD. Enjoy these live action images, photographed during the filming of this critically acclaimed movie.

Experience the hottest trend in adult entertainment. Photo-CD technology takes adult CD-ROMs to an exciting new level of superb quality imagery. Discover the power of Photo-CD!

Windows, DOS and MAC versions available. Other titles available. Must be 21 to order.

STAR WARE

WICKED

Starring Former Playboy Playmate
TERI WEIGEL

ORDER HOTLINE
(800) 354-5353

Fax (305) 426-9801
BBS (305) 428-0012
Dealer inquiries:
(305) 426-4562

P.O. Box 4188
Dept. # 63
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
Photo CD Symbol is a trademark of Kodak used under license

LIMITED USAGE RIGHTS INCLUDED

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RED HOT SOFTWARE ON CD-ROM AND DISK
FROM BODYCELLO 1-800-922-3556

PHOTOS & ART: CD-ROM TITLES
3-424 Girls with Girls - 200 photos 99.95
3-415 Overexposed - 200 photos 99.95
40 Heavenly Bodies v.1 - 200 photos 99.95

INTERACTIVE: CD-ROM TITLES
419 NightWatch Interactive 99.95
422 Adventures of Seymore Butts 99.95
18 Fox Pack - adult games 99.95
Beatrice Valleja v.1 ..... 99.95

3-10 Model Sampler - nude photos 29.95
3-19 Boris Vallejo - fantasy art 29.95

CALLS NOW 1-800-922-3556
FAX 1-818-986-2987

FREE color catalog w/ purchase or send $2.00 to: P.O. Box 910531 • Sorrento Valley CA 92191• MUST BE 21+ TO ORDER • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperVGA
Adult Movies/Images
Adult Games, Party Lines
Live Adult chats and Games
64 lines always open
Credit cards accepted
Call BBS at:
800-466-6336
503-697-5100
SuperVGA GIFs, Movies
Event Horizons
Voice 503-697-7700

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE ADULT CD-ROM SAMPLER!!
...try before you buy.
Provocative Dozens from the Best Selling Adult CDs
Hidden Obsessions, NightWatch Interactive, Secrets, InterActive Adventures of Seymore Butts, Chameleons, Dream Machine ...
800.882.6959
dealer inquiries 310.453.5068
Shipping and Handling not included
new MACHINE

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING
Computer Select™

The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides.

Get instant access to more than...
- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Discover the power of this new CD ROM product. Call now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for $995 *

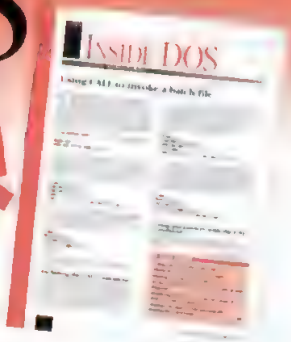
COMPUTER LIBRARY™
One Park Avenue
New York, NY, 10016

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK
212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. ©1991 Ziff Communications Co.

*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. $1195

DOS FREE TIPS!



Inside DOS will show you how to use DOS more productively. You'll find timesaving shortcuts, proven methods, and step-by-step instructions in every information-packed issue. ◆ Subscribe today and we'll send you 13 issues for the price of 12 for only $39! If you decide *Inside DOS* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation. ◆ *Inside DOS* is guaranteed to help you get the most out of DOS. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Call for your FREE ISSUE today!
1-800-223-8720
Please mention code V5NX

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

• Support Windows 3.0/3.1 • Support 1.2 MB & 144MB Floppy Drives • User defined hard drive types • Support VGA • Novell & Netware compatible • Enhanced 101 102 keyboard • 100% IBM compatible • Complete documentation • DOS 5.0 • Latest Version • Complete set up in ROM • Free Intel Chip Puller

We are the oldest and largest BIOS upgrader in the world. Guaranteed lowest prices all the time.

• IBM • Acer • Leading Edge • DTK • Dell • Sperry • Northgate • AST • AMI • Micronics • Hyundai • Sanyo • Samsung • Wells American • Wyse • Kaypro • Compaq • Everex • Gateway • Tandy • Epson

AND MANY MORE

"SPECIAL OFFER"

Get a FREE copy of PCSAFE™ utilities package with every order. Retail value $149.95

ORDER TODAY

1-800-800-2467

MA,FL,CA OFFICES

UNICORE

1930 Turnpike St. • North Andover, MA 01845
(508) 686-6468 • FAX (508) 683-1630

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DeLORME

MAPEXPERT™

Your Route to Increased Productivity

MapExpert gives you a street-level map database of the entire United States and the tools to customize and print an unlimited variety of maps for every business need. One CD-ROM lets you:

- Locate areas by zip code, phone number, or place name
- Zero in on individual streets anywhere in the country
- Identify address ranges in major metropolitan areas
- Customize maps with graphic and text overlays
- Find latitude and longitude for any location
- Print high-quality maps in color or B&W
- Print mural maps...and more!

MapExpert's uses for increasing your business productivity are endless. Define delivery routes, outline sales territories, map out expansion strategies, plan property development, make nationwide travel plans, and more!

Now Only $295 Direct

Suggested Retail Price $495

Order Today

800·452·5931 ext. 8153

Fax: 207-865-9291

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

"...MapExpert is an amazing bargain."

DeLorme Mapping Company-Lower Main St.-Freeport, ME 04032

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

save

3480 • 9-Track • 4mm • 8mm

DOS-OS/2-Unix
Windows-Networks
RS/6000-SUN
(602)396-3616

Data Interchange Solutions
Data Conversion
Tape Duplication
Backup & Restore

novastor corporation
30961 Agoura Road Suite 109
Westlake Village, CA 91361
Fax (818)707-9902

Hardware and Software Solutions

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is the pressure on to justify how you spend your training dollars?

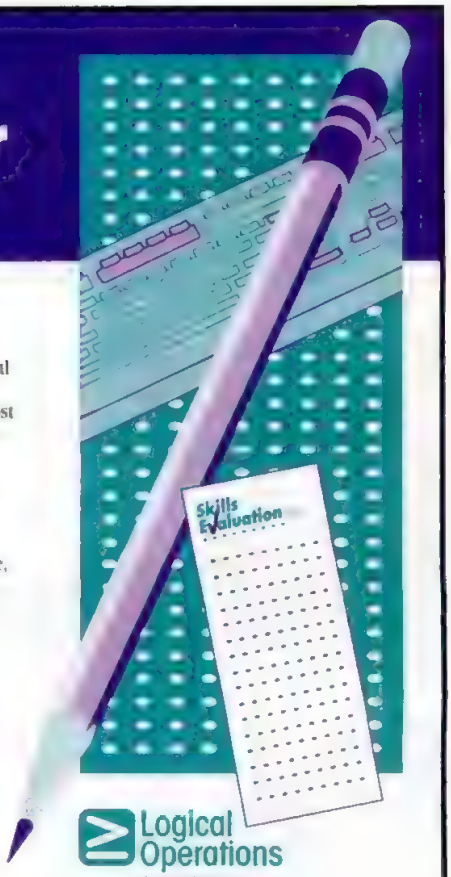
In these days of tight budgets, you need solid proof of the value of training.

That's why Logical Operations has developed the Skills Evaluation Series™: software-skills tests that you can use to assess basic software skills, screen to determine training requirements, and measure training effectiveness.

Each Skills Evaluation contains 20 multiple-choice questions with a manually or automatically scored answer card. Most evaluations are "hands-on," where students must be using the actual software and the sample files provided in order to complete the evaluation.

Fully validated, and designed to work with Logical Operations' classroom training materials (if you use them!), Skills Evaluations are available for most major software applications including, **Word for Windows, WordPerfect 5.1, Macintosh Orientation System 7, PC Literacy, 1-2-3 Release 3.1, Windows 3.1 Orientation, and Excel 3.0 for Windows.**

At only $78 for a Skills Evaluation Starter Package, you'll get an information-packed Administrator's Guide, answer key, and a 10 pack of tests. Additional 10 packs are available for $50.



Skills Evaluation Series

Order now — it might prove to be the most cost-effective thing you'll do today.
Call 1-800-456-4677, ext. 40 to receive a FREE evaluation, and prove the value of your training today.

Logical Operations
Learn from us

Skills Evaluation Series is a trademark of Logical Operations. All other copyrights are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN FOR YOUR ZIP, 1993

Memory for almost ALL computers

DYNAMIC RAM			
PS2 Zx33	4MB	80ns	$150.00
PS2 60/4	2MB	80ns	92.00
SIMM	4MB	70ns	145.00
SIMM	1MB	40ns	59.00
SIMM	1MB	60ns	46.00
SIMM	1MB	70ns	38.00
4 Mbit	4Mx1	80ns	21.00
4 Mbit	1Mx4	80ns	19.00
1 Mbit	1Mx1	70ns	4.75
41256	256Kx1	80ns	1.95
44256	256Kx4	80ns	5.00
EPROM			
27C010	128Kx8	150ns	$24.00
27C1000	128Kx8	200ns	7.50
27C512	64Kx8	120ns	4.75
27128	16Kx8	250ns	2.95
STATIC RAM			
4 Mbit	512Kx8	Pseudo	$27.00
1 Mbit	128Kx8	Real	8.00
62256LP	32Kx8	100ns	5.50

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24000 S. Peoria Ave. BEGGS, OK 74421 (918)267-4961

FED-EX COD +$5.00

80387-40 CYRIX $159	80387-33 CYRIX $89	80387SX20 INTEL 509
80387DX INTEL $89	80287XL INTEL $65	IIT 3C87-25 $89

SAT DEL ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY: Th 5-2 1-4lbs $6.25 • Fri P-1 1lb $17.00

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AmRam

LOW WAREHOUSE PRICES!

1MB SIMM 80ns $32 4MB SIMM 80ns $139

TYPE	PKG.	100ns	80ns	60ns
256K x 4	DIP	$3.95	$4.25	$4.35
1M x 1	DIP	$3.59	$3.89	$3.96
256K x 9	SIMM	$6.99	$9.64	$10.92
		80ns	70ns	60ns
1M x 9 3 chip	SIMM	$32.00	$34.00	$36.00
1M x 9 9 chip	SIMM	$34.50	$34.75	$36.50
4M x 9 9 chip	SIMM	$139.00	$146.00	$159.00
1M x 36 72 chip	SIMM		$149.00	

MATH CO-PROCESSORS/CPUs

80387-SX	16-25	INTEL	$76.47
80387-DX	16-33	INTEL	$82.35
83SX87	16-25	CYRIX	$56.47
83DX87	16-33	CYRIX	$63.52
83D87-40		CYRIX	$73.00
ODP486-DX2	66MHZ	INTEL	$592.00
ODP486-DX2	50MHZ	INTEL	$456.00

CACHE MEMORY NOW IN STOCK!

408-559-0603
FAX 408-559-0301
2059 Camden Ave., #230 San Jose, CA 95124

486-66 MHz EISA

Since 1985, MSE has been dedicated to bringing you high-quality American designed, engineered and built computer systems for a wide range of applications. NOW, for our 8th year anniversary special, we are proud to introduce our fastest and most powerful machine, the 80486-66MHz or 33MHz.

MicroCache 386-33MHz $795

- 80386-33MHz CPU, 32 Bit
- Upgradable to 486DLC-33MHz
- 4MB RAM, expands to 32MB
- 125MB Fast Dr. (15ms)
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr.
- 2 Serial/Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 64K Cache
- 40MHz Add $20

MicroCache 486-33MHz

- 80486-33CPU 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- 210MB Fast Dr (15ms)
- 64K Cache
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 50 MHz DX2 add $100
- 66 MHz DX2 add $300

$1195

Feb. 23, 1993 PC MAGAZINE

"With its snappy DX2 50 processor, MS Engineering's MSE 486EISA 50MHz would be a wise choice if you tend to do processing-intensive work

MicroCache 486 EISA-33MHz

- Intel 80486-33CPU 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- 340MB Hard Disk Dr (13ms)
- 128K Cache expandable to 256K
- 50MHz DX2 add $100
- 66MHZ DX2 add $300

$1595

Motherboard Special

- 486SX-25MHZ W/4MB RAM $449
- 386-33MHz W/64K Cache 4MB RAM $349
- 486-33MHz W/64K Cache 4MB RAM $649
- 486-50MHz DX2 W/64K Cache 4MB RAM $749
- 486-66MHz DX2 W/64K Cache 4MB RAM $949
- 486 VLB-66MHz W/128K Cache 4MB RAM $999
- 486 EISA-33MHz W/128K Cache 4MB RAM $849
- 486 EISA-66MHz DX2 W/128K Cache 4MB RAM $1149

Expansion Options

- Nanao F550 Monitor 17" $1099
- ATI Graphics Ultra Pro $499
- Intel EtherExpress 16 $129
- SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor 14" $299
- TVGA Card (1024 x 768) 1 MB $99
- Paradise Windows Accelerator 1MB $149
- NEC Seiko-Hitachi 20" Monitor $Best
- EISA Caching Disk Controller (0.3ms) W/512K RAM $399

Hard Disk SCSI-2

- Micropolis 2 0GB MC 1924 $2599
- Micropolis 1 7GB MC 1548 $1999
- Toshiba 1 2GB MK538 $1499
- Maxtor 1 0GB PO-12S $1399
- Maxtor 540MB LXT-535S $899
- Maxtor 340 MB LXT-340S $599

CD & Multimedia

SCSI/NT Compatible

- NEC CDR-84 SCSI NT $549
- NEC SCSI Host Adapter $99
- Sony CDU-541 SCSI NT $449
- Adapter AHA-1510 CD $99
- Toshiba CD-3401 (200ms) $499

VESA Local Bus

- Micronics 486SX-25MHz VLB W/4MB $649
- Micronics 486DX2-66MHz VLB W/4MB $1149
- Diamond Stealth 24 VLB 1MB $179
- ET-4000 24X VLB 1MB RAM $129

No Slot CD-ROM

Notebook & desktops

- NEC CDR-74 Kit (280ms) $749
- Texel DM-5024 Kit (265ms) $649
- Kit includes External Drive Controller Cable Software

Sales Hours: Monday - Friday 9:00 AM - 6:00 PM Saturday 10:00 AM - 3:00 PM PST

MS ENGINEERING, INC.

10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214, Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-4249 FAX: (408) 257-4398

486, 386 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corp.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attention PORTABLE COMPUTER Shoppers

Now...one call is all it takes to get everything portable

Call Penguin Portables and get the industry's top brand-name portable computers and accessories...all at rock-bottom prices!

- Notebooks
- Subnotebooks
- Printers
- Scanners
- CD-ROM drives
- MO drives
- External drives
- Faxmodems
- LAN, SCSI adaptors
- PCMCIA cards
- Batteries
- RAM upgrades
- Trackballs
- Cases

...and much, much more!

PLUS, you get...

- 90-Days Same as Cash
- Lowest Prices Guaranteed
- FREE technical support
- Same-day shipping
- Major credit cards accepted

FREE SHIPPING on orders placed by 9/30/93!

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

For more information or a **FREE CATALOG** call

Penguin Portables
Portable Computing Specialists

1-800-241-1096

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRU DataPort™

Simply the best!

U.S. Patents 4,941,841 and 308 052

Removable Storage Module

Accepts standard 3.5" hard disk drives

- Versions for MFM/RLL, SCSI, and IDE
- Use in a variety of CRU and other enclosures
- "Ruggedized" for high reliability
- FCC verification

SECURITY/PORTABILITY/BACKUP

Remove your hard disk to prevent theft or unauthorized use.
Transport your disk easily from one host computer to another.
Store "ready-to-run" backup in a secure location.

Features the same rugged and reliable removable data storage unit used in the new CRU DataRAID™ fault-tolerant disk array system.

CRU

CONNECTOR RESOURCES UNLIMITED, Inc.
Tel: 408-957-5757 • Fax: 408-942-0862

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FTI Design House Offers Low Price & High Quality Motherboard & System Products

Motherboards for upgrades:

486/66,256K EISA/VESA	$930
486/66,256K,Local Bus	$830
486/33,256K, Local Bus	$530
486/50,256K Cache	$670
486/33, 128K Cache	$490
486/33 DLC Cache	$390
486SX/25, 128K Cache	$300
386DX/40, 128K Cache	$190
386SX 25MHz	$100
286/20MHz	$65

Bare Bone Systems

486/50,256K $895, 486/66 VESA $1050
486/33,128K $710, 486/33 VESA $760
386/40,128K $410,
-Motherboard
-4MB Memory
-Mid Tower Case/220W PS
386SX/33MHz $245
286/20MHz $210
-Motherboard
-2MB Memory
-DeskTop Case/220W PS

Accessories

1Mx9-70 SIMM	$33
4Mx9-70 SIMM	$150
1 2FD or 1.44FD	$60
101 Keyboard:$30, Srial Mouse	$15
Sound Blaster Compatible	$65
Mitsumi CD-ROM	$235
Panasonic CD-ROM	$335
32-bit VESA LB SVGA/1MB	$165
IDE 2FD/2HD with 2S/1P/1G I/O	$25
IDE 2FD/2HD Controller	$20
AT 2S/1P/1G I/O Card	$15
Desk Top Case /200W	$80
Mid Tower Case/220W	$90
Full Tower Case/250W	$130
14" SVGA Monitor	$285
SVGA Card/1M	$70

Call 1-800-448-2031

We offer 30 Days Money Back & 1 Year Warranty. Toll Free Technical Support

PO, COD, M/C,Visa & Discover Accepted
Hour:
Mon - Fri 8:00 - 6:00 (MST)
Saturday 9:30 - 1:30 (MST)

FLASH TECHNOLOGY INC
55 W Hoover Ave #9
Mesa, AZ 85210
Fax(602)464-9856

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar 11, 93, 128, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, MAG STRIPE, CCD, LASER
- Easy To Use

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey

PORTABLE READERS:

- Use as a portable, wedge or terminal
- Input Devices: WAND, CCD, or 5V LASER
- Real-time clock for date and time stamps
- Automatic power off with resume
- "Built-In" Inventory programs
- 54 key alpha/numeric keyboard
- Supports HAYES compatible modems

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

LARGEST

23,000 items
Current Prices

Reference Program
$9.99 or
FREE with order

3COM Etherlink III	127
Adaptec 1542C	199
AIR 486/66 VLB MB	182
AST	CALL
ATI Graphic Ultra Pro	382
Cheyenne 20user	810
CHIPS	CALL
Colorado 250	205
Colorado Trakker 250	416
Creative MM Upg	540
Diamond Stealth24	158
HP 5GB DAT	1150
IBM TR 16/4	450
Intel Etherexpress 16	105
Matrox Impres 3 Mb	960
Maxtor 245MB	245
Maxtor 340MB	315
Maxtor 1.2GB	1175
Microtek Scanmaker	865
Novell Netware	CALL
Panasonic MPC CDR	217
SCO UNIX Dev Sys	840
SIMM 4 MBx9	145
SMC Ether Elite 16	113
SMC 3512TPI	800
Summasketch III	320
Synoptics 2800A	660
Supra V32bis/fax	226
Texcel CDR 3024	395

International & Corporate Welcome

COMPUTER QUICK
TEL:(415) 861-8330
FAX:(415) 861-8380
165 6TH ST., SUITE 303, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94103

DOLPHIN MICROCOMPUTER CORPORATION

1234 SOUTH ST LONG BEACH CA 90805
TEL: 310-422-4444
FAX: 310-422-7676

XT 12MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB MONO SYS	$455
286 25MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB VGA MONO SYS	588
386SX 33MHZ 4MB RAM 130MB SVGA SYS	999
IBM 40MHZ 4MB RAM 130MB SVGA SYS	1099
486SX 25MHZ 4MB VESA 130MB SVGA SYS	1233
486 33MHZ 4MB RAM 170MB SVGA SYS	1456
486 50MHZ 4MB RAM 200MB SVGA SYS	1666
486DX2 66MHZ 4MB VESA 200MB SVGA SYS	1834
TWINHEAD NOTEBOOKS ALL MODELS	Call
ACER COMPUTERS ALL MODELS	Call
MOTHERBOARDS 386SX, 386DX, 486	Call
W. DIGITAL WD2200 212MB IDE HD	281
W. DIGITAL WD2250 255MB IDE HD	303
W. DIGITAL WD2340 340MB IDE HD	439
CHINON 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE 5.25"	48
CHINON 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE 3.5"	45
FUJITSU 101 CLICK KEYBOARD	41
NANAO 9080i, F550i, T560i, 9400i, T660i, F750i	Call

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE PRINTING

BEAR ROCK MEANS BAR CODES
1(800)232-7625

- **Bear Rock Labeler™** For Windows ™ Label and envelope design software with full bar code support.
- **PrintBar™** Precision bar code fonts for Macintosh™ or Windows ™.
- **Printbar II™** DOS memory-resident bar code printing program for PC's.
- **PrintBar SoftFonts™** Downloadable bar code fonts for HP LaserJet printers.
- **PLUS:** Source code, readers, scanners, and much more!

For more information call:
1-800-232-7625

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES
4140 Mother Lode Drive • Shingle Springs CA 95682
(916) 672-0244 • FAX (916) 672-1103

RAD ALERT *the only way to detect unsafe radiation!*

The facts...

- Monitors ELF VLF magnetic radiation levels
- Designed for standard and new low emission units
- Visual warning LED alerts an unsafe condition exists
- Audio warning Beeps to alert unsafe condition exists
- Installs in seconds, no wires, no disassembly of monitor required

Peace of mind, there is no better solution!

manufactured in U S A

RAD ALERT ..."A quality of life product."
RAD Devices Inc. 1-800-723-7752

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Headquarters

Offices in USA and Europe!

Labeling Software

For PC with Dot Matrix or LaserJet

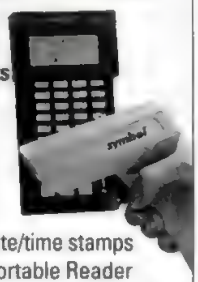
- Any Format, Any Size Label
- WYSIWYG or Text Design
- Easy, Powerful
- **Formats for Sears, K-Mart, Penny's, WalMart, TCIF, Logmars, AIAG, etc.**
- Bar Codes: UCC-128, UPC/EAN, 2of5, MSI, 11, Codabar, Code 128, and Code 39
- Big Text and PCX Graphics too!
- Powerful, Versatile, Easy to Use
- Imports ASCII data files from dBase, etc.
- Above Label Printed by LabelRIGHT™ – **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from – **$129**

Thermal Transfer Printer with Labeling Software

- Fargo's Allegro Thermal Transfer Printer
- Up to 4" label width
- Small size, only 20 lbs.
- Prints UPC/EAN, 2of5, Codabar, 128, Code 39
- Prints scalable text and PCX graphics
- Packaged with LabelRIGHT Thermal software, serial cable, ribbon and labels
- Complete package, ready to use – **$ 1895**

Portable Bar Code Readers

for PC,XT,AT,PS/2,Macintosh, and Serial Interface Computers



- Battery Operated Reader — 3 AA Cells
- 64K or 256K memory
- Kybd or Serial upload
- **Custom Voice Prompts**
- Downloaded Tables
- XMODEM upload
- Codabar, UPC/EAN, Code 128, I 2of5, MSI, Code 39
- Real Time Clock for date/time stamps
- Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- 2 Built-in Inventory Programs supplied or write up to 3 user defined programs
- Long Battery Life – 30,000 wand scans
- **Very Easy to Program!** Custom Prompts.
- Complete 64K unit with Laser – **$1734**
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand – **$799**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39
- Wand, Magstripe, CCD, Slot Badge or Laser
- All European Keyboards Supported
- Superior Read Rates. Made in USA.
- **Top Rated by Independent Reviews**
- Complete with Laser Scanner – **$1295**
- Complete with Steel Wand – **$399**
- Complete MagStripe Units from – **$219**

Ordering is Easy!

Call for our Free Catalog

- **Made in the USA**
- **Free "800" Support**
- **Qualified P.O's Accepted**
- **2 Year Warranty on Readers**
- **Same Day Shipping**
- **Free UPS Blue in US**
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

In US or Canada Call Toll Free

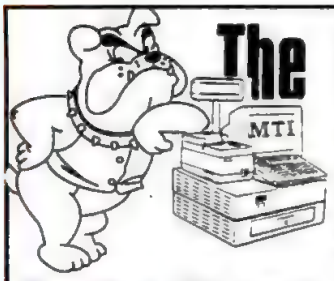
800-345-4220

In Europe call information for Toll Free numbers to our Swiss Office

Swiss Office:
Rutistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 17 Fax • 71 87 51 15

US Office:
3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9964 fax • 408-458-9938

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS



The Complete POS Solution

Hardware/Software Systems

MTI's Watchdog Series

Big Shop Power at Small Shop Prices

Complete system starts at $1,499 (computer in register).

STARTING AT $99

What Sets MTI Apart?

- Eleven years' POS experience
- Award-winning software
- Aggressively responsive support
- Flexible with broad options

MTI has everything you need to get as computerized as you want, and NOW it's affordable. Our award-winning systems are operating in thousands of retail stores and have been for eleven years. That experience means everything to you. It also means quick and capable technical support. For scanning, inventory, POS, purchasing/receiving, layaway, special order, check out MTI's Watchdog Series.

DEALERS: We have the most aggressive dealer program around

MTI

Call now to begin saving
800 433-4POS (4767)
(301) 948-8800 • Fax (301) 948-9125

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIS Quality Products Competitive Prices

WEDGES - For all PCs, Mac. RS-232... program w/bar code menu; data appears as keyboard input; reads all bar codes. Supports barcode & mag stripe scanners, incl. wand & print utility $249. Five year warranty. Made in USA.

PORTABLES - 2-4 x 16 LCD. 64K-256K, built-in generator for easy setup. Programable in C. Supports all bar code scanners. $850 +

MAG STRIPE ENCODER/ READER SYSTEMS (1, 2 or 3 tracks). $1099 +

Lifetime Tech Supp. Dealers Welcome. Spanish Dept Avail. 30 day $ back Direct from Manufacturer

BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS
(800) 653-4252
12140 Severn Way, Riverside, CA 92503
Tel: (909) 270-0016 • FAX (909) 270-0920

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding for Windows

Code 39 Code 93 Int 2 of 5 PostNet
Code 128 Codabar MSI-Plessey UPC/EAN/ISBN

0 12345 67890 5

Postscript/TrueType Fonts
Easy-to-Use
30 Day Guarantee
$149 each + S&H

Readers from $249

Call for FREE Information

210.590.9528

fax: 210.656.8993

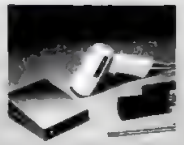
10902 Forest Smt, San Antonio, TX 78253

riversedge

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers

For PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and RS-232 Interface



- Direct keyboard interface, no software change
- Reads UPC, EAN, Code 39, 11, 128, I 25, Codabar, MSI
- Direct from manufacturer, 30 day money back guarantee
- Reader with steel wand – $299, with Magnetic Strip Scanner – $199
- Bar Code labeling software from $99
- Reseller discount available, direct from manufacturer

IBS•Intelligent Barcode Systems

(800) 765-2271

16031 Kaplan Ave City of Industry CA 91744

Tel (818) 968-6255 Fax (818) 968-5527

HARD DRIVE WHOLESALERS

261MB IDE $259

CONNER IDE DRIVES

CD-3017	4170MB	17ms	$212
CP-3025	4251MB	14ms	$263
CP-3054A	540MB	10ms	$699

QUANTUM SCSI DRIVES

PD-1275	127MB	17ms	$213
PD-240S	245MB	16ms	$287
PD-525S	525MB	10ms	$735
PD-1255S	1.22GB	10ms	$1,195

SEAGATE IDE DRIVES

ST-351A	42MB	28ms	$106
ST-3096A	89MB	14ms	$177
ST-3144A	131MB	16ms	$182
ST-3290A	261MB	12ms	$259
ST-3550A	452MB	12ms	$505

SEAGATE SCSI DRIVES

ST-11200N	1.05GB	10ms	$988
ST-12400N	2.1GB	9ms	$1799

408•559•1773 FAX: 408•559•0823

2059 Camden Ave, #333 San Jose, CA 95124

All drives 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover, COD's and company PO's with prior approval. Prices, delivery & manufacturers subject to change. Returns require RMA, non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.

Your One Stop Source for Bar Code Solutions

Quality • Performance • Value

Low Cost Software Reader NEW!

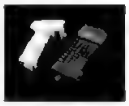
- Eliminate external box with decoding software.
- No power supply needed for notebook/ laptop.
- Windows, RS- 232 and PC Wedge Version.
- Applications include: Field Sales/Order entry and Inventory, document tracking and shipping and receiving.

Select the Scanner You Need

- All types, configurations, sizes.
- Largest selection of Hewlett-Packard wands available. NEW!
- Lasers, CCD, slot, wand and POS/Retail Table-Top scanners.
- HP wands with built-in decoders.

Easy-to-Use Labeling Software

- For all dot matrix, laser, and bar code printers.
- Available for Windows and easy to use.
- Suppliers of Zebra and Sato bar code printers.



Value Packed Portable Terminals NEW!

- Easy to upload data and to program.
- MS-DOS compatible terminal available.
- Multi-memory options, battery backup.
- Applications include: Inventory Control and Retail/point of sale.
- Programmable as a printer driver.

NEW! **Low Cost, High Performance, Compact Magnetic Stripe Readers**

- Versatile: Tracks 1,2,3.
- Bi-directional and durable.
- Excellent for retail and industrial usage.
- RS232 and PC Wedge versions and encoders.

Bar Code Readers for IBM Compatibles, Mac, RS-232, Network Industrial Terminals, DEC, WYSE, IBM, HP, and other Hard-to-Find interfaces

- Plug and play. • Easy Setup.
- No software needed.
- Multi-input versions available.

Call About Our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee! Variety of Payment Options! • Toll Free Technical Support! Next Day Delivery! • Over 100,000 Satisfied Users! Technical Support! Full 2 Year Warranty on Readers and Wands!

International Technologies & Systems

9201 Forest Hill Avenue, Suite 108, Richmond, VA 23235 • 655K No. Berry St., Brea, CA 92621

CALL US! Eastern USA (800) 826-1688 • Western USA (800) 228-9487

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.**®

Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

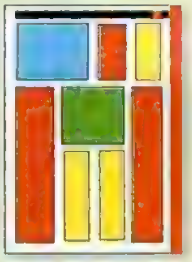
Call today for your free full-working Demo.

F1 SOFTWARE,
208 Ridgefield Drive,
Asheville, NC 28806

(800) 486-1800

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED FORMAT GIVES YOU MUCH MORE FOR FAR LESS...



- New Flexible Ad Sizes
- More Color Options
- Lower Cost-per-Inch Rates

Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:

1-800-825-4237

and let the new Classified work for you.

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE SYSTEM FOR PCs

KeyEntryIII

Announcing Version 6.01!

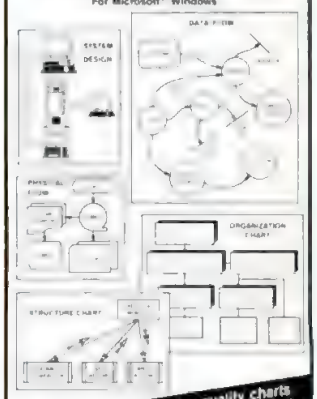
- Completely revised and redesigned documentation
- Totally new user interface
- New pull down menus, windows, and dialog boxes
- Powerful editing capabilities
- Enhanced data formatting capability
- Upgradable to ImageKey™ for image-assisted data entry

Call 800-533-6879 for more information!

SCS Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
205-251-2985 ■ FAX 205-322-4851
In UK: SCS Europe Ltd
0753 536550 ■ FAX 0753 536765

RFFlow

Professional Flowcharting
For Microsoft® Windows



Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 663-5767 FAX (303) 669-4899

$129.00

RFF ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mail Order Wizard™

A complete order-processing system for any size mail-order company. Includes list management, charge-card approvals, UPS manifest, and reports galore!

Systems from $495 to $6995

Call for free information or $20 demo. See why *Home-Office Computing* awarded the Wizard ☆☆☆☆

The Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept. M93
Evanston, IL 60202-2207
800-860-0098
(outside the U.S. 708-869-3553)

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

America's most popular, most complete, and most affordable solution for the mail order business—order entry/review, credit card processing with draft capture, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting, telemarketing, list management. Clipper compiled, dBase III + files. Single and Multi-user versions. Find out why more people buy MOM after comparing!
Demo kit $25 refundable deposit.

MailOrderManager

Dydacomp Development Corporation
150 River Road, Suite N1, Dept. PCM
Montville, NJ 07045
1-800-858-DMOM

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICE BUREAU OUTPUT

35mm Color Slides
Color Overheads
Canon® Color Prints
Dye Sublimation Prints
4 x 5 Transparencies
Color Scanning
Video Output

NEXT DAY DELIVERY

IMAGE CENTER
703/343-8243 • Fax: 703/343-0691
800/433-8829

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROMS
Lowest Prices
All PC/MAC Titles
Complete Kits w/2 Year Warranty & 800 # Support
TEXEL 3024 - $615.00
SONY 31A - $499.00
Includes: ProAudio 16 Sound Card Spkrs + 7 Top Disk Bundle

Super Bundle $129.95
(Grolier's, Ref Library, Animals, World & U.S. Atlas, Game Pak II)

UP FRONT MULTIMEDIA, INC.
13659 Victory Blvd., #123, Van Nuys, CA 91401
(818)782-3683/(800)9CD-ROMS (923-7667)
FAX (818)782-4411
CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
VISA/MC-FAX ORDERS

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIKING DATA ENTRY

Professional Quality Software makes your difficult data entry jobs easier.

Viking Customer Care insures you a quick easy conversion to VDE.

For PCs, UNIX and VMS.

Call for free preview
800-324-0595
Ph: 918/491-6144 • Fx: 918/494-2701
In UK: 0937-588056 • Fx: 0937-588059

VIKING
Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, Oklahoma USA 74136-4959

EARN YOUR COLLEGE DEGREE AT HOME

CHADWICK UNIVERSITY enables you to increase your earning power and enhance your career opportunities by earning your degree at home.

- M.S. in Management/Environmental Studies
- B.S. in Environmental Studies
- B.S. & M.B.A. in Business
- COMPUTER SCIENCE MINOR
- Approved for tuition reimbursement by major companies.
- Join students throughout the U.S. and around the world

For a free catalogue call 1-800-767-CHAD.

CHADWICK UNIVERSITY
learning not limited by classroom walls

Overnight $4.95 Slides & Canons
QUALITY GUARANTEED

Slide Imagers®
Free Return By Federal Express Call For Details
(800) 232-5411 • (404) 878-5353
22-7th St. • Atlanta, GA 30308

DIGITAL OUTPUT FROM COMPUTER FILES
- Color Slides/Overheads
- Canon Fiery Color Lasers
- Large Format Posters
- Color Dye-Sub Prints
- Large Production Runs
- 4x5 Neg/Pos
- Rushes in by 3 P.M., out same day

New Service!
Photo CD Scanning Services

12- hour service standard for most jobs. Modem to us your native files by 8 a.m. E.S.T. or send by Priority Federal Express, and we'll have the finished work back to you by the next day.
FREE TECHNICAL INFO !

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Exec-Amort™ - Loan Amortizer +
Accurate Benchmark Used Worldwide!
Favorite of banks & attorneys
Over 5500 sold!
- ✓ Loan Amortization Reports
- ✓ 18 Digit Accuracy
- ✓ Creative Financing
- ✓ Instant Changes
- ✓ Fixed or Adjustable Interest Rates
- ✓ APR calc to US Reg. Z
- ✓ Bi-weeklys & more
- ✓ Prepaid Interest
- ✓ Points, Fees, PMI
- ✓ Irregular Payments
- ✓ Balloon Payments
- ✓ Negative Amortization
- ✓ 360 or 365 or 360/365 day interest
- ✓ Solve for an Unknown
- ✓ Store loan to disk
- ✓ Report titles
- ✓ No Spreadsheet required
- ✓ Context help screens
- ✓ Menu Driven

Single User Price $149.95
5 User Network Version Price: $450.00
Order Today Call 800/858-8448
Fax Orders Call 313/791-3010
Phone (313) 791-0770
Electrosonics
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Clinton Township, MI 48035 USA
Demo $10, VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover
Ground Ship $5, Air $13, COD's add $4.50
International add $25

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B.S. & M.S. In Computer Science

- ALL COURSES HOME STUDY
- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- Increase your earning power
- Join students from leading computer companies
- Approved Ada course available

FOR FREE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-767-AICS

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF COMPUTER SCIENCES
The leading edge of learning

It's A Jungle Out There!

But PC Magazine Classified Delivers The Lion's Share of the Market.

PC Magazine makes seller easier by delivering responsive direct buyers twice monthly.

PC Magazine ads trigger immediate response and direct sales.

Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:
1-800-825-4237

PC MAGAZINE

Source: PC Magazine Direct Market Subscriber Study, 1992 (past 12 months)

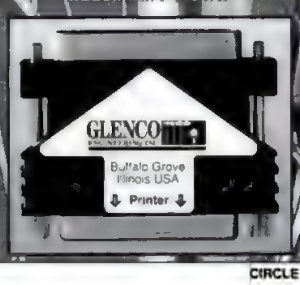
A chain is as strong as its weakest link.

Picture your Hardlock™ key as a bike lock, and the accompanying software routines used to implement the copy protection as the chain. You can own the best lock that money can buy, but that lock is useless if the chain is weak.

Introducing **HL-Crypt**, a major breakthrough in copy protection. HL-Crypt is not just a shell or simple conditional response checker. Using our proprietary Patcher Technology, HL-Crypt encrypts and binds the application to your Hardlock™ device. HL-Crypt features many protection modules that secure the application against piracy, reverse engineering, and debugging, to name a few.

Picture HL-Crypt as an ironclad chain. The only ironclad chain in the industry today.
For more information, call
1-800-562-2543

The only product that combines fortified software encryption with the Hardlock™ family of copy protection devices for single user and network implementation. Made in the U.S.A.



HL-Crypt

The Fortified Protection Linker for Hardlock

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-6930
Phone 708/808-0300
Fax 708/808-0313

Contact us for the name of the distributor in your country.

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DISKS • TAPES • CARTRIDGES
CONVERSION-DUPLICATION-SCANNING
MORE FORMATS THAN ANYONE!
Quick • Reliable • Quality
WORD PROCESSORS, MINIS
MICROS, SPREADSHEETS
DATABASES, MAIL LISTS
IBM, DEC, APPLE, WANG
HP, WordPerfect, MS-Word
Lotus
Dbase
MICOM
LANIER
CPT, NBI
DISPLAYWRITER
8/4MM, XEROX, CP/M, UNIX ...

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION
5 East 16th Street, New York, NY 10003
(212) 463-7511
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 5000 formats

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.®
165 Arlington Heights Rd. #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE TODAY

EVERLOCK 3.0

Software Solution

- ☑ OPTION BOARD SAFE
- ☑ CPU LOCK
- ☑ REMOTE REGISTRATION
- ☑ CD ROM LOCK
- ☑ MSDOS 6.0 & WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

with over 14 new features you have asked for over the years. If Software based protection is what you need, don't settle for anything less than **EVERLOCK 3.0.**

EVERKEY LOCKS & BUTTONS

Hardware Solution

We have combined the Versatility of Az-Tech Software and the **ONE WIRE** Hardware Compatibility of Dallas Semiconductor in the new **BUTTON** package. With It's PRICE advantage and added Flexibility, EVERKEY BUTTONS will lead us into a **dongleless** world.

As your partner in the fight against Software Pirates, Az-Tech is the only company that offers you these options in both a Software and a Hardware Solution:

•DATE & EXECUTION LIMITS• COMPRESSION •ENCRYPTION • SERIALIZATION• REMOTE RESET

These systems are easy to use and most importantly, they work! No other company can provide you the Compatibility, Flexibility, Ease of Use and Degree of Protection that you receive with all Az-Tech products.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
LEADERS IN SOFTWARE SECURITY
201 East Franklin, Suite 11 Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

Call Today For A Free Demo Disk
(800) 227-0644

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

TAPE•DISK•SCANNING
CARTRIDGES•FICHE•FILM

WORD PROCESSORS, MICROS, MINIS, MAIN FRAMES, TYPESETTERS
(customized programming available)

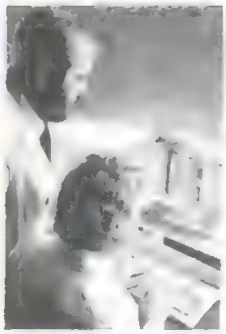
QIC	TAR	4MM	9-TRACK
8MM	VMS	3480	TK-50/70/85
IBM	APPLE	LANIER	MS/DOS
MAC	CPT	MICOM	Spreadsheets
WANG	NBI	UNIX	DATABASES
XEROX	EXXON	XENIX	MAILLISTS
DEC	VYDEC	CP/M	+2000 OTHERS

OPTICAL FILING SYSTEMS
QUICK TURNAROUND
BEST RATES
FREE TEST

1st RUN Computer Services Inc.
1261 Broadway Ste. 508, New York, NY 10001
212-779-0800
800-833-2207

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ontrack
DATA RECOVERY



- PROFESSIONAL SERVICE - AUTHORIZED by Conner, Iomega, Maxtor, Micropolis, Quantum, Rodime, Seagate, Western Digital, & others.
- EXPERTISE in DOS, Novell, OS/2, Macintosh, Unix, Xenix, Banyan Vines, Sun, DEC, & Wang. Service also available on tape & removable media.
- ON-SITE, weekend, & priority service backed by 24-hour worldwide support.
- FOR FAST, SUCCESSFUL RESULTS call Ontrack, we can recover your data!

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
U.K: 44-81-974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346 • 2400 Main Street, Suite 200, Irvine, CA 92714

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
Disks and Tapes
Printing Services
Package Assembly
Fulfillment
In-Bound Tele-Sales
Introducing
CD-Rom Duplication

DUPLICATION EQUIPMENT
Autoloaders
Standalones
Labelers
Sleevers

MEGAsoft
(800) 222-0490
FAX: (908) 462-5658
819 Hwy. 33E. • Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GLOBAL
11 Harbor Park Dr. Dept PCM1
Port Washington, NY 11050

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG
196 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories
DIAL Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY
Our Business is to Put You Back in Business
UNSURPASSED SUCCESS RATE
ALL DRIVE MODELS
24 HOUR EXPEDITE AVAILABLE
CLASS 100 CLEAN ROOM
FAST TURNAROUND
BUY AND SELL HARD DRIVES
SATISFYING CUSTOMERS SINCE 1976

WINGATE
TEL: (310) 673-1174
FAX: (310) 672-2905

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.49
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MS DOS duplication from **$.49** (5.25") and **$.80** (3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
- Highest Quality Media
- Competitive Pricing
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Total Quality Assurance
- Custom Labels & Packaging
- Excellent Service

We Also Sell & Service Duplication Equipment

PRINCETON DISKETTE
800 426-0247
1101 RICHMOND AVE. • PT. PLEASANT BCH., NJ 08742

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT PAYS TO REFILL
Cut your inkjet cartridge costs in half. Faster drying, less smudgy refills, guaranteed not to harm your printer.

D/J New Cart. & 3 refills	$ 59
D/J 5 refills	$ 69
B/J10E/200 5 refills	$ 69
B/J10E/200 10 refills	$ 99
D/1500C Cart. & 6 refills	$129

Dealer pricing available.
IMAGE CONTROL®
BUFFALO TORONTO
(416) 251-4950 FAX 251-2361

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION
CD-ROM MASTERING & DUPLICATION
ALL *DISK* FORMATS
9-Track *Tapes*
1/4" *Cartridges*
Quickest turnaround
Quality Media
Lowest prices
Virus scanning
Copy Protection
Fulfillment
Custom Printed Labels & Sleeves

For more '*Dupe Talk*' call
COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.
Ph: 312-419-8771
Fax: 312-419-1390
1-800-374-DISK

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATE ANY FORMAT
- 5¼" and 3½" Diskettes
- Fast and Versatile
- Easy to Use
- Stand-Alone or PC Based

Victory Enterprises
223 West Anderson Ln.
Suite B-300
Austin, Tx. 78752
(512) 450-0801
Fax (512) 450-0869

VICTORY ENTERPRISES Technology Inc

800-727-DISK
(3475)

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$$ CASH $$
FOR EXCESS INVENTORY
(COMPUTER SUPPLIES ONLY)
Computer tape, diskettes, ribbons, toner, drums, data cartridges, etc.

BASF Canon digital
Dysan® EPSON EXABYTE®
HEWLETT PACKARD IBM KYOCERA
3M maxell OKIDATA
Panasonic TDK
RICOH Verbatim SONY

FAX your excess inventory list TODAY! We will contact you immediately with a CASH OFFER!

619-278-3786

FORMATTED DISKETTES

5 "360K	35¢	3 "720K	50¢
1.2mg	46¢	1.4mg	67¢

TAPES

2000	$12.60	2120	$16.00
6150	17.60	6320	22.50
4mm	13.00	8mm	12.80

SONY • BASF VERBATIM
Price per disk in lots of 300
Subtract .04¢ for unformatted DD.
Subtract .09¢ for unformatted HD.
Tapes in lots of 10. Mix and Match.

MEGAsoft
(800) 222-0490
FAX: (908) 462-5658
819 Hwy. 33E. • Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKS

SONY◆DYSAN◆VERBATIM

	QTY 250 BLANK	QTY 250 FORMATTED
51/4" DS/DD	.33	.39
51/4" DS/HD	.42	.54
31/2" DS/DD	.53	.68
31/2" DS/HD	.86	1.05

51/4" INCLUDE SLEEVES/24 HOUR SHIPPING

800-426-0247

We also sell and service duplication equipment and disk duplication services.

PRINCETON DISKETTE

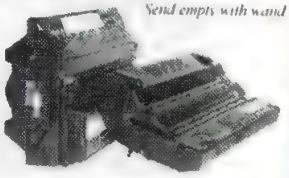
1101 Richmond Ave., Pt. Pleasant Bch., NJ 08742

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGES REMANUFACTURED

PRICES FROM $45 SHIP INCL.

Send empty with wand



TESTED - GUARANTEED - 24-HR TURN

HP Apple Canon IBM etc Laser Cartridges
Canon/Sharp Z/Xerox Drum Copier Cartridges

MICR Toner, Fonts, Software for Laser Check Printing
Color Toners for Canon and IBM engines
OPC Cartridges and Toner for almost all laser printers

1-800-239-4027

1-800-722-2804 (Atlanta)

ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS, INC.

1929 Queen City Ave Tuscaloosa AL 35401
2030 Powers Ferry Rd STE 218 Atlanta GA 30339

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.38	5.25" DS/DD	$.33
$.52	5.25" DS/HD	$.42
$.59	3.50" DS/DD	$.49
$.89	3.50" DS/HD	$.79

- FREE FORMATTING On First Order
- TYVEC SLEEVES Included (5.25")
- COLORED MEDIA Please Add $ 05
- VOLUME DISCOUNTS Available
- SAME DAY Shipping
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc
PO Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD CASE PROTECTION

Your notebook won't feel a thing!

NB-4000 $179.95

NB-3000 $149.95

NB-1000 $59.95 $69.95

1-800-475-0707
719-531-5535

DOUBLECASE

5350 N. Academy Blvd
Colorado Springs, CO 80918

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's A Jungle Out There!

But PC Magazine Classified Delivers The Lion's Share of the Market.

PC Magazine makes selling easier by delivering responsive direct buyers twice monthly.

PC Magazine ads trigger immediate response and direct sales.

After reading an ad in PC Magazine...

- *60% of PC Magazine subscribers buy direct*
- *55% of PC Magazine subscribers write/phone company for product information*
- *47% of PC Magazine subscribers recommend the product to someone else*

With response like this, your business will do more than just survive!

Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:

1-800-825-4237

"Hey, I've seen this GIF before..."

by this time you must be tired of the same adult gifs. seems every bbs out there has the same collection. the fact is, they're old and rusty. luckily, we've found a cure for your gif boredom: gourmet gallery bbs. we've got lots of gifs too, but they're all 100% original and never-seen-before. sure, eventually our gifs will show up on the other bbs's. but we'll just make more. and more. and more.

TIRED OF GIF DEJA VU? TRY US.

Gourmet Gallery BBS

20 LINES AVAILABLE
NEW GIFS EVERY DAY
(408) . 936 . 5636
2400 MAX BPS 8 . N . 1
ADULTS ONLY

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All Suppliers Were Not Created Equal

Call Media Source For Real Value & Service.

GENERIC DISKS 100% Guaranteed

	Qty./100		Qty./100
5.25 DS/DD	.19¢	3.5 DS/DD	33¢
5.25 HD	.29¢	3.5 HD	51¢

BULK O.E.M. Distributor Grade

	Qty./100		Qty./100
5.25 DS/DD	.23¢	3.5 DS/DD	.45¢
5.25 HD	.30¢	3.5 HD	.68¢

NAME BRAND BULK

VERBATIM	Qty.100	SONY	Qty.100
5.25 DS/DD	.29¢	3.5 DS/DD	58¢
5.25 HD	.46¢	3.5 HD	$1 .03

media source SINCE 1986

800•356•2553
FAX (404) 919•9228

All 5.25 Include Sleeves

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

silence of the lans

Complete line of T-shirts for computer enthusiasts. Great gift or promotional item. Only $14.95 (2XL $15.95) plus $3 S&H. 100% cotton, preshrunk, T-shirt. Available in white, teal or black. Visa and MC accepted.

Call for free catalog.

(206) 788-6353

ComputerWear

15623 188 Ave NE #601
Woodinville, WA 98072

Dealer inquiries welcome

ImageCore

Digital Online Magazine

America's Premier BBS Offering Subscribers:

Original High Res Photos
New Uploads Daily
News Events • Celebrities
Fashion • Sports • Adult

Global Entertainment
For Your Pleasure
Group & Private Chat Lines
Shareware Programs • Games
Open Forums • Internet

World News Services
Up to the minute information
USA Today • Dow Jones
Billboard Newswire

Subscribe Today
Use your Modem 8-N-1

818-752-1380

Sexy Software™ SEXY DISKS™

Sexcapades™ . . . The GAME

The First Adult Game with TRUE SOUND and 256 Color VGA Graphics

The game everyone has been waiting for. For that evening you won't forget with a loved one or group of very close friends. Fulfill your sexual desires. Find out how your partner would really like to make love. Over 80 Color VGA Scenes • Real Voices. Guide the Action • Foreplay Option • Play with 2-8 Close Friends. Now supports SoundBlaster™ cards!

$79 Special Offer **$69** with purchase of any CD disk. VGA and hard disk required. shipped on high density disks

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

ALL movies have sound play thru standard speaker or SoundBlaster™

Sexy Disk #CC1 • ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★ The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie. You write the dialog and title

Sexy Disk #CC2 • THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE! The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!

Sexy Disk #CC3 • THE BEST MOVIE! The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors!

Sexy Disk #CC4 • VOLUPTUOUS MOVIE with Sound! See and hear a symphony of exceptionally proportioned women

Sexy Disk #CC5 • ODDITIES MOVIE with Sound! See men of incredible proportions and women with unique abilities - UNBELIEVABLE!

Prices: 1 Movie $29 3 Movies $65 5 Movies $94

Now You Can Have Your Own GIRLFRIEND™ . . . a sensuous woman living in your computer!

GIRLFRIEND is the first **VIRTUAL WOMAN**. You can watch her, talk to her, ask her questions and relate with her. Over 100 actual VGA photographs allow you to see your girlfriend as you ask her to wear different outfits and guide her into different sexual activities. As a true artificial intelligence program **GIRLFRIEND** starts with a 3000 word vocabulary and actually GROWS the more you use it. She will remember your name, your birthday and your likes and dislikes. **GIRLFRIEND** comes with the base software and **GIRLFRIEND USA.** Additional girls will be added. This program requires 7.10MB of free space

SG3 GIRLFRIEND - Special Introductory Price **$69. FREE** Second GIRLFRIEND Just Added

ORIGINAL Sexy DISKS - 8 disk set with movies, pictures, games $32

ADD $4 S/H • 3.5" Or FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2/DISK • IN PA ADD TAX • MUST STATE AGE OVER 21 YEARS

VISA/MC Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CW / 24 HRS / 7 DAYS

FAX (215) 997-2571 • Or CK/MO to: Sexy Software, P.O. Box 220 Dept. 600CW Hatfield, PA 19440

Sexy Software™ SEXY CD-ROMS™

Sexcapades™ . . . The MOVIE

First 600MB Movie for the PC

The most incredible NEW CD-ROM product. The "RS" compete 600 MB MOVIE with SOUND for the IBM PC. The movie features a group of friends playing our Sexcapades game. The action is hot and incredible! You will see unbelievable uses of a mouse and cyclock. The beautiful 256 color VGA movie fills 3/4 of the screen. You will need at least a 386SX computer; you can pause & Scan as on a VCR. OURS EXCLUSIVELY. Windows NOT REQUIRED. NO HARD DISK SPACE USED. Play thru standard speaker or SoundBlaster™

Price: $99 or buy with other CD-ROMS below for as low as **$49.**

Sexy CD-ROMS

Sexy CD #1 the premiere adult collection – 680 MB of action with 5268 VGA pic turns, 87 movies, 674 stories, games DARE TO COMPARE!

Sexy CD #2 an exclusive collection containing over 900 Super VGA pictures (1024 x 768 x 256) and over 400 VGA pictures (640 x 480 x 256). These are pic turns that cannot be found anywhere else! The women and the quality are stunning

Sexy CD #3 another collection of over 650 MB of the hottest pictures available. Over 5,000 VGA pictures, movies and utilities that will have you spending days just trying to see it all!

MENU DRIVEN VIEWING - NO DUPLICATION / PRICE. $99 each ($89 with any CD disk or Sexcapades) **SUPER CD BUNDLE** - TAKE ALL 3 Adult CD-ROMS FOR **$159**

MIX & MATCH CD-ROMS

First 3: $99 each or 3 for $199; Then: $69 each or 3 for $149

Sexy PIX™

BUSTY BABES • ECSTACY
HOT PIX 2, 3 & 4 • PC PIX 1, 2 & 3
TROPICAL GIRLS • STORM 3
EROTIC GIRLS • 7TH HEAVEN
EROTIC ENCOUNTERS ADULT PALETTE
MY PRIVATE COLLECTION 1 & 2
ANIMATION FANTASIES 1 & 2 •
PORKWARE • ASIAN LADIES

Sexy FLIX™

Sexcapades THE MOVIE (see above)

The following Quicktime movies require Windows 3.1 and sound card:
NIGHTWATCH INTERACTIVE
HOUSE OF SLEEPING BEAUTIES

350ms Internal Drive Kit - $249 (with 3 CD purchase)

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where Adults Come To Play!

The World's Choice For

HOT MODEM FUN!

- HOT CHAT Live W/Thousands of Ladies & Gents in Groups & Private!
- Tons Of Sizzling Hot Message Areas, Shareware Files and Adult GIFs!
- Matchmaker With "DATING-BASE"!
- Straight and Gay Sections!
- Live Competitive Tournament Gaming!
- Unlimited Connect With One Low Price!

Local Numbers In Over 800 Cities!
Plus Much Much More!

Now With Our Exclusive FANTASY Area!

ODYSSEY BBS

For Modem Signup or More Info Call:

818-358-6968

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Images

Call BBS at

800-466-6336
503-697-5100

Credit Cards Accepted Online

SuperVGA GIFs, Movies, Huge Adult Section 64 lines, 24 hours

Event Horizons
Voice 503-697-7700

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR ADULTS ONLY

You must be over 21 to access

LIFESTYLE

Meet sexy singles/couples on the world's hottest adult chat system – Lifestyle BBS.
Less than .30¢ per hour.
Log on: 516-689-5390

AND

GRAFIX

Computer pictures so hot they could melt your modem.
Log on: 516-689-2853

SUPER CHEAP • 100% PRIVATE
Local access from 500+ cities

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EROS

COMES ALIVE ON YOUR PC OR MAC!

Experience EROSLink™
The Ultimate Online Service

☐ *Uninhibited one-on-one chat and party lines with our exciting hostesses.*
☐ *Sensuous color, publication-quality images.*

Act Today! Get your software and information on how to access EROSLink in your area—Use your modem (8-N-1):

1-212-254-0969

When asked for ID, enter: EROS. (Must be over 18 years of age)

Plus! New! **Photo CD**

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT SOFTWARE+

New Revolutionary Software Viewer

Centerfolds Plus+

100's of disk sets to select, beautiful color images of Florida's hottest girls + exciting new viewer software that allows you to edit with stereo sound. You can create your own talking photo albums and fantasy books. **This Special Offer includes:** One viewer ($100 value) + 3 disk sets (reg. price $25. ea.) + a FREE disk of over 20 different models. A $175 value, (over 60 images) **all for only $99.00.** Also **NEW! Movie disk sets** • *Scanning service available for customized disk sets*

Call for a **FREE** full-color catalog
24 Hours 7 Days

800-243-1515 ext 200A

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE!

Download the HOTTEST & SEXIEST Images from our ADULT On-Line Magazine - FREE!

LACE **is an Adult On-Line Magazine that offers you:**

- **ORIGINAL** Adult GIF Images not available on any other BBS!
- **GORGEOUS,** Sexy & Exotic Models both Amateur and Professional !
- **QUALITY** Adult GIF Images and VGA Movies produced by professionals !
- **HIGH SPEED** access available on ALL lines (14.4k down to 1200 baud).

Set your Modem to 8-N-1 and dial:

(818) 709 - 4275

Questions? Call our voice line at (818) 709-3795.

LACE

the on-line adult magazine

Must be 18 Years of Age or Older • Limited Offer

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

San Francisco's Premier Adult Gay Men's Online Service has NOW gone Nationwide!

- Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
- Live uncensored group & private chat!
- Online, interactive, multi-player games!
- Lively salon style public forums!
- Over 20,000 Adult rated GIFS & files!
- MatchMaker online databases!
- 50+ lines available 24 hours a day!
- Gay owned and operated, your privacy assured!

Much, much more!

For your local access number, information, & signup, CALL:

EYE CONTACT (415) 703-8200

Set modem to 8/N/1. You must be 18 or older.
Finally...a national adult Gay men's BBS!

THE NEW PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED FORMAT GIVES YOU MORE FOR FAR LESS...

More color options
New flexible ad sizes
Lower cost-per-inch

Call your PC Magazine MarketPlace account representative today at 1-800-825-4237 and let the new Classified work for you.

1-800-825-4237

CLASSIFIED

PC MAGAZINE

READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge

Void after January 31, 1994

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

| | | |

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

PC MAGAZINE READER SERVICE CARD **FREE INFORMATION**

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge

Void after January 31, 1994

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

| | | |

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

PC Magazine's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard to find and low-cost PC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue=$800, 3 issues=$700, 6 issues=$680, 12 issues=$640, 17 issues=$610, 22 issues=$600. Multiple ad per issue rates also available. Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
PC Magazine will design and typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
PC Magazine is published 22 times a year, (bimonthly except for July and August). The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.

Please send copy and payment to:
PC Magazine BusinessCard
One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016
For more information, call 800-825-4237 *or* 212-503-5115, FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE/BATTERIES

YOU DESERVE LONGER LIFE!
Why does your "2-hr" battery only last 15 minutes? Try our extra long life Battery Packs, Chargers & Conditioners for Notebook, Cellular & Camcorders. Call or write us today for free catalog & guide to longer battery life! Guaranteed low $! V/MC or P.O.

POWER EXPRESS
4976 Stuckey Drive, San Jose, CA 95124-5120
800-769-3739 (8A-5P PST) Fax:408-559-5969

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER BATTERIES
Nickel Cadmium, Lithium, Lead Acid & Alkaline Batteries for PC Boards, UPS, Printers & Laptop Computers. Custom Build Battery Packs. MC/V

EVS SUPPLY
1350 Arapaho #126, Richardson, TX 75081
1-800-776-5267 FAX 214-231-2269

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

Discover Silicon Valley, CA
on Kodak Photo-CD, Digital Video & VHS!
- High Technology Labs
- Homes & Lifestyles
- Mountain Trails
- Pacific Coast Beaches
- San Francisco
- Palo Alto
- Mountain View +
- Custom photography & videography services

Silicon Valley Details
For details & a free Kodak Photo-CD listing call (415) 390-0776 ext. 3

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL ORIGINAL ADULT CD ROM
- All original photography
- Featuring San Diego's finest amateur models
- Fully licensed for BBS / Sysop use
- 100% Free of Copyright hassles!
- PC Magazine Special Price — $49

GIFFY ENTERPRISES
9528 Miramar Rd.Ste. 277,San Diego, CA 92126
800-GIFFY69/619-624-0375/FAX:619-528-1080

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE
EXTENSION with EXTENDER
SPLITTING with COMPANION
SWITCHING with COMMANDER
Boosts SIGNALS UP to 600 FT. Control Up to 96PC's with one KEYBOARD and MONITOR.

CYBEX CORPORATION
4912 Research Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805
PHONE 205-430-4000 FAX 205-430-4030

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

USA PRICING FOR EXPORTS!
IBM - Apple - IBM Compatible Systems & Components/New & Used — Fax us inquiries!
- Low USD make importing super profitable!
- Excellent availability
- Fast, export shipping
- USA Suppliers — Contact us!

Omnibus Computers Inc.
1933 Davis Street #296, San Leandro, CA 94577
Tel: 510-430-2706 Fax: 510-430-2709

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$$$ BUY DIRECT & SAVE $$$
•486-33/DLC 4M RAM 2FD 120M HD SVGA Mon $999 •H.Drives: All Brands Av 250MB $259 340MB $349 •MBoard 2VLBus slots256KC Pentium Ready, $139•CD-ROM Bundle: Encycl., World Atl, US Atlas, Ref Lib., Monkey Island, Animals $89

DIAMOND COMPUTERS
Visa/MC/MO Free Shipping on CD Bundles
Tel: (516) 921-0966 Fax: (516) 921-1540

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIMEDIA

COMPUVID SCHOOL BOARD II
Multimedia Adaptor. Full Motion. Emulates IBM M-Motion on AT computers. Accepts any video source. Full or partial screen. Has own VGA. Best board for your money. Fully compatible with InfoWindows, Windows, API or MCI programs.

Compuvid Incorporated
5455 SW 8th St., Suite 250 , Miami, FL 33134
(305) 448-0839 FAX: (305) 448-0817

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOICE/FAX

INSTANT INFO VIA FAX
FaxFacts, Interactive Fax-on-Demand, allows you to deliver info automatically, twenty-four hours a day. Customers use a touchtone phone to get a "fax of information".
Demo Call 708/924-3030 Request 889833

Copia International Ltd.
1342 Avalon Ct., Wheaton, IL 60187
708/682-8898 FAX: 708/665-9841

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

Print checks on blank forms!
Never buy checks for separate checking accounts again! BlankCheck lets you print MICR-encoded checks on blank forms using an HP laser printer. Interfaces directly with Quicken, Accpac, Peachtree, DacEasy and others. $149.95

Magnetic Software
P.O. Box 1703, Mt. Airy, NC 27030
800/628-MICR(6427) 919-786-1336

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOCUS YOUR CAREER
Personal FocusNet SW Package – Bring hidden skills into focus– Enhance career opportunities thru employer network – Generate focused resumes – Maximize interview rate – Satisfaction Guaranteed. Special PC Mag.price – Only $95! MC/V - Call Now!

World Knowledge Corporation
15098 Golden Star Ave., Riverside, CA 92506
Tel: 800-40-WORLD Fax:909-780-2795

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOG & TRACK COMPUTER USAGE
TIMEKEEPER provides a fast, easy and convenient means of recording computer time. Logs usage by project, activity and user. Valuable tool for tracking computer time spent on projects and also for billing computer time.

CAF TECHNOLOGIES
2 North Hill Drive, Westampton, NJ 08046
Tel: (609) 877-5703

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD-ROMS-MAC-IBM-SEGA-CDTV
Prevue CD-ROMS. We carry all popular formats. Karaoke, Art, Lit, D/Top Publishing, Fonts, Utils, Education, Graphics and above all – GAMES. Apply Prevue to buy or return to prevue more. FREE CATALOG 1-800-433-2938.

WEDGWOOD RENTAL
5316 Woodway Dr., Fort Worth, TX 76133
1-800-433-2938 or 817-292-7353

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWAREVAULT COLLECTIONS
Critically acclaimed new releases! Thousands of the best shareware programs and resources on each collection. Complete libraries of best-selling games, utilities, multimedia, etc. Three different collections available! Each collection $49.95

AMERICAN DATABANKERS
5220 East 69th Place, Tulsa, OK 74136
1-800-775-4232

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

PC-SENTRY PROTECTS YOU!
Detect unauthorized use & copying. Monitor & log file access, productivity, "after hours" use. Enforce company policies. INVISIBLE. Single PC ($89). LAN versions available. Works with DOS, Windows & all major networks. FAX BACK info. avail. 24 hours.

Solid Oak Software
P.O. Box 6826, Santa Barbara, CA 93160
1-800-388-2761 FAX: 805-967-1614

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

File Server Monitoring
- For Novell Network Management – A NLM
- Graphic Displays of Key Server Functions
- User Set Visual and Audible Alerts
- For Proactive Server Trouble Shooting
- PERFORMANCE CONSOLE– $99 – Per File Server

Computer Communication Co.
P.O. Box 4340, Waterbury, CT. 06704
1-800-638-5625

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEBUG RS-232 WITH YOUR PC
Microtap turns your PC into a serial line monitor/communications debugger. Featuring: laptop support; microsecond event resolution; multitasking display windows; macro display recording; capture to RAM and/CR disk & much more.

PALADIN SOFTWARE, INC.
1-800-397-1368 FAX: (619) 490-0177

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTRUCTION

SERVICE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE
Instant access to customer history. Automated dispatching. Timely billing. Take charge of your business with CMAS Plus, our integrated accounting/job costing/service management system for specialty contractors. Call for free demo.

DATA-BASICS, INC.
11000 Cedar Road•Cleveland, OH 44106
1-800-837-7574•Fax (216) 721-2398

DATA BASE

dBASE file access from C, Pascal,..
CodeBase 5.0 gives complete database management with multi-user dBASE, FoxPro or Clipper file compatibility from C, C++, Pascal or Basic. Full 90 day money back guarantee. Order now for a FREE CodeReporter or call now for a FREE demo.

SEQUITER SOFTWARE
#209, 9644-54 Ave, Edmonton, AB, Can. T6E 5V1
Call (403) 437-2410, Fax (403) 436-2999

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

The Data Entry Emulator™
Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, batch control, output record reformat, on-line help, free tech support. From $395. LAN version available.

Computer Keyes
21929 Makah Road, Woodway, WA 98020
800-356-0203/206-776-6443/Fax:206-776-7210

EDUCATION

DERIVE®, A Mathematical Assistant
New version 2.55 combines power of computer algebra with 2 & 3D plotting & menu-driven interface. Does symbolic & numeric equations, calculus, trig, vector & matrix algebra & more. Req:MS DOS computer, 1 floppy disk drive & 512K. $250.

Soft Warehouse, Inc.
3660 Waialae Avenue, Suite 304
Honolulu, HI 96816-3236 (808) 734-5801

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC™ is full-power version of the most popular mainframe simulation language, GPSS. Designed for interactive use on high-speed microprocessors, it has 6 graphics and animation windows. It predicts behavior of complex systems.

MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B, Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext.316

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC DATA ANALYSIS
Join VU-POINT users at many industrial, govt. and university labs. Analyze/Plot Analogic, Nicolet, LeCroy digital 'scope files. Process millions of data points with filters, FFTS, fits, etc. Output plots to printers/plotters.

S-CUBED, DIV. OF MAXWELL LABS
P.O. Box 1620, La Jolla, CA 92038
800-621-9240

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

3-D ON YOUR PC, GUARANTEED
• 3-D Sampler Disk • Mars in 3-D • Venus in 3-D • 3-D Swimsuit Disk • Airplanes in 3-D. Reach for images floating in front of and behind your monitor. Each disk $29.95 includes FREE 3-D Glasses & FREE Swimsuit Calendar. VISA/MC CK/MO

3-D MAGIC
P.O. Box 1377, Alexander City, AL 35010
(205) 329-3767

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT VGA SOFTWARE
Stop Paying High Prices for Adult Software! We offer the Best in Adult VGA Software at Lowest Prices. Visa & MasterCard Accepted. Movies, Games, Pictures. WE NOW SELL CD-ROMS. (You must be 18 or older to order.)

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1411, Milwaukee, WI 53201
(414) 962-2616

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENEALOGY

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree & descendants charts, person & group sheets, indices, histories, address labels, searches, more. Call for FREE info. Satisfaction gtd. PC or Mac. MC/V/Amex/Discover

QUINSEPT
Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
800-637-7668 617-641-2930

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

Student-Teacher-School SPECIAL
Pagemaker 5.0 $299-WordPerfect 6.0 $159-Q&A $179 Corel $299-Ventura $199-Lotus Windows 4 or 3.4+ $159-Borland C++ $219-Quattro-Pro $149-dBase $249 Coda-Finale $299-Paradox 4.0 $249-Mathematica $299- IBM/MAC Call for free catalog!

PERIPHERALS PLUS, INC.
5016 Highway 9, HOWELL, NJ 07731
800-444-7369 908-363-2424 FAX:908-363-3687

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, com. grade system, has Stock Status Rptg, PO Write & Track, Trend Analysis, QC Rptg, Trans Hist Detail Analysis, Multi Loc support, BOM, Matl Req Planning, Serial/Lot No Track, Quote/Ord/Inv Prep.

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.
177F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-759-0582

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER PROGRAMS

Postage Savings From Your PC!
Specially designed for high volume mailers, PostWare products help you standardize, correct, & add postal codes to addresses; presort & palletize 1/2/3 Class mail; merge/purge & find duplicates; print barcoded labels; & more.

Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Road, La Crosse, WI 54601-8231 Tel: (800) 831-MAIL (6245)

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order Manager (™)
America's favorite integrated solution for mail/phone order business - order entry, credit card processing, UPS manifest, accounting, telemkt'g, mailing list mgmt & more! Single & Multi-user systems starting at $1195. Working Demo $25 (Ref)

Dydacomp Development Corp.
150 River Road, Ste N1 Dept.PCM, Montville, NJ 07045 Tel:800-858-DMOM or 201-335-1256

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SoftSpoken Mailer for Windows
Print USPS-certified barcode on ordinary mailing labels. Presort 1st/3rd Class for rates as low as 11.4 cents! Get ZIP+4 & forwarding addresses. De-dupe lists. Easy to use - Windows 3.0-3.1. $295; 60-day $-back guar. Call for free brochure!

Micro Computer Solutions Inc.
19225 Orbit Dr., Gaithersburg, MD 20879
Tel: (800) 536-1674 Fax: (301) 990-3155

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE/PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT
PC-based system for the small to medium size business. FEATURES: Work Orders (space for detail instructions & safe work procedures), equipment descriptions, historical data, operating & analytical reports, inventory. Write for free Demo!!

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O.Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160
800-521-0545 (408)997-7703 Fax (408)927-0570

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING

pc/MRP ACCTING/MFG SOFTWARE
pc/MRP's 12 integrated modules include Inventory, BOM, Sales, Purchasing, Receiving Invoice, StkRoom, WorkOrder, Addr, GL,AP,AR
Working Demo w manual $35.00
Sm Single User $179.00, Multi-user $695.00

Software Arts
PO Box 3621 Santa Clara, CA 95051
PHONE 408-248-6445 FAX 408-247-8610

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

MAPPING

Geo Whiz Desktop Map & Database
$129.95 gives you US maps. Overlay your data on maps with several options.• 360K miles of roads & Hwys • Variable zoom • Find lat/long coordinates • Import/export data • Print maps. Options:5-digit zip database, Detailed county maps

KOSITZKY & ASSOCIATES, INC.
1601 Greenbriar Pl. Ste. J, Okc., OK 73159
PH: 405/692-1683 FAX: 405/692-1698

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Midi Music With The Human Touch!
Pop, Rock, Country, Oldies - We've Got It All! The most widely used midi music in the world. Over 1800 titles available for most systems - Including General Midi Oriented Midi Files. Order direct with your AMEX, VISA, MC -

TRYCHO MUSIC INTERNATIONAL
2166 W. Broadway, #330, Anaheim, CA 92804
(800) 543-8988 FAX: (909) 696-3571

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management
Software for managing residential, commercial, condos, etc. Basic version for owner/manager- $495, Deluxe for professional managers- $1,195, Network-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
819 Reddick Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(805) 966-3666

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

LYTEC MEDICAL
Advanced practice management for only $199.00. According to PC World: "This program is packed but costs only a tenth of what its competitors charge...The key features are all here." Network and Windows versions also available.

Lytec Systems, Inc.
6975 Union Park Center, Suite 270
Midvale, UT 84047 Tel:1-800-735-1991

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRACTICE BILLING
MD VersaForm,flexible,ledger based design,billing package. Programmable; customizable reports, files, & screens; includes database mgmt system & full source. ECS. LAN support. $1,295 sgl user. Free lit & demo. Dlrs wanted.

Applied Software Technology
591 W.Hamilton Ave., Ste 201, Dept. 99
Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 678-1111 Ext.99

PRACTICE BILLING - Software
Nationwide use since 1979. ELECTRONIC CLAIMS. Full support. Simple Q/A. Full pt. ledgers, stmts, reports, everything. Tutorial. On-line help. LAN compatible. Physician designed. Single User: $495+. Newsletter, FREE WORKING DEMO, virus free.

Physicians' Office Computer
1240 Kona Drive, Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220
800-782-5214

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE
High Performance Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as a standalone utility or call as a subroutine. Supports most languages and filetypes. Unlimited file size, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS, Windows $149. OS/2, Unix $249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 - Zephryr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737 Fax: (702) 588-7576

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS
Crescent offers many tools for QuickBASIC, PDS, and Visual Basic, all with tutorials and full source. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design w/data entry, BASIC TSR's, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our catalog.

CRESCENT SOFTWARE, INC.
11 Bailey Avenue, Ridgefield, CT 06877
Orders: 800-35-BASIC, Tech: 203-438-5300

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

$1.25 PER DISK SOFTWARE
Why spend big bucks on Software? Check out all of the great Public Domain and Shareware software available for DOS and Windows.
FREE CATALOG

BizComp Services
P.O. Box 345
Moorpark, CA 93021

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

Property Management
With Rental-Ease save $$ on your investment! Guaranteed to be the easiest & fastest property management system available at any price. Versions for owners, professionals, networks. $395 to $1295. Demo $10. Dealers welcome!

Strategic Office Systems
688 N.500 W.#61, Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
(800) 942-6784 or (801) 462-2130

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 7,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage: Commercial/Residential/Condominium/Homeowners/Assoc./Mini-Storage Facilities. For info. & prices call:

REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive, Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Property Manager
Manage your residential, commercial & self-storage properties. Fully integrated with tenant mgt.,maintenance, multi-trust actg., check printing, A/P, G/L & payroll. Since 1986. Satisfaction Guaranteed & easy to use! From $495. Call now for more details.

mpm Computing
41530 Big Sage Ct., Temecula, CA 92591
(909) 694-4460

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Landlord® & The Landmaster®
Property management software purchased by more than 5,000 owners and property managers since 1980. Handles residential and commercial tenant accounting; prints checks and statements. G/L and A/P included. From $595 to $2200.

The Landlord Software Center
427 East Patrick Street, Dept. E
Frederick, MD 21701 (301) 695-1544

CIRCLE 698 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

CoPlot - 2D and 3D Scientific Graphs
Publication-quality output. Very flexible. With features that scientists need: error bars, sub/super scripts, and the full Greek alphabet. John Dvorak says: "Don't let the low price fool you; this is excellent software." $159

CoHort Software
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(800) 728-9878 Fax (510) 524-9199

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scientific SW – FREE CATALOG
A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium calculations, simulation, statistics, differential equations, symbolic algebra, and more.

MicroMath Scientific Software
Box 21550, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550
1-800-942-6284 FAX (801)943-0299

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMBERSHIP

MEMBERSHIP MANAGEMENT
Clubs Associations Churches Synagogues More Membership Attendance Billing Contributions.

FROM $95 - FREE BROCHURE

LINKED SOFTWARE
78 Lake Frankston, Frankston, TX 75763
800-949-5465 903-876-2224

MUSIC

SongWright Out Scores The Rest
"Impressive output...solid list of features."
An Electronic Musician survey proves SongWright the BEST BUY of all music notation software. Save hundreds of dollars. Make your music easy with SongWright. Only $119.95.

SongWright Software
7 Loudoun Street S.E., Leesburg, VA 22075
(800) 877-8070 (703) 777-7232

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
"Best value & easiest to learn/use" PC-Week. Menus/Spreadsheet. Means, etc. Regression, t-tests, ANOVA. Factor, cluster & discriminant. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Histograms. Plots. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many extra modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX: 801-546-3907

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

STATISTICS

PsychStat M A X 2.2 - $59.95
Frequency •descriptives •chi-square •ttests, ANOVAs •multiple regression •correlation •Likert & right-wrong item analysis •alpha •19 programs in all •coprocessor support •ASCII import •25500 variables •happy or money back.

PsychStat
1003 Justin Ln 2118, Austin, TX 78757
Tel/Fax: 512-451-8152

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

The Survey System
Analyzes:marketing, public opinion, customer satisfaction, employee attitude surveys. Handles mail, personal, phone, scanner, disk-by-mail or computer interviews. Records verbatim text & voice answers. Powerful, flexible, user friendly. Free support.

Creative Research Systems
140 Vista View #100, Petaluma, CA 94952-4728
Ph.(707)765-1001/Fax (707)765-1068

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#1 in Surveys - StatPac Gold IV
Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Camera ready tables & graphics. Basic & advanced statistics. CRT & telephone interviewing. Easiest to learn. Guaranteed.

StatPac Inc.
4532 France Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55410
Tel: (612) 925-0159 Fax: (612) 925-0851

CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview - zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103 • 718-545-3505

CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pinpoint PC Bottlenecks
- Personal Measure shows how apps spend time.
- Upgrade or replace PCs based on hard facts.
- Identify network trouble spots.
- Resolve app problems using our services.
- $125 + S&H (5.25" or 3.5") MC/VISA

SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC.
73 Westcott Road, Harvard, MA 01451
tel. 508/456-3889, telex 6503571400

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/BAR CODING

BAR CODE DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
will not be undersold! Your source for all your bar code needs. Laser and CCD scanners, mag stripe and wedge readers, bar code printers and software. We offer major brands at the best prices.
1-800-888-BCDW

BAR CODE DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
14761 Pearl Rd., #257, Strongsville, OH 44136
Tel: (216) 273-4746 Fax: (216) 273-4623

BOOKS/CATALOGUES

COMPUTER BOOKS at 15% Discount
We specialize in ADVANCED books for developers, programmers, academics, users from 75 publishers. Free 16-page catalog, Worldwide shipping. Internet 70007.1333@COMPUSERVE.com Personal, technical service. VISA/MC/AMEX/Disc

CompuBooks
Rt. 1, Box 271-D, Cedar Creek, TX 78612
800-880-6818 512-321-9652 FAX 512-321-4525

CIRCLE 708 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Attention Windows Developers
You're an expert in developing programs – we're experts in marketing them.
•Windows applications, graphic content, multimedia titles.
Send evals to: Cathy Hills, IMSI Product Mgt.

Int'l. Microcomputer Software, Inc.
1938 Fourth Street, San Rafael, CA 94901
415-454-7101

CIRCLE 709 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

TAPE CONVERSION & DUPLICATION
ALL TAPE TYPES (1/4", TEAC, 4mm DAT, 8mm EXABYTE, DEC TKxx, 1/2", 3480, 3490) & All Formats (MICRO, NETWORK, UNIX, MINI & MAINFRAME) - Very Fast Turnaround & Realistic Pricing. Full Service for Data Recovery including Overwrites.

VOGON
USA 405-321-2585 Fax: 405-321-2741
UK 44+(0)734-890042 Fax: 44+(0)734-890040

CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY
Ontrack is the leader in professional data recovery services - recommended by Conner, Iomega, Maxtor, Micropolis, Quantum, Rodime, Seagate, Western Digital, & others! See our ad in the Classified section for more information.

Ontrack Data Recovery
MN: 1-800-872-2599•CA: 1-800-752-7557
UK: 44-81-974-5522•Germany: 0130-815-198

CIRCLE 711 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC DATA RECOVERY SPECIALISTS
Your Data is important. Let the Company that specializes in SCSI Data Recovery and Hard Drive Repair provide you with expert service. CPR has been recognized in many computer pubs as a leader in SCSI Data Recovery.

Computer Peripheral Repair
7570 S. US Hwy 1 Hypoluxo, FL 33462
800-765-9292 407-586-0011 (FAX) 582-7921

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

Insures Your Computer
The COMPUTEROWNERS Insurance Policy provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers theft, accidents, power surges and more! For information and to start coverage call 1-800-848-3469.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202 800-848-3469

CIRCLE 713 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON-LINE SERVICES

DOWNLOAD FOR FREE @ 14.4K!
100,000's of WINDOWS, DOS, UTILS, AND GRAPHICS FILES! MULTILINE CHAT! ADULT AREAS, MULTIPLAYER GAMES, CASINO GAMBLING, ONLINE SHOPPING MALLS AND 100'S OF MESSAGE AREAS. SOMETHING FOR YOU!!!!

FREE - FREE - FREE - FREE
N/8/1 UP TO 14.4K
CALL 1-217-792-3663

CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BEST BBS IN THE UNIVERSE
Modem access to 55,000 (+) IBM compatible programs. Global INTERNET E-mail! FREE files for new users. Hundreds of new programs each week. Large ADULT section. 46 US Robotics 16.8 modem lines. No hourly fees. Amex/Master/Visa.

THE INVENTION FACTORY INC.
1200/2400 Baud (212) 274-8110 @ N-8-1
9600/16.8 Baud (212) 274-8298 @ N-8-1

CIRCLE 715 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEAT IN THE NIGHT
FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!
THE HOTTEST AND ONLY
FREE BBS in the country.
It's where erotic couples & singles meet.
Adult CHAT

ALWAYS FREE - NEVER A CHARGE!
1-515-945-6227

CIRCLE 716 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICES

CUSTOM - MADE COMPACT DISCS
200MB ($50) OR 600MB ($100)
Insured UPS shipping paid both ways!
Send on HD, FDs, CD, tape, or via FTP
or choose from our 36GB of PD!
Fast, efficient, and secure service!

TYRELL CORPORATION
1-800-989-7351 Ext. 40
Internet CDR@tyrell. net

TRAINING/TUTORIALS

Throw Out the Manuals
Video's the easy way to learn. Save by renting. A two week rental, including S&H, costs about a dollar a day. Over 90 different titles for Windows, DOS, Excel, Word, WordPerfect, PageMaker, Lotus, etc. Get a free catalog.

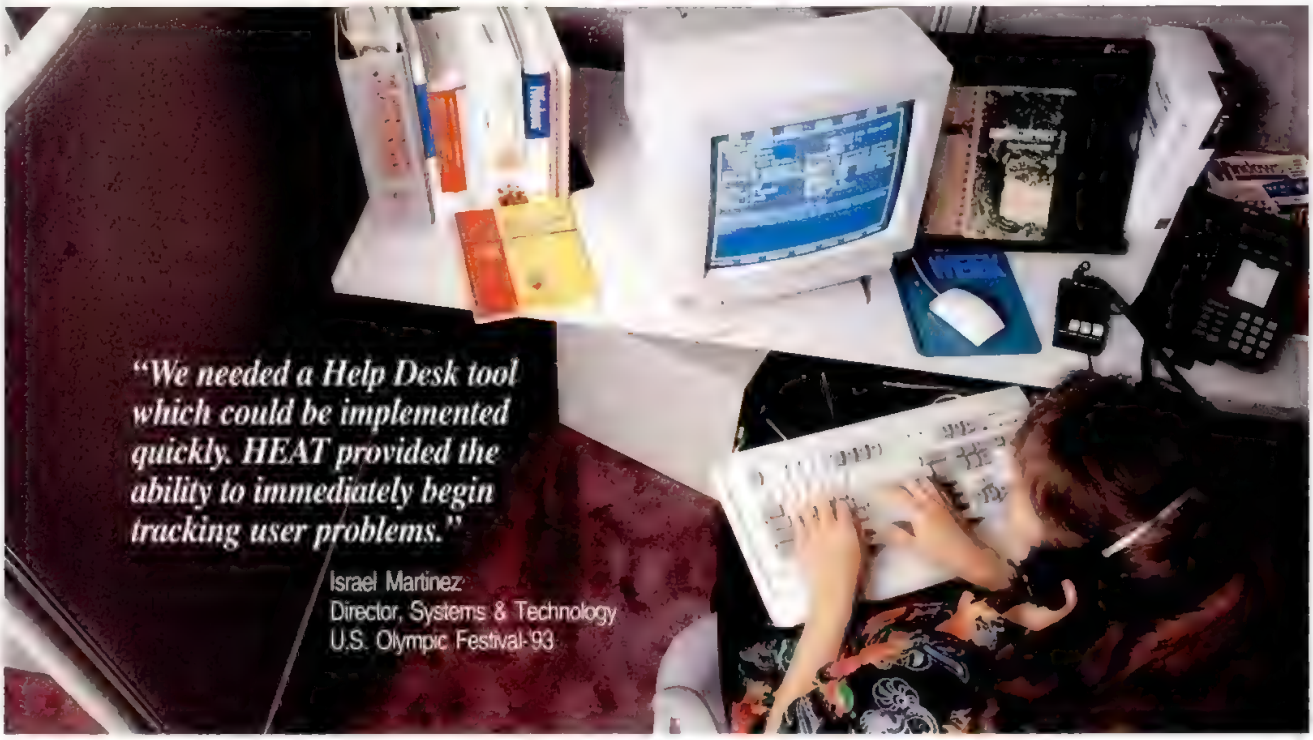
CareerTAPES® Enterprises
PO Box 309, Center Harbor, NH 03226
(603) 253-7470

CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Success Is In The Cards...
In the PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard pages. Advertise in every issue—pay less and increase impact.

BusinessCard
Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD



What Kind of Help Does Your Help Desk Need?

HANDLE MORE CALLS.
That's the environment you work in these days. And the odds are it won't be changing anytime soon. Helpdesk Expert Automation Tool, HEAT takes you out of the hot seat and puts you in control of customer problems from the moment they call. Increased call volumes, the demand to support a variety of software and hardware systems, outdated methods of tracking can make your job a nightmare without the right tool. Turn on the HEAT and begin solving problems faster than you ever have before. Speed up response time by putting the power of call logging, call tracking and report writer to work for you. Over 30 predefined reports come installed with your HEAT system to help increase your effectiveness from day one.

IMPROVE RESPONSE TIME.
You need answers now. Shuffling through files or retracing yesterdays steps to get to the answer just doesn't cut it. HEAT was developed by Help Desk Professionals to address the demands a help desk user faces. Quickly open calls and access customer histories and user configurations with a single key stroke. Manage resources and time billing automatically with HEAT's built in Stopwatch.

HEAT offers a fast, customizable solution for help desks.

Easily talk your customer through hardware issues and setups with instant access to on line graphical displays. That's just the beginning.

SOLVE THE PROBLEM ONCE.
It seems like every help desk has a customer or two that calls in regularly with the same old problem. After a while you begin to think you could answer those repetitive calls in your sleep. Better yet . . . help your user to "do it themselves". HEAT's knowledge based ExpertAssist let's you save questions and their solutions in a user friendly module that can be distributed to internal customers. HEAT captures the knowledge of your help desk staff and makes it available around the clock to your users, freeing you and your staff up to address more challenging problems. You have the satisfaction of knowing problems are being resolved in a consistent manner without recreating the method every time that problem arises.

TAKE CONTROL.
What are you waiting for? Seeing is believing. We've made seeing HEAT in action the easiest part of all.

Call today for your FREE HEAT Demo Disk
1-800-776-7889

HEAT
HELPDESK EXPERT AUTOMATION TOOL VERSION 2.1

Bendata Management Systems Ziff **A Ziff Technology Group Company**

1755 Telstar Drive, Suite 100 Colorado Springs, Colorado 80920, USA

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Sales Staff

One Park Avenue,
New York, NY 10016
212 503-5100

DISPLAY ADVERTISING

Dan Rosensweig - Associate Publisher
(212) 503-5354
Anna Zornosa - Associate Publisher/West Coast
(415) 378-5505
Lon Otremba - East Coast Advertising Director
(212) 503-4453
Bill Stephen National Sales Manager
(212) 503-5626
Ad Coordination Supervisor
Christine Holsten
(212) 503-5264
Advertising Coordinator
Julie Eigo
(212) 503-5107

NETWORK EDITION

Michael Wiener - Associate Publisher/Network Products
(415) 378-5565
Kimberly White - Eastern Advertising Manager/Network Products - Eastern Region & Midwest
(617) 393-3056
Account Representative
Allyson Deane
(212) 503-5044
Paul Klein - Western Advertising Manager/ Network Products - Western Region & Southwest
(415) 378-5546
Account Representative
Diane Morancie
(212) 503-5024

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, Canada

District Sales Manager
Michael Bird
10 President's Landing, Mystic Center
Medford, MA 02155
(617) 393-3058
Account Representative
Ira Becker
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA, OH

District Sales Manager
Michael Hatherill
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5128
District Sales Manager
Lisa Friedman
(212) 503-5149
Account Representatives
(212) 503-5130
Andrew Zeiger
(212) 503-5162

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL

Frank Quigley
3405 Piedmont Road, Suite 460
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 814-8940
Account Representative
Robert Regan
(212) 503-5032

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, MI, IA, ND, SD

District Sales Manager
Ken Beach
(312) 214-7330
150 North Wacker Drive, 25th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 214-7300
Sr. Account Representative
Beth Boyle
(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, NM

District Sales Manager
Todd Anderman
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 360-5725
Sr. Account Representative
Stephanie Brzozowski
(212) 503-5675

Mark Malloy - Southwest Area Manager
(213) 351-1860

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI, CA (Los Angeles)

District Sales Manager
David Lynn (714) 852-5924
18301 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 320
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-5914
District Sales Manager
Robin Kofsky
(714) 852-5920
Sr. Account Representative
Molly Shank
(212) 503-5113
Account Representative
Elizabeth O'Connor
(212) 503-5040

CA (San Jose)

District Sales Manager
Michael Klein (415) 378-5521
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

Sr. Account Representative
Adam Power
(212) 503-5663

Mike Kisseberth - Northwest Area Manager
(415) 378-5510

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA

District Sales Manager
Rick Vandervoorn
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5523

Account Representatives
Jeff Green
(212) 503-5129
Alex Ognjanac
(212) 503-5067

CA (South San Francisco to Mountainview), CO, UT, WY, AK

District Sales Manager
Kristy Newton
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-6859

Sr. Account Representative
Kathy Kottenbach
(212) 503-5041

For more information regarding *display* advertising please call:
212 503-5100
1-800-33MAG AD

CENTRAL ADVERTISING

VP, Central Advertising
Paul Stafford

Sales Manager
Monte Wasch

Production Manager
Vicki Egan

Sr. Production Coordinator
Nadine Messier

Production Coordinator
Berhan Asmarom

Advertising Coordinators
Courtnay Farmer

CA (415, 408)

Account Representative
Michael Alexander
(212) 503-5118

AK, AZ, CA (209, 510, 707, 714, 805, 916), CN, NM, OK, Foreign

Account Representative
Tim Castelli
(212) 503-5125

AL, AR, FL, GA, KY, LA, MS, NC, SC, TN, TX, VA, WV

Account Representative
Leslie Eddy (South East)
(212) 503-5171

CT, IA, IL, IN, ME, MI, NH, NJ, MI, RI, VT, WI

Account Representative
Bill Herbst
(212) 503-5193

DC, NY, PA, DE, MD, OH

Account Representative
Andrew Kramer
(212) 503-5150

CO, ID, KS, MN, MO, MT, ND, NE, NV, OR, SD, UT, WA, WY

Account Representative
Caroline Padron
(212) 503-5156

CA (213, 310, 619, 818), HI

Account Representative
Claudia Porfilio
(212) 503-5184

Business Card Account Representative
Carolyn Goldfarb (212) 503-5076 &
Ally Klarin (212) 503-5034
PC Magazine Marketplace
3rd Floor, One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016

For more information regarding *central* advertising please call:
212 508-5115
1-800-825-4237

Advertisers' Index

COMPANIES

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
293	3 Com Corporation	340-341
910	3M Data Storage Products	334
034	Acer America	62-63
226	ADI Systems Inc	190
194	Amax Engineering	55
*	Ambra Computer Corporation	67-72
165	Amdek	446
162	American Power Conversion	313
025	American Small Business Computers	455
235	AMS	388
336	Arlington Computer Products	438-439
008	ASP Computer Products	224
*	AST Research	20-21
241/331	AT&T Paradyne	82
323/332	AT&T Paradyne	296
228	ATI Technologies Inc	272
012	Austin Computer Systems	177-180
325	Austin Computer Systems	269
156	Austin Computer Systems	355
111	Automap	94
129	Avery Dennison	367
380	Bendata Management Systems	489
295	Borland International	6
287	Borland International	51
328	Buffalo Products	434
015	Bulldog Computer Products	451
329	Chuntex Electronic Co., Ltd	298
326	CIE America	301
*	Coactive Computing Corp	138-139
073	Colorado Memory Systems	36
053	Company Corporation	98
240	Compaq Computer Corporation	90-91
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	112-115
062	Compaq Computer Corporation	372-373
*	CompuAdd Express	233-238
144	Compudyne	197-199
132	Compudyne	200-201
333	Compudyne	202
300	Computability	432-433
400	Computer Associates	5
381	Computer Associates	43
193	Computer Associates	356
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	426-429
009	Computer Library	366
033	Computer Library	462
095	Computer Sales Professional	394-395
316	Comtrade	399
011	Corel Corporation	361
086	Creative Labs	57
389	Crosstalk Inc	23
*	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8
*	Dell Computer Corporation	261-266
*	Dell Computer Corporation	318-319
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	376-377
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	386-387
362	Eastman Kodak Company	156-157
197	EPS Technologies, Inc	390
*	Epson America	10-11
238	Expo Tech	392
305	Expo Tech	407-413
*	First Source International	436-437
364	Fuji Computer Media Division	41
179	Fujitsu Computer Products	349
*	Gateway 2000	48A-48J
*	Gateway 2000	49
*	Gateway 2000	185-188
*	Gateway 2000	291-294
277	Global Horizons, Inc	449
*	H.Co Memory Upgrades	440
120	Hayes Microcomputer Products	76
120	Hayes Microcomputer Products	160
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	192-193
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	244-245
244	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	278-279
*	Hewlett Packard	78-79
*	Hewlett Packard	106-107
*	Hewlett Packard	135-137
327	Horizons Technology	308
*	IBM Corporation	165-168
*	IBM Corporation	14-15
*	IBM Corporation	26-27
*	IBM Corporation	118-119
*	IBM Corporation	121
*	IBM Corporation	123
*	IBM Corporation	125
*	IBM Corporation	127
*	IBM Corporation	129
*	IBM Corporation	131
*	IBM Corporation	133
*	IBM Corporation	329
219	Insight Distribution Network	430-431
363	Intel Corporation	145-148
048	Intergraph Corp	84-85
378	Iomega	288
234	KAO Information Systems	226
242	Kenosha Computer Center	448
921	Kingston Technology	96
330	Kuo Feng Corporation	270
019	L.A. Trade	454
*	Lotus Development Corporation	99-103
*	Lotus Development Corporation	352-353
896	Macola, Inc	182-183
067	Mag Innovision	74-75
273	Mag Innovision	224
124	Matrox, Inc	299
337	Media Vision	86
130	Media Vision	104
093	Media Vision	225
272	Media Vision	346
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	227
361	Micrografx	228
119	Micron Computer, Inc	211-214
*	Microsoft	2-3
*	Microsoft	83
*	Microsoft	140-141
*	Microsoft	285-287
013	Microtac Software	65
225	MicroWarehouse	441-442
010	Midwest Computer Works	444-445
398	Midwest Micro Peripherals	420-423
188	MINUTEMAN UPS	419
280	Mitsubishi Display Products	61
338	Motorola - Semi Conductor	302-303
*	N C R Corporation	255-258
283	Nanao Corporation	223
*	NEC Technologies	255-258
026	NEC Technologies	C2-C4, p.1
*	Northgate Computer Systems	243
*	Northgate Computer Systems	271
*	Northgate Computer Systems	282
*	Northgate Computer Systems	362-363
056	Okidata	314-315
245	Output Technology Corp	53
*	Pacific Data Products, Inc	305
145	Pacific Wave Technology	453
122	Panasonic Comm. & Systems Co	330
029	PC Brand	396-397
*	PC Connection	248-251
080	PC Power & Cooling	98
092	PCs Compleat	415-417
268	PCs Compleat	425
324	Peripheral Express	450
026	Personics	4
246	Phillips	89
148	Primavera Systems	58
314	Publishing Perfection	447
289	RadioShack	241
296	SAMTRON	18
172	Seybold	458-459
006	ShapeWare	307
*	Software Publishing	80
071	Sony Computer Peripheral	220-221
061	Stac Electronics	159
334	Symantec Corporation	28
344	Symantec Corporation	153
206	TELEMART	443
139	Texas Instruments	45
353	Texas Instruments	297
304	Texas Instruments	344-345
208	Tiger Software	435
379	Toshiba America	375
065	USA Flex	400-401
210	USA Flex	402-403
051	USA Flex	404-405
118	View Sonic	173
271	Wolfram Research, Inc	88
103	Wollongong Group	337
*	WordPerfect Corporation	13
*	WordPerfect Corporation	322-323
*	WordPerfect Corporation	380-381
087	Worldwide Technologies	452
063	Zeos Int'l	24-25
152	Zeos Int'l	32A-32F
115	Zeos Int'l	33
038	Zeos Int'l	34-35
036	Zeos Int'l	92
354	Ziff Institute	456
385	ZiffNet Technologies	460-461

* No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser For Information.

Advertisers' Index
PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
	ACCELERATOR BOARDS		
228	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Graphics Accelerators	272
124	Matrox, Inc	Matrox MGA	299
	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE		
400	Computer Associates	CA-BPI Accounting II	5
896	Macola, Inc	Accounting Software	182-183
	ADD-ON BOARDS		
228	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Graphics Accelerators	272
325	Austin Computer Systems	MediaMagic	269
086	Creative Labs	SoundBlaster	57
•	First Source International	Memory	436-437
124	Matrox, Inc.	Matrox MGA	299
337	Media Vision	ProStudio	86
	BACKUP SOFTWARE		
•	IPM Corporation	Sytron Back-up	125
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup	227
	CAD/CAM		
025	American Small Business Computers	DesignCAD	455
048	Intergraph Corp.	MicroStation	84-85
	CD-ROM		
300	Computability	Mail Order	432-433
009	Computer Library	Computer Select	366
033	Computer Library	Support On Site	462
011	Corel Corporation	Photo CD	361
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	CD ROM	227
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripherals/MailOrder	450
314	Publishing Perfection	Software/Peripherals/Hardware	447
	CHIPS/PROCESSORS		
328	Buffalo Products	Processor Power Kit	434
363	Intel Corporation	PCI	145-148
057	Worldwide Technologies	Memory	452
	CO-PROCESSORS		
338	Motorola - Semi Conductor	Power PC Microprocessor	302-303
	COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE		
389	Crosstalk Inc	Crosstalk for Windows	23
120	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Smartcom	76
896	Macola, Inc.	Communications Software	182-183
	COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES		
034	Acer America	Systems	62-63
194	Amax Engineering	Amax PCs	55
•	Ambra Computer Corporation	PC's and Notebooks	67-72
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order, Peripherals	438-439
•	AST Research	Manhattan & Premium Servers	20-21
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktops	177-180
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Compatibles	451
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq Gemini	112-115
128	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express	233-238
144	Compudyne	Compudyne Notebooks/Desktops	197-199
132	Compudyne	Compudyne Notebooks/Desktops	200-201
333	Compudyne	Compydyne Notebooks/Desktops	202
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware	426-429
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	C5-C8
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	261-266
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	318-319
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	Microtower	376-377
197	EPS Technologies, Inc.	Systems	390
238	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	392
305	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	407-413
364	Fuji Computer Media Division	Zeos Upgradables	41
•	Gateway 2000.	PC's	48A-48J
•	Gateway 2000.	PC's	49
•	Gateway 2000.	PC's	185-187
•	Gateway 2000	PC's	291-294
277	Global Horizons, Inc	Systems/Software/Peripherals	449
•	IBM Corporation	PS/Valuepoint	165-168
•	IBM Corporation	PS2E	14-15
219	Insight Distribution Network	Systems, Hardware, Mail Order	430-431
119	Micron Computer, Inc	Micron PC's	211-214
010	Midwest Computer Works	PC's, Hardware	444-445
398	Midwest Micro Peripherals	Desktop System, Hardware	420-423
	N C R Corp.	PC's	205-208
•	Northgate Computer Systems	PC's, Notebooks	243
•	Northgate Computer Systems	PC's, Notebooks	271
•	Northgate Computer Systems	PC's, Notebooks	282
•	Northgate Computer Systems	PC's	362-363
029	PC Brand	Mail Order PC's	396-397
092	PCs Compleat	Computers	415-417
268	PCs Compleat	Computers	425
289	RadioShack	Tandy Sensation	241
065	USA Flex	Desktop PC's	400-401
210	USA Flex	Desktop PC's	402-403
051	USA Flex	Desktop PC's	404-405
063	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Contenda	24-25
115	Zeos Int'l	Z-Card/Z-Quote	33
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Freestyle	34-35
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Color Notebook	92
	DATA BASE MANAGERS		
295	Borland International	Paradox for Windows	6
287	Borland International	dBase 2.0	51
•	IBM Corporation	DB 2	127
026	Personics	Monarch	4
•	Software Publishing	Superbase	80
208	Tiger Software	Tiger Software	435
	DATA COMPRESSION SOFTWARE		
•	IBM Corporation	Stacker	131
061	Stac Electronics	Stacker	159

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
	DESK TOP PUBLISHING		
•	Microsoft	Microsoft Publisher	140-141
	DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES		
910	3M Data Storage Products	3M Data Storage Products	334
073	Colorado Memory Systems	PowerTape	38
300	Computability	Mail Order	432-433
378	Iomega	Bernoulli	288
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup/Disk Drives	227
	DISKETTES		
234	KAO Information Systems	Diskettes	228
	DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS		
226	ADI Systems Inc	Monitors	190
165	Amdek	Monitors	446
328	Chuntex Electronic Co., Ltd	Monitors	298
•	IBM Corporation	Monitors	26-27
330	Kuo Feng Corporation	Monitors	270
067	Mag Innovision	Monitors	74-75
273	Mag Innovision	Monitors	224
010	Midwest Computer Works	Monitors, Hardware	444-445
398	Midwest Micro Peripherals	Monitors	420-423
280	Mitsubishi Display Products	17" Monitors	61
283	Nanao Corporation	Monitors	223
026	NEC Technologies	Monitors	C-2-p 1
122	Panasonic Comm. & Systems Co	Monitors	330
246	Phillips	Monitors	89
296	SAMTRON	Monitors	18
071	Sony Computer Peripheral	Monitors	220-221
118	View Sonic	Monitors	173
	ELECTRONIC MAIL		
•	Lotus Development Corporation	cc Mail	352-353
	FONT CARTRIDGES		
•	Pacific Data Products, Inc	Direct Ad All Products	305
	FOREIGN SOFTWARE		
013	Microtac Software	Foreign Language Software	65
	GRAPHICS SOFTWARE		
011	Corel Corporation	Photo CD	361
•	IBM Corporation	Corel Draw	121
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Ami Pro, Freelance, Smartsuite	99-103
361	Micrografx	Designer 4.0	228
006	ShapeWare	Visio	307
	HARD DISKS		
300	Computability	Mail Order	432-433
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Disk Drives	227
	HARDWARE		
165	Amdek	Monitors	446
095	Computer Sales Professional	Systems	394-395
179	Fujitsu Computer Products	ScanPartner Plus	349
219	Insight Distribution Network	Systems, Hardware, Mail Order	430-431
921	Kingston Technology	Pocket LAN Adapter	96
•	Microsoft	Microsoft Mouse	2-3
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order	453
206	TELEMART	Hardware	443
	INPUT DEVICES		
•	Microsoft	Microsoft Mouse	2-3
	INTEGRATED SOFTWARE		
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Ami Pro, Freelance, Smartsuite	99-103
	LAN ADAPTER BOARDS		
293	3 Com Corporation	TokenLink III	340-341
921	Kingston Technology	Pocket LAN Adapter	96
	LOCAL AREA NETWORKING		
182	American Power Conversion	BackUPS	313
008	ASP Computer Products	ServerJet	224
241/331	AT&T Paradyne	DataPort 14.4 Fax Modem	82
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Networking Products	451
•	Coactive Computing Corp	Coactive Connector	138-139
300	Computability	Mail Order	432-433
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	426-429
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Networking Products	243
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Networking Products	271
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Networking Products	282
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Networking Products	362-363
103	Wollongong Group	Pathway Access	337
	MAIL ORDER		
034	Acer America	Systems	62-63
•	Ambra Computer Corporation	PC's and Notebooks	67-72
235	AMS	Notebooks	388
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order, Peripherals	438-439
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktops	177-180
325	Austin Computer Systems	MediaMagic	269
156	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Notebooks	356
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order	451
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq Gemini	112-115
•	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express	233-238
144	Compudyne	Compudyne Notebooks/Desktops	197-199
132	Compudyne	Compudyne Notebooks/Desktops	200-201
333	Compudyne	Compydyne Notebooks/Desktops	202
316	Comtrade	Systems	399
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	Microtower	376-377
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	386-387
197	EPS Technologies, Inc	Mail Order	390
238	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	392

Advertisers' Index
PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
305	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	407-413
•	First Source International	Memory	436-437
•	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	48A-48J
•	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	49
•	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	185-188
•	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	291-294
277	Global Horizons, Inc	Systems/Software/Peripherals	449
•	IBM Corporation	PS/Valuepoint	165-168
219	Insight Distribution Network	Systems, Hardware, Mail Order	430-431
242	Kenosha Computer Center	Mail Order	448
019	L.A. Trade	Mail Order	454
225	MicroWarehouse	Mail Order	441-442
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	444-445
188	MINUTEMAN UPS	MINUTEMAN LANMASTER	419
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail order	243
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	271
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	282
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	362-363
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order	453
029	PC Brand	Mail Order PC's	396-397
•	PC Connection	Mail Order	248-251
092	PCs Compleat	Mail Order	415-417
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripherals/MailOrder	450
314	Publishing Perfection	Software/Peripherals/Hardware	447
289	RadioShack	Tandy Sensation	241
206	TELEMART	Mail Order	443
208	Tiger Software	Tiger Software	435
065	USA Flex	Portables, PC's, Peripherals	400-401
210	USA Flex	Portables, PC's, Peripherals	402-403
051	USA Flex	Portables, PC's, Peripherals	404-405
087	Worldwide Technologies	Memory	452
063	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Contenda	24-25
152	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Upgradables	32A-32F
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Freestyle	34-35
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Color Notebook	92

MAPPING SOFTWARE

111	Automap	Route Planning Software	94
327	Horizons Technology	Sure Map	308

MASS STORAGE

073	Colorado Memory Systems	PowerTape	36
300	Computability	Mail Order	432-433
378	Iomega	Bernoulli	288

MEMORY

•	First Source International	Memory	436-437
•	H.Co Memory Upgrades	Memory	440
019	L.A. Trade	Memory	454
087	Worldwide Technologies	Memory	452

MISCELLANEOUS

053	Company Corporation	Incorporate Service	98
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup/CD ROM/Disk Drives	227
172	Seybold	Seybold Windows Solutions Show	458-459

MODEMS

241/331	AT&T Paradyne	DataPort 14.4 Fax Modem	82
323/332	AT&T Paradyne	KeepInTouch Modem	296
300	Computability	Mail Order	432-433
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Accura	160
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripherals/MailOrder	450

MULTI-MEDIA

325	Austin Computer Systems	MediaMagic	269
086	Creative Labs	SoundBlaster	57
337	Media Vision	ProStudio	86
130	Media Vision	Pro 16 Multimedia Upgrade Kit	104
289	RadioShack	Tandy Sensation	241
208	Tiger Software	Tiger Software	435
379	Toshiba America	6600MM Notebook	375

ON LINE DATABASE

385	ZiffNet Technologies	TBD	460-461

OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS

•	IBM Corporation	OS/2 2.1	118-119

ORGANIZATIONS/SERVICES

380	Bendata Management Systems	HEAT 2.0	489
053	Company Corporation	Incorporate Service	98
354	Ziff Institute	Retooling '93 Conference	456

OS/2 SOFTWARE

•	IBM Corporation	OS/2 2.1	118-119
•	IBM Corporation	Corel Draw	121
•	IBM Corporation	Describe	123
•	IBM Corporation	Sytron Back-up	125
•	IBM Corporation	DB 2	127
•	IBM Corporation	Unicenter	129
•	IBM Corporation	Stacker	131
•	IBM Corporation	Vx Rexx	133

PC DIRECT

025	American Small Business Computers	DesignCAD	455
235	AMS	Notebook	388
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order, Peripherals	438-439
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Compatibles/Networking	451
300	Computability	Mail Order	432-433
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	426-429
318	Comtrade	Systems	399
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	386-387
197	EPS Technologies, Inc	Systems, Notebooks, Mail Order	390
238	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	392
305	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	407-413
•	First Source International	Memory	436-437
277	Global Horizons, Inc	Systems/Software/Peripherals	449
•	H.Co Memory Upgrades	Memory	440
219	Insight Distribution Network	Systems, Hardware, Mail Order	430-431
242	Kenosha Computer Center	Mail Order	448
019	L.A. Trade	Memory, Mail Order	454
225	MicroWarehouse	Mail Order	441-442
010	Midwest Computer Works	PC's/Monitors/Hardware	444-445
398	Midwest Micro Peripherals	Desktop Systems, Notebooks	420-423
188	MINUTEMAN UPS	MINUTEMAN LANMASTER	419
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Computer, Mail Order, Software	453
029	PC Brand	Mail Order PC's	396-397
092	PCs Compleat	Computers, Mail Order	415-417
[redacted]	PCs Compleat	Mail Order	425
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripherals/MailOrder	450
314	Publishing Perfection	Software/Hardware/Peripherals	447
206	TELEMART	Mail Order	443
065	USA Flex	Portables, PC's, Peripherals	400-401
210	USA Flex	Portables, PC's, Peripherals	402-403
051	USA Flex	Portables, PC's, Peripherals	404-405
087	Worldwide Technologies	Memory	452

PC-FAX

241/331	AT&T Paradyne	DataPort 14.4 Fax Modem	82
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Accura	160

PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE

008	ASP Computer Products	ServerJet	224
•	Hewlett Packard	HP Jet Direct	78-79
•	Pacific Data Products, Inc	Direct Ad All Products	305

PERIPHERALS

015	Bulldog Computer Products	Compatibles	451
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	426-429
•	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	48A-48J
•	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	49
•	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	185-188
•	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	291-294
277	Global Horizons, Inc	Systems/Software/Peripherals	449
120	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Accura	160
•	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	HP ScanJet	192-193
•	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	HP DeskJet Printer	244-245
244	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	H.P. Printers	278-279
921	Kingston Technology	Pocket LAN Adapter	96
398	Midwest Micro Peripherals	Peripherals	420-423
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order	453
246	Philips	Monitors	89

PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES

•	Pacific Data Products, Inc	Direct Ad All Products	305

PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS

034	Acer America	Systems	62-63
•	Ambra Computer Corporation	PC's and Notebooks	67-72
235	AMS	Notebooks	388
156	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Notebooks	355
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq Gemini	112-115
144	Compudyne	Compudyne Notebooks/Desktops	197-199
132	Compudyne	Compudyne Notebooks/Desktops	200-201
333	Compudyne	Compudyne Notebooks/Desktops	202
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	426-429
197	EPS Technologies, Inc	Notebooks	390
238	Expo Tech	Notebooks	392
305	Expo Tech	Notebooks	407-413
•	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	48A-48J
•	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	49
•	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	185-188
•	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	291-294
277	Global Horizons, Inc	Systems/Software/Peripherals	449
•	Hewlett Packard	OmniBook 300	135-137
119	Micron Computer, Inc	Micron PC's	211-214
010	Midwest Computer Works	PC's, Hardware	444-445
398	Midwest Micro Peripherals	Notebooks	420-423
	N.C.R. Corp	Notebooks	205-208
•	NEC Technologies	VERSA Notebooks	255-258
029	PC Brand	Mail Order PC's	396-397
304	Texas Instruments	TI TravelMate 4000 Notebook	344-345
379	Toshiba America	6600MM Notebook	375
065	USA Flex	Portables	400-401
210	USA Flex	Portables	402-403
051	USA Flex	Portables	404-405
063	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Contenda	24-25
115	Zeos Int'l	Z-Card/Z-Quote	33
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Freestyle	34-35
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Color Notebook	92

POWER PROTECTION

162	American Power Conversion	BackUPS	313
188	MINUTEMAN UPS	MINUTEMAN LANMASTER	419
080	PC Power & Cooling	PowerProtection/Cooling Device	98

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

111	Automap	Route Planning Software	94
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Ami Pro, Freelance, Smartsuite	99-103
•	WordPerfect Corporation	Presentation WIN	380-381

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

•	Pacific Data Products, Inc	Direct Ad All Products	305

PRINTERS

326	CIE America	Printers	301
062	Compaq Computer Corporation	Printers	372-373
300	Computability	Mail Order	432-433
362	Eastman Kodak Company	Colorease	156-157
•	Epson America	Laser Printer	10-11
•	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	HP DeskJet Printer	244-245
244	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	H.P. Printers	278-279

Advertisers' Index
PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
056	Okidata	LED Page Printer	314-315
245	Output Technology Corp	850XL Printer	53
*	Pacific Data Products, Inc	Direct Ad All Products	305
314	Publishing Perfection	Software/Peripherals/Hardware	447
139	Texas Instruments	TI microWriter	45
353	Texas Instruments	TI microMarc	297
	PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS		
*	IBM Corporation	C Set + +	329
	PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES		
381	Computer Associates	CA-Realizer	43
*	IBM Corporation	Vx Rexx	133
*	IBM Corporation	C Set + +	329
	PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
193	Computer Associates	CA-Super Project 3.0	356
*	Microsoft	Project for Windows	83
148	Primavera Systems	Project Management	58
	REMOTE COMPUTING		
323/332	AT&T Paradyne	KeepInTouch Modem	296
103	Wollongong Group	Pathway Access	337
	RESELLERS		
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	386-387
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	449
010	Midwest Computer Works	Reseller	444-445
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order	453
206	TELEMART	Reseller	443
	SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS		
179	Fujitsu Computer Products	ScanPartner Plus	349
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	HP ScanJet	192-193
	SERVERS		
*	AST Research	Manhattan & Premium Servers	20-21
*	Hewlett Packard	File Servers	106-107
	SERVICE/SUPPORT		
240	Compaq Computer Corporation	Warranty	90-91
033	Computer Library	Support On Site	462
	SOFTWARE		
111	Automap	Route Planning Software	94
129	Avery Dennison	Labeling Software	367
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Software	451
300	Computability	Mail Order	432-433
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	386-387
327	Horizons Technology	Sure Map	308
*	IBM Corporation	Unicenter	129
048	Intergraph Corp.	MicroStation	84-85
896	Macola, Inc	Accounting & Windows Software	182-183
*	Microsoft	Windows Office	285-287
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Software	453
314	Publishing Perfection	Software/Peripherals/Hardware	447
206	TELEMART	Software	443
208	Tiger Software	Tiger Software	435
271	Wolfram Research, Inc.	Windows Mathematical Software	88
	SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES		
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 4.0	99-103
	TRAINING/SEMINARS/CONFERENCES		
172	Seybold	Seybold Windows Solutions Show	458-459
	UTILITIES		
381	Computer Associates	CA-Realizer	43
061	Stac Electronics	Stacker	159
334	Symantec Corporation	PC Anywhere	28
344	Symantec Corporation	Norton Utilities 7.0	153
	VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS		
228	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Graphics Accelerators	272
300	Computability	Mail Order	432-433
124	Matrox, Inc.	Matrox MGA	299
093	Media Vision	Pro Graphics 1024 and 1280	225
272	Media Vision	Pro Movie 16	346
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripherals/MailOrder	450
	WINDOWS SOFTWARE		
295	Borland International	Paradox for Windows	6
381	Computer Associates	CA-Realizer	43
193	Computer Associates	CA-Super Project 3.0	356
389	Crosstalk Inc	Crosstalk for Windows	23
120	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Smartcom	76
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 4.0	99-103
*	Lotus Development Corporation	cc:Mail	352-353
896	Macola, Inc.	Windows Software	182-183
361	Micrografx	Designer 4.0	228
*	Microsoft	Project for Windows	83
*	Microsoft	Microsoft Publisher	140-141
*	Microsoft	Windows Office	285-287
006	ShapeWare	Visio	307
208	Tiger Software	Tiger Software	435
271	Wolfram Research, Inc.	Windows Mathematical Software	88
*	WordPerfect Corporation	Windows 5.2	13
*	WordPerfect Corporation	Presentation WIN	380-381
	WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS		
*	IBM Corporation	Describe	123
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Ami Pro, Freelance, Smartsuite	99-103
*	WordPerfect Corporation	Windows 5.2	13
*	WordPerfect Corporation	Word Perfect OS/2	322-323
	WORKSTATIONS		
034	Acer America	Systems	62-63

For Additional Categories See MARKETPLACE PRODUCT INDEX page 463.

PC MAGAZINE

Coming Up

Family Values

With such an abundance of choices among value lines, more traditional lines of PCs, and hybrids of all shapes and sizes, buying a computer now can often become a lesson in confusion and frustration. *PC Magazine* puts ten different vendors' lines to the test to find out what you get—and what you give up—by choosing the lower price tag.

New Dimensions in Spreadsheets

Spreadsheets have become much more than just rows and columns. They have been extended, transformed, and redefined in ways that allow users to move beyond the traditional approaches to working with numbers that are found in yesterday's spreadsheets. *PC Magazine* looks at some spreadsheet-like products that use everything from fuzzy logic to flowcharts to multiple data dimensions for data modeling, analysis, and reporting.

Big Hard Disks

If you need hefty storage for your file server or power desktop machine, now is definitely the time to buy. Prices for SLEDs (Single Large Expensive Disks) are down to near $1 per megabyte and performance is better than ever. Connect two to a single controller and you can have a low-cost RAID Level 1 subsystem that provides true data integrity. We put nine 1GB to 1.6GB Fast SCSI-2 drives through our rigorous benchmark tests.

BASIC Power

Today's BASIC language implementations rival Pascal and even C when it comes to powerful syntax, clean structure, and state-of-the-art executable code. New visual tools let you write Windows programs in BASIC without the complexity of writing directly to the Windows API. *PC Magazine* tests eight professional BASIC development systems for DOS and Windows, picking a winner in each class.

LAN Backup Goes Automatic

LAN backup used to be a matter of copying copious amounts of data to a tape drive where bleary-eyed administrators would sit changing cartridges. That's changing. Automation is the key, with human involvement reduced in favor of tape autoloaders, which automatically migrate files and generate reports that can even be sent via fax or e-mail. *PC Magazine* looks at the present—and future—of LAN backup.

Editorial Product Index

Reader Service No.	Product	Company	Page
446	386MAX, Version 7	Qualitas Inc.	132
529	Abler Miniguard-600A	Golden Pacific Electronics Inc.	312
533	AccuPower Gold Model 750	Liebert Corp.	[illegible]
481	AcerView 76i	Acer America Corp.	176
464	Action!, Version 2.5	Macromedia Inc.	240
482	Addonics C172A/LR	Addonics Technology Inc.	181
416	AddressWriter for Windows	CoStar Corp.	40
422	Adobe Acrobat	Adobe Systems Inc.	44
428	Aldus PageMaker 5.0 for Windows	Aldus Corp.	37
519	Alpha CFR 600	Alpha Technologies Inc.	312
483	Amax Impression7	Amax Engineering Corp.	181
484	Amdek AM/817	Amdek Corp.	181
520	American Power Back-UPS 600	American Power Conversion Corp.	312
520	American Power Smart-UPS 900	American Power Conversion Corp.	312
485	AOC CM-747	AOC International (USA) Ltd.	182
486	ASTVision 7L	AST Research Inc.	182
402	Atlas MapMaker for Windows, Version 1.1	Strategic Mapping, Inc.	48
406	BeyondMail, Release 2.0	Beyond Inc.	37
417	Boca Multimedia Modem	Boca Research Inc.	40
424	Bravo!	Alpha Software Corp.	56
530	Bright UPS IQ 650ITT/	IntelliPower Inc.	312
524	C-Power VPS-750	C-Power Products Inc.	312
414	CA-Cricket Presents, Version 1.5	Computer Associates International Inc.	39
406	cc:Mail for Windows, Release 2.0	Lotus Development Corp.	37
406	cc:Mail Wireless Pack	Lotus Development Corp.	37
512	Central Point Backup for DOS, Version 8.0	Central Point Software Inc.	149
512	Central Point Backup for Windows, Version 2.0	Central Point Software Inc.	149
469	Ciprico NetArray NA6713-04	Ciprico Inc.	283
460	Cliffs StudyWare for the SAT	Cliffs StudyWare	497
461	CollegeLink	The Enrollment Collaborative Inc.	498
407	Compaq LTE Lite 4/33C	Compaq Computer Corp.	37
487	Compaq QVision 170 Color Monitor	Compaq Computer Corp.	183
463	Compel, Version 1.0	Asymetrix Corp.	232
456	Computer Wars	Times Books	73
523	Controlled Power LT Series Expandable UPS Model 850	Controlled Power Co.	31[illegible]
442	DoubleDisk GOLD, Version 6.0	Vertisoft Systems Inc.	124
545	DoubleTools for DoubleSpace	Addstor Inc.	126
531	Dual Power DP900	Constant Power	317
488	E-Machines ColorPage T16 II	E-Machines	184
401	Ecco Professional, Version 1.0	Arabesque Software, Inc.	50
527	EPE/Topaz Integrity 800	EPE Technologies Inc.	312
412	F/MUX	FarPoint Communications	39
[illegible]13	Fastback Plus for DOS, Version 6.0	Fifth Generation Systems Inc.	152
51[illegible]	Fastback Plus for Windows, Version 1.0	Fifth Generation Systems Inc.	152
521	Fortress U 660B	Best Power Technology Inc.	312
466	Freelance Graphics for Windows, Release 2.0	Lotus Development Corp.	254
406	Futurus Mail Plus	Futurus Corp.	37
467	Harvard Graphics for Windows, Version 1.03	Software Publishing Corp.	260
405	Harvard Graphics Version 2.0 for Windows	Software Publishing Corp.	37
406	IBM OS/2 2.1	IBM Corp.	38
489	IBM PS/ValuePoint 6317	IBM Personal Computer Co.	184
426	IBM ValuePoint 466DX2/T	IBM PC Co.	48
490	Idek MF-8317	Idek/Iiyama North America Inc.	184
491	KFC CA 1713	KFC USA Corp.	189
416	LabelWriter II for DOS, Version 2.0	CoStar Corp.	40
416	LabelWriter II for Windows	CoStar Corp.	40
526	LanGarde 600	EFI Electronics Corp.	312
492	Liberty CL-9117	Liberty Electronics	189
410	Lotus Improv for Windows, Release 2.1	Lotus Development Corp.	38
406	M-Mail, Version 3.0	InterActive Inc.	37
493	MAG MX17F	MAG InnoVision Inc.	189
403	Maps&Data for Windows	MapInfo Corp.	48
404	Matrox MGA	Matrox Electronics Systems Ltd.	54
534	Meirick PowerPro 600SLR	Meirick Inc.	312
441	Microsoft Backup	Microsoft Corp.	144
441	Microsoft DoubleSpace	Microsoft Corp.	117
441	Microsoft MemMaker	Microsoft Corp.	130
468	Microsoft PowerPoint, Version 3.0	Microsoft Corp.	267
441	Microsoft Undelete	Microsoft Corp.	155
411	Microtek Scan-in-Dex	Microtek Lab Inc.	38
535	Minuteman PowerMind 600	Minuteman UPS	320
	Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 26H Color Monitor	Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.	174
459	Monarch Notes on Floppy	Bureau Development Inc.	498
418	MultiMaster for OS/2	Commix SP Inc.	40
470	Mylex DAC960 Disk Array Subsystem	Mylex Corp.	289
494	Nanao Flexscan F550i	Nanao USA Corp.	191
494	Nanao Flexscan F550i-W	Nanao USA Corp.	191
471	NCR 6298 Disk Array Subsystem Model 1400	NCR Corp.	296
495	NEC MultiSync 3PG	NEC Technologies Inc.	174
495	NEC MultiSync 5FG	NEC Technologies Inc.	203
495	NEC MultiSync 5FGe	NEC Technologies Inc.	203
495	NEC MultiSync 6FG	NEC Technologies Inc.	174
447	NetRoom, Version 3.0	Helix Software Co.	134
518	Network Power Processor NPP-800	Acme Electric Corp.	312
536	Network Security IPS/AI 800-US	Network Security Systems Inc.	320
511	The Norton Backup for DOS, Version 2.2	Symantec Corp.	144
511	The Norton Backup for Windows, Version 2.2	Symantec Corp.	144
514	The Norton Utilities, Version 7.0	Symantec Corp.	156
537	Oneac ON 900	OneAC Corp.	312
522	OnGuard PC-2400	Clary Corp.	312
496	Optiquest 4000DC	Optiquest Inc.	203
497	Panasonic PanaSync/Pro C1795E	Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.	204
544	PC Might 80	Upsonic	312
545	PC Tools for DOS, Version 8.0	Central Point Software Inc.	158
545	PC Tools for Windows, Version 2.0	Central Point Software Inc.	158
458	PC USA, Version 3.0	Broderbund Software Inc.	496
538	Perma Power SPS-800L	Perma Power Electronics Inc.	312
498	Philips 1762DT FastRefresh/17	Philips Consumer Electronics Co.	204
425	PocketFile 42	Integral Peripherals, Inc.	52
425	PocketFile 85	Integral Peripherals, Inc.	52
532	Power Backer Plus 600	Kensington Microware Ltd.	312
539	Powercom UPS-600A	Powercom America Inc.	312
525	PowerRite Pro PRA600A	Deltec Electronics Corp.	312
528	Powerware Personal Series Model 800 VA	Exide Electronics Corp.	312
413	Project Scheduler 6 for Windows	Scitor Corp.	39
448	QEMM, Version 7	Quarterdeck Office Systems Inc.	139
421	RangeLAN/ISA	Proxim, Inc.	52
421	RangeLAN/PCMCIA	Proxim, Inc.	52
421	RangeLAN2/ISA	Proxim Inc.	52
499	Relisys RE-1764	Relisys	204
500	Sampo AlphaScan 17/E	Sampo Corp. of America	209
501	Samsung SyncMaster 4 Plus	Samsung Electronics America Inc.	209
501	Samsung SyncMaster 5c	Samsung Electronics America Inc.	209
502	Samtron SC-726V	Samtron Displays Inc.	210
503	Sceptre CL-617	Sceptre Technologies Inc.	210
504	Seiko CM1760LR	Seiko Instruments USA Inc.	210
457	The Shareware Compendium: The ASP Shareware Catalog 1993	Business One Irwin	73
505	Sigma Designs Ergo View 17	Sigma Designs Inc.	215
420	SLC/Now!	Kingston Technology Corp.	46
465	SoftCraft Presenter, Version 2.0	SoftCraft Inc.	246
540	SOLA Advanced Network Plus UPS	SOLA	312
506	Sony CPD-1730	Sony Electronics Inc.	215
546	SpaceManager	Vertisoft Systems Inc.	126
409	SPSS Version 6.0 for Windows	SPSS Inc.	38
473	SSI RACe-ray 5000 CM-01	Storage Solutions Inc.	304
541	Stabiline UPSY61008	Superior Electric	312
443	Stacker 3.1 for Windows & DOS	Stac Electronics	124
472	Storage Dimensions LANStor Continua Disk Array	Storage Dimensions	302
444	SuperStor PRO	Addstor Inc.	128
507	Swan 17LR	Swan Technologies Inc.	215
451	Fastgraph, Version 3.00	Ted Gruber Software	77
508	Toshiba OmniSync CW P1762682	Toshiba America Consumer Products Inc.	224
542	Tripp BC 600LAN	Tripp Lite	312
543	TSi UPS-7200	TSi Power Inc.	312
474	Unbound RaidSTOR-T3	Unbound Inc.	306
542	UniPower PS 6.0	Unison	321
509	ViewSonic 17	ViewSonic	226
509	ViewSonic 7	ViewSonic	226
423	Watermark Discovery Edition	Watermark Software, Inc.	56
462	What's My Angle?	Davidson & Associates Inc.	498
427	WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS	WordPerfect Corp.	37
445	XtraDrive, Version 3.0	Integrated Information Technology Inc.	128
408	XyWrite for Windows	The Technology Group	37
419	Z-Notepad 425Ln	Zenith Data Systems	39
510	ZDS ZCM-1790	Zenith Data Systems	227

TECHNICAL COLUMNS

User-to-User ..... Using the video memory range to increase conventional memory. 327
User-to-User ..... Change the message DOS uses when you boot with a nonsystem disk. 327
User-to-User ..... A fix for TRASHOUT.BAT. 328
Tutor ..... Using the DOS 6.0 Antivirus Tools. 331
Lab Notes ..... More Techniques for Easier Programming in FoxPro. 335
Utilities ..... Launch Your Applications the Easy Way with BTNGO. 347
Environments ..... Multithreading and Graphics Under Windows NT. 357
Power Programming ..... Extending WinHelp with Custom DLLs. 369

SOLUTIONS

Peripherals ..... Which video card should you use with OS/2? 383
Peripherals ..... Upgrading and checking the performance of CD-ROM drives. 383
Operating Environments Automatically execute batch files when you shell to DOS. 384
Operating Environments Customizing the Windows 3.1 Control Panel. 385
Word Processing ..... Maintaining the format of ASCII text files in WordPerfect. 389
Word Processing ..... A faster way to load Equation Editor in WinWord 2.0. 391
Spreadsheets ..... In-cell WYSIWYG formatting in 1-2-3. 391
Databases ..... Create a dictionary of field structures in FoxPro. 393
Graphics ..... Printing TrueType fonts on a PostScript printer. 406
Networking ..... Adding a printer to a network location that lacks a PC. 414
Networking ..... 3COM's stackable hubs ease LAN planning. 414
Languages ..... How to address huge memory blocks in your C programs. 418
On-Line ..... Some clues about what the numbers in CompuServe IDs mean. 424

After Hours

BACK-TO-SCHOOL: PC USA; Monarch Notes; Cliffs StudyWare for the SAT; What's My Angle?; College Link; **CD-ROM PICK HIT:** Microsoft Dinosaurs

BACK-TO-SCHOOL

PC-Based Study Aids Start the School Year Right

BY PETER SCISCO

Battles over curriculum, property taxes, and cultural diversity make the headlines, but, under it all, success in school and after depends on mastering math, reading, research, and critical thinking skills. For college-bound kids, the ability to translate those skills into a high SAT score is critical as well.

PC software can play a role at every stage in the process. Here's a look at three programs that deal with critical areas, an SAT test-preparation program, and a computerized path through the college-application jungle.

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE INC.

PC USA

These days, kids can name the professional sports franchise for two dozen cities across the country; but it's likely they can't find half those cities on a map. A program like PC USA can make a difference. Reissued after Broderbund Software acquired PC Globe, the program's developer, PC USA combines clearly detailed information, colorful maps, and the engaging technology of a personal computer with an electronic atlas of the United States. Students at 10 and up will find it useful for reference and homework.

Of course, the basis for information in PC USA is a map of the United States. Students can segment the map by historic (Louisiana Purchase, the Confederacy of the Civil War) or political groupings (Republican or Democratic governors and senators or the results of the 1992 presidential election); alternately, they can zoom in on nine specific regions (New England, South Atlantic, Pacific).

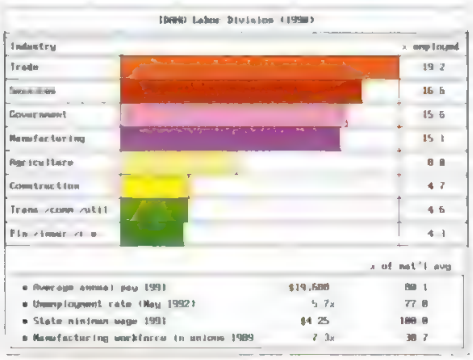
Making the most of the program's point-and-click interface, students can select specific states with the mouse (the program also accepts keyboard commands through a series of menus). Each state map can display major cities and geographical features, although those features don't appear on the full U.S. map.

PC USA is a vault of statistical data drawn mostly from the U.S. Bureau of the Census, as well as from policy think tanks, research centers, and reference book publishers. Broderbund has added value to the original product by adding more than 300 new data categories, many of which were compiled as late as December, 1992.

Statistical information is presented in tables and in bar graphs. After selecting regions or states, the student can select specific categories of data for comparison. Categories range from agricultural production to highway fatalities and dip into particular areas, such as Teen Violent Deaths, Low Birth Weights, Personal Income—hundreds of pieces of data one can compare by region, state, or nationwide.

All of the data is easy to get to and can be exported as an ASCII text file or, with maps and graphs, as a .PCX graphic file. There is also an option to create a caption, and to print information.

Using PC USA as a reference is a quick way to research a project. But care should be exercised when using the data in reports. The graphs and maps created for use in other applications do not automatically create citations for the source material. Some of the information may be incorrect or out of date. An example is the state sales tax rate for North Carolina (listed at 4 percent, the figure is actually 6 percent). The program confers statehood on Puerto Rico and the District of Columbia without benefit of congressional approval.



NEW DATA: PC USA's maps remain the same, but more than 300 data catagories have been added.

Despite these shortcomings (you'll find similar faults in almost any atlas), PC USA is a valuable tool for making comparisons that can spark an interesting and engaging school assignment. And for Mom and Dad, the program's area code and zip code directories are a valuable asset.

PC USA, Version 3.0, *$49.95.* Requires: *512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 1.2MB hard disk space. Broderbund Software Inc., 500 Redwood Blvd., Novato, CA 94948-6121; 800-521-6263, 415-382-4400; fax, 415-382-4582.*

Circle 458 on reader service card

BUREAU DEVELOPMENT INC.

Monarch Notes

Cramming for finals. Getting to the end of the semester's reading list in Late Renaissance Lit. Catching up on school assignments, after spending most of the week devouring a Stephen King book. What would a student do without Monarch Notes? Like education itself, this venerated and vilified institution has stepped into the computer age with a series of programs placing the study guides as close as a computer's hard disk.

Each one of the five volumes of Monarch Notes on Floppy contains the full text of several guides, traditionally published in booklet form. *Volume 1: The Lit-*

erary Tradition includes 60 study guides; Volume 2 contains 37 guides to 19th-century literature; Volumes 3 and 4 cover 75 20th-century works. *Volume 5: Shakespeare* is a little different. It contains not only 25 study guides on the playwright's work but also offers the full text of all his plays and sonnets.

There is one catch. All these volumes require huge amounts of hard disk space: about 19MB apiece. Fortunately, a CD-ROM version with the study guides of all five volumes is available, but not Shakespeare's plays and sonnets.

Like the traditional study guides, the computer versions contain summaries of literary works, critical analysis, bibliographies, and sample exam questions. Any student would benefit from the thoughtful essay responses designed to accompany study questions, integrating historical and critical analysis to broaden a student's understanding.

TEXT-BASED INTERFACE

Overall, the program's design is straightforward, if not forward-thinking. The entire program, as one might expect, is text based, with no button bars, scroll arrows, or other suggestions of a graphical interface. A blue menu bar at the top of the screen offers options for searching, browsing, or contents. If more than one volume of Monarch Notes on Floppy has been installed, the titles are listed under the Database menu.

The value of the computer version becomes evident as students begin to search for text according to ideas they might want to explore in a paper. Using Boolean search routines, students can search for words, phrases, or author names. Wildcard characters (* and ?) can be used in searches; proximity searches are also available.

The Browse option lists keywords, authors, subjects, and titles alphabetically. You can move through the list with a cursor key or type a word for a specific point in the list. The Contents menu is an alphabetical list of the disk's contents, including all of the study guides. Selecting one of the entries from the Contents list brings up a further menu with a more specific contents list, including the Study Guide, which includes the critical commentary.

Despite these wonderful search and index capabilities, the program fails to exploit the possibility of hypertext links within the text itself. For example, reading the critical commentary for Alexander Pope's mock epic poem *The Rape of the Lock*, a student may come across the term Augustan to describe the school of poetry to which the work is assigned. A more robust design would provide instant and easy access to a glossary.

BOOLEAN: Software adds database functionality to the venerated and vilified Monarch Notes.

Commentary, the guides' original text, and summaries can be printed, or they can be copied to a text file. Parents and teachers will therefore have to spot students passing off the erudite commentary as their own work.

Monarch Notes on Floppy cannot replace the leadership of an enthusiastic teacher or the insight born of a lively class discussion. But, used properly, they are an excellent supplement to classroom study.

Monarch Notes on Floppy: Volume 1, 2, 3, 4, *$49.95 each;* **Volume 5, Shakespeare,** *$59.95; CD-ROM version, $99.95.* Requires: *640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or higher, 19MB hard disk space per volume. Bureau Development Inc., 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054; 201-808-2700; fax, 201-808-2676.*

Circle 459 on reader service card

CD-ROM Pick Hit: *Dinosaurs*

JUMPING ON THE JURASSIC BANDWAGON, *Microsoft takes you on a prehistoric safari with its latest multimedia CD-ROM title, Microsoft Dinosaurs. Replete with detailed drawings, hot-linked text, and fascinating if mildly graphic animated dino videos, Dinosaurs is instantly usable and a visual delight. (Microsoft Corp.; 800-426-9400.)*

CLIFFS STUDYWARE

Cliffs StudyWare for the SAT

Preparing for the Scholastic Aptitude Test is an anxious time for high-school students. Some turn to expensive personal tutors and test-prep classes; others buy paperback study guides and hope for the best. Cliffs StudyWare for the SAT marries test-preparation techniques with the computer's ability to analyze data, creating an interactive guide that tracks student progress and suggests learning strategies.

The program offers two exams, which can be taken in tutorial or test mode, and which can be analyzed to find weak areas and to suggest further study. A companion SAT Preparation Guide explains effective test-taking strategies and answers general questions about the test.

For best results, a student

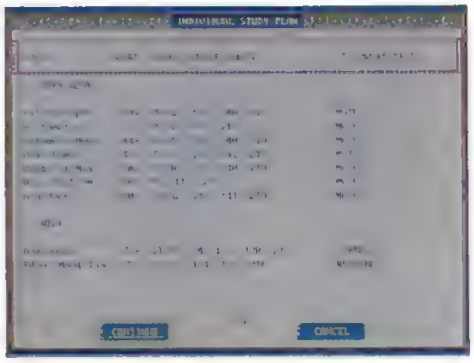
will want to read the introductory material in the Preparation Guide and then take StudyWare Test 1 in Test mode. Though a time limit is imposed during an actual SAT, and quick response is of the essence, students can safely ignore an on-screen clock during the initial test. It's helpful for a student to take note of the elapsed time for each exam section as a mark against which to improve.

Unlike a personal tutor, the program can generate results and reports instantly and provide an immediate breakdown of the types of questions missed—even specific types of reading comprehension questions, for example. Using the Topic Breakdown to isolate weak areas, students can quickly identify parts of the exam that may cause trouble; they can then work to improve performance.

TWO TEST MODES

Both tests can be taken in either Test or Tutor mode. Test mode is designed to simulate an actual test-taking experience, though lacking some conditions. The test taker, for example, must click on a box to choose an answer instead of blackening a small oval, as a real exam requires. Also, reading passages appear on a separate screen from questions, as do diagrams and problems in the math section. On the SAT, questions, answers, and relevant information are shown in close proximity. Within the program, a student must read a question, examine possible answers, and toggle from screen to screen for relevant passages or diagrams.

The Tutor mode provides instant feedback for the student's selections. The program provides a brief explanation of why a wrong answer is incorrect. If the student chooses incorrectly a second time, the program highlights the correct answer. The student can then select the correct answer for an explanation. Specific drills in problem areas are also helpful.



INSTANT ANALYSIS: Using Cliffs StudyWare for the SAT, students can quickly find their testing weaknesses.

Overall, Cliffs StudyWare for the SAT combines computer power and time-proven test strategies into a sensible and worthwhile program. Students who find the paperback exam books unattractive (and therefore may not use them effectively), or who cannot afford tutoring, will welcome this option.

Cliffs StudyWare for the SAT, *$49.95*
Requires: *256K RAM, DOS 2.11 or later. Cliffs StudyWare, P.O. Box 80728, Lincoln, NE 68501-0728; 800-228-4078, 402-423-5050; fax, 402-423-9254.*
Circle 460 on reader service card

DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES INC.

What's My Angle?

Ask a roomful of people to raise their hands if they're illiterate, and they'll stare at you as if you were insane. Ask the same room to raise their hands if they're poor in math, and they'll chuckle happily as they wave.

No longer is fear of math acceptable for men or women. With What's My Angle?, from Davidson & Associates, one basic high-school subject—geometry—becomes more approachable. What's My Angle? proposes to teach an understanding of geometry terminology and concepts, to teach how to formulate a proof, and to reinforce critical thinking and problem-solving skills with real-world examples. The program entertains students enough to keep their attention, yet it pinpoints their weaknesses and tracks their progress.

What's My Angle? is divided into five activities, which correspond with, and, in some cases, go beyond, typical high-school-classroom activities. GeoBoard is a pegboard that allows students to experiment with different shapes by anchoring points and then

CollegeLink Eases the Application Process

After the finals, after the SATs, aspiring college students face the daunting prospect of applying for admission.

CollegeLink cannot help with grades or with financial aid, but it can help organize the application process. Not so much a software program as a computer-based service organization, CollegeLink supplies clients with a disk containing a general application that need only be filled out once. The company forwards the information to the schools of the applicants' choice.

Completing a CollegeLink application is as easy as filling out an on-screen form. A built-in word processor can be used for sending a personalized note to the school's admissions office. If the student is working with the high school guidance office, that office can use disks supplied by CollegeLink to make its own reports and to submit transcripts.

Colleges receive a printed application, along with a copy of the information on-disk. Besides the standard student information and records, the CollegeLink software has a built-in editor, so that the applicant can compose an essay of approximately 1,500 words in length. The word processor is quite basic (really not much more than a text editor), but it will do for students who do not own a word processor. CollegeLink also imports ASCII-format files.

Today, more than 400 colleges and universities accept CollegeLink applications.

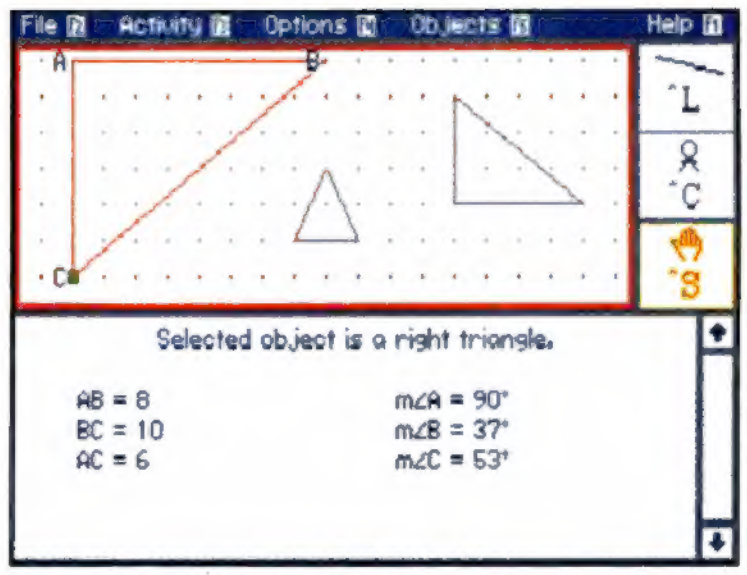
CollegeLink, *$34.95 (up to eight applications, additional ones costing $5 each).* Requires: *512K RAM, DOS 2.2 or higher. The Enrollment Collaborative Inc., 200 Baker Ave., Concord, MA 01742; 800-394-0404, 508-287-0200; fax, 508-287-0000.*
Circle 461 on reader service card

drawing lines between the points. GeoBoard tools can be used to draw angles, triangles, and other straight-line shapes, as well as circles. The interactive selection tool provides students with information about the objects they draw and helps build the vocabulary a student needs to understand geometry. This is an excellent, nonthreatening, exploratory introduction to geometry concepts such as angles and vertices.

GeoLife, a second activity, places students in hypothetical situations with problems that can be solved through the use of geometry. Problems are drawn from various sources: farming, carpentry, construction, space. If a student is puzzled by how to solve a problem, he or she can get a tip; however, the program does not explain correct answers—a feature that would help underscore the lesson. GeoLife has two levels and nine topics.

GeoGolf is an arcade-style miniature golf game designed to help students visualize angles. Up to four players take turns propelling a ball at an angle necessary for putting the ball into the hole. The game is quite fun, making a lighthearted introduction to angles and degrees.

On a more serious note, GeoProof and GeoConclusion reinforce problem-solving skills. GeoProof gives a student a mixed-up proof, which must be reordered in logical sequence. GeoConclusion presents a diagram, a few given facts, and a conclusion. The object is to support the conclusion with theorems. Both activities draw on advanced geometry skills acquired by the student in class.



THE RIGHT ANGLE: What's My Angle teaches geometry, using pegboards, proofs, and real-world problems.

The glossary is one of the best features in What's My Angle? This quick reference helps students become familiar and comfortable with such terms as "congruent," "collinear," and "vertex," and with symbols that they are likely to encounter in problems.

Through all five of its activities, What's My Angle? maintains a good balance between education and entertainment. The gamelike elements do not overshadow the solid educational content. Instead, the entertainment engages the student and presents the subject matter in an inviting manner. □

What's My Angle?, *$49.95.* Requires: *512K RAM, DOS 2.11 or higher. Davidson & Associates Inc., 19840 Pioneer Ave., Torrance, CA 90503; 800-556-6141, 310-793-0600; fax, 310-793-0601.*

Circle 462 on reader service card

DON'T GIVE MONEY TO STRANGERS.

Before you give to a heart organization, make sure it's one you trust: The American Heart Association. Since 1924 we've sponsored lifesaving education programs and funded $900 million in research. Others may copy us, but they can't hold a candle to our heart and torch. To learn more, contact the American Heart Association, 7320 Greenville Ave., Box 20, Dallas, TX 75231.

You can help prevent heart disease. We can tell you how.

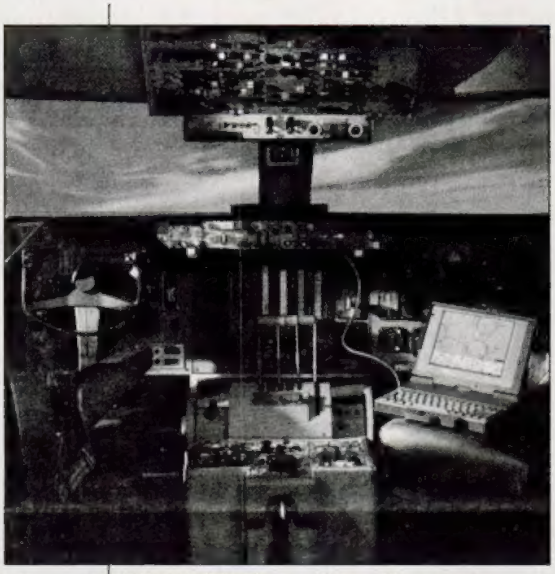
This space provided as a public service.

Copyrighted material

Abort, Retry, Fail?

THE LIGHTER SIDE OF PERSONAL COMPUTING

By Don Willmott



We'd Rather See George Kennedy Sitting There

This AST ad says that the PowerExec notebook is powerful enough to pilot a 747. Can you imagine the conversation?
Pilot: "So, uh, did you give that thing a full battery charge?"
Copilot: "Yeah, no problem. It oughta last eight, nine hours. Let's go take a nap in First Class."

Want Ads From The Starship Enterprise Newsletter

"Sr. Database Analyst: Ideal for a strong senior IDMS DataBase Analyst with a minimum of 7 years experience, who has expanded or wants to expand into distributed SQL. Candidate must demonstrate the ability to function in alien technical environments."

I don't know where my clavicle is, but I do know how to spell it.

Amazing Facts

"Windows frees people from having to type in arcane commands on a keyboard, allowing users instead to respond to easy-to-understand symbols on the screen—like a waste basket for discarding an unwanted file."—*THE NEW YORK TIMES*

This Is Why You Need a CD-ROM

InterOptica's Astonishing Asia CD-ROM features scenes of Thai transvestites, roast dog barbecues, and this talented Chinese snake performer coaxing two live snakes in through his nose and out his mouth. (415-788-8788)

GROANERS

Q. What do you get when you cross Lee Iacocca with Dracula?
A. AUTOEXEC.BAT

If your entry is used, we'll send you $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Send your entries to: Abort, Retry, Fail?, PC Magazine, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Winners this issue: Dale Donchin, Gregory Manov, Mr. McCartney, Richard Spitz.

THE GATEWAY TO THE HOTTEST PC TECHNOLOGY ISN'T GATEWAY.

DELL DIMENSION XPS.
PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

THE FASTEST VIDI
ON PLANET EART

PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

Super fast double-spin CD ROM drive.

450MB local bus IDE hard drive.

Five available expansion slots that let the 466V Ultimate expand to meet your wildest ambitions.

For just $199 you can add two amplified, full-powered Labtec CS550 stereo speakers and a 16-bit Soundblaster stereo CD-quality sound card to your Dell Dimension XPS 466V Ultimate.

The Viper board is available as an upgrade from Gateway, but the Dell Dimension XPS 466V Ultimate certainly is not.

It ships with 16MB. It c stuffed with up to 64ME It is one fast machine.

Enhanced, space-saving 101-key keyboard.

60 MILLION WINMARKS

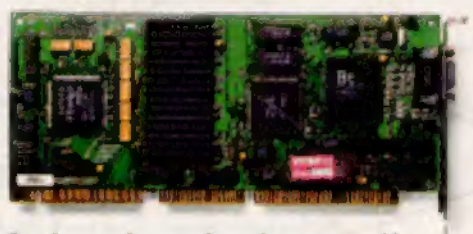
*The Viper Video Card. At 60 million WINMARKS,** it's the fastest PC graphics accelerator on planet Earth. Stock equipment on the Dell Dimension XPS 466V Ultimate.*

intel inside

DELL DIMENSION XPS. PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

If you've been bitten by the speed bug, sink your teeth into our Dell Dimension™ XPS 466V Ultimate. A blistering fast 486 rocket.

Featuring the Diamond Viper VL video board configured with 2MB video RAM, (the fastest PC graphics accelerator board on planet Earth) this speed demon is the perfect solution for color publishing, multimedia and high-end graphics applications.



Thanks to the Viper, the 466V Ultimate features a virtually flicker-free display at all resolutions. You can work with a palette of up to 16 million brilliant colors. For added speed and performance, the Viper comes with its own turbo drivers to drive all of your Windows™ 3.1 applications even faster. Oh and before we forget, the Viper has 2 megabytes of its own VRAM for the kind of face-warping acceleration that leaves others blinking in the dust.*

The 466V Ultimate comes fully decked out. With 16MB of RAM upgradeable to 64MB. A 450MB local bus IDE hard drive. High speed 256KB static RAM external cache. Five available 16-bit expansion slots — one of which can support an additional high-speed VL device. A 15-inch UltraScan™ 15FS non-interlaced monitor with 1024 x 768 pixel display. One internal diskette drive. Our double-spin CD ROM drive. Configured with MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows 3.1 and of course, a mouse.

All for just $3,198 (Business Lease®: $118/MO.).

You can order one today from Dell. And get the ultimate in performance.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-284-1150

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE **#11BGN**

**Dell assumes no responsibility for face-warping acceleration injuries. **Performance measured by running WinBench version 3.11 at 1024 x 768, 256 colors.*